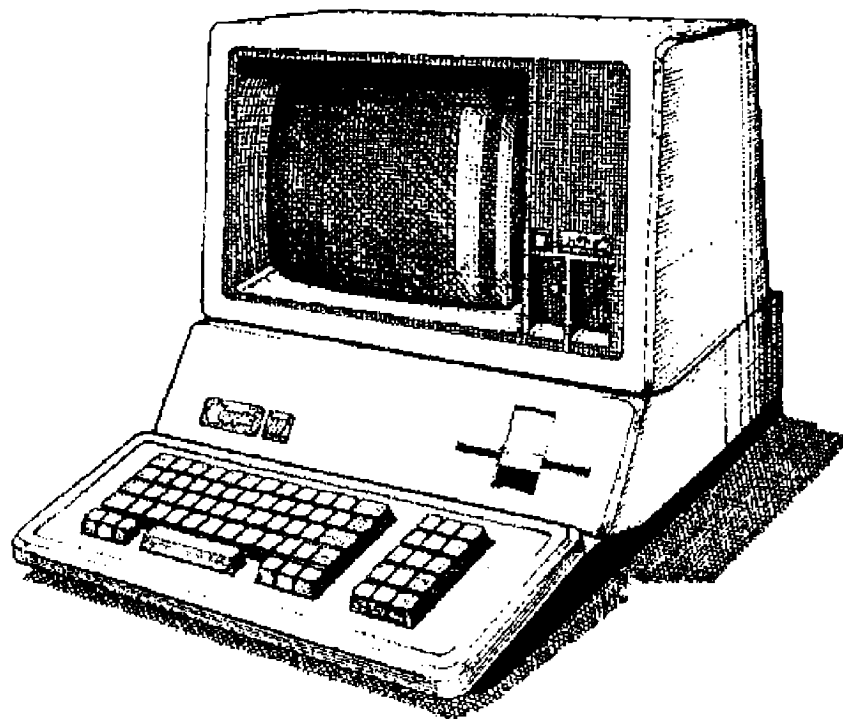




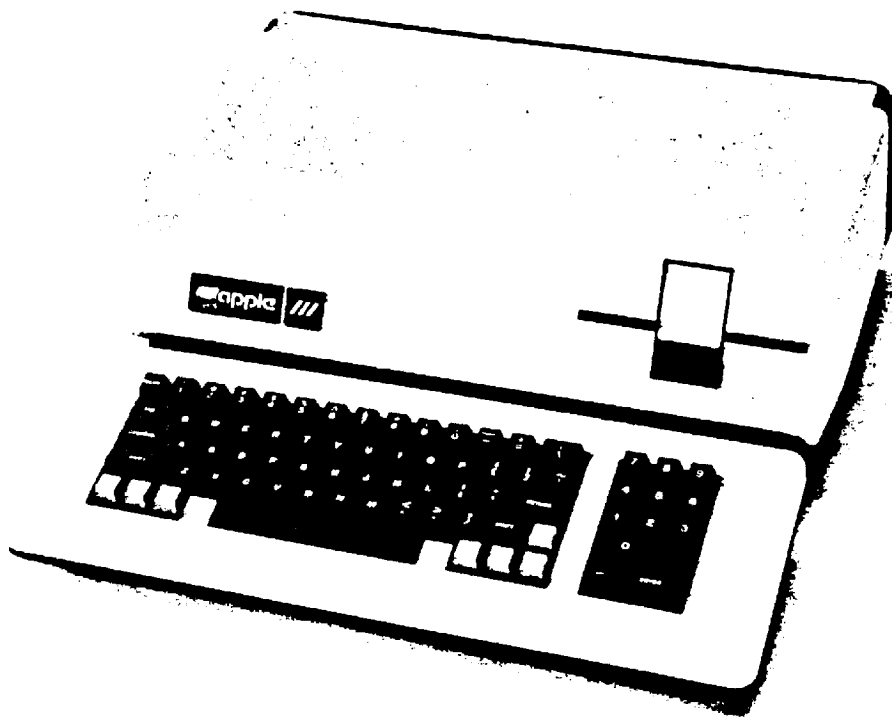
Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Theory of Operation • Servicing Information

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



APPLE III SERVICE REFERENCE MANUAL



To the Reader,

This manual was developed for all the A/// Service Technicians at our Level II Regional Service Center. The intent of this book is to help you understand and repair the Apple ///. The book is partitioned into two sections: Theory of Operation and Servicing Information. There is sufficient information in this manual so that an inexperienced technician can be productive in a short time. This manual should help you understand and appreciate the Apple ///.

In Appreciation:

Although many people have helped me with this manual I wish to particularly thank the following people for their contribution to this manual:

Bill Holman
Wendell Sanders
Mike Fallon
Rick Hoiberg
Ed Goodwin
Sandy Sanford
Peter Quinn

Thanks!

Bob Cummings
Bob Cummings

APPLE III REFERENCE MANUAL

If you are interested in how the Apple /// works, or if you want to trouble shoot your machine, you should have this manual. As you can see from the table of contents (shown below), this comprehensive manual covers virtually every facet of the Apple ///. Like new condition, binder, 17 chapters, 460 pages (8-1/2 x 11), two diagnostic diskettes.....\$150.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	VIDEO DISPLAY LOGIC	VIDEO DISPLAY LOGIC	VIDEO DISPLAY LOGIC
INTRODUCTION	Display Modes	Display Modes	Display Modes
General Description	Introduction	The System Monitor	Built-in I/O Locations
The Main Logic Board	40 Character Apple II	The Joystick Ports	Peripheral I/O
The Memory Board	80 Character Apple II	Peripheral Connector Pinout	Peripheral Connector Pinout
The Keyboard PCB	Black & White Hires	ROM Listings	ROM Listings
The Disk Drive	Medium Resolution 16 Color Graphics	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
The Apple /// Power Supply	Super Hires Apple II	Annotated Schematic Diagrams	Annotated Schematic Diagrams
MEMORY & MEMORY ADDRESSING	Super Hires Apple III	DISK SUBSYSTEM	DISK SUBSYSTEM
Introduction to the Apple /// Memory	Video Appendix	Theory of Operation	Theory of Operation
Simplified Memory Logic	INPUT/OUTPUT	Disk Conditioning Circuit	Disk Conditioning Circuit
Memory Addressing: Block Flow	Description	Analog Card	Analog Card
The Processor	Interface Control Signals	SERVICING INFORMATION	SERVICING INFORMATION
Memory Address Multiplexer	Interrupts	TESTING & TROUBLESHOOTING	TESTING & TROUBLESHOOTING
RAS/CAS Decode	The Input Operation	Apple /// Final Test Procedure	Apple /// Final Test Procedure
Alternate Stack	System Timing	16 Sector Disk /// Final Test (1000T)	16 Sector Disk /// Final Test (1000T)
Memory & Memory Addressing Appendices	the A/// Joystick	5 Volt Memory Board Ram Troubleshooting Procedure	5 Volt Memory Board Ram Troubleshooting Procedure
THE VERSATILE INTERFACE ADAPTER	THE KEYBOARD	The Apple /// Troubleshooting Flowchart (Component)	The Apple /// Troubleshooting Flowchart (Component)
General	The Keyboard	PARTS LAYOUT AND PARTS LIST	PARTS LAYOUT AND PARTS LIST
VIA 6522 Pin Descriptions	Reading the Keyboard	Apple /// IC Parts by Location	Apple /// IC Parts by Location
VIA Functional Description	Keyboard Codes	Apple /// Indented Bill of Materials	Apple /// Indented Bill of Materials
Interrupt Operation	The Apple II Emulation Mode	WIRE LIST	WIRE LIST
6522 VIA Environment and Control	Electronic Circuit Description	MODULE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES & ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS	MODULE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES & ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS
VIA (FFDX)	The Repeat Function	Apple /// Module Replacement Procedures	Apple /// Module Replacement Procedures
VIA Appendices	The Reset Function	Apple /// Dealer Service Diagnostics Reference	Apple /// Dealer Service Diagnostics Reference
THE ACIA	Keyboard Light	Apple /// Assembly Drawings	Apple /// Assembly Drawings
The 6551 Asynchronous Communications	POWER SUPPLY	GENERAL APPENDIX	GENERAL APPENDIX
Interface Adapter	The Apple /// Power Supply	Apple /// System Overview	Apple /// System Overview
Status Register	The Basic Switching Power Supply	Apple /// System Monitor	Apple /// System Monitor
Command Register	How it works	Apple /// Logic Signal Source	Apple /// Logic Signal Source
Control Register	Detailed Hardware Description	Main Logic Board Circuit Function Areas	Main Logic Board Circuit Function Areas
Simple Serial Port	Schematic	How to Read Prom (Rom) Logic Expressions	How to Read Prom (Rom) Logic Expressions
SYSTEM CLOCKS & TIMING	Parts List	Prom (ROM) Logic Expressions	Prom (ROM) Logic Expressions
Main Clock CL4M	Component Layout	Ascii Conversion Tables	Ascii Conversion Tables
Frequency Divider	A) EMULATION	Autostart ROM/Monitor ROM	Autostart ROM/Monitor ROM
-Q Timing	A) Emulation Restrictions		
HPE Freeze	The Color Video Connector		
Ar, PREIM, & C1M	The High-Resolution Graphics (Hi-Res) Mode		
RAS (Row Address Strobe[Select])	The Speaker		
Video Horizontal & Vertical State Counters	The Cassette Interface		
Horizontal Section	Input/Output Special Locations		
Vertical Section	A/D Selection		
	Analog Input		
	Strobe Output		



TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION I.</u>	<u>THEORY OF OPERATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
CHAPTER 1	<u>INTRODUCTION</u>	
	General Description	1.1
	Simplified Functional Description	1.4
	The Main Logic Board	1.4
	The Memory Board	1.6
	The Keyboard PCB	1.7
	The Disk Drive	1.7
	The Apple /// Power Supply	1.7
CHAPTER 2	<u>MEMORY & MEMORY ADDRESSING</u>	
	Introduction to the Apple /// Memory	2.1
	Simplified Memory Logic	2.1
	Memory Addressing: Block Flow	2.4
	The Processor	2.4
	Memory Address Multiplexer	2.6
	RAS/CAS Decode	2.6
	Alternate Stack	2.10
	Memory & Memory Addressing Appendices	2.12
CHAPTER 3	<u>THE VERSATILE INTERFACE ADAPTER</u>	
	General	3.1
	VIA 6522 Pin Descriptions	3.1
	VIA Functional Description	3.6
	Interrupt Operation	3.8
	6522 VIA Environment and Control	3.10
	VIA (FFDX)	3.12
	VIA (FFEX)	3.15
	VIA Appendices	3.18
CHAPTER 4	<u>THE ACIA</u>	
	The 6551 Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter	4.1
	Status Register	4.3
	Command Register	4.4
	Control Register	4.5
	Simple Serial Port	4.6
CHAPTER 5	<u>SYSTEM CLOCKS & TIMING</u>	
	Main Clock C14M	5.1
	Frequency Divider	5.1
	"Q" Timing	5.1
	HPE* Freeze	5.5
	Ax, PRE1M, & C1M	5.5
	RAS (Row Address Strobe[Select])	5.5
	Video Horizontal & Vertical State Counters	5.7
	Horizontal Section	5.7
	Vertical Section	5.10



CHAPTER 6	<u>VIDEO DISPLAY LOGIC</u>	
	Display Modes	6.1
	Introduction	6.2
	40 Character Apple ][	6.2
	40 Character Apple ///	6.3
	80 Character Black & White Apple ///	6.3
	Black & White Hires	6.4
	Medium Resolution 16 Color Graphics Apple ///	6.4
	Super Hires Apple ///	6.5
	Apple /// Hires	6.5
	Super Hires Apple ///	6.7
	Video Appendix	6.9
CHAPTER 7	<u>INPUT/OUTPUT</u>	
	Description	7.1
	Interface Control Signals	7.1
	Interrupts	7.2
	Addressing the I/O	7.2
	The Input Operation	7.3
	The Output Operation	7.3
	System Timing	7.3
	the A/// Joystick	7.5
CHAPTER 8	<u>THE KEYBOARD</u>	
	The Keyboard	8.1
	Reading the Keyboard	8.1
	Keyboard Codes	8.6
	The Apple][Emulation Mode	8.7
	Electronic Circuit Description	8.7
	The Repeat Function	8.8
	The Reset Function	8.8
	Keyboard Light	8.8
CHAPTER 9	<u>POWER SUPPLY</u>	
	The Apple /// Power Supply	9.1
	The Basic Switching Power Supply	9.1
	How it works!	9.3
	Detailed Hardware Description	9.6
	Schematic	9.9
	Parts List	9.10
	Component Layout	9.13
CHAPTER 10	<u>A][EMULATION</u>	
	A][Emulation Restrictions	10.1
	The Color Video Connector	10.2
	The High-Resolution Graphics (Hi-Res) Mode	10.3
	The Speaker	10.3
	The Cassette Interface	10.3
	Input/Output Special Locations	10.4
	A/D Selection	10.4
	Analog Inputs	10.5
	Strobe Output	10.5
	Autostart ROM/Monitor ROM	10.5



	The System Monitor	10.6
	Built-In I/O Locations	10.8
	Peripheral I/O	10.10
	The Joystick Ports	10.11
	Peripheral Connector Pinout	10.14
	Peripheral Connector Signal Description	10.15
	ROM Listings	10.18
CHAPTER 11	<u>SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS</u>	
	Annotated Schematic Diagrams	11.1
CHAPTER 12	<u>DISK SUBSYSTEM</u>	
	Theory Of Operation	12.1
	Disk Conditioning Circuit	12.1
	Analog Card	12.4
<u>SECTION II.</u>	<u>SERVICING INFORMATION</u>	
CHAPTER 13	<u>TESTING & TROUBLESHOOTING</u>	
	Apple /// Final Test Procedure	13.1
	16 Sector Disk /// Final Test (1000T)	13.9
	Apple /// Troubleshooting (Module Level)	13.11
	5 Volt Memory Board Ram Troubleshooting Procedure	13.16
	The Apple /// Troubleshooting Flowchart (Component)	13.28
CHAPTER 14	<u>PARTS LAYOUT AND PARTS LIST</u>	
	Apple /// IC Parts by Location	14.1
	Apple /// Indented Bill of Materials	14.4
CHAPTER 15	<u>WIRE LIST</u>	
	Wire List	15.1
CHAPTER 16	<u>MODULE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES & ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS</u>	
	Apple /// Module Replacement Procedures	16.1
	Apple /// Dealer Service Diagnostics Reference	16.25
	Apple /// Assembly Drawings	16.32
CHAPTER 17	<u>GENERAL APPENDIX</u>	
	Apple /// System Overview	17.1
	Apple /// System Monitor	17.3
	Apple /// Logic Signal Source	17.5
	Main Logic Board Circuit Function Areas	17.9
	How to Read Prom (Rom) Logic Expressions	17.10
	Prom (ROM) Logic Expressions	17.11
	Ascii Conversion Tables	17.19



LIST OF TABLES & ILLUSTRATIONS

AIII System Block Diagram (Illustration)	1.2
AIII System Block Diagram - Detailed (Illustration)	1.3
System Functional Block Diagram	1.5
The 12 Volt Memory Board (128K Configuration)	1.6
The 5 Volt Memory Board (128K Configuration)	1.7
The Apple /// Main Logic Board (Module)	1.8
The Apple /// Detailed System Functional Block Diagram	1.9
The Apple /// Memory Map	2.2
Simplified Memory Address Block Diagram	2.3
Block Diagram Memory Address Logic	2.5
RAS/CAS Decode Logic Block Diagram	2.7
Indirect Addressing (Listing)	2.8
Memory & Memory Addressing Appendix	2.12
Apple /// Memory Map	2.13
Memory Map Space Allocations	2.17
Address Logic Truth Table	2.18
The Apple /// Memory Board (12V)	2.19
The Apple /// Memory Board (5V)	2.20
The 5 Volt Memory Board (256K)	2.21
How to READ PROM (ROM) Logic Expressions	2.22
RAM Logic Expression	2.23-2.28
MPU Registers	2.29
Block Diagram of the 6522 VIA	3.2
Addressing 6522 VIA Internal Register	3.2
VIA FFDX Internal Register Summary	3.11
VIA FFEX Internal Register Summary	3.14
VIA Appendices	3.18
The ACIA Block Diagram	4.2
ACIA Control Register	4.11
ACIA Command Register	4.11
ACIA Status Register	4.12
ACIA Pin Configuration	4.12
Main Clock 14Mhz Circuit	5.2
Frequency Divider Circuit	5.2
A/// System Timing Diagrams	5.3-5.6
1 to 2 Mhz Gearshift	5.8
Video State Counter	5.8
Video Scan Decode ROM	5.9
Video Appendix	6.9
Apple /// Video Logic Block Diagram	6.10
Hires Mode Page 1, B/W, 280 X 192	6.11
Hires Mode Page 2, B/W, 280 X 192	6.12
280 X 192 Color Hires Mode Page 1	6.13
280 X 192 Color Hires Mode Page 2	6.14
Super Hires Mode Page 1	6.15
Super Hires Mode Page 2	6.16
Ahires Test Page 1	6.17

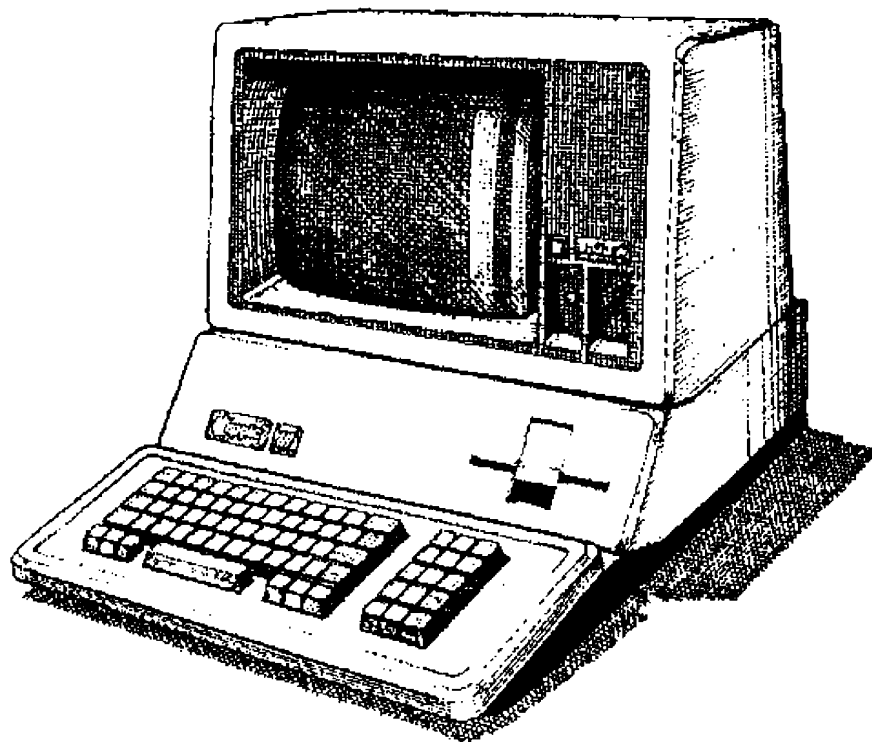


Ahires Test Page 2	6.18
Color Bar & Gray Scale Test	6.19
Apple][Text Mode Page 1	6.20
Apple][Text Mode Page 2	6.21
Sara 40 Column Text Mode Test	6.22
Sara 80 Column Text Mode Test	6.23
Video Mode Truth Tables	6.24
Video Circuit Schematic	6.25
Video Output types	6.26
Video Output Type (Circuit diagrams)	6.27
Video ROM Logic Expressions	6.29
Video ROM Circuit truth table representation	6.30
Color Video Connector Description	6.31
I/O System Timing Diagram	7.4
Peripheral Connector Pinout	7.7
Peripheral Connector Signal Description	7.8
Pin Signal Assignment	8.9
Keys & Associated ASCII Codes	8.10
Keyboard Circuit Schematic	8.12
Reset Circuit Schematic	8.13
A/// Power Supply Parts Layout	9.2
Switching Power Supply Block Diagram	9.4
Switching Power Supply Circuit Block Diagram	9.5
A/// Power Supply Schematic Diagram	9.8
A/// Power Supply Parts List	9.10
A/// Power Supply Parts Layout	9.13
A/// Schematic Diagrams	11.1-11.12
Disk Conditioning Circuit Schematic	12.2
Analog Card A/// Circuit Schematic	12.5
A/// Internal Disk Assembly Drawing	12.8
Install Disk Drive Illustration	12.9
Apple /// Disk Enables	12.10
Main Logic Board IC Designators	14.3
Apple /// Logic Signal Source	17.5
Main Logic Board Circuit Function Areas	17.9
How to Read Prom (Rom) Logic Expressions	17.10
Prom (ROM) Logic Expressions	17.11
Ascii Conversion Tables	17.19



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 1 • Introduction

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



INTRODUCTION

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Apple /// is a personal computer for the professional. It has the capabilities to run very involved programs since it can have up to 256K of RAM. The overall unit has been designed to incorporate the best features and options that make it a complete personal computer. The Apple][emulation mode allows users to run most Apple][software. However, minor modifications may be required for some Apple][programs or other peripheral devices.

The base system has a full ASCII keyboard which includes a 13-key numeric key pad with two special function keys. There are four cursor control keys. The A/// has two special repeat features: 1) each key repeats when held depressed, and 2) a high-speed repeat is activated with the Solid Apple key. It's typewriter style keyboard is sculptured for maximum typing speed and accuracy.

The Apple /// has a built-in disk drive (140K bytes) and controller which is capable of supporting three additional external drives without additional interfacing. One interesting feature is that the two drives may be on at the same time. This increases the disk-to-disk transfer effectiveness. The Apple /// can also be used with "Profile"- Apple's 5 Megabyte hard disk for mass data storage.

A built-in RS-232 port, located on the back panel, allows you to connect the Apple /// to letter quality printers, high-speed data collection devices, modems, and other serial input/output devices using RS-232-C protocol. The A/// has two joystick ports for games, sophisticated cursor control, or silentype operation.

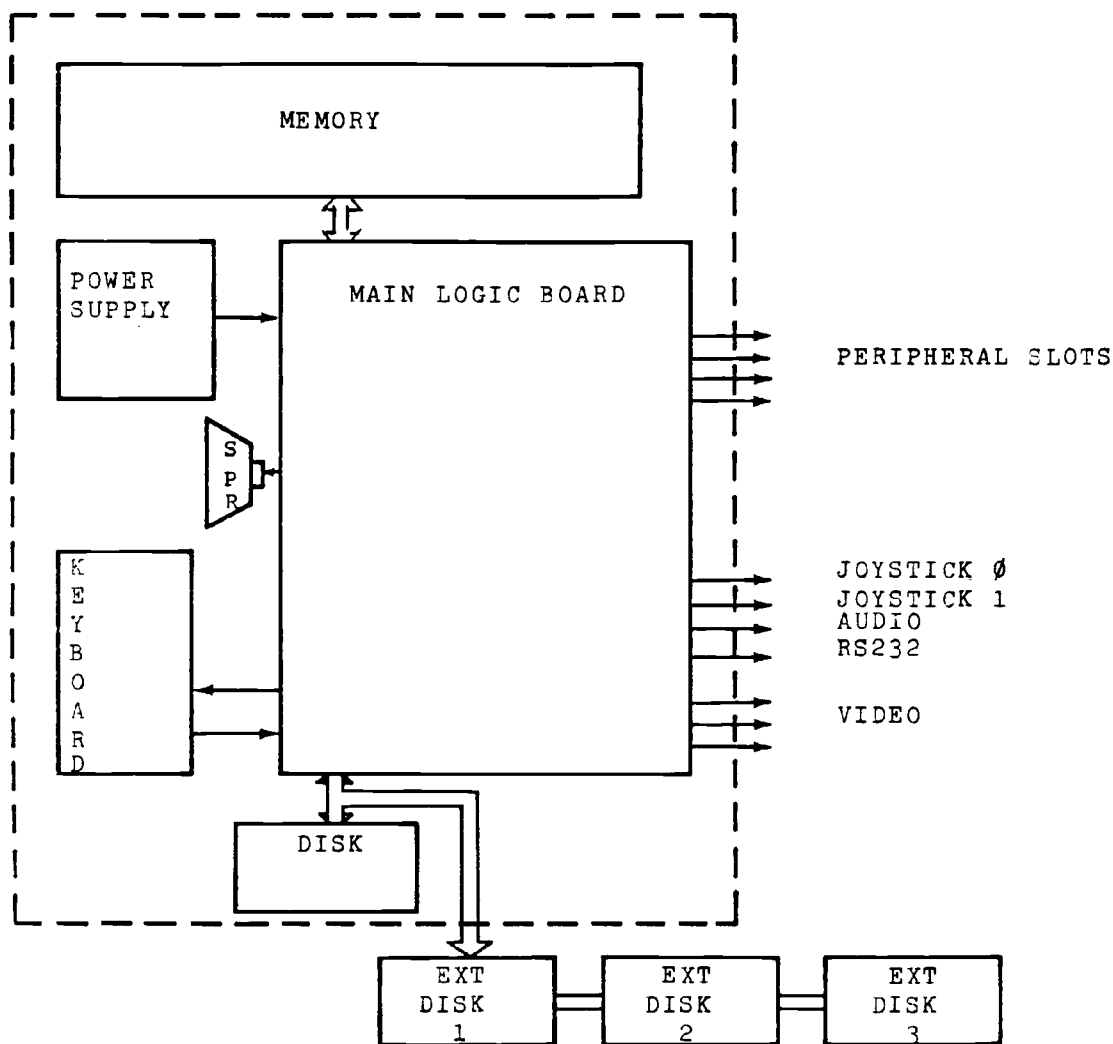
The Apple /// has 8 different modes of video operation. B/W Text in 40 and 80 column, a 40 column 16 color text mode (where the foreground and background of each character can be defined). The Apple][graphics modes are duplicated and there are three more graphics modes: a super black and white Hi-Res, 16 color Hi-Res, and 16 color medium resolution graphics. The eighth mode is actually a utilization of the color text mode where the user defines the character image and builds video images with these "character sets". Since the video character generator is RAM, not ROM, as in the Apple][, it provides the user with the capability of defining character sets to display whatever the user wants. Three video outputs are provided at the back panel; these are black and white, NTSC color composite, and RGB video for exceptional color purity and resolution.

The Apple ///'s Central Processing Unit (CPU) can be "interrupted" by peripheral devices whenever they require CPU control. Alternatively the CPU can poll the devices to determine which needs attention, thereby minimizing the software required for peripheral control.

There are more features in the Apple /// such as, a built-in clock/calender, a hardware beeper to simplify programming, a six-level D/A converter for more

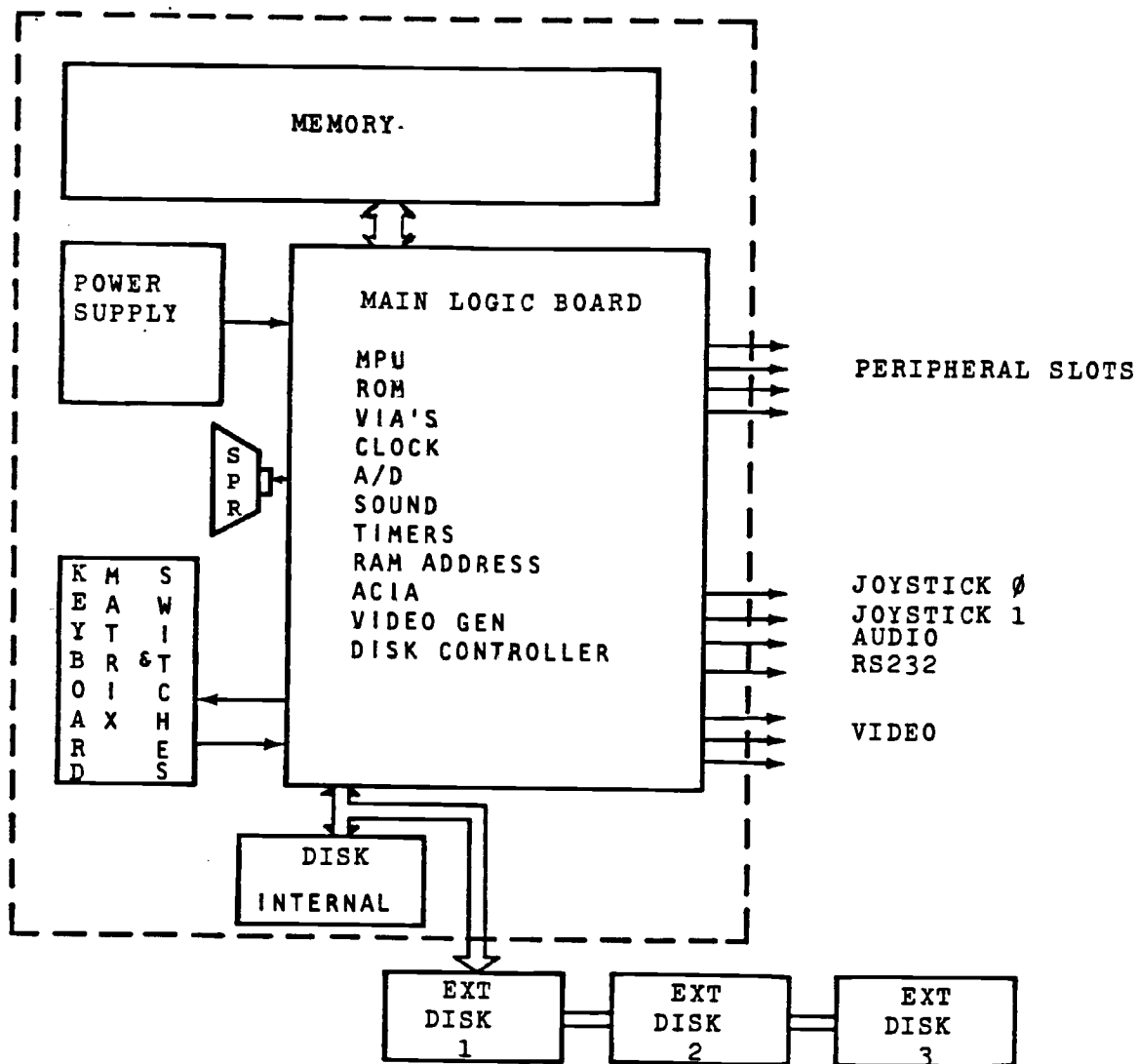


A /// SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



1.2

A III SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



DEFINITIONS

- MPU - MICROPROCESSOR
- ROM - READ ONLY MEMORY
- VIA - VERSATILE INTERFACE ADAPTER: A SPECIAL PURPOSE PROCESSOR
- ACIA - ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE ADAPTER PROVIDES RS232 COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY,
- A/D - ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

FIG 1.1



complex tone generation, and the duplication of the speaker function of the Apple][.

As you can see there are many onboard features that would fully load an Apple][, yet the Apple /// has four expansion slots for additional user interfacing. As you read this document and learn how it works, you will appreciate its capabilities, design, and usefulness.

SIMPLIFIED FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Apple /// is not an easy machine to understand. It has been designed to emulate the Apple][and has done many operations in a different manner, while adding many enhancements which contribute to its complexity. To understand the system structure it is best to start building functional blocks and gain an understanding of each separately, and then comprehensively.

There are five major parts (modules) to the Apple ///. These parts are:

- 1) Main Logic PCB - this board functions primarily as a processor and device controller. Many functions are integrated into the board, including the disk controller.
- 2) Memory PCB - this board stores data/programs temporarily (until power is removed).
- 3) Keyboard PCB - this is the primary input device provided to the user.
- 4) Disk Drive - Mass storage device for storing data.
- 5) Power Supply - provides the voltages and regulation required to keep everything else working.

THE MAIN LOGIC BOARD

The Main Logic Board is easily identified by its large size and mass quantities of integrated circuits (IC's).

Referring to the block diagram of Figure 1.1 we encounter the microprocessor (MPU), Boot/Monitor ROM, address decode/select circuitry, the Versatile Interface (VIA) containing the bank switch register and the sound register, the VIA containing the environmental and zero page registers, the Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (ACIA), analog to digital circuit (joystick inputs), the expansion I/O slots, disk controller, keyboard encoder, video generator, RAM, RAM address circuits, and the system and video timing circuits. Whooo, now you see why it's so big!

Figure 1.1 shows the Apple /// in it's simplest form and presents its expanded I/O capability. On the other hand, the System Functional Block Diagram displays the system in more detail and presents a sophisticated system using some highly unique designs. Some definitions have been provided for some of the terms used in the block diagram.

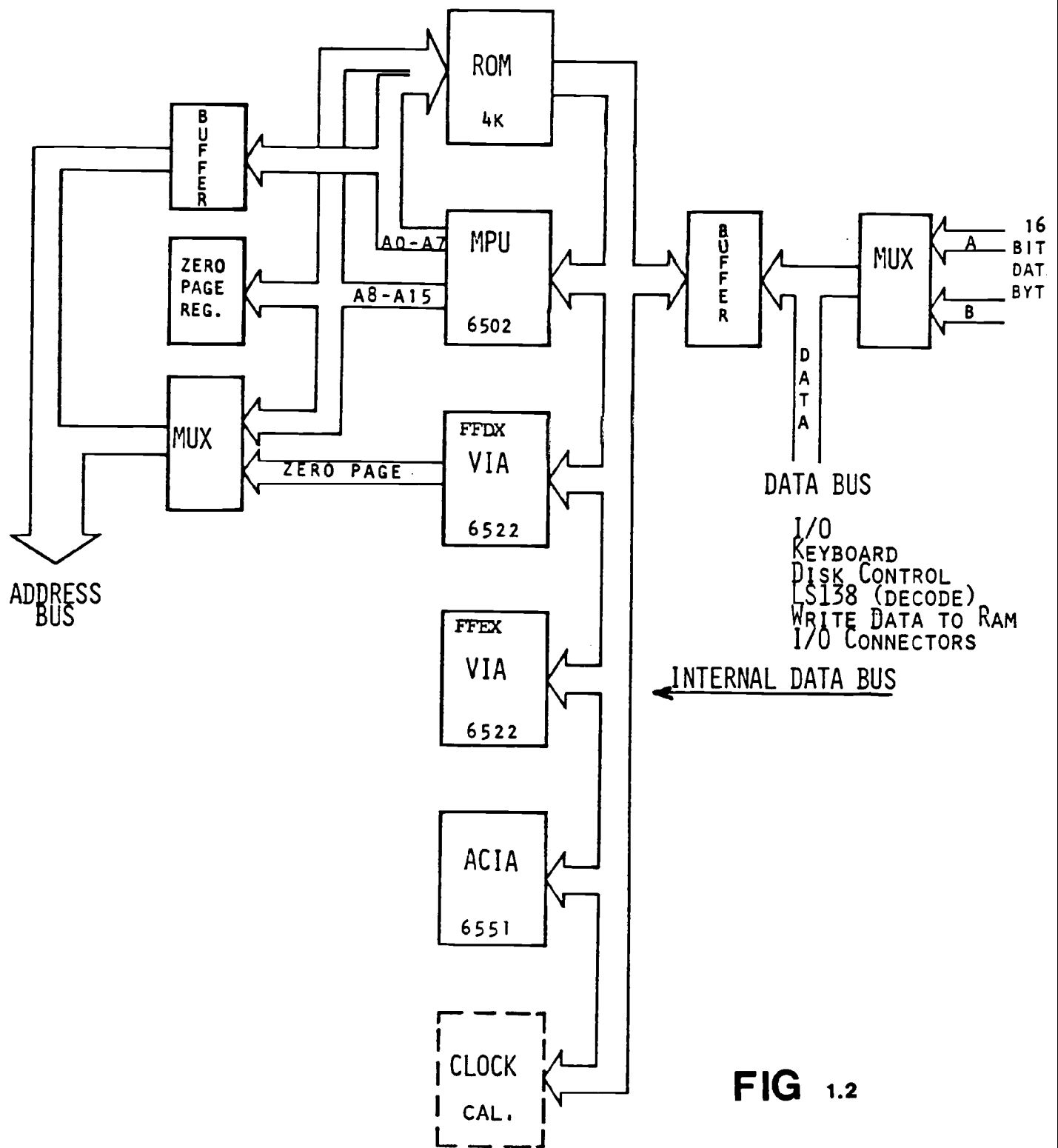


FIG 1.2

1.5



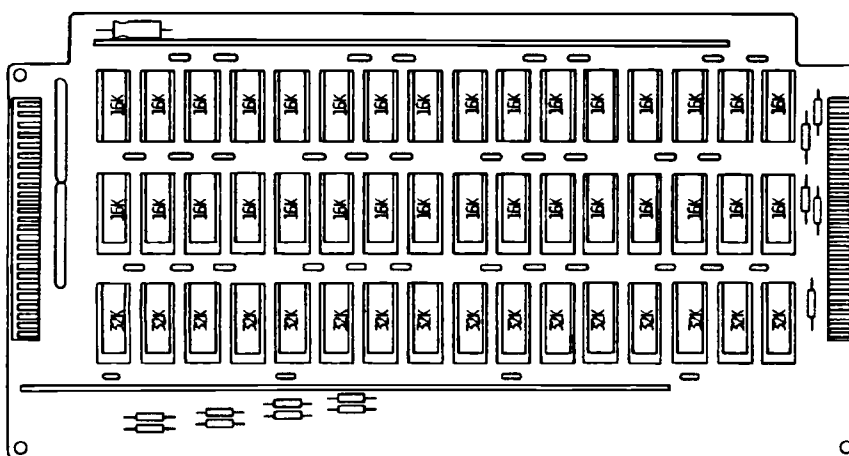
It is best to think of the Apple /// processor as more than just the MPU chip. The processor/controller is actually comprised of many components. The most significant of these are the MPU and the two VIA's. Because of the system's complexity and memory size, the MPU must have extended addressing. Extended addressing is accomplished thru bank switches, environmental register, and a zero page register.

The Apple /// system is interrupt driven. In order to efficiently use processing time, only those devices that allow programs access to the processor are serviced. In fact the processor can even totally mask (disable) the reset key.

THE MEMORY BOARD

The other PCB in the Apple /// is the memory board. It is mounted on the Main Logic Board by two rows of pin connectors. There are two distinct types of memory boards. The early memory board version is commonly referred to as the 12V Memory Board. Below is an illustration of this board.

THE 12 VOLT MEMORY BOARD (128K CONFIGURATION)

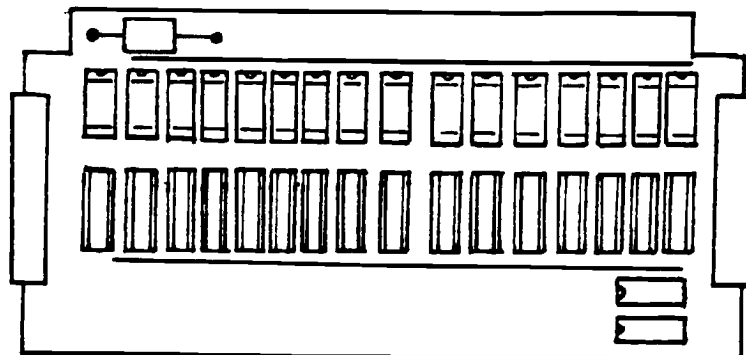


With the correct Main Logic Board configuration, this board can have up to 128K RAM (without modification). The board uses 16K and 32K RAM chips.

The latest memory board version is called the 5 Volt Memory Board. This board, illustrated in the accompanying pages, can be configured for 128K or 256K RAM. The 5 Volt Memory Board, however, requires the correct Main Logic Board configuration.



THE 5 VOLT MEMORY BOARD (128K CONFIGURATION)



THE KEYBOARD PCB

This has to be one of the nicest keyboards around. The sculptured keys are a delight to touch. The Apple /// does not have an on board keyboard encoder - the keyboard encoder is on the Main Logic Board. The keyboard is basically a matrix of switches. The keyboard is connected by means of a 26 pin ribbon cable to the Main Logic Board.

THE DISK DRIVE

The disk drive is similar to the Disk][. The major difference between the Disk][and the Apple /// drive are the door, the bezel, and the Analog Card. Disk switch detection circuitry has been added to the Disk /// Analog Card. Through daisy-chaining you can have up to three (3) external disk drives.

THE APPLE /// POWER SUPPLY

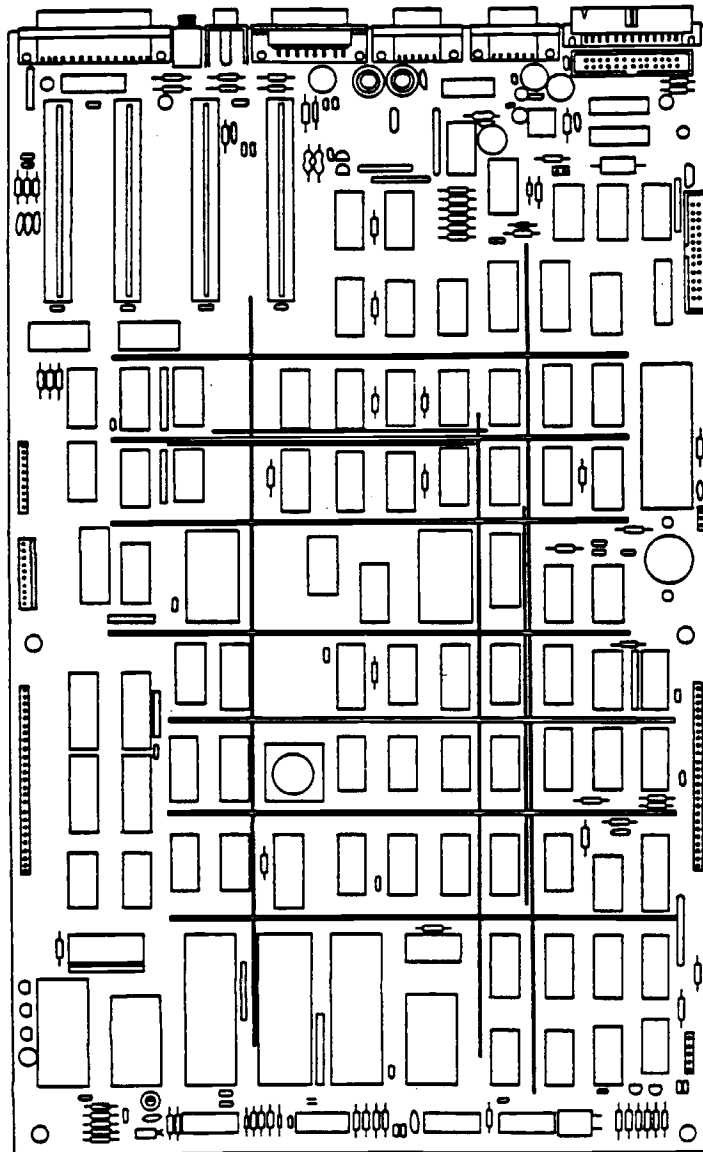
The power supply, accessible from the bottom of the Apple ///, is housed in the casting. It is a "switching type" power supply that supplies the following voltages:

- o +5.0 VDC
- o +11.8 VDC
- o -5.0 VDC
- o -12.0 VDC

yet, it consumes less power than a 100 Watt light bulb. The power supply also has several protection features, ie. overvoltage protection.

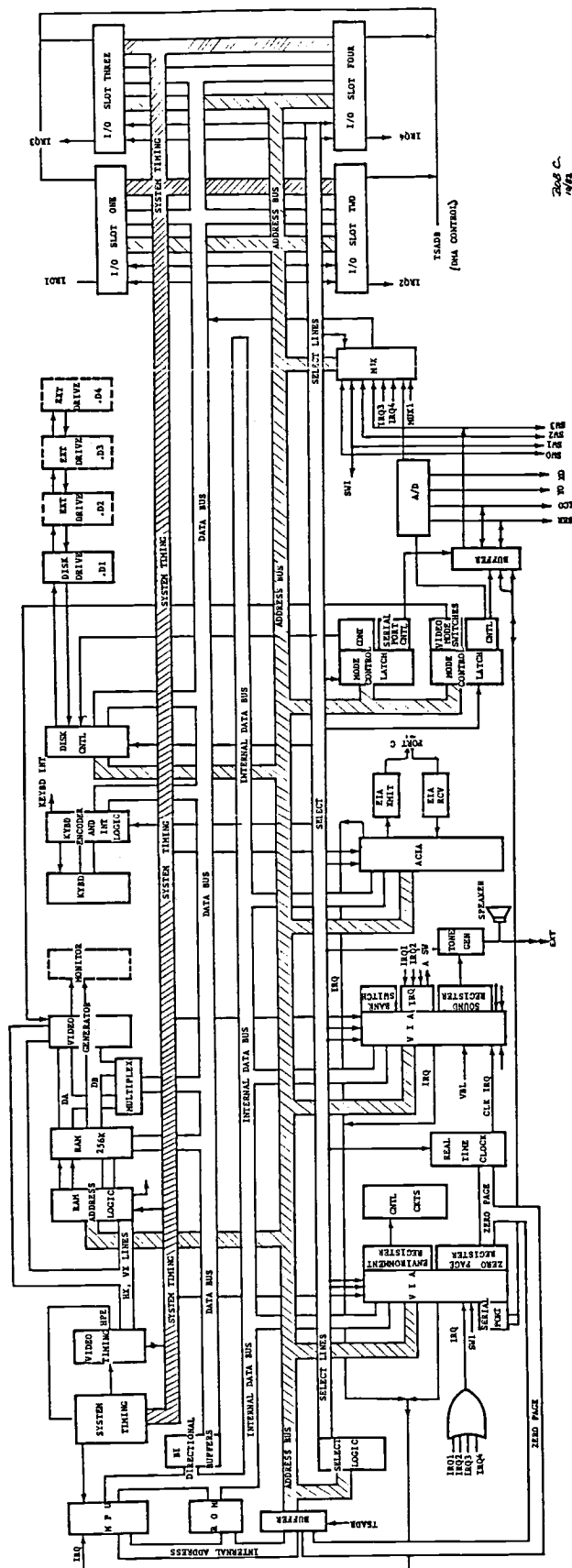


Now that we have taken a tour of the contents of the Apple /// let us begin to learn the inner workings.



THE APPLE /// MAIN LOGIC BOARD (MODULE)

1.8

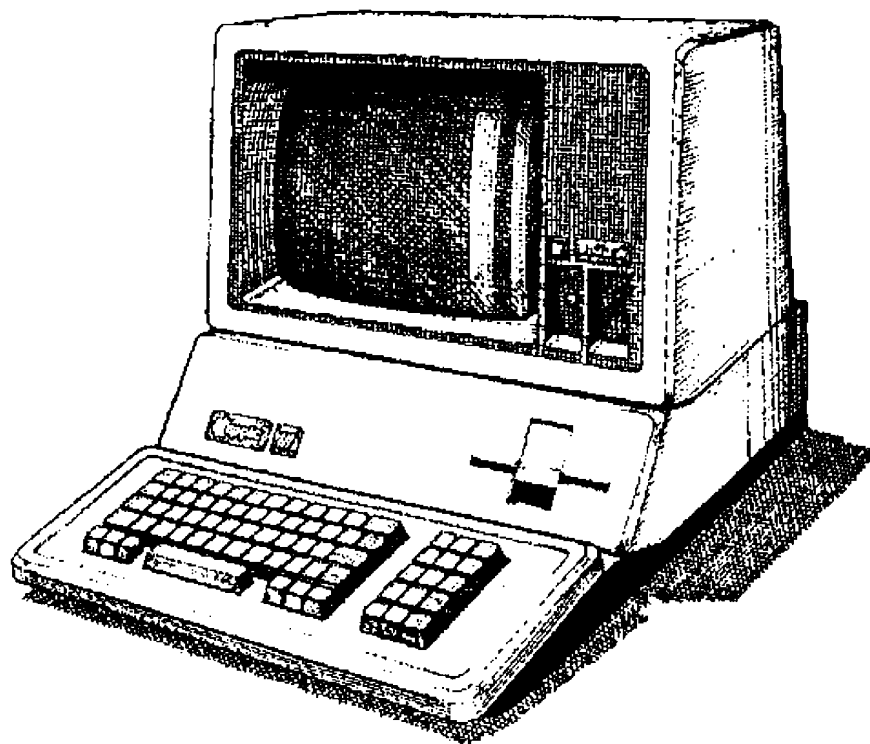


Bob C.
10/12



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 2 • Memory & Memory Addressing

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



MEMORY & MEMORY ADDRESSING

INTRODUCTION TO THE APPLE /// MEMORY

In looking at the Apple /// and its memory we are immediately posed with the problem of how the 6502 processor can handle 128K of RAM, 4K of ROM, and a heavy array of internal and external I/O devices. The Apple /// does indeed do just that, and, further, has the hardware capability of controlling an additional 128K of memory (for a total of 256K).

This "magic" is accomplished by Bank Switching technology. At any one time, the processor can directly address 65K locations. With the addition of the Bank Switch Register, an extended addressing register, the program can call up different banks of 32K RAM space. With other software switches, ROM and all I/O locations can be replaced with RAM. [See Figure 2.1]

The first 8K of memory, from locations 0000 to 1FFF, are fixed. The 32K memory from locations 2000 to 9FFF are electrically switchable. The Apple /// can choose any of 15 banks to place in this area at any one time. The maximum amount of storage on the Apple ///, therefore, is equal to 15 Banks x 32K per bank + 32K fixed storage. By comparison, a 128K system would have three banks, a 256K system would have seven, etc.

In addition, the area in the fixed bank from location C000 to CFFF can be switched from RAM memory to I/O space for the slots. The area from F000 to FFFF is also switchable. When the machine is turned on, this area is ROM containing the startup program. This program runs a quick system check then loads SOS in from the internal drive. SOS then switches this area back to RAM.

The extended addressing mode allows any two adjacent banks, N and N+1, to be addressed as a contiguous 64K RAM space. Addresses 0000 to 7FFF are mapped into bank N while addresses 8000 to FFFF are mapped into bank N+1.

The Apple /// has the capability for variable Zero Page locations and Alternate Stack locations. All these features give the Apple /// great flexibility. They also provide means for very large application programs, or applications that need large amounts of RAM space for data crunching.

SIMPLIFIED MEMORY LOGIC

If we simplify the memory and memory address logic we get three basic elements:

- o the processor
- o the RAM address circuits
- o the RAM array



Memory Map

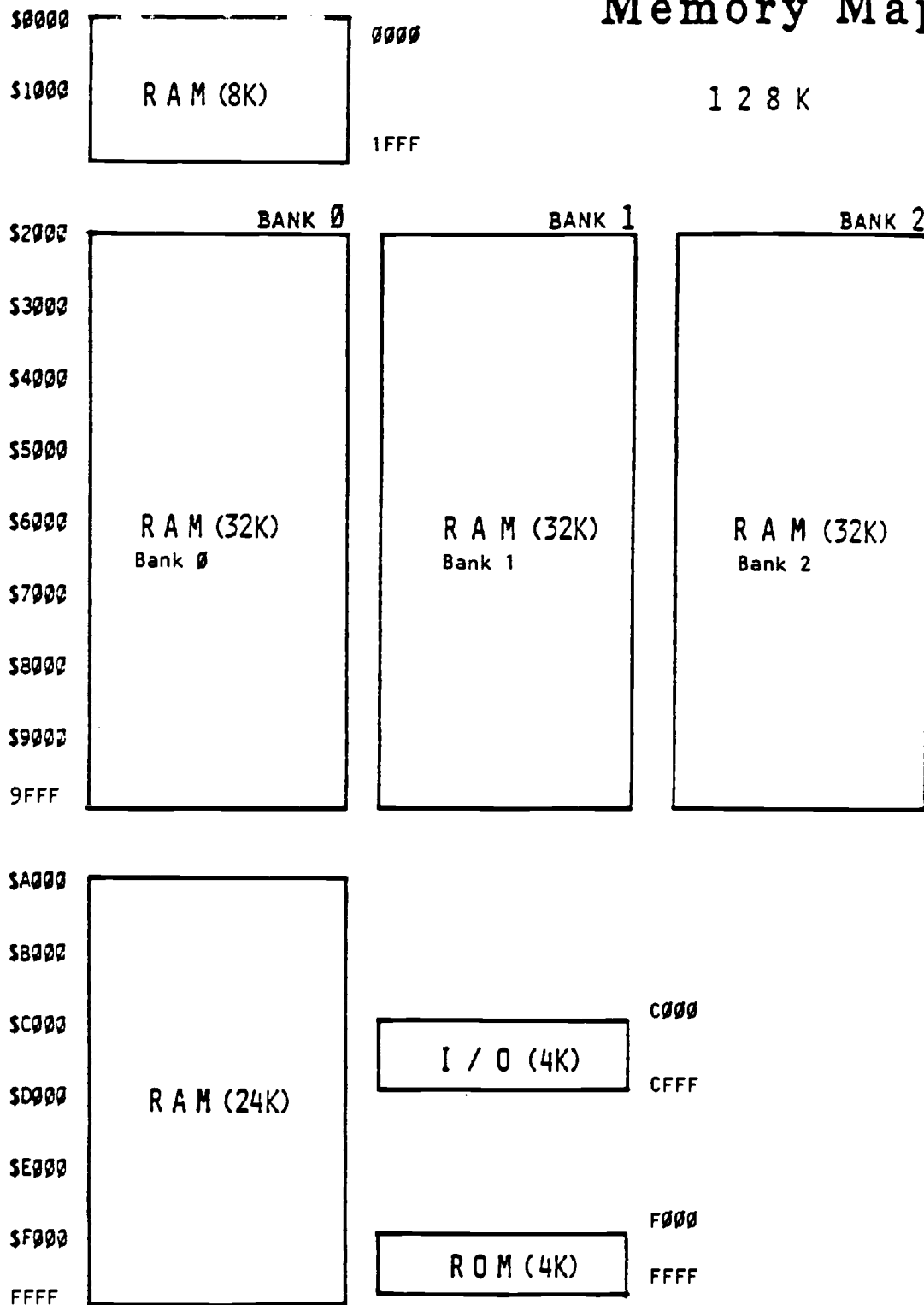


FIG 2.1

2.2

SIMPLIFIED MEMORY ADDRESS BLOCK DIAGRAM

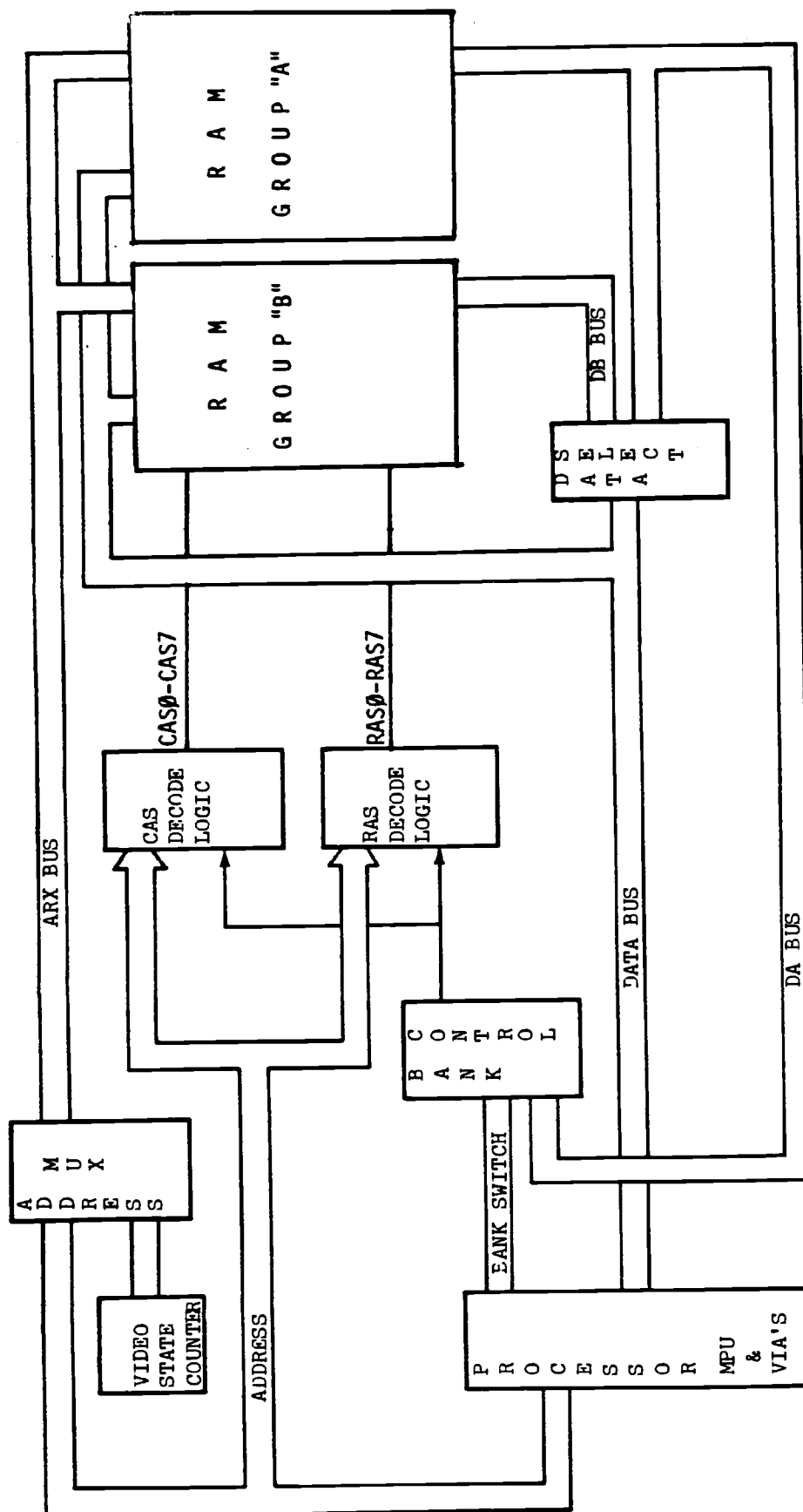


FIG 2.2



In this discussion, the processor is more than just the microprocessor chip; it also contains various external registers and control ROMs which enable the extended addressing and bank switch modes. [Refer to Figure 2.2.]

Very simply, the processor presents an address for memory cycle, which is multiplexed into the address bus, ARX, and is decoded to develop the RAS (Row Address Strobe) and CAS (Column Address Strobe) to the RAM array (RAM group A & B). The direction of the data is controlled by Read/Write*. The selection of which RAM group is being gated to the data bus is controlled by the CAS decode circuits.

The display is memory mapped, the Screen time-shares the RAM on the opposite phase of the processor clock. Both the screen and the processor are running at a 1MHz rate, which means that the RAM is running at a 2MHz rate. One new feature of the Apple /// is that the processor is able to make use of the other "phase" while the screen is off. In other words, any time the screen is off, the processor may run at a full 2MHz rate.

MEMORY ADDRESSING: BLOCK FLOW

As more detail is added, it is possible to see the basic elements of the complete memory system (For now, we are not considering any to the hardware or I/O).

- o In the memory addressing logic of Figure 2.3, the processor now shows the MPU and the two registers for expanded addressing capacity:
 - the bank address register
 - zero page register
- o The address circuit is comprised of two sections:
 - the address multiplexer
 - the RAS/CAS decoder
- o The RAM array is expanded to show the eight RAMs.

It should be noted that this diagram depicts a 128K system (with a 12V Memory board), and that each of the RAMs shown actually represents eight RAM chips, one for each bit. Each RAM contains 16K bytes. The dotted lines indicate the row of chips that contain the 32K RAM chips. These are actually two 16K RAMs which reside on the one IC package.

THE PROCESSOR

The MPU is isolated from the rest of the memory by various buffers, muxes, and registers. The mux switches in the Zero Page register whenever the MPU is attempting to reference the zero page.

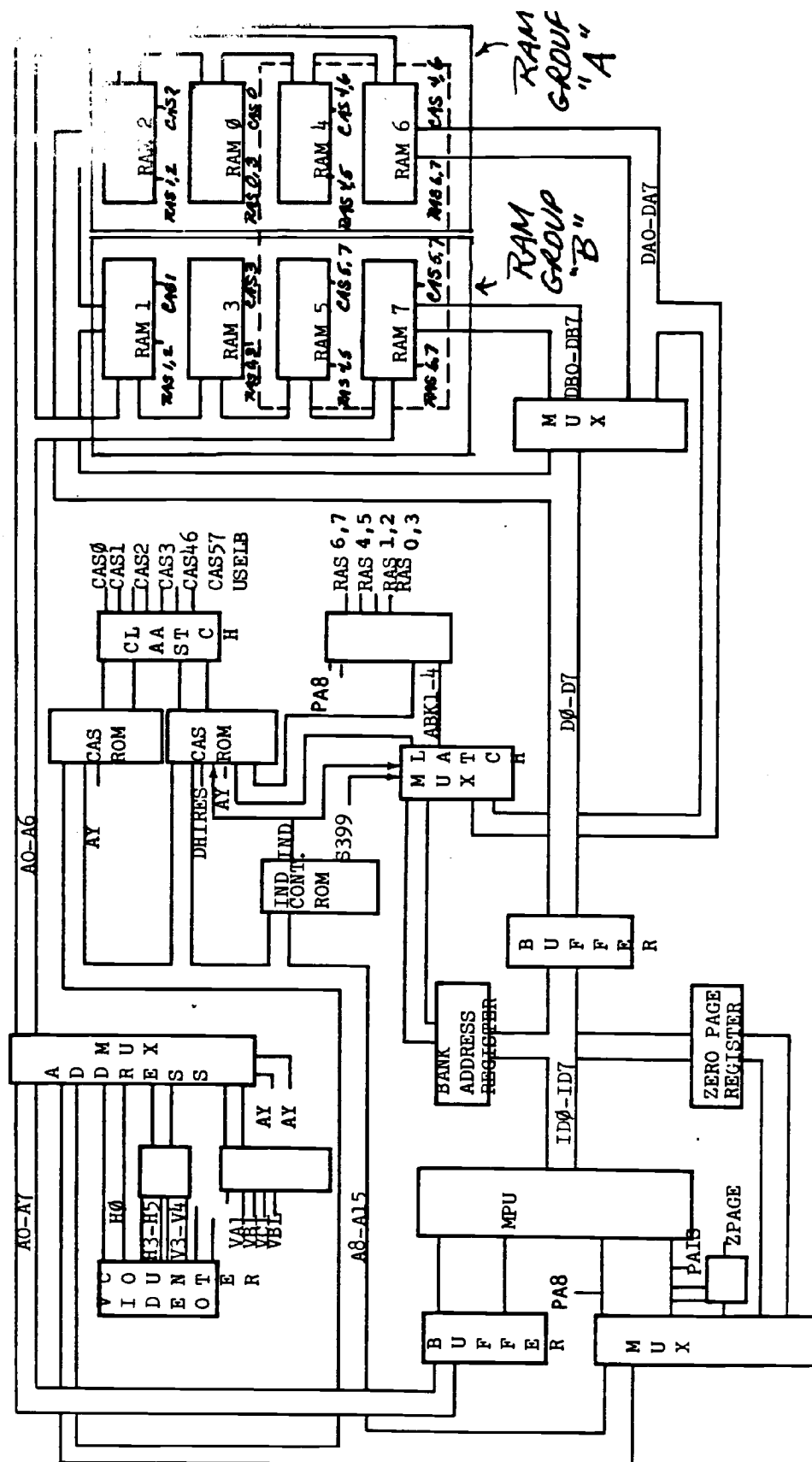


FIG 2.3



- o The register may contain the true zero page or may be set to any of 255 other values, under program control.
- o The zero page register resides in the VIA and is accessed at FFD0. (On the Main Logic Board this is the VIA at location B6.)
- o The Bank Register is located in the other VIA and is accessed at FFEF (at location B5). Zero page selection is independent of bank selection.

MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER

The Memory Address Mux provides the four sets of addresses to the RAM array. They are:

- o MPU RAS
- o Video RAS
- o MPU CAS
- o Video CAS

These are time multiplexed by the four states determined by AX* line which is held at a steady state, allowing the processor full access to the RAM.

The Video addresses are much the same as in the Apple][. There is a minor difference in the Summing Circuit, but the technique of condensing undisplayed addresses is the same. There is an additional consideration in the Apple ///, which has a feature requiring additional control of the Video lines. This new feature is called slow scrolling of the screen.

Slow scrolling is accomplished in the Video Mux ROM by the arithmetic offset of the VA, VB, and VC lines. This offset causes characters to be fetched from memory in advance of where the screen actually thinks it is. The character array on the screen shifts up the number of dots determined by the binary weight of the VBX lines. The processor, by monitoring the Vertical Blanking, can then step the VBX lines and scroll the screen by moving in new lines at the bottom, removing the top line, and placing it at the bottom, thus rolling the display.

RAS/CAS DECODE

The RAS/CAS decode circuit is made from four ROMs, a latch, and a latching mux. The basic inputs to the circuit are:

- o the Address Bus
- o the Bank Switches
- o the Zero Page Select



10260 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, California 95014

RAS/CAS DECODE LOGIC

BLOCK DIAGRAM

FIG 2.4



INDIRECT ADDRESSING

LDA (Z PAGE), Y

Y REG = 0

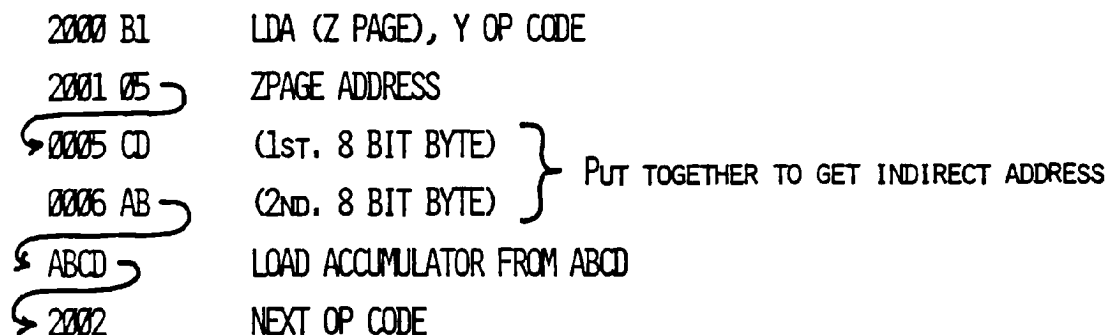
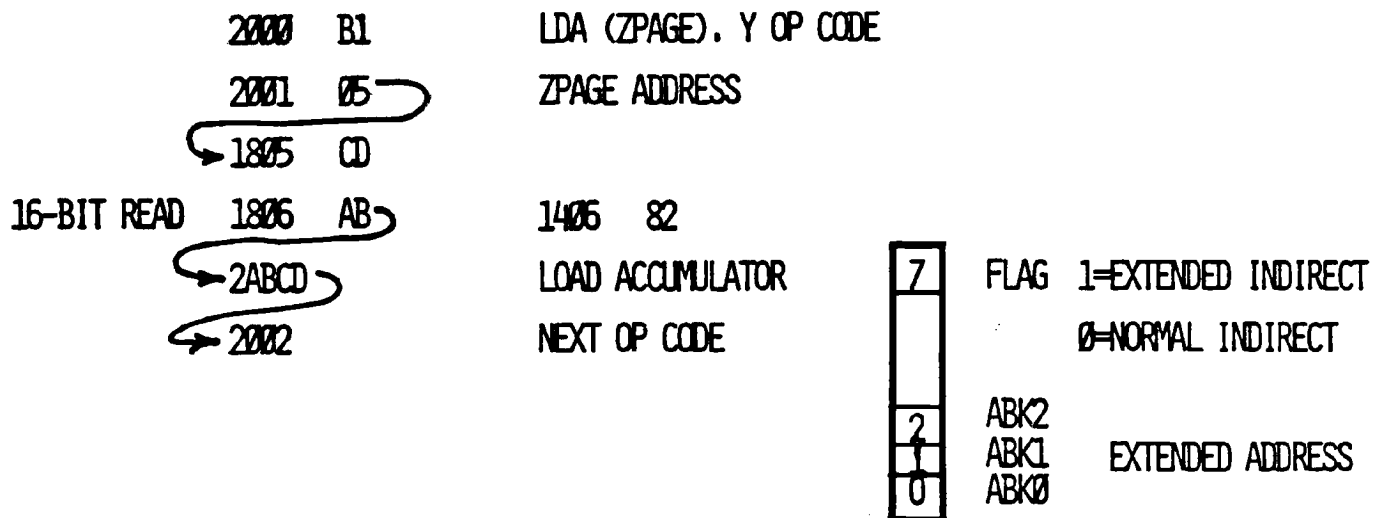


FIG 2.5

IF ZPAGE = 18-1F (IF ZERO PAGE FALLS BETWEEN THE RANGE OF 18-1F)





[Refer to Figure 2.4]

Normal or Direct Addressing looks at the address and current bank selection, and enables the appropriate array of 64K RAM. This Direct Addressing always uses RAM 0 and RAM 3. Bank switches determine which of the RAM pairs is used for the other 32K of RAM.

It should be noted that on any read cycle, one RAS line and two CAS lines are selected. In this way, two bytes are always presented to the video circuits and the data selector. During a write cycle only one of each is selected.

The dual byte read usually provides only the information for the new video modes, but there is a new special memory fetch cycle built into the hardware. It is a special extended Indirect Addressing scheme which places the entire memory in virtual access.

By using Indirect Addressing through the zero page containing the 16 bit address, an instruction can address any of the 64K bytes contained in the bank pair. Thus any of the 32K byte RAM banks can be paired with any of their neighbors to form a 64K byte virtual address space.

If, during a zero page reference the zero page register has a value between \$18 and \$1F (\$ means hexadecimal), a special Indirect Mode is called up. This mode looks at the sister fetched data byte on the RAM address bus and also looks at the high order bit. See Figures 2.5 and 2.6.

This special Indirect Mode is determined by the zero page register (X page = Z page EOR \$0C). If the bit is zero, the mode is not actualized and the reference continues in a normal manner in the presently selected bank arrangement. But if the High Order Bit (DA7) is high, the bank control mux latch switches to the state determined by the state of the DA0-DA2 lines. This allows the program to have access to another array of special zero pages.

When the system is in this special extended Indirect Mode, the I/O and LSI are totally disabled and the RAM is enabled to the data bus.

ALTERNATE STACK

Alternate Stack, the new feature of the Apple ///, is not shown in the block diagrams. One of the bits of the Environmental Register (from one of the VIAs) is the Alternate Stack Switch. If the Alternate Stack Switch is selected, the stack associated with that zero page is either the one after the zero page, if the zero page reference is even, or the one previous if the reference is odd (i.e., if zero page is 2B then the stack is located in 2C; if the zero page is 31 then the stack is in 30).

OTHER BANK SWITCHING

Earlier it was mentioned that the processor can access RAM associated with the addresses that are normally with I/O, ROM, and other circuits. Looking again at the Environmental Register, there are several switches that enable or disable I/O, ROM, and other circuit address decoding. If these switches are



selected to disable their associated function, the control ROM, which develops the enable for the RAM data selector, senses the fact that no hardware is being selected and allows RAM data to be read on the bus. No other special enables are needed since RAM is always read for every address presented. It should be noted that a special RAM write enable is used to prevent inadvertant writing into the RAM space associated with the hardware while the hardware is enabled.



MEMORY & MEMORY ADDRESSING APPENDIX

The attached figures and illustrations are provided for your reference. Little or no explanation has been provided.

This Appendix contains:

- o THE APPLE /// MEMORY MAP
- o MEMORY MAP SPACE ALLOCATIONS
- o ADDRESS LOGIC TRUTH TABLE
- o 128K 12V MEMORY BOARD: PHYSICAL MEMORY
- o THE 5V MEMORY BOARD: PHYSICAL MEMORY
- o ADDRESSING LOGIC EXPRESSIONS
- o MPU REGISTERS

APPLE /// MEMORY MAPSOS MEMORY ALLOCATION

Location	Assignment
0000-1FFF	SOS and Interpreter Workspace
2000-9FFF	Bank 0 Graphics Page 1 and 2
2000-9FFF	Bank 1 Program
2000-9FFF	Bank 2 Driver and Interpreter
A000-BFFF	Interpreter
C000-CFFF	I/O or SOS Kernal (Bank switchable to RAM)
D000-EFFF	SOS Kernal
F000-FFFF	Boot ROM OR SOS Kernal

ADDRESS ASSIGNMENT

ADDRESS (HEX)	ASSIGNMENT (FUNCTION)
0000-00FF	Zero Page
0100-01FF	Stack
0200-02FF	Input Buffer
0300-03FF	Open
0400-07FF	Lo-Res Display (Primary) and text
0800-0BFF	Lo-Res Display (Secondary) and text
0C00-0FFF	Open-Reserved for system space
1000-1FFF	Open
2000-3FFF	Hi-Res Pgl (Primary) switchable to RAM
4000-5FFF	Hi-Res Pgl (Secondary) switchable to RAM
6000-7FFF	Hi-Res Pg2 (Primary) switchable to RAM
8000-9FFF	Hi-Res Pg2 (Secondary) switchable to RAM
A000-BFFF	Open
C000-C07F	System I/O
C000	Keyboard "A" bus data
C001-C007	Same as C000 but not used
C008	Keyboard "B" bus data
C009-C00F	Same as C008 but not used
C010	Keyboard reset
C011-C02F	Not used in Apple III
C030	Toggle the speaker like in A-11
C031-C03F	Same as C030 but not used
C040-C040	Sound hardware beeper
C04E	Character Ram Disable
C04F	Character Ram Enable
C050	Clear Text Mode
C051	Set Text Mode
C052	Clear Mix Mode
C053	Set Mix Mode
C054	Clear PG2 Mode



C055	Set PG2 Mode
C056	Clear HIRES Mode
C057	Set HIRES Mode
C058	Clear EMSOT PDL0
C059	SET ENSOT PDL0
C05A	Clear PDL2 (A/D Addr 2)
C05B	Set PDL2
C05C	Clear PDLEN (A/D Ramp Start)
C05D	Set PDLEN
C05E	Clear AXCO (A/D Addr 1)
C05F	Set AXCO
C060,C068	Read SW0
C061,C069	Read SW1/MGNSW
C062,C06A	Read SW2
C063,C06B	Read SW3/SCO
C064,C06C	Read IRQ3
C065,C06D	Read IRQ4
C066,C06E	Read PDL0T (A/D Ramp Stop)
C067,C06F	Read MUXI (PRAS Control)
C070	Access Real Time Clock
C071-C07F	Same as C070 but not used
C080-C0FF	I/O Scot Device Enable
C08F	
C09X	NDevice Select 1
COAX	NDevice Select 2
COBX	NDevice Select 3
COCX	NDevice Select 4
COD0	Clear DS A0 A0,A1=0,0=no select
COD1	Set DS A0 1,0=Ena 1 Exit
COD2	Clear DS A1 0,1=Ena 2 Exit
COD3	Set DS A1 1,1=Ena 3 Exit
COD4	Clear Enable 1 Int
COD5	Set Enable 1 Int
COD6	Clear Side 2
COD7	Set Side 2
COD8	Clear SCR
COD9	Set SCR
CODA	Clear ENCWRT
CODB	Set ENCWRT
CODC	Clear ENSEL
CODD	Set ENSEL
CODE	Clear ENSIC
CODF	Set ENSIO
COE0	Clear DPH0 (also VAL)
COE1	Set DPH0
COE2	Clear DPH1 (also VBI)
COE3	Set DPH1
COE4	Clear DPH2 (also VCI)
COE5	Set DPH2
COE6	Clear DPH3
COE7	Set DPH3
COE8	Disable Motor Drive (strt 2 sec to) COE9 Enable Motor Drive
COEA	Enable Ext
COEB	Enable Int



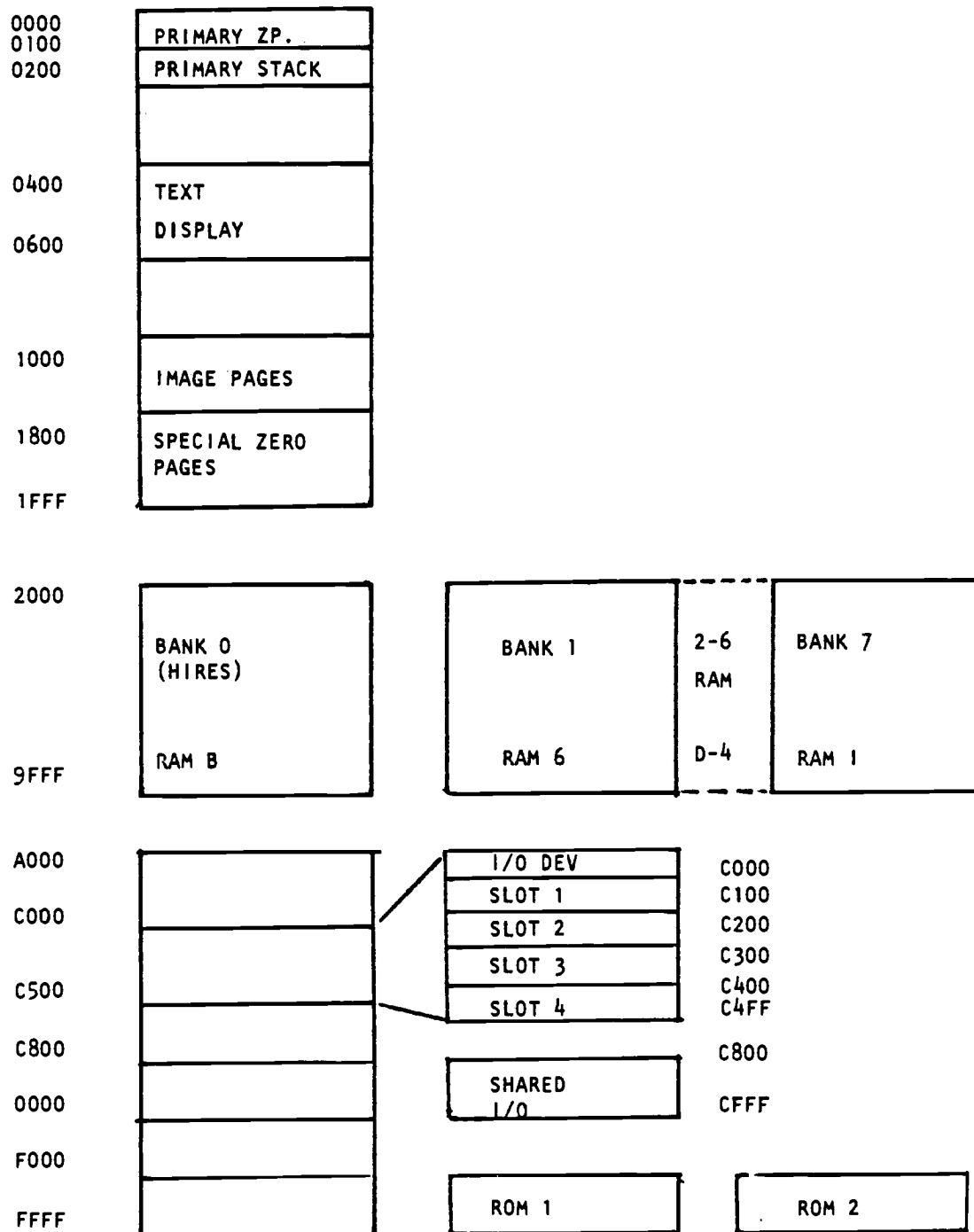
COEC	Clear Q6 Note:Q6,Q7 control read
COED	Set Q6 write, and sense write
COEE	Clear Q7 protect
COEF	Set Q7
COF0r	6551 Rec Data Reg
COF0w	6551 Xmit Data Reg
COF1r	6551 Status Reg
COF1w	6551 Program reset
COF2r/w6551	Command Reg
COF3r/w6551	Control Reg
C1XX	NIO Select 1
C100-C7FF	I/O Slot individual ROM Space
C100	Slot 1 Firmware
C1FF	
C2XX	NIO Select 2
C200-C2FF	Slot 2 Firmware
C3XX	NIO Select 3
C300-C3FF	Slot 3 Firmware
C3FF	
C4XX	NIO Select 4
C400-C4FF	Slot 4 Firmware
C500-C7FF	Run Space only
C800-CFFF	Expansion Rom Firmware
D000-DFFF	Open (system software)
E000	Bank switchable between Rom and Ram
FFCX	Always Ram
FFD0	Port B VIA-73 "Zero Page Reg"
FFD1	Port A VIA-73
FFD2	DDR B VIA-73
FFD3	DDR A VIA-73
FFD4	Timer 1 low Latch (w)/Counter (r)
FFD5	Timer 1 High Counter
FFD6	Timer 1 Low Latches
FFD7	Timer 1 High Latches
FFD8	Timer 2 Low Latch (w)/Counter (r)
FFD9	Timer 2 High Counter
FFDA	Shift Register (serial print)
FFDB	Aux Control Reg VIA-73
FFDC	Peripheral Control Register
FFDD	Interrupt Flag Register (73)
FFDE	Interrupt Enable Register (73)
FFDF	ORA/IRA With no handshake
FFE0	Port B (97) (sound and slot NMI)
FFE1	Port A (97) Banks and IRQ's
FFE2	DDR B (97)
FFE3	DDR A (97)
FFE4	Timer 1 Low Latch/Counter
FFE5	Timer 1 High Counter
FFE6	Timer 1 Low Latches
FFE7	Timer 1 High Latches
FFE8	Timer 2 Low Latch/Counter
FFE9	Timer 2 High Counter
FFEA	Shift Register (97)
FFEB	Aux Control Register (97)



FFEC	Peripheral Control Register (97)
FFED	Interrupt Flag Register (97)
FFEE	Interrupt Enable Register (97)
FFEF	ORA/IRA with no handshake
FFE0	Ram/Rom Bank
FFF1	E/O Bank Switch
FFF2	2 MHz/MHZ Mode Switch
FFF3	Hires Bank Switch
FFF4	Screen Enable
FFF5	Display Modes
FFF6	Zero Page Register
FFF7	Interrupt Control
FFFF	



MEMORY MAP SPACE ALLOCATIONS

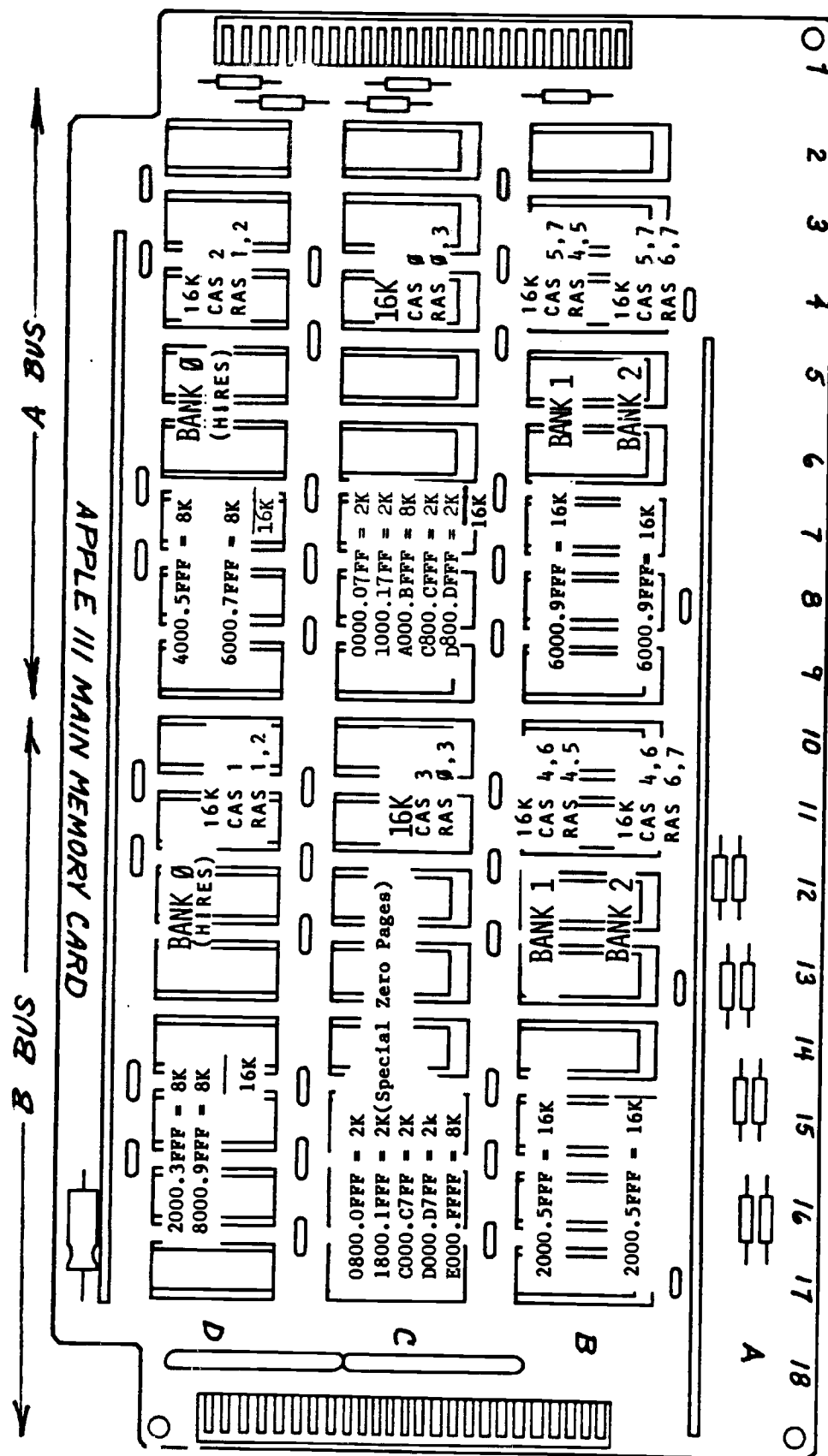


** FFCX, FFDX, FFEX ARE ENVIRONMENT ADDRESSES

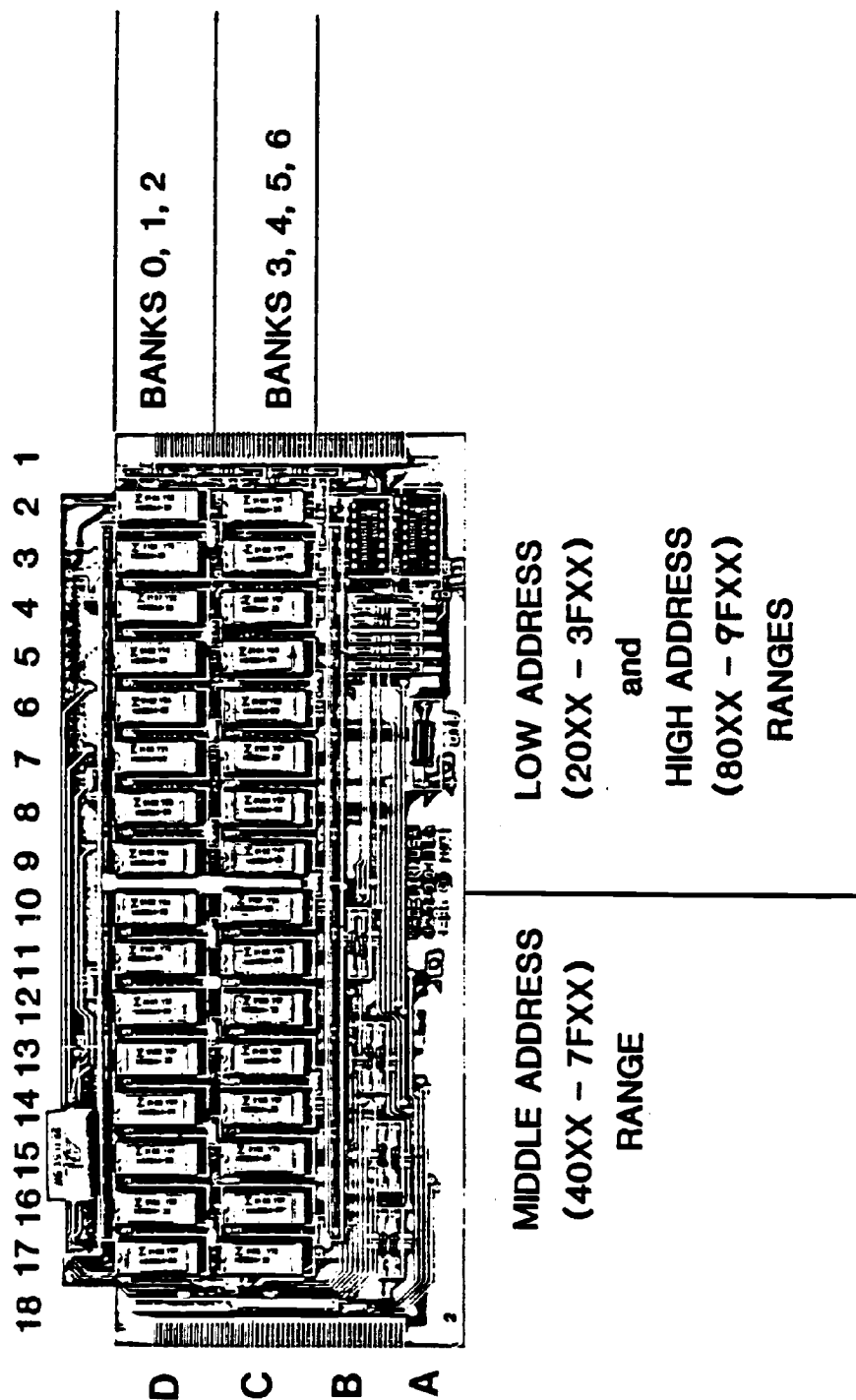
2.17

\overline{AX}	\overline{AY}	$AR\phi$	$AR1$	$AR2$	$AR3$	$AR4$	$AR5$	$AR6$	STATE FUNCTION
0	0	$A\phi$	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A7	MPU GEN RAS ADD.
0	1	H ϕ	H1	H2	≤ 1	≤ 2	≤ 3	V ϕ	VIDEO GEN CAS ADD
1	0	A6	A8	A9	$A10 \oplus \overline{RAS1}$	$A11 \oplus \overline{RAS\phi}$	A12	$\overline{RAS1} \oplus$ ($A13 \oplus \overline{RAS3}$)	MPU GEN CAS ADD
1	1	≤ 4	V1	V2-V5	MUX1	MUX2	MUX3	$\overline{PG2}$	VIDEO GEN CAS ADD

ADDRESS LOGIC TRUTH TABLE



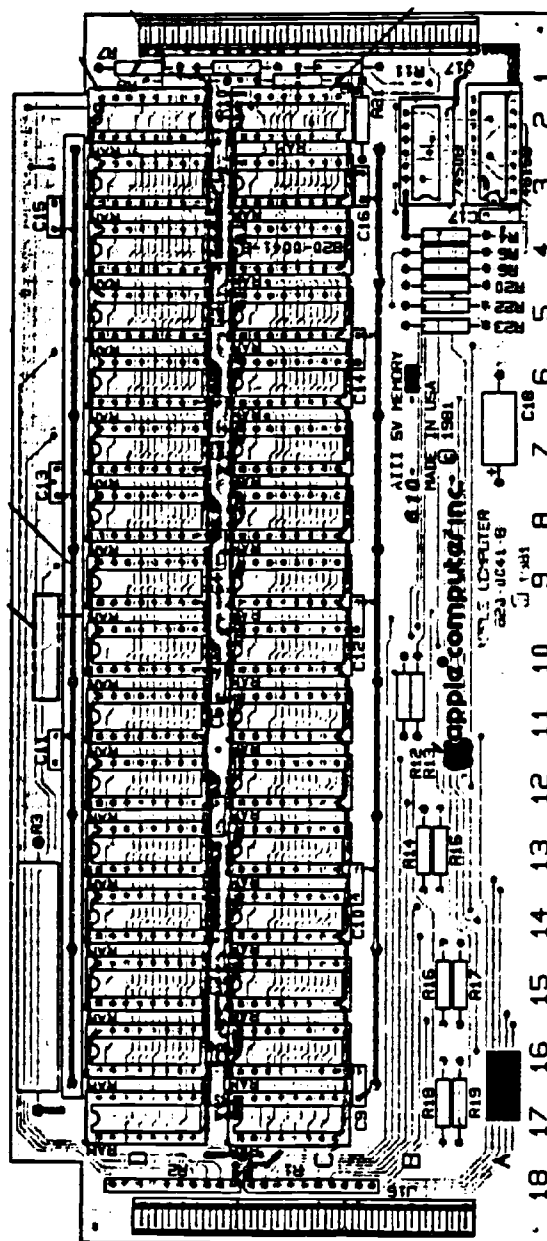
2.19



2,20



THE 5V MEMORY BOARD (256K)



USES: PROM 342-0061 64K RAM 4T4264-20
342-0063 D264A-15

HOW TO READ PROM (ROM) LOGIC EXPRESSIONS

- X' -- The single quote at the end of an expression means that the state of the signal is true when low, or it may represent the inversion of the state of the signal.
- * -- Defines a logic AND operation. The expressions on either side of the asterisk is ANDed.
- + -- Defines a logic OR operation. The expression on either side of the asterisk is OR'd.
- () -- Defines the boundaries of a logic expression. A new expression is defined by what ever is inside of the brackets.

RULES FOR INTERPRETATION

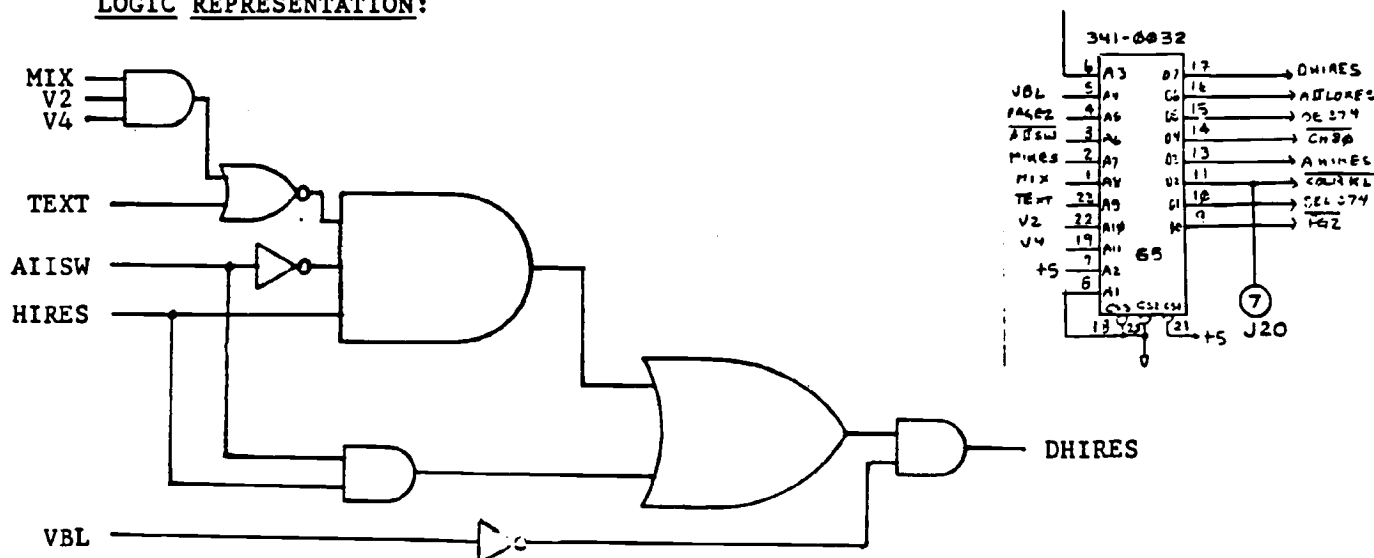
1. Always interpret (transform) the expression within the brackets first.
2. Interpret AND (*) logic operations before OR (+) operations.

EXAMPLE:

Given:	INPUTS: AIISW'	HIRES	TEXT
	MIX	V2	V4
	VBL		.

OUTPUT: DHIRES = (AIISW*HIRES*(TEXT+MIX*V2*V4)' + AIISW'*HIRES)*VBL'

LOGIC REPRESENTATION:



2.22

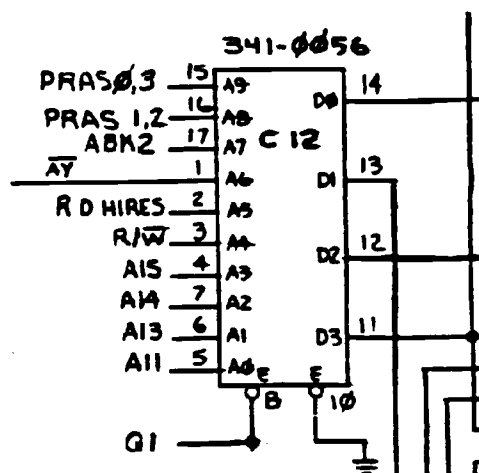


A=A11
B=A13
C=A14
D=A15
E=R/WN
F=DHIRES
G=AY'
H=ABK2
I=PRAS1,2
J=PRAS0,3
DO=PCAS0'
D1=PUSELB
D2=PCAS3
D3=PCAS3'

$$PCAS0' = (PRAS0, 3 * (DHIRES' * AY' + AY * (A15' * A14' * A13' * A11' * R/WN' + A15' * A14' * A13' * R/WN + A15 * A14' * A13' * A11)))'$$

$$PUSELB = PRAS0, 3 * (A15' * A14' * A13' * A11 + A15 * A14 * A13' * A11' + A15 * A14 * A13) + PRAS0, 3 * PRAS1, 2 * (A15' * A14' * A13 + A15 * A14' * A13') + PRAS0, 3 * PRAS1, 2 * (A15' * A14' * A13 + A15' * A14 * A13') + PRAS0, 3 * PRAS1, 2 * (A14' * A13' + A14 * A13) + PRAS0, 3 * PRAS1, 2 * A14'$$

$$PCAS3 = PRAS0, 3 * (DHIRES' * AY' + AY * (A15' * A14' * A13' * A11 + A15 * A14 * A13' * A11' + A15 * A14 * A13))$$

$$PCAS3' = (PRAS0, 3 * (DHIRES' * AY' + AY * (A15' * A14' * A13' * A11 + A15 * A14 * A13' * A11' + A15 * A14 * A13)))'$$




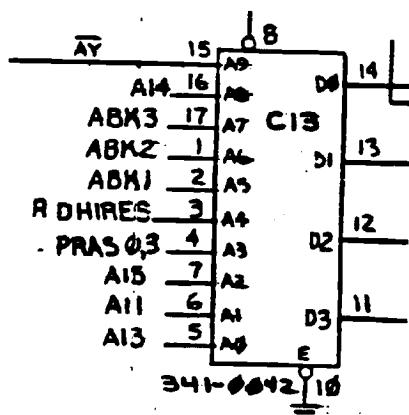
A=A13
B=A11
C=A15
D=PRASO,3
E=DHIRES
F=ABK1
G=ABK2
H=ABK3
I=A14
J=AY'
DO=PCAS4,7'
D1=PCAS5,6'
D2=PCAS1'
D3=PCAS2

PCAS4,7' = (AY*PRASO, 3 * (ABK1*ABK2*ABK3' + ABK3 * (ABK1' + ABK2')) * (A15' * A14) + AY* PRASO,3 ' * (ABK1' * ABK2*ABK3' * A14 + ABK1*ABK2*ABK3' + ABK2' * ABK3 + ABK1' * ABK2*ABK3*A15') * (A14' * A13 + A14*A13))'

PCAS5,6' = (AY8PRASO,3 * (ABK1*ABK2*ABK3' + ABK3 * (ABK1' + ABK2')) * (A15' * A14' * A13 + A15*A14' * A14' * A13') + AY*PRASO, /3 ' * (ABK1' * ABK2*ABK3' * A15 + ABK1*ABK2*ABK3' + ABK2' * ABK3 + ABK1' * ABK2*ABK3*A15') * (A14' * A13' A14 * A13))'

PCAS1' = (DHIRES * AY' + AY*PRASO, 3 * (ABK3' * (ABK1' + ABK2') + ABK1*ABK2*ABK3) * (A15' * A14' * A13 + A15*A14' * A13') + AY*PRASO, 3 ' * (ABK2' * ABK3' + ABK1' * ABK2*ABK3' * A15') * (A14' * A13' + A14*A13))'

PCAS2' = (DHIRES * AY' + AY*PRASO,3 * (ABK3' * (ABK1' + ABK2') + ABK1*ABK2*ABK3) * A15' * A14 + AY*PRASO,3 ' * (ABK2' * ABK3' + ABK1' * ABK2*ABK3' * A15) * (A14' * A13 + A14*A13'))'

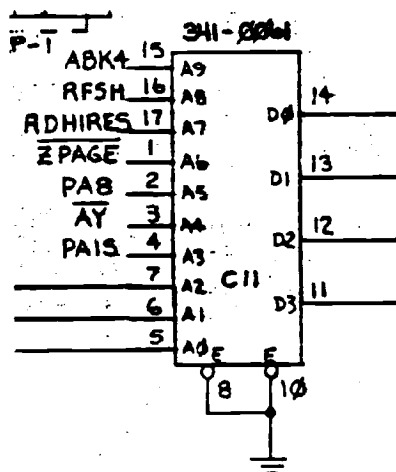




RAS 258

A=ABK1
B=ABK2
C=ABK3
D=PA15
E=AY'
F=PA8
G=ZPAGE'
H=DHIRE
I=RFSH
J=ABK4
D0=PRAS0,3
D1=PRAS1,2
D2=PRAS4,5
D3=PRAS6,7

PRAS0,3 = AY' * (DHIRE' + RFSH) + ((ABK4 * (ZPAGE * PA8')') + ABK4 * (ZPAGE * PA8')'
* ABK1 * ABK2 * ABK3) * AY PRAS1,2 = AY' + AY PRAS4,5 = AY' + AY * (ABK4 * (ZPAGE *
PA8')') * (ABK1 * ABK2 * ABK3' + ABK1' * ABK2 * ABK3' * PA15 + ABK1' * ABK2' * PA15'
+ ABK1 * ABK2 * ABK3) PRAS6,7 + AY' * DHIRE' + AY * (ABK4 * (ZPAGE * PA8')') *
(ABK1 * (ABK2' + ABK3')) + AY * ABK4 * (ZPAGE * PA8') * (PA15' * ABK1 * (ABK2'
+ ABK3') + PA15 * ABK1' * (ABK2' + ABK3'))



2.25



RAS.2.TEXT

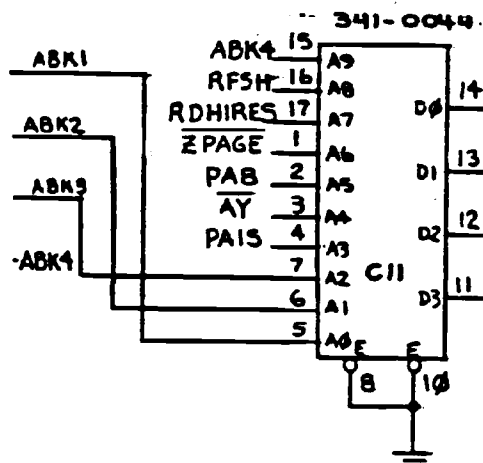
A=ABK1
B=ABK2
C=ABK3
D=PA14 5
E=AY'
F=PA8
G=ZPAGE
H=DHIRE
I=RFSH
J=ABK4
DO=PRAS0,3
D1=PRAS1,2
D2=PRAS4,5
D3=PRAS6,7

PRAS0,3 =AY'*(DHIRE'+RFSH) + ((ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))' +ABK1*ABK2*ABK3)
*AY

PRAS1,2 =AY'*(DHIRE'+RFSH) =AY*(ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK3'*(ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8')
**PA15')+ABK1*ABK2*ABK3) +AY*ABK3'*(ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK4*(ZPAGE*
PA8')'*PA15+ABK1*ABK2*(ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8')*PA15)')

PRAS4,5 =RFSH*AY'+AY*ABK2'*ABK3'*(ABK1'*ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8')'*PA15+ABK1*
(ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8')'*PA15)')

PRAS6,7 =RFSH*AY'+AY*ABK3'*(ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8')'*PA15+ABK1*
ABK2*(ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8')'*PA15)')



2.26

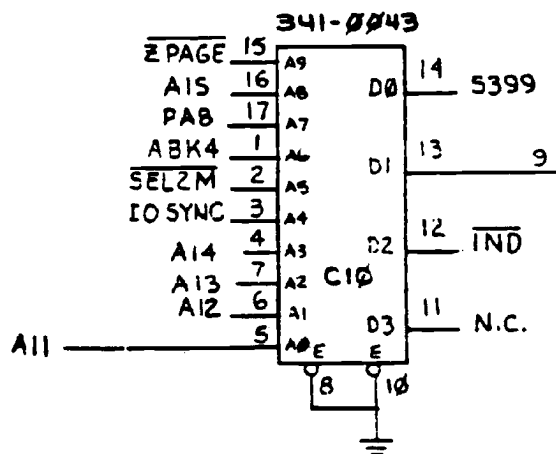


A=A1
 B=A12
 C=A13
 D=A14
 E=IOSYNC
 F=SEL2M'
 G=ABK4
 H=PA8
 I=15
 K=PAGE'
 D0=S399
 D1=PRDY'
 D2=IND'

$S399 = ZPAGE * PA8' * A15' * A14' * A13' * A12 * A11$

$PRDY' = IOSYNC * SEL2M * ABK4$

$IND' = (ABK4 * (ZPAGE * PA8'))'$





U175 1. TEXT

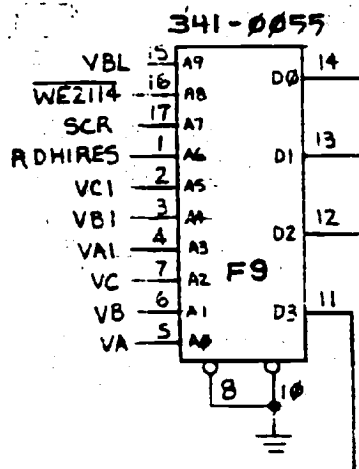
A=VA
B=VB
C=VC
D=VA1
E=VB1
F=VC1
G=DHIRES
H=SCR
I=WE2114'
J=VBL
DO=MUX1
D1=MUX2
D2=MUX3
D3=ENHREG'

$MUX1 = (DHIRES' + SCR * (VA * VA1' + VA' * VA1) + SCR' * VA) * (VBL' + WE2114) + VBL * WE2114'$

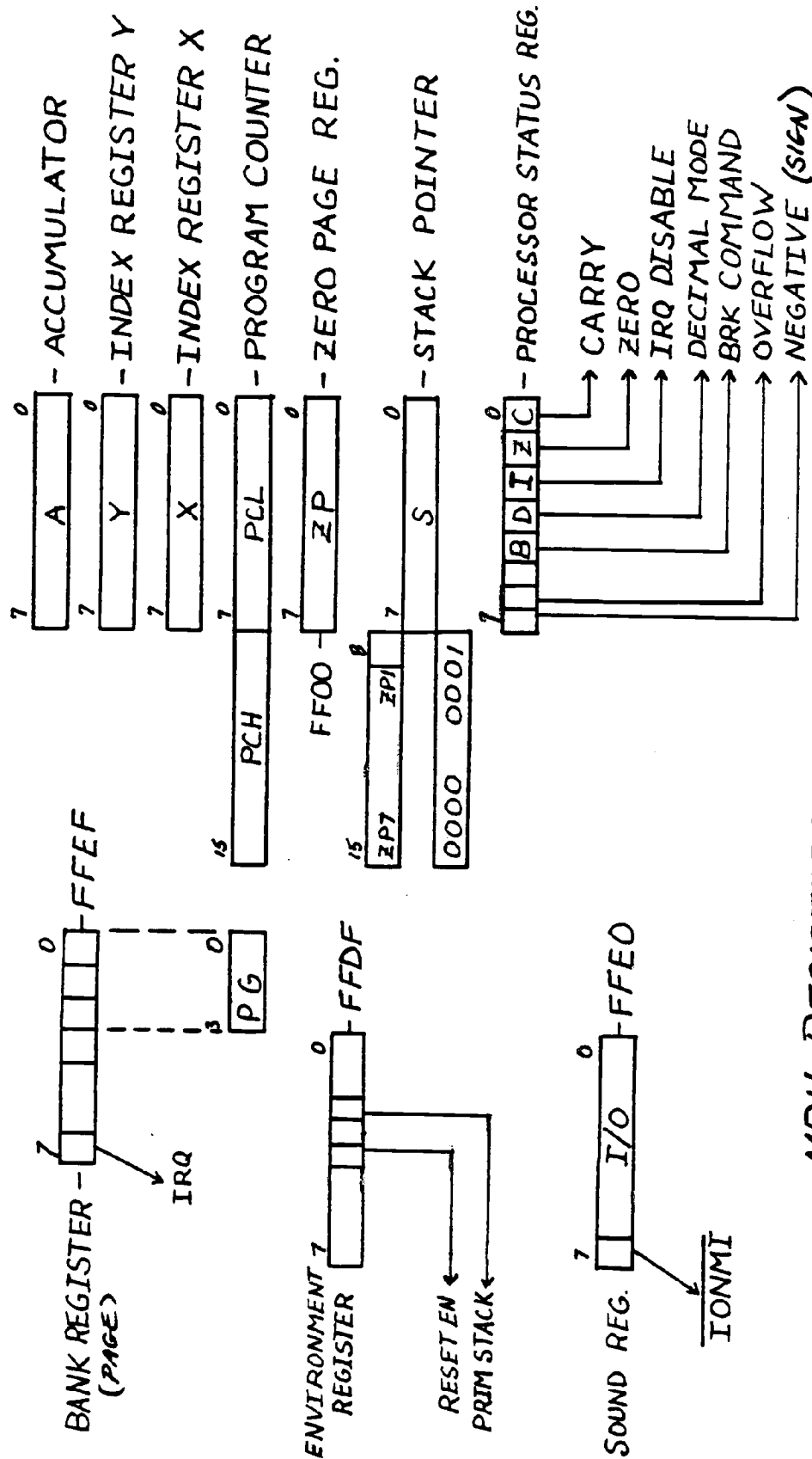
$MUX2 = DHIRES * (SCR * (VA * VA1 * (VB * VB1' + VB' * VB1) + (VA * VA1)' * (VB * VB1' + VB * VB1)) + VB * SCR')$

$MUX3 = DHIRES * (SCR * ((VA * VA1 * (VB + VB1) + VB * VB1) * (VC * VC1' + VC' * VC1) + (VA * VA1 * (VB + VB1) + VB * VB1) * (VC * VC1)) + VC * SCR')$

$ENHREG' = DHIRES' * WE2114'$



2.28



MPU REGISTERS

I/O DEVICE STROBES

0X	KEYBOARD READ
1X	RESET KEYBOARD
2X	N.C.
3X	Speake Toggle
4X	Beeper
5X	Display Register
6X	Switch Register
7X	Real Time Clock
8X	N.C.
9X	
AX	Slot 1-4
BX	DEVSEL
CX	
DX	I/O CONTROL REGISTER
EX	DISK REGISTER
FX	ACIA
COXX	

KEYBOARD DATA

0	ASCII0
1	ASCII1
2	ASCII2
3	ASCII3
4	ASCII4
5	ASCII5
6	ASCII6
7	KBO FLAG
CO00	

VIA	CA1	SLOT INT.
	CA2	SWI/MARGIN INT.
	CB1	SERVICE CLOCK SILENTYPE
	CB2	SERVICE DATE/PDLO
	FFDX	

KEYBOARD STATUS

0	ANY KEY DOWN
1	SHIFT
2	CONTROL
3	CAPSLCK
4	APPLE I
5	APPLE II
6	KEYBOARD PRESENT
7	ASCII7
CO08	

VIA	CA1	RT CLOCK INT.
	CA2	KEYBOARD UNIT
	CB1	VERTICAL BLANKING
	CB2	VERTICAL BLANKING
	FFEX	

2.30

BANK PAGE REGISTER

0	
1	
2	
3	
4	SLOT 1 INT.
5	SLOT 2 INT.
6	
7	

FFEF

DISPLAY REGISTER

C05 1/10	0	— DSP0
3/2	1	— DSP1
5/4	2	— PAGE 2
7/6	3	— DSP3
9/8	4	— EN SERCTRL
B/A	5	— ZEROSCO/PDL2
D/C	6	— PDL ENBL
F/E	7	— SER CTRL/PDL1

C05X

I/O CONTROL REGISTER

COD 1/10	0	— EXT SELO
3/2		— EXT SEL1
5/4		— INT SEL
7/6		— SIDE
9/8		— ENBL SCROLL
B/A		— ENBL CHAR WRT.
D/C		— SER CLK OUT/IN
F/E	7	— SER DATA OUT/IN

C0DX

SOUND REGISTER

0	S0
1	S1
2	S2
3	S3
4	S4
5	S5
7	

FFEF

SOUND DAC

DISK REGISTER

C0E 1/0	0	— DPH0/SCRO
3/2	1	— DPH1/SCR1
5/4	2	— DPH2/SCR2
7/6	3	— DPH3
9/8	4	— MOTOR TIMER
B/A	5	— INT/EXT SEL
D/C	6	— DISK CTRL 1
F/E	7	— DISK CTRL 2

C0EX

SWITCH REGISTER

0	— SW0
1	— SW1/MRGN SW
2	— SW2
3	— SW3/SER CLK
4	— SLOT 3 INT
5	— SLOT 4 INT
6	— PDL TIMEOUT
7	

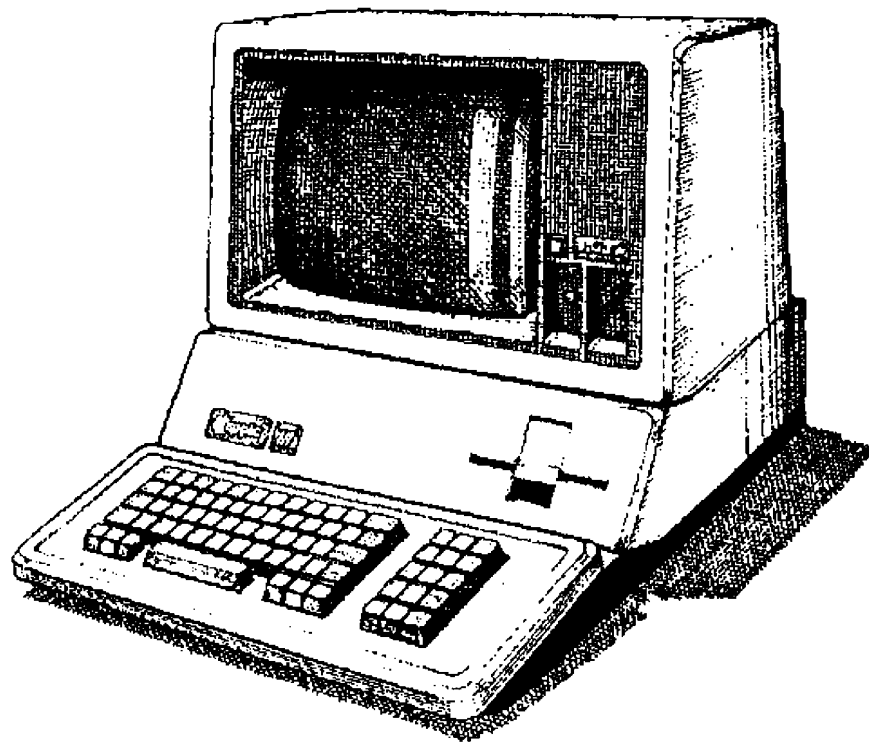
C06X

2.31



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 3 • The Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA)

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



THE VERSATILE INTERFACE ADAPTER

GENERAL

The Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA), as used in the Apple ///, is a very flexible I/O control device which minimizes the discrete control circuitry on the Main Logic Board. There are two VIAs used in the system.

Each VIA contains two 8-bit I/O ports, a serial port, and two 16-bit interval timers, as shown in the VIA Block Diagram. Each of the sections is very flexible and can be utilized in many operating modes. In the Apple ///, however, some of these modes cannot be used because of certain hardware design considerations.

Control of peripheral devices is handled primarily through two 8-bit bi-directional ports. Each line can be programmed as either an input or an output. Several peripheral I/O lines can be controlled directly from the interval timers for generating programmable frequency square waves, or for counting externally generated pulses. To facilitate control of the many powerful features of this chip, an interrupt flag register, an interrupt enable register, and a pair of function control registers are provided.

Before we get into a functional description of how the VIA is used in the Apple ///, let's first go through a pin description of the it.

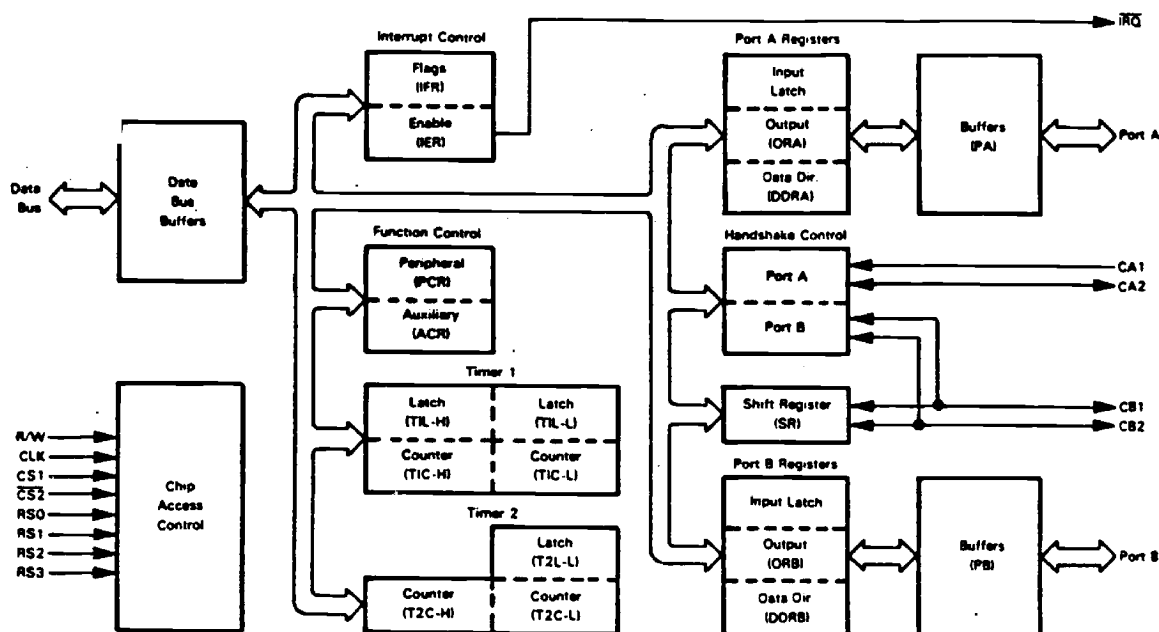
VIA [6522] PIN DESCRIPTIONS

RES* (Reset) (34)

The Reset input clears all internal registers to logic 0 (except T1 and T2 latches and counters, and the shift register). This places all peripheral interface lines in the input state, disables the timers, shift register, etc., and disables interrupting from the chip. On both VIAs this pin (34) is connected to the RESET* of the system. The system generates the reset at power on, or at depression of the Reset switch in conjunction with the Control key. (Note the latter may be disabled.)

O2 (Input Clock) (25)

The Input Clock is the system PRE1M (PRE-1 MHZ) clock which operates at 1MHZ and is used to trigger all data transfers between the system processor and the VIA. The PRE1M, developed in the system timing circuits, is used within the device to clock the various functions of the registers and timers.



Block Diagram of the 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter

Addressing 6522 VIA Internal Registers

Label	Select Lines				Addressed Location
	RS3	RS2	RS1	RS0	
DEV	0	0	0	0	Output register for I/O Port B
DEV+1	0	0	0	1	Output register for I/O Port A, with handshaking
DEV+2	0	0	1	0	I/O Port B Data Direction register
DEV+3	0	0	1	1	I/O Port A Data Direction register
DEV+4	0	1	0	0	Read Timer 1 Counter low-order byte
DEV+5	0	1	0	1	Write to Timer 1 Latch low-order byte
					Read Timer 1 Counter high-order byte
					Write to Timer 1 Latch high-order byte and initiate count
DEV+6	0	1	1	0	Access Timer 1 Latch low-order byte
DEV+7	0	1	1	1	Access Timer 1 Latch high-order byte
DEV+8	1	0	0	0	Read low-order byte of Timer 2 and reset Counter interrupt
DEV+9	1	0	0	1	Write to low-order byte of Timer 2 but do not reset interrupt
					Access high-order byte of Timer 2, reset Counter interrupt on write
DEV+A	1	0	1	0	Serial I/O Shift register
DEV+B	1	0	1	1	Auxiliary Control register
DEV+C	1	1	0	0	Peripheral Control register
DEV+D	1	1	0	1	Interrupt Flag register
DEV+E	1	1	1	0	Interrupt Enable register
DEV+F	1	1	1	1	Output register for I/O Port A, without handshaking



R/W* (Read/Write) (22)

The direction of the data transfers between the 6522 and the system processor is controlled by the R/W* line, which is driven by the Internal Read/Write, I R/W*, signal generated by the processor.

If pin 22 is low, data will be transferred out of the processor into the selected VIA register, as in a write operation.

If R/W is high, data will be transferred out of the selected 6522 register, as in a read operation.

DB0-DB7 (Data Bus) (33-26)

The eight bi-directional data bus lines (in the Internal Data Bus) are used to transfer data between the VIA and the system processor.

- o During read cycles, the contents of the selected register are placed on the data bus lines and transferred into the processor.
- o During the write operation, these lines are high-impedance inputs and data is transferred from the processor into the selected register.
- o When the 6522 is unselected, the data bus lines are at high-impedance. These lines are connected to the Internal Data Bus and are not accessible from the outside world.

CS1, CS2* (Chip Selects) (24,23)

These two chip select lines are connected to direct decodes of the processor's address bus.

- o CS1 on both VIAs is controlled by the signal CS6522, a signal which is qualified by other system consideration.
- o CS2 is driven by the signal FFDX for IC at location B5, and FFEX for IC9 at location B6. The selected VIA register will be accessed when CS1 is high and CS2 is low.

RS0-RS3 (Register Selects) (38-35)

The four Register Select inputs permit the system processor to select one of the 16 internal registers, each of which performs a specific function, of the VIA as shown in the accompanying table.

IRQ (Interrupt Request) (21)

The Interrupt Request output goes low whenever an internal (to the VIA) flag is set and the corresponding interrupt enable bit is at 1. This output is



open-drain" to allow the interrupt request signal to be "wired-OR'ED" with other equivalent signals in the system.

PA0-PA7 (Peripheral A Port) (2-10)

The PA port consists of 8 lines which can be individually programmed to act as inputs or outputs under control of a data direction register.

The output is controlled by an output register. Input data may be latched into an internal register under control of the CA1 line. All of these modes of operation are controlled by the system processor through the internal control registers.

On standard TTL load, these lines are present in the input mode. Conversely, on standard TTL load, they will drive in the output mode.

CA1, CA2 (Peripheral A Control Lines) (40,39)

The two PA control lines can act as interrupt inputs (as used in the Apple ///) or as handshake outputs. Each line controls an internal interrupt flag with a corresponding interrupt enable bit.

PB0-PB7 (Peripheral B Port) (11-17)

The PB port consists of 8 bi-directional lines which are controlled by an output register and a data direction register in much the same manner as the PA port.

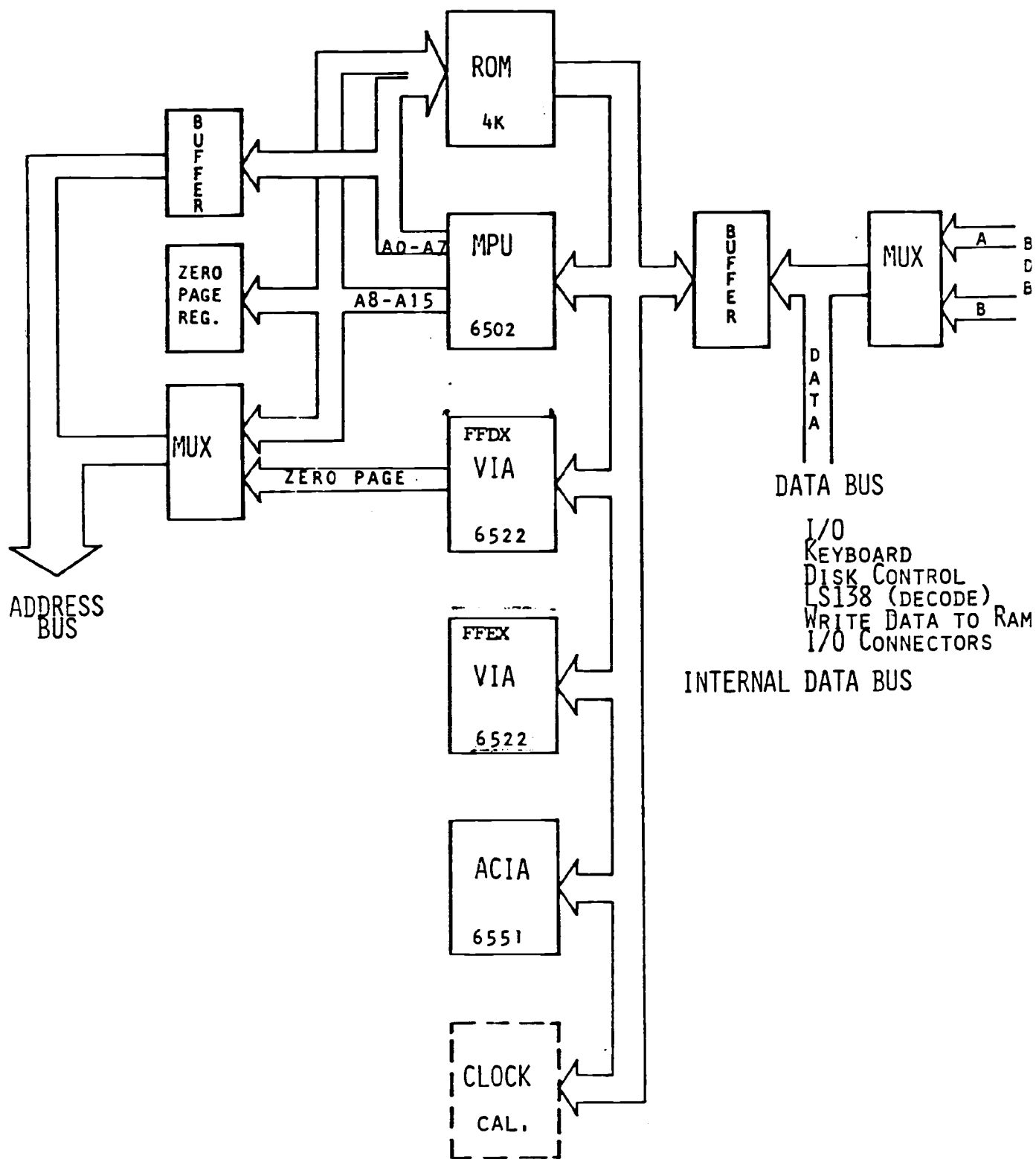
The polarity of the PB7 output signal can be controlled by one of the interval timers, while the second timer can be programmed to count pulses on the PB6 pin.

Peripheral B lines represent one TTL load in the input mode and drive one standard load in the output mode.

CB1, CB2 (Peripheral B Control Lines) (18-19)

The PB control lines act as interrupt inputs or as handshake outputs. As with the CA lines, each line controls an interrupt flag.

These lines also act as a serial port under control of the Shift Register. They have loading and driving characteristics identical to the CA control lines.



3.5



VIA FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Port A and Port B Operation

Each 8-bit peripheral port has a Data Direction Register for specifying whether the Peripheral pins are to act as inputs or outputs.

- o A "0" in a bit of the DDR causes the corresponding peripheral pin to act as an input.
- o A "1" causes the pin to act as an output.

Each peripheral pin is also controlled by a bit in the Output Register and a bit in the Input Register. When the pin is programmed as an output, the voltage on the pin is controlled by the corresponding bit of the output Register. A one in the ORX causes the output to go high; a zero causes the output to go low.

Data may be written into ORX bits corresponding to pins which are programmed as inputs. In this case, however, the output signal is unaffected.

The IRB Register operation is similar to that of the IRA. For pins programmed as outputs, however, there is a difference. When reading the IRB, it is the bit stored in the ORB that is sensed. That means the buffering and gating on the two ports differ in respect to pins programmed as outputs.

See the figures below detailing the data bytes programmed into the DDRs and the two control registers for each of the VIAs. Compare these with the environments of each device.

Timer Operation

Interval Timer T1 consists of two 8-bit latches and a 16 bit counter. The latches are used to store data which is to be loaded into the counter. After loading, the counter decrements at the rate of PRE1M.

Upon reaching zero, an interrupt flag will be set; if the interrupt is enabled, the IRQ* will go low. The timer will then disable any further interrupts, or will automatically transfer the contents of the latches into the counter and will continue to decrement.

In addition, the timer may be programmed to invert the output signal on a peripheral pin each time it "times out." Each of these modes is discussed below.

Timer 1 One-Shot Mode

The interval timer one-shot mode allows generation of a single interrupt for each timer load operation. As with any interval timer, the delay between the write T1C-H (FFD5, FFE5) operation and generation of the processor interrupt

Apple Computer Inc.

is a direct function of the data loaded into the timer.

In the one-shot mode, writing into the high order latch has no effect on the operation of Timer 1. However, it is necessary to assure that the low order latch contains the proper data before initiating the count-down with a "write T1C-H" operation.

When the processor writes into the high order counter

- o the T1 interrupt flag is cleared;
- o the contents of the low order latch are transferred into the low order counter;
- o the timer again begins to decrement at the PRE1M rate.

After the timer reaches its time out, it continues to decrement until it is reset with the proper write operation.

The processor may read the current count of the timer to determine how long it has been since the interrupt has been set. Reading the counter does not reset the interrupt flag or the timer.

Timer 1 Free-Run Mode

The most important advantage associated with the latches in T1 is the ability to produce a continuous series of evenly spaced interrupts. These interrupts are accomplished in the "free-running mode."

In the free-running mode, the interrupt flag is set each time the counter reaches zero. However, instead of continuing to decrement from zero, the timer automatically reloads the contents of the high and low latches, and continues to decrement from there. In this mode, the interrupt flag can be cleared by writing T1C-H, or reading T1C-L, or by writing directly to the interrupt flag.

It is not necessary to rewrite the timer to enable setting the interrupt flag on the next time-out. All of the interval timers are "retriggerable." Rewriting the counter will always re-initialize the time-out period.

Timer 2 Operation

Timer 2 operates as an interval timer in the one-shot mode only, or as a counter of negative pulses on the PB6 peripheral pin. A single bit in the ACR is provided for this mode selection.

Timer 2 is comprised of a write-only low order latch, a read-only low order counter, and a read/write high order counter.

Timer 2 One Shot-Mode



As an interval timer, T2 operates very much like T1 in the one-shot mode. Setting of the interrupt flag, however, will be disabled after the first time out, and it will not be set again until the write T2C-H operation.

The flag can be reset by reading T2C-L, or by writing T2C-H.

Timer 2 Pulse Counting Mode

In the pulse counting mode, T2 serves primarily to count a predetermined number of negative-going pulses on the P6 pin. This is accomplished by first loading a number into T2, which clears the interrupt flag and allows the counter to be decremented by the pulses on PB6. The interrupt flag will be set when T2 is decremented to zero. The counter will continue to decrement.

Note that it is necessary to rewrite the timer to re-enable the subsequent interrupt flags.

Shift Register Operation

The Shift Register performs serial data transfers into and out of the CB2 pin under control of an internal modulo-8 counter. Shift pulses can be applied to the CB1 pin from an external source or, with the proper mode selection, shift pulses generated internally will appear on the CB1 pin for controlling external devices.

The control bits which set the various register modes are located in the ACR. In total, there are eight modes for this register. The primary use of the shift register is control of the serial printer port.

In the FFEX VIA, the shift register can be activated to "count" 8 VBL (Vertical Blanking) pulses. The shift register sets its interrupt flag each time it completes 8 shifts.

Refer to the figure below for descriptions of the various modes of the shift register.

Interrupt Operation

Controlling interrupts within the VIA involves three principal operations. These are:

- o flagging the interrupts
- o enabling the interrupts
- o signalling the processor that an interrupt condition has occurred.

Interrupt flags are set by interrupting conditions which exist within the chip, or on inputs to the chip. These flags normally remain set until the



interrupt has been serviced by the processor. To determine the source of an interrupt, the processor must examine these flags in order from highest to lowest priority.

Procedure:

1. Read the flag register into the accumulator.
2. Shift it right or left.
3. Use conditional branch instructions to detect an active interrupt.

Associated with each flag bit is an enable bit. This can be set or cleared by the processor to enable or disable the flag respectively. If a flag bit is enabled and set, it will cause the IRQ* output to go low, thus sending a direct request to the processor. In addition, bit 7 of the flag register is set to allow quick determination of which chip contains an interrupt condition.

The IFR may be read directly by the processor. In addition, individual flag bits may be cleared by writing a "1" into the appropriate bit of the IFR. When the proper chip select and register controls are applied to the chip, the contents of the IFR are placed on the Data Bus. Bit 7 indicates the condition of the IRQ output, however it cannot be directly cleared; all other bits must be cleared in order for this bit to become inactive.

For each interrupt flag in the IFR there is a corresponding bit in the Interrupt Enable Register. This is accomplished by writing to the IER. There are two steps to consider: the enabling write cycle and the disabling write cycle. The cycle is determined by the logic state of bit 7:

- o If bit 7 and the corresponding 0-6 bits are at "1", the 0-6 bits enable their matching flag.
- o If bit 7 is a 0, then the 0-6 bits containing a "1" disable the matching flag.

Refer to the figures to see the data byte configuration and device.



6522 VIA Environment and Control

The description so far has been very general and has not completely detailed the functions of the two VIAs within the Apple ///. However, one must be familiar with the many registers and modes to understand how the VIA is utilized and how it can be configured for various operations.

The following figures and tables detail the environment and address locations of each of the registers and I/O pins for the two chips. (Many of the signals are common controls or busses; their descriptions relate to both devices.)

IDO-ID7

The data bus pins of the VIA are connected to the associated pins of the Internal Data bus. When the chip is properly addressed and selected, each of the various registers may be accessed for reading or writing data, control bytes, status or timer states. It is this bus through which all data passes to the system and/or processor.

Reset

The RES pin is connected to the RESET line. The system generates the reset at Power On or when the Reset switch is depressed with the Control key.

(Note: the Control key may be software disabled.)

I R/W*

The R/W* pin is connected directly to the processor's internal Read/Write line. This signal cannot be accessed from the outside world. It is obviously used to control the direction of the data to or from the device.

PRE1M

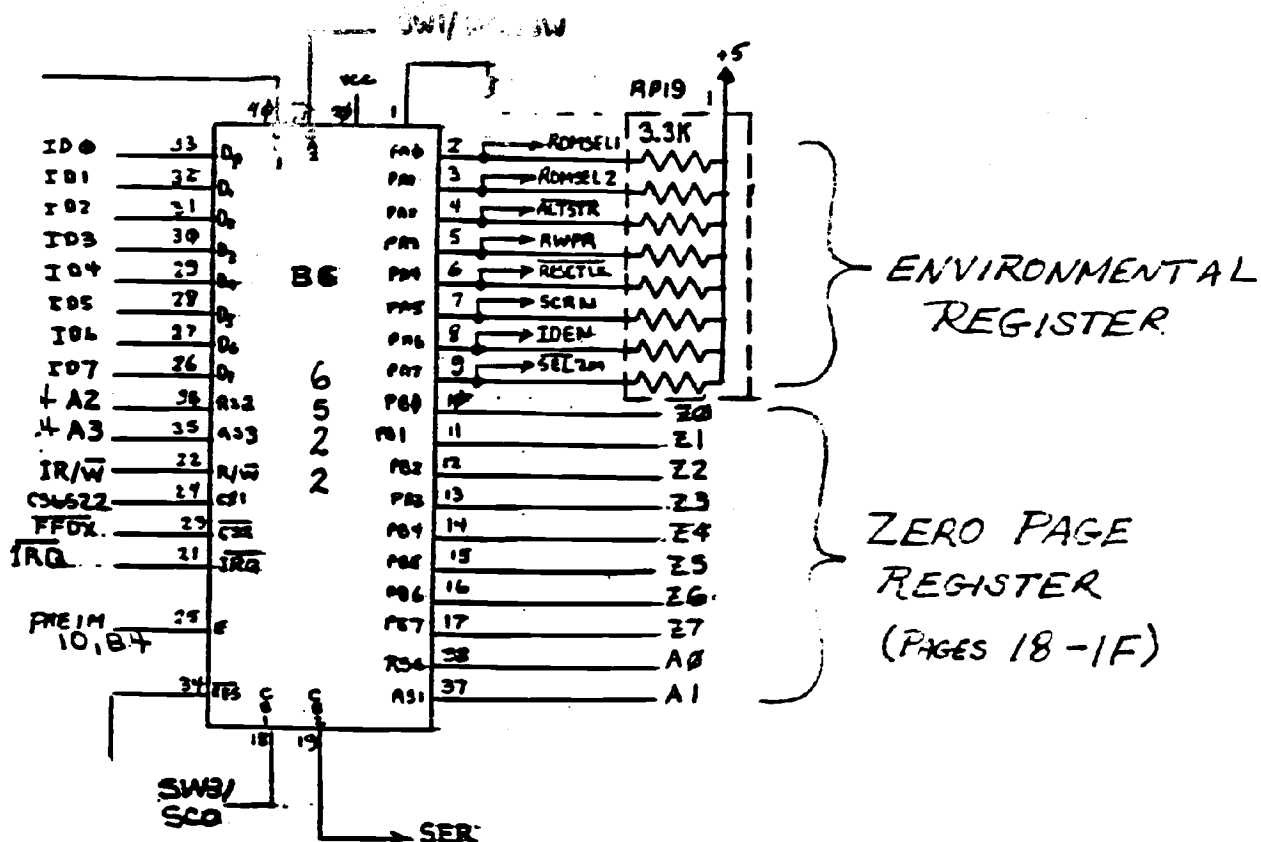
The O2 clock pin is driven by the PRE1M signal developed in the system timing circuits. It is used within the device to clock the various functions of the registers and timers.

CS6522

This signal is developed under Rom decode of various address states or ranges and other mode selections, and drives the CS1 line of both VIAs.

A0-A3

The processor's address lines directly drive the Register Select input lines.



ADDRESS	Register Number	RS Coding				Register Desig.	Description	
		RS3	RS2	RS1	RS0		Write	Read
FFD0	0	0	0	0	0	ORB/IRB	Output Register "B"	Input Register "B"
FFD1	1	0	0	0	1	ORA/IRA	Output Register "A"	Input Register "A"
FFD2	2	0	0	1	0	DDRB	Data Direction Register "B"	
FFD3	3	0	0	1	1	DDRA	Data Direction Register "A"	
FFD4	4	0	1	0	0	T1C-L	T1 Low-Order Latches	T1 Low-Order Counter
FFD5	5	0	1	0	1	T1C-H	T1 High-Order Counter	
FFD6	6	0	1	1	0	T1L-L	T1 Low-Order Latches	
FFD7	7	0	1	1	1	T1L-H	T1 High-Order Latches	
FFD8	8	1	0	0	0	T2C-L	T2 Low-Order Latches	T2 Low-Order Counter
FFD9	9	1	0	0	1	T2C-H	T2 High-Order Counter	
FFDA	A 10	1	0	1	0	SR	Shift Register	
FFDB	B 11	1	0	1	1	ACR	Auxiliary Control Register	
FFDC	C 12	1	1	0	0	PCR	Peripheral Control Register	
FFDD	D 13	1	1	0	1	IFR	Interrupt Flag Register	
FFDE	E 14	1	1	1	0	IER	Interrupt Enable Register	
FFDF	F 15	1	1	1	1	ORA/IRA	Same as Reg 1 Except No "Handshake"	

SY6522 Internal Register Summary



These four addresses, along with the two chip select lines, activate the chip for access to and from the data bus. You can see that the decimal equivalent of the address (Register Select) lines equals the register number, as detailed in the port address tables.

To determine the complete I/O location:

- o Express the A0-A7 bits in Hex
- o Substitute the Hex expression for the "x" in the signal name applied to the CS2 input.

IRQ*

The Interrupt Request line is a wire OR'ED bus, shared with the other LSI devices within the system which directly interrupt the processor. The VIA can generate an interrupt due to internal status and can be configured to interrupt on various input conditions. Each VIA provides indirect interrupts to the processor for the other devices in the system, including the slot interrupts. By polling the VIAs, the processor can quickly determine which device or group of devices needs servicing.

VIA (FFDX)

This VIA has the following responsibilities:

- o Environmental Register
- o Zero Page Register
- o Global Interrupt Request
- o Serial Data Port Interrupt & Clocking (Silentype)

The signals of the IC at location B6 which are not common to both 6522s are either the port I/Os or the chip select line, CS2.

FFDX

This signal comes from the Device Select logic, and is true for the 16 address states, FFDO through FFDF.

The table below shows how the signal FFDX (CS2) and the Address Lines on the Register Select Inputs access each of the 16 registers within the VIA.



Port A Description

The ORA for this device is also called the "Environmental Register" by the system. It is programmed to all outputs, and contains various control mode states which may be software modified.

PA0 and PA1 are used as software switches to control which set of Roms are to be used by the system, and also to indicate there is an expanded set of Rom in the system.

PA2 provides the software switch that enables the Apple /// to switch between two memory stacks.

PA3 is a software switch which will enable or disable the system for writing into the Ram. It can be set for entire banks or it can be set at will to disallow writing into memory.

PA4 is a software switch which will cause the function of the Reset switch to be ignored, and will simultaneously disable the Non-Maskable Interrupts from the I/O slots.

PA5 contains the switch "Scrn" (Screen) which is used to modify the Blanking signal.

Global IRQ

The CA1 line is connected to "OR" function of the slot IRQs. If any slot is requesting an interrupt, this line will toggle. The VIA then generates an IRQ and sets the associated Interrupt flag.

Sw1/Mgnsw

This line connected to the CA2 line can be programmed to cause an interrupt on either edge of transition. It could be used to have a Function Only run while the switch is depressed, or vice versa.

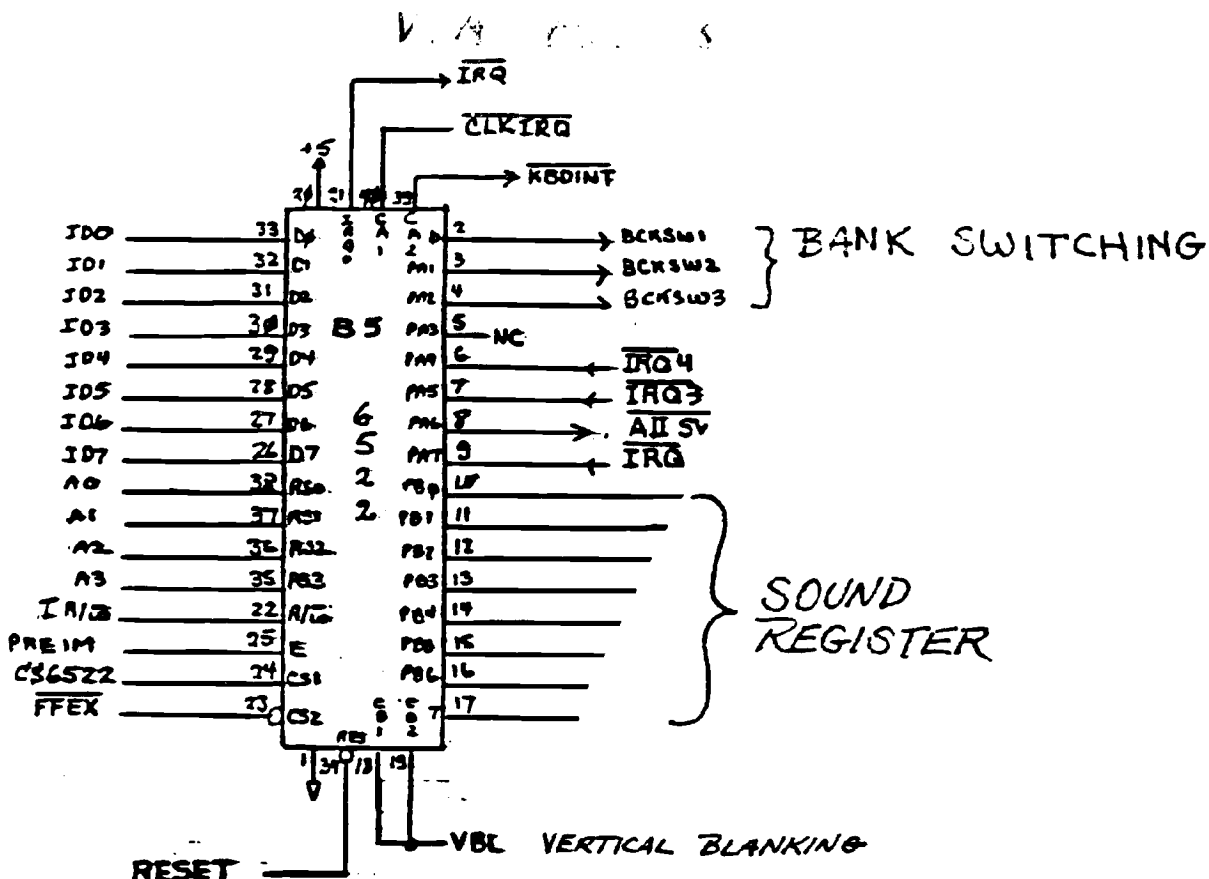
SCO/SER

These two signals form a very elementary serial data port. They are usually programmed as data, and strobe to a serial RO printer.

The port may also be configured as a serial input register or simply as interrupts for the two external lines.

SCO/SER are connected to CB1 and CB2 respectively.

Z0-Z7 (Zero Page Register)



ADDRESS	Register Number	RS Coding				Register Desig.	Description	
		RS3	RS2	RS1	RS0		Write	Read
FFE0	0	0	0	0	0	ORB/IRB	Output Register "B"	Input Register "B"
FFE1	1	0	0	0	1	ORA/IRA	Output Register "A"	Input Register "A"
FFE2	2	0	0	1	0	DDRB	Data Direction Register "B"	
FFE3	3	0	0	1	1	DDRA	Data Direction Register "A"	
FFE4	4	0	1	0	0	T1C-L	T1 Low-Order Latches	T1 Low-Order Counter
FFE5	5	0	1	0	1	T1C-H	T1 High-Order Counter	
FFE6	6	0	1	1	0	T1L-L	T1 Low-Order Latches	
FFE7	7	0	1	1	1	T1L-H	T1 High-Order Latches	
FFE8	8	1	0	0	0	T2C-L	T2 Low-Order Latches	T2 Low-Order Counter
FFE9	9	1	0	0	1	T2C-H	T2 High-Order Counter	
FFEA	10	1	0	1	0	SR	Shift Register	
FFEB	11	1	0	1	1	ACR	Auxiliary Control Register	
FFEC	12	1	1	0	0	PCR	Peripheral Control Register	
FFED	13	1	1	0	1	IFR	Interrupt Flag Register	
FFEE	14	1	1	1	0	IER	Interrupt Enable Register	
FFEF	15	1	1	1	1	ORA/IRA	Same as Reg 1 Except No "Handshake"	



The PB port is referred to as the Zero Page Register. In other words, its primary function is to store the current "Zero Page" of the memory. The Apple /// is capable of moving the Zero Page, a feature which greatly enhances the flexibility of the system.

The PB port has a secondary function; it also serves as the address register for the Real Time Clock. The RTC must have the addresses stable for an extended period of time, so instead of adding another latch in the hardware, the designers use this port for control.

Note that each time the port is used for the RTC function it must be restored to the current Zero Page setting.

VIA (FFEX)

This VIA aids in providing the following:

- o Bank Switching
- o Sound Register
- o Interrupt Recognition-clock, keyboard

The signals connected to the VIA located at B5 which are not common to both VIAs are:

- o the A and B port I/Os,
- o the port control lines, and
- o the CS2 line.

FFEX

This signal corresponds to FFDX in that it is true for a group of 16 addresses. See the corresponding table for the complete detail of the register access locations.

Port A Description

The PA0-PA2 lines are configured as outputs and contain the software switches for the Ram banks. Currently, the system segregates the 128K memory into three banks. The decimal decode of the binary bit weight reveals the bank.

The PA4-PA7 lines are configured as inputs. Slot 1 and 2 IRQs, the Solid Apple switch, and the IRQ line itself form the respective inputs.

If it's interrupted, the processor will poll the VIAs first to get a quick look at most of the system. It can then identify and service the requesting device faster, since it doesn't need to poll each individual device.



The processor can, at certain times, read this port for the status of the special Apple switch on the keyboard without disturbing the keyboard circuit.

The IRQ* signal is wrapped around to the PA7 line for special diagnostic purposes.

CLK IRQ*

The Real Time Clock's interrupt is connected to the CA1 line, which is programmed to be a negative edge active input. When the clock generates an interrupt, it will set the IRA flag in the IFR. The PA port is conditioned for non-latching, however, resulting in a basically independent interrupt for the clock.

Keyboard Interrupt

The keyboard's interrupt is connected to the CA2 input, which is programmed to be an independent negative edge interrupt. It will set Bit 0 in the IFR and cause the IRQ* line to go low.

Note: The keyboard can, for the most part, be disabled by disabling the interrupt flag for the CA2 line.

VBL (Vertical Blanking)

This input can perform two functions, depending on how the CB1, CB2, and Shift Register are programmed.

- o The system may want to be interrupted at each vertical blanking cycle. If so, you would program the CB2 line to be an independent interrupt OR let it strobe the IPB and set the corresponding bit flag.
- o The system may want to synchronize an operation to the display, but may not want to be interrupted at each VBL. If this is the case, the system can configure the Shift Register to count 8 occurrences of the VBL signal. An interrupt will then occur after each set of 8 Vertical Blanking cycles (about once every second), in sync with the display scan.

PB Port Description

The first 6 lines of the B port are configured to be outputs. They are inputs to the sound Generator.

- o The tone generated at the speaker can be varied by changing the bit values of these lines.
- o There are 127 possible tone combinations; the missing one turns the tone off completely.

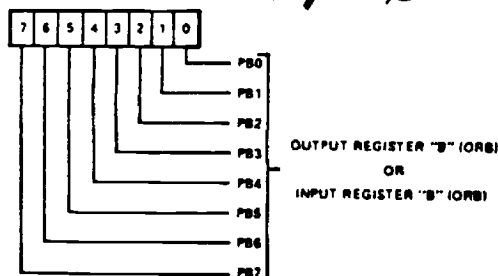


PB6 is connected to the I/O Count line. Depending on the device in the slots, the VIA may be programmed to count a certain number of pulses generated or to determine that only one pulse occurred. Either way, the VIA will generate an IRQ and set the appropriate bit flag.

The last bit is used to monitor the NMI (Non Maskable Interrupt) line generated by the devices in the I/O slots.

VIA APPENDICES

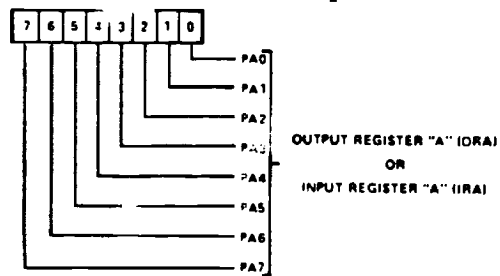
REG 0 – ORB/IRB FFD0/E0



Pin Data Direction Selection	WRITE	READ
DORB = "1" (OUTPUT)	MPU writes Output Level (ORB)	MPU reads output register bit in ORB. Pin level has no effect.
DORB = "0" (INPUT) (Input latching disabled)	MPU writes into ORB, but no effect on pin level, until DORB changed.	MPU reads input level on PB pin.
DORB = "0" (INPUT) (Input latching enabled)		MPU reads IRB bit, which is the level of the PB pin at the time of the last CB1 active transition.

Figure 9. Output Register B (ORB), Input Register B (IRB)

REG 1 – ORA/IRA FFE1/D1



Pin Data Direction Selection	WRITE	READ
DORA = "1" (OUTPUT) (Input latching disabled)	MPU writes Output Level (ORA)	MPU reads level on PA pin.
DORA = "1" (OUTPUT) (Input latching enabled)		MPU reads IRA bit which is the level of the PA pin at the time of the last CA1 active transition.
DORA = "0" (INPUT) (Input latching disabled)	MPU writes into ORA, but no effect on pin level, until DORA changed.	MPU reads level on PA pin.
DORA = "0" (INPUT) (Input latching enabled)		MPU reads IRA bit which is the level of the PA pin at the time of the last CA1 active transition.

Figure 10. Output Register A (ORA), Input Register A (IRA)

REG 12 – PERIPHERAL CONTROL REGISTER FFD0/EC

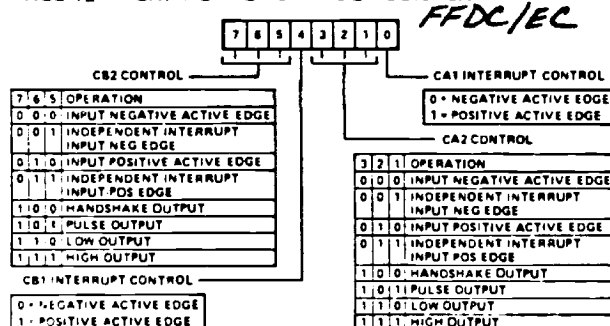
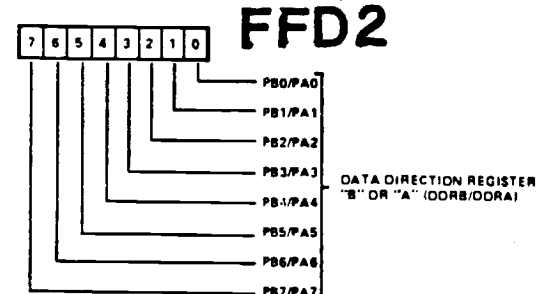


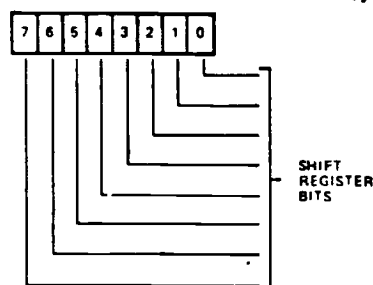
Figure 14. CA1, CA2, CB1, CB2 Control

REG 2 (DORB) AND REG 3 (DDRA) FFD2



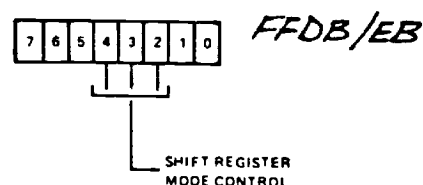
"0" ASSOCIATED PB/PA PIN IS AN INPUT (HIGH IMPEDANCE)
 "1" ASSOCIATED PB/PA PIN IS AN OUTPUT, WHOSE LEVEL IS DETERMINED BY ORB/DRA REGISTER BIT.

REG 10 – SHIFT REGISTER FFEA/DA



NOTES:
 1. WHEN SHIFTING OUT, BIT 7 IS THE FIRST BIT OUT AND SIMULTANEOUSLY IS ROTATED BACK INTO BIT 0.
 2. WHEN SHIFTING IN, BITS INITIALLY ENTER BIT 0 AND ARE SHIFTED TOWARDS BIT 7.

REG 11 – AUXILIARY CONTROL REGISTER FFD0/EB



4	3	2	OPERATION
0	0	0	DISABLED
0	0	1	SHIFT IN UNDER CONTROL OF T2
0	1	0	SHIFT IN UNDER CONTROL OF $\frac{1}{2}$
0	1	1	SHIFT IN UNDER CONTROL OF EXT CLK
1	0	0	SHIFT OUT FREE RUNNING AT T2 RATE
1	0	1	SHIFT OUT UNDER CONTROL OF T2
1	1	0	SHIFT OUT UNDER CONTROL OF $\frac{1}{2}$
1	1	1	SHIFT OUT UNDER CONTROL OF EXT CLK

Figure 22. SR and ACR Control Bits

Two bits are provided in the Auxiliary Control Register (bits 6 and 7) to allow selection of the T1 operating modes. The four possible modes are depicted in Figure 17.

ating modes. The four possible modes are depicted in Figure 17.

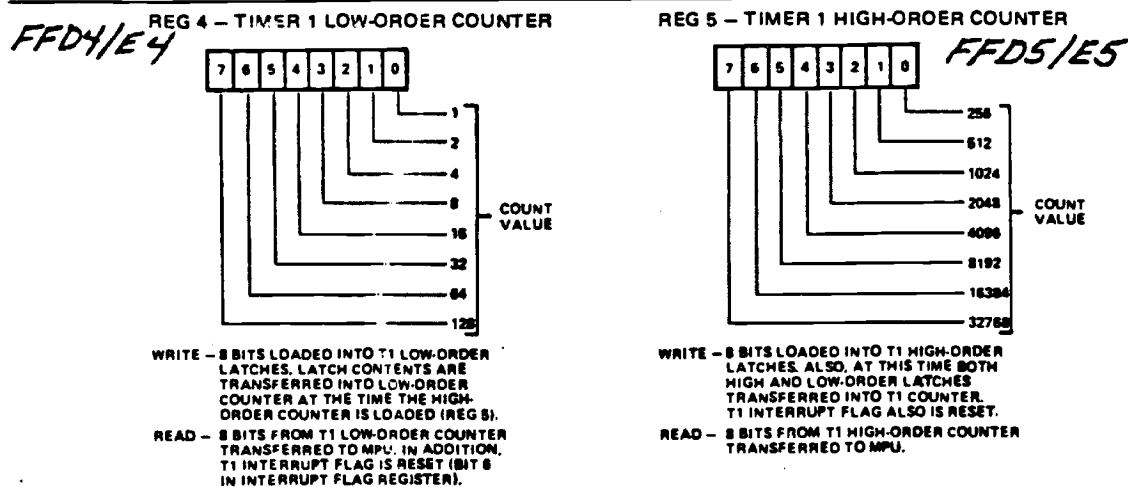


Figure 15. T1 Counter Registers

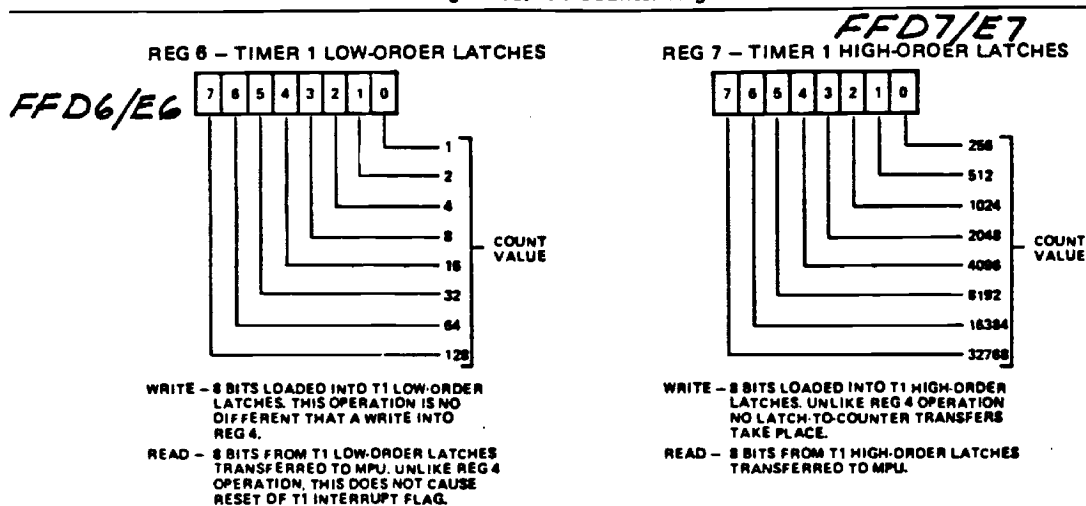


Figure 16. T1 Latch Registers

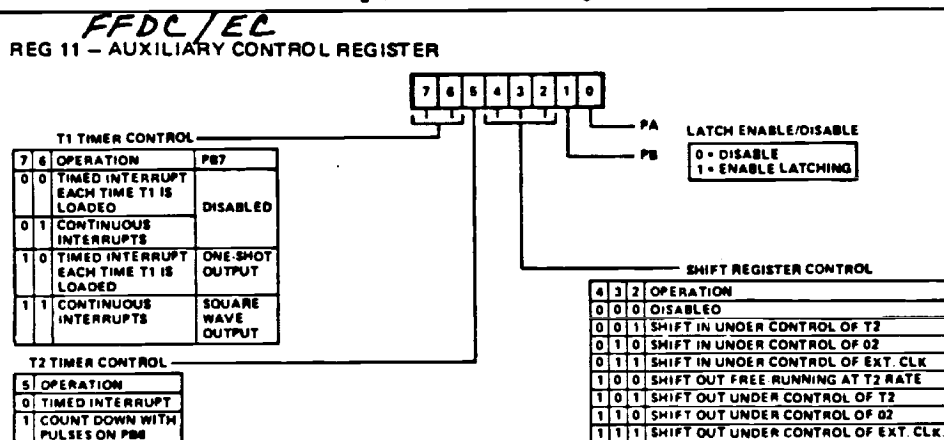
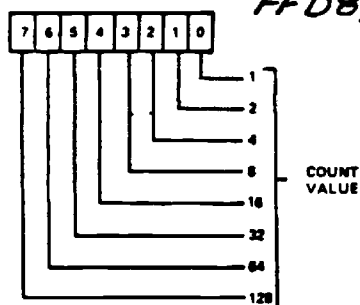


Figure 17. Auxiliary Control Register

Note: The processor does not write directly into the low order counter (T1C-L). Instead, this half of the counter is loaded automatically from the low order latch when the processor writes into the high order counter. In fact, it may not be necessary to write to the low order counter in some applications since the timing operation is triggered by writing to the high order counter.

REG 8 – TIMER 2 LOW-ORDER COUNTER

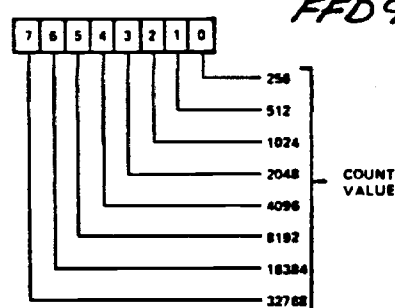
FFD8/EB



WRITE – 8 BITS LOADED INTO T2 LOW-ORDER LATCHES.
 READ – 8 BITS FROM T2 LOW-ORDER COUNTER TRANSFERRED TO MPU. T2 INTERRUPT FLAG IS RESET.

REG 9 – TIMER 2 HIGH-ORDER COUNTER

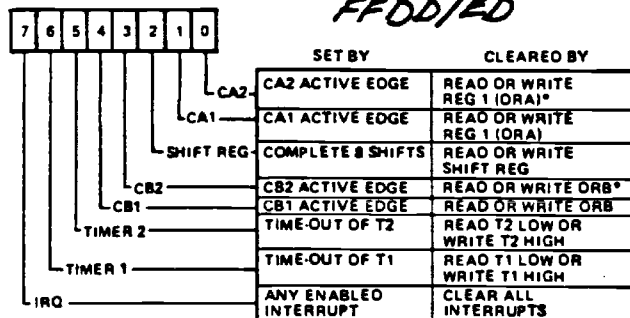
FFD9/E9



WRITE – 8 BITS LOADED INTO T2 HIGH-ORDER COUNTER. ALSO, LOW-ORDER LATCHES TRANSFERRED TO LOW-ORDER COUNTER. IN ADDITION, T2 INTERRUPT FLAG IS RESET.
 READ – 8 BITS FROM T2 HIGH-ORDER COUNTER TRANSFERRED TO MPU.

REG 13 – INTERRUPT FLAG REGISTER

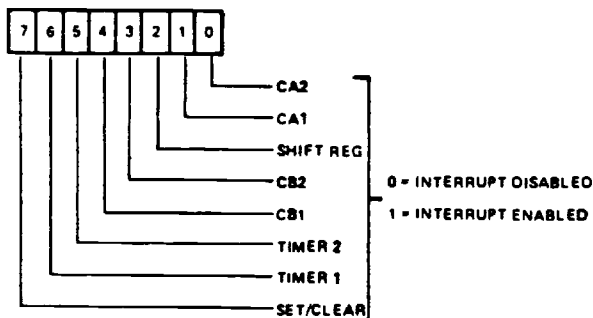
FFDD/ED



* IF THE CA2/CB2 CONTROL IN THE PCR IS SELECTED AS "INDEPENDENT" INTERRUPT INPUT, THEN READING OR WRITING THE OUTPUT REGISTER ORA/ORB WILL NOT CLEAR THE FLAG BIT. INSTEAD, THE BIT MUST BE CLEARED BY WRITING INTO THE IFR, AS DESCRIBED PREVIOUSLY.

Figure 25. Interrupt Flag Register (IFR)

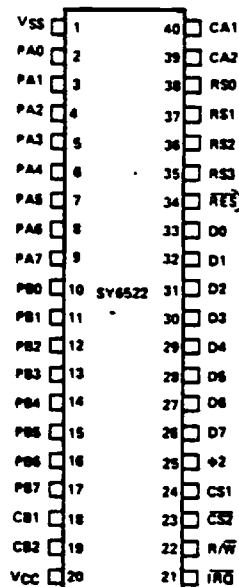
REG 14 – INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER



NOTES:

- IF BIT 7 IS A "0", THEN EACH "1" IN BITS 0 - 6 DISABLES THE CORRESPONDING INTERRUPT.
- IF BIT 7 IS A "1", THEN EACH "1" IN BITS 0 - 6 ENABLES THE CORRESPONDING INTERRUPT.
- IF A READ OF THIS REGISTER IS DONE, BIT 7 WILL BE "0" AND ALL OTHER BITS WILL REFLECT THEIR ENABLE/DISABLE STATE.

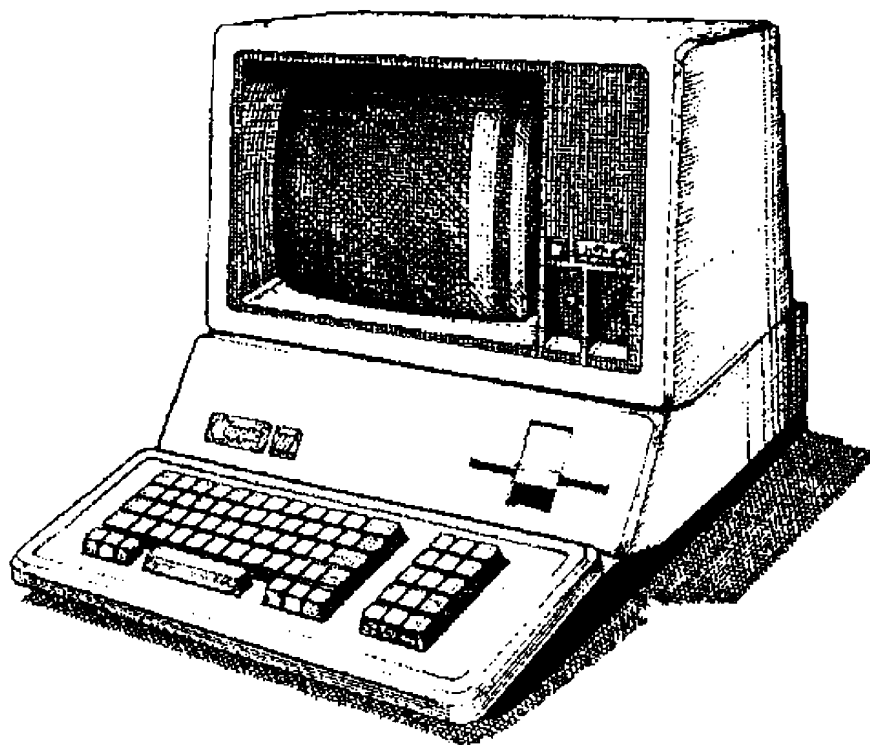
PIN CONFIGURATION





Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

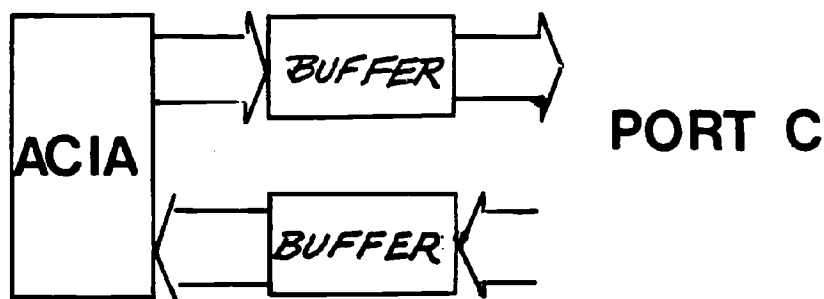
Chapter 4 • The ACIA

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



THE 6551 ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE ADAPTER

As you know, the Apple /// can be used to communicate to all devices that use the RS-232-C standard communications format. This means the Apple /// can communicate with letter-quality printers, modems, high speed data collection devices, and other computers. The Apple /// has a built in Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (ACIA). It is located at addresses COF0 through COF3. This device is solely for use as a serial port input/output controller. This RS-232-C protocol, specified by the Electrical Industries Association (EIA), is provided at port C connector through two buffer devices as shown below.



The 6551 contains seven registers and five control circuits dealing with the control, timing, and interrupt logic of transmitting and receiving data through the serial EIA port. A block diagram of the 6551 ACIA is shown in Figure 1.

Before using the 6551, the system (or programmer) must initialize it for the I/O mode. Once initialized it will be set to transmit and/or receive data within the parameters set in the control bytes.

The Apple /// I/O addresses for data and control are presented in the following discussions. The function of the data byte (depending on location) will also be shown. The characters in parentheses next to each register represent the function of the associated pin of the ACIA (i.e. R=Read, W=Write).

RECEIVE DATA REGISTER (Rx D)

The Receive Data Register is accessed with I/O location COF0 (r). The contents of the Receive Data Register will be the data bits of the completely received serial input character. This register is used as temporary data storage for the 6551 receive circuit. The first data bit received will be the LSB of the data byte (Bit 0).

COF0 (R) RECEIVE DATA REGISTER



THE ACIA BLOCK DIAGRAM



TRANSMIT DATA REGISTER (TxD)

To load a byte to be transmitted out the serial EIA port, I/O location COFO (w) must be accessed. The LSB will be the first data bit transmitted.

COFO (w) TRANSMIT DATA REGISTER (w)

STATUS REGISTER

The 6551 continually monitors the condition of the registers and the quality of the incoming data. When I/O location COF1 (R) is accessed the contents of the Status Register is placed on the data bus. The meanings of the eight bits of the status byte are detailed following the illustration.

COF1 (R) STATUS REGISTER

IRQ--Bit 7 indicates that the 6551 generated an IRQ to the system for one of the following conditions:

1. Change of status of the DCD line.
- 2.. Change of status of the DSR line.
3. The Transmit Register has emptied.
4. The Receive Register has filled with a new incoming character.

(Note: the third and fourth conditions are program controlled as to whether or not they initiate an IRQ).

DSR---Bit 6 indicated the status of the DSR line from the interface.
0=DSR is low and ready. 1=DSR is high and not ready.

DCD---Bit 5 shows the condition of the Data Carrier Detect line from the interface. 0=DCD is low and the carrier is detected. 1=DCD is high and not ready.

TDRO---Bit 4 informs the host that the Transmit Data Register has transferred its contents to the outputs shift register and now ready to accept another character (byte). 0=not empty, 1=empty.

RDRF1--Bit 3 indicates that the Received Data Register has been filled with a character from the line. 0=not full, 1=full.

OVERR--Bit 2 shows that there has been an overrun error, that is, a new character has been transferred to the Received Data Register before the previous received character was taken by the program and the RDRF1 flag reset. This error will not generate an IRQ but should be checked by the program so that the lost data can be recovered. 0=no overrun, 1=overrun has occurred.



FRMERR--Bit 1 informs the program that the incoming data did not conform to the parameters set in the Control Register. That means usually that when the 6551 checked for the position and number of stop bits it found a discrepancy. This error most often happens when the remote device is transmitting at a different baud rate. 0=no framing error, 1=framing error detected. This error does not generate an IRQ.

PARERR--Bit 0 indicates that there has been a parity error in the incoming data. This error does not cause an IRQ to be generated. 0=no parity error, 1=parity error detected.

PROGRAMMED RESET

By accessing COF1 (w) the Status Register will be reset to all 0's. The data byte on the bus at that cycle does not have to be any particular structure.

COF1 (w) PROGRAMMED RESET (w)

COMMAND REGISTER

To access the Command Register to initialize or modify the Command byte a COF2 (w) must be executed with the data byte configured for the desired effect. To inspect the contents (or current command structure) a COF2 (R) will cause the 6551 to place the contents of the Command Register on the data bus. The meaning of each bit is explained below.

COF2 (r/w) COMMAND REGISTER (r/w)

Parity ck ctrls--Bits 7 through 5 command the 6551 in regard to parity checking. Bit 5 is parity enable. Bit 7 determines whether the parity bit position will have odd/even or fixed one/zero function. Bit 6, depending on the condition of Bit 7 selects either odd or even parity, or fixed mark (one) or fixed zero (space). Table -- below clearly shows the conditions of these bits.

ECHO--Bit 4 determines whether the 6551 will echo (transmit a duplicate image of what is received) the received data to the remote device. 0=no echo, 1=echo data.

TRANS CTRLS--Bits 3 and 2 control the 6551 in three (3) functions. They are Transmit Interrupt, the state of the RTS line, and the Transmit BRK (break, a continuous space on the line for approximately 200 milliseconds). Table -- shows which state controls which function.

INT--Bit 1 command the 6551 to either enable or disable interrupt on Received Data Register full (bit 3 of the status byte). 0=IRQ on RDRF1, 1=no interrupt.



DTR--Bit 0 enable the 6551 to transmit and receive or not. It also changes the state of the DTR output to match the condition of the 6551. 0=disable xmit/rcv (DTR high), 1=enable Xmit/Rcv (DTR low).

CONTROL REGISTER

The final I/O location on the 6551 is the Control Register. By writing to CPF3 (w) with a properly structured data byte four functions are controlled. They are Number of Stop bits appended to outgoing data byte (and checked for on the incoming data byte), the source of the receiver clock, and the baud rate selection. By reading location COF3 (x) the current control configuration can be seen on the data bus.

COF3 (R/W) CONTROL REGISTER (R/W)

STOPB--Bit 7 controls the number of stop bits that will be added to the transmitted data word. 0=1stop bit, and depending on the word length selection 1=2 stop bits or 1 bit if word length is 8 and parity is selected, or 1/2 bits if word length is 5 and no parity is selected.

WORD LEN--Bits 6 and 5 determine the number of data bits that will be transmitted or received in the data word. The values (6,5) are as follows: 0,1=7 bits; 1,0=6 bits; 1,1=5 bits.

'XCLK--Bit 4 indicates the source of the receiver clock. 0=external clock source, 1=baud rate generator (internal). When the internal selection is made the RxC pin becomes an output.

BAUD RATE--Bits 3 through 0 select the baud rate at which the 6551 will operate. Table -- details the various selections available based on a standard 1.8432 MHZ clock input. It should be noted that 0,0,0,0 selects the external clock as the baud rate source but the clock rate is actually divided by 16 so the external clock should be 16x the desired baud rate.



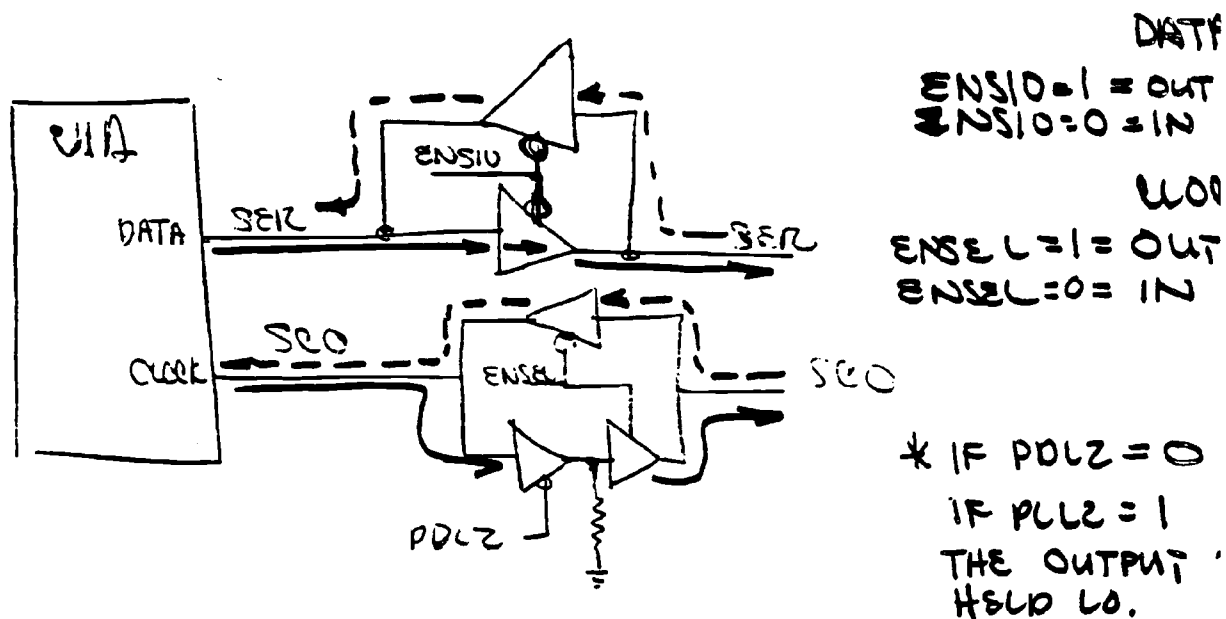
SIMPLE SERIAL PORT

Incorporated into the A /// logic design is a provision for a simple serial port. Its main purpose is to support a Silentype printer. However, it is not a dedicated port since it shares the same connector with one of the joysticks. The user has the option of having the Silentype or a second joystick. For most applications, one joystick is more than enough since the A /// is not really intended for a "games" player. The joystick would be used more for applications like cursor control.

The serial port is actually derived from a feature of the VIA. Two of the port control lines (PB1, PB2) can be configured to be a shift register, hence a simple serial port (see the section on VIA's and read the spec sheet in the appendices). In the system certain other software controlled switches must be set to enable the port. These switches are found in another addressable latch (U177). They control the direction of data and clock to and from the board. The VIA is programmed internally to determine its function.

The signal ENSIO when high enables data from the VIA to the port, when low it enables data from the port to the VIA. The signal ENSEL determines the direction of the clock, high enables clock from the VIA to the port (if and only if PDL2 is low), low enables the port to supply the clock to the VIA. ENSEL when high also enables the AXCO signal to the port, this can be used as a select or acknowledge to the remote device. The remote device may put status bits on the "switch" line which can be used to notify the processor of some requirement mutually agreed upon.

SIMPLE SERIAL PORT -



NOTE: THE VIA MAY SEND DATA USING IT'S OWN CLOCK OR IT MAY BE SHIFTS WITH A REMOTE CLOCK.

ALSO IT MAY STROBE DATA IN WITH IT'S OWN CLOCK OR IT MAY BE STROBBED IN WITH A REMOTE CLOCK



PINOUT OF THE RS-232-C SERIAL INTERFACE (PORT C)

<u>PIN</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	SGND	Shield GrouND.
2	TXD	Transmitted Data; serial data output from the Apple.
3	RCD	ReCieved Data; serial input to the Apple.
4	RTS	Request To Send output; this indicates that the Apple is ready to transmit data. This line is active whenever the Serial Card emulation is used.
5	CTS	Clear To Send input; this acknowledges that the Apple may begin transmission. This line is ignored by the Serial Card emulation.
6	DSR	Data Set Ready input; this acknowledges that the remote device is operational. The Serial Card emulation checks this line and will not send characters if this line is held inactive. This can be used to prevent the Apple from overflowing a printer input buffer.
7	GND	Signal GrouND.
8	DCD	Data Carrier Detect; this acknowledges that the remote device is ready to transmit data. The Serial Card emulation checks this line and will not send characters if this line is held inactive. This line can be used to prevent the Apple from overflowing a printer input buffer.
9-19		No connect.
20	DTR	Data Terminal Ready output; this indicates that the Apple is on and operational. This line will be active anytime the Serial Card emulation is used.



THE ACIA

The Apple /// has a built-in 6551 ACIA (Asynchronous Communication Interface Adapter). It is located at addresses \$COF0 thru \$COF3 (decimal -16144 to -16141). The ACIA has five registers: transmit data, receive data, status, command, and control.

The transmit register (\$COF0) is used to send data out the Apple /// to an external device, such as a modem or a printer. A byte is transmitted by setting the control and command registers appropriately and then polling the status register. When bit 4 of this register is one the ACIA is ready to shift the next byte out. Often bits 5 and 6 are tested for zero to assure the Data Carrier Detect and Data Set Ready are valid as some printers use these lines as handshake signals.

Care must be taken when writing to the transmit data register as it is at the same address as the receive data register. The 6502 will do false reads when certain address modes are used, thus discarding whatever was in the receive data register.

The receive data register (\$COF0) contains the last byte received from an external source, such as a modem. Bit 3 of the status register is one whenever this register is full.

The status register (\$COF1) indicates the states of Data Set Ready, Data Carrier Detect, whether the transmit and receive registers are full, and whether a framing, overrun or parity error has occurred on input.

The command register (\$COF2) sets the parity, echo mode, transmit and receive enables, and BRK transmission.

The control register (\$COF3) sets the number of stop bits, data word length, receiver clock source, and baud rate.

PHYSICAL PINOUT OF THE RS-232-C SERIAL INTERFACE

13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	



RS232 CONNECTOR USAGE (PORT C)

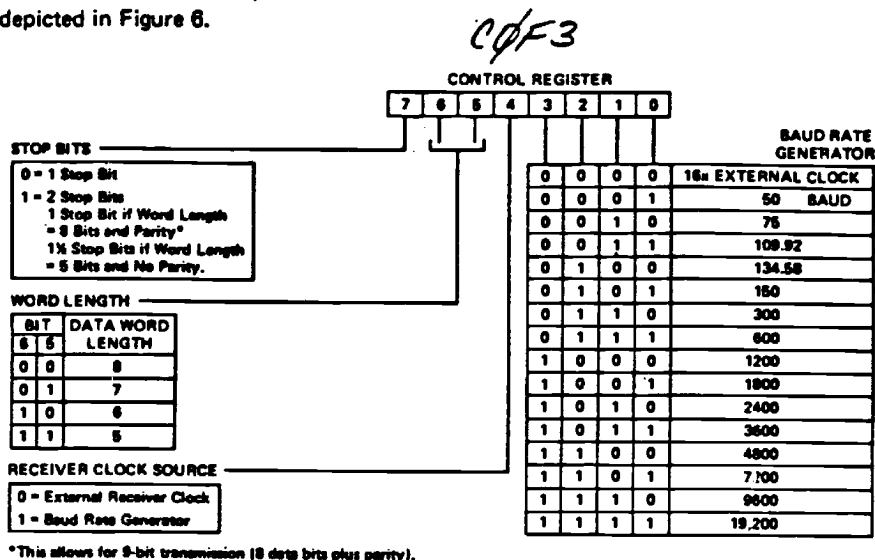
The Apple /// is classified as Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) under the EIA RS-232-C interface specification. It can be directly connected to a piece of Data Communications Equipment (DCE), such as a modem. To connect the Apple to another piece of Data Terminal Equipment (such as a printer), you must use a modem eliminator.

All output levels are minimum +6 volts when logic 0 and maximum -6 volts when logic 1, measured into a 3K ohm load.

All inputs have a turn-on positive going threshold of +1.25 volts and a turn-off negative going threshold of +.8 volts, typical. All inputs sink a 10 mA current, maximum.

CONTROL REGISTER

The Control Register is used to select the desired mode for the SY6555. The word length, number of stop bits, and clock controls are all determined by the Control Register, which is depicted in Figure 6.

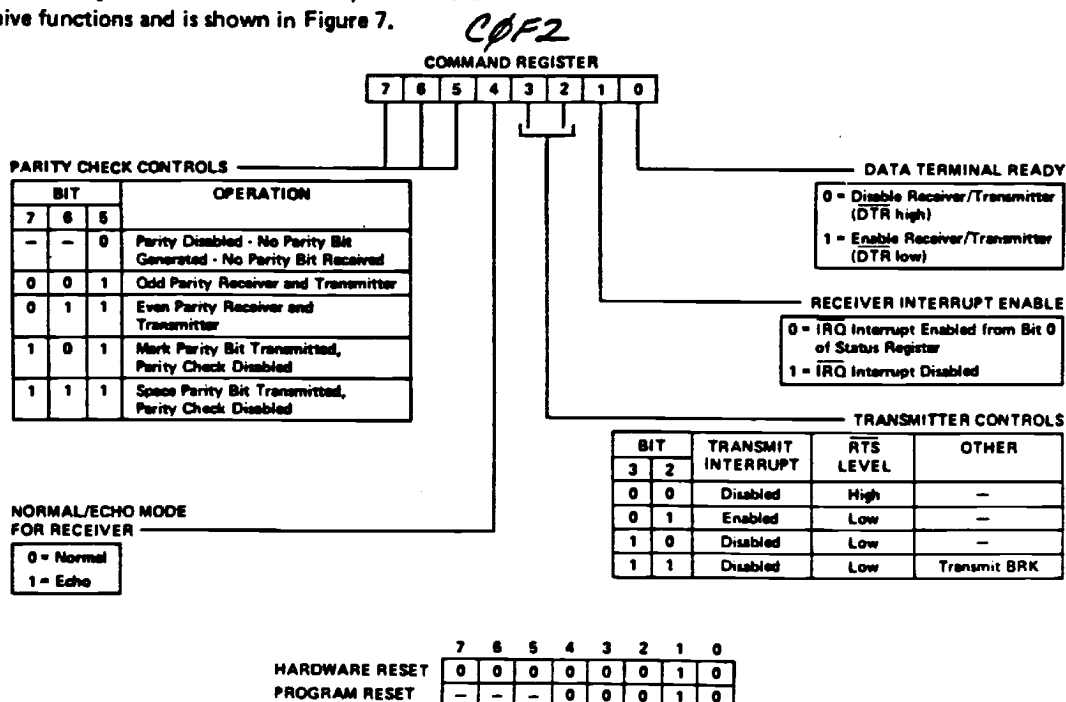


HARDWARE RESET		7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0							
PROGRAM RESET		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 6. Control Register Format

COMMAND REGISTER

The Command Register is used to control Specific Transmit/Receive functions and is shown in Figure 7.



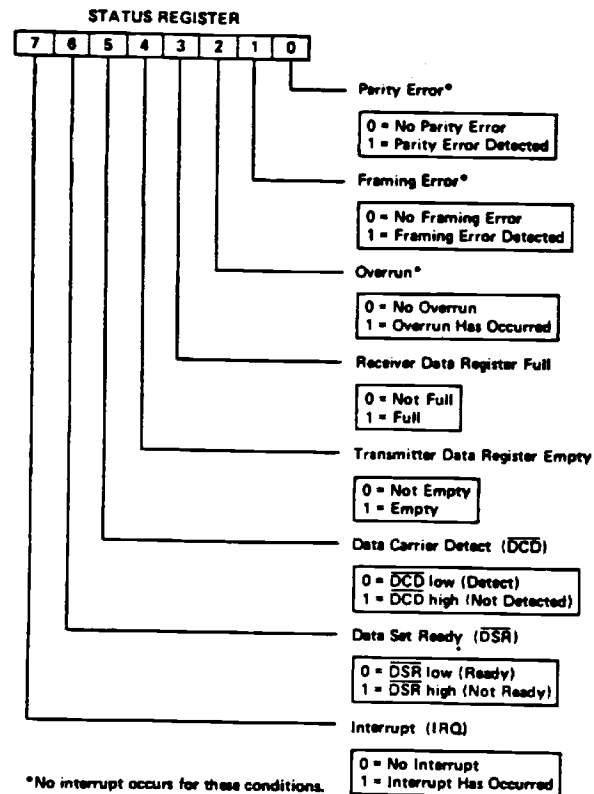
HARDWARE RESET		7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0							
PROGRAM RESET		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Figure 7. Command Register Format

4.11

STATUS REGISTER *CONF*

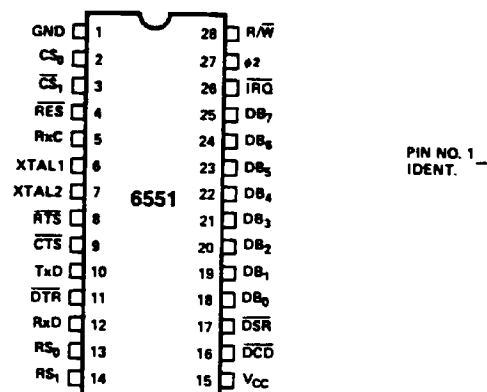
The Status Register is used to indicate to the processor the status of various SY6551 functions and is outlined in Figure 8.



	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HARDWARE RESET	0	—	—	1	0	0	0	0
PROGRAM RESET	—	—	—	—	—	0	—	—

Figure 8. Status Register Format

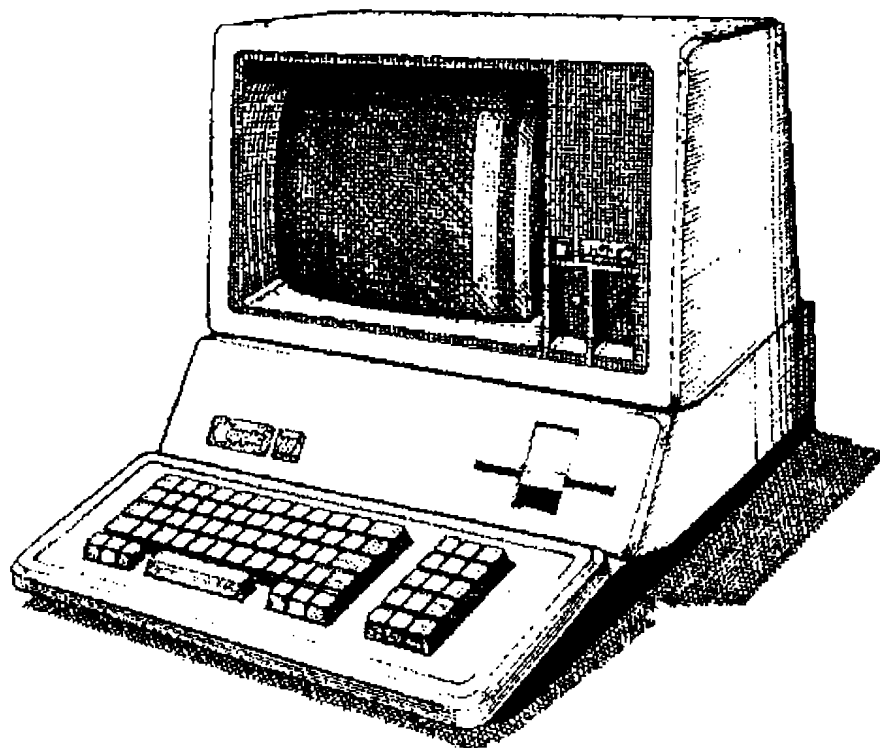
PIN CONFIGURATION





Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 5 • System Clocks & Timing

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



SYSTEM CLOCKS & TIMING

MAIN CLOCK (C14M)

The Apple /// has as its master clock a 14 megahertz crystal controlled oscillator. The active components of the clock circuitry are Q10, Q11, and Y1. The exact frequency of the oscillator is 14.318 MHz. The slight increase over 14 MHz is compensated for in other logic. Device B13 provides buffering and power amplification to drive all the other loads on the C14M and C14M* lines.

FREQUENCY DIVIDER

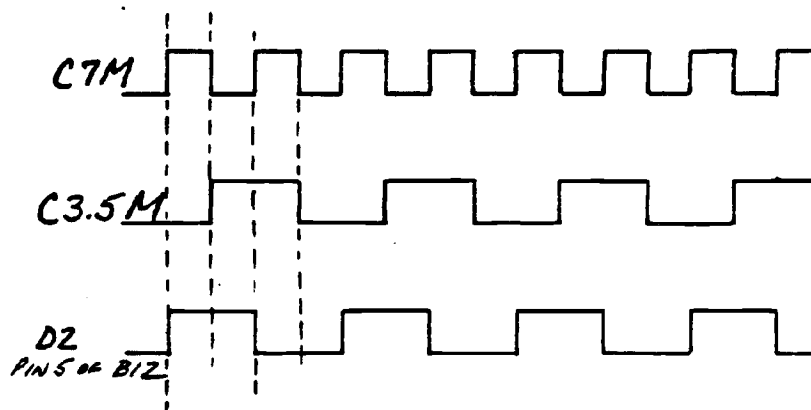
The next circuit in the system clock section is the frequency divider formed by device B12 and B13. This develops both the C7M* and the C3.5M*.

The C7M signal is developed by clocking the Q* output into the data input of a D-type latch. This results in a divide-by-two function of the clock frequency.

The C3.5M clock is developed in the same manner. However, the data input to the latch is an Exclusive-Or function of C7M and C3.5M at B13. This accomplishes two functions:

- o it divides the C14M clock by 4, and
- o it gives a definite phase relationship of C7M to C3.5M clocks.

Looking at the timing diagram below we see that the D2 input of B12 is high if either the C7M or the C3.5 clock is high but not when both are high. This function is effectively at 3.5 MHz which toggles on the positive edge of the 7MHz clock. The true C3.5M signal toggles on the negative edge of the C7M clock.



"Q" TIMING

The Q clocks are a series of 2 MHz clocks which are out of phase with one another by one clock time (refer to the Apple /// Timing diagrams). The rest of the system timing depends on the states of the "Q" outputs. They provide the basis

HORIZONTAL PHASE DISABLE → J21 (MPDIS)

EXTENDED BY NPE

TO DISK SECTION

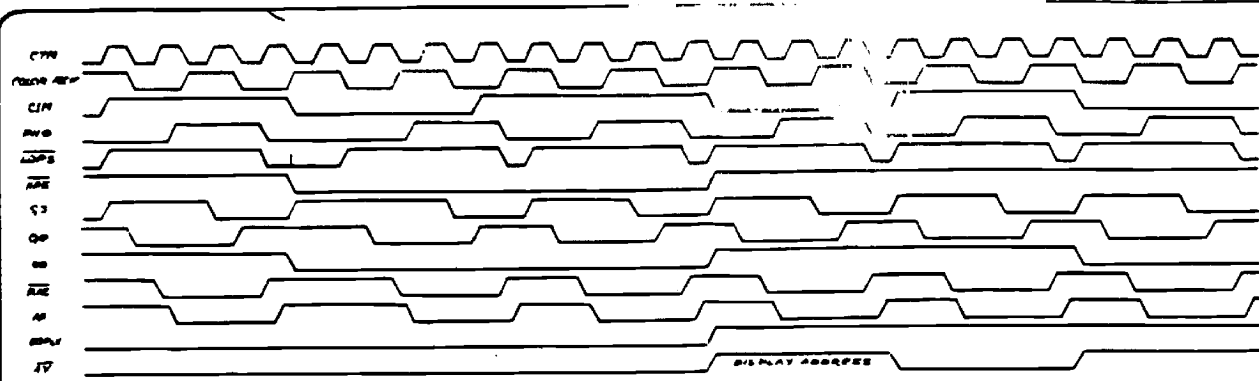
UNIT UNDER TEST

UNIT TEST

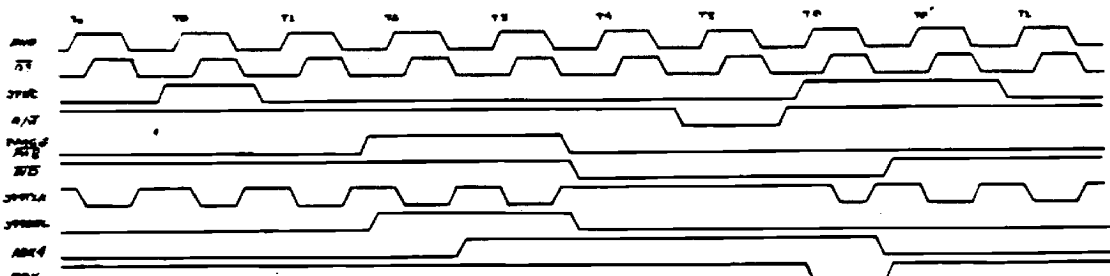
ROW ADDRESS STROBE

PREIM

UNIT TEST



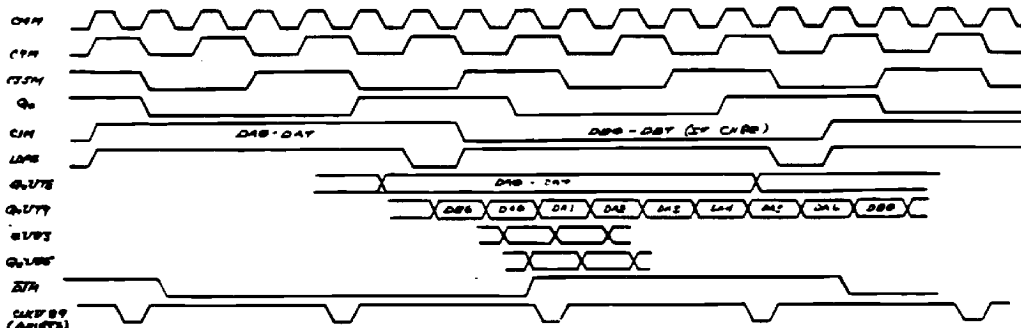
EXTRA NPS CYCLE & DISPLAY TIMING



INDIRECT ADDRESS TIMING



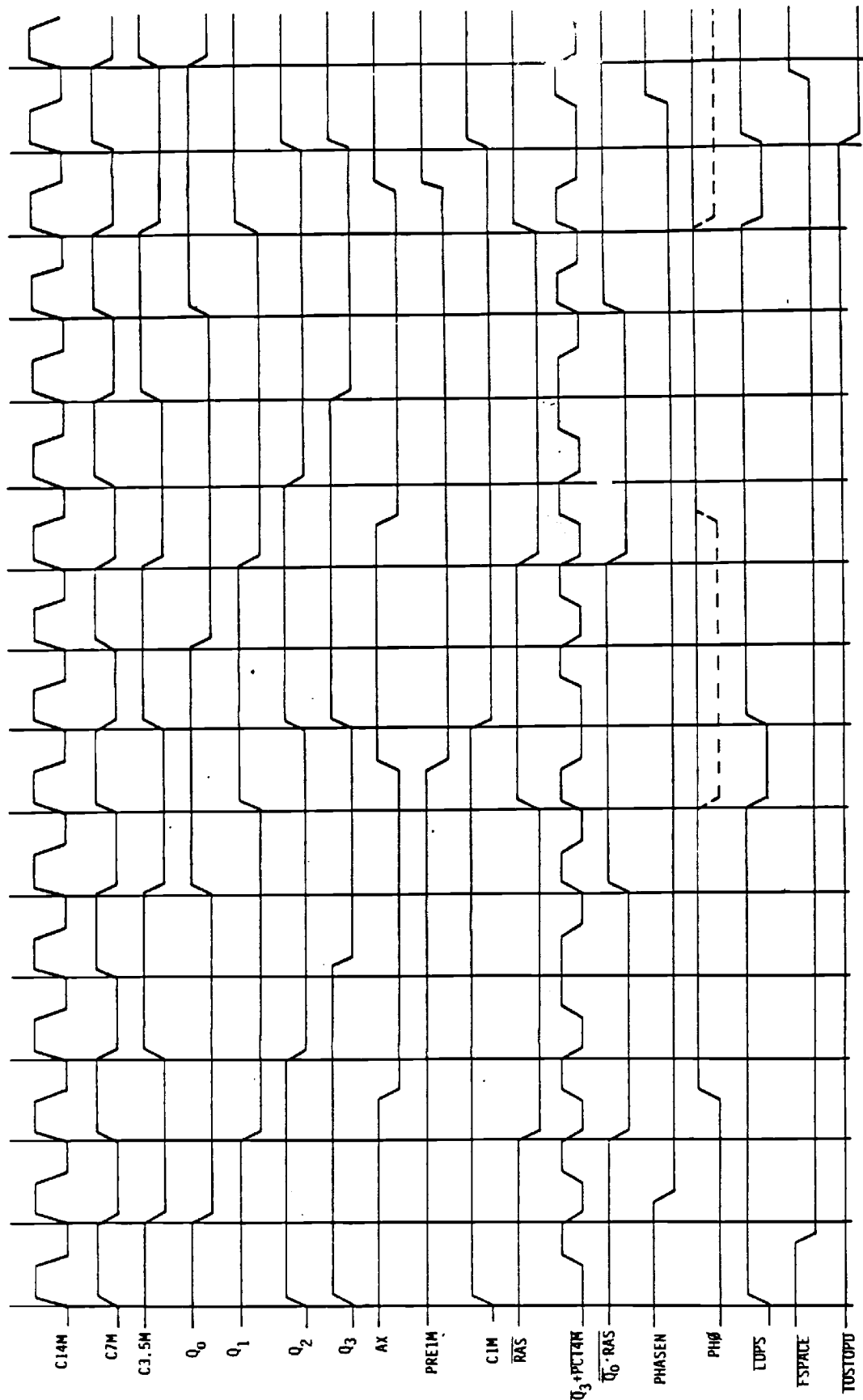
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING



VIDEO SIGNALS

A /// SYSTEM TIMING

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES		ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
DECIMALS X .1 FRACTIONS X 1/16 ANGLES X .1 HOLE LOCATIONS X .1		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
CHECKED BY		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
APPROVED BY		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
RELEASED BY		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
MATERIAL		SCALE	SIZE	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NEXT ASST					
FINISH					



APPLE III TIMING

5.4



for processor and RAM address timing.

The Q clocks are initialized with each Load Parallel to Serial pulse (LDPS), which changes the mode of the LS195 (D10) from a shift register to a parallel loaded register when low. At each load, all of the bits are set high. When LDPS* returns high the next clock will shift the zero of Q3* across the register. This means that Q0 will stay high for one clock cycle. Q1 will stay high for 2 clocks, etc. When the Q3* goes high at the fourth clock edge after LDPS the JK input will now see a "1". Subsequent clocks will start shifting that one across the register. When Q1 goes high again, LDPS* will be enabled low and another load will be accomplished at the next clock edge. The waveforms are asymmetrical. Each of Q0-Q2 are up for three clocks and down for four. Q3 is up for four and down for three.

This type of cycling will continue for 128 cycles. Then the Horizontal Phase Disable (HPE*) "freeze" will occur.

HPE* FREEZE

The HPE* signal will cause the Q states to extend their next cycle by two clock times. The purpose of the shift is to shift the phase of the color reference signals to the data in the video generator. A detailed discussion of this phenomenon is described in the video generator section. How this shift occurs is discussed below.

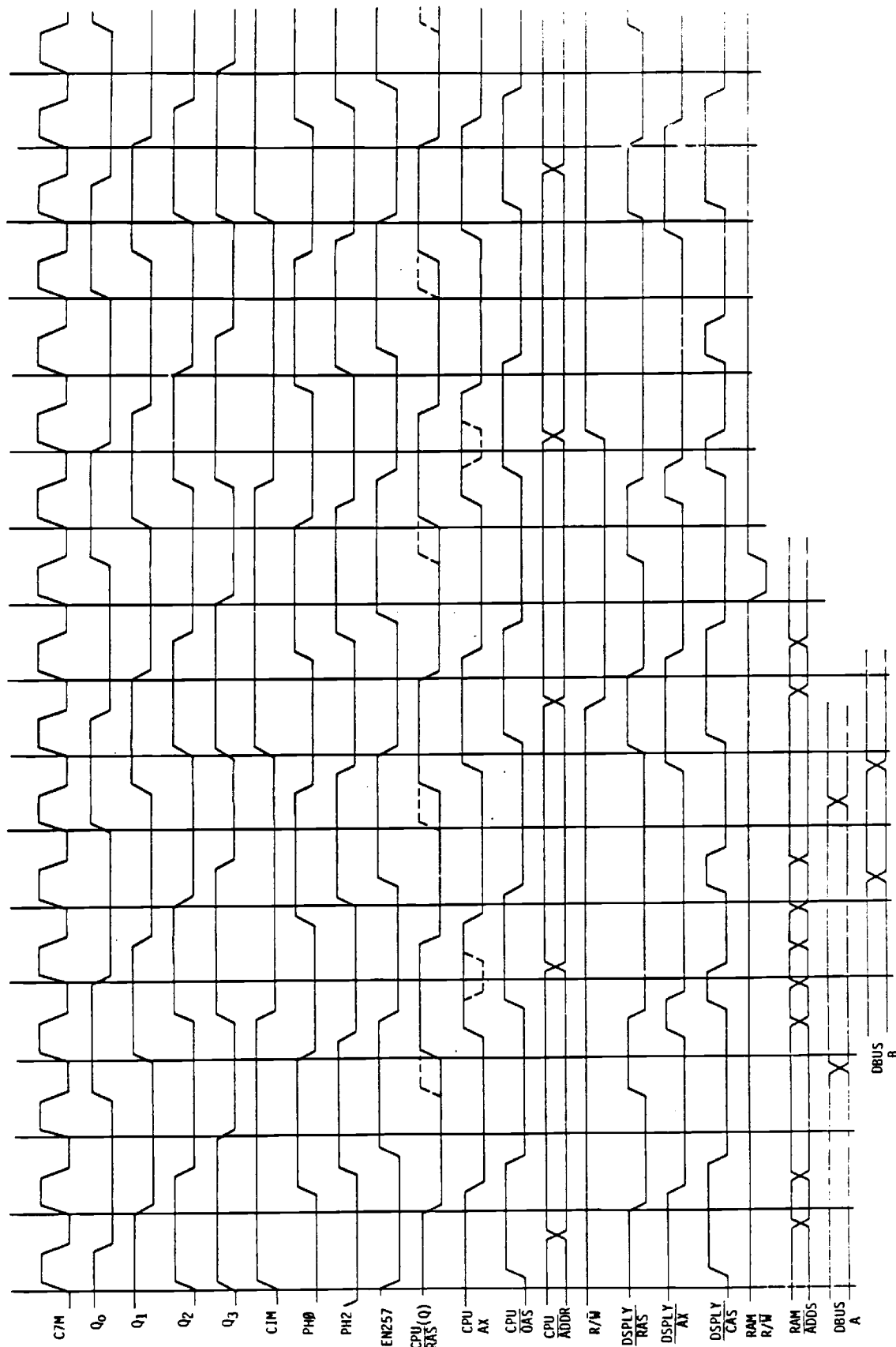
Looking at the gate array of C9 and B11 we see that since HPE* is normally high, the output of C9 is normally low. This de-gates the And input shared with Q0, and allows LDPS to function as usual. But when HPE* goes low, which will always coincide with C14M going low, the And gate shared with Q0 will become enabled and cause the extension of the LDPS* for two extra clock cycles. This state will exist until C3.5M returns high and relieves LDPS*. The next clock will change the state of Q0 and that will not be able to "disrupt" the clocks until the next HPE pulse.

AX, PRE1M, & C1M

The AX, RAM address (the signal used to select which addressing source [row or column] is presented to the RAMs: see RAM Address Logic) is another 2 Mhz signal which lags Q1 by one half clock cycles. It is developed at A11 pin 9.

PRE1M can toggle at each positive edge of AX, if the data input to the latch is at the opposite state. Looking at D11 (C1M*) we will be able to see just that. If PRE1M has just toggled low, one half clock cycle later C1M* will toggle high which forms the data input to the PRE1M Flip-Flop. But remember, the clock to the flip-flop is AX, a 2 MHz signal. D11 pin 5 acts much like B12 pin 2 in that the data is always opposite to the "Q" output of the latch at the time of the clock edge, therefore we have a "clock divided by 2" function, of a 1 MHz output.

RAS (Row Address Strobe)



5.6



The RAS signal is Q0 delayed by one clock and inverted. This is accomplished at D10 pin.15 & 14. (Note: the inversion is done by calling the "Q" output the active low signal RAS*, clever huh?) RAS is used in the RAM address logic to develop the "row select" signals for the RAMs.

VIDEO HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL STATE COUNTERS

This circuit is made up of four 4-bit binary counters, (F10, F11, G11, G12), which develop the essential signals for partitioning the screen and addressing the RAM for all the video data.

Basically, there are two sections of the circuit:

- 1 - horizontal position counter
- 2- vertical position counter

These two counters form the X and Y coordinates of each addressable byte on the screen. Each byte contains 7 bits or dots in 40 character modes.

From the various discussions about the Apple ///, we have learned that in the 40 character mode there are 280 dots across the horizontal line that can be defined, and 192 of these horizontal line (280 X 192). In the Apple /// modes there are 560 dots in the horizontal line, however, there are still only 192 horizontal lines (560 X 192).

The Video Counter works identically in either of these modes. It provides the resolution of 40 by 192 matrix. Each one of the 40 horizontal positions defines either 7 or 14 dots (40 or 80 character modes, respectively). These dots are actually bits of data bytes in memory that are parallel loaded into a shift register and shifted out serially to the video monitor. In the 40 character modes the system loads the shift register at a 1 Mhz rate and shifts at a 7 Mhz rate. In the 80 character modes it loads at a 2 Mhz rate and shifts at a 14 Mhz rate. It is interesting to note that in either mode the state counter increments at a 1 Mhz rate.

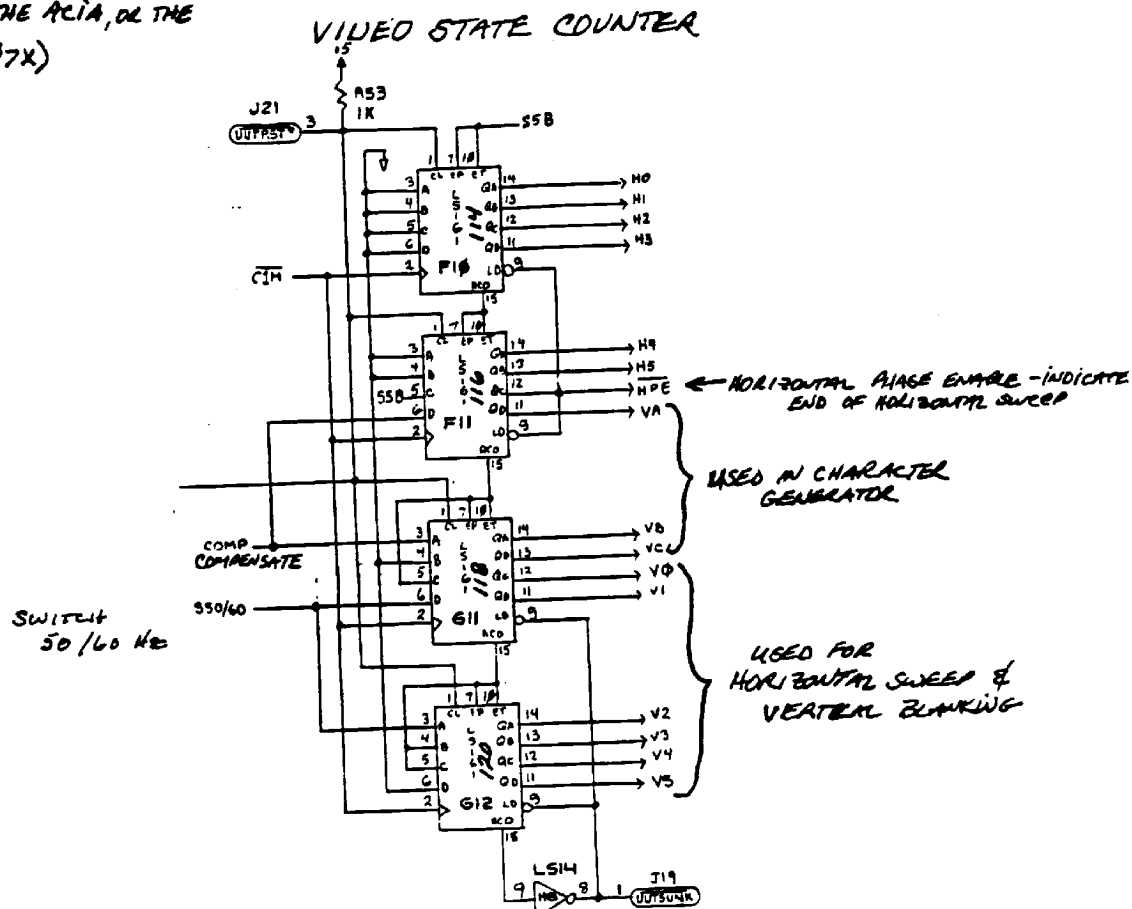
The system provides two complete accesses for the video output per increment of the state counter, but in the 40 character modes one of these are masked out.

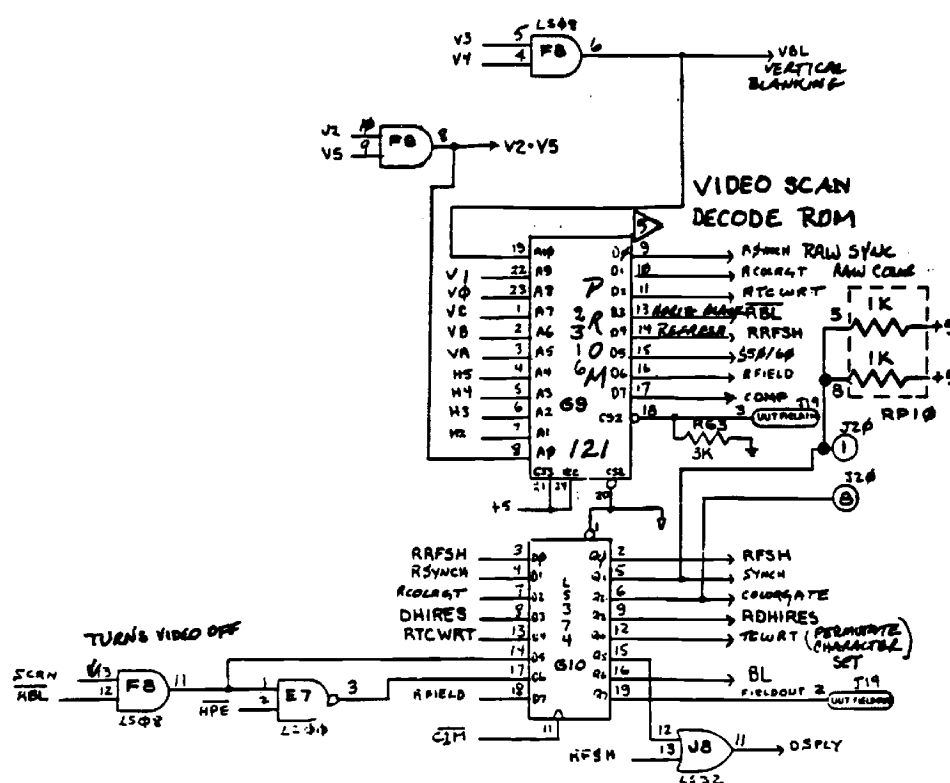
HORIZONTAL SECTION

The Horizontal section of the state counter uses 7 of the counter stages and develops the H0 through H5 and the HPE* signals. The remaining 9 stages of the counter develop the Vertical states VA, VB, VC, and V0 through V5.

The Horizontal section provides the capability of a 128 state counter, however, it only provides 65 states. This is due to the action of the most significant stage, HPE*. The counter actually counts from 64 to 128 then resets to count 64. Simply, HPE* starts high and when the counter increments HPE* low after 64 counts it is then reset to state 64 after the next clock input, this yields

FSPACE - RESULTS WHEN YOU ADDRESS THE VIA'S, THE AClA, OR THE INTERNAL CLOCK (CPTX)





Page 0095 of 0730



65 states all together.

Looking at F11 we see that the HPE* output is connected to the "load" input of F10 and F11. At the next clock input these two devices will be loaded with the state determined by what is on the data inputs. All inputs except pin 5 of F11 are tied low (disregard the input to pin 6 of F11 at this time). This binary state equals 64. So rather than starting back at "zero" the counter jumps to 64.

For real time considerations of the monitor, it takes 25 states or 25 microseconds for the sweep to return from the right hand side to the left side. So the system ignores the first 25 states and blanks the video output and the returning trace is not shown. The boolean expression for the horizontal blanking would be expressed:

$$(H4^* \text{ and } H5^*) \text{ or } (H4 \text{ and } H3^*)$$

This logical function is done within the G9 Control ROM. Refer to page 10 of 10 of the schematic diagram.

In summary, the horizontal counter provides the address necessary for the display. It divides the horizontal line into forty (40) sections, and yields the timing for horizontal blanking. The HPE* signal is used to momentarily "freeze" some of the system timing.

VERTICAL SECTION

The Vertical State Counter provides the Y-axis of the display matrix. The nine stages, if left alone to count, would provide 512 states. As in the horizontal counter, it is preset to count higher than zero each time it reaches the "terminal count". Also, some of the states are used to blank the video while the trace returns from the bottom of the screen to the top (VBL).

The vertical counter effectively counts the number of HPE*'s that have occurred, or simply, the number of horizontal lines that have been generated in this scan.

At this time the counter is reset to count 250. Look at the timing diagram of the vertical counter. One can see that all vertical signals would normally go low, but instead the counter is loaded with the data inputs. VA will not be affected by the terminal count/load and will continue as discussed before. VB will be loaded to the present state of "comp" (or VA) which is high. VC and V5 will be loaded to a low and the rest of the bit states will be loaded to "1". This will decode to decimal 250.

Six counts later VA through V4 will toggle low and V5 will toggle high. This is the point where the logic assumes to be at scan line "zero". It will now take 256 counts to reach the terminal count sequence and start again. Using some math we see that the counter defines 262 states ($256+6 = 262$).

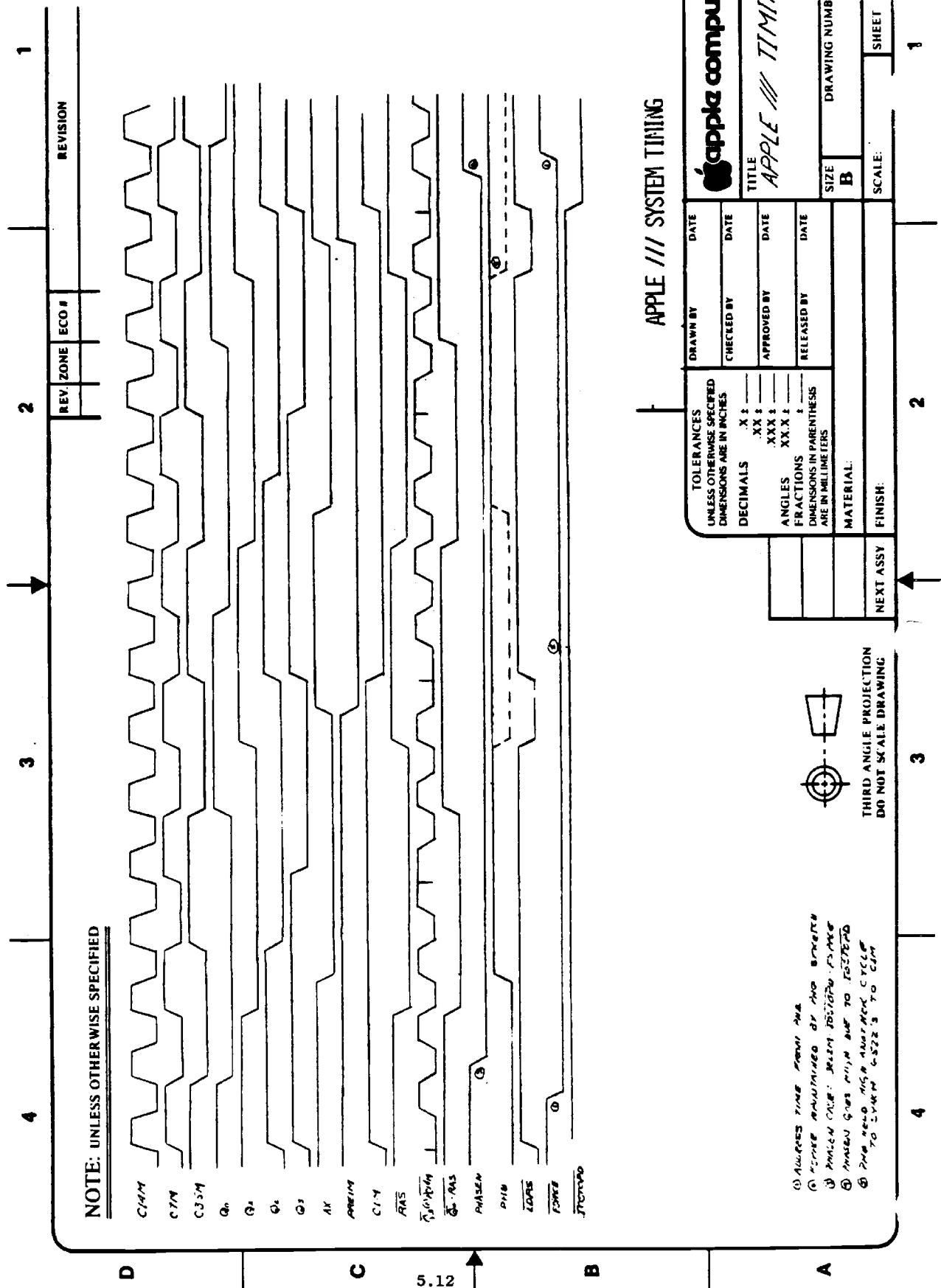
Vertical blanking takes 70 of the 262 states developed by the counter. The boolean expression for the vertical blanking signal would be:

$$(V3 \text{ and } V4)$$



This signal is developed at F8 pin 6 and is used in the system to indicate that a complete scan of the current display page has occurred. It is also an input to the Control Rom, G9, and therefore is a modifier to its outputs.

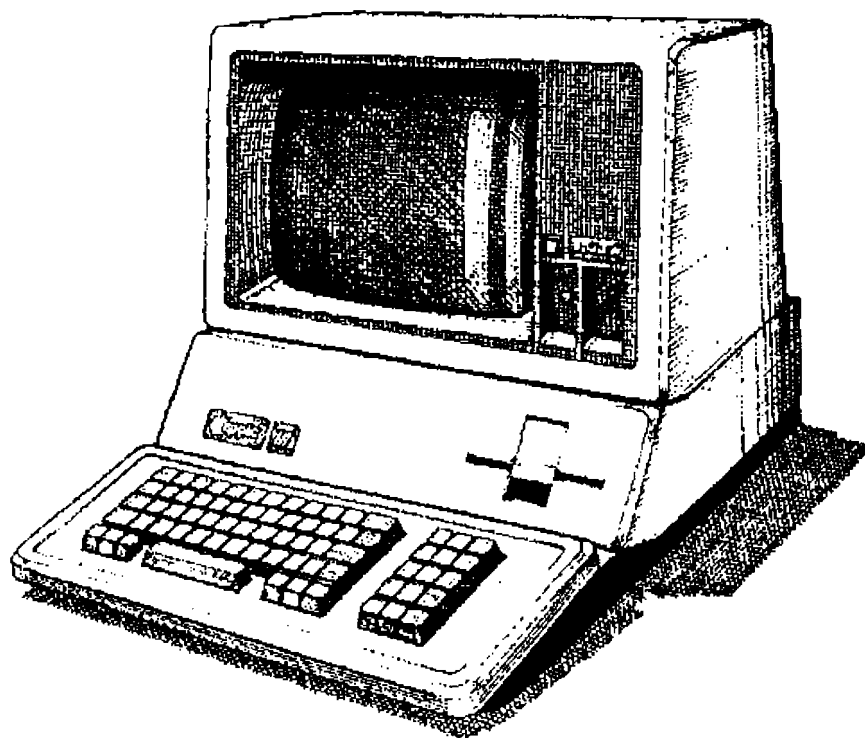
We were looking for the magic number of 192. Well, if you've been keeping track, it's simply the difference of 272-70.





Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 6 • Video Display Logic

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



DISPLAY MODES

- o 40 CHARACTER APPLE II : 40x24 CHARACTER B/W TEXT (2K BYTES RAM)
- o 40 CHARACTER APPLE ///: 40x24 CHARACTER COLOR TEXT - 16 BACKGROUND, 16 TEXT COLORS
- o 80 CHARACTER BLACK & WHITE APPLE ///: 80x24 CHARACTER B/W TEXT
- o BLACK & WHITE HIRES: 280x192 B/W HIRES (8K RAM)
- o MEDIUM RESOLUTION 16 COLOR GRAPHICS APPLE ///: 280x192 16 COLOR HIRES WITH 40x192 BACKGROUND/ FOREGROUND RESOLUTION
- o SUPER HIRES APPLE ///: 560x192 B/W HIRES
- o APPLE /// HIRES: 140x192 16-COLOR HIRES
- o RAM CHARACTER GENERATOR (128 CHARACTER)



APPLE /// VIDEO

INTRODUCTION

The Apple /// has 11 defined video modes of operation. There are 5 Apple][modes and 6 new Apple /// modes. There are now 3 text modes and 8 graphics modes. Though the Apple /// can emulate all of the Apple][video modes, there are many differences in the video hardware between the Apple][and Apple ///, including:

- o 80 column text with full upper and lower case character capability
- o New color text mode
- o Super high resolution black and white graphics
- o 2 new color hires modes

AND

- o A modifiable character set

The modifiable character set is a major new feature of the Apple ///. You can now change the character set by changing the pattern in the character generator. This is possible because of a ram, instead of a fixed rom configuration.

There are also improved video outputs. An NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) composite Black and White and color composite, plus the primary video signals, are available at the back panel for mixing into the input of a high quality RGB monitor.

The Apple][emulation mode has the very same video modes as the Apple][. The Apple ///, while in its native mode, can have the following modes.

40 Character Apple][

This mode is equivalent to the Apple][text mode. The only difference is it has upper and lower characters.

- o The screen is divided into 40 horizontal columns and 24 vertical lines.
- o The characters are usually white dots on a black background.
- o This mode has inverse video and flashing characteristics.
- o This mode has no color.



- o This mode has two screen pages mapped into memory:

- Page 1 is located at 0400-07FF
- Page 2 is located at 0800-0BFF.

40 Character Apple ///

This second 40 character text mode is the most interesting and, in a way, the most powerful. This is the only color text mode. It has the same screen resolution as the Apple][, and the same video attributes. BUT it also has the ability to select both the color of the foreground (dots) and the color of the background. Sixteen (16) colors are available as in the Apple][Lores Graphics.

- o The color resolution can be selected for each character and can change for each character.
- o It is interesting to note that by down loading a character set, a new low resolution graphics mode can be manufactured from a text mode.

The page mode is different for this mode since both pages are used at once. Why? Because the first page contains the character data and the second page contains the color information. The page 2 mode reverses the mapping, that is, the characters in page 2 are stored where the color was stored in page 1, and vice versa.

In the color byte, bits 4-7 set the foreground color and bits 0-3 set the background color. The mapping between color and character is 1:1. That is, a character located in 0409, for example, has its foreground color determined by the byte in location 0809.

In the page 1 mode the mapping is as follows:

- 0400-07FF contain the characters
- 0800-0BFF contain the color information.

In the page 2 mode:

- 0800-0BFF contain the characters.
- 0400-07FF contains the color.

80 Character Black & White Apple ///

This new text mode is the same as the 40 column mode with the obvious exception that it has 80 columns instead of 40. This 80 column display has full upper and lower case, and inverse video.

Unlike the 40 character mode, it does not have 2 distinct pages. It uses both



pages to hold the characters.

The memory mapping for Page 1 utilizes:

0400-07FF for the primary fetch

0800-0BFF for the secondary.

In this mode, location 0400 contains the first character and 0800 contains the second. The third and the fourth characters come from locations 0401 and 0801 respectively.

In the Page 2 mode the primary fetch is from 0800-0BFF and the secondary from 0400-07FF. Therefore, the first and third characters come from 0800 and 0801 and the second and fourth come from 0400 and 0401.

Black & White Hires

This is a new graphics mode that has a 280 by 192 resolution in Black and White only.

It has two distinct pages:

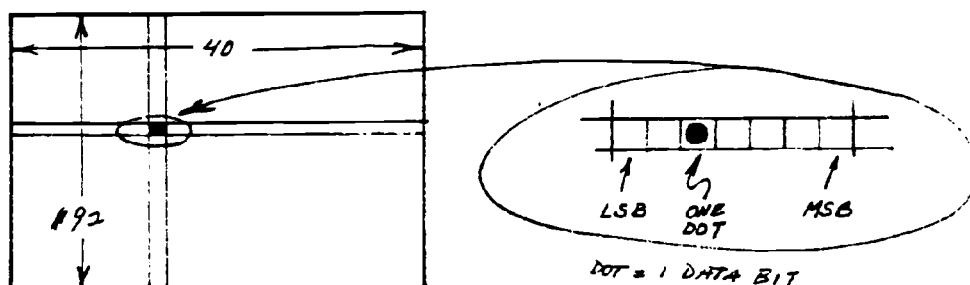
Page 1 is located at 2000-3FFF

Page 2 is located at 4000-5FFF.

Medium Resolution 16 Color Graphics Apple ///

This is a new graphics mode for the Apple ///. It has the same dot resolution as the Apple][Hires (280 by 192), but it has an expanded color capability of 16 background colors. The B/W Output will yield 16 levels of grey scale.

The screen is divided into a 40 wide by 192 high matrix. That is, the color selection for foreground and 16 background can change for each 7 dot [0000000] pixel segment. You can think of each segment as a one-bit-high slice across a character space, as illustrated below.



6.4



The memory mapping is as follows:

Page 1: 2000-3FFF each byte represents 7 pixels in the segment
 4000-5FFF each byte represents the foreground and background colors
 for the corresponding 2000-3FFF byte.

Page 2: 2000-3FFF each byte represents the colors
 4000-5FFF each byte represents 7 pixels.

Super Hires Apple ///

This is the Apple /// Hires equivalent of 80 character mode. It is a Black and White mode which has the dot resolution of 560 Horizontal by 192 vertical spaces.

There are two distinct screen pages, each with a primary and secondary page. Because it is like the 80 character modes, this mode draws its information from alternating ram. Each memory byte contributes 7 pixels. In Page 1 mode, the primary contains the odd dot groups and the secondary contains the even dot groups. The primary (first 7 pixels) is located at 2000-3FFF, and the secondary (second 7 pixels) is found at 4000-5FFF. In Page 2 the primary is at 6000-7FFF, and the secondary is 8000-9FFF.

In each byte the Most Significant Bit (MSB) is ignored and the data is displayed with the Least Significant Bit (LSB) first from left to right.

Apple /// Hires

This is the third new graphics mode. It has 140 by 192 pixel resolution, and 1 of 16 color selection per pixel. In this mode the pixel is formed by a group of four dots of the same color.

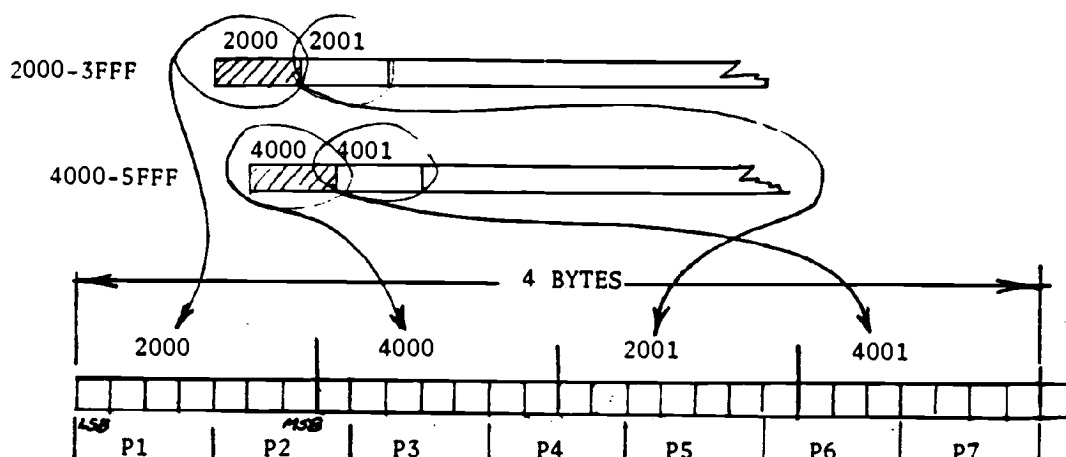
There are two distinct screen pages in this mode but the mapping of the individual pages is, at first encounter, a bit difficult to master. Good luck!

- o The display dot represents a sequence of 4 data bits in the RAM display area.
- o Two rams are used starting at 2000 and 4000 respectively and alternate bytes are fetched from each ram area.



- o In any video mode only 7 of the 8 bits of each byte are displayed.

With this information in mind...and remembering that each pixel in this mode is made from 4 bits...you can see that you need 4 bytes of information to get 7 pixels. The way in which these bytes map into picture elements is shown below.





4000-5FFF each byte represents 7 pixels.

Super Hires Apple ///

This is the Apple /// Hires equivalent of 80 character mode. It is a Black and White mode which has the dot resolution of 560 Horizontal by 192 vertical spaces.

There are two distinct screen pages, each with a primary and secondary page. Because it is like the 80 character modes, this mode draws its information from alternating ram. Each memory byte contributes 7 pixels. In Page 1 mode, the primary contains the odd dot groups and the secondary contains the even dot groups. The primary (first 7 pixels) is located at 2000-3FFF, and the secondary (second 7 pixels) is found at 4000-5FFF. In Page 2 the primary is at 6000-7FFF, and the secondary is 8000-9FFF.

In each byte the Most Significant Bit (MSB) is ignored and the data is displayed with the Least Significant Bit (LSB) first from left to right.

Apple /// Hires

This is the third new graphics mode. It has 140 by 192 pixel resolution, and 1 of 16 color selection per pixel. In this mode the pixel is formed by a group of four dots of the same color.

There are two distinct screen pages in this mode but the mapping of the individual pages is, at first encounter, a bit difficult to master. Good luck!

- o The display dot represents a sequence of 4 data bits in the ram display area.
- o Two rams are used starting at 2000 and 4000 respectively and alternate bytes are fetched from each ram area.
- o In any video mode only 7 of the 8 bits of each byte are displayed.

With this information in mind...and remembering that each pixel in this mode is made from 4 bits...you can see that you need 4 bytes of information to get 7 pixels. The way in which these bytes map into picture elements is shown below.



It is apparent, from the diagram, that picture elements overlap the byte boundaries for 7 picture elements and 4 bytes. The basic pattern then repeats.

The four bytes are shifted out in a fashion similar to the other Apple /// modes:

- o The first byte comes from the primary and the second byte comes from the secondary.
- o The first byte contains the first pixel and the second byte comes from the secondary.
- o The first byte contains the first pixel and 3 bits of the second pixel.
- o The second byte contains the fourth bit of the second pixel, the third pixel, and the first two bits of the fourth pixel.
- o The third byte contains the last two bits of the fourth pixel, the fifth pixel, and the first bit of the sixth pixel.
- o The fourth byte contains the last three bits of the sixth pixel and the entire seventh pixel.

We hope the preceding diagram will help you picture what has already been described.

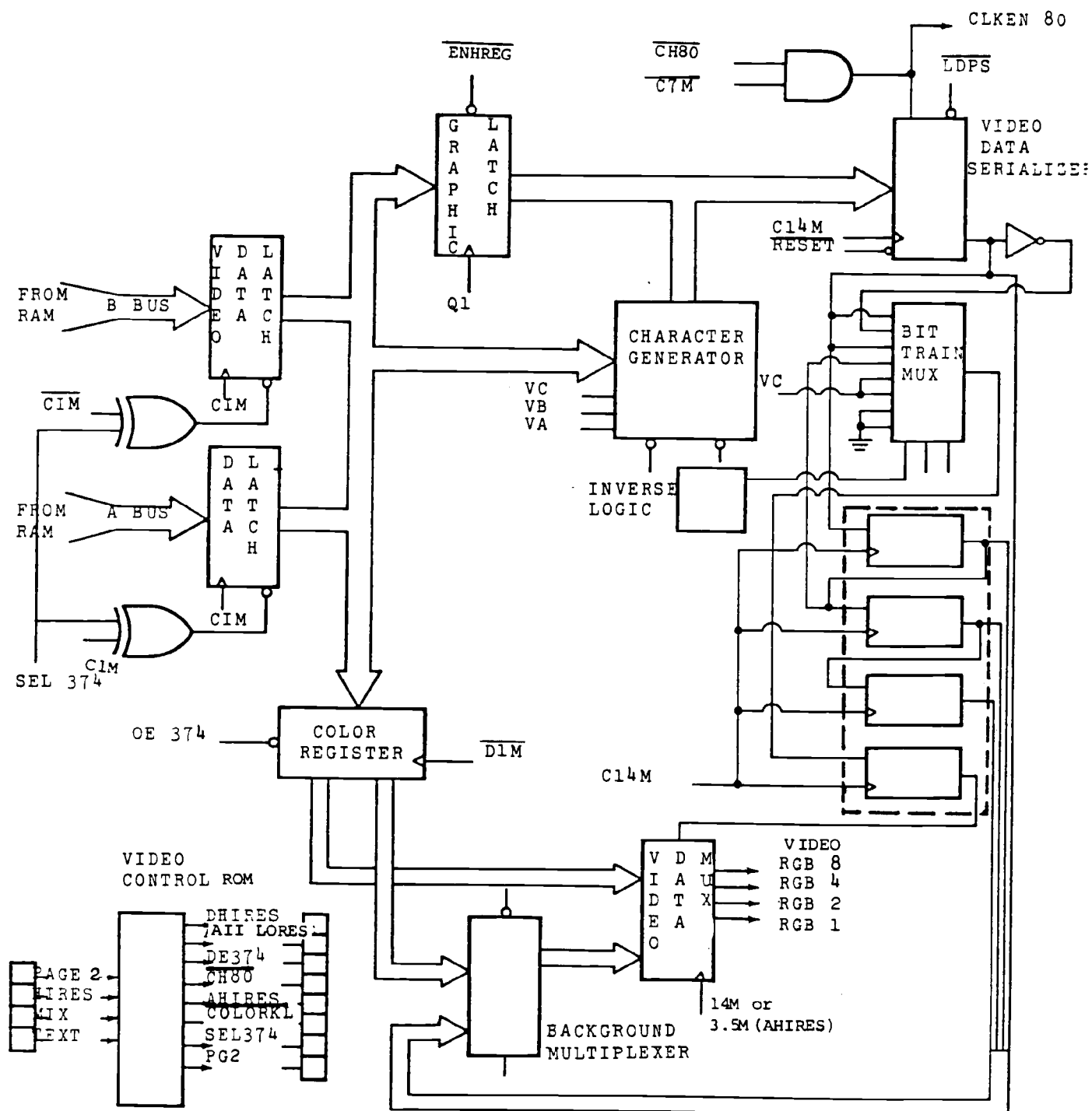
For this mode, Page 1 is mapped with the primary fetch in 2000-3FFF, and the secondary in 4000-5FFF. In Page 2 the primary is in 6000-7FFF, and the secondary is in 8000-7FFF.



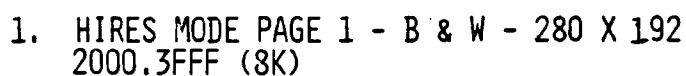
APPENDIX (VIDEO)

- o Apple /// Video Logic Block Diagram
- o Video Logic Diagrams for:
 - 1. Hires Mode Page 1, B/W 280 X 192
 - 2. Hires Mode Page 2, B/W 280 X 192
 - 3. Color Hires Mode Page 1, 280 X 192
 - 4. Color Hires Mode Page 2, 280 X 192
 - 5. Super Hires Mode Page 1, 560 X 192
 - 6. Super Hires Mode Page 2, 560 X 192
 - 7. Ahires Test Page 1, 140 X 192
 - 8. Ahires Test Page 2, 140 X 192
 - 9. Color Bar & Grey Scale Test
 - 10. Apple II Text Mode Page 1, B & W, 40 Column
 - 11. Apple II Text Mode Page 2, B & W, 40 Column
 - 12. Sara 40 Column Text Mode Test, 16 Colors
 - 13. Sara 80 Column Text Mode Test, B & W
- o Apple /// Video Modes Truth Tables
- o Video Prom Listing
- o Video Prom Equivalent Logic

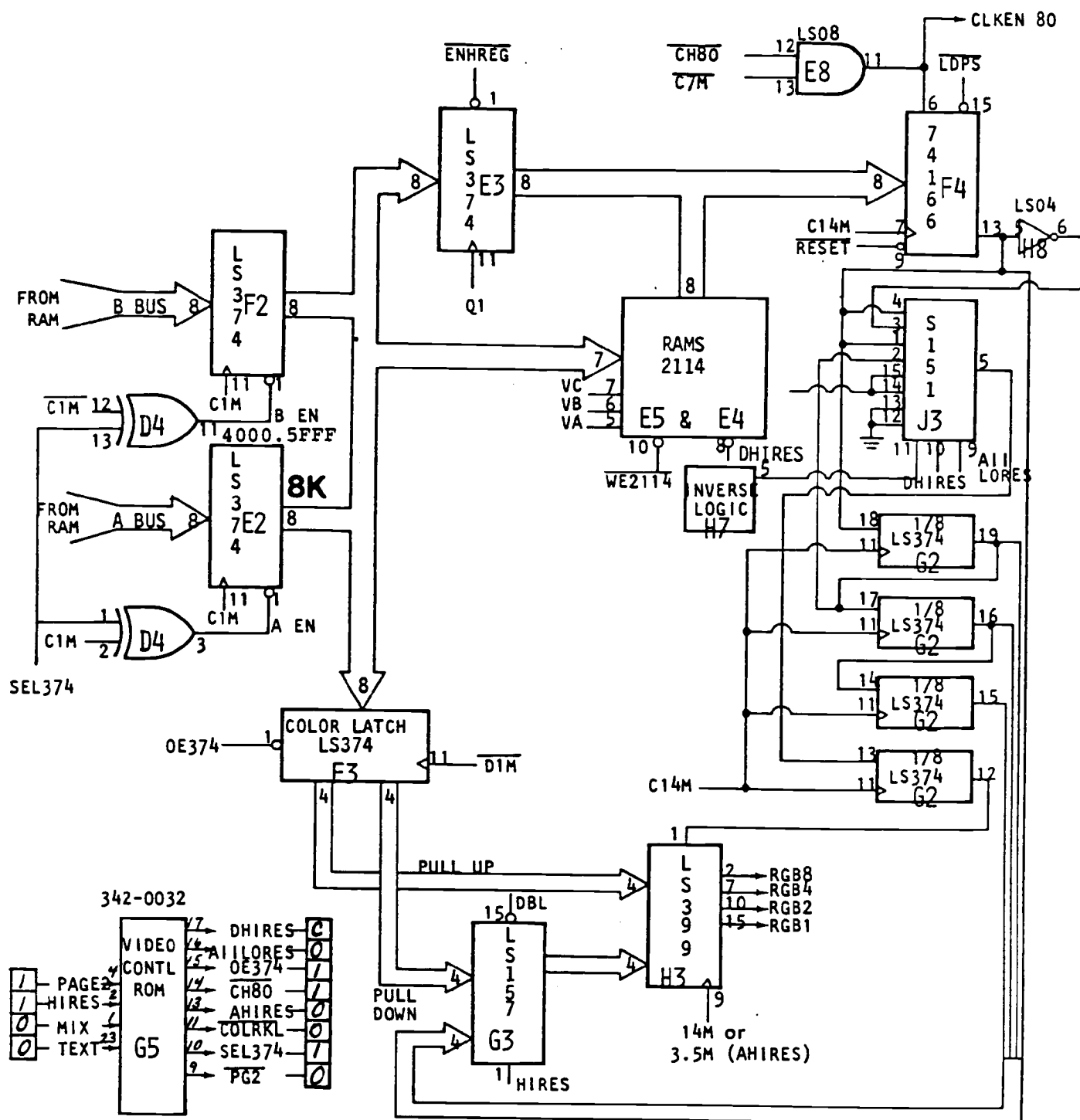
APPLE /// VIDEO LOGIC BLOCK DIAGRAM



6.10

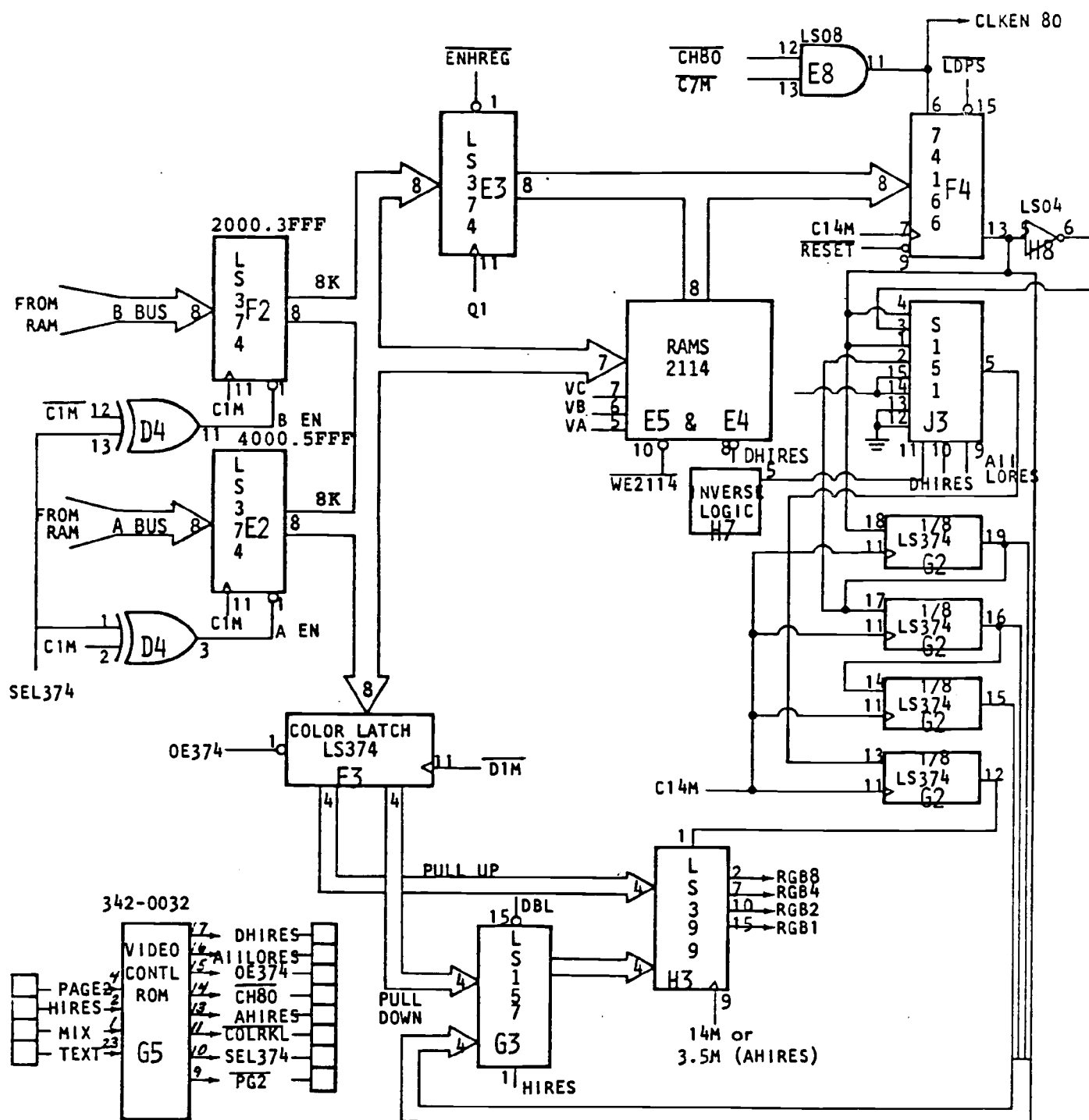


A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



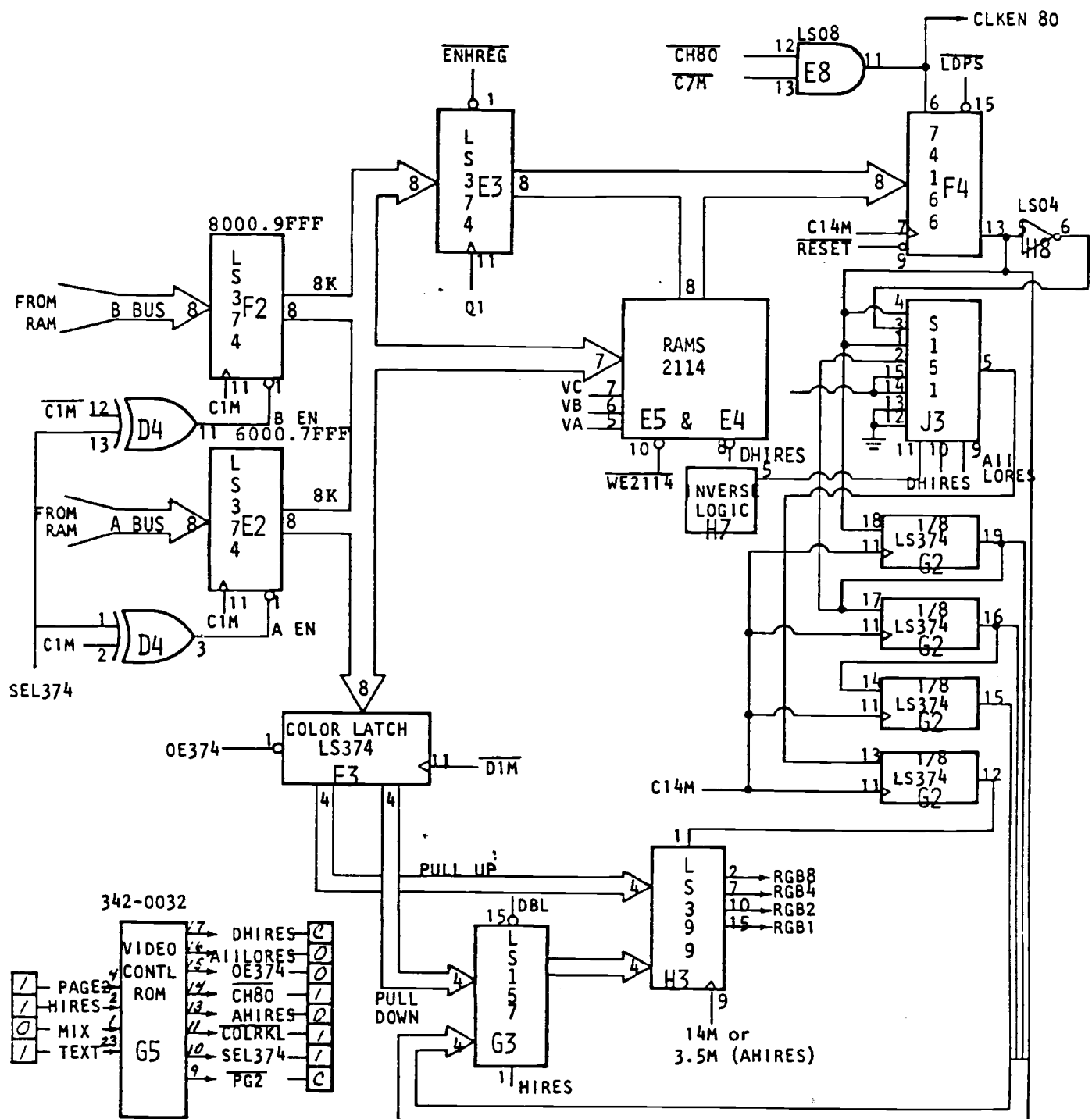
2. HIRES MODE PAGE 2 - B & W - 280 X 192
4000.5FFF (8K)

A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



3. 280 X 192 COLOR HIRES MODE PAGE 1 (FGD/BKGD HIRES)
2000.5FFF (16K)

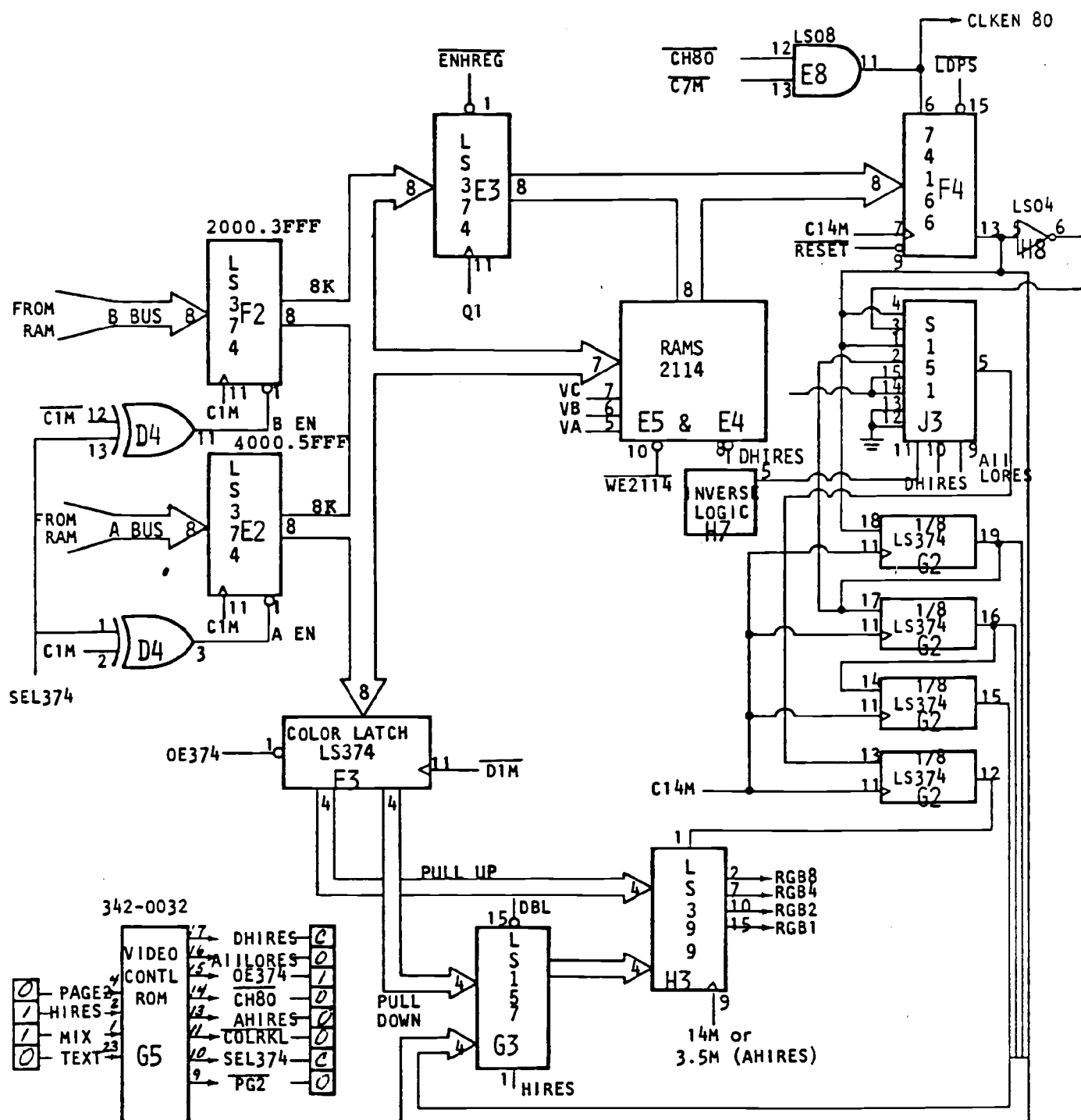
A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



4. 280 X 192 COLOR HIRES MODE PAGE 2 (FGB/BKGD HIRES)
6000.9FFF (16K)

6.14

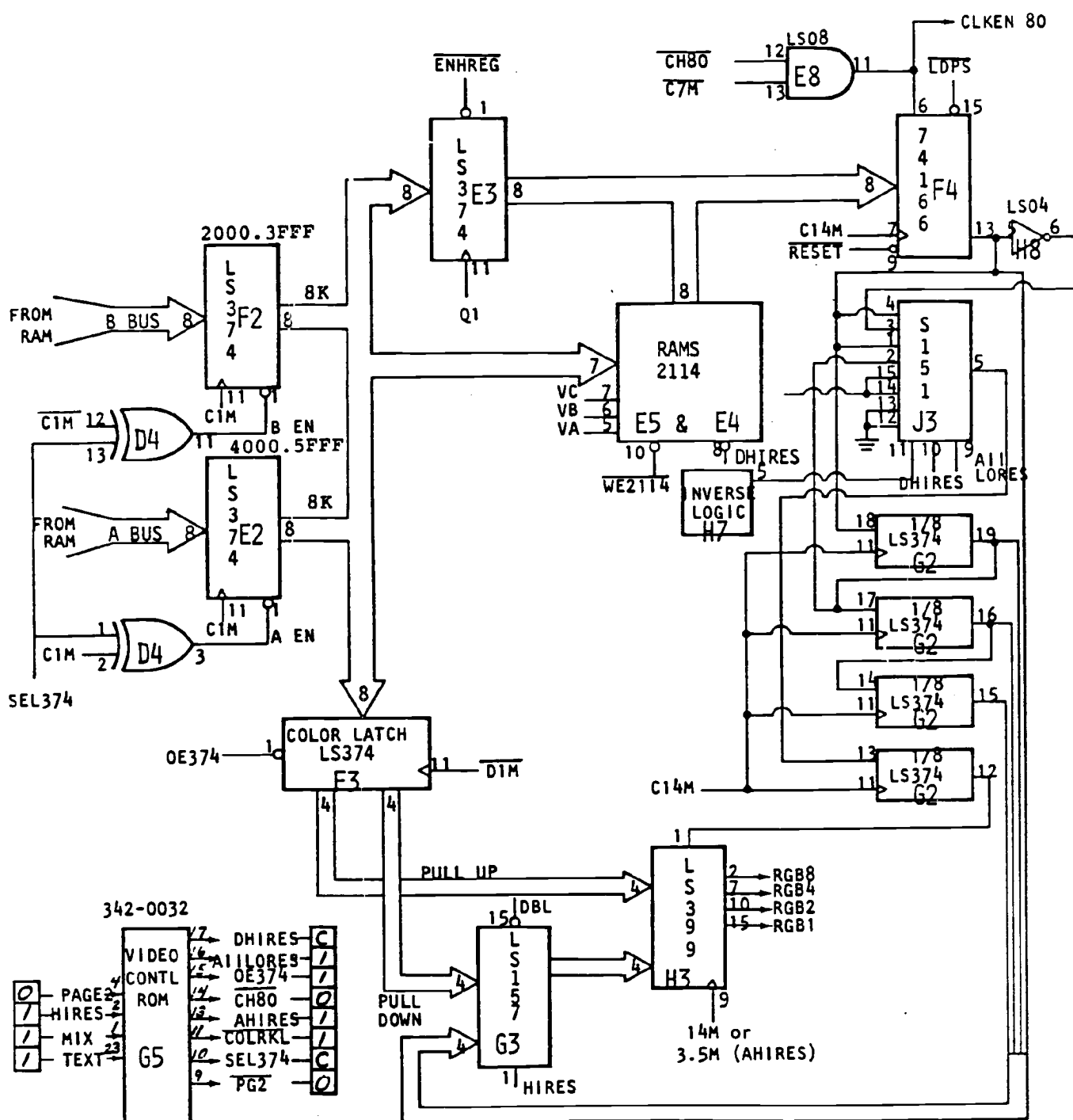
A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



5. SUPER HIRES MODE PAGE 1 - B & W - 560X1.92
2000.5FFF (16K)



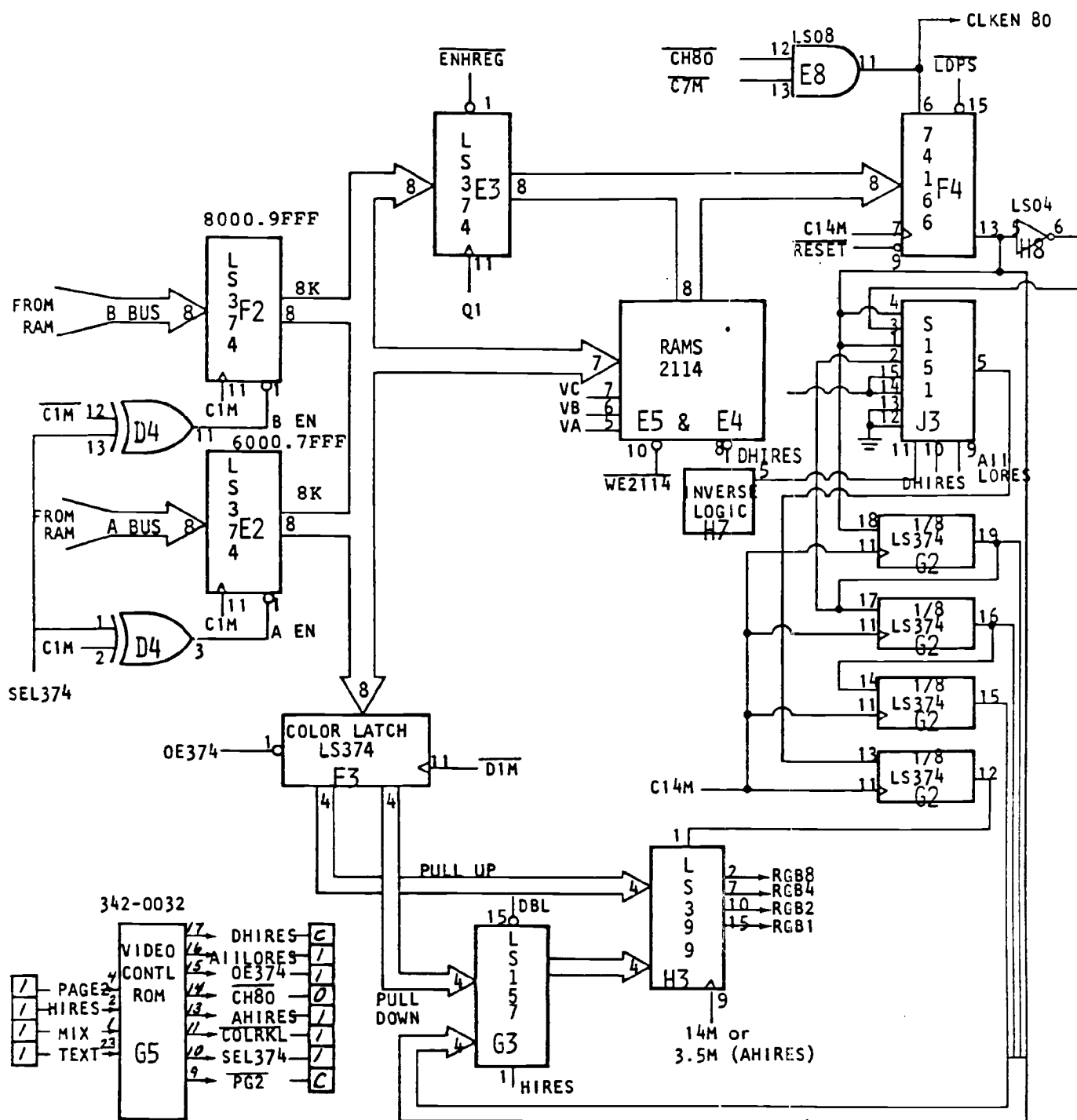
A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



7. AHIRE TEST PAGE 1 - 140X192
2000.5FFF (16K)

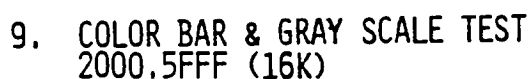
6.17

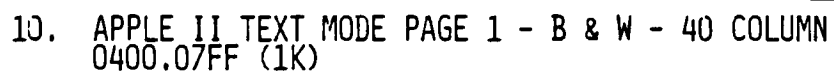
A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



8. AHIRE5 TEST PAGE 2 - 140X192
6000.9FFF (16K)

6.18

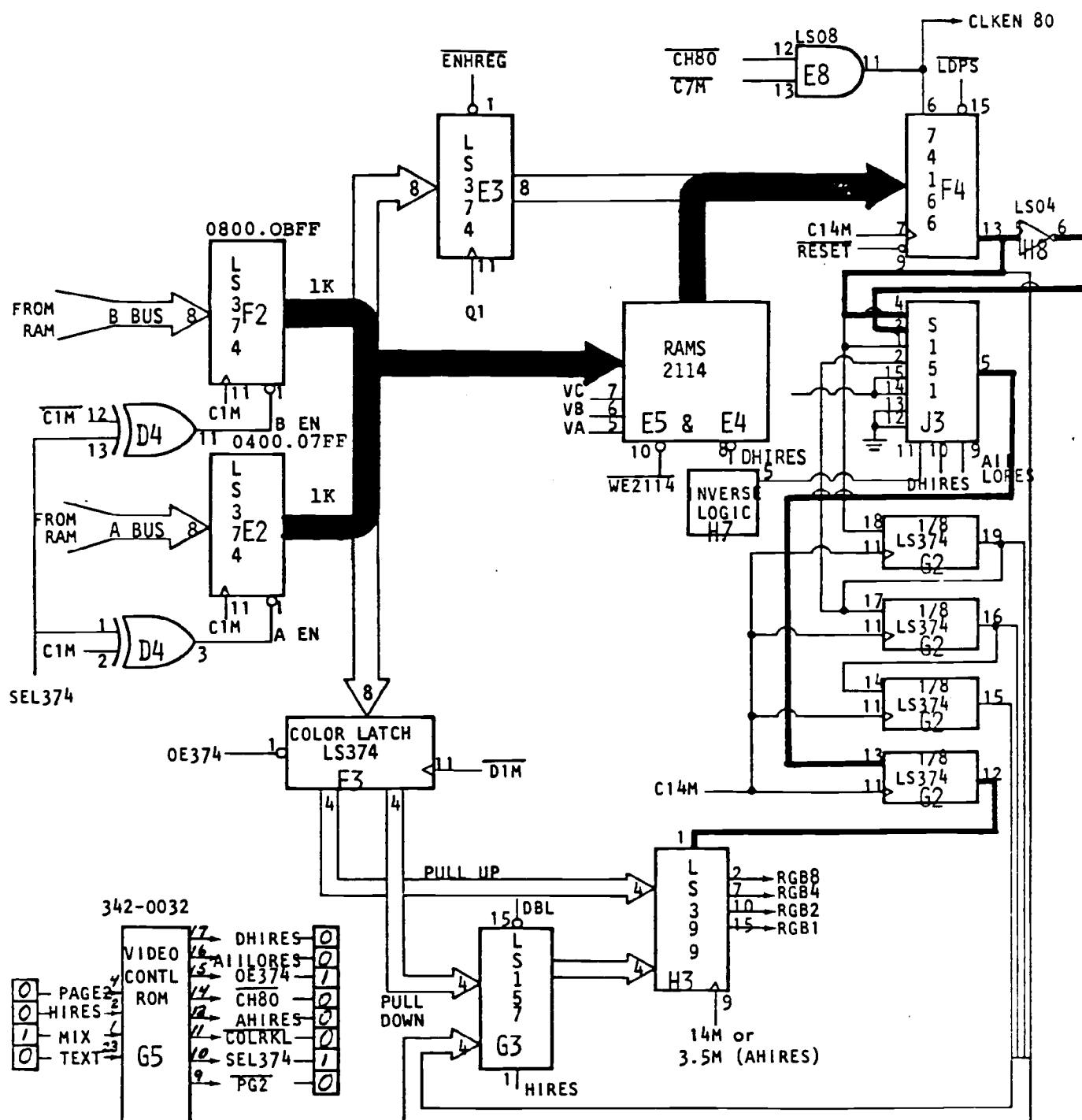








A/// VIDEO LOGIC DIAGRAM



13. SARA 80 COLUMN TEXT MODE TEST - B & W
0400,0BFF (2K)

VIDEO MODES

APPLE III

INPUTS TO ROM 45 (0032) OUTPUTS

INPUTS TO
ROM 45
(0032)

OUTPUTS

PAGE 1

NAME	DATE	TIME	TYPE	STATUS	REMARKS
4-0 CHAR AII (B/W)			0	0	0
4-0 CHAR SARA (Color)			0	0	1
8-0 CHAR (B/W)			0	1	0
8-0 CHAR (B/W)			0	1	1
AII HIRES (250x142, B/W)			1	0	0
FGD/BKGD HIRES (280x142, 16 Colors)			1	0	1
SUPER HIRES (560x142, B/W)			1	1	0
140 x 192 AHIRES (140x142, color)			1	1	0

6.24

PAGE 2

4Ø CHAR AIL (\emptyset/w)	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset	|
4Ø CHAR SARA (color)	\emptyset	\emptyset	|	|
8Ø CHAR (\emptyset/w)	\emptyset	|	\emptyset	|
8Ø CHAR (\emptyset/w)	\emptyset	|	|	|
AII HIRES ($280 \times 192, B/W$)	|	\emptyset	\emptyset	|
FGD/BKGD HIRES (280×192 , color)	|	\emptyset	|	|
SUPER HIRES ($560 \times 192, B/W$)	|	|	\emptyset	|
14Ø x 192 AHires (140×192 , color)	|	|	|	|

locking

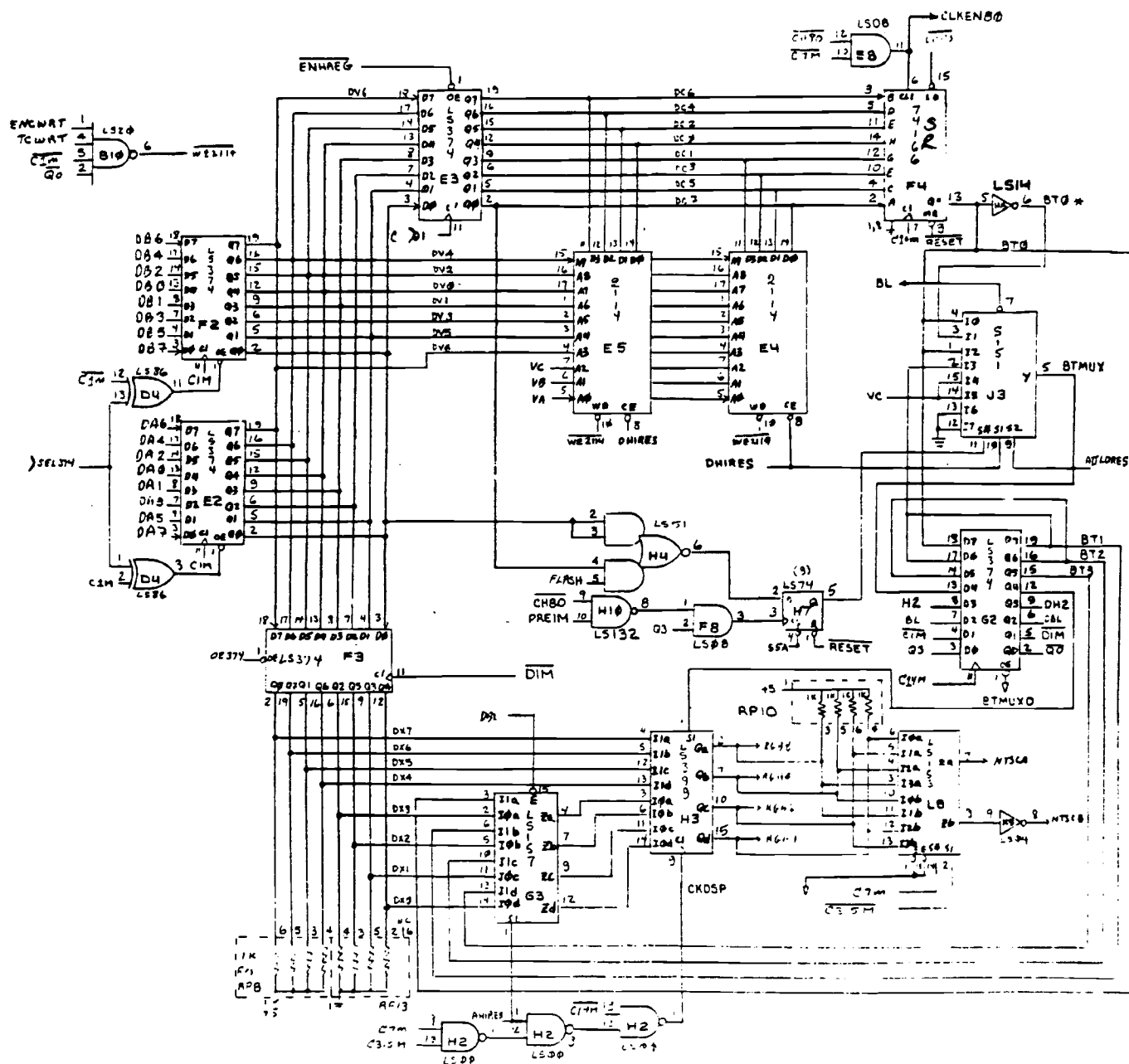
A diagram of a single step in a staircase. It shows a horizontal line (tread) and a vertical line (riser) forming a right-angled corner. A double-headed vertical arrow is placed to the right of the riser, indicating its height.

כמלך ואלו הן

[illegible]

OUTPUTS FROM ROM G5(0032)

\emptyset	clocking	\emptyset	\emptyset	1	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	1
\emptyset	clocking	1	\emptyset	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset
\emptyset	clocking	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset
\emptyset	clocking	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset
\emptyset	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	1	1	\emptyset	clocking	clocking
clocking	1	1	\emptyset	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	clocking	clocking
clocking	1	\emptyset	\emptyset	\emptyset	1	\emptyset	clocking	clocking
clocking	1	1	1	\emptyset	1	1	clocking	clocking



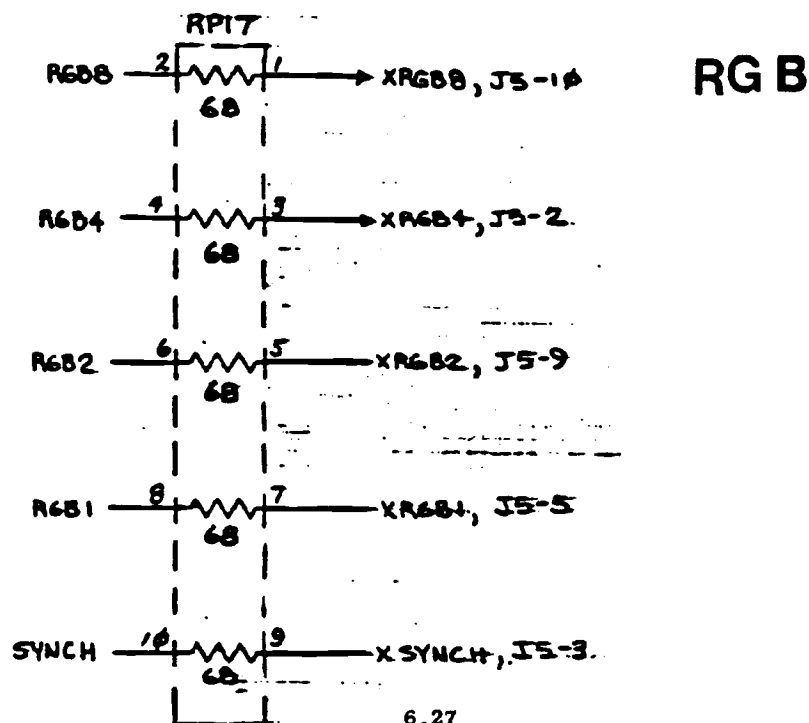
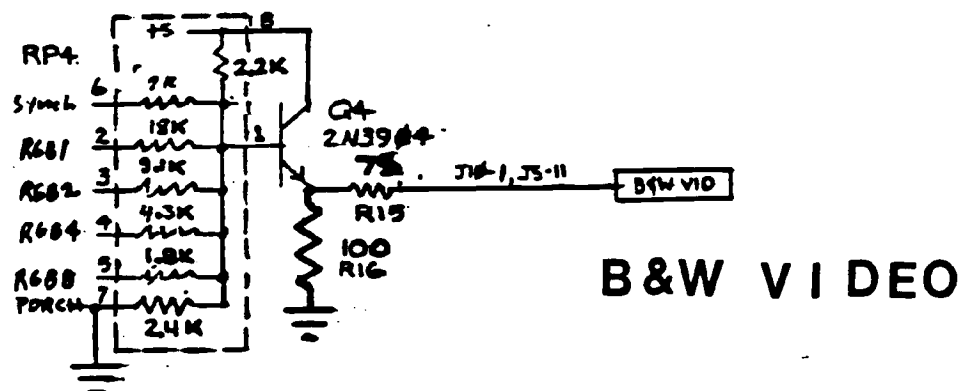
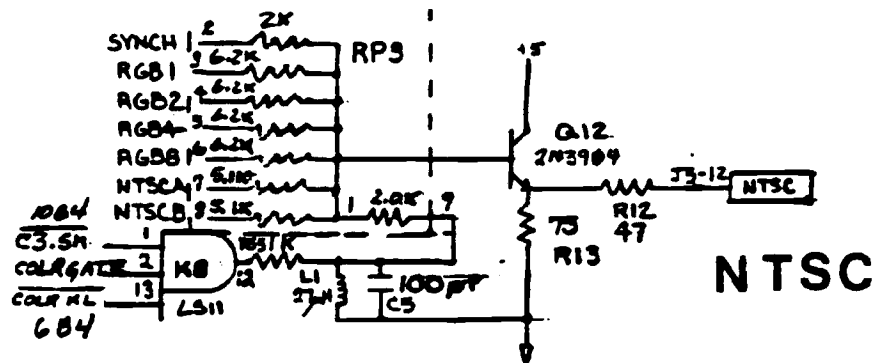
6.25



VIDEO OUTPUTS

- o NTSC COLOR COMPOSITE VIDEO
 - o NTSC B/W COMPOSITE VIDEO
 - o SYNC
 - o FOUR PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VIDEO LINES
 - o MIX TO FORM RGB APPLE COLORS
- THREE LINES CAN DRIVE TTL RGB MONITOR

VIDEO OUTPUTS



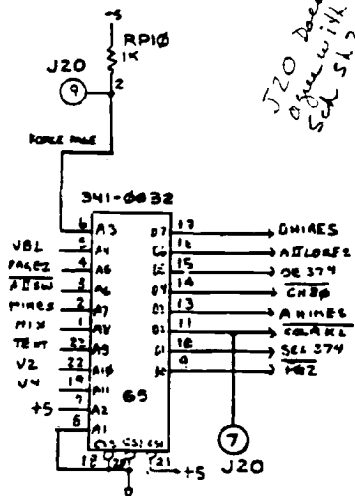
6.27





ROM 341-0032

A=A
B=B
C=S4
D=VBL
E=PAGE2
F=AIISW'
G=HIRES
H=MIX
I=TEXT
J=V2
K=V4
DO=PG2
D1=SEL374
D2=COLRKL'
D3=AHIRES
D4=CH80'
D5=OE374
D6=AILORES
D7=DHIRES



```
PG2=AIISW'*(HIRES*MIX'*TEXT ')*HIRES*PAGE2*S4*VBL'

SEL374=(VBL'*(AIISW*(PAGE2'*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +PAGE2*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4))+
AIISW'*(HIRES*(PAGE2*S4)' +HIRES'*(PAGE2*S4))))'

COLRKL'=(AIISW*TEXT +AIISW'*(HIRES'*(MIX+TEXT ')+HIRES*TEXT '))'

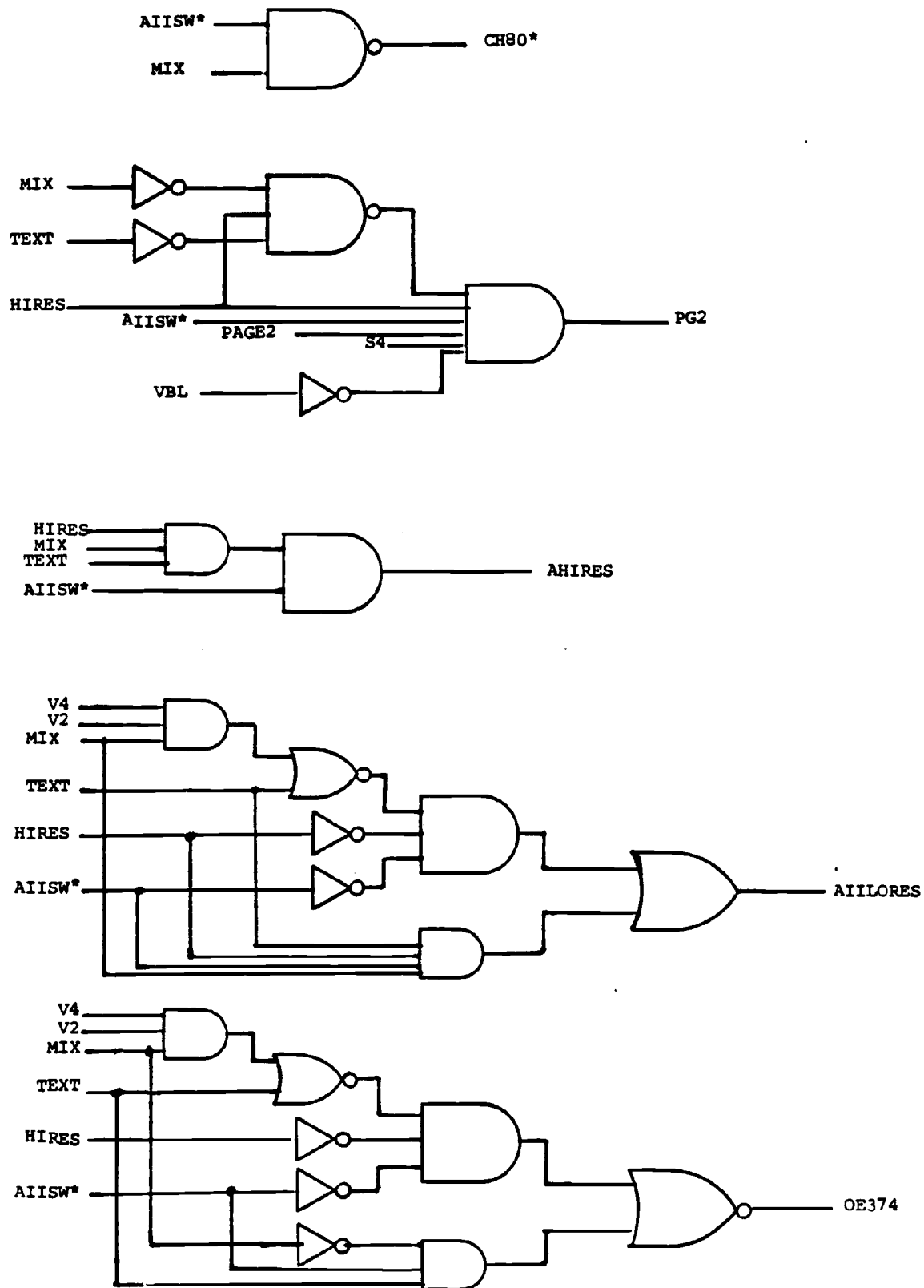
AHIRES=AIISW'*(HIRES*MIX*TEXT )

CH80'=(AIISW'*MIX)'

OE374=(AIISW*HIRES'*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +AIISW'*MIX'*TEXT )'

AILORES=AIISW*HIRES'*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +AIISW'*HIRES*MIX*TEXT

DHIRES=(AIISW*HIRES*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +AIISW'*HIRES)*VBL'
```



6.30



THE COLOR VIDEO CONNECTOR

<u>Pin</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	SG	Shield Ground.
2	XRGB4	One of four GRB outputs. This (and pins 5, 9, and 10) is a TTL output with instantaneous color information. A linear weighted sum of these four signals will form a true 16-color RGB video signal.
3	SYNCH	Composite synchronization signal with negative-going tips.
4	PDI	Not used.
5	XRGB1	See pin 2.
6	GND	Power and signal ground.
7	-5V	-5 volt power supply. A device may draw up to 200 ma through this pin.
8	+12V	+12 volt power supply. A device may draw up to 500 ma through this pin.
9	XRGB2	See pin 2.
10	XRGB8	See pin 2.
11	BWVID	Black and white composite video. This is an NTSC composite video signal with negative-going synch tips, 1 volt peak-to-peak into a 75 ohm load. Color information is encoded as a linear grey scale.
12	NTSC	Color composite video. This is an NTSC-compatible video signal with negative-going synch tips, 1 volt peak-to-peak into a 75 ohm load.
13	GND	Power and signal ground.
14	-12V	-12 volt power supply. A device may draw up to 200 ma through this pin.
15	+5V	+5 volt supply. A device may draw up to 1 amp through this pin.

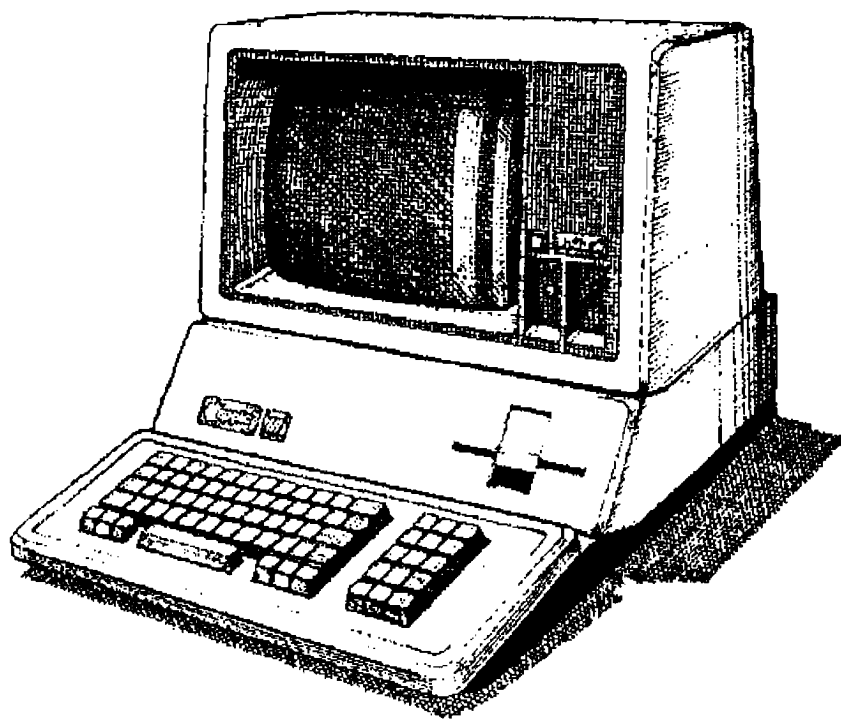
This connector supplies 7 different video signals and 4 power supply voltages. Through this connector you can hook up the Apple to any NTSC color or black and white video monitor. With an additional circuit you can hook up the Apple to a studio-quality RGB color monitor.

All power supply current ratings assume that no peripheral cards are installed in the system. If there are cards in the system, be sure to account for the current drawn by those cards.



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 7 • Input / Output

Written by Apple Computer • 1982

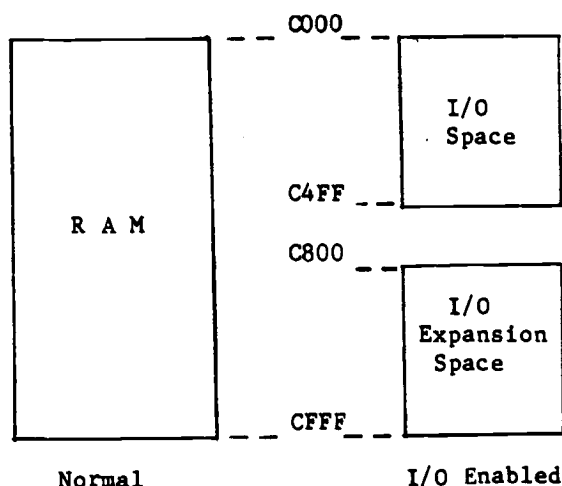


INPUT/OUTPUT (I/O)

DESCRIPTION

In Apple computers I/O devices are treated very much like memory locations. Most of the system's I/O functions are mapped into the address range C000 to CFFF. The I/O space is enabled by a bit in the Environmental Register. Addresses C0XX control the on-board I/O. Addresses C1XX, C2XX, C3XX, and C4XX are reserved for the exclusive use of the four I/O slots. The I/O expansion space from C800 to CFFF is switched between the I/O slots. Addresses C500 to C7FF are always Ram, regardless of the setting of the I/O enable bit.

I/O ADDRESS SPACE



INTERFACE CONTROL SIGNALS

For every I/O slot, the Apple /// provides 16 locations that set the Device Select* signal and 256 locations that set the I/O Select* signal.

The Device Select* signal is a signal specific to each slot. It is active for for a 16-address block. This signal is ususally used as an enable signal.

The I/O Select* signal can be used to control a page of memory (256 addresses) which could be placed in ROM, in the interface circuitry, for executing "driver routines". The I/O Select* signal could also be used in circumstances where a small amount of read/write memory for temporary storage is needed. Each I/O slot has its own I/O Select* signal, and each signal is active when a specific page of memory is addressed.

The I/O Strobe is common to all I/O slots. This signal will be low (true) when an address location within the range of C800 to CFFF (2K of memory).



INTERRUPTS

Interface cards that are capable of generating interrupts MUST latch the interrupt output until it is reset by the software. In addition, they MUST include the ability to mask and unmask their interrupt through software, and MUST default to the masked state when the system is reset.

CO9X	Slot 1 Device Select
C1XX	Slot 1 I/O Select
COAX	Slot 2 Device Select
C2XX	Slot 2 I/O Select
COBX	Slot 3 Device Select
C3XX	Slot 3 I/O Select
COCX	Slot 4 Device Select
C4XX	Slot 4 I/O Select

The method of accomplishing this transmission between the interface and the computer is called handshaking. In the Apple ///, the handshaking is normally accomplished through the exchange of Device Select*, I/O Select*, IRQ*, and R/W*. The R/W* control signal is used to synchronize the flow of data to and from I/O devices. When the Read/Write* signal is a logic one, the processor is reading information from the data bus. Conversely, when R/W* is low, we are performing a write to the data bus.

As you can see, the handshaking between the Apple /// and the interface is dependent upon the software. Let us again emphasize the role of addressing plays in the I/O process.

ADDRESSING THE I/O

There are certain addresses that you can write to or read from to control the operation of the interface card. Where "n" is the number of the slot where the interface is installed, these hardware addresses are in the range:

$$C080 + n0 \text{ to } C087 + n0$$

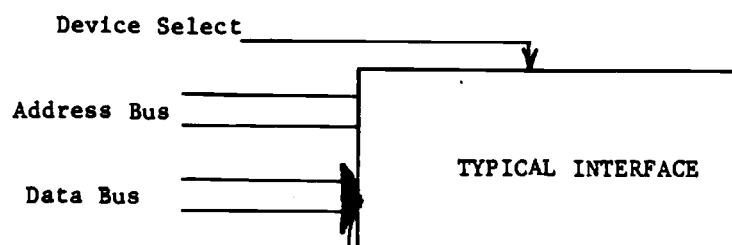
For example, if you install an interface in slot 2, you should write to the addresses from COA0 through COA7.

The operations that the interface card performs are initiated by the read or write operations presented on these hardware addresses.



THE INPUT OPERATION

In the input operation, whenever the correct address is presented to the interface card, the data is present on the data lines D7-D0. For example, if the location C083 + n0 corresponds in the software to an input, the data presented on D7-D0 is accepted by the computer. If the interface card contains a control ROM, the code in ROM is being addressed whenever the I/O Select line is low; that is when the address on the address lines is between Cn00 and CnFF). Recall that "n" is the slot number.



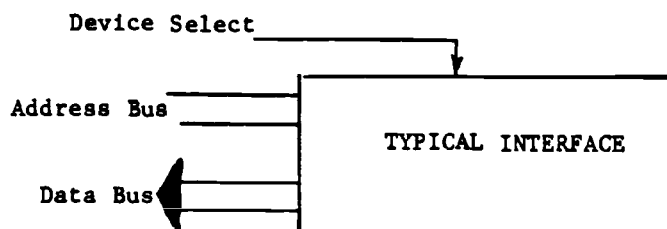
THE OUTPUT OPERATION

In the output operation,

IF the address C081 + n0 represents an output operation
in the software

AND the Read/Write* signal is low,

THEN the data is presented on the data bus and latched into
the interface whenever the address C081 + n0 is presented.

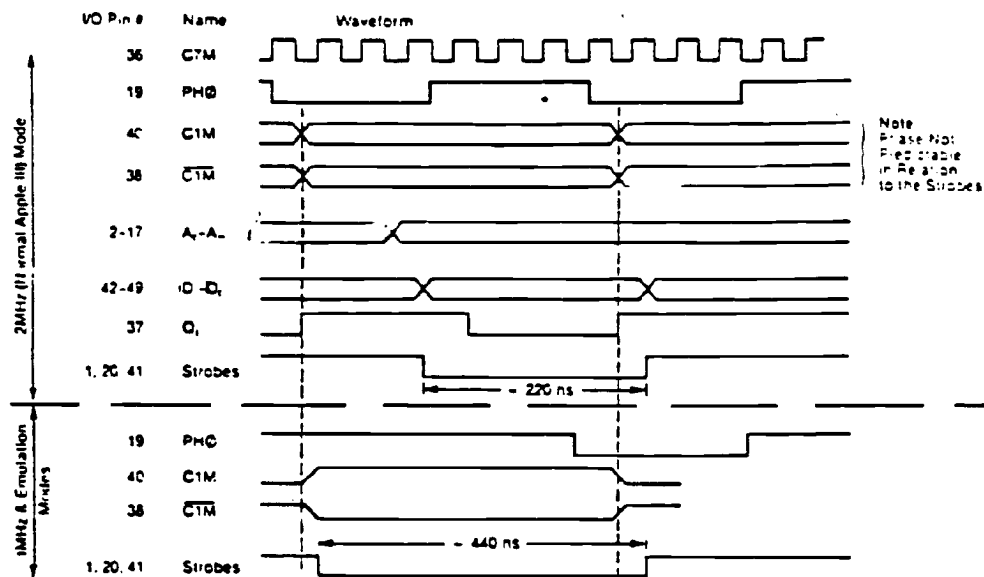


SYSTEM TIMING

A system timing diagram is provided. This diagram shows the timing of some signals at the I/O slots in the 1 MHz and 2 MHz frequency modes.



I/O TIMING DIAGRAMS





THE A/// JOYSTICK

The A/// has two ports designated for joystick (x and y axis paddles) each with two switches. However, unlike the Apple II the ports do not have "annunciator" outputs. One of the switches is a momentary contact and the other is a toggle.

The Analog X and Y inputs are read through a ramp type Analog to Digital converter (A/D). These values derived must be interpreted by the program. The switches are read to the data bus directly through a multiplexor.

The 9708 has multiplexed inputs. To select which input channel is to be read the proper address must be set in an addressable latch and must be held during the PDLEN (ramp start) low cycle.

The I/O address for the setting and clearing of the A/D addresses and the ramp start is as shown in the following table:

I/O Address	A/D Function	Signal Name
C058	A0 Clear	PDLO
C059	A0 Set	
C05A	A2 Clear	PDL2
C05B	A2 Set	
C05C	Ramp Start Clear	PDLEN
C05D	" " Set	
C05E	A1 Clear	AXCO
C05F	A1 Set	

To read the various signals associated with the joysticks the following addresses should be read:

I/O Address	Function
C060,8	Switch 0
C061,9	Switch 1/Margin Switch
C062,A	Switch 2
C063,B	Switch 3/Serial Clock
C066,E	A/D ramp stop (PDL0T)

Note: The joystick port at J3 (Port A) can be configured to be a serial port to support a device like the Silentye. Care must be taken to insure that the port has been configured for the proper device or signal contention will occur and give erroneous results.

The sequence of operation for the A/D would be as follows:

- 1) set the desired channel address into A/D 0 through A/D 2.



- 2) start the A/D by cycling the PDLEN signal low for 40 micro seconds then back high
- 3) set up one of the timers to count.
- 4) test for ramp stop
- 5) read the counter
- 6) compute the value of the channel input.

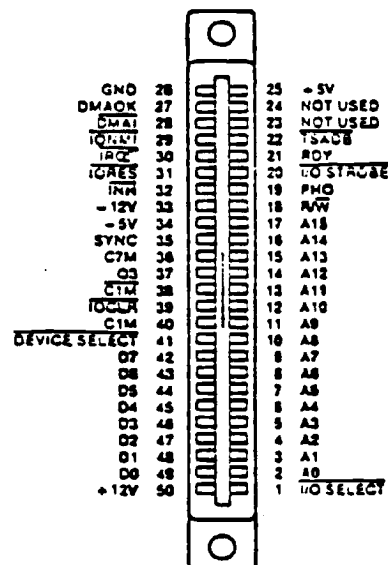


Peripheral Connector Pinout

GND	26	25	+5V
DMAOK	27	24	NOT USED
<u>DMAI</u>	28	23	NOT USED
<u>IONMI</u>	29	22	<u>TSACK</u> (Open collector)
<u>IRQ</u>	30	21	<u>RDY</u> (Open collector)
<u>IORES</u>	31	20	<u>I/O STROBE</u>
<u>INH</u>	32	19	PHO
-12V	33	18	R/W
-5V	34	17	A15
SYNC	35	16	A14
C7M	36	15	A13
Q3	37	14	A12
<u>C1M</u>	38	13	A11
<u>IOCLR</u>	39	12	A10
C1M	40	11	A9
<u>DEV SEL</u>	41	10	A8
D7	42	9	A7
D6	43	8	A6
D5	44	7	A5
D4	45	6	A4
D3	46	5	A3
D2	47	4	A2
D1	48	3	A1
D0	49	2	A0
+12V	50	1	<u>I/O SELECT</u>

A/// Peripheral Connector Slot

TOP VIEW
BACK OF PC BOARD



FRONT OF PC BOARD



Table 33: Peripheral Connector Signal Description

Pin:	Name:	I/O	Description:
1	<u>I/O SELECT</u>	O	This line, normally high, will become low when the microprocessor references page \$Cn, where n is the individual slot number. This signal become active during PH0 (nominally 500ns) and will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
2-17	A0-A15	I, O	The buffered address bus. The address on these lines becomes valid within 300ns after the beginning of <u>CIM</u> and remains valid through PH0. These lines will each drive 8 LSTTL loads.
18	<u>R/W</u>	I, O	Buffered Read/Write signal. This becomes valid at the same time the address bus does, and goes high during a read cycle and low during a write. This line can drive up to 10 LSTTL loads.
19	PH0	O	A 1 MHz signal which is identical to <u>CIM</u> . This line will drive 5 LSTTL inputs.
20	<u>I/O STROBE</u>	O	This line will go low during <u>CIM</u> when the address bus contains an address between \$C000 and \$CFFF. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
21	RDY	I	The 6502's RDY input. This line should change only during <u>CIM</u> , and when low will halt the microprocessor on the next read cycle. This line has a 1K ohm pullup to +5V. This line should be driven from an open collector output.
22	<u>TSADB</u>	I	A low on this line from the peripheral will cause the address bus to tri-state for Direct Memory Access (DMA) applications. This has a 1 K ohm resistor pullup to +5V. This should be driven from an open collector output.
23		NA	Not used in an Apple /// <i>(NO DAISY CHAINING OF PERIPHERALS!)</i>
24		NA	Not used in an Apple ///.
25	+5V	O	Positive 5-volt supply, 2.0 amps total for all peripheral boards together (but note a limit of 1.5 Watts per board).
26	GND	NA	System circuit ground. 0 volt line from power supply. Do not use for shield ground.
27	DMAOK	O	Acknowledge signal to the peripheral following

its request for the special Direct Memory Access (DMA) mode. Informs the peripheral that the DMA can now proceed.

28	<u>DMAI</u>	I	Direct Memory Access (DMA) interrupt. Requests the Apple /// DMA mode. Has a 1 K ohm pullup to +5. This should be driven from an open collector output.
29	<u>IONMI</u>	I	Input/Output Non-Maskable Interrupt. This is equivalent to the IORES (pin 31) line as it will execute the same code in the Autostart ROM. This line should be driven by an open collector output. <i>THE NMI DOES NOT GO DIRECTLY TO THE PROCESSOR, SO IT CAN BE MASKED BY THE SYSTEM RESET FUNCTION.</i>
30	<u>IRQ</u>	I	This line is ignored in Apple][emulation mode. It should be driven by a TTL output.
31	<u>IORES</u>	O	Input/Output Reset signal used to reset the peripheral devices. Pulled low by a power on or RESET key. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
32	<u>INH</u>	I	Inhibit line. When a device pulls this line low, all system memory is disabled. This line has a 1 K ohm pullup resistor to +5V and should be driven from an open collector output.
33	-12V	O	Negative 12 volt supply, 200mA total for all peripheral boards together.
34	-5V	O	Negative 5 volt supply, 200mA total for all peripheral boards together.
35	SYNC	O	The 6502 opcode synchronization signal. Can be used for external bus control signals. Will drive 10 LSTTL loads.
36	C7M	O	Seven MHz high frequency clock. Will drive 10 LSTTL loads.
37	Q3	O	A 2MHz (nonsymmetrical) general purpose timing signal. Will drive 10 LSTTL inputs.
38	<u>C1M</u>	O	Complement of C1M clock. This will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
39	<u>IOCLR</u>	O	Provides the \$C800 space disable function directly without address decoding (\$CFFF is used for Apple][peripherals. It is addressed from \$C02x. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
40	<u>C1M</u>	O	Phase C1M clock. This is the same as the microprocessor's 1 MHz clock. This will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
41	<u>DEVICE SELECT</u>		This line becomes active (low) on each peripheral



connector when the address bus is holding address between \$COn0 and \$COnF where n is the slot number plus \$8. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.

42-49	D7-D0	I/O	<p>The 8-bit system data bus. During a write cycle, data is set up by the 6502 less than 300ns after the beginning of \overline{ClM}. During a read cycle the 6502 expects data to be ready no less than 100ns before the end of \overline{ClM}. These lines will drive 8 LSTTL inputs.</p>
50	+12V	0	<p>Positive 12 volt supply,* 300mA total for <u>all</u> peripheral boards together.</p>

* NOTE: TOTAL POWER DRAWN BY ANY ONE PERIPHERAL BOARD IS NOT TO EXCEED 1.5 WATTS



The Real Time Clock/Calendar

A real time clock has been incorporated into the A /// using 58167 CMOS Clock/Calendar chip. This chip has the resolution to count to thousandths of a second. The clock circuitry can be set to cause an interrupt at intervals from a tenth of a second to interrupts every month.

Since the clock is a CMOS circuit it consumes about 10ua in the standby (power off in the Apple ///) mode. This is about the same as a normal LCD watch. Three "AA" alkaline batteries are mounted in a battery pack that clips to the casing near the internal speaker. Wires attached to the battery holder connect to a 2 pin molex connector at location G13.

This clock chip is not a member of the 6500 family and is not directly compatible. Special considerations have been incorporated into the logic design to allow the Apple III to access and control of the clock chip.

The timing requirements for the clock chip require that the address lines be latched for much longer than the processor can accomplish in normal operations, so the clock is addressed with the "Zero Page Register" (the B port of VIA B6). The operating system will temporarily store the current zero page address at another location then write the desired clock address into the zpage register. The processor clock, PHO, is extended to —usec by the action of the prom 180 and associated circuit. The clock chip also requires a separate read and write strobe so appropriate logic was designed to split the R/W signal into a read and write strobe.

When the processor has completed its access to the clock it will return the proper zero page address to the VIA and PHO will return to its normal operation.

Please refer to the specification sheet in the Appendices for complete details of the clock.

The transistor array performs two functions. One it supplies Vcc from the power supply when the Apple /// is "on", and develops a power down strobe to the clock chip to set its standby mode just before the supply fully decays.

The clock may be programmed that while it is in the standby mode to provide a PDINT to an external device which may restore power to the Apple to service a particular device. This feature would be very useful in communications networks that poll at specific times in off-hours. However, at the time of this printing no such remote device has been specified.

The clock runs on a 32KHZ crystal may be adjusted to an operating tolerance of 5 minutes a month. There are two methods used, one is a verifications of operation using software, this however has the accuracy of approximately 5 minutes a month, which for many applications and users is close enough, but for those users who demand a closer setting a method of setting the clock using an acoustic probe and frequently meter is available. The only problem with this is the cost of the calibration equipment (nearly \$1000 per station). Level II centers will most likely be equipped with these devices.

It should be noted that there is a slight shift if frequently between power on



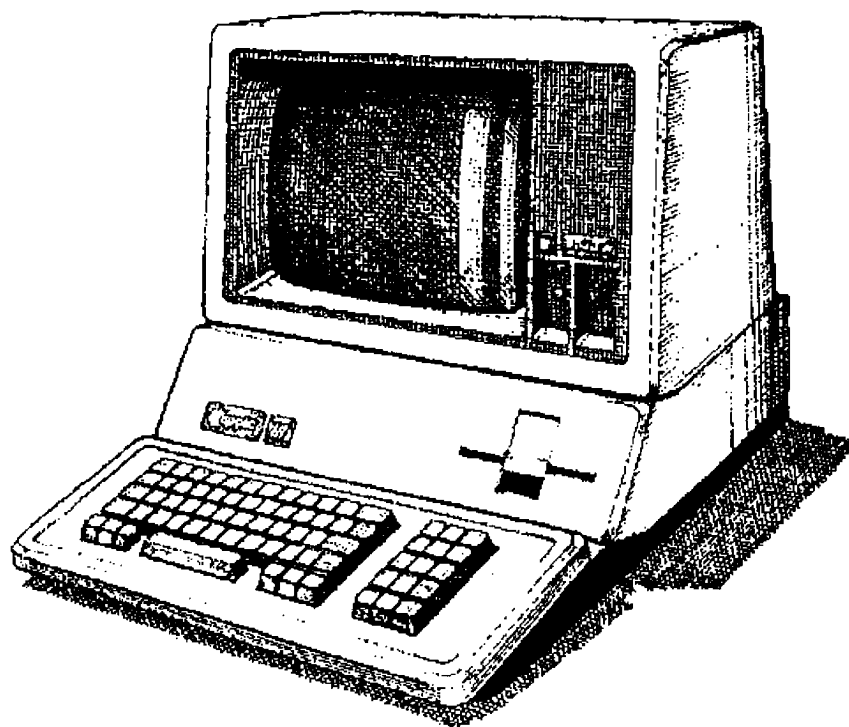
and standby modes. Depending on the actual usage of power on and off the clock may vary perceptibly over the course of a month. So it is best to describe the entire function as a clock, not a chronograph.

.



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 8 • The Keyboard

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



THE KEYBOARD

The Apple /// has a built-in 74 key typewriter-like keyboard which includes full alpha/numerics, four cursor control keys, two special function keys, and a numeric keypad. It has full upper and lower case ASCII code generation capability as well as full incorporation of Apple][functions.

The drawing on the previous page shows the standard keyboard legend and details the keystation number. Note that in addition to the 74 keys there is a recessed Reset key. Every key on the keyboard can be observed individually by the software. The Control and Shift keys modify the key codes when presented to the system.

The keyboard is electrically connected to the main circuit board by a 26 conductor ribbon cable. The cable plugs into a socket on the keyboard and the main circuit board. The signal assignment is shown on the Pin Signal Assignment table.

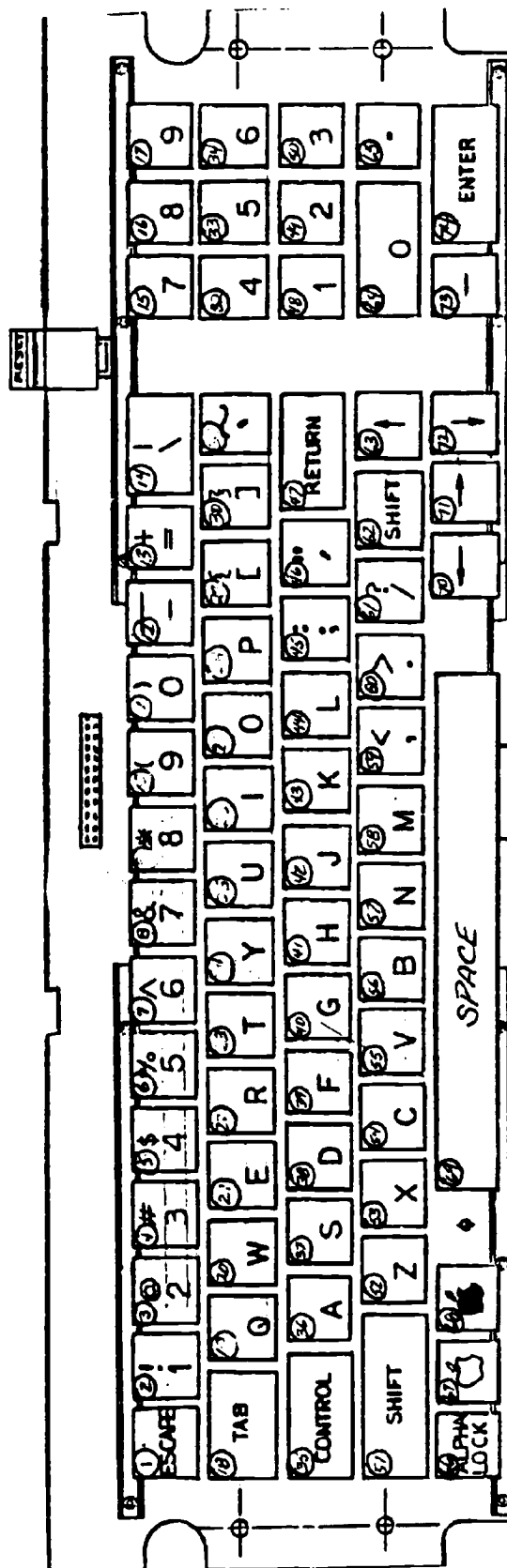
Repeat Functions

Any key held down for more than 1/2 second is automatically activated to repeat at a 10 CPS rate. A high speed (30 CPS) repeat function is activated by holding down the closed Apple key (Key #68) after depressing and holding the key to be repeated. An idiosyncrasy of the Apple /// is that if the closed Apple key is depressed before another key, it is displayed as only one character. If it is depressed after another key, the high speed repeat is activated.

The four cursor control keys (63, 70, 71, 72) are two-contact keys. This means that as the key is partially depressed, it makes its first contact generating a signal code. When it is fully depressed, it will make a second contact, automatically activating a high speed repeat of that key.

READING THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard can be thought of as two hardware ports (busses) that can provide two distinct types of data. The first type is ASCII, which is addressed by Memory Address C000; we will call this the KA port. The KA port always contains the lower 7 bits of the ASCII code and, like the Apple][, uses the MSB as a "keyboard data ready" flag. The second type of data is addressed by Memory Address C008; we call this the KB port. The KB port looks at the "direct connect" keys and at the eighth bit of the key code. A summary of the bit meanings for these two types of data is shown in the table at the top of the following page.



8.2





KEYBOARD ENCODER MATRIX

	KEYBOARD VERTICAL Y					KEY PAD		
Y0	A	Z	ESC	TAB		NONE		
Y1	1	Q	S	X		9 6 3		
Y2	2	W	D	C		. ENTER		
Y3	3	E	F	V	SPACE	8 5 2		
Y4	4	R	H	B		Ø		
Y5	5	T	G	N		7 4 1 -		
Y6	6	/	Y	~	J M RETURN	NONE		
Y7	7	+ =	U	}]	K < , ↑ ↓	NONE		
Y8	8	Ø	I	P	;: — > .	NONE		
Y9		9	§[	O	" ' L ?/	NONE		

	KEYBOARD HORIZONTAL X										KEY PAD
X0	ESC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	NONE
X1	TAB	Q	W	E	R	T	Y	U	I	O	NONE
X2	A S	D	F	G	H	J	K	L	:	;	NONE
X3	Z X	C	V	B	N	M	< ,	> .	?	/	NONE
X4	Ø =	+ =	/								7 8 9
X5	P {	}	~								4 5 6
X6	" ' RETURN	↑									1 2 3 . Ø
X7	SPACE	← → ↓									- ENTER



MEMORY ADDRESS REFERENCE

KA PORT (C000)		KA PORT (C008)	
Bit 0	ASCII Bit 0	* Bit 0	"1"="any key down"
Bit 1	ASCII Bit 1	* Bit 1	"0"="shift depressed"
Bit 2	ASCII Bit 2	* Bit 2	"0"="control depressed"
Bit 3	ASCII Bit 3	* Bit 3	"0"="alpha lock set"
Bit 4	ASCII Bit 4	* Bit 4	"0"="Apple 1 switch depressed"
Bit 5	ASCII Bit 5	* Bit 5	"0"="Apple 2 switch depressed"
Bit 6	ASCII Bit 6	* Bit 6	"1"="start up uncommitted mode"
Bit 7	"1"="data ready flag"	* Bit 7	ASCII Bit 7

The KA data is used exactly like that in the Apple][keyboard. The KB data is provided for function expansion. The KB ports 1 to 5 are direct mechanical connections to defined function switches. Bit 0 is an output from the encoder circuitry and bit 7 is the eighth bit of the key code. Bit 6 is a special bit, a flag used during turn-on to show that the operational mode (Apple /// or Apple][) has not yet been determined..

It should be noted that the Reset key cannot act on its own but has to be depressed with another key. This is a safety feature to prevent blowing away a good night's programming effort. Now isn't that nifty!? A CONTROL- RESET will give a true system reset. However, it cannot be used for recovery from Apple][mode. The CONTROL-RESET will also give the system an NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt). This provides Apple /// with two levels of "reset."



KEYBOARD CODES

A complete list of the codes generated by the encoder circuitry is presented in the following table:

Table: Apple /// KEYBOARD CODES (HEX)

Key #	Key Name	US	SH	CT	SU-CT	Key #	Key Name	US	SH	CT	SU-CT
1*	ESCAPE	9B	9B	9B	9B	39	F	46	46	04	04
2	1	31	21	31	31	40	G	47	47	07	07
3	2	32	40	32	00	41	H	48	48	08	08
4	3	33	23	33	23	42	J	4A	4A	0A	0A
5	4	34	24	34	24	43	K	4B	4B	0B	0B
6	5	35	25	35	25	44	L	4C	4C	0C	0C
7	6	36	5E	36	53	45	;	3B	3A	3B	3A
8	7	37	26	37	26	46	'	27	22	27	22
9	8	38	2A	38	2A	47	RETURN	0D	0D	0D	0D
10	9	39	28	39	28	48*	1	B1	B1	B1	B1
11	0	30	29	30	29	49*	2	B2	B2	B2	B2
12	-	2D	5F	2D	1F	50*	3	B3	B3	B3	B3
13	=	3D	2B	3D	2B	51	SHIFT	-----KB-1-----			
14	BACKLASH	5C	7C	7F	1C	52	Z	5A	5A	1A	1A
15*	7	B7	B7	B7	B7	53	X	58	58	18	18
16*	8	B8	B8	B8	B8	54	C	43	43	03	03
17*	9	B9	B9	B9	B9	55	V	56	56	16	16
18*	TAB	89	89	89	89	56	B	42	42	02	02
19	Q	51	51	11	11	57	N	4E	4E	0E	0E
20	W	57	57	17	17	58	M	4D	4D	0D	0D
21	E	45	45	05	05	59	,	2C	3C	2C	3C
22	R	52	52	12	12	60	.	2E	3E	2E	3E
23	T	54	54	14	14	61	/	2F	3F	2F	3F
24	Y	59	59	19	19	62	SHIFT	-----KB-1-----			
25	U	55	55	15	15	63*	UP-CURSOR	8B	8B	8B	8B
26	I	49	49	09	09	64*	O	BO	BO	BO	BO
27	O	4F	4F	0F	0F	65*	.	AE	AE	AE	AE
28	P	50	50	10	10	66	ALPHA-LK	-----KB-3-----			
29	RT-BRACK	5B	7B	1B	1B	67	APPLE 1	-----KB-4-----			
30	LT-BRACK	5D	7D	1D	1D	68	APPLE 2	-----KB-5-----			
31	LT-BRACK	60	7E	60	7E	69*	SPACE	AO	AO	AO	AO
32*	4	B4	B4	B4	B4	70*	LT-CURSOR	8B	8B	8B	8B
33*	5	B5	B5	B5	B5	71*	RT-CURSOR	95	95	95	95
34*	6	B6	B6	B6	B6	72*	DN-CURSOR	8A	8A	8A	8A
35	CONTROL	-----KB-2-----				73*	-	AD	AD	AD	AD
36	A	41	41	01	01	74*	ENTER	8D	8D	8D	8D
37	S	53	53	13	13						
38	D	44	44	04	04						

* Bit 7 (MSB) on these keys appears on bit 7 of KB port, on the KA port.

Note: the keys on the numeric keypad have only one code. Shift and Control



have no effect on these keys.

THE APPLE II EMULATION MODE

In this mode the Apple /// special functions are locked out, making the keyboard look exactly like the Apple][. Thus, the Apple][software does not look at the KB port and must get all the Apple][codes for the KA port. This is the reason for coding and bit arrangements. However, the Apple /// functions are not really locked out and could be read by an enterprising programmer, if desired.

Some of the keyboard codings which should be noted because of the Apple II emulation mode are:

1. "NUL" is a control-@ (Control-Shift-2). With the Apple][, the "NUL" is a Control-Shift-p.
2. "RS", record separator, is a control-Shift-6, which corresponds to control-Shift-n in the Apple][.
3. The Shift-m, for a left square bracket in the japple][, is not available in the emulation mode since the character is represented on the keyboard. The "GS", group separator, is a Control-left bracket rather than the Control-Shift-m.
4. "BS", backspace, has been retained for the left arrow and "NAK", negative acknowledgment, for the right arrow for both the Apple][and Apple /// modes.
5. "VT", vertical tab, and "LF", line feed, were chosen for the up and down cursor keys. In the Apple][mode these will not give a cursor movement (unless the operating system is changed) but will give the Control-k and Control-j codes. This could cause some slight confusion for those Apple][programs that use those codes (...now he tells me!).
6. The autorepeat and high speed repeat functions will work for the Apple][just like they do in the Apple /// mode. Nice!

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Please refer to sheet 9 of 10 of the Schematic (Drawing Number 050-0039) for the following Keyboard Logic circuit description.

The Apple /// keyboard is simply an 8 by 10 X,Y matrix which is scanned by the encoder circuit [keyboard encoder rom H14] on the main logic board. All keys are scanned with the exception of five keys [shift, control, capslock, Apple1, Apple2] that are direct connected. The second contacts of the cursor keys (high speed repeat function are OR'd wired into the Apple2 switch line on KB-5.



On the main board the encoder scans the keyboard matrix and provides the correct code outputs plus a strobe and an "any key down" signal. A diagram for the key matrix shows the key locations, and their ASCII character representations are shown on the following page. The special function keys can be detected separately from the standard control keys by observing that the MSB of the KB port is set high.

The A3 signal to the Tri-state data selectors (LS257's) selects whether the output of the LS257 will be a KA or KB port. If A3 is high, selected by memory address C008, the KB port is selected. The KBD line enable the reading of data off the keyboard.

The Repeat Function: The normal repeat function (10 cps) that occurs when a key is held down is the result of clocking and resetting the flip-flop H11 (feeding into H12). This is accomplished by the AK (any key) and DTRDY (data ready) setting, H11 then having CLRSTB (clear strobe) resetting the flip-flop. The Apple2 key, when depressed after a character key, engages the high-speed repeat function. The combination of the Apple2 key signal clocking the edge triggered flip-flop (H11), and pulse change to the inputs of the 556 (L10) dual timers speeds up the timing.

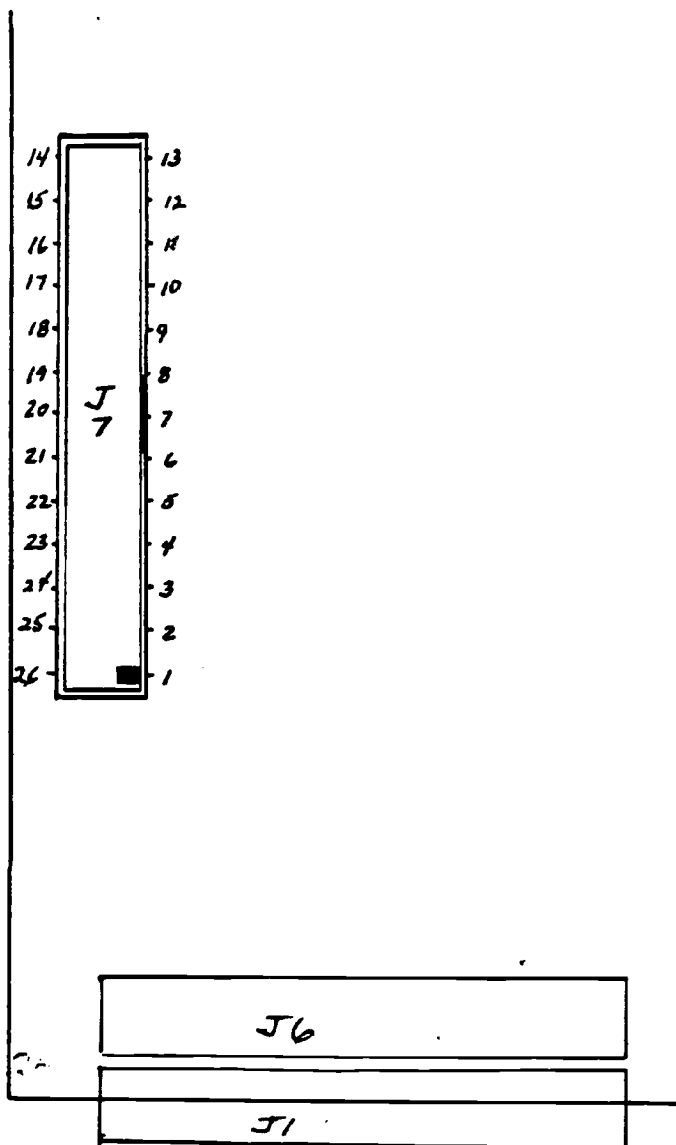
The Reset Function: The power on reset is provided by the one shot (A5). Depressing the reset key results in a soft reset. This causes the KRESET line to go low and enable the LS139 (J11). If the Control key and the Reset key are both depressed, a hard reset results. This hard reset can be foiled through sophisticated programming. The RESETLK (reset lock signal) provided from the Environmental Register [6522 - B6], can disable the Reset and NMI. (Try it!)

Keyboard Light: The keyboard light indicates the VCC is provided to the keyboard. If no light is observed, check Q9 [MPV 51].

PIN SIGNAL ASSIGNMENT

Pin # Description

1	Y0
2	Y1
3	Power Light
4	Y2
5	Apple 2 (high speed repeat)
6	Y3
7	Apple 1
8	Y4
9	Alpha Lock (alternate action)
10	Y5
11	Control
12	Y6
13	Signal Ground
14	X0
15	Reset
16	X2
17	X7
18	X2
19	X5
20	X3
21	X4
22	Y9
23	Y6
24	Shift (both keys)
25	Y7
26	X6



8.9

*\$ = REPRESENTS HEXADECIMAL*Table 2: Keys and their Associated ASCII Codes (Bit 7 always set)

Key	Alone	CONTROL	SHIFT	Both
<space>	\$A0	\$A0	\$A0	\$A0
ESCAPE	\$9B	\$9B	\$9B	\$9B
1!	\$B1	\$B1	\$A1	\$A1
2@	\$B2	\$B2	\$C0	\$80
3#	\$B3	\$B3	\$A3	\$A3
4\$	\$B4	\$B4	\$A4	\$A4
5%	\$B5	\$B5	\$A5	\$A5
6^	\$B6	\$B6	\$DE	\$9E
7&	\$B7	\$B7	\$A6	\$A6
8*	\$B8	\$B8	\$AA	\$AA
9(	\$B9	\$B9	\$A8	\$A8
0)	\$B0	\$B0	\$A9	\$A9
-	\$AD	\$AD	\$DF	\$9F
=+	\$BD	\$BD	\$AB	\$AB
\|	\$DC	\$9C	\$FC	\$FF
TAB	\$89	\$89	\$89	\$89
[{	\$DB	\$9B	\$FB	\$9B
]}	\$DD	\$9D	\$FD	\$9D
"	\$A7	\$A7	\$A2	\$A2
RETURN	\$8D	\$8D	\$8D	\$8D
,<	\$AC	\$AC	\$BC	\$BC
.>	\$AE	\$AE	\$BE	\$BE
/?	\$AF	\$AF	\$BF	\$BF
<left arrow>	\$88	\$88	\$88	\$88
<right arrow>	\$95	\$95	\$95	\$95
<up arrow>	\$8B	\$8B	\$8B	\$8B
<down arrow>	\$8A	\$8A	\$8A	\$8A
.	\$AE	\$AE	\$AE	\$AE
-	\$AD	\$AD	\$AD	\$AD
ENTER	\$8D	\$8D	\$8D	\$8D
A	\$C1	\$81	\$C1	\$81
B	\$C2	\$82	\$C2	\$82
C	\$C3	\$83	\$C3	\$83
D	\$C4	\$84	\$C4	\$84
E	\$C5	\$85	\$C5	\$85
F	\$C6	\$86	\$C6	\$86
G	\$C7	\$87	\$C7	\$87
H	\$C8	\$88	\$C8	\$88
I	\$C9	\$89	\$C9	\$89
J	\$CA	\$8A	\$CA	\$8A
K	\$CB	\$8B	\$CB	\$8B
L	\$CC	\$8C	\$CC	\$8C
M	\$CD	\$8D	\$CD	\$8D
N	\$CE	\$8E	\$CE	\$8E
O	\$CF	\$8F	\$CF	\$8F
P	\$D0	\$90	\$D0	\$90
Q	\$D1	\$91	\$D1	\$91
R	\$D2	\$92	\$D2	\$92
S	\$D3	\$93	\$D3	\$93
T	\$D4	\$94	\$D4	\$94

8.10

U	\$D5	\$95	\$D5	\$95
V	\$D6	\$96	\$D6	\$96
W	\$D7	\$97	\$D7	\$97
X	\$D8	\$98	\$D8	\$98
Y	\$D9	\$99	\$D9	\$99
Z	\$DA	\$9A	\$DA	\$9A

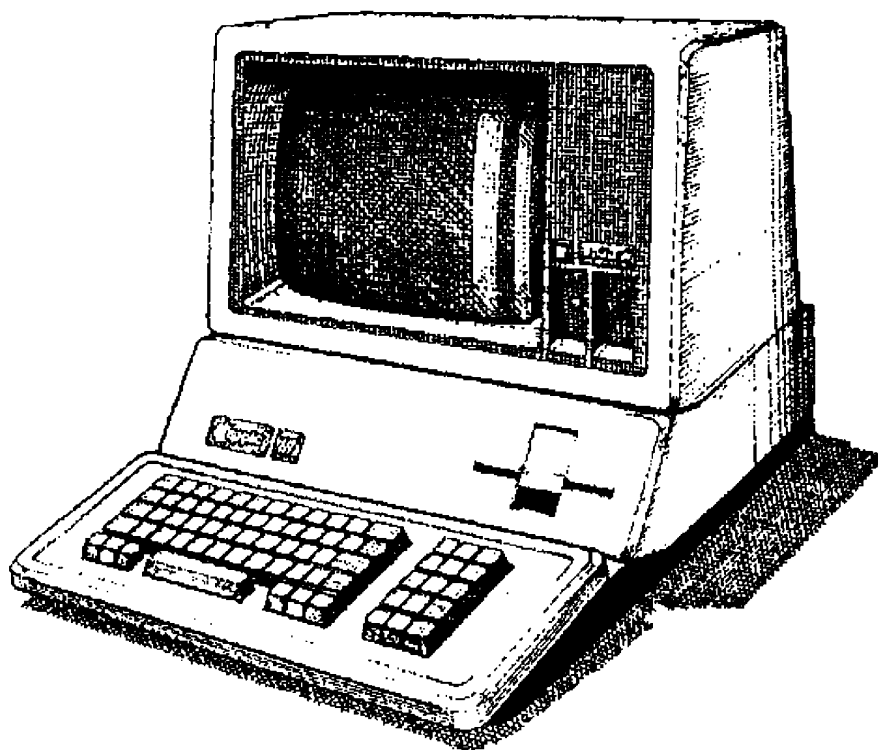






Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 9 • Power Supply

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



THE APPLE /// POWER SUPPLY

The Apple /// power supply converts power from the AC line to DC. This is a constant voltage power supply. This means:

1. The output voltage is maintained constant regardless of changes in the load, line, or temperature.
2. The Apple /// power supply is a free running flyback type, off line switching power supply.
 - It can accept either 115VAC or 230VAC (jumper selectable) and delivers 4 regulated DC outputs at a total of 55 watts.
 - It supplies +5, -5, +11.8, and -12VDC.
 - It is called a flyback type power supply because energy is transferred from the primary of the transformer to the secondary when the switching transistor switches off (during flyback).

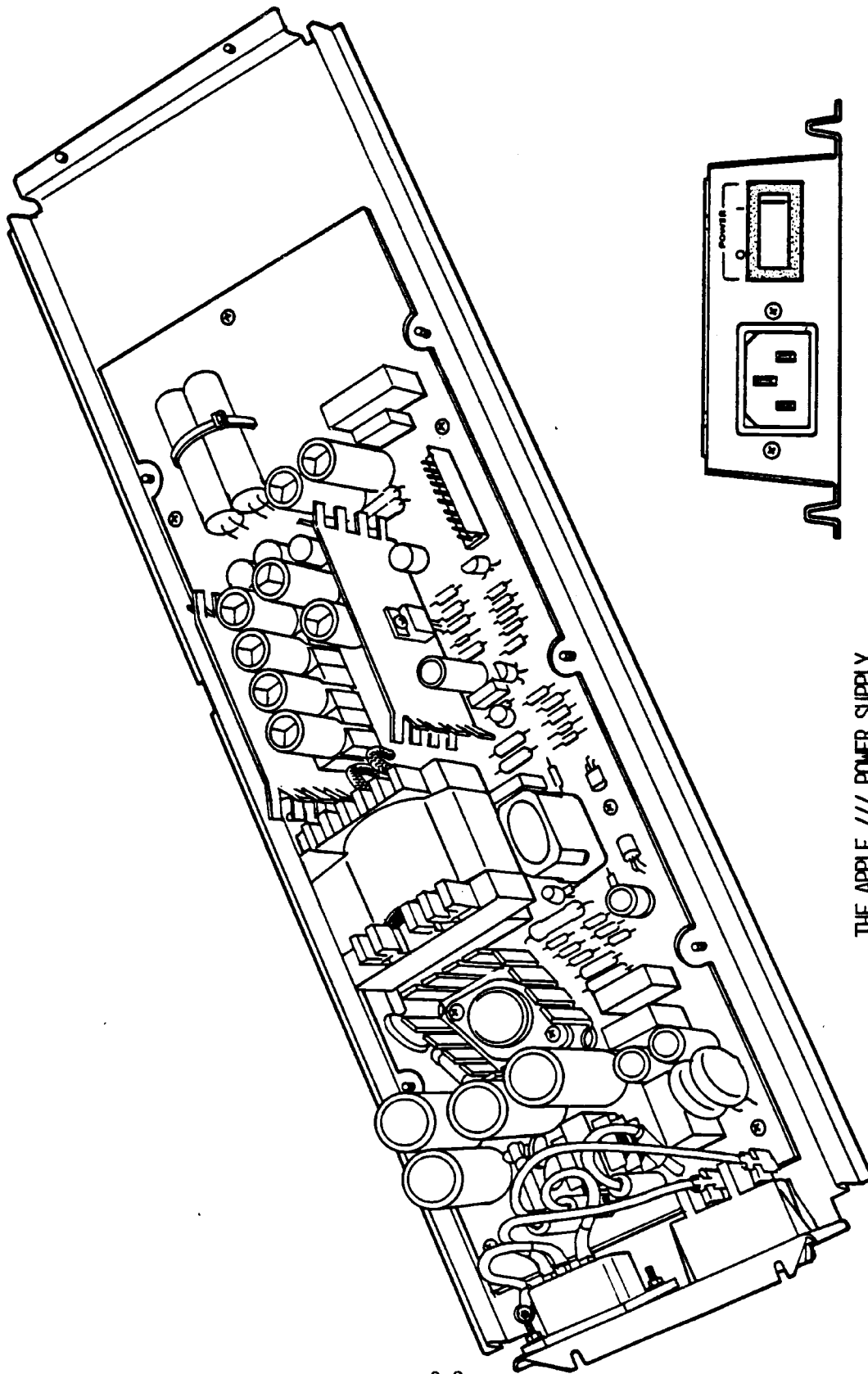
The following paragraphs will describe the switching power supply in more detail.

THE BASIC SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

The regulating element of the switching power supply consists of a transistor that acts as a rapidly opened and closed switch. The AC input is rectified to unregulated DC, then "chopped" by the switching element components at a fast rate, approximately 25kHz. The resultant is transformer-coupled to an output network which provides the final rectification and filtering. Regulation is accomplished through control circuits that vary the on-off periods (duty cycles) of the switching components.

Advantages

1. Greater Efficiency
 - Lower power is dissipated because of the on/off role of the regulator. The switching transistors dissipate very little power when either saturated (on) or cutoff (off). With less wasted power, the switching power supply runs at cooler temperatures and costs less to operate.
2. Size and Weight
 - Because components such as capacitors, transformers, and inductors operate at high switching rates they can be smaller and weigh less than those that operate at power line frequencies.
3. Operating Conditions
 - The switching power supply can operate under low AC conditions and can sustain (holdup) its output if input power is momen-



THE APPLE /// POWER SUPPLY
PARTS LAYOUT

9.2



tarily lost. This is because the AC input is rectified and the filter capacitors charge to peak voltages on the AC line.

Disadvantages

1. Transient Recovery Time

- The dynamic loading regulation is slower than that of the series regulated supply. The recovery is limited mostly by the inductance of the output filter network.

2. EMI (Electro-Magnetic Interference)

- This is a natural byproduct of this type of power supply. This EMI can be conducted to the load (resulting in higher output ripple and noise), and it can be conducted back into the AC line. (Now you know where that stuff on TV came from).
- Apple designed this power supply with filter networks and shielding to greatly reduce EMI.

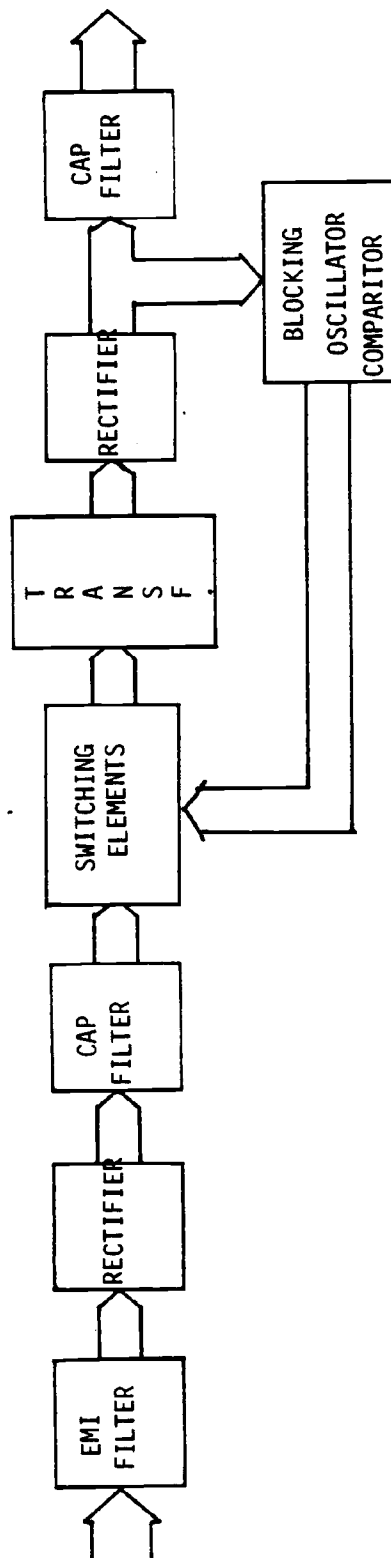
HOW IT WORKS!

Regulation is accomplished by a switching transistor Q2 operating under control of a feedback network. The feedback network, consisting of a voltage comparator and blocking oscillator, controls the duty cycle of the oscillator.

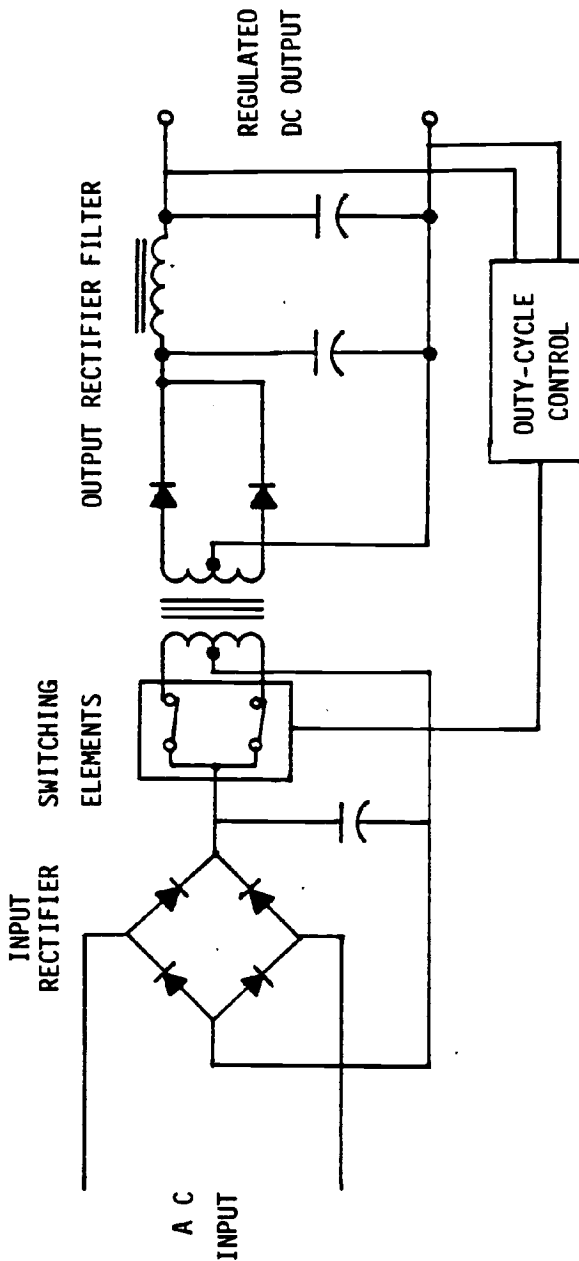
The energy is transferred from the primary to the secondary of the transformer and delivered to the output rectifier/filter. Here the waveform is rectified and averaged to provide a DC output level that is proportional to the duty cycle of the waveform.

Referring to the block diagram, Figure x.x below, note that:

- o The AC is passed through an EMI filter and then rectified to provide approximately 300 VDC across the capacitive input filters (C6, C7, C8, C9 of the schematic diagram). This voltage is applied to the primary of the transformer (T2) by the switching elements (turning on power transistor Q2). A linear current ramp is developed by the primary inductance of the transformer.
- o When the switching elements are turned off, the energy stored in the transformer is transferred to a second set of rectifiers through a capacitive filter network to provide filtering of the output.
- o The +5 volt output of the final rectifier network is compared to a reference voltage, and the error is fed back to a blocking oscillator.
- o The blocking oscillator basically changes the frequency depending on the output voltage. This in turn changes the repetition rate of the switching elements, which changes the energy transfer through the transformer and voltage output. This is how regulation is accom-



9.4



9.5



plished.

- o If the output voltage should change in such a way that the blocking oscillator goes into saturation, the output is essentially cut off.

DETAILED HARDWARE DESCRIPTION [Refer to Schematic]

A THERMISTOR, R1, is used to limit AC input surge current by its negative temperature coefficient of resistance. When cold, during turn on, R1 has a high resistance; after it heats up, R1 has a low resistance.

VDR1 is a varistor and is used as a transient suppressor. It keeps voltage spikes that result from power supply switching from affecting the performance of the power supply. It basically provides AC line surge current protection at turn on.

THE AC LINE SELECTABLE JUMPER, when connected to 220V position, causes the power supply to act as a conventional full wave rectifier. For 120V AC inputs the input circuitry becomes a voltage doubler.

THE EMI FILTER made up of T1, L1, L2, and C1, helps prevent high frequency RFI spikes from being conducted to the load or back into the AC line.

DB1 is a diode rectifier bridge.

THE SWITCHING ELEMENT consists of the circuitry associated with Q2 and Q1. You may recall that the linear current ramp, developed in the primary of the transformer when Q2 is turned on, is transferred to the secondary when Q2 is turned off.

The turn on of Q2 is accomplished by R2 for starting, and thereafter by the feedback winding in T2 driven by R4 and C10. This winding initiates turn on during the ringdown following the flyback.

If a sufficient voltage is developed across R9, Q1 will be forward bias. This would occur if by chance one of the output voltages were shorted. In that case, the oscillator would stop and shut off all the outputs, pause for 1/2 second, and attempt to restart.

THE OUTPUT RECTIFIER DIODES, D7 through D12, provide rectification, but also protect internal components against reverse currents that could be injected into supply by an active load.

IC1 helps accomplish regulation by comparing the output voltage against its own internal reference and delivering a voltage level to the base of Q3.

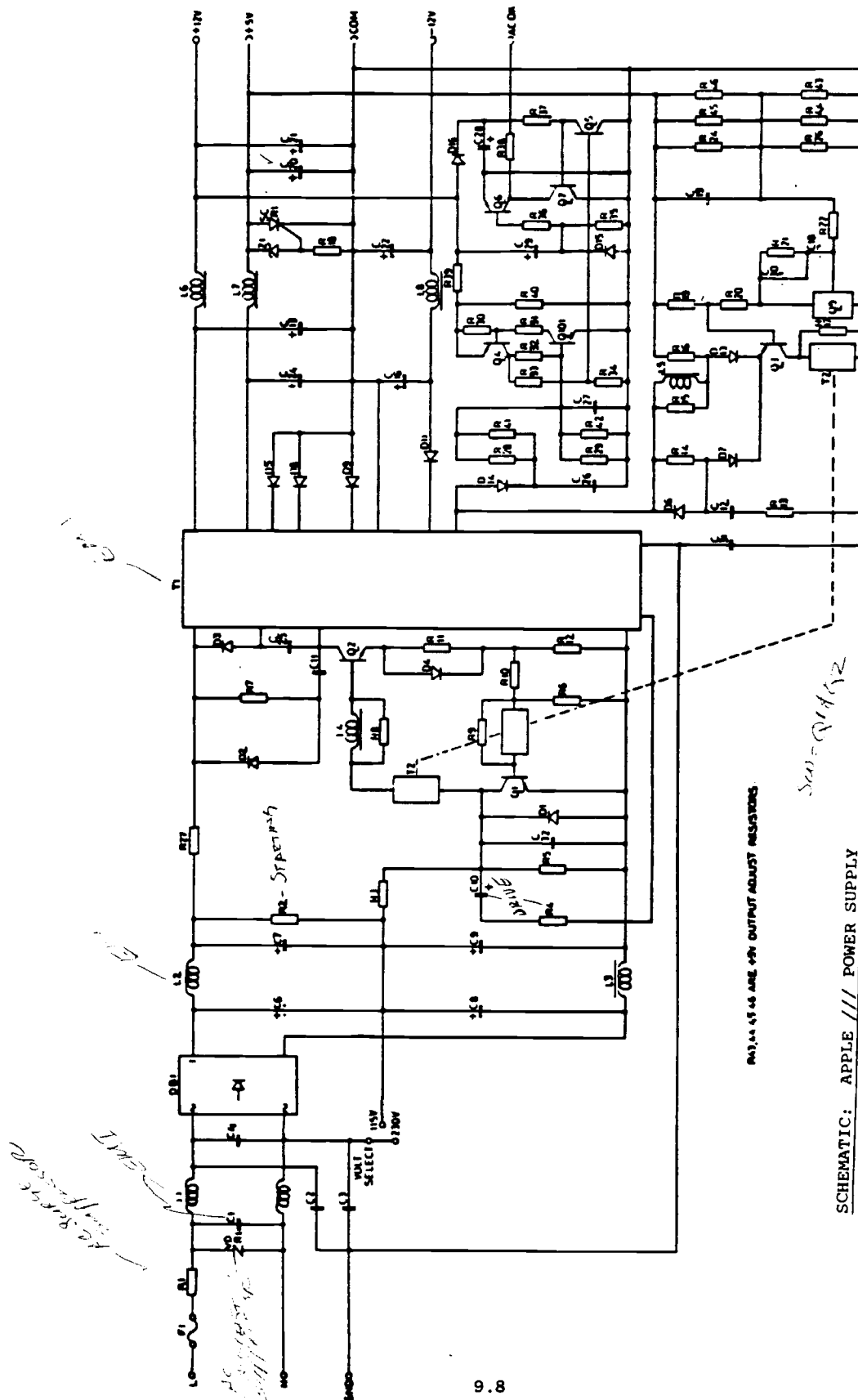
The emitter of Q3 is driven by a positive going ramp created by the inductive resistance associated with R14 while Q2 is on. When this voltage is sufficient to forward bias the emitter-base junction of Q3, conduction of Q2 is terminated.

You can now see that the operating frequency varies with the line and load.

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION is accomplished by sensing the +12V level via the re-



sistor voltage divider of R17 and R18, referenced to the zener voltage on Z1. When the +12V output rises above tolerance, Q4 is turned on, which in turn triggers SCR1. SCR1 then clamps the +12V to ground, causing the power supply to fold back.



SCHEMATIC: APPLE /// POWER SUPPLY



APPLE III POWER SUPPLY

REF	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PART NUMBER
	AC Input Socket		149-00200020
	Connector Housing 1 CCT	1	138-00000170
	Crimp Terminal	1	403-02200510
	Double Side Tape Width=3x4mm	20	027-01400010
	Faston Tab	1	403-02200700
	Heatsink	1	398-00200060
	Insulator 298. 45X88.9MM	1	183-00101410
	Nut M3 P=0.5 MS/NP	2	394-00400011
	On/Off Switch	1	278-01100010
	Pan	1	403-01101810
	PHL Pan M.C Screw M#x12 P=0.5 BS/NP	2	391-20204141
	PHL Pan M.C Screw M3X8 P=0.5 BS/NP	3	391-20204061
	PHL Pan M/C Screw M3X8 P=0.5 BS/NP	1	391-20204021
	PVC Coating CU Wire 100MM UL1015	1	356-12200571
	PVC Coating CU Wire 80MM UL1015	1	357-11800545
	PVC Coating CU Wire 95MM UL1015	1	356-12200566
	Rectifier RG3B	3	226-10700011
	Resistor, 68K \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	2	240-68306022
	Resistor, 82K \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	2	240-82306022
	SCR C122u	1	227-13000010
	Solder Bar	1	366-00130010
	Solder Bar 60/40	0	366-00130010
	Spring Washer M3 BS/NP	10	392-00800031
	Standoff M3	8	393-00200100
BR1	Bridge Rectifier KBP10		226-30500010
C01	Cap, 0.22uf, 250VAC, Metallized Paper	1	068-22400010
C02	Cap 0.1uf, 250VAC, Metallized Paper	1	068-10400010
C03	Cap, 4700pf, 400 VAC, Ceramic	2	055-47220001
C04	Cap, 4700pf, 400 VAC, Ceramic	2	055-47220001
C05	Cap, 0.1uf, 400 V, Polyester	1	058-10400100
C06	Cap, 100uf, 250V, Electrolytic	4	057-101201170
C07	Cap, 100uf, 250 V, Electrolytic	4	057-101201170
C08	Cap, 100uf, 250v, Electrolytic		057-10120170
C09	Cap, 100uf, 250V, Electrolytic	4	057-101201170
C10	Cap, 100uf, 250V, Electrolytic	1	057-22120080
C11	Cap, 0.001uf, 3KV, Ceramic		055-10261328
C12	Cap, 22uf, 100V, Polyester	2	058-22400120
C13	Cap, 1000uf, 10V, Electrolytic	6	057-10220020
C14	Cap, 1000uf, 10V, Electrolytic	6	057-10220020
C15	Cap, 1000uf, 10V, Electrolytic	6	057-10220020
C16	Cap, 1000uf, 10V, Electrolytic	6	057-10220020
C17	Cap, 330uf, 16V, Electrolytic		057-33120080
C18	Cap, 220uf, 10V, Electrolytic	1	057-22120060
C19	Cap, 0.22uf, 100V, Polyester	1	058-22300080
C20	Cap, 1000uf, 10V, Electrolytic		057-10220020
C21	Cap, 0.22uf, 100V, Polyester		058-22400120
C22	Cap, 1000uf, 10V, Electrolytic		057-10220020
C23	Cap, 330uf, 16V, Electrolytic	3	057-33120080
C24	Cap, 680uf, 16V, Electrolytic	1	057-68120010
C25	Cap, 330uf, 16V, Electrolytic	3	057-33120080
C26	Cap, 0.1/1KV, Ceramic	1	055-10360925
D01	Diode, Rectifier, RGP10A	1	226-10400050
D02	Diode, Rectifier, RGP10M	2	226-10400100
D03	Diode, Rectifier, RGP10M	2	226-10400100

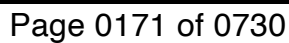
APPLE III POWER SUPPLY

REF	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PART NUMBER
D04	Diode, Rectifier, 1N4001GP	1	226-10400080
D05	Diode, Silicon, 1N5282	3	212-10700200
D06	Diode, Silicon, 1N5282	3	212-10700200
D07	Diode, Rectifier/Scr Assembly		853-00700010
D08	Diode, Rectifier assembly		853-00200140
D09	Diode, Rectifier Assembly		853-00200140
D10	Rectifier Assembly		853-00200140
D11	Schottky Diode S3SC3M		212-31100030
D12	Rectifier RG3B	1	226-10700010
D13	Diode, Silicon, 1N5282	3	212-10700200
F1	Fuse 2.75A 125V	1	084-00200040
IC1	Integrated Circuit, Regulator, TL431CP	1	211-10800070
J1	Jumper Wire	4	358-80810011
J2	Jumper Wire	4	358-80810011
J3	Jumper Wire	4	358-80810011
J4	Jumper Wire	40	358-80800001
L1	Choke	2	852-20100350
L2	Choke	2	852-20100350
L3	Base Choke	1	328-00100030
L4	Choke 1.5mH	1	328-00100010
L5	Choke Coil Assembly	1	852-20100010
L6	Choke Coil	1	852-10100370
L7	Choke Coil	1	328-00100060
L8	Choke Coil	1	328-00100060
Q1	Transistor SD467	1	209-11700463
Q2	Transistor 2SC1358	1	209-10200010
Q3	Transistor SB561	2	210-11700353
Q4	Transistor SB561	2	210-11700353
R01	Thermistor, 4R @25 C \pm 10% 6R @ 25 C \pm 20%	1	258-40970015
R02	Resistor, 150K \pm 5% 1/2W	2	240-15406033
R03	Resistor, 150K \pm 5% 1/2W		240-15406033
R04	Resistor, \pm 5% 47R 2W, Metal Oxide	1	248-47006063
R05	Resistor, \pm 5% 1/4W 1.2K	1	240-12206022
R06	Resistor, 5.6R \pm 5% 1/4W	1	240-56906022
R07	Resistor, \pm 5% 56R 1/4W, Carbon film		240-56006022
R08	Resistor, \pm 5% 120R 2W	1	248-12106063
R09	Resistor, \pm 5% 1/4W 15R	2	240-15006022
R10	Resistor, \pm 5% 1/4W 10R, Carbon Film	1	240-10006022
R12	Resistor, 0.47R, Metal Film	1	247-04786054
R13	Resistor, -5% 1/4W 39R, Carbon Film	1	240-39006022
R14	Resistor, \pm 5% 270R 1/4W	2	240-27106033
R15	Resistor, \pm 5% 270R 1/4W, Carbon Film		240-27106033
R16	Resistor, 8.2 \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	1	240-82906022
R17	Resistor, \pm 5% 680R 1/4W	1	240-68106022
R18	Resistor, \pm 5% 1.8K, Carbon Film	1	240-18206022
	Resistor, \pm 5% 2.2K, Carbon Film	1	240-22206022
	Resistor, \pm 5% 2.7K 1/4W, Carbon Film	1	240-27206022
R19	Resistor, \pm 5% 560R 1/4W, Carbon Film	1	240-56106022
R20	Resistor, 22R 1/4W \pm 5%, Carbon film	1	240-22006022
R21	Resistor, 100R \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	1	240-10106022
R22	Resistor, 56R \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	3	240-56006022
R23	Resistor, 56R \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon film		240-56006022
R243	Resistor, 12K \pm 5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	1	240-12306022
R25	Resistor, \pm 5% 1/4W 470R, Carbon Film		240-47106022

APPLE III POWER SUPPLY

REF	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PART NUMBER
R26	Resistor, +-2% 2.7K 1/4W, Metal Film	2	247-2701502
R27	Resistor, +-2% 2.7K 1/4W, Metal Film		247-27015022
R28	Resistor, 100K +-5% 1/4W, Carbon Film	2	240-10406022
R29	Resistor, 100K +-2% 1/4W, Carbon Film		240-10406022
R30	Resistor, -5% 56R 1W, Metal Oxide Filmm	1	248-56006052
R31	Resistor, +-5% 220R 1W, Metal Oxide Film	1	248-22106052
R32	Resistor, 1R 1w, Metal film	1	247-10086054
T1	Common Mode Choke Assembly	1	852-20200010
T2	Power Transformer assembly	1	852-10200760
T3	Control Transformer Assembly	1	852-10200680
VDRL	Varistor 260VAC	1	256-26100014
Z1	Zener Diode 9.6 to 10.V @ 1mA	1	222-98085002

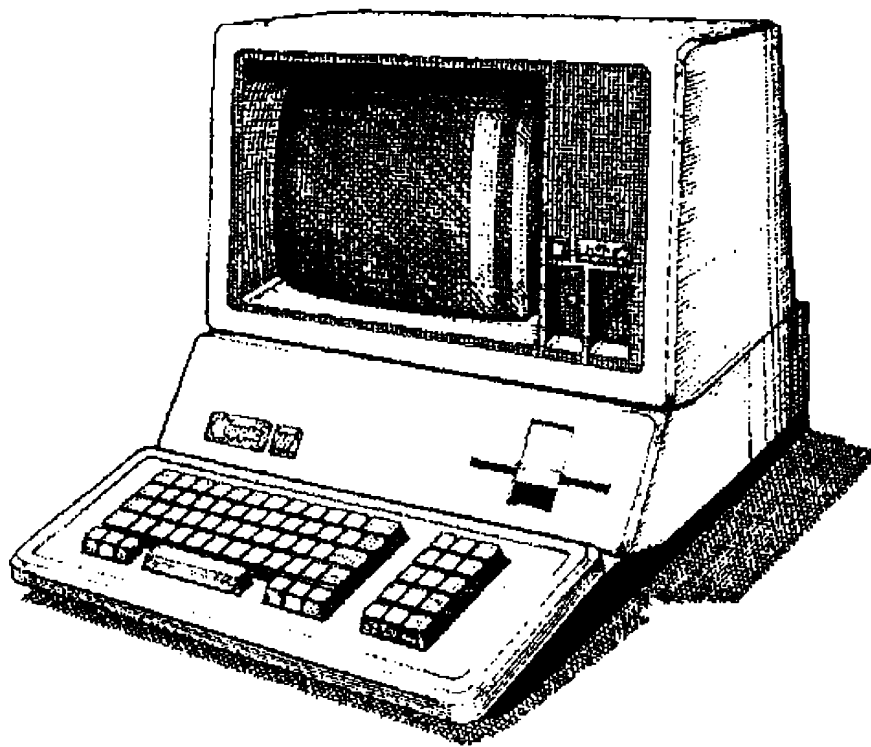
9.13





Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 10 • Apple][Emulation

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



APPLE II EMULATION RESTRICTIONS

- 0 NO LANGUAGE CARD
- 0 NO ROM CARD
- 0 PADDLES ARE DIFFERENT
- 0 ENTER WITH SOFTWARE BUT ONLY
RESET WILL EXIT

10.1

THE COLOR VIDEO CONNECTOR

<u>Pin</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	SG	Shield Ground.
2	XRGB4	One of four GRB outputs. This (and pins 5, 9, and 10) is a TTL output with instantaneous color information. A linear weighted sum of these four signals will form a true 16-color RGB video signal
3	SYNCH	Composite synchronization signal with negative-going tips.
4	PDI	Not used.
5	XRGB1	See pin 2.
6	GND	Power and signal ground.
7	-5V	-5 volt power supply. A device may draw up to 200 ma through this pin.
8	+12V	+12 volt power supply. A device may draw up to 500 ma through this pin.
9	XRGB2	See pin 2.
10	XRGB8	See pin 2.
11	BWVID	Black and white composite video. This is an NTSC composite video signal with negative-going synch tips, 1 volt peak-to-peak into a 75 ohm load. Color information is encoded as a linear grey scale.
12	NTSC	Color composite video. This is an NTSC-compatible video signal with negative-going synch tips, 1 volt peak-to-peak into a 75 ohm load.
13	GND	Power and signal ground.
14	-12V	-12 volt power supply. A device may draw up to 200 ma through this pin.
15	+5V	+5 volt supply. A device may draw up to 1 amp through this pin.

This connector supplies 7 different video signals and 4 power supply voltages. Through this connector you can hook up the Apple to any NTSC color or black and white video monitor. With an additional circuit you can hook up the Apple to a studio-quality RGB color monitor.

All power supply current ratings assume that no peripheral cards are installed in the system. If there are cards in the system, be sure to account for the current drawn by those cards.



THE HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS (HI-RES) MODE

The Apple][emulation mode high resolution graphics are identical to the Apple][except some combinations of colors on the right edge of the screen will cause the left edge pixels to blink. This is normal though distracting.

THE SPEAKER

The speaker function is identical to the Apple][with the following additional features.

A reference to location 49216 (or the equivalent addresses -16336 or hexadecimal \$C040) will cause a 0.1 second 1 KHz tone to be produced which is similar to the sound the AUTOSTART monitor makes when the BELL character is sent to the screen. The advantage to this is 0.1 seconds of cpu time is returned to the user since only 1 microsecond is required to start the BELL sound.

The AUDIO connector at the back of the Apple /// provides the same signal as the speaker. When you insert a miniature phone-tip plug into this jack, the Apple's internal speaker is silenced; if there is an amplifier or other device properly connected to the plug, then that device will receive all audio signals generated by the Apple. The signal is a 0.5 volt peak-to-peak audio signal on its tip and signal ground on its ring.

THE CASSETTE INTERFACE

The cassette interface is completely eliminated on the Apple ///. References to the cassette output port at 49184 (or the equivalent -16352 or hexadecimal \$C020) will cause pin 39 of the I/O slots to go low for a microsecond. This is for use by Apple /// native mode peripherals to deselect to \$C800 ROM address space.

Reading the cassette input port at 49248 or the equivalents -16288 or hexadecimal \$C060 will read joystick switch 0 into bit 7.

Table 10: Input / Output Special Locations

Function	Address:		Read/Write
	Decimal	Hex	
Speaker	49200	-16336	\$C030 R/W
Beep	49216	-16320	\$C040 R/W
Deselect \$C800 for Apple /// peripherals (pin 39 in slots)	49184	-16352	\$C020 R/W
Joystick switch 0	49248	-16288	\$C060 R(bit 7)
Joystick switch 1	49249	-16287	\$C061 R(bit 7)
Joystick switch 2	49250	-16286	\$C062 R(bit 7)
Joystick switch 3	49251	-16285	\$C063 R(bit 7)
A/D Select 0	49240	-16296	\$C058 R/W
A/D select 0	49241	-16295	\$C059 R/W
A/D Select 1	49246	-16290	\$C05E R/W
A/D Select 1	49247	-16289	\$C05F R/W
A/D Select 2	49242	-16294	\$C05A R/W
A/D Select 2	49243	-16293	\$C05B R/W
A/D Ramp charge	49244	-16292	\$C05C R/W
A/D Start timeout	49245	-16291	\$C05D R/W
A/D Timeout	49254	-16282	\$C066 R(bit 7)
Clock millisecond counter (\$N0)	49264	-16272	\$C070 R(bits 7-4)

Table 9: A/D Selection

A/D 2	A/D 1	A/D 0	Input
0	0	0	Ground
0	0	1	Joystick, Port B, X axis
0	1	0	Joystick, Port B, Y axis
0	1	1	Joystick, Port A, X axis
1	0	0	Joystick, Port A, Y axis
1	0	1	Clock Battery
1	1	0	No connection
1	1	1	Reference Voltage



ANALOG INPUTS

The system has two joystick ports with provisions for two A/D inputs each. Joystick Port A reads A/D inputs 0 and 2 while Port B reads inputs 1 and 3 as defined in BASIC and the monitor subroutine PREAD.

To read the A/D inputs, the software must select the desired input and charge the ramp capacitor for at least 500 microseconds. Then the ramp is started and the time measured until the A/D timeout goes low. The discharge time is proportional to the input voltage.

STROBE OUTPUT

The strobe output (\$C040) has been replaced by a 0.1 second 1 KHz tone from the speaker.

AUTOSTART ROM / MONITOR ROM

The Apple][emulation only comes with a modified version of the Autostart ROM. This is in write protected RAM which is loaded when the Apple][emulation disk is booted.



THE SYSTEM MONITOR

SAVING A RANGE OF MEMORY ON THE TAPE

Since there is no cassette port on the Apple /// the W (for WRITE) command has no effect. The code in the Emulation mode Autostart Monitor contains an RTS instruction followed by NOP instructions, followed by BRK instructions. This fills the space occupied by the WRITE subroutine (locations \$FECD-\$FEF4).

READING A RANGE FROM TAPE

Again, since there is no cassette port the R (READ) command has no effect. The READ subroutine contains an RTS followed by NOP instructions, followed by BRK instructions (locations \$FEFD-\$FF2C).

SOME USEFUL MONITOR SUBROUTINES

\$FB1E PREAD READ A JOYSTICK AXIS

PREAD will return a number which represents the position of a joystick axis. You should pass the number of the joystick axis (0 to 3) in the X register. If this number is greater than 3, port A, Y axis is read. PREAD returns a number from \$00 to \$FF in the Y register. The accumulator is scrambled.

Joystick	Reference #
Port A, X axis	0
Port B, X axis	1
Port A, Y axis	2
Port B, Y axis	3



Page Three Monitor Locations

Address:		Use:
Decimal	Hex	
1008	\$3F0	Holds the address of the subroutine which handles machine language "BRK" requests (normally \$FA59).
1009	\$3F1	
1010	\$3F2	Soft Entry Vector. These two locations contain the address of the reentry point for whatever language is in use. Normally contains \$E003.
1011	\$3F3	
1012	\$3F4	Power-up byte. Normally contains \$45.
1013	\$3F5	Holds a "JuMP" instruction to the subroutine which handles Applesoft]["&" commands. Normally \$4C \$58 \$FF.
1014	\$3F6	
1015	\$3F7	
1016	\$3F8	Holds a "JuMP" instruction to the subroutine which handles "USER" (CONTROL Y) commands.
1017	\$3F9	
1018	\$3FA	



Built-In I/O Locations

	\$0	\$1	\$2	\$3	\$4	\$5	\$6	\$7
\$C000	Keyboard Port A Input							
\$C008	Keyboard Port B Input							
\$C010	Clear Keyboard Strobe							
\$C020	Deselect all expansion I/O space (pin 39) for Apple /// cards							
\$C030	Speaker Toggle (lus) pulse							
\$C040	Speaker Beep (1 KHz for 0.1 second)							
\$C050	| gr	| tx	| nomix	| mix	| pri	| sec	| lores	| hires
\$C058	| A/D 0	| A/D 0	| A/D 2	| A/D 2	| A/D CHG	| A/D ST	| A/D 1	| A/D 1
\$C060	| SW0	| SW 1	| SW 2	| SW 3	| IRQ 2	| IRQ 1	| A/D TM	| MUX1
\$C070	Clock millisecond output \(\$N0)							
\$C090-\$C09F	Slot 1 Device Select (pin 41) goes low during C1M							
\$C0A0-\$C0AF	Slot 2 Device Select (pin 41) goes low during C1M							
\$C0B0-\$C0BF	Slot 3 Device Select (pin 41) goes low during C1M							
\$C0C0-\$C0CF	Slot 4 Device Select (pin 41) goes low during C1M							
\$C0E0	Disk Stepper Motor Phase A							
\$C0E1	Disk Stepper Motor Phase A							
\$C0E2	Disk Stepper Motor Phase B							
\$C0E3	Disk Stepper Motor Phase B							
\$C0E4	Disk Stepper Motor Phase C							
\$C0E5	Disk Stepper Motor Phase C							
\$C0E6	Disk Stepper Motor Phase D							
\$C0E7	Disk Stepper Motor Phase D							



\$COE8 Disk motor off
\$COE9 Disk motor on
\$COEA Select Drive 1 (Built-in)
\$COEB Select Drive 2 (First external)
\$COEC Q6L
\$COED Q6H
\$COEE Q7L
\$COEF Q7H
\$COF0 ACIA Receive/Transmit Data register
\$COF1 ACIA Status register
\$COF2 ACIA Command register
\$COF3 ACIA Control register

\$C100-\$C1FF Slot 1 I/O Select (Pin 1) goes low during C1M low
\$C200-\$C2FF Slot 2 I/O Select (Pin 1) goes low during C1M low
\$C300-\$C3FF Slot 3 I/O Select (Pin 1) goes low during C1M low
\$C400-\$C4FF Slot 4 I/O Select (Pin 1) goes low during C1M low



PERIPHERAL BOARD I/O

The Apple /// implements only slots 1 through 4. Slot 6 is always a disk interface card and slots 5 and 7 emulate either a SERIAL or COMMUNICATIONS card. Slot 0 scratchpad RAM exists but no provision is made to put a LANGUAGE card or FIRMWARE card into the system. Thus the RAM is limited to 48K with a 12K ROM chosen at Boot time.

PERIPHERAL CARD I/O SPACE

Slot 6 device I/O space \$COEO-\$COEF contains the hardware for the disk interface. Slot 7 device I/O space \$COFO-\$COF3 contains the addresses for the onboard ACIA.

PERIPHERAL CARD ROM SPACE

Slot 5 and slot 7 contain code which is functionally equivalent to the COMMUNICATIONS or SERIAL card for the Apple][. They differ in that they use the built-in ACIA. For a more complete explanation see "SERIAL AND COMMUNICATIONS CARD EMULATION".

Slot 6 contains a copy of the Apple][16 sector Boot PROM.



ROM MEMORY

The Applesoft, Integer Basic, and Autostart Monitor "ROMS" are actually write protected RAMs in the Apple ///. When the Emulation mode disk is booted it loads RAM memory with an image of each set of ROMs. Whichever language is selected when the Apple][disk is booted is loaded into the address space (\$D000-\$FFFF) and write protected.

RAM MEMORY

In Emulation mode there is always 48K of RAM. It is addressed \$0000 to \$BFFF. There is no provision for a slot 0 Language or Firmware card.

"USER 1" JUMPER

There is no "User 1" jumper in the Apple ///.

THE GAME I/O CONNECTOR

There is no 16 pin Game I/O connector in the Apple ///. However there are two 9 pin "D" - joystick connectors.

THE JOYSTICK PORTS

The Apple /// has two joystick ports (A and B). The A port will NOT operate a silentype printer in Emulation mode. The physical pinout is:

5	4	3	2	1
9	8	7	6	

10.11

PORT A PINOUT

Pin	Name	Description
1	SGND	Shield ground.
2	+5V	+5 volt power supply.
3	GND	Power and Signal Ground.
4	X0	Horizontal analog input, PDL (0) in BASIC.
5	SW1	Joystick switch 1, orange button.
6	+12V	+12 volt power supply.
7	GND	Power and signal Ground.
8	Y0	Vertical analog input, PDL (2) in BASIC.
9	SW3	Joystick switch 3.

PORT B PINOUT

Pin	Name	Description
1	SGND	Shield Ground.
2	+5V	+5 volt power supply.
3	GND	Power and Signal ground.
4	X1	Horizontal analog input, PDL (1) in BASIC.
5	SW2	Joystick switch 2, orange button.
6	+12V	+12 volt power supply.
7	GND	Power and signal ground.
8	Y1	Vertical analog input, PDL (3) in BASIC.
9	SW0	Joystick switch zero.



THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard is different in design but the locations of the Keyboard Data Input and the Clear Keyboard Strobe are the same. For more information see "THE KEYBOARD" in chapter 1.

CASSETTE INTERFACE JACKS

There are no cassette interface jacks in the Apple ///.

POWER CONNECTOR

The power connector is different but is not user accessible.

SPEAKER

The speaker is identical to the Apple][.

PERIPHERAL CONNECTORS

The Apple][emulation redefines a few of the pins on the connector and adds several new ones.

The most significant difference is that interrupts will not be sent to the 6502 from the slots. In fact the IRQ (pin 30) is an input to the cpu so the card can't even determine if an interrupt is occurring. Thus Emulation mode runs without interrupts, period.

The RES (pin 31) is an output to the card and goes low when the RESET key is pressed on the keyboard. However the microprocessor is actually performing an NMI not a RESET.

Peripheral Connector Pinout

GND	26	25	+5V
DMAOK	27	24	NOT USED
$\overline{\text{DMAI}}$	28	23	NOT USED
$\overline{\text{IONMI}}$	29	22	$\overline{\text{TSADE}}$ (Open collector)
$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$	30	21	RDY (Open collector)
$\overline{\text{IORES}}$	31	20	$\overline{\text{I/O STROBE}}$
$\overline{\text{INH}}$	32	19	PH0
-12V	33	18	R/ $\overline{\text{W}}$
-5V	34	17	A15
SYNC	35	16	A14
C7M	36	15	A13
Q3	37	14	A12
$\overline{\text{C1M}}$	38	13	A11
$\overline{\text{IOCLR}}$	39	12	A10
C1M	40	11	A9
$\overline{\text{DEV SEL}}$	41	10	A8
D7	42	9	A7
D6	43	8	A6
D5	44	7	A5
D4	45	6	A4
D3	46	5	A3
D2	47	4	A2
D1	48	3	A1
D0	49	2	A0
+12V	50	1	$\overline{\text{I/O SELECT}}$

10.14

Peripheral Connector Signal Description

Pin:	Name:	Description:
1	<u>I/O SELECT</u>	This line, normally high, will become low when the microprocessor references page \$Cn, where n is the individual slot number. This signal become active during PH0 (nominally 500ns) and will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
2-17	AO-A15	The buffered address bus. The address on these lines becomes valid within 300ns after the beginning of C1M and remains valid through PH0. These lines will each drive 8 LSTTL loads.
18	<u>R/W</u>	Buffered Read/Write signal. This becomes valid at the same time the address bus does, and goes high during a read cycle and low during a write. This line can drive up to 10 LSTTL loads.
19	PH0	A 1 MHz signal which is identical to C1M. This line will drive 5 LSTTL inputs.
20	<u>I/O STROBE</u>	This line will go low during C1M when the address bus contains an address between \$C000 and \$CFFF. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
21	RDY	The 6502's RDY input. This line should change only during C1M, and when low will halt the microprocessor on the next read cycle. This line has a 1K ohm pullup to +5V. This line should be driven from an open collector output.
22	<u>TSADB</u>	A low on this line from the peripheral will cause the address bus to tri-state for Direct Memory Access (DMA) applications. This has a 1 K ohm resistor pullup to +5V. This should be driven from an open collector output.
23		Not used in an Apple ///.
24		Not used in an Apple ///.
25	+5V	Positive 5-volt supply, 2.0 amps total for all peripheral boards together (but note a limit of 1.5 Watts per board).
26	GND	System circuit ground. 0 volt line from power supply. Do not use for shield ground.
27	DMAOK	Acknowledge signal to the peripheral following 10.15

		its request for the special Direct Memory Access (DMA) mode. Informs the peripheral that the DMA can now proceed.
28	<u>DMAI</u>	Direct Memory Access (DMA) interrupt. Requests the A Apple /// DMA mode. Has a 1 K ohm pullup to +5. This should be driven from an open collector output.
29	<u>IONMI</u>	Input/Output Non-Maskable Interrupt. This is equivalent to the IORES (pin 31) line as it will execute the same code in the Autostart ROM. This line should be driven by an open collector output.
30	<u>IRQ</u>	This line is ignored in Apple][emulation mode. It should be driven by a TTL output.
31	<u>IORES</u>	Input/Output Reset signal used to reset the peripheral devices. Pulled low by a power on or RESET key. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
32	<u>INH</u>	Inhibit line. When a device pulls this line low, all system memory is disabled. This line has a 1 K ohm pullup resistor to +5V and should be driven from an open collector output.
33	-12V	Negative 12 volt supply, 200mA total for all peripheral boards together.
34	-5V	Negative 5 volt supply, 200mA total for all peripheral boards together.
35	SYNC	The 6502 opcode synchronization signal. Can be used for external bus control signals. Will drive 10 LSTTL loads.
36	C7M	Seven MHz high frequency clock. Will drive 10 LSTTL loads.
37	Q3	A 2MHz (nonsymmetrical) general purpose timing signal. Will drive 10 LSTTL inputs.
38	<u>CIM</u>	Complement of CIM clock. This will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
39	<u>IOCLR</u>	Provides the \$C800 space disable function directly without address decoding (\$CFFF is used for Apple][peripherals. It is addressed from \$C02x. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
40	<u>CIM</u>	Phase CIM clock. This is the same as the microprocessor's 1 MHz clock. This will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
41	<u>DEVICE SELECT</u>	This line becomes active (low) on each peripheral

		connector when the address bus is holding address between \$C0n0 and \$C0nF where n is the slot number plus \$8. This line will drive 12 LSTTL loads.
42-49	D7-D0	The 8-bit system data bus. During a write cycle, data is set up by the 6502 less than 300ns after the beginning of \overline{ClM} . During a read cycle the 6502 expects data to be ready no less than 100ns before the end of \overline{ClM} . These lines will drive 8 LSTTL inputs.
50	+12V	Positive 12 volt supply, 300mA total for all peripheral boards together.



ROM LISTINGS

APPLE][EMULATION MODE AUTOSTART ROM LISTING

The following is a listing of addresses which changed content in the Autostart ROM to eliminate cassette I/O, read joysticks, and redirect the NMI vector to the RESET code.

```

;      THE ACIA IS CAPABLE OF GENERATING INTERRUPTS IN EMULATION MODE.
;      IF IT DOES THE INTERRUPT RECEIVER SETS THE PROCESSOR INTERRUPT
;      INHIBIT BIT TO PREVENT THE SERVICING OF THIS INTERRUPT

FA49: 4C 10 FF      JMP IHBIQSQ      ;JMP TO CODE TO INHIBIT INTERRUPTS

FF10: 68           PLA              ;GET PROCESSOR STATUS BYTE
FF11: 09 04        ORA #$04         ;SET INTERRUPT INHIBIT BIT
FF13: 48           PHA              ;PUT STATUS BYTE BACK ON STACK
FF14: A5 45        LDA $45          ;RESTORE ACCUMULATOR
FF16: 40           RTI              ;RETURN WITH INTERRUPTS INHIBITED

;      THE RESET KEY IN EMULATION MODE GENERATES AN NMI (NONMASKABLE
;      INTERRUPT). THEREFORE THE NMI VECTOR IS SET TO POINT AT THE
;      RESET CODE WHICH ALSO MAKES SURE THE DISK MOTOR STOPS

FFFA: 62 FA      DFB      RESET      ;POINT NMI VECTOR TO RESET CODE

FA62: D8          RESET  CLD          ;BINARY ARITHMATIC PLEASE
FA63: AD EE C0    LDA      $COEE      ;SET DISK READ
FA66: AD EC C0    LDA      $COEC
FA69: AD EB C0    LDA      $COE8      ;TURN OFF DISK
FA6C: 20 84 FE    JSR      SETNORM
FA6F: 20 2F FB    JSR      INIT
FA72: 20 93 FE    JSR      SETVID
FA75: 20 89 FE    JSR      SETKBD
FA78: EA          NOP
FA79: EA          NOP
FA7A: EA          NOP

;      THE CASSETTE READ ROUTINE SIMPLY RETURNS TO USER CALLS

```



```
FEFD: 60      READ   RTS      ;NO CASSETTE PORT - RETURN TO USER

FEFE-FF0A: EA      NOP      ;FILL CODE WITH NOPS
FF0B: 22
FF0C-FF0F: 00      BRK      ;STOP USER FROM JUMPING INTO MIDDLE OF CODE
FF17-FF2C: 00      BRK
```

```
;      THE CASSETTE WRITE ROUTINE SIMPLY RETURNS TO USER CALLS
```

```
FECD: 60      RTS      ;NO CASSETTE PORT - RETURN TO USER

FECE-FEF2: EA      NOP      ;FILL CODE WITH NOPS
FEF3-FEF5: 00      BRK      ;STOP USER JUMPING INTO CODE
```

```
;      READ JOYSTICK AXIS. THIS IS THE SAME ENTRY ADDRESS OF PREAD
;      WHICH READS THE GAME PADDLES IN THE APPLE ][
;
;      X REGISTER CONTAINS JOYSTICK AXIS AND Y RETURNS $00-$FF OF JOYSTICK
;
;      X REGISTER      JOYSTICK AXIS
;
;      0      PORT A, X AXIS
;      1      PORT B, X AXIS
;      2      PORT A, Y AXIS
;      3      PORT B, Y AXIS
```

```
FB1E: 8A      PREAD   TXA      ;SAVE X REGISTER
FB1F: 48      PHA
FB20: 49 01    EOR #01      ;REMAP JOYSTICK ADDRESS
FB22: AA      TAX
FB23: AD 59 C0 LDA $C059      ;SET ANALOG MUX TO PORT B, X AXIS
FB26: AD 5E C0 LDA $C05E
FB29: AD 5A C0 LDA $C05A
FB2C: 4C C9 FC JMP JOY2

FCC9: E8      JOY2    INX
FCCA: CA      DEX      ;SET FLAGS
FCCB: F0 12    BEQ JOY3    ;PORT B, X AXIS?
FCCD: AD 5F C0 LDA $C05F    ;NO
FCD0: CA      DEX
FCD1: F0 0C    BEQ JOY3    ;PORT A, X AXIS?
FCD3: AD 58 C0 LDA $C058    ;NO
FCD6: CA      DEX
FCD7: F0 06    BEQ JOY3    ;PORT B, Y AXIS?
FCD9: AD 5E C0 LDA $C05E    ;NO
```

10.19



```

FCDC: AD 5B C0          LDA $C05B          ;MUST BE PORT A, Y AXIS
FCDF: AD 5C C0 JOY3     LDA $C05C          ;CHARGE CAPACITOR
FCE2: A9 0F             LDA #$0F           ;WAIT 800US
FCE4: 20 A8 FC          JSR WAIT
FCE7: A0 80             LDY #$80
FCE9: AD 5D C0          LDA $C05D          ;START TIMEOUT
FCEC: A2 48             LDX #$48           ;WAIT 370US
FCEE: CA               JOY4              DEX
FCEF: 10 FD             BPL JOY4
FCF1: E8               JOY5              INX
FCF2: B9 E6 BF          LDA $BFE6,Y        ;FALSE READ
FCF5: 2A               ROL
FCF6: AD 66 C0          LDA $C066          ;BIT 7 IS VOLTAGE CROSSOVER
FCF9: 30 F6             BMI JOY5          ;HAS VOLTAGE CROSSED OVER?
FCFB: 8A               TXA               ;YES
FCFC: 10 04             BPL JOY6          ;WAS COUNT POSITIVE?
FCFE: A9 FF             LDA #$FF          ;NO
FD00: D0 01             BNE JOY7          ;USE $FF
FD02: 2A               JOY6              ROL          ;DOUBLE COUNT
FD03: A8               TAY               ;RETURN COUNT IN Y
FD04: 68               PLA               ;RESTORE X
FD05: AA               TAX
FD06: 60               RTS

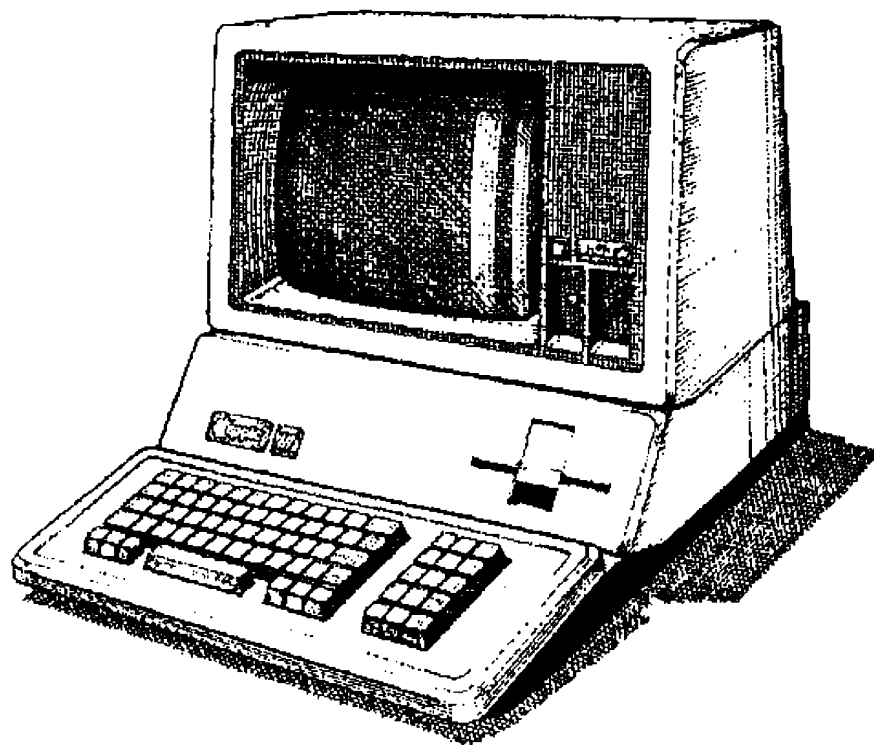
FD07-FD0B: 00          BRK               ;FILL SPACE

```



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 11 • Schematic Diagrams

Written by Apple Computer • 1982

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. = 75Ω

2. = ALL UNITS UNDER TEST MOLEX PINS TO BE LOCATED TOGETHER.

3. = ALL TIMING MOLEX PINS TO BE LOCATED TOGETHER.

4. THIS SCHEMATIC REPRESENTS ASSY 610-C105 AT REV LEVEL I F.

5. FOR STANDARD SYSTEMS G9 IS 341-0030, FOR EURO SYSTEMS G9 IS 341-0060.
FOR STANDARD SYSTEMS Y1 IS M.318630 MHZ, FOR EURO SYSTEMS Y1 IS M.240450 MHZ.

SIGNAL SOURCES ARE DESIGNATED BY PAGE AND
PAGE LOCATION

5 B 4
→ ALPHA ALPHABETIC
LOCATION

Page
5 of 10

IC NOMENCLATURE
INVERSION PERFORMED INSIDE IC

REPRESENTS CLOCK INPUT

ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc. The possessor agrees to the following:
(i) To maintain this document in confidence;
(ii) Not to reproduce or copy it;
(iii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or in part without the written permission of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLE COMPUTER CONFIDENTIAL

DRAWING NUMBER 050-0039-G SHEET 1 OF 10

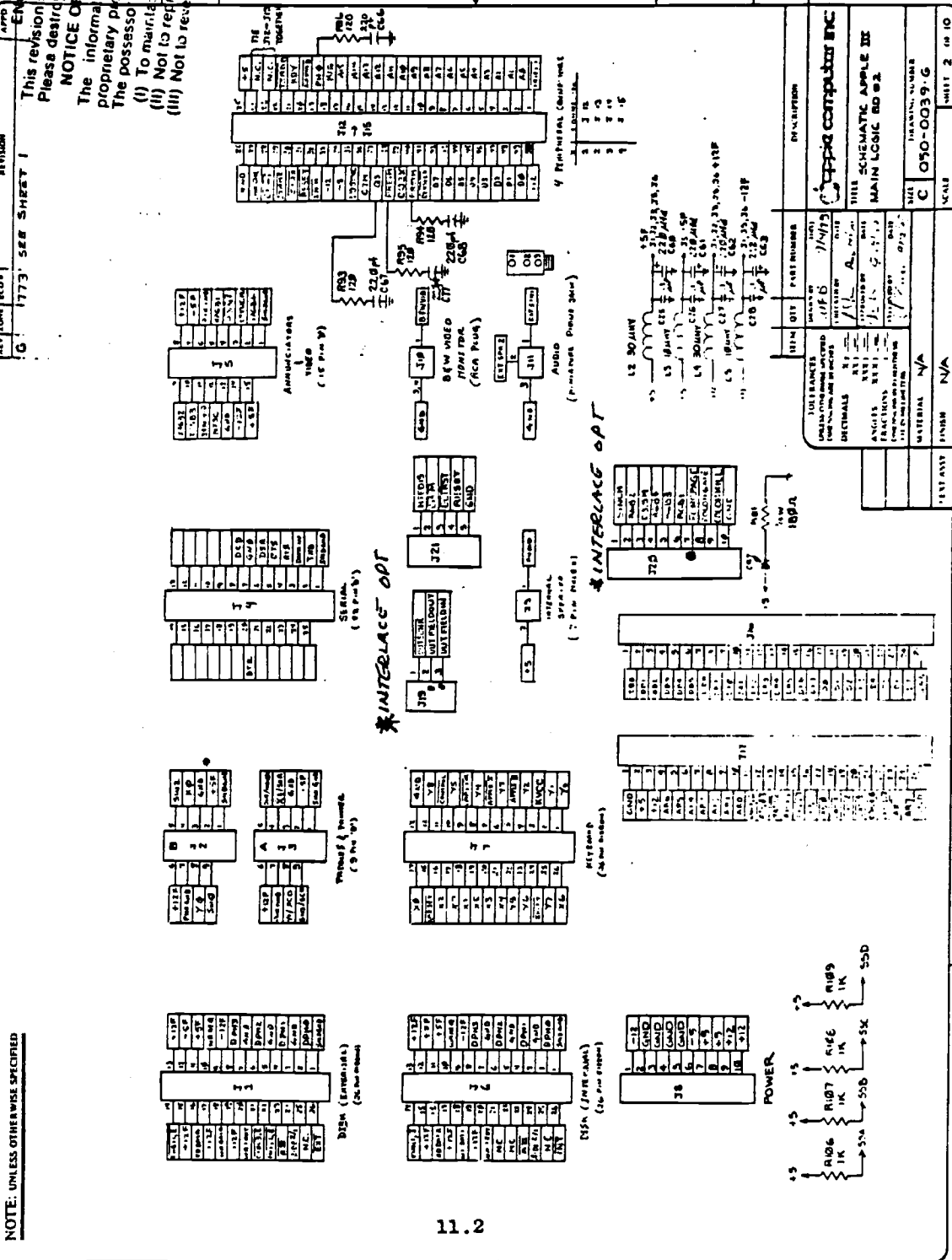
DATE: 11/1/78

ITEM QTY PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	U1A	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
2	1	U1B	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
3	1	U1C	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
4	1	U1D	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
5	1	U1E	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
6	1	U1F	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
7	1	U1G	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
8	1	U1H	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
9	1	U1I	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
10	1	U1J	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
11	1	U1K	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
12	1	U1L	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
13	1	U1M	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
14	1	U1N	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
15	1	U1O	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
16	1	U1P	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
17	1	U1Q	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
18	1	U1R	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
19	1	U1S	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
20	1	U1T	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
21	1	U1U	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
22	1	U1V	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
23	1	U1W	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
24	1	U1X	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
25	1	U1Y	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
26	1	U1Z	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
27	1	U2A	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
28	1	U2B	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
29	1	U2C	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
30	1	U2D	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
31	1	U2E	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
32	1	U2F	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
33	1	U2G	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
34	1	U2H	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
35	1	U2I	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
36	1	U2J	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
37	1	U2K	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
38	1	U2L	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
39	1	U2M	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
40	1	U2N	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
41	1	U2O	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
42	1	U2P	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
43	1	U2Q	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
44	1	U2R	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
45	1	U2S	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
46	1	U2T	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
47	1	U2U	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
48	1	U2V	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
49	1	U2W	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
50	1	U2X	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
51	1	U2Y	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
52	1	U2Z	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
53	1	U3A	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
54	1	U3B	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
55	1	U3C	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
56	1	U3D	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
57	1	U3E	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
58	1	U3F	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
59	1	U3G	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
60	1	U3H	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
61	1	U3I	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
62	1	U3J	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
63	1	U3K	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
64	1	U3L	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
65	1	U3M	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
66	1	U3N	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
67	1	U3O	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
68	1	U3P	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
69	1	U3Q	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
70	1	U3R	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
71	1	U3S	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
72	1	U3T	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
73	1	U3U	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
74	1	U3V	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
75	1	U3W	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
76	1	U3X	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
77	1	U3Y	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
78	1	U3Z	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
79	1	U4A	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
80	1	U4B	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
81	1	U4C	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
82	1	U4D	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
83	1	U4E	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
84	1	U4F	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
85	1	U4G	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
86	1	U4H	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
87	1	U4I	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
88	1	U4J	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
89	1	U4K	74LS01 NAND INVERTER
90	1	U4L	74LS01 N

**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions. Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROTECTION
The information contained herein is the proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc. The possessor agrees to the following:
(i) To maintain this document in confidence.
(ii) Not to reproduce or copy it.
(iii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or in part.

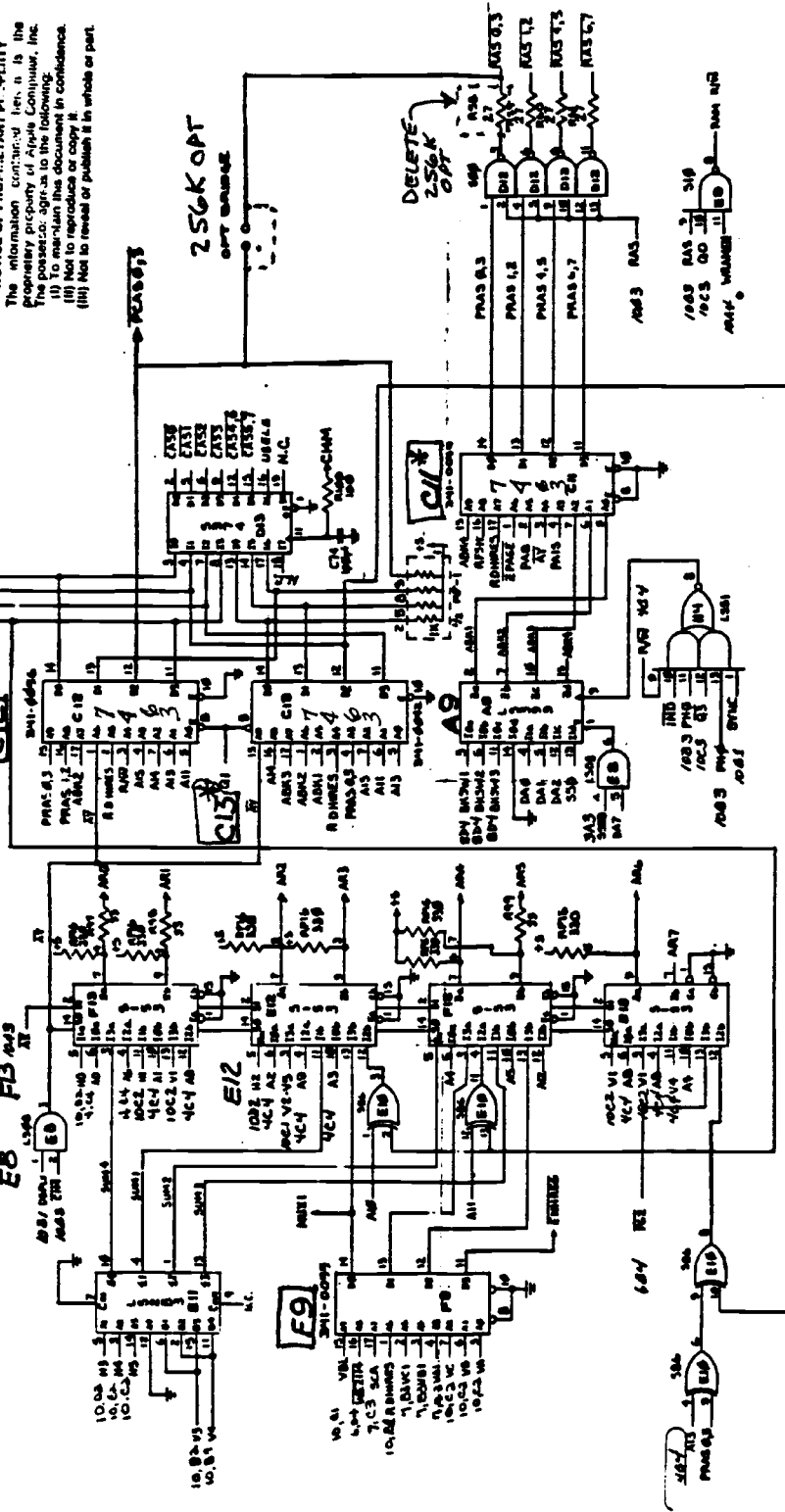


**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

SEE SHT 1

- NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- F9 - 342-0055 - FROM 1024X4
 - C10 - 342-0043 - FROM 1024X4
 - C12 - 342-0056 - FROM 045865 ADDRESSING
 - C11 - 341-0094 - 12V MEM B20 045865 FROM - 342-0061 - 5V MEM B20 RAS65 FROM
 - C13 - 341-0042 - FROM 045865 12V MEM 1024X4
 - C10 - 342-0043 - FROM 1024X4
 - C12 - 342-0056 - FROM 045865 ADDRESSING

PRODUCTION RELEASE
This release supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY RIGHTS
The information contained herein is the property of Apple Computer, Inc. and is loaned to you under license. It is not to be reproduced or copied in any form without the prior written permission of Apple Computer, Inc.
(i) Not to reproduce or copy it
(ii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part



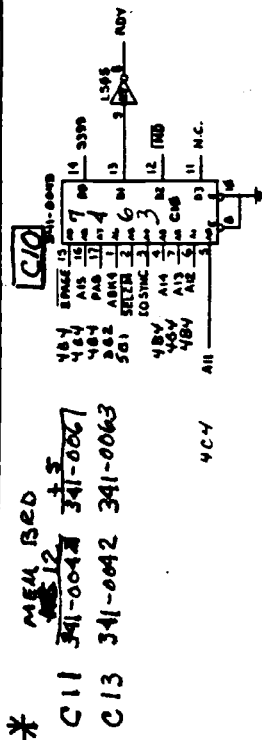
DRAWING NUMBER
090-0039-H

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED			
INCHES	FRACTIONS	DECIMALS	ANGLES
MATERIALS			
FINISHES			
NEXT ASST.			
SCALE			
SHEET 3 OF 10			

apple computer inc.	
TITLE	SARA 3
ADDRESS	ADDRESS LOGIC
DRAWING NUMBER	C 090-0039-H
SHEET	3 OF 10



12VDC SOURCE
DO NOT SCALE DIMENSIONS

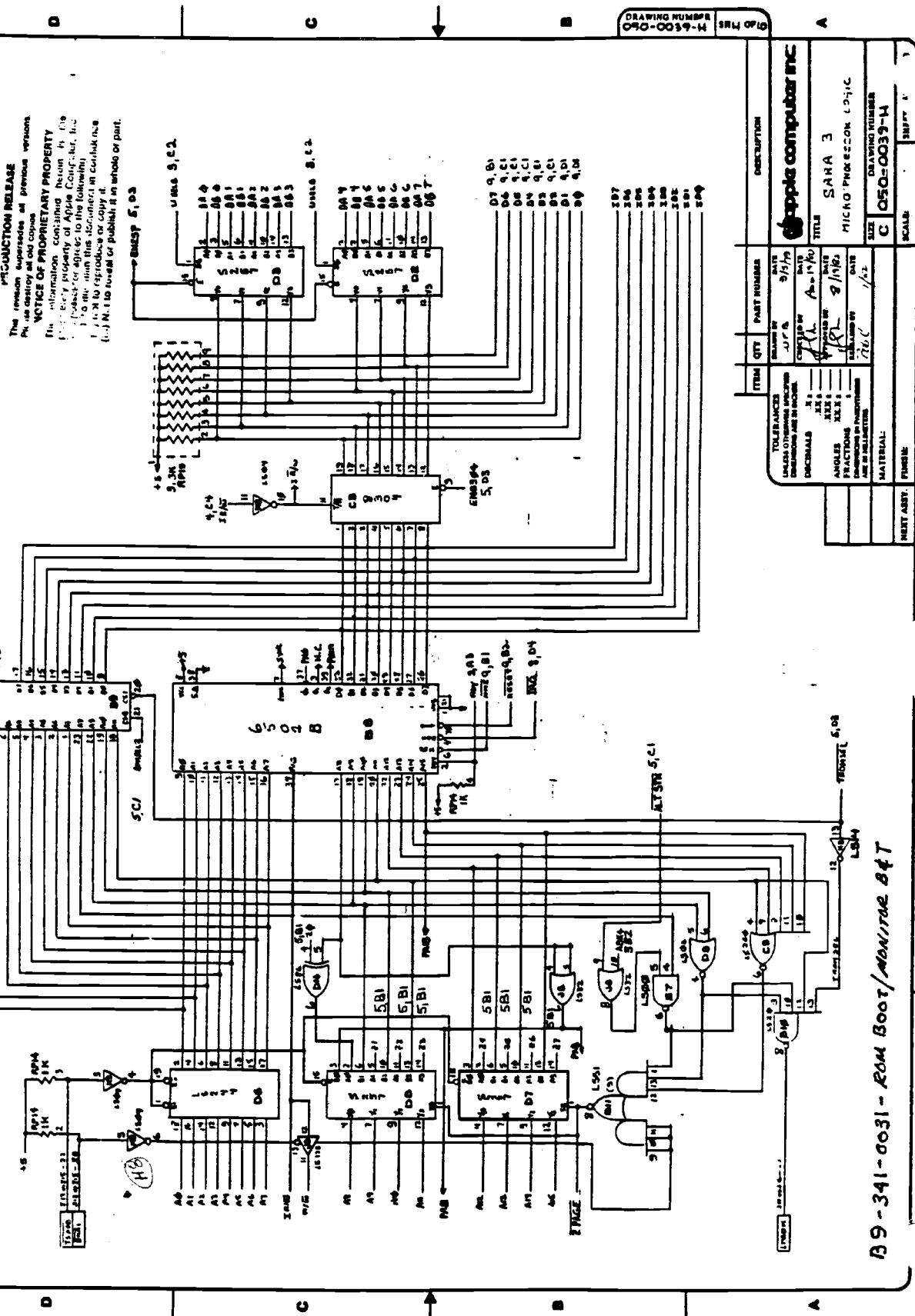


**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

REV. 0001 SEE SHEET 1

PRODUCTION RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
property of Apple Computer, Inc.
It is to be used only for the purpose
for which it was furnished and is not to be
copied, reproduced, or otherwise
distributed in any form without the
written permission of Apple Computer, Inc.

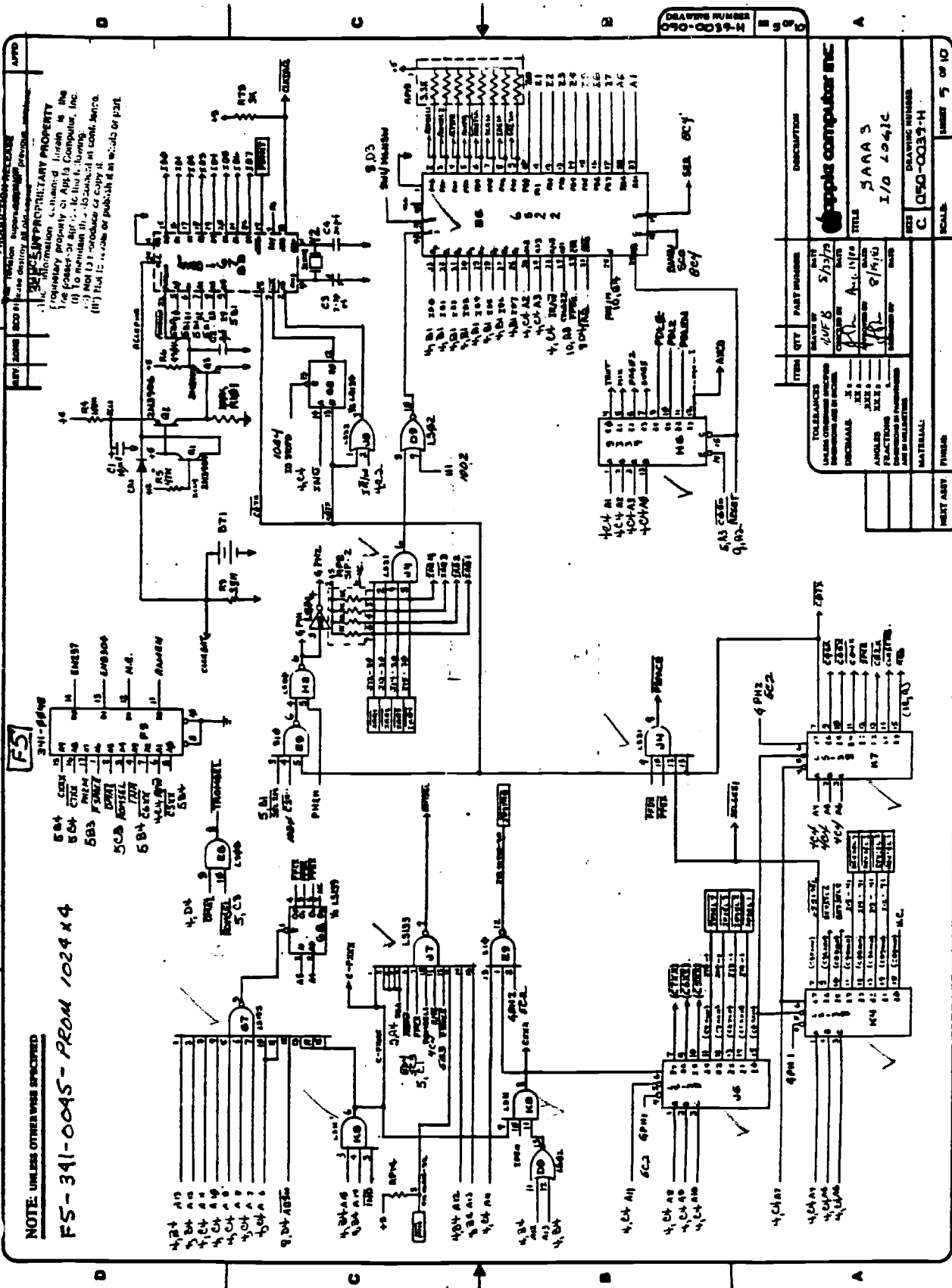
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
R1-R3



B9-341-0031 - ROM Boot/Monitor B&T

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
2	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
3	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
4	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
5	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
6	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
7	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
8	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
9	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
10	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
11	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
12	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
13	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
14	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
15	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
16	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
17	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
18	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
19	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
20	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
21	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
22	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
23	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
24	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
25	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
26	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
27	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
28	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
29	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
30	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
31	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
32	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
33	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
34	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
35	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
36	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
37	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
38	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
39	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
40	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
41	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
42	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
43	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
44	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
45	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
46	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
47	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
48	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
49	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
50	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
51	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
52	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
53	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
54	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
55	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
56	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
57	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
58	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
59	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
60	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
61	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
62	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
63	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
64	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
65	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
66	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
67	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
68	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
69	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
70	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
71	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
72	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
73	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
74	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
75	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
76	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
77	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
78	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
79	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
80	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
81	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
82	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
83	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
84	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
85	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
86	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
87	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
88	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
89	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
90	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
91	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
92	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
93	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
94	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
95	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
96	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
97	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
98	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
99	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T
100	1	341-0031	ROM Boot/Monitor B&T

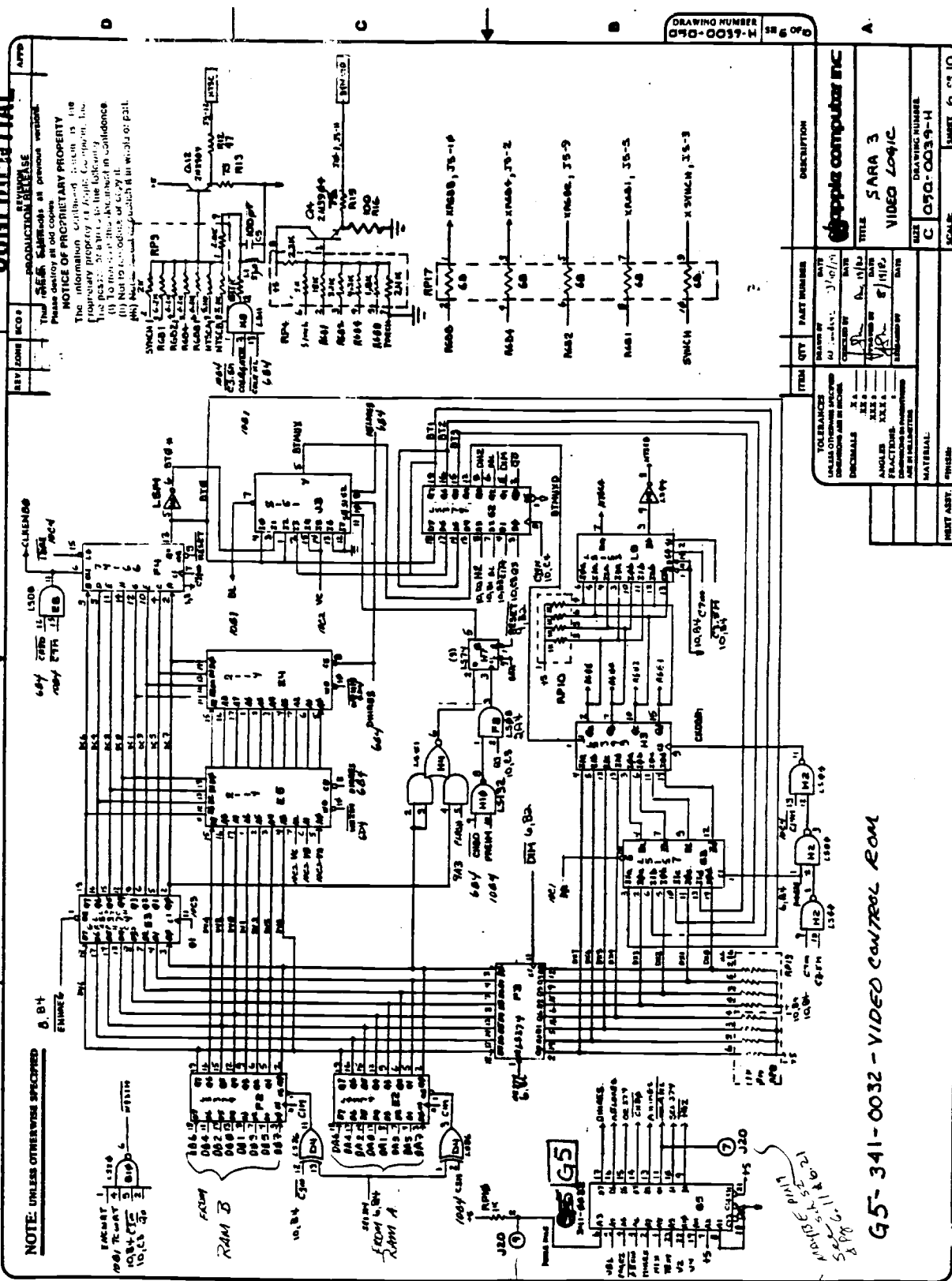
APPLE CORP.
CONFIDENTIAL



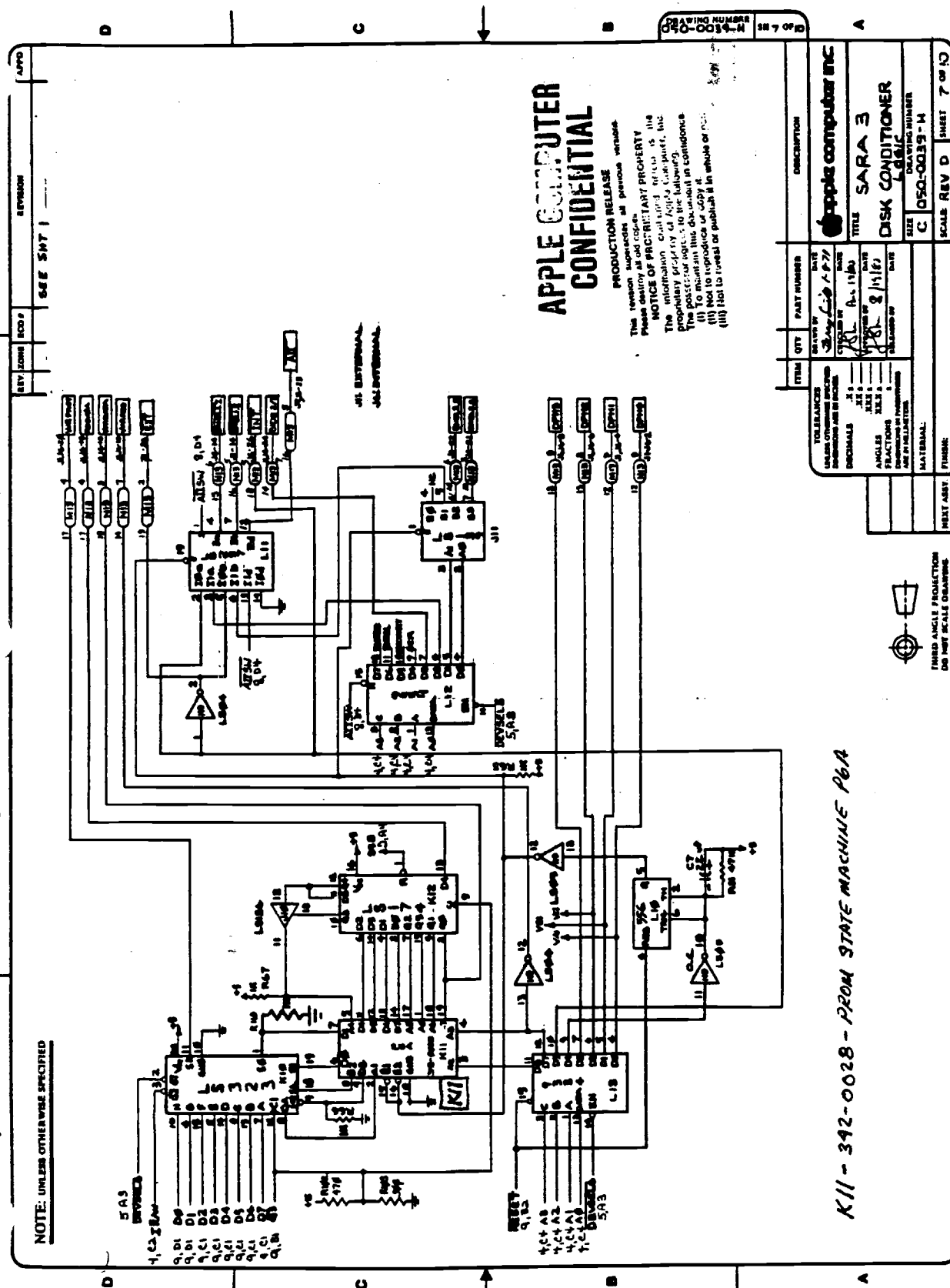
DRAWING NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	
C 050-0037-H		Apple Computer Inc.	
TITLE		SARA 3	
REV		I/O 1041C	
SCALE		1	
SHEET 5 OF 10			

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	4041A	4041A
2	1	4041B	4041B
3	1	4041C	4041C
4	1	4041D	4041D
5	1	4041E	4041E
6	1	4041F	4041F
7	1	4041G	4041G
8	1	4041H	4041H
9	1	4041I	4041I
10	1	4041J	4041J
11	1	4041K	4041K
12	1	4041L	4041L
13	1	4041M	4041M
14	1	4041N	4041N
15	1	4041O	4041O
16	1	4041P	4041P
17	1	4041Q	4041Q
18	1	4041R	4041R
19	1	4041S	4041S
20	1	4041T	4041T
21	1	4041U	4041U
22	1	4041V	4041V
23	1	4041W	4041W
24	1	4041X	4041X
25	1	4041Y	4041Y
26	1	4041Z	4041Z

**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**



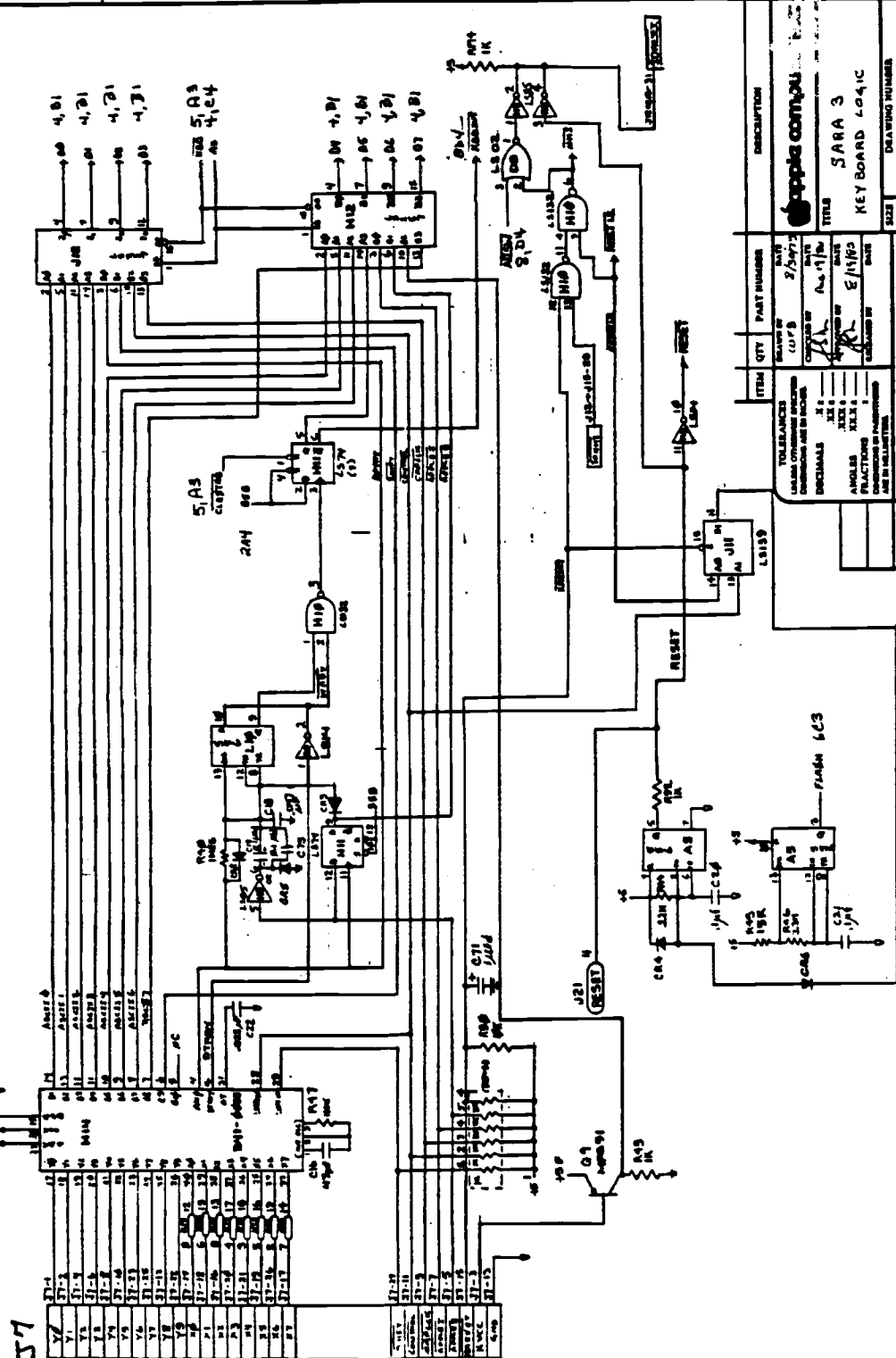
CG-341-0032-VIDEO CONTROL ROOM

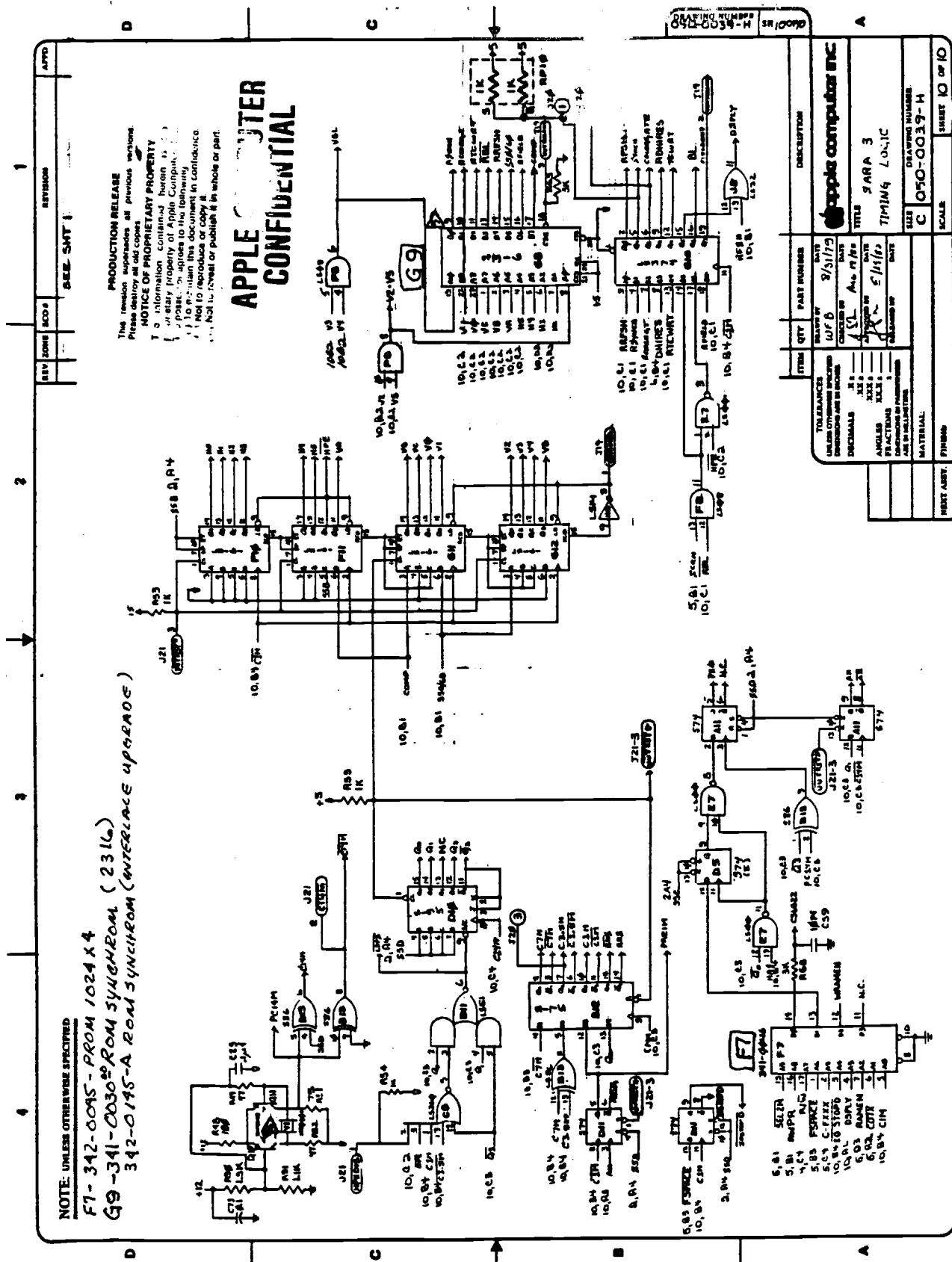




H14-342-0035-ROM KEYBOARD ENCODER A3

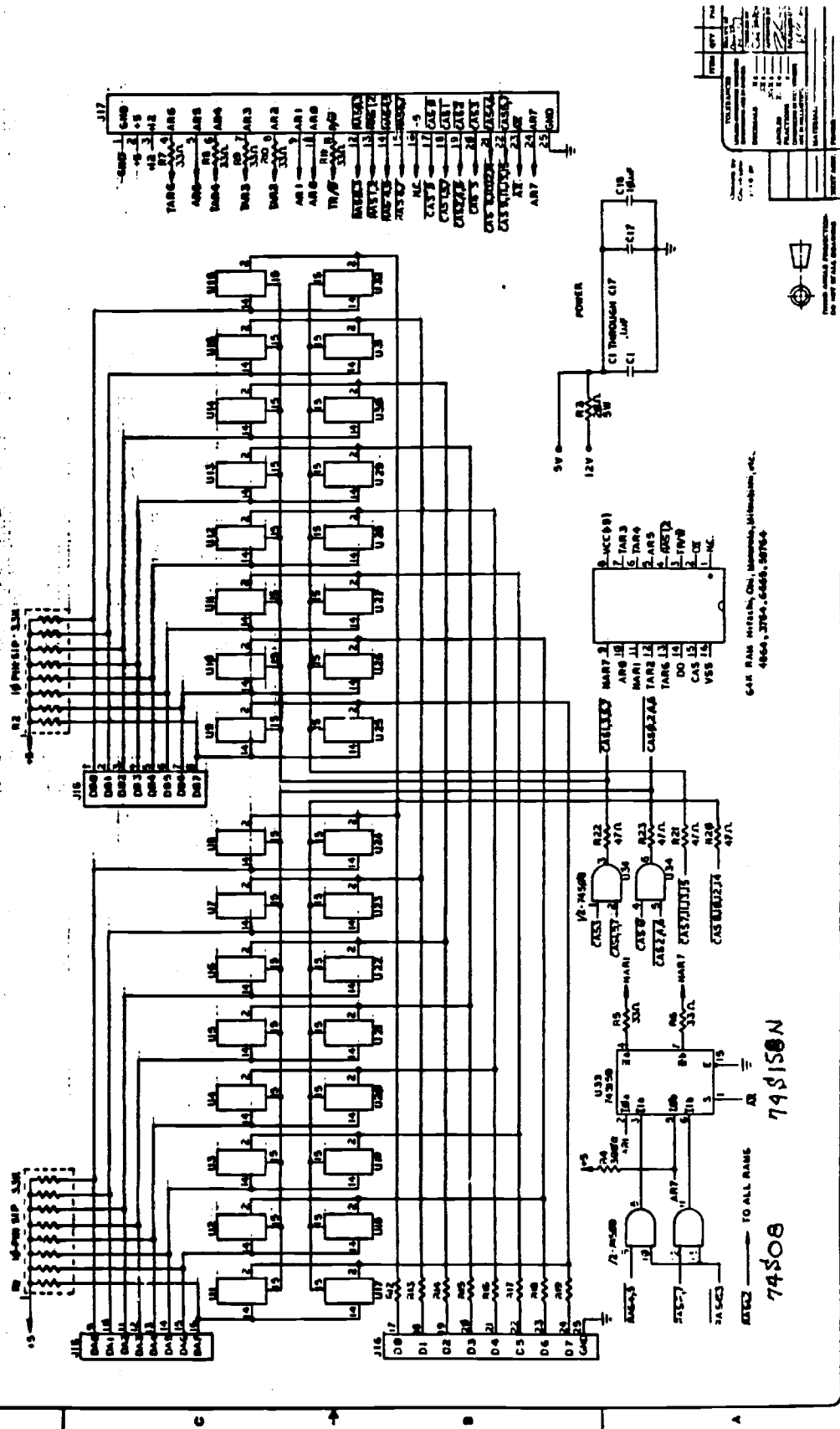
77

[illegible]



APPLE /// 5V MEMORY BOARD (PIN 610-8101)

NOTE: WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
1M2 THRU 1M8 ARE 100 Ω.



11.11

**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**



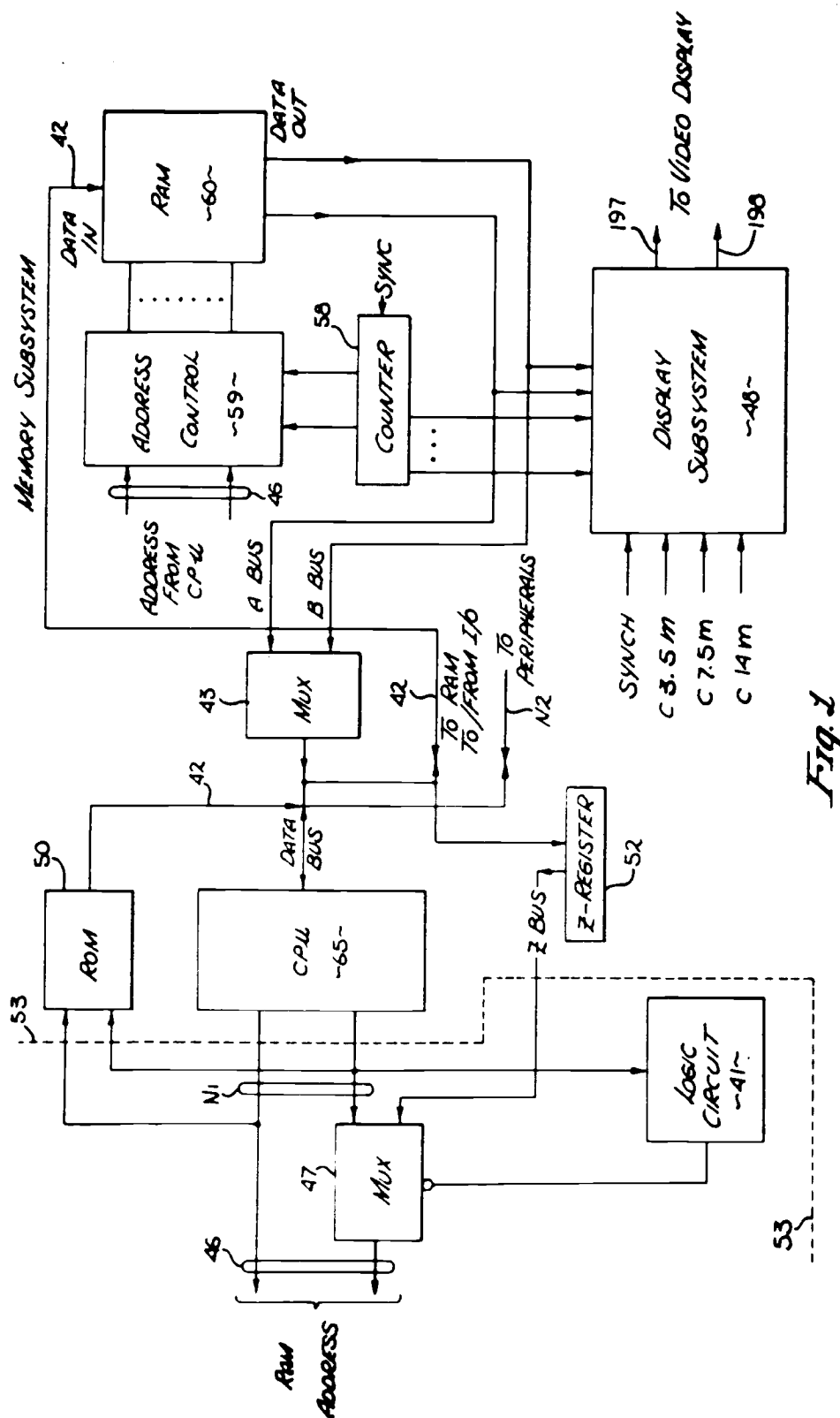
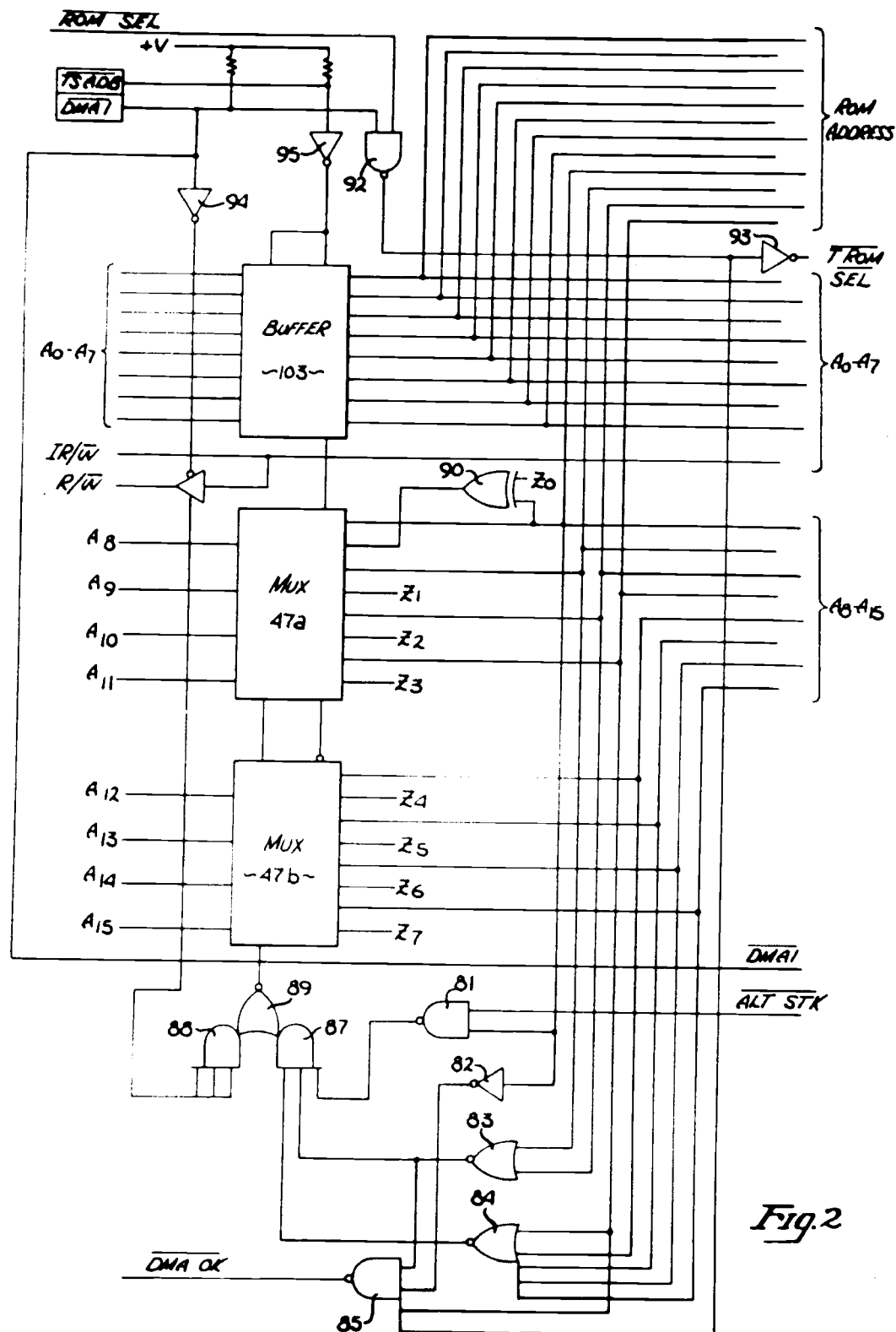


Fig. 2

MAJOR COMPONENTS and SUBSYSTEMS

Source /// PATENT - MAY 1983



ADDRESS and DATA BUS ARCHITECTURE

Source /// PATENT - MAY 1983

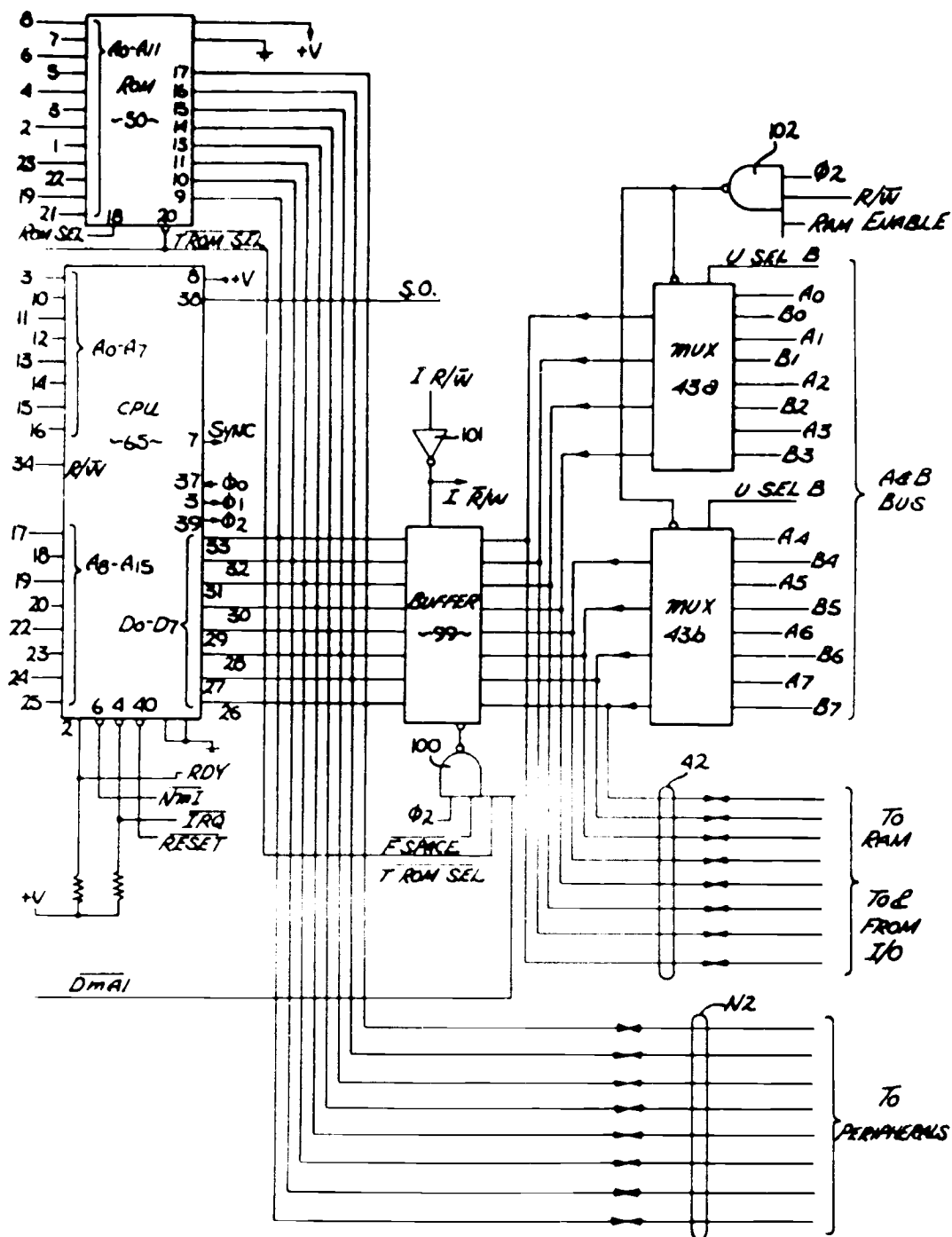


Fig. 3

CPU and ADDRESS/DATA BUS INTERFACE

Source /// PATENT—MAY 1983

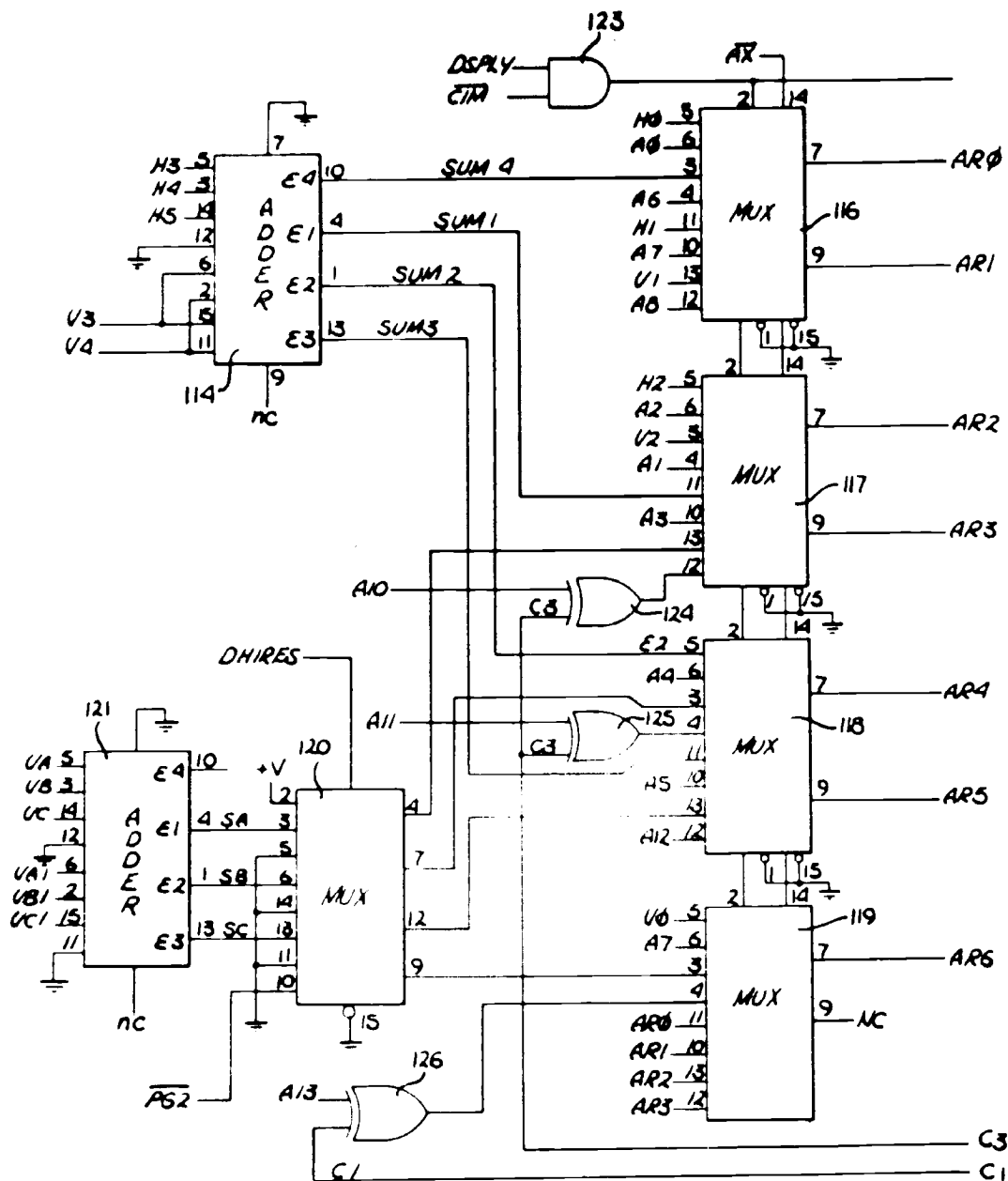
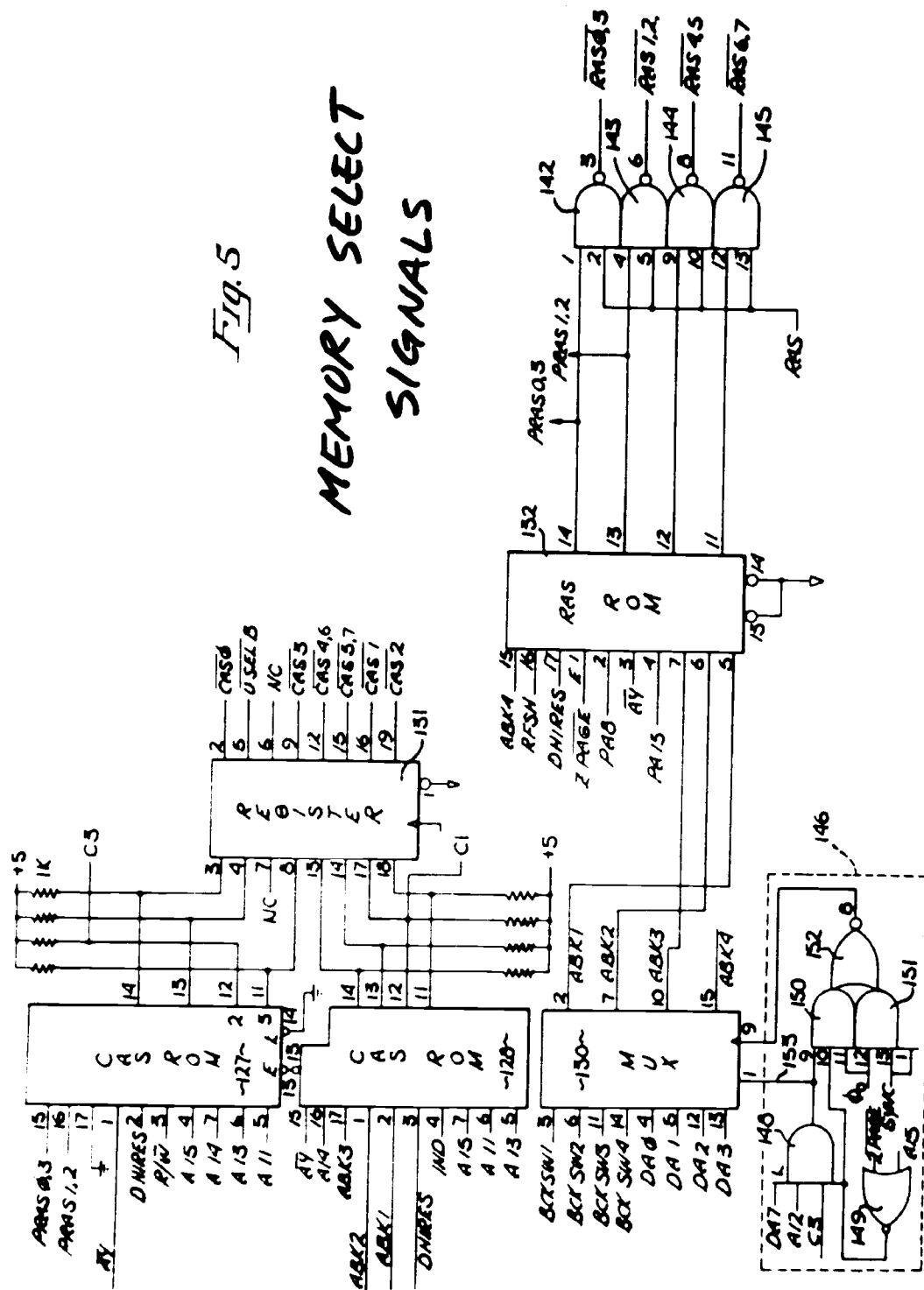


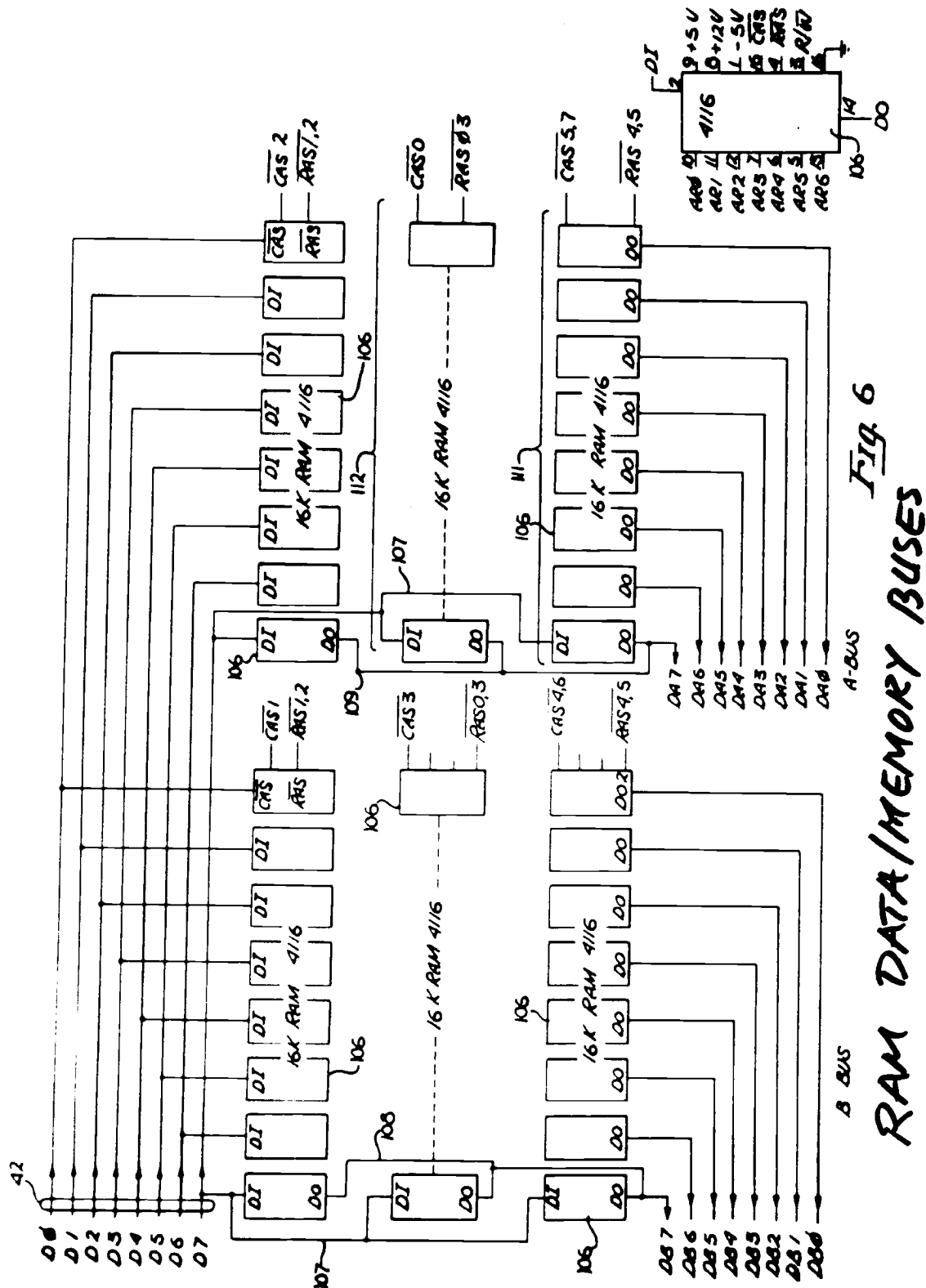
Fig. 4

ADDRESS BUS and DISPLAY COUNTER SIGNAL SELECTION CIRCUITRY

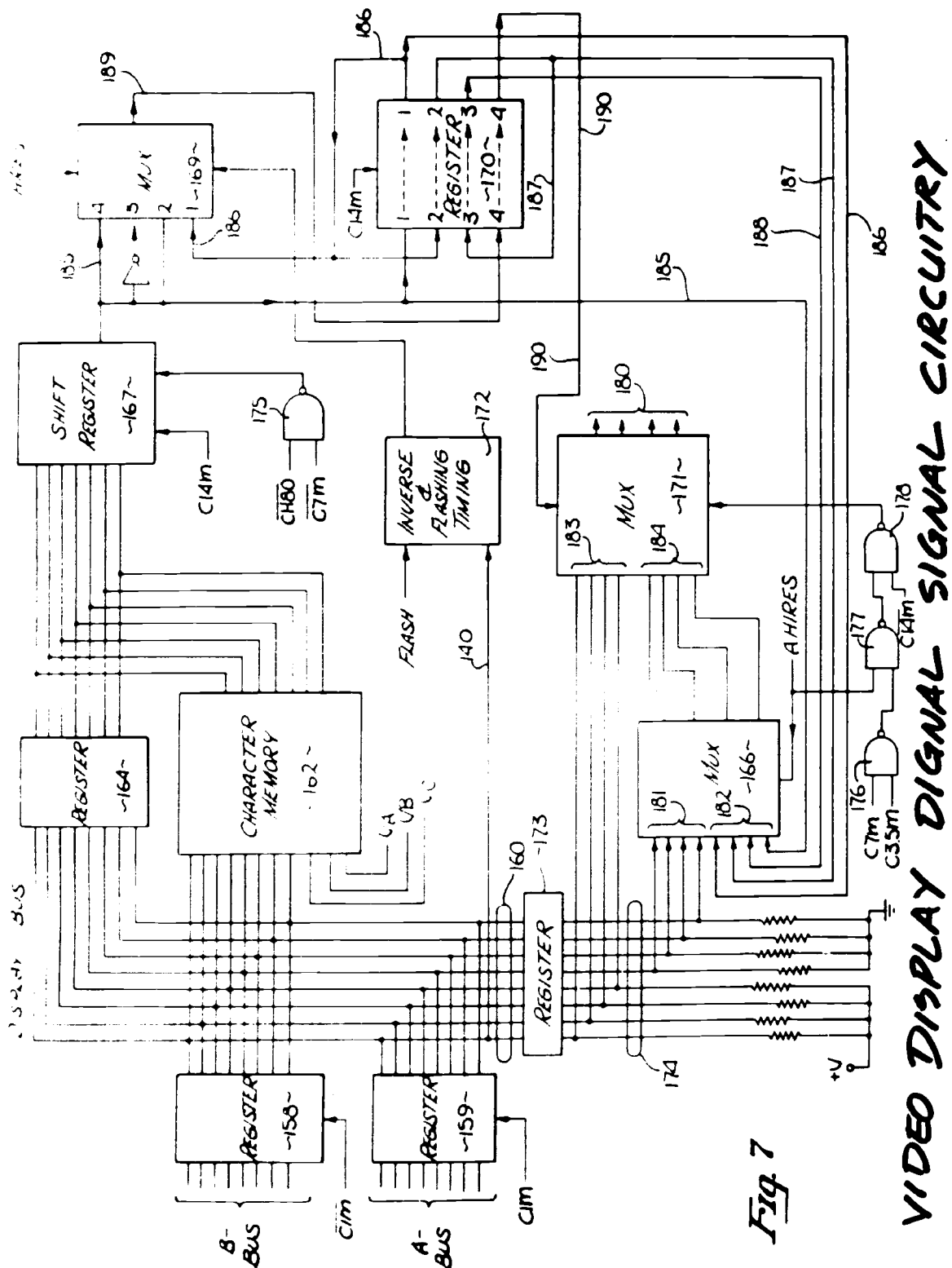
Source */// PATENT—MAY 1983*



Source /// PATENT—MAY 1983



Source */// PATENT - MAY 1983*



Source III PATENT - MAY 1983

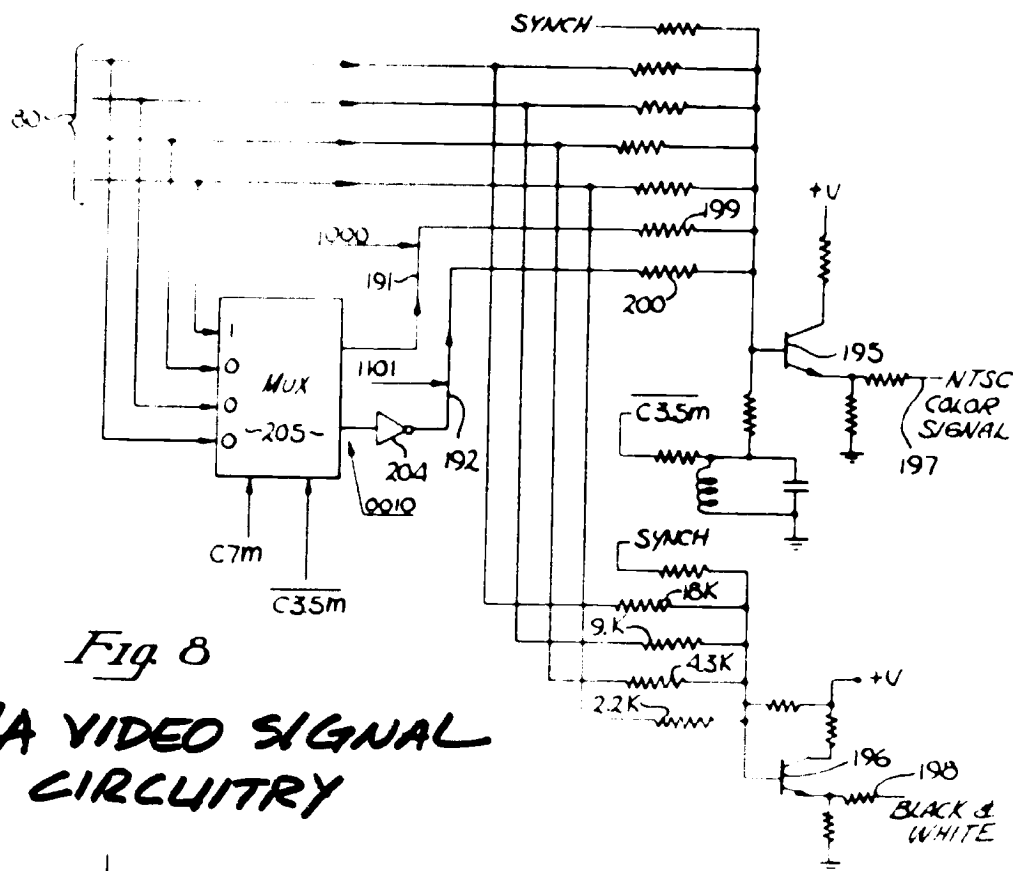


Fig. 8
**D/A VIDEO SIGNAL
CIRCUITRY**

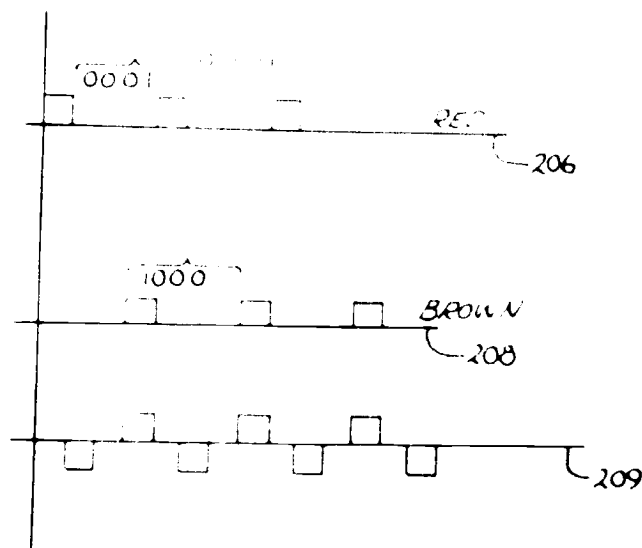


Fig. 9

VIDEO SIGNALS

Source /// PATENT - MAY 1983

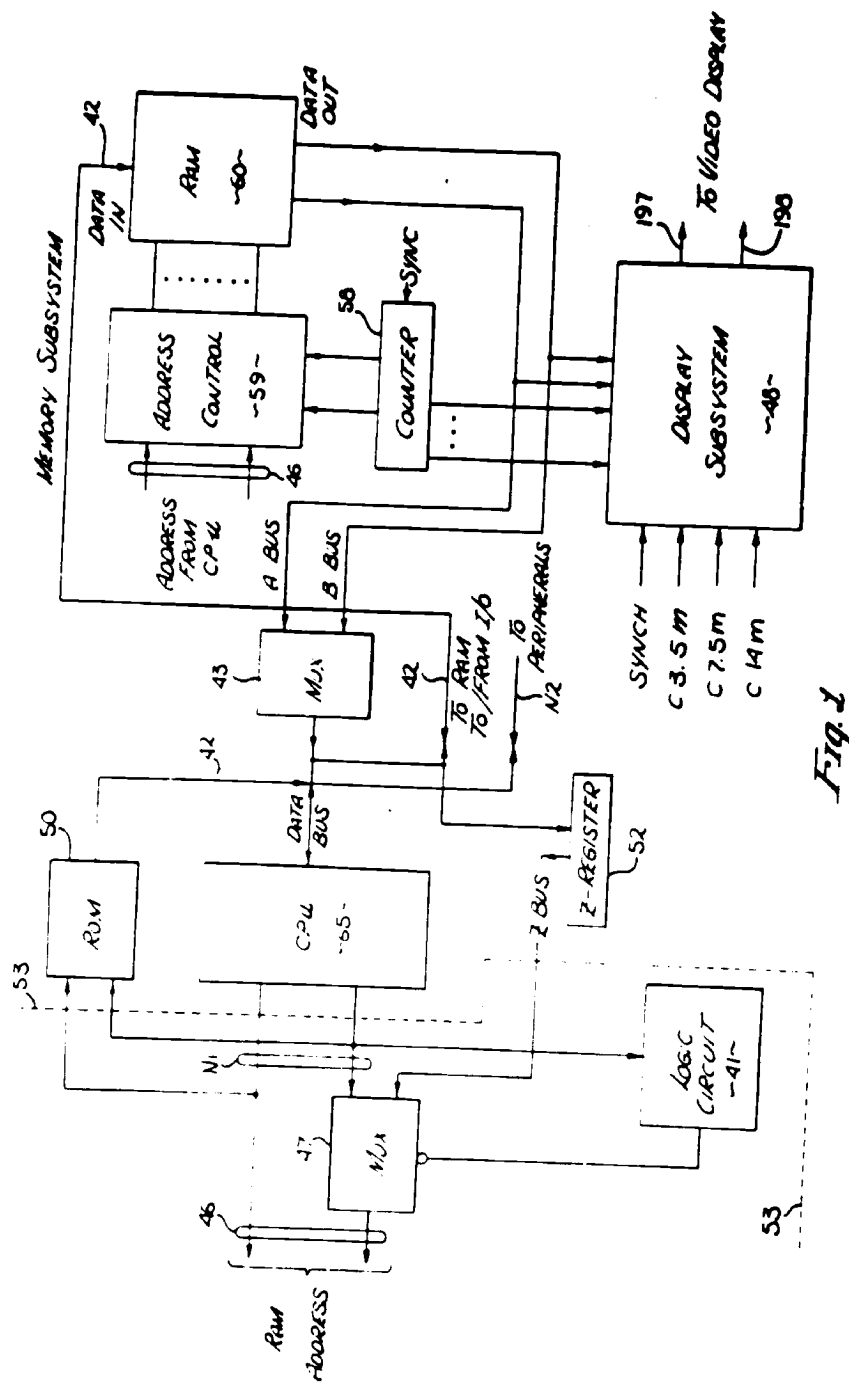


Fig. 1

Source 111 PATENT—AUG 1985

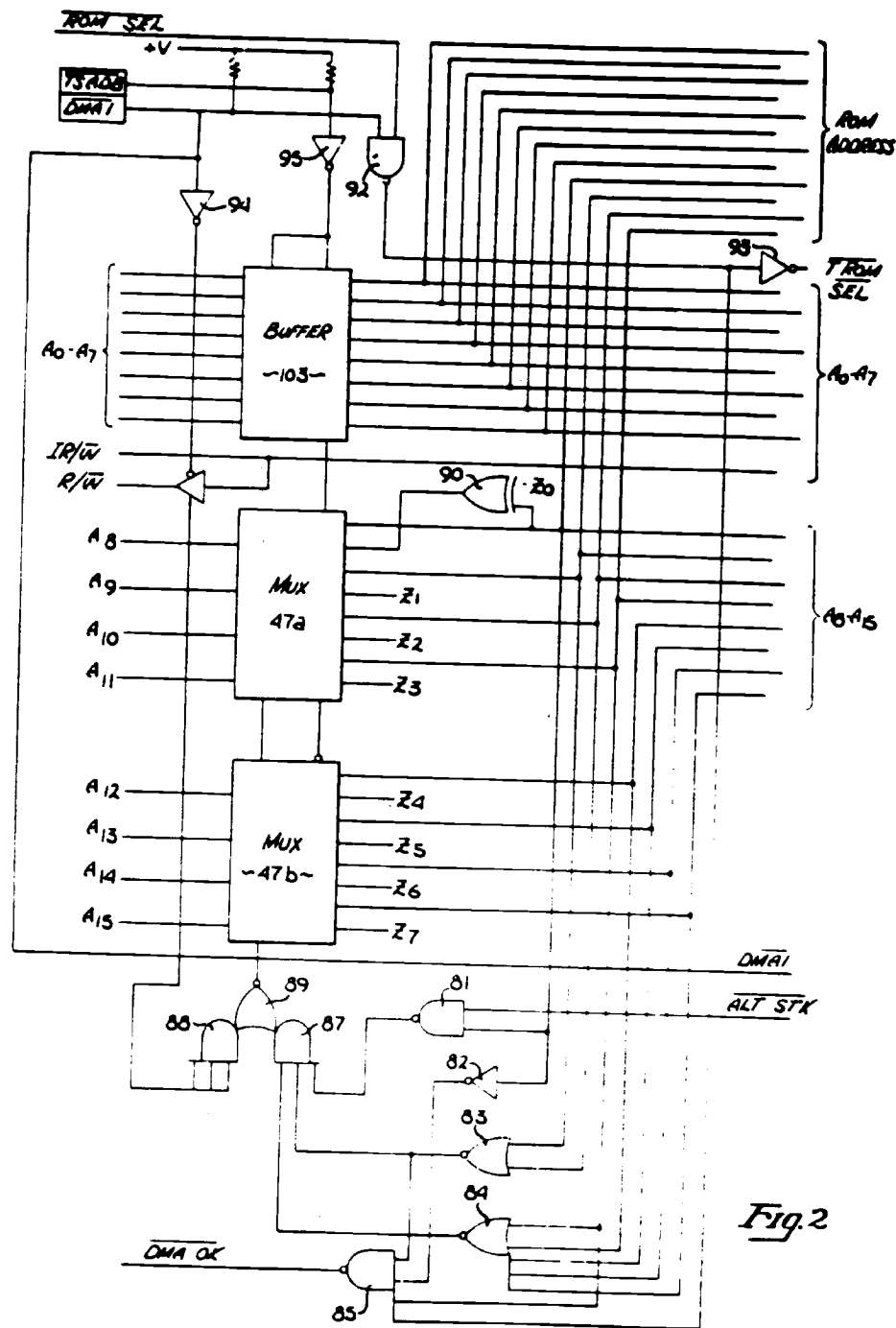


Fig. 2

Source 111 PATENT—AUG 1985

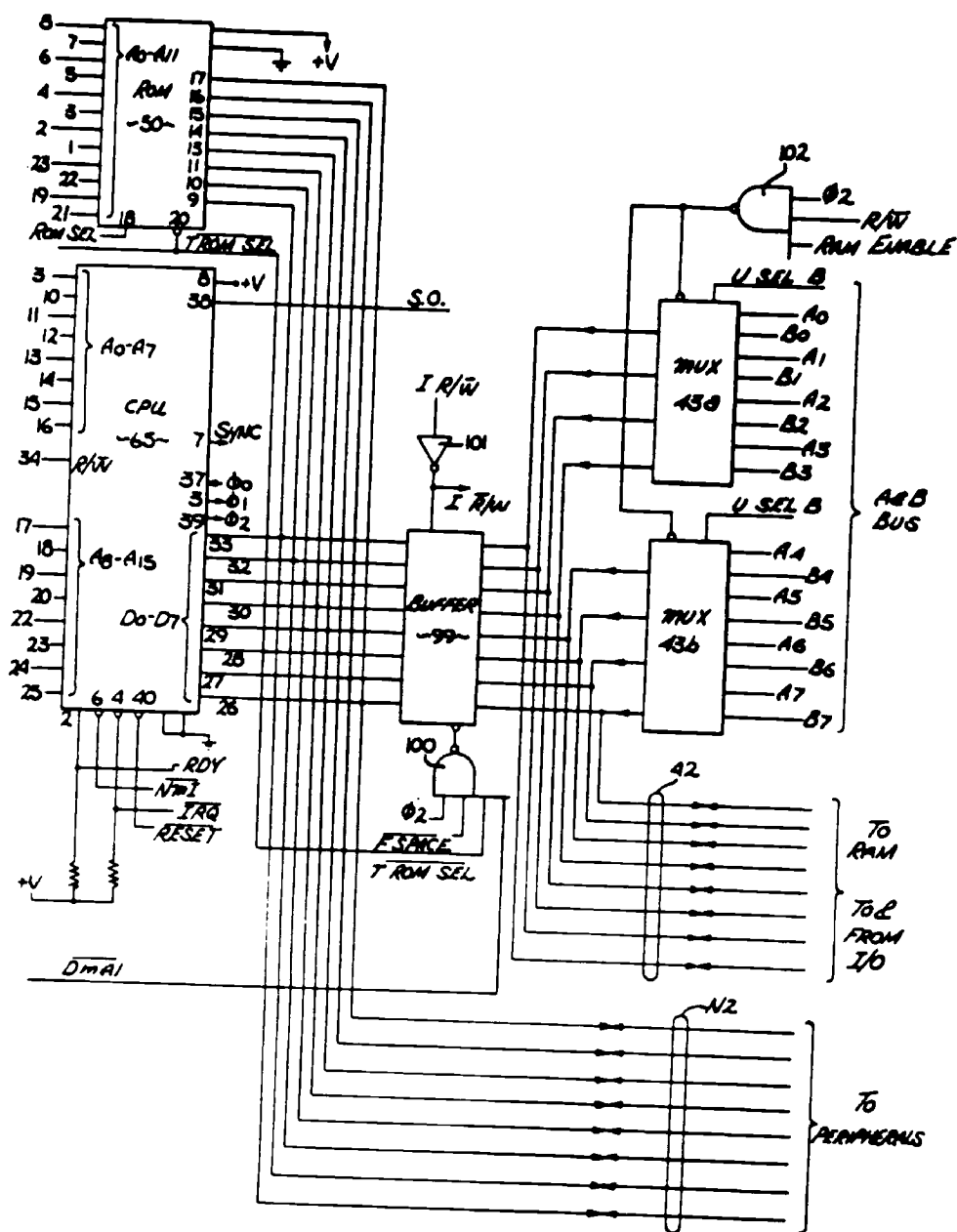


Fig. 3

Source III PATENT-AUG 1985

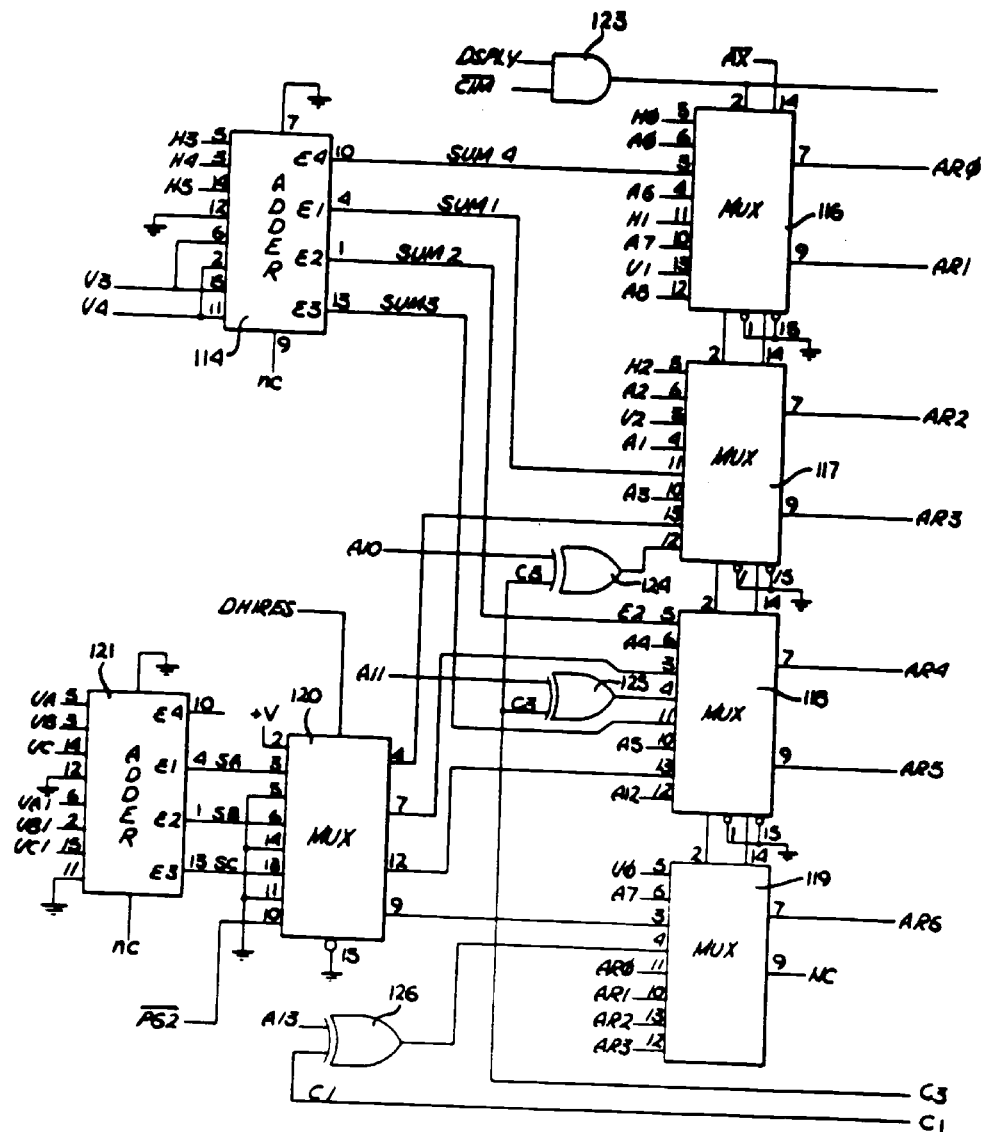


Fig. 4

Source */// PATENT—AUG 1985*

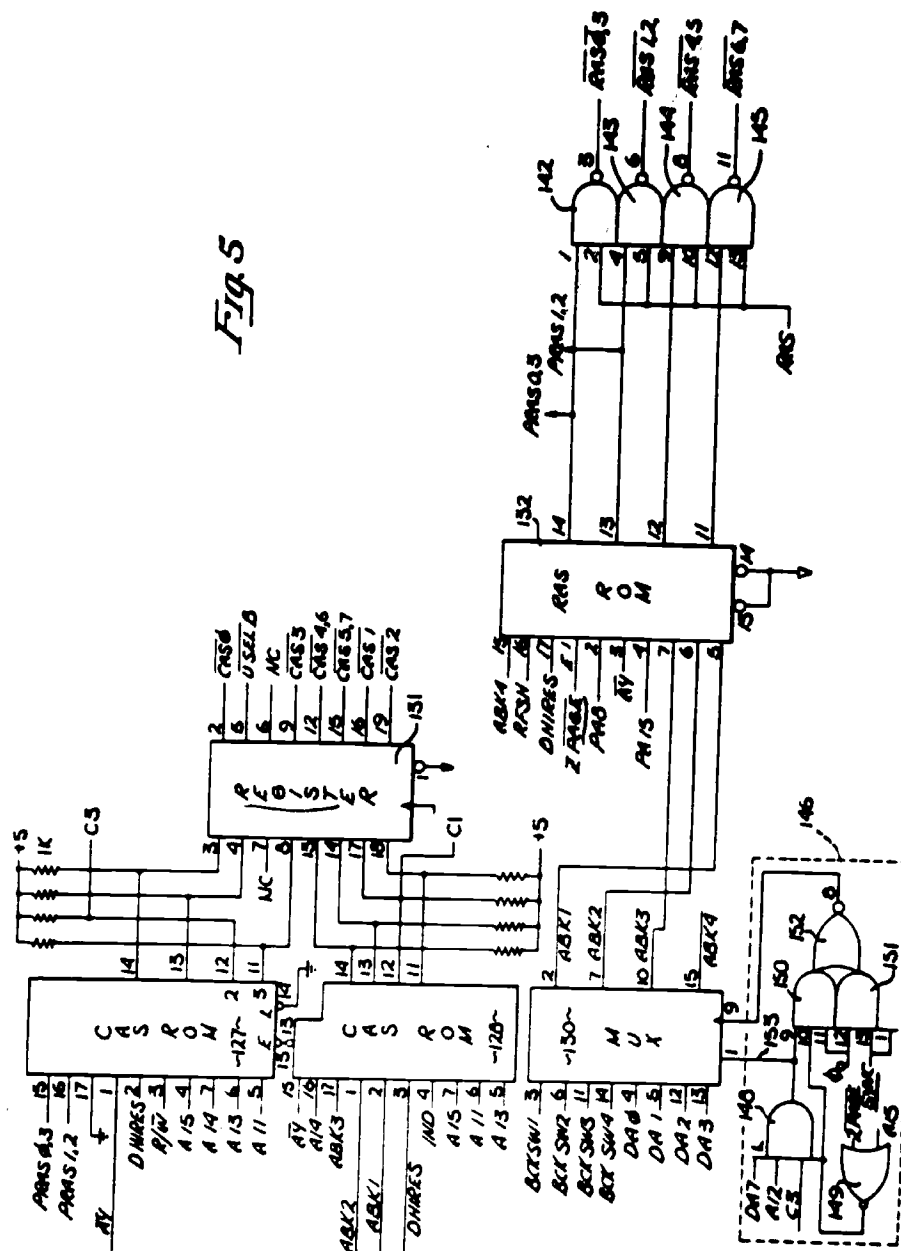
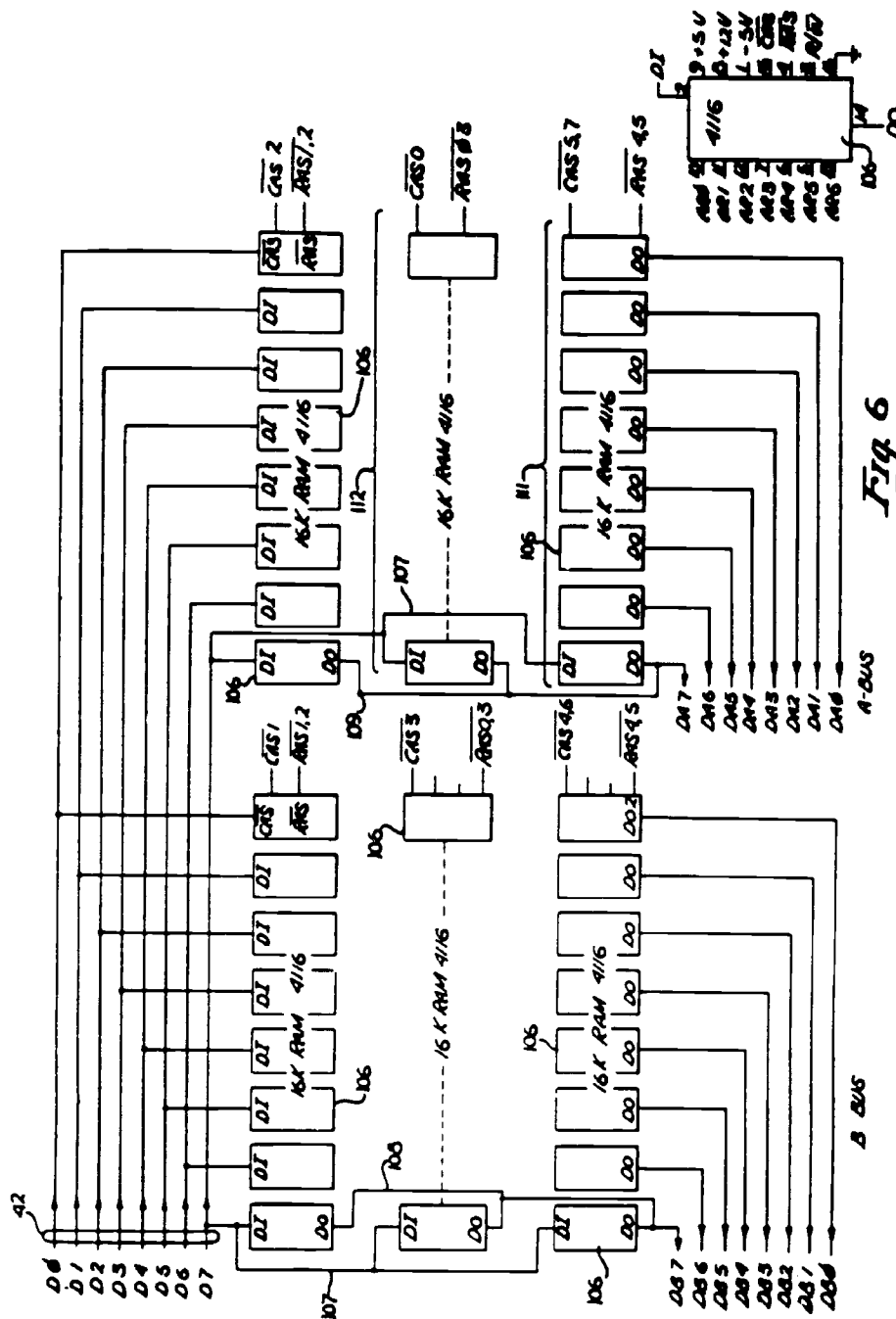


Fig 5



Source */// PATENT — AUG 1985*



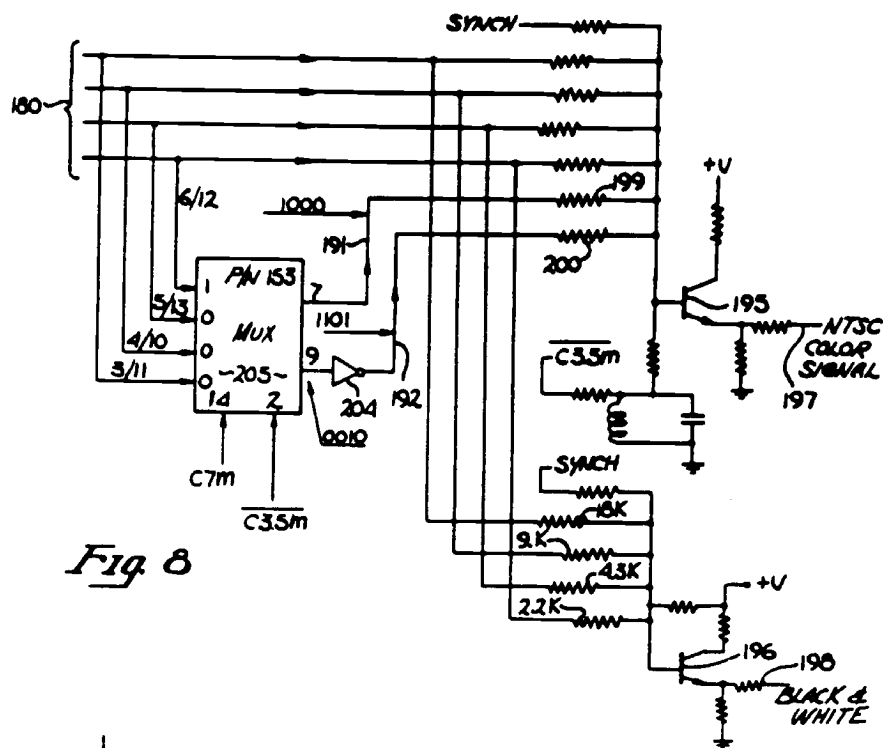


Fig 8

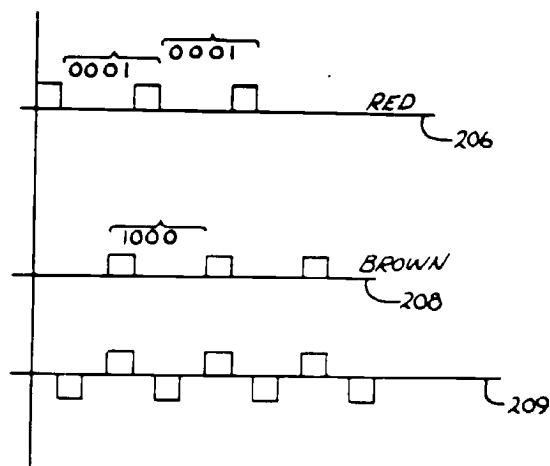
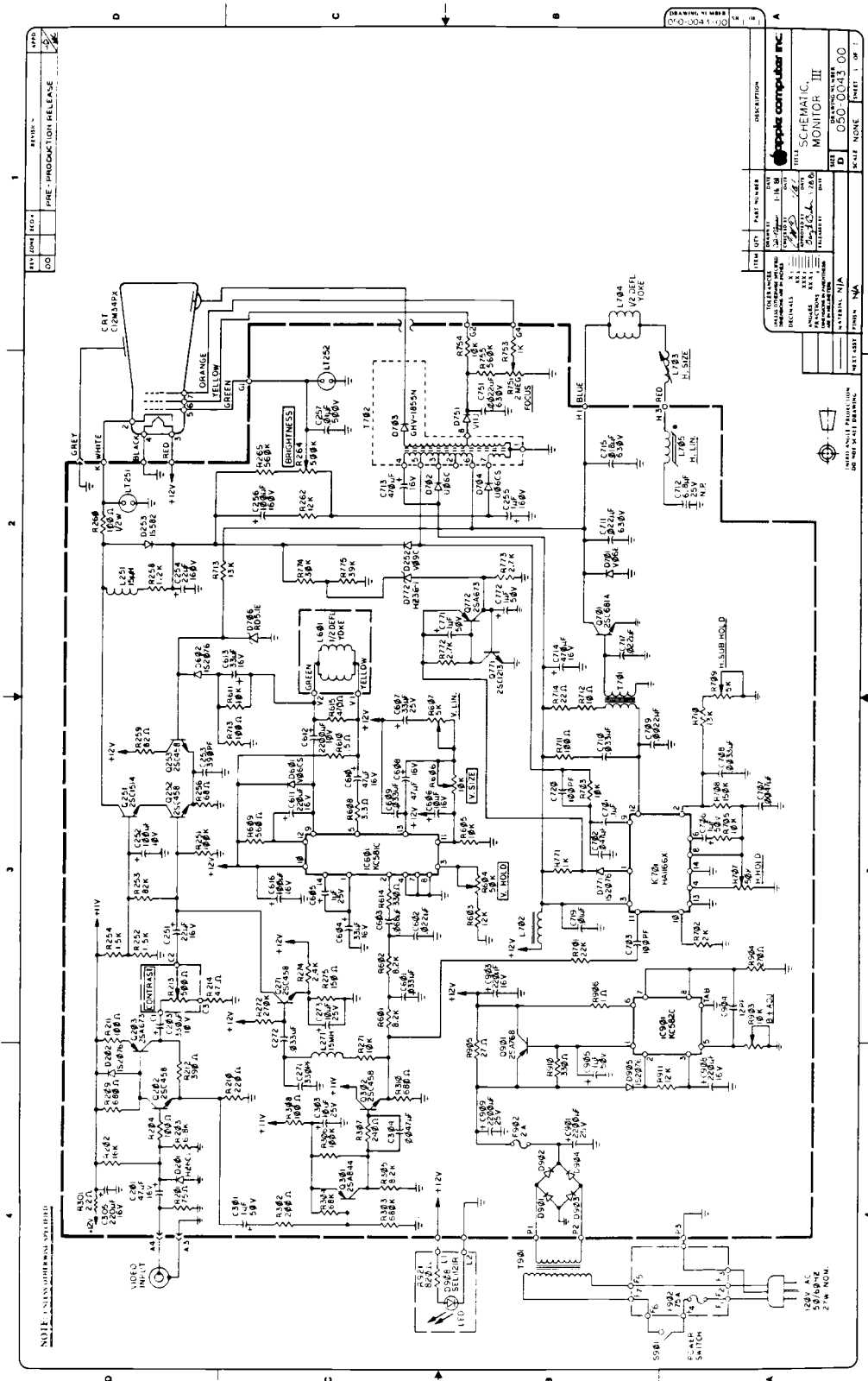


Fig. 9

Source */// PATENT—AUG 1985*

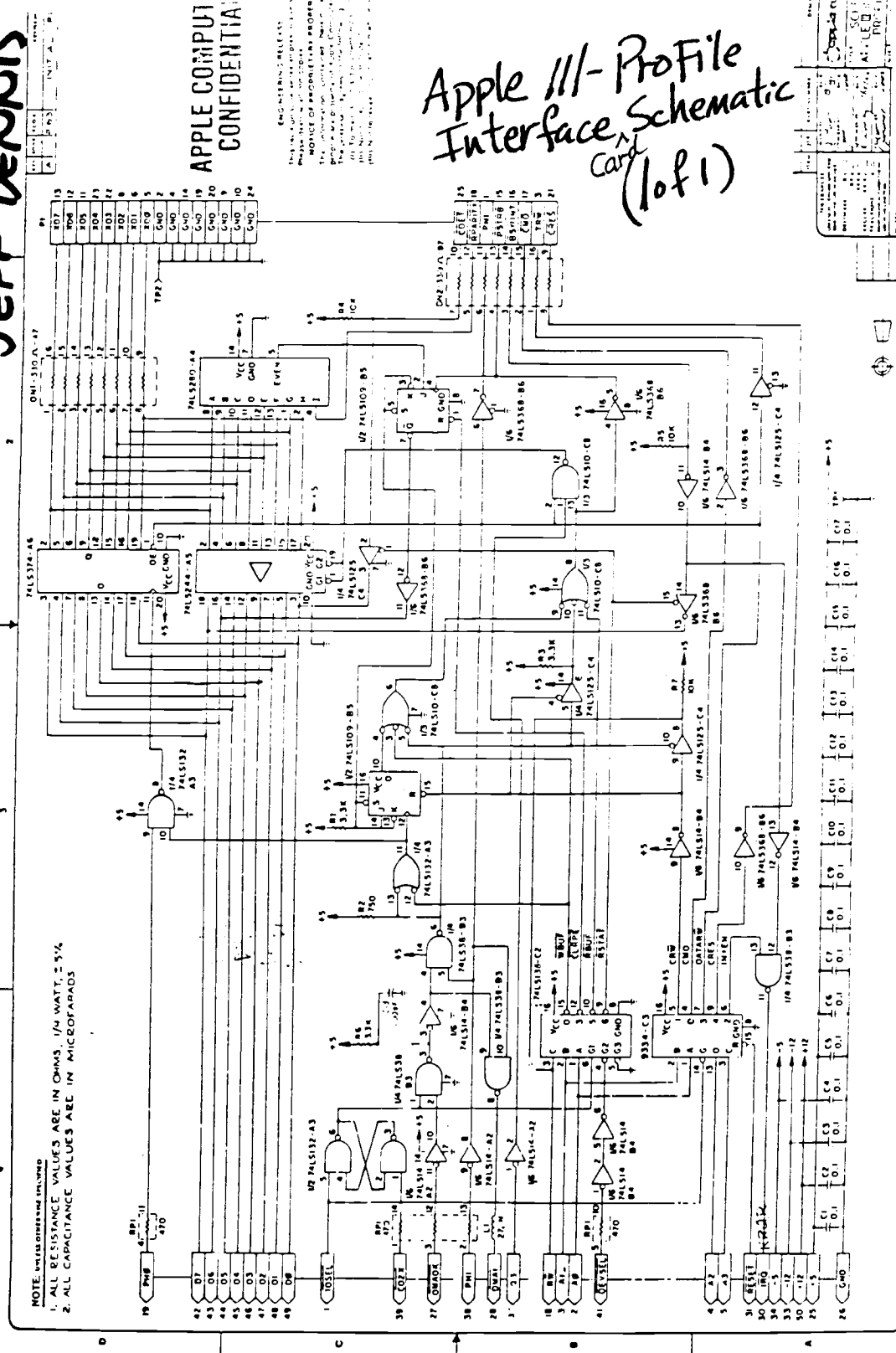


Source *MONITOR III USER'S MANUAL*

APPLE COMPUT
CONFIDENTIAL

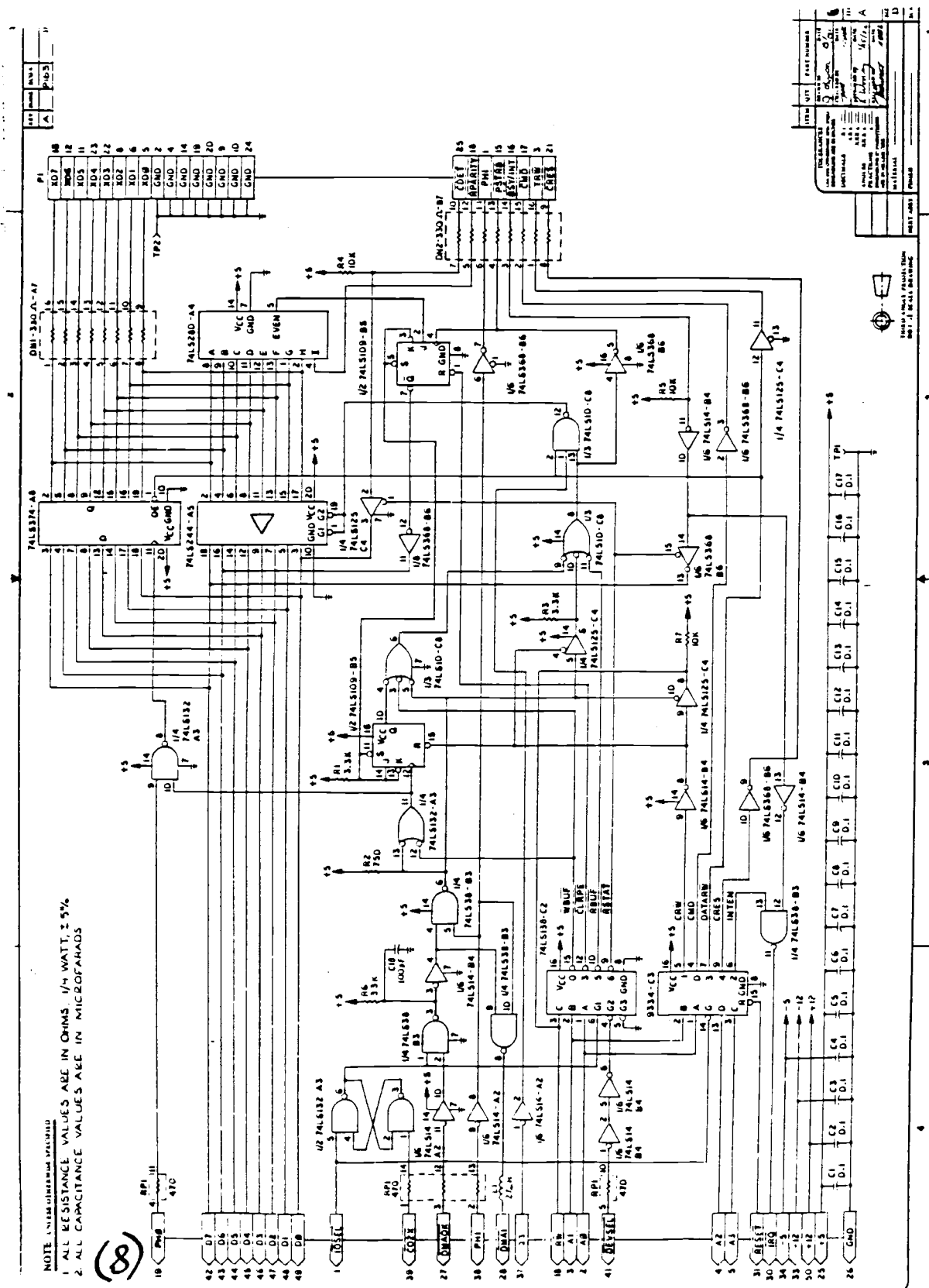
The above information reflects
 the results of the investigation
 conducted by the FBI on the
 subject of the above captioned
 matter.

Apple III-Profile Interface Schematic



Source

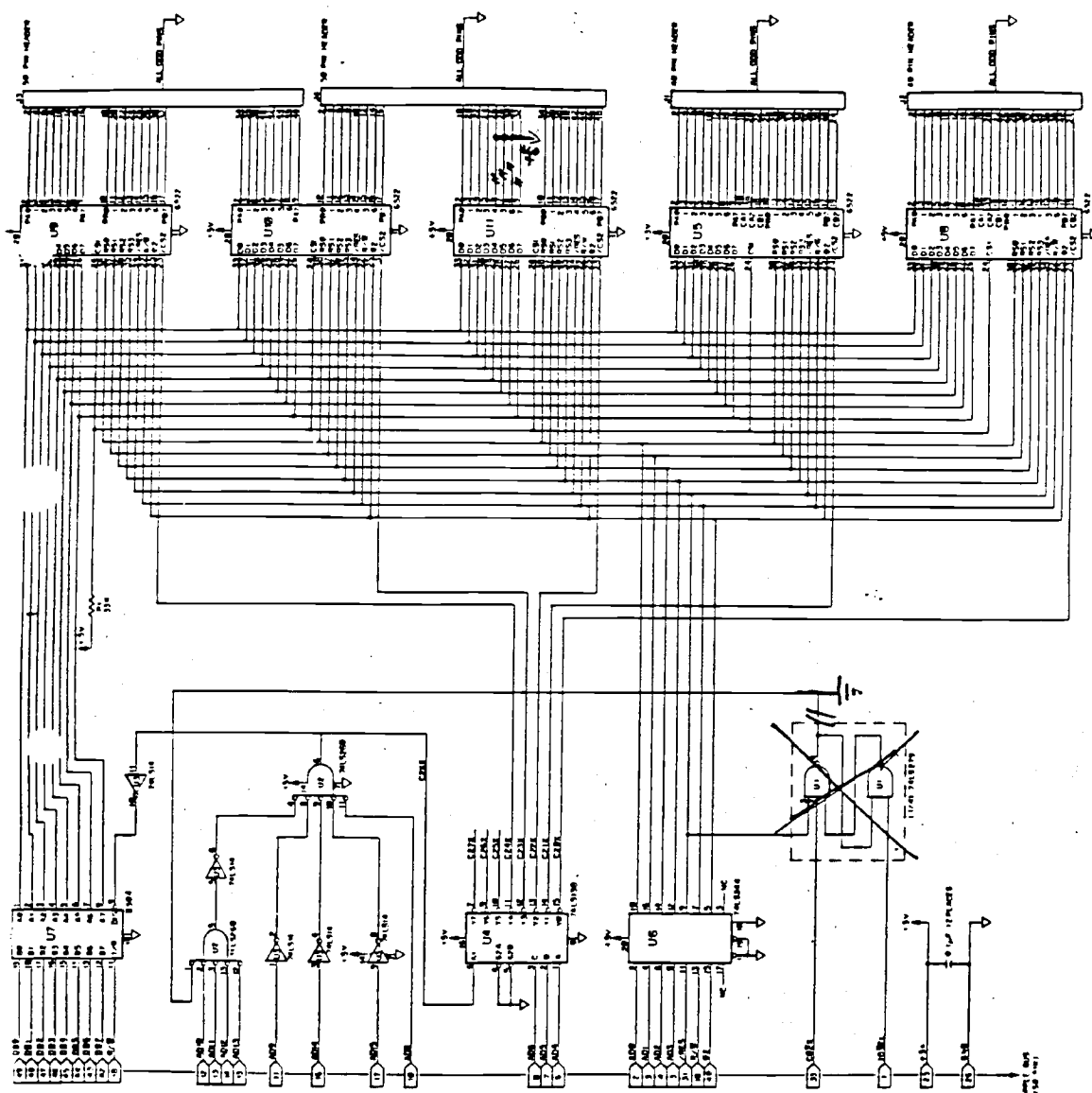
PROFILE SERVICE



Source

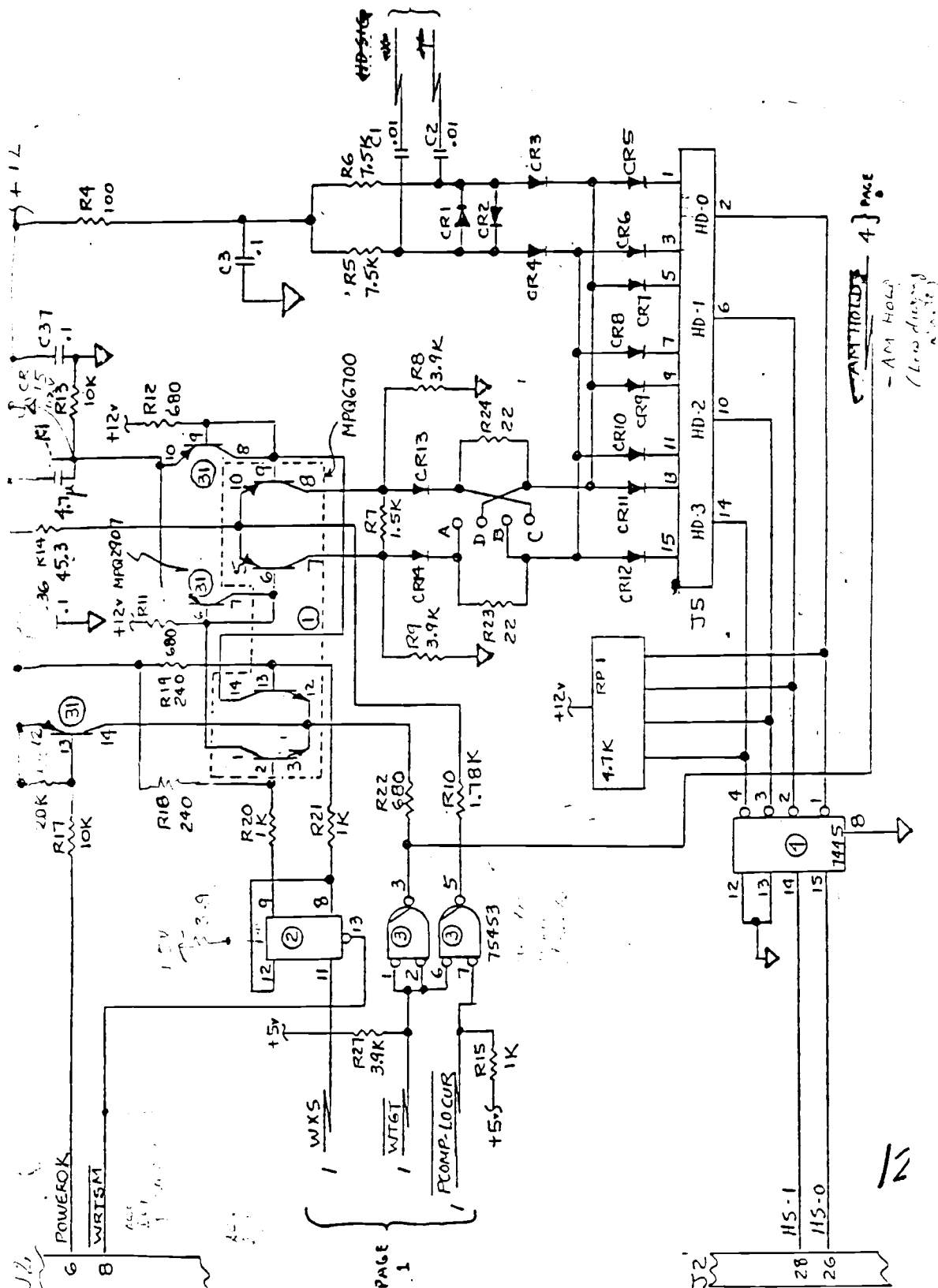
PROFILE SERVICE

DATE	05-10-82
TIME	10:00
BY	JOHN
FOR	JOHN
REMARKS	VIA CARD, INTERF. 1 MASTER, SERIAL ///

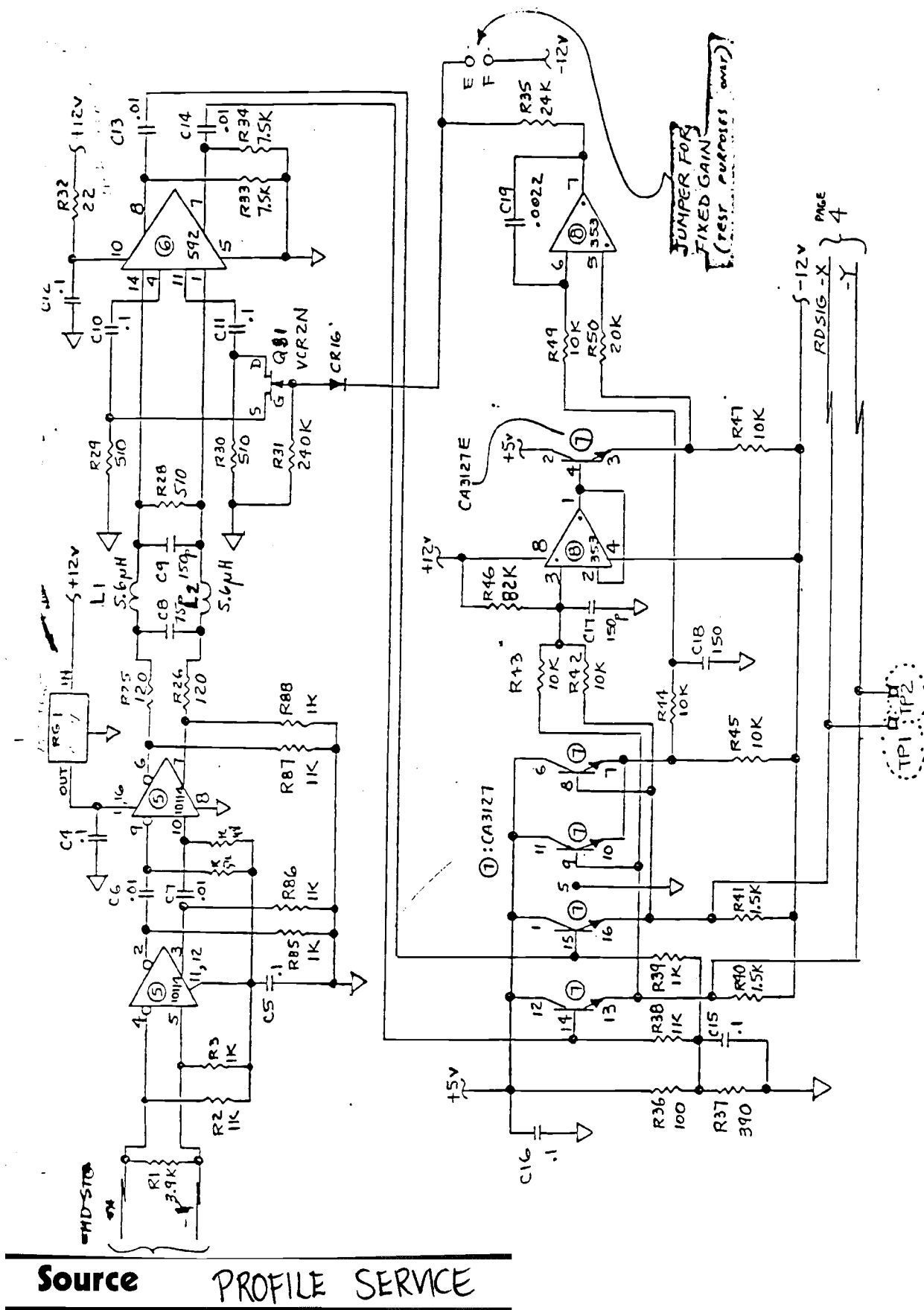


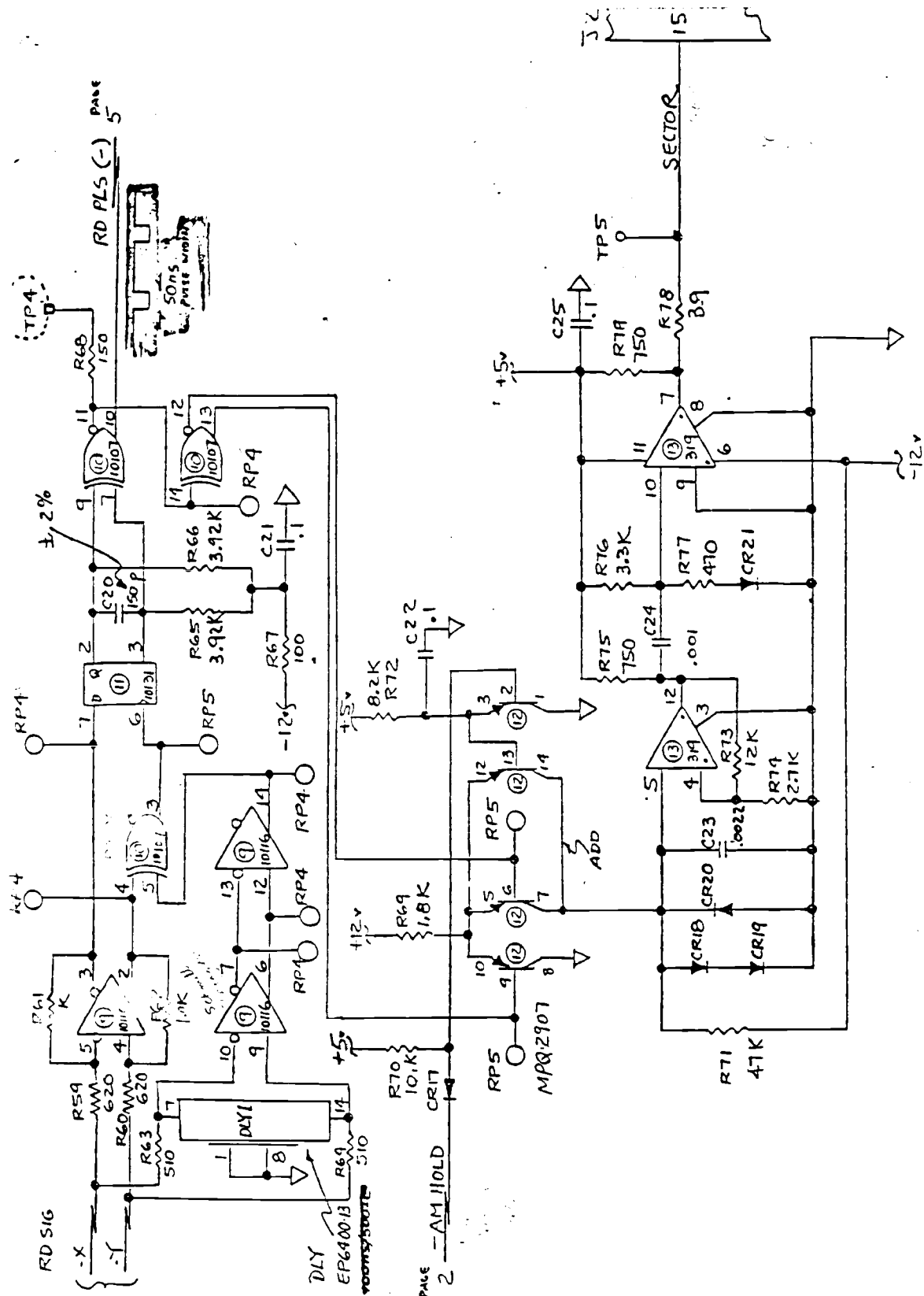
Source PROFILE SERVICE



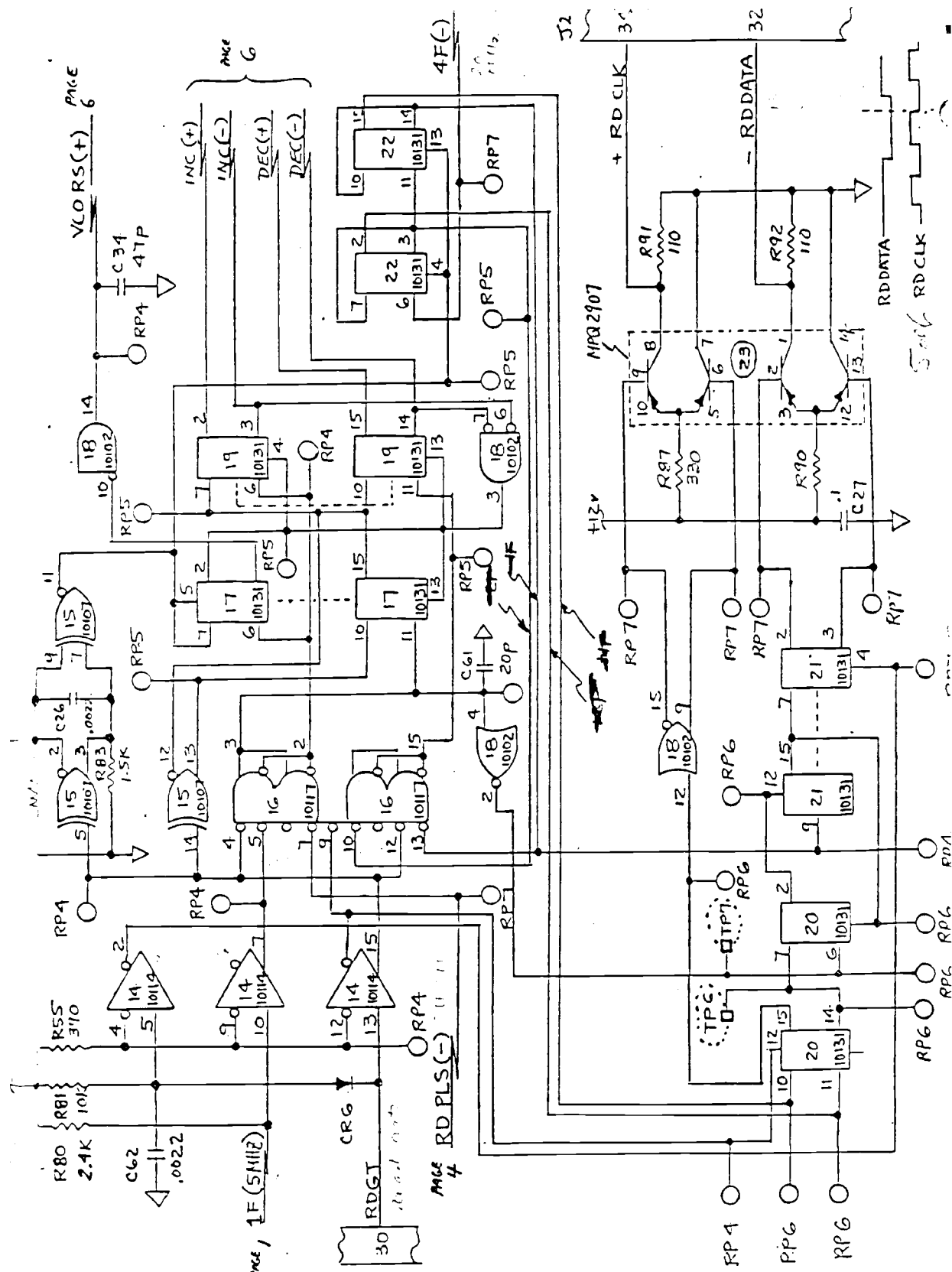


Source PROFILE SERVICE





Source PROFILE SERVICE







Apple /// Computer Schematics

Source
Apple Service
Level II Technical Reference
204-1022
Volume II

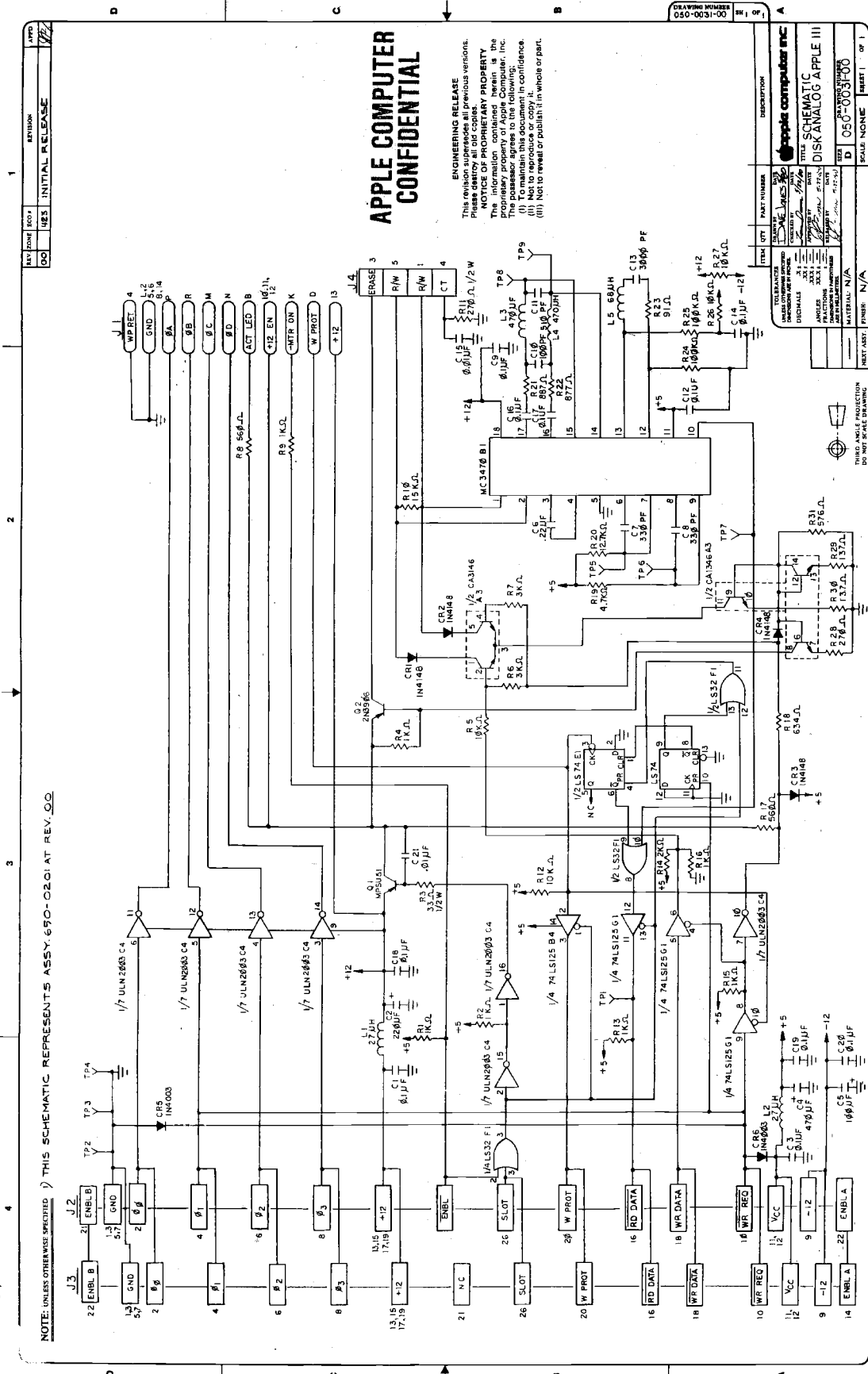
SCHEMATIC LIST

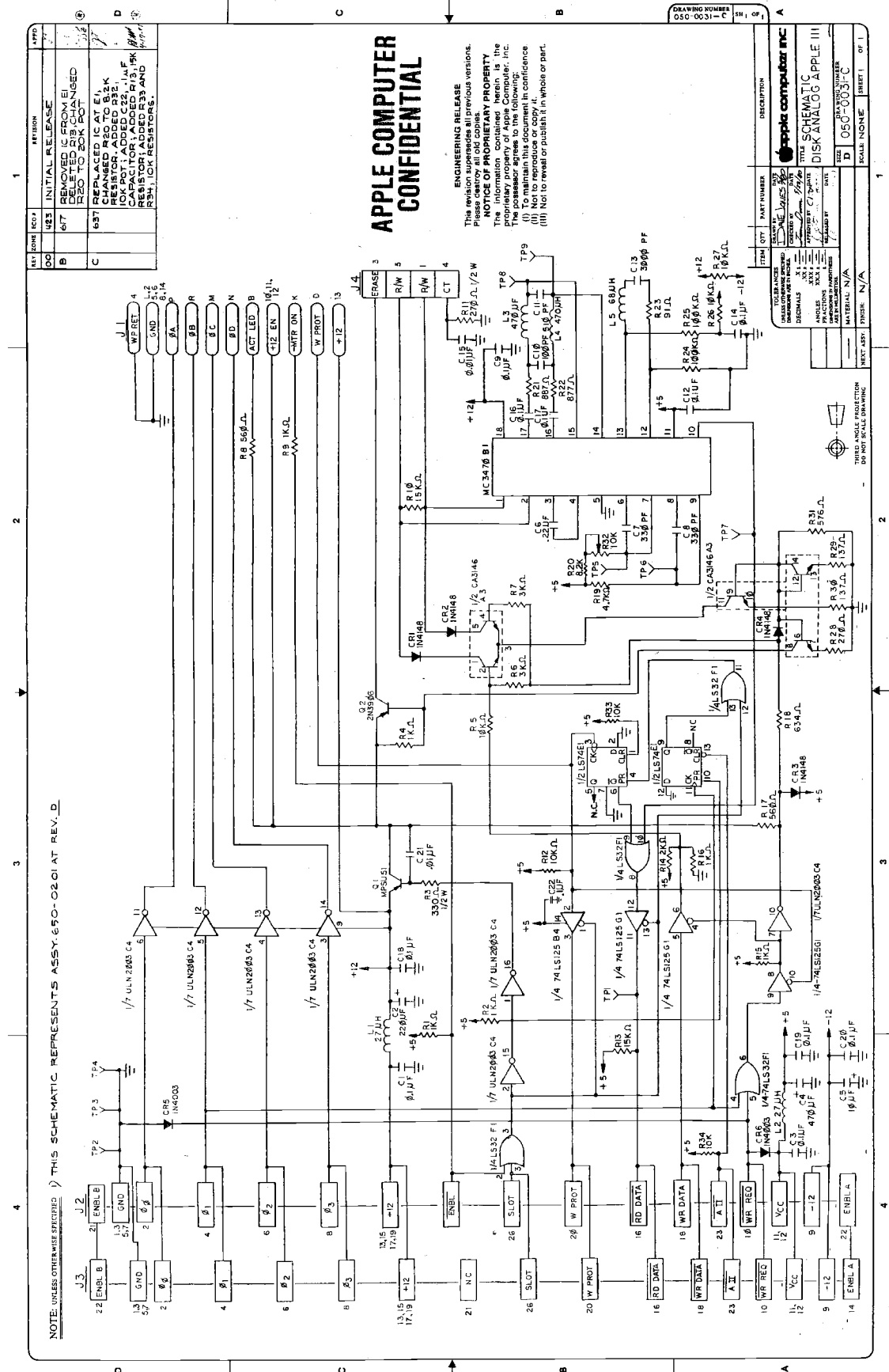
Disk Analog	050-0031-00	05/1980
Disk Analog	050-0031-C	04/1981
Main Memory Board	050-0032-E	05/1980
Main Logic # 2	050-0039-H	06/1982
Parallel Printer Card	050-0042-A	04/1982
5V Memory Board	050-0044-B	05/1981
ProFile Analog Board	050-5005-B	01/1982
ProFile Controller Board	050-5006-A	01/1982
ProFile Apple /// Interface Card	050-5007-A	01/1982

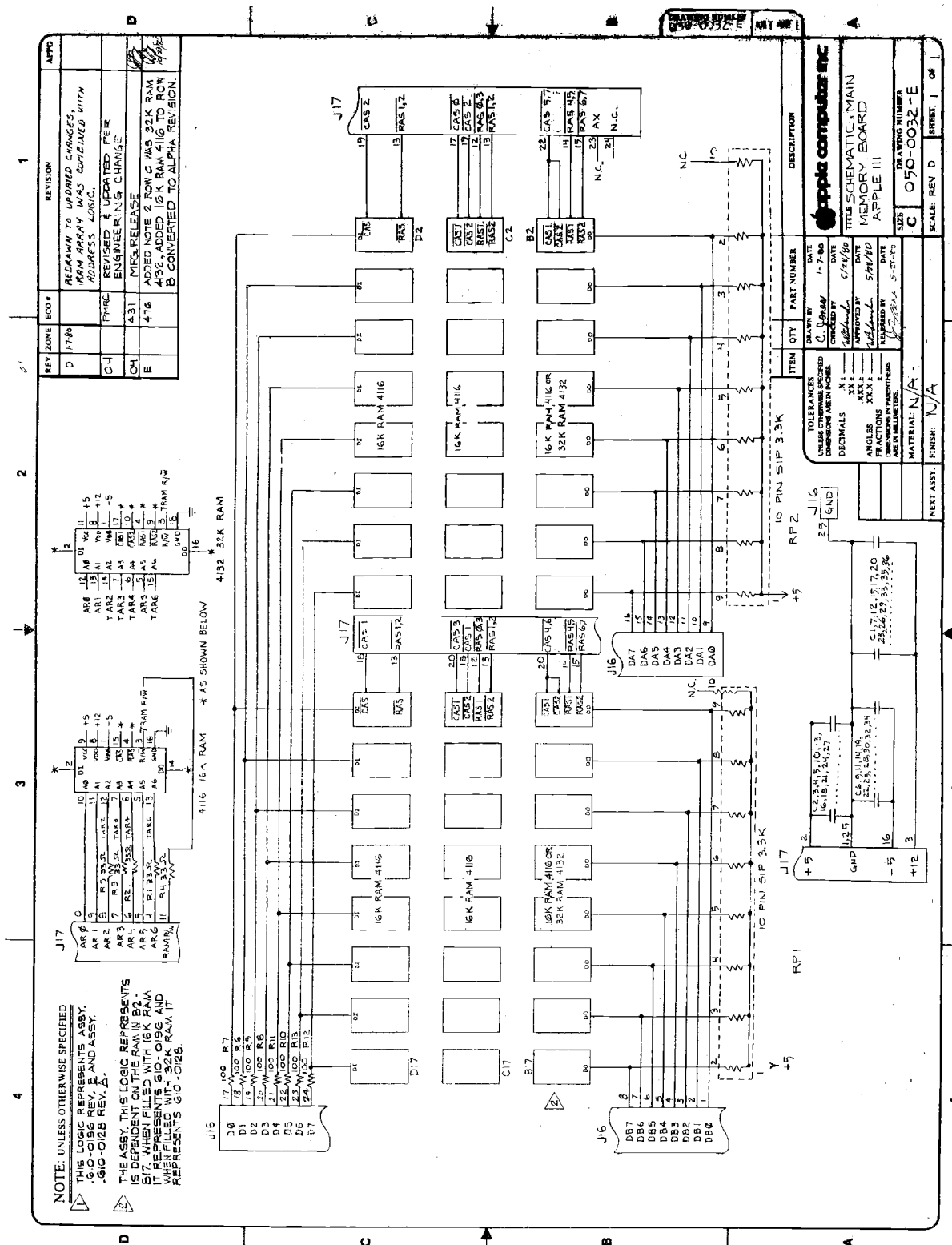
Compiled by

David T Craig

April 2003








ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.

NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
The possessor agrees to the following:


- (I) To maintain this document in confidence;
- (II) Not to reproduce or copy it;
- (III) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1.  = 75 Ω

2.  = ALL UNITS UNDER TEST MOLEX PINS TO BE LOCATED TOGETHER.

3.  = ALL TIMING MOLEX PINS TO BE LOCATED TOGETHER.

4. THIS SCHEMATIC REPRESENTS ASSY 610-0105 AT REV LEVEL: F.

FOR STANDARD SYSTEMS G9 IS 341-0030, FOR EURO SYSTEMS G9 IS 341-0060.

FOR STANDARD SYSTEMS Y1 IS 14.318630 MHZ, FOR EURO SYSTEMS Y1 IS 14.250450 MHZ.

**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

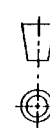
ENGINEERING RELEASE

This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please refer to the release date.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
The possessor agrees to the following:
(i) To maintain this document in confidence
(ii) Not to reproduce or copy it.
(iii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

REV	ZONE	ECO #	REVISION	APPD
02			ENG. RELEASE	
03			PRE-PRODUCTION RELEASE	
E			PRE-PRODUCTION CHANGES	
E		504	ECO RELEASE	
E		544	DELETED CAP ARRAY (CPI), AND N13, M13, K13, N13, N10, WAS PC NETWORK, C5 WAS 47PF, G1 WAS G06N, C115 NOW 10STOPD, J20, 7 WAS COLORKILL, J20, 9 WAS FORCAGE, DELETED MICROPROCESSOR (B3)	
G		778	H8 WAS L504; R15 WAS L17 OHM; R16 WAS 75 OHM; ADDED 1K OHM RESISTOR AT K10.	
H		923	CHANGE CAP C22 FROM 1 uF TO .022 uF, CHANGE RP-4.	

DRAWING NUMBER
050-0039-H SH 1 OF 10

ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES</td> <td>DRAWN BY WFB</td> <td>DATE 9-4-79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DECIMALS .X ±</td> <td>CHECKED BY JMcDougal</td> <td>DATE 8-19-80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANGLES .XX ±</td> <td>APPROVED BY JMcDougal</td> <td>DATE 8-19-80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRACTIONS .XX ±</td> <td>INCHES BY DATE</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS</td> <td>REVISIONS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MATERIAL: N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FINISH: N/A</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	DRAWN BY WFB	DATE 9-4-79	DECIMALS .X ±	CHECKED BY JMcDougal	DATE 8-19-80	ANGLES .XX ±	APPROVED BY JMcDougal	DATE 8-19-80	FRACTIONS .XX ±	INCHES BY DATE		DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS	REVISIONS		MATERIAL: N/A			FINISH: N/A		
TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES	DRAWN BY WFB	DATE 9-4-79																						
DECIMALS .X ±	CHECKED BY JMcDougal	DATE 8-19-80																						
ANGLES .XX ±	APPROVED BY JMcDougal	DATE 8-19-80																						
FRACTIONS .XX ±	INCHES BY DATE																							
DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS	REVISIONS																							
MATERIAL: N/A																								
FINISH: N/A																								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>apple computer inc.</td> <td>TITLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>SCHEMATIC APPLE ///</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>MAIN LOGIC #2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>DRAWING NUMBER</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>C 050-0039-H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SCALE: NONE</td> <td>SHEET 1 OF 10</td> </tr> </table>			apple computer inc.	TITLE		SCHEMATIC APPLE ///		MAIN LOGIC #2		DRAWING NUMBER		C 050-0039-H	SCALE: NONE	SHEET 1 OF 10										
apple computer inc.	TITLE																							
	SCHEMATIC APPLE ///																							
	MAIN LOGIC #2																							
	DRAWING NUMBER																							
	C 050-0039-H																							
SCALE: NONE	SHEET 1 OF 10																							



THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

REV ZONE ECO #

REVISION

APPD

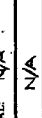
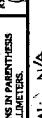
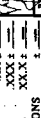
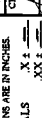
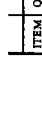
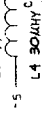
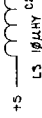
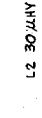
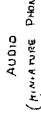
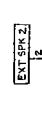
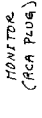
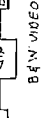
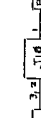
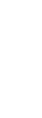
SEE SHEET
APPLE CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ENGINEERING RELEASE

This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.

NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
The possessor agrees to the following:
(I) To maintain this document in confidence
(II) Not to reproduce or copy it.
(III) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

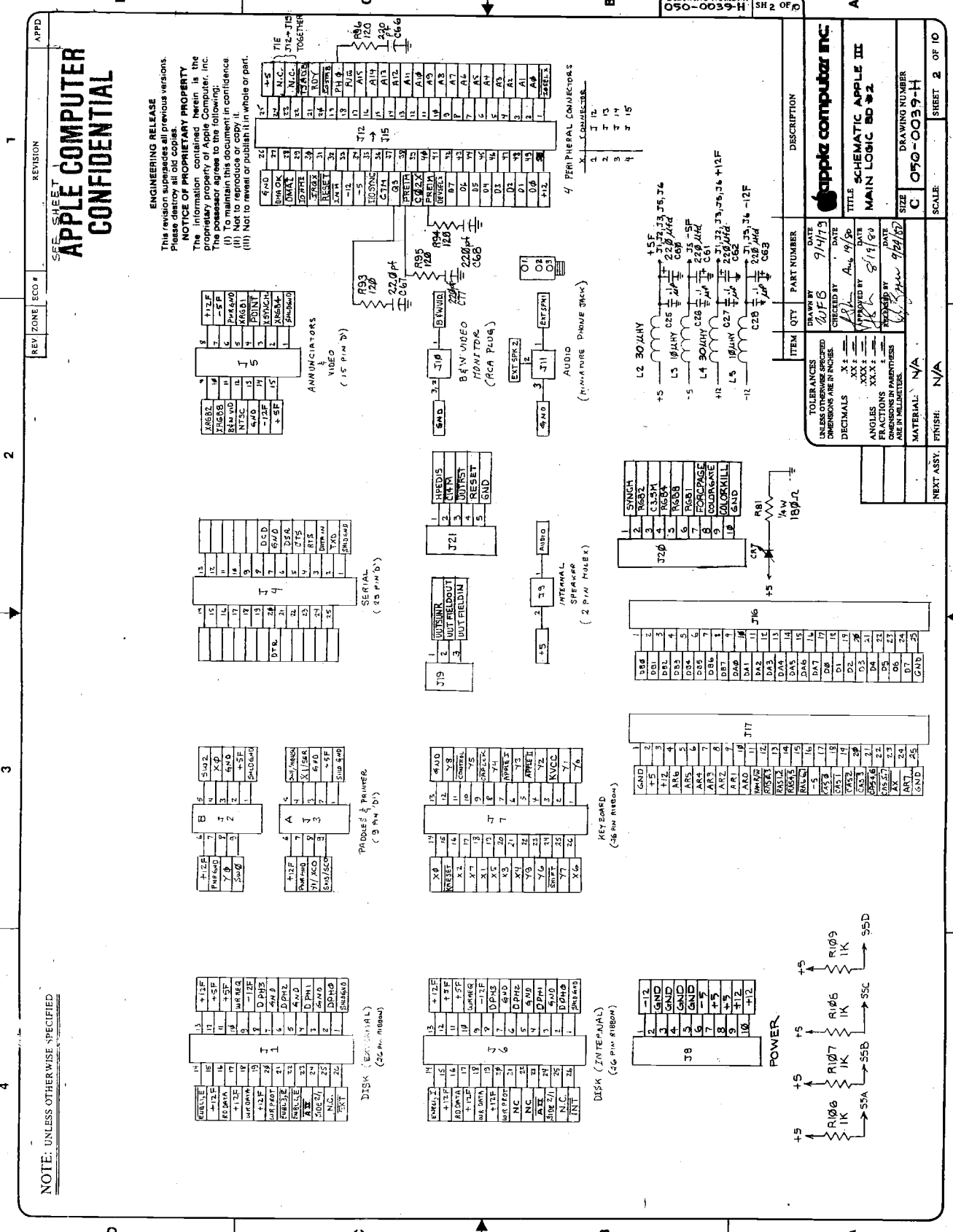


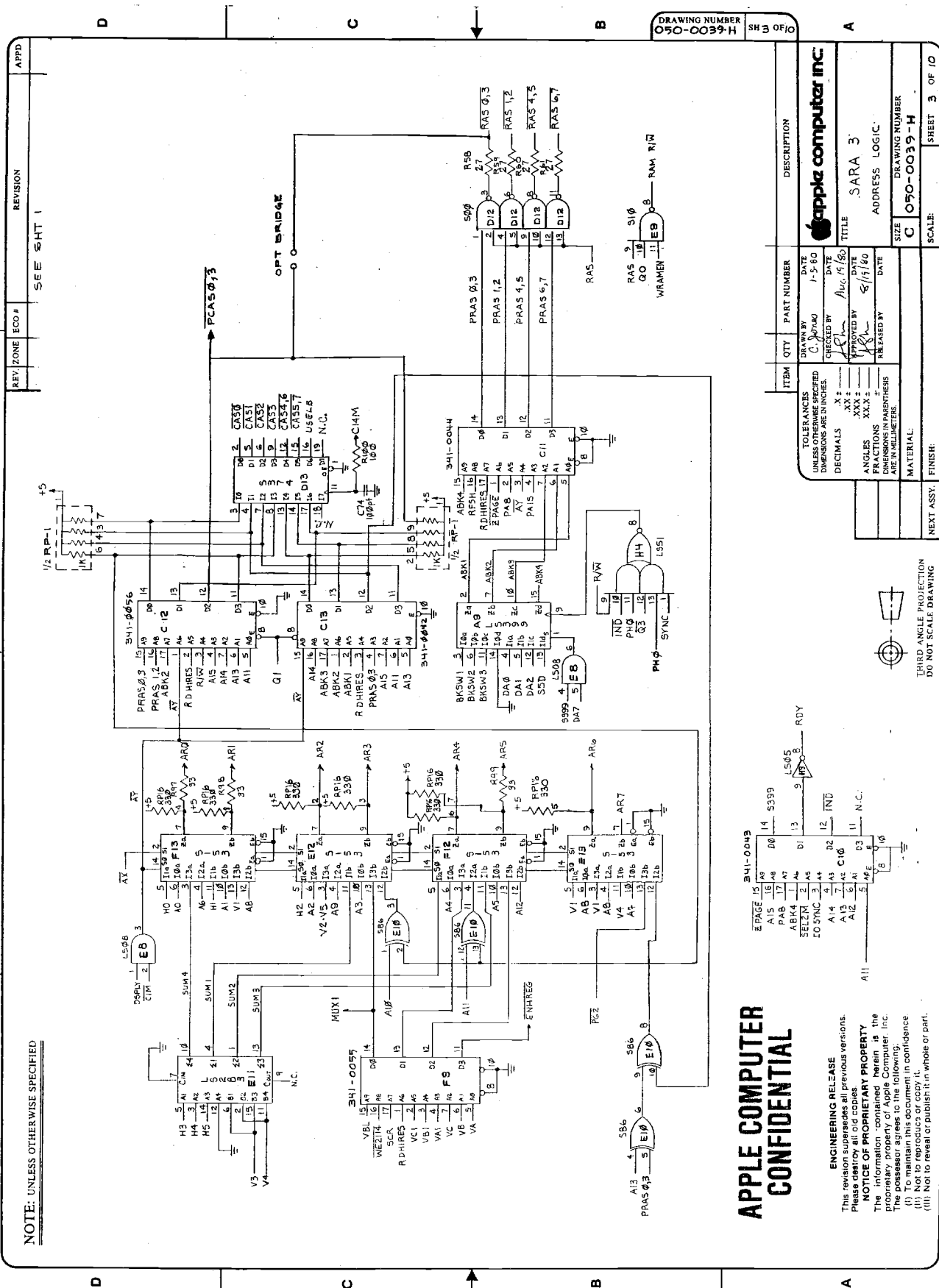
DRAWING NUMBER
050-0039-H

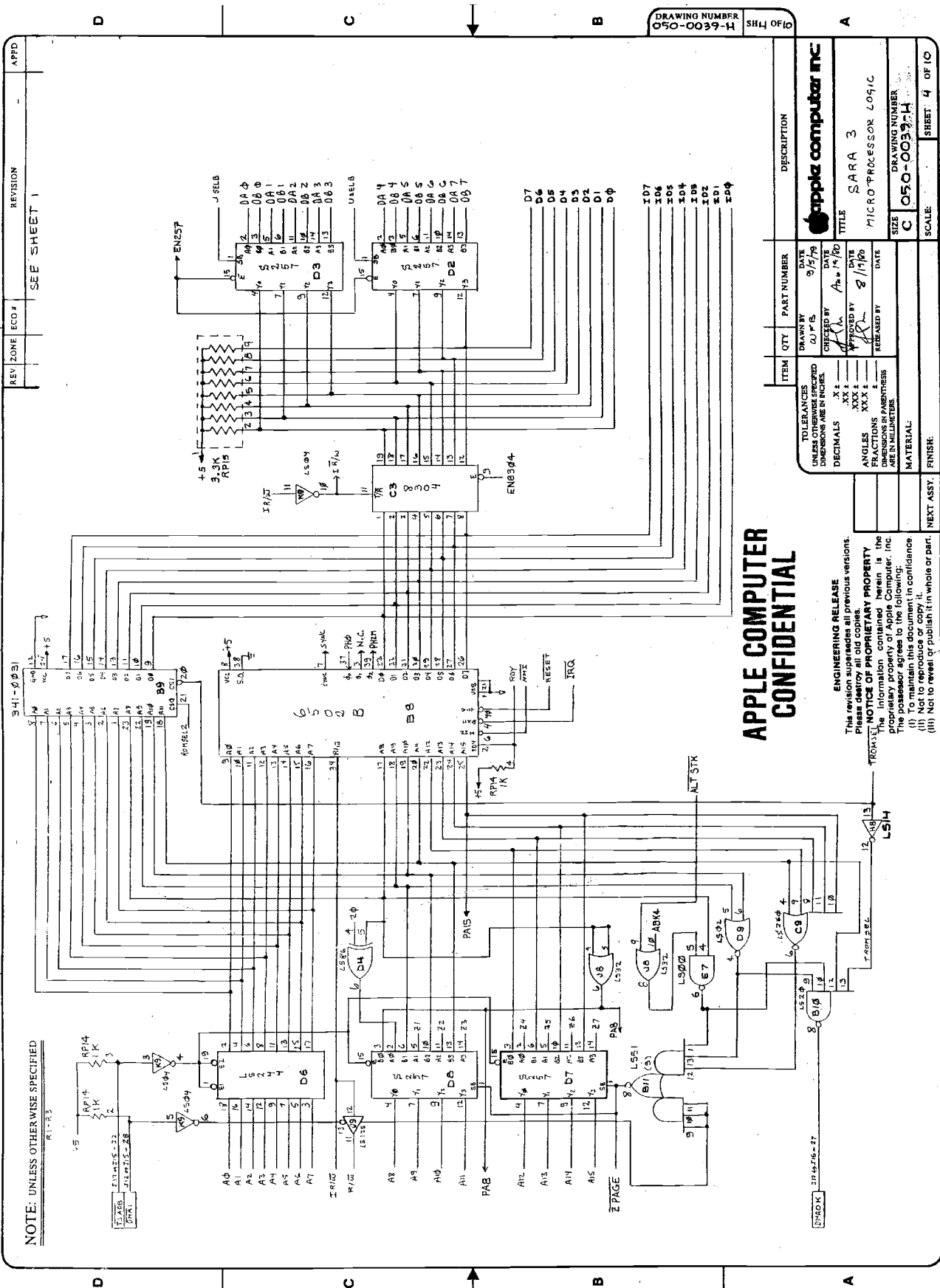
SH 2 OF 10

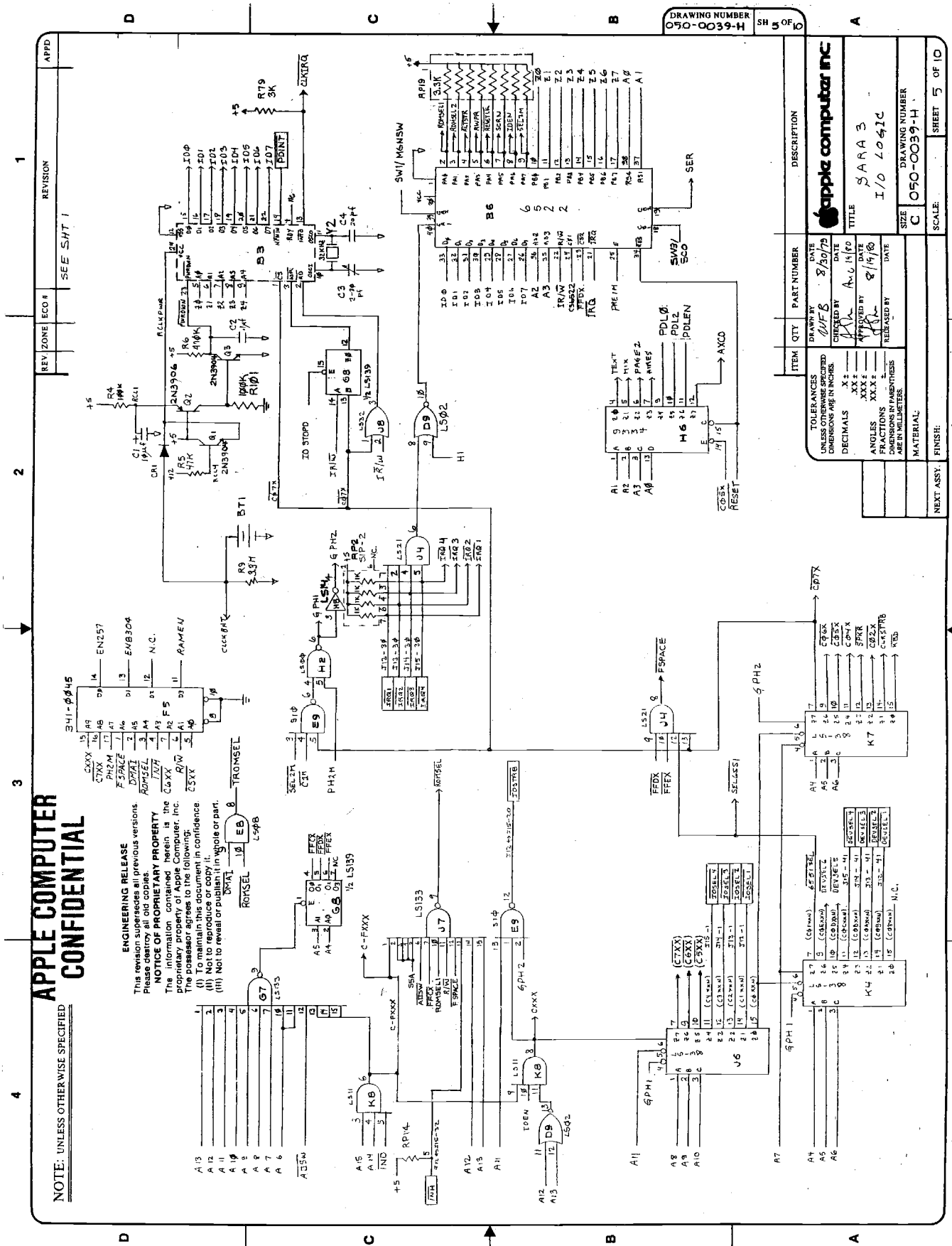
DESCRIPTION	
ITEM	QTY PART NUMBER
TOLERANCES	DATE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	DATE
DECIMALS	DATE
FRACTIONS	DATE
ANGLES	DATE
DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES	DATE
ARE IN MILLIMETERS	DATE
MATERIAL	FINISH
N/A	N/A
NEXT ASSY.	SCALE
N/A	1
SHEET 2 OF 10	

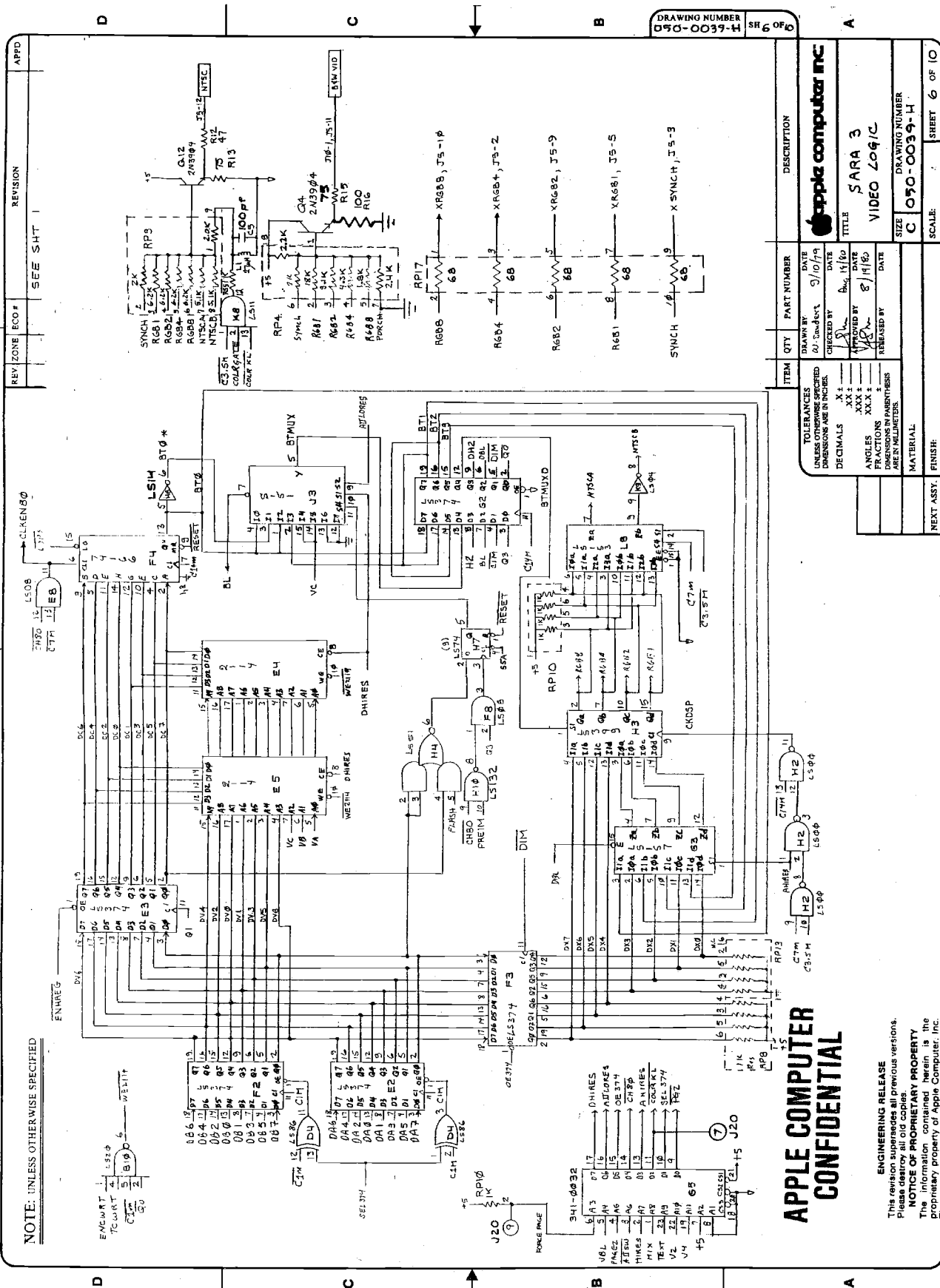
apple computer inc.	
TITLE SCHEMATIC APPLE III	
MAIN LOGIC BOARD	
SIZE	DRAWING NUMBER
C	050-0039-H





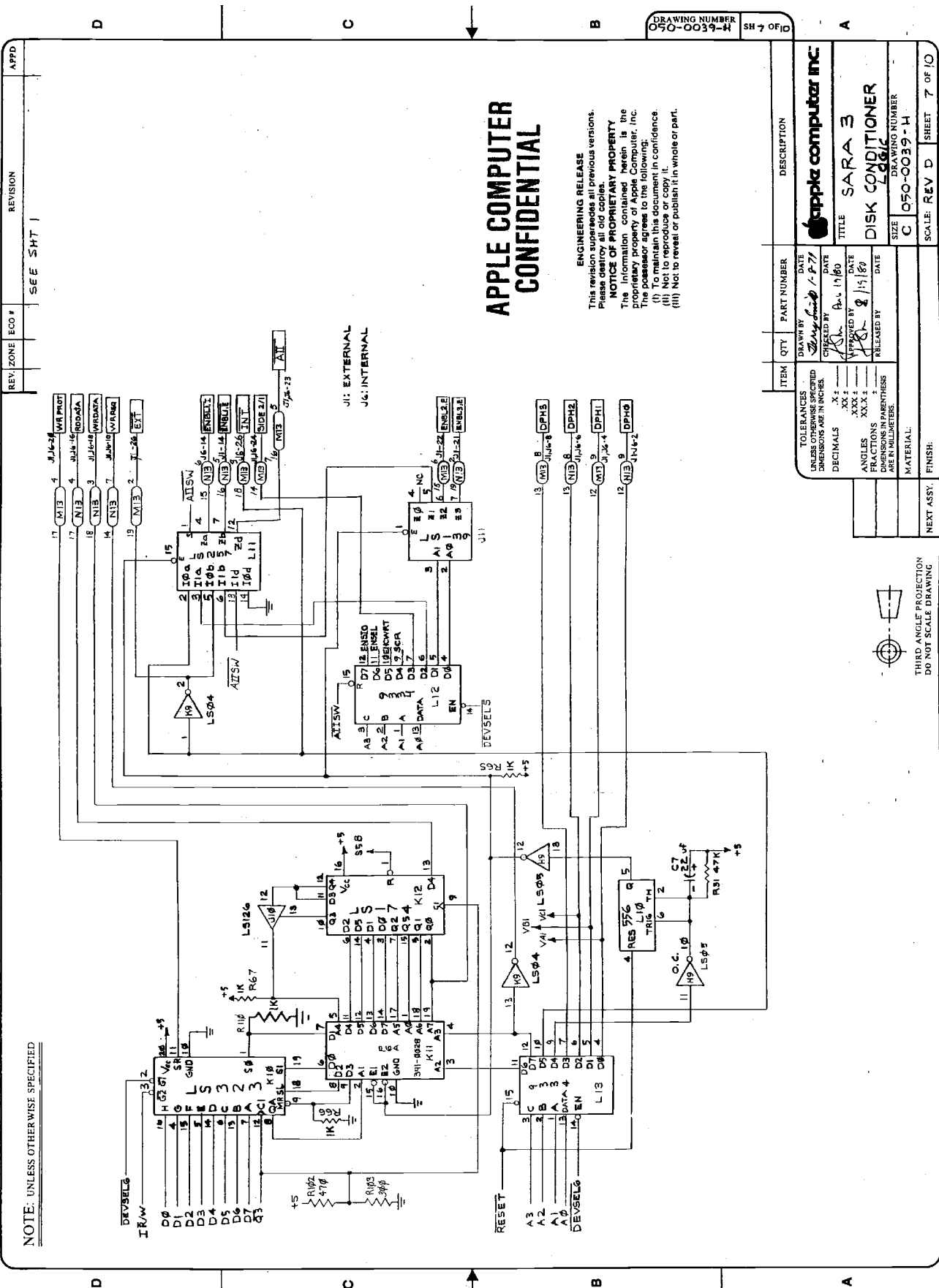




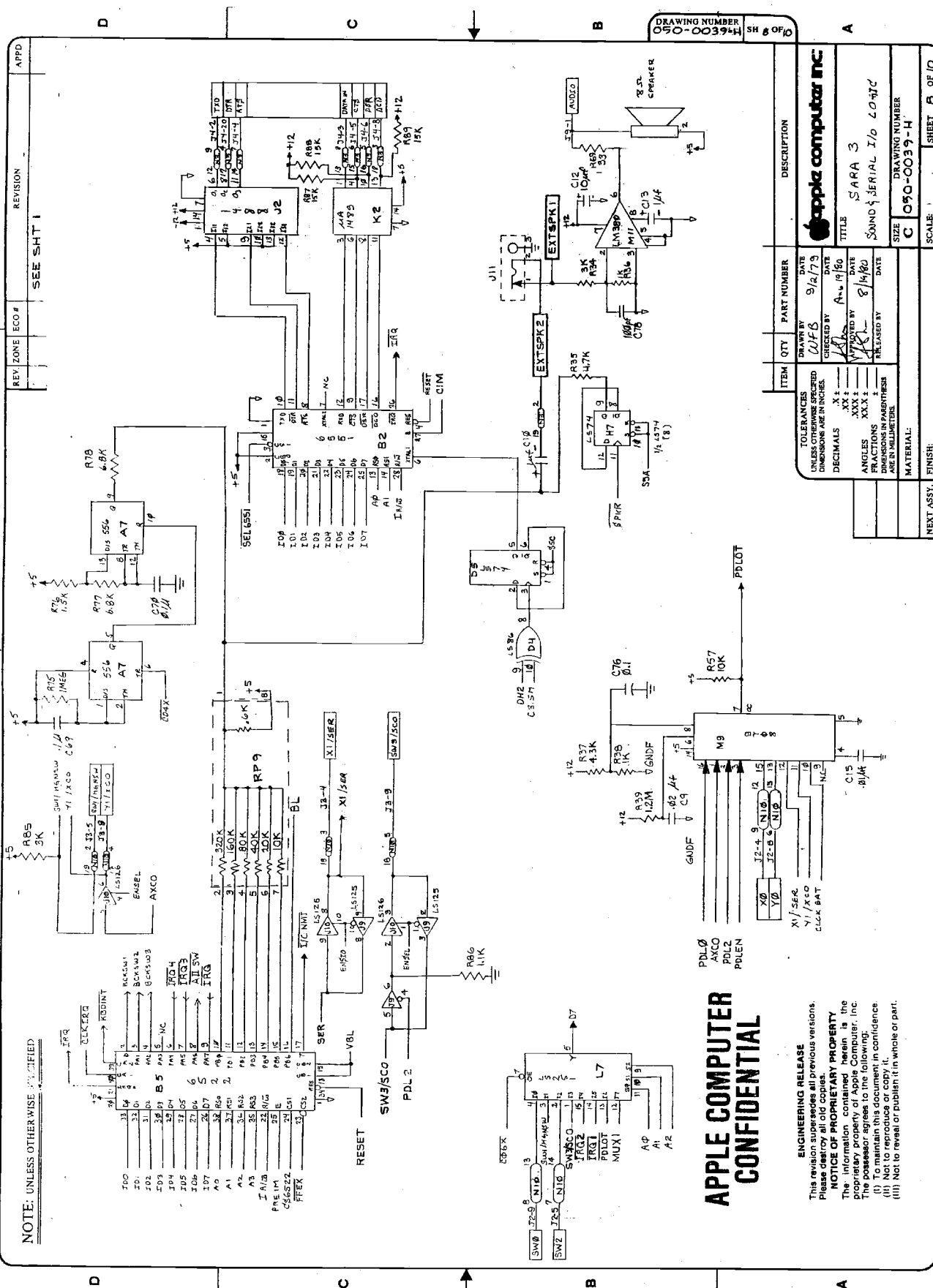


**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
No part of this document may be reproduced
without the prior written permission of Apple Computer, Inc.
(iii) Not to be used in any way other than as
published.



NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

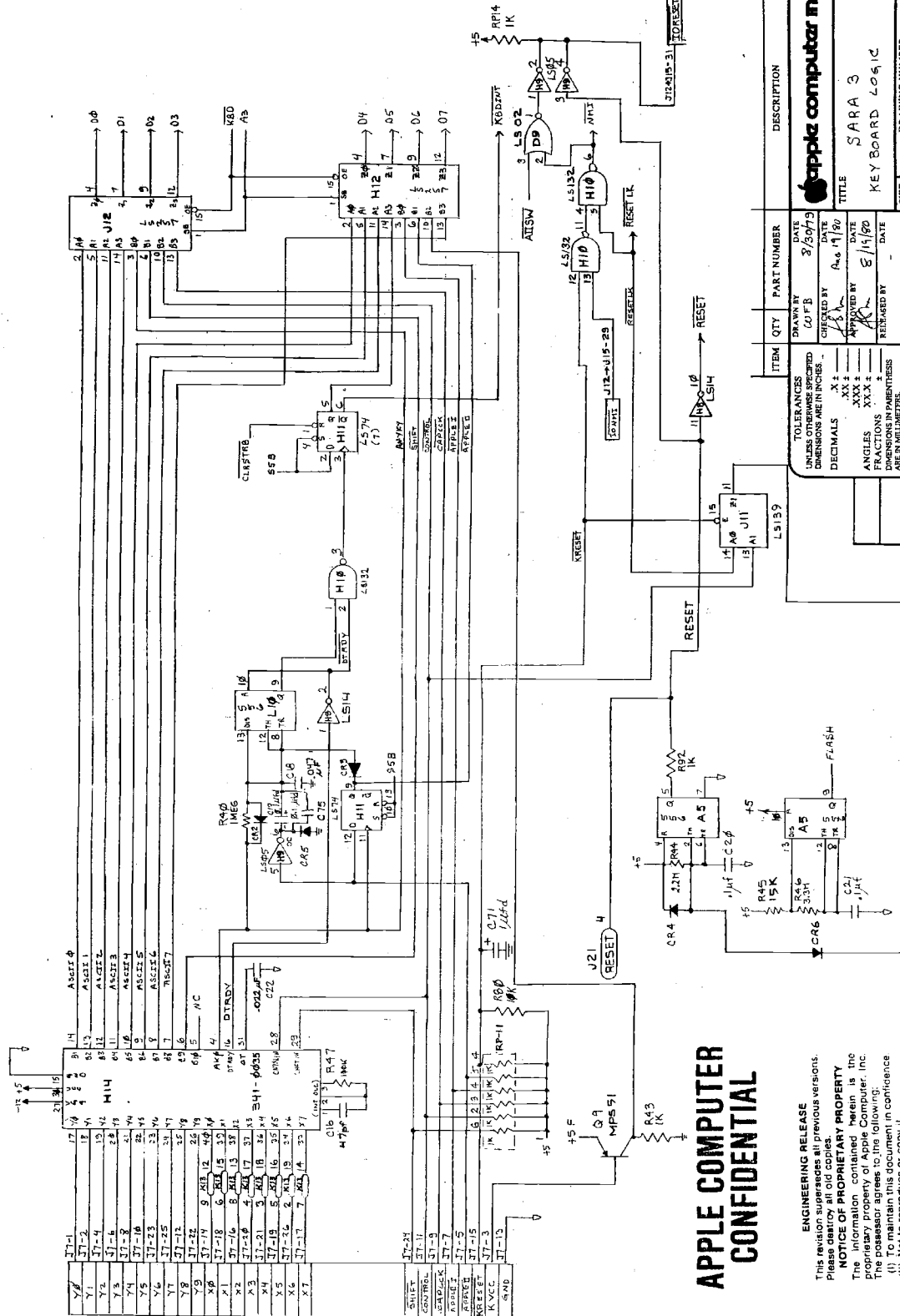


APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL

ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
The possessor agrees to the following:
(i) To maintain this document in confidence.
(ii) Not to reproduce or copy it in whole or part.
(iii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

REV	ZONE	ECO #	REVISION	APPD
1			SEE SHT 1	
2				
3				
4				

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



**APPLE COMPUTER
CONFIDENTIAL**

ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
The possessor agrees to the following:
(1) To maintain this document in confidence
(2) Not to reproduce or distribute this document
(3) Not to use the information in whole or in part.

DRAWING NUMBER
050-0039-W

SH 0 OF 10

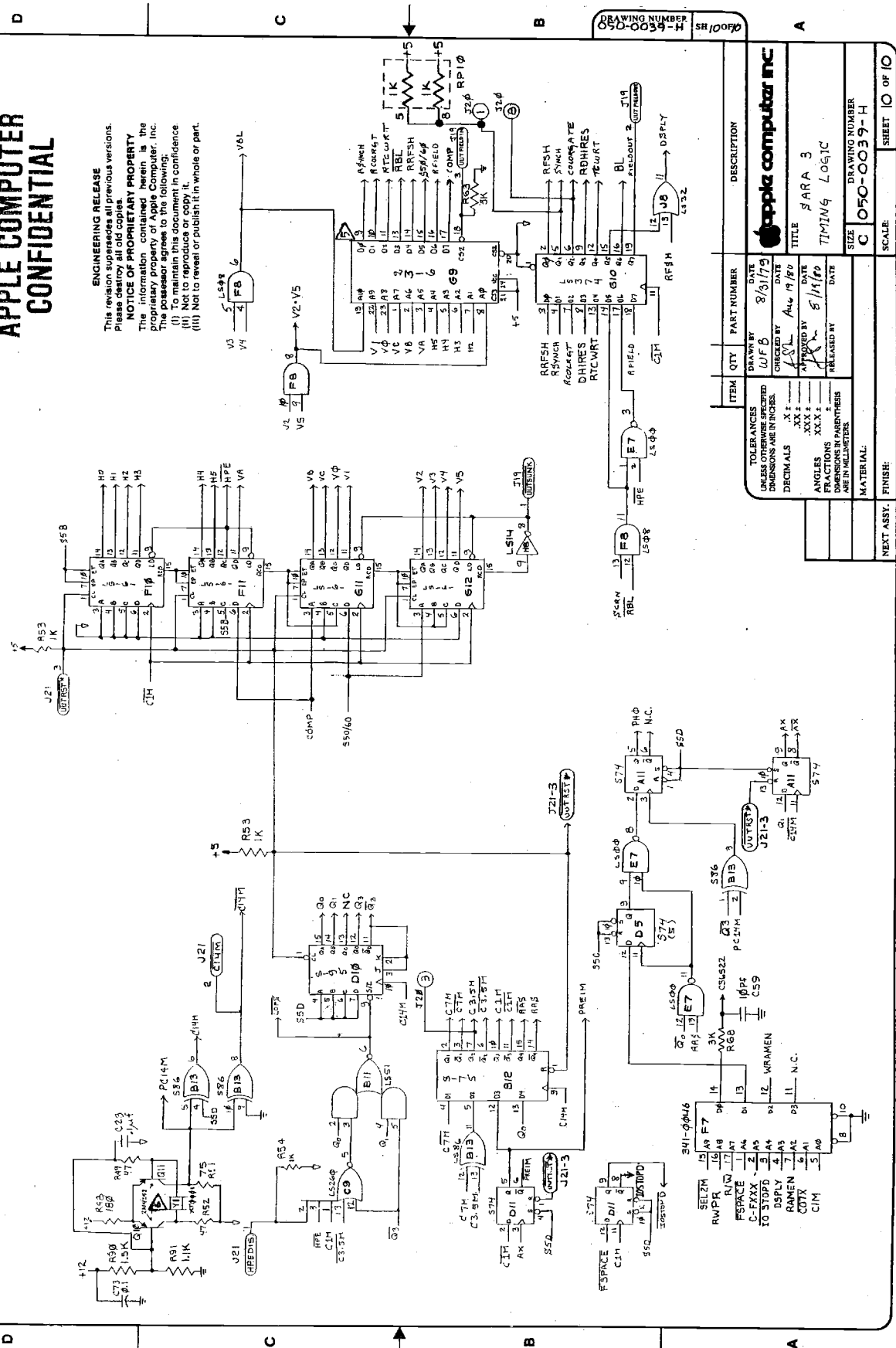
ITEM	QTY	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	74LS00	NAND GATE
2	1	74LS132	MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR
3	1	74LS159	4-BIT COUNTER
4	1	74LS04	INVERTER
5	1	74LS02	NOR GATE
6	1	74LS08	AND GATE
7	1	74LS10	3-INPUT NAND GATE
8	1	74LS11	3-INPUT NOR GATE
9	1	74LS12	4-INPUT NAND GATE
10	1	74LS13	4-INPUT NOR GATE
11	1	74LS14	MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR
12	1	74LS15	4-INPUT AND GATE
13	1	74LS16	4-INPUT OR GATE
14	1	74LS17	4-INPUT NAND GATE
15	1	74LS18	4-INPUT NOR GATE
16	1	74LS19	4-INPUT AND GATE
17	1	74LS20	4-INPUT OR GATE
18	1	74LS21	4-INPUT NAND GATE
19	1	74LS22	4-INPUT NOR GATE
20	1	74LS23	4-INPUT AND GATE
21	1	74LS24	4-INPUT OR GATE
22	1	74LS25	4-INPUT NAND GATE
23	1	74LS26	4-INPUT NOR GATE
24	1	74LS27	4-INPUT AND GATE
25	1	74LS28	4-INPUT OR GATE
26	1	74LS29	4-INPUT NAND GATE
27	1	74LS30	4-INPUT NOR GATE
28	1	74LS31	4-INPUT AND GATE
29	1	74LS32	4-INPUT OR GATE
30	1	74LS33	4-INPUT NAND GATE
31	1	74LS34	4-INPUT NOR GATE
32	1	74LS35	4-INPUT AND GATE
33	1	74LS36	4-INPUT OR GATE
34	1	74LS37	4-INPUT NAND GATE
35	1	74LS38	4-INPUT NOR GATE
36	1	74LS39	4-INPUT AND GATE
37	1	74LS40	4-INPUT OR GATE
38	1	74LS41	4-INPUT NAND GATE
39	1	74LS42	4-INPUT NOR GATE
40	1	74LS43	4-INPUT AND GATE
41	1	74LS44	4-INPUT OR GATE
42	1	74LS45	4-INPUT NAND GATE
43	1	74LS46	4-INPUT NOR GATE
44	1	74LS47	4-INPUT AND GATE
45	1	74LS48	4-INPUT OR GATE
46	1	74LS49	4-INPUT NAND GATE
47	1	74LS50	4-INPUT NOR GATE
48	1	74LS51	4-INPUT AND GATE
49	1	74LS52	4-INPUT OR GATE
50	1	74LS53	4-INPUT NAND GATE
51	1	74LS54	4-INPUT NOR GATE
52	1	74LS55	4-INPUT AND GATE
53	1	74LS56	4-INPUT OR GATE
54	1	74LS57	4-INPUT NAND GATE
55	1	74LS58	4-INPUT NOR GATE
56	1	74LS59	4-INPUT AND GATE
57	1	74LS60	4-INPUT OR GATE
58	1	74LS61	4-INPUT NAND GATE
59	1	74LS62	4-INPUT NOR GATE
60	1	74LS63	4-INPUT AND GATE
61	1	74LS64	4-INPUT OR GATE
62	1	74LS65	4-INPUT NAND GATE
63	1	74LS66	4-INPUT NOR GATE
64	1	74LS67	4-INPUT AND GATE
65	1	74LS68	4-INPUT OR GATE
66	1	74LS69	4-INPUT NAND GATE
67	1	74LS70	4-INPUT NOR GATE
68	1	74LS71	4-INPUT AND GATE
69	1	74LS72	4-INPUT OR GATE
70	1	74LS73	4-INPUT NAND GATE
71	1	74LS74	4-INPUT NOR GATE
72	1	74LS75	4-INPUT AND GATE
73	1	74LS76	4-INPUT OR GATE
74	1	74LS77	4-INPUT NAND GATE
75	1	74LS78	4-INPUT NOR GATE
76	1	74LS79	4-INPUT AND GATE
77	1	74LS80	4-INPUT OR GATE
78	1	74LS81	4-INPUT NAND GATE
79	1	74LS82	4-INPUT NOR GATE
80	1	74LS83	4-INPUT AND GATE
81	1	74LS84	4-INPUT OR GATE
82	1	74LS85	4-INPUT NAND GATE
83	1	74LS86	4-INPUT NOR GATE
84	1	74LS87	4-INPUT AND GATE
85	1	74LS88	4-INPUT OR GATE
86	1	74LS89	4-INPUT NAND GATE
87	1	74LS90	4-INPUT NOR GATE
88	1	74LS91	4-INPUT AND GATE
89	1	74LS92	4-INPUT OR GATE
90	1	74LS93	4-INPUT NAND GATE
91	1	74LS94	4-INPUT NOR GATE
92	1	74LS95	4-INPUT AND GATE
93	1	74LS96	4-INPUT OR GATE
94	1	74LS97	4-INPUT NAND GATE
95	1	74LS98	4-INPUT NOR GATE
96	1	74LS99	4-INPUT AND GATE
97	1	74LS100	4-INPUT OR GATE
98	1	74LS101	4-INPUT NAND GATE
99	1	74LS102	4-INPUT NOR GATE
100	1	74LS103	4-INPUT AND GATE

REV	ZONE	ECO #	REVISION	APPD
1			SEE SHT 1	

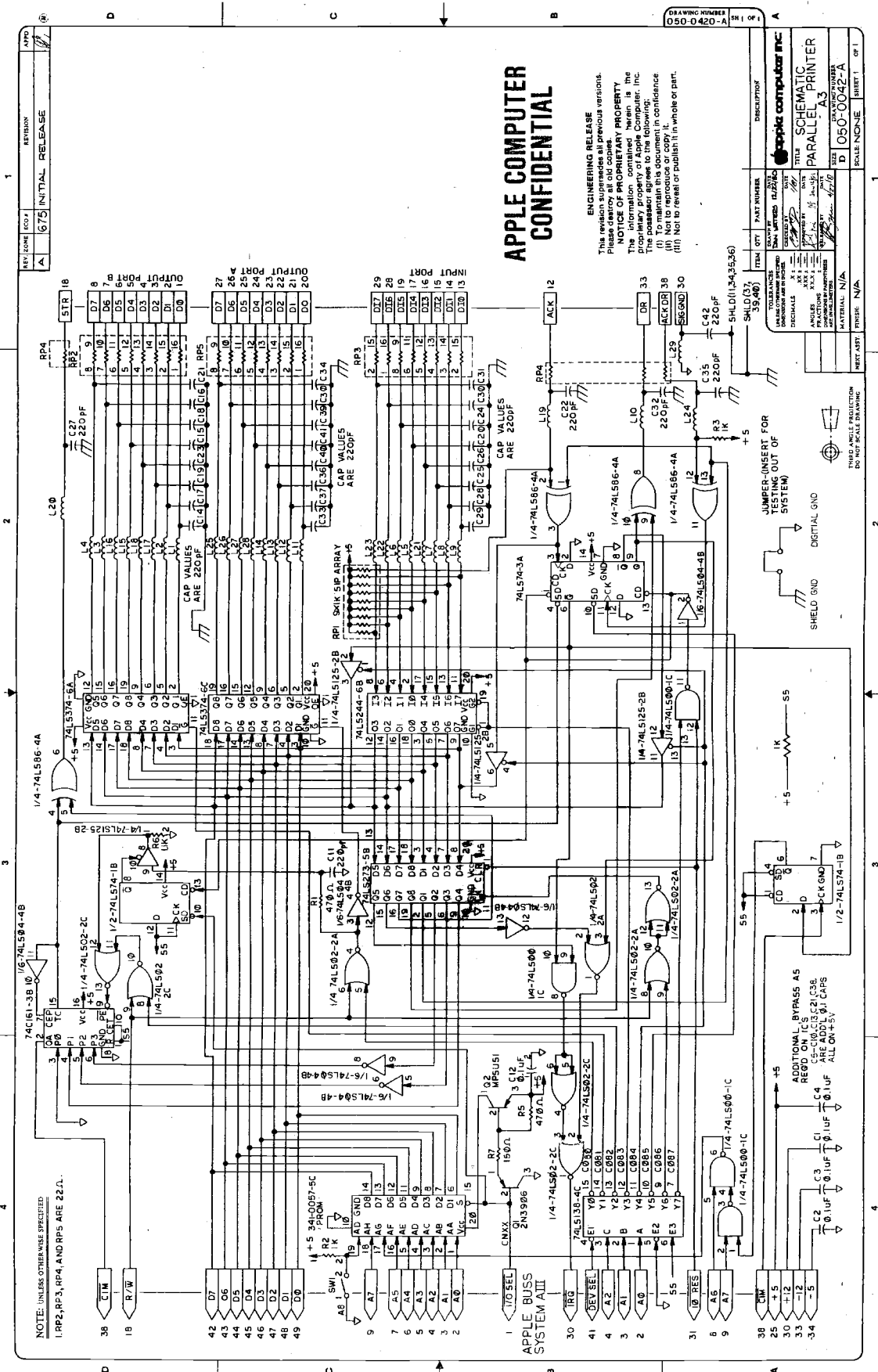
APPLE COMPUTER CONFIDENTIAL

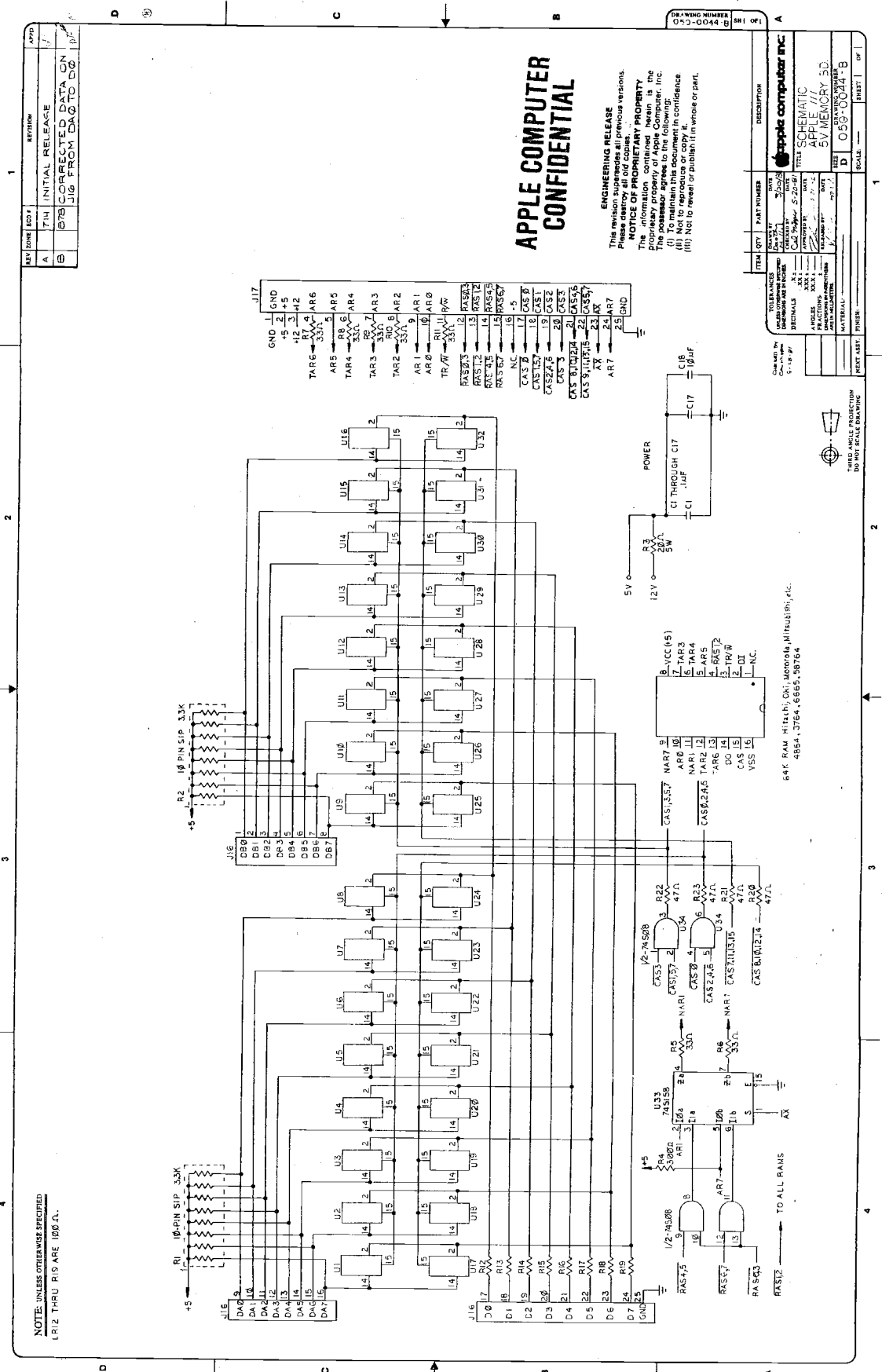
ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
This document contains information that is the proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc. The possessor agrees to the following:
(I) To maintain this document in confidence
(II) Not to reproduce or copy it.
(III) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



DRAWING NUMBER		SH/0000	
050-0039-H			
ITEM		QTY	PART NUMBER
DRAWN BY		DATE	
CHECKED BY		DATE	
APPROVED BY		DATE	
RELEASED BY		DATE	
TOLERANCES			
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED			
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES			
DECIMALS			
ANGLES			
FRACTIONS IN PARENTHESES			
DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES			
MATERIAL:			
FINISH:			
NEXT ASSY:			
SCALE:			
SHEET 10 OF 10			

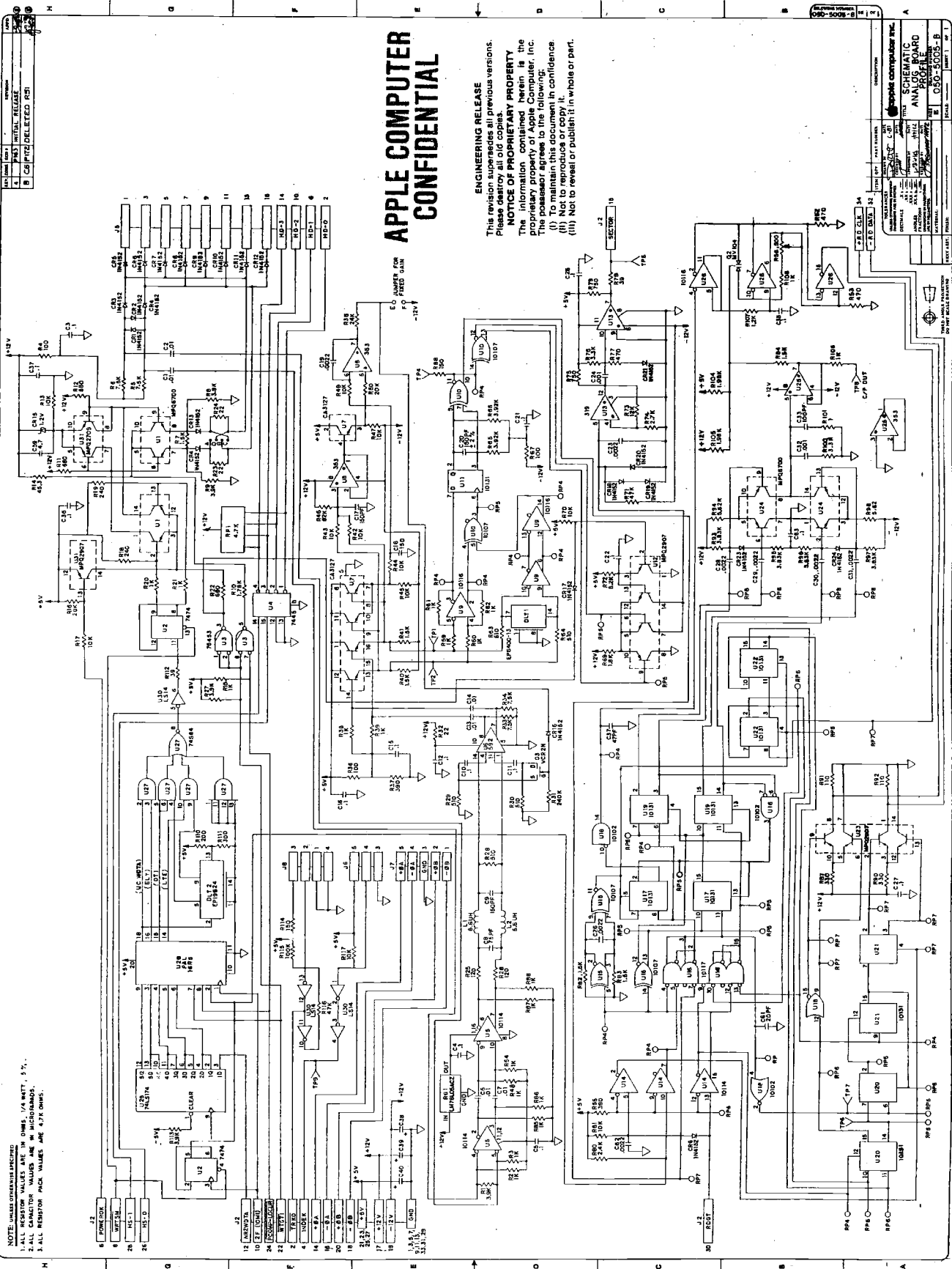




APPLE COMPUTER CONFIDENTIAL

ENGINEERING RELEASE
This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
To the extent permitted by law, the information herein is the
proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc.
The possessor agrees to the following:
(i) To maintain this document in confidence.
(ii) Not to reproduce or copy it.
(iii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

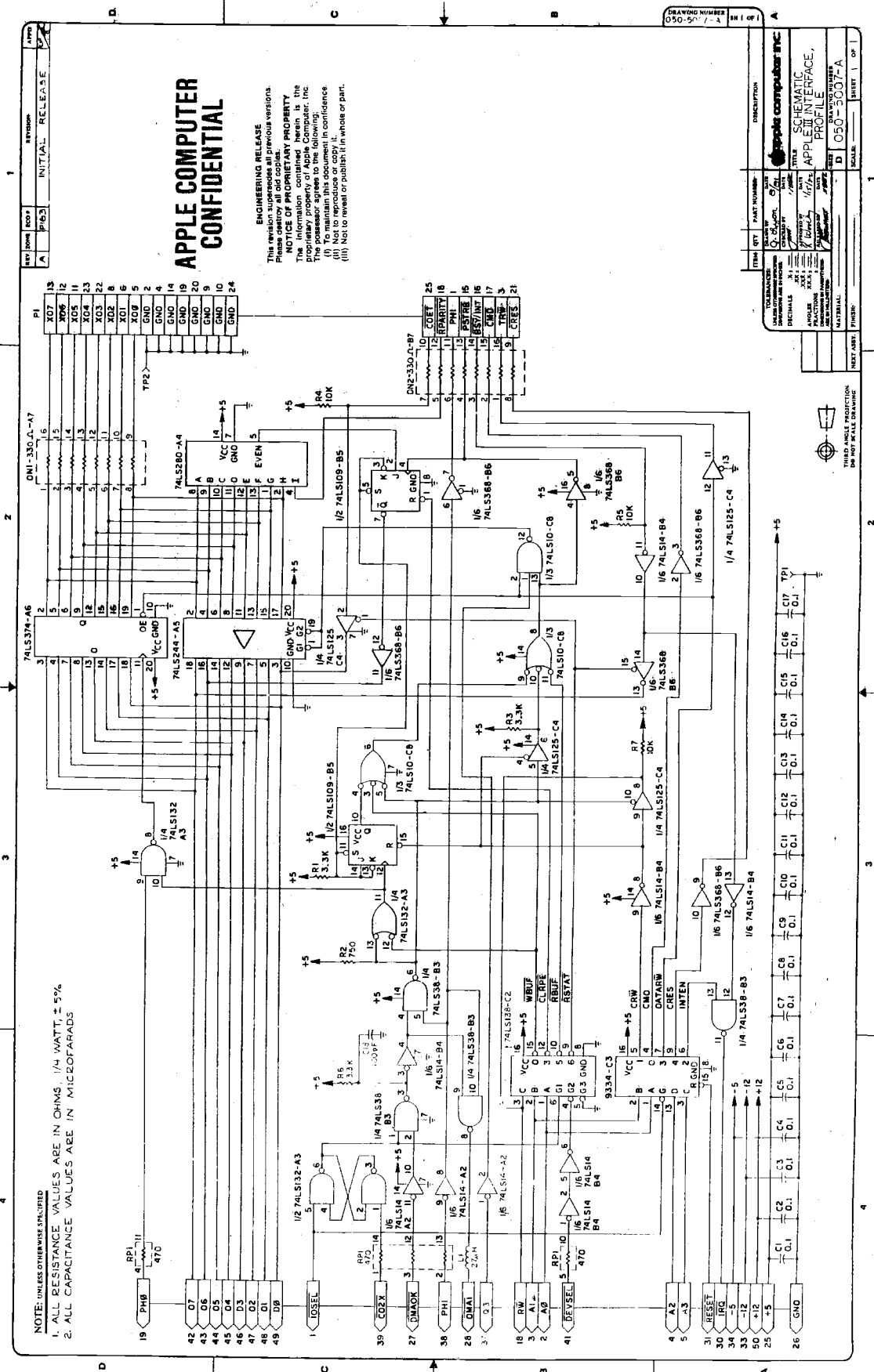
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
1. ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS, 1/4 WATT, 5%.
2. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS.
3. ALL RESISTOR PACK VALUES ARE 1/4 WATT, 5%.



Apple Computer Inc.
Schematic
ANALOG BOARD
050-5005-B
1 of 1

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

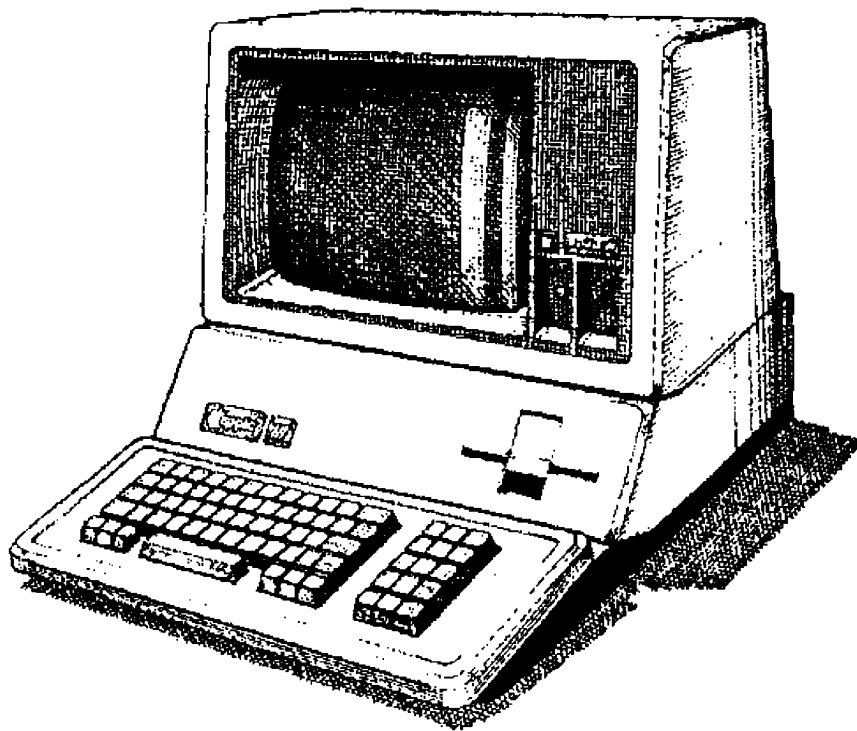






Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section I of II • Theory of Operation

Chapter 12 • Floppy Disk Subsystem

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



THE DISK /// SUBSYSTEM

I THEORY OF OPERATION

The Disk /// subsystem, is a self contained Apple /// peripheral which allows user programs and data to be stored and retrieved on 5 1/4" floppy diskettes. The Apple /// supplies DC power, control signals, and a parallel data path to the Disk /// via the A///s main logic board Disk Conditioner (Controller) Circuit. The Disk Conditioner sends DC power, control signals, and serial data to the Analog Card via a 26-conductor ribbon cable.

The Analog Card contains disk read-write electronics, drivers for positioning Stepper Motor, and a transistor power switch. Analog Card also contains circuitry which causes its output signals to the disk conditioner circuit to be active only when the card is enabled. This allows up to 4 Analog Cards to share the same data path for a 4 drive system (one internal, three external drives).

Within the drive itself, movement of Stepper Motor rotates Actuator Cam. Head and Carriage Assembly's Cam Follower, rides in Actuator Cam's spiral groove. Two Guide Rods allow motion of Head and Carriage Assembly either towards, or away from Drive Door. This positions Read/Write Head to appropriate track, so that serial data may then be transferred to and from disk using high-level commands.

A - DISK CONDITIONER CIRCUIT

There are seven sections in the Disk Conditioner circuit:
(Refer to Schematic of Disk Conditioner Logic)

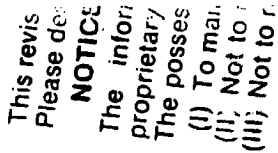
1. Power-On Reset

This circuit consists of one half of 556 Timer and one open-collector inverter. When power is applied, the outputs of the 9334/LS259 Address Latch (DPh0-3) are brought low which places the Disk Conditioning logic in the read mode, the Q output of the 556 timer (pin 5) goes high for about 65 ms, bringing inverter's output to ground. This resets the State Machine (Prom P6A), and the Drive Enable Multiplexers. The drive enable multiplexer's Z output is prevented from enabling the internal and external drives.

2. The BOOT ROM

The Boot ROM, though not a part of the disk conditioning circuit, contains the routine which down loads the operating system (SOS) from disk and then jumps into it. The LS323, an 8 Bit Parallel/Serial Register, is enabled (DEVSEL6*) whenever the address COExxx is presented. the data, from the boot rom, is converted to serial at the output of pin 1 in the 74LS323 in a write operation.

3. Addressable Latch (9334 or 74LS259).





This chip provides an eight software-controlled output. When DEVSEL6* (pin 9 of LS138 I/O Address Decoder) signal goes low (one of 16 addresses starting at [COExxt], value of Address Line A0 becomes the new value of D output pointed to by Address Lines A1-A3. Latch output D6 and D7 set operating mode of controller (read, write, etc). Q5 selects the internal drive. D4 controls MOTOR ON signal and D0 to D3, set position of the Stepper Motor. Drive enable signals ENBL1I and ENBL1E are true when MOTOR ON signal is true and appropriate drive is selected.

4. State Machine (PROM P6A and 74LS174)

These two parts contain nucleus of Disk Conditioning Logic. A State Machine is a device capable of storing a value in a register. That value, in conjunction with external input, determines what the next register value should be and what output should be generated. Value in register is, machine's Current State and next value is machine's Next State. State machine updates at each clocking, going from state to state and producing output base on state its in and value of its input just before clocking.

Current State, is value at Q2, Q5, Q1, and Q0 from 74LS174. Next state is value of D4-D7 from P6A PROM. Input to State Machine includes D6 and D7 from 9334, QA* output from 74LS174 Shift Register and A2-11. Output from State Machine is PROM signals D0-D3, which effect Shift Register. Q0 from 74LS174, which is high-order bit of Current State, forms WR DATA output. Since State Machine is clocked by two Megahertz Q3* signal, the state lasts for 500 ns.

Flux transitions on diskette are detected by Analog Card and are sent to Disk Conditioning Circuitry as RD DATA. These one microsecond positive going pulses appear at D4 input to 74LS174. NAND Gate and Inverter, which connect to 74LS174's Q3 and Q4 output, cause A4 input to P6A PROM to go low for one state following the falling edge of RD DATA. This information is ignored when writing out to disk. When reading from disk, however, this input forms the basis for determining whether a logic one or zero has been read. A logic one is indicated by a four microsecond period. A logic zero, by an eight microsecond period between flux transitions.

5. Shift Register

74LS323 Universal 8 Bit Parallel/Serial Shift Register, transfers data to and from the Apple ///. When writing to disk, Shift Register under control of State Machine, parallel loads a data byte from the A/// and shifts it left. This causes QA* output to effect State Machine's A1 input. State Machine goes through a different state sequence for a logic one and a logic zero, which causes WR DATA to change value every four and eight microseconds, respectively.

When reading from disk, State Machine shifts appropriate logic levels into Shift Register's SL input. Resulting byte can be read by the A///.

Status of Write Protect switch in Disk Drive, comes into SR input of



Shift Register from Analog Card. Under control of State Machine, Shift Register is placed into a shift right mode, allowing status of switch to be read by software.

6. MOTOR ON Circuit.

Q output from one half of 556 timer, forms MOTOR ON signal. MOTOR ON becomes true when B2-6 is brought to ground under software control. An enable is sent to one of the drives, and Drive Motor in selected drive turns on. When software causes B2-6 to become high-impedance in order to turn off drive, C7 and R31 give drive a 2/3 second grace period before MOTOR ON times out. This prevents drive from being turned on and off when repeated accesses are made.

7. AII EMULATION MODE

With the AIISW* true and DEVSEL5* (addressed by CODxxn) selected, the internal and external drives are fooled into operating as an Apple II Disk Drive.

B - ANALOG CARD (Refer to Analog Card Schematic Diagram)

1. Enable Circuit

A Disk Drive connected to the Apple /// is always in one of three operating modes:

a - Read Mode

Flux transitions on diskette are detected by MC3470P Floppy Disk Read Amplifier on Analog Card and are sent to the Disk Conditioner as one microsecond positive-going pulses across RD DATA* line.

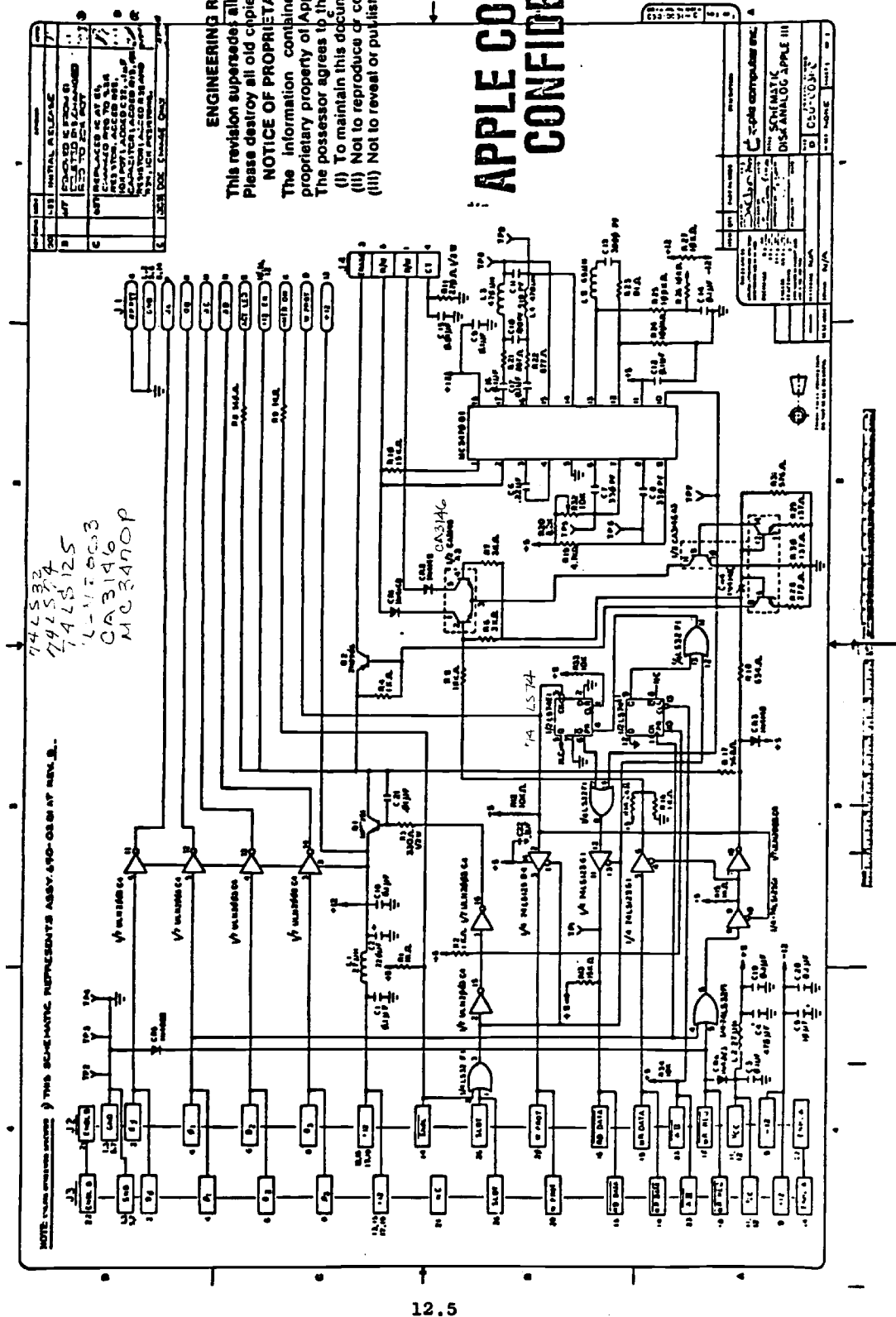
b. Write Mode

Here WR DATA input to Analog Card determines polarity of write current passing through head.

c. Deselected Mode

In this state, drive is not currently performing any data transfers with the Apple ///.

A drive becomes enabled, when ENBL1I input to the Analog Card on the selected drive goes low. This causes Q1 to turn on because current flows through R3 into pin 16 of ULN2003's Darlington output. +12 volts is then supplied to Stepper Motor. Q1 also provides a power source for Write and Erase Current circuits. In addition, ENBL1I signal also enable RD DATA* and W PROT tristate buffers and supplies a MTR ON control signal to Motor Control Board through resistor R9.



ENGINEERING RELEASE

**This revision supersedes all previous versions.
Please destroy all old copies.**

NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY
The information contained herein is the proprietary property of Apple Computer, Inc. The possessor agrees to the following:

- (i) To maintain this document in confidence.
- (ii) Not to reproduce or copy it.
- (iii) Not to reveal or publish it in whole or part.

**APPLE COMPUTE
CONFIDENTIAL**



d. Read Electronics

MC3470P Floppy Disk Read Amplifier and associated discrete components, provide a one-chip interface between magnetic head of Disk Drive and RD DATA* input to Disk Conditioning circuit of the main logic board. MC3470P contains both analog and digital circuits which cause a TTL compatible pulse to be generated for each positive and negative peak of input signal.

Input voltage from head appears across pins 1 and 2 of MC3470P. This signal passes through an amplifier and is differentially applied to a noise filter made up of R21 and R22, C10 and C11 and L3 and L4. Filter's output feeds back into MC3470P, where a differentiator circuit provides an output proportional to rate of change, with time, of input signal. In addition, a 90 degree phase lead is introduced which causes a zero crossing at differentiator's output to correspond with a peak at its input. L5, C13 and R23 determine characteristics of differentiator. R27 allows for correction of current imbalances within differentiator so that a sinusoidal input waveform produces evenly spaced RD DATA* pulses.

Zero crossings at output of differentiator cause output of a comparator within MC3470P, in conjunction with digital circuits, create a Time Domain Filter which checks against false zero crossing readings due to distorted input waveforms or noise. When a zero crossing is detected, mono #1, formed by R20, R32, and C7, is triggered. At end of its two microsecond period, output of comparator is again checked. If it has not changed (valid zero - crossing), mono #2 gets a trigger pulse that uses R19 and C8 to generate one microsecond RD DATA* pulse at pin 10 of MC3470P.

3. Write Electronics

During Read Mode (WR REQ* high), ULN2003 Darlington output at C4-10, is close to ground potential. This prevents erase current switch Q2 from turning on and disables write current return path. During Write Mode, the anode of CR3 is pulled up to +5.7 V. Q2 receives base current through A3-8, and provides current to erase coil of head. R11 serves as return for erase current, which is roughly 44 milliamps. Erase coil in head straddles both sides of read-write head, preventing write current from spreading into adjacent tracks on diskette.

When writing out to diskette, flux transitions are placed on surface of diskette by changing polarity of current flow in head's read-write coil. Write current enters read-write coil through its center tap, which is connected to return side of erase coil. Two of CA3146's transistors connected to R29 and R30 form a current mirror which drives pin three of CA3146.

This establishes write current return path. When writing out to disk, WR DATA causes a differential voltage to be applied to pins 2 and 4 of CA3146, which causes a differential current flow in write coil. Each polarity reversal places a flux reversal on



diskette. (Current in R/W coil -6.8 ma P-P)

4. Write Protect Circuit

Analog Card only allows erase and write current to be generated when diskette has its write protect notch uncovered. If notch is absent (write protected), the Write Protect switch is held open even though diskette is fully inserted into drive. This causes pullup resistor R12 to disable G1-8, which causes WR REQ* signal to be pulled up to a false level by R15. This prevents write current mirror from supplying write current to head. Write Protect status is sent to Disk Conditioning circuitry on Main Logic board as W PROT.

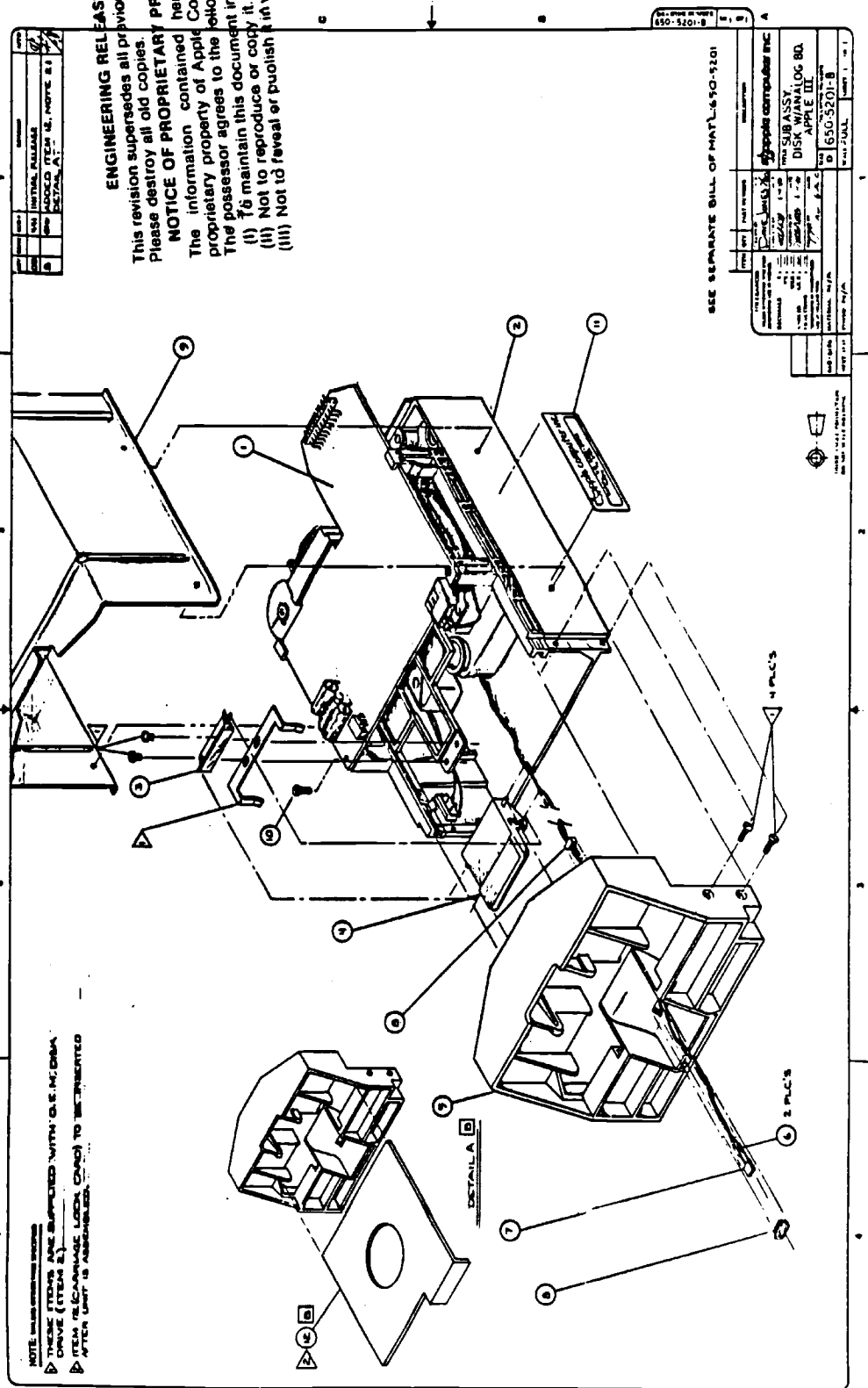
If Write Protect notch has been uncovered, it cause Write Protect switch within drive to close. Phase 1 signal from the Disk Conditioning circuitry provides return path for current passing through switch. If Phase 1 signal is high, it indicates that Stepper Motor is in one of its two transient states between tracks. Write Protect circuits behave as they do when the diskette is write protected. This provides partial coverage against writing when Stepper Motor is off track.

5. Stepper Motor Drivers

A ULN2003 Darlington Buffer-Inverter, provides a current return path for each of four Steper Motor windings, Phase A through Phase D. Q1 provides windings with source current when dirve is enabled. Since input to each ULN2003 stage is provided by the Disk Conditioning circuit's 9334 Addressalbe Latch output, Stepper Motor is then under software control.

Stepping in from Track 0 towards Track 34 (towards hub), requires Stepper Windings to be energized in Phase A, B, C, D order. Each phase rotates Cam Follower enough to provide one-half track movement of Head and Carriage assembly. Phase Ad and C are energized when head is on track, and Phase B and D are between track positions. Once head is positioned to desired track, power is removed from Stepper Motor to reduce power consumption.

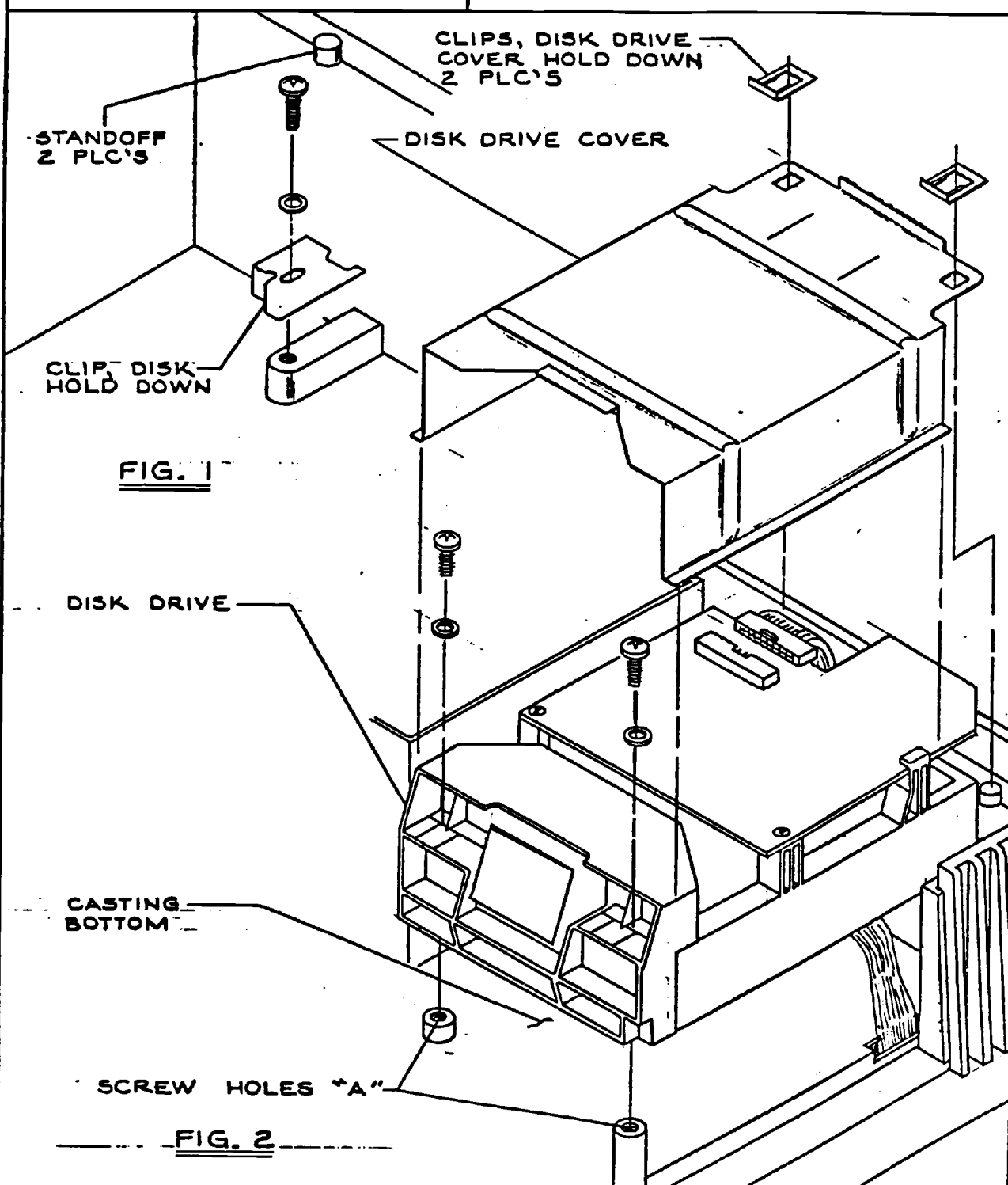
Stepping out requires Stepper Motor windings to be enegized in Phase D, C, B, A order. When booting, windings are pulsed enough times to guarantee that head is positioned over Track 0.



apple computer inc.

DOCUMENT NO. 064-0156

PAGE 5 OF 14



DRAWN BY
R. Satter

OPERATION NO.
010

TITLE
INSTALL DISK DRIVE

12.9

APPLE III

DISK ENABLE(S)

1) TO ENABLE THE INTERNAL DRIVE 1, THE FOLLOWING CODE SHOULD BE TYPED IN: $\overline{C\phi E A} \text{ } \phi \text{ PIN } \#10 \text{ (L13)}$

2) TO ENABLE THE EXT. DRIVES (1,2,OR3), THE FOLLOWING CODE MUST BE TYPED IN:

$\overline{C\phi E B} \text{ } \phi \text{ PIN } \#10 \text{ (L13)}$

3) THE FOLLOWING TRUTH TABLE WILL EXPLAIN HOW DRIVES (\overline{INT} AND \overline{EXT}) ϕ , 1, 2 AND 3 ARE ENABLED

* $\phi \equiv$ INT. DRIVE

DRIVE#	CODES TO TYPE IN	ENABLE	A1	A ϕ	Z ϕ	Z1	Z2	Z3	FROM J11 (LS)
		1	Don't CARE	Don't CARE	1	1	1	1	
1 I	ϕ C ϕ D4, C ϕ D2, C ϕ D ϕ	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ	1	1	1	*
1 E	1 C ϕ D2, C ϕ D1	ϕ	ϕ	1	1	ϕ	1	1	*
2 E	2 C ϕ D3, C ϕ D ϕ	ϕ	1	ϕ	1	1	ϕ	1	PIN #6 J11 (LS139)
3 E	3 C ϕ D3, C ϕ D1	ϕ	1	1	1	1	1	ϕ	PIN #7 J11 (LS139)

* \equiv COINCIDENTAL LOGIC LEVELS.

4) C ϕ E9 WILL ENABLE J11 (LS139), HENCE THE APPROPRIATE DRIVE WILL BE ENABLED.

EXAMPLE:

LETS ENABLE DRIVE #2

A) TYPE IN THE CODE : C ϕ E B

B) TYPE IN THE CODE : C ϕ D3 AND C ϕ D ϕ

C) TYPE IN THE CODE : C ϕ E9 NOW DRIVE #2 IS ON

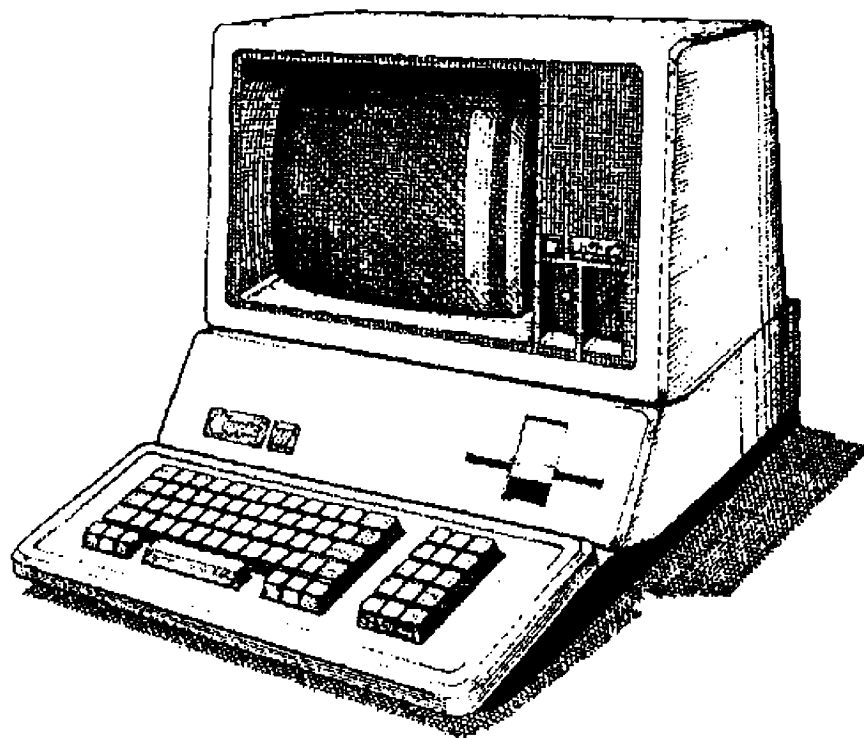
D) TYPE IN THE CODE : C ϕ E8 NOW DRIVE #2 IS OFF. S. WORTH ²⁸¹

12.10



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section II of II • Servicing Information

Chapter 13 • Testing and Troubleshooting

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



Title: Apple /// Final Test

Purpose: This test is for the assembled Apple /// and for testing Apple /// modules.

A. Equipment:

1. B/W Monitor with cable
2. Color Monitor, Sup'r'mod II, and adaptor (make your own adaptor)
3. (3 cables) External Disk. Paddle Port, External Speaker Cables
4. External Speaker Test Box
5. RS-232 Test Adaptor
6. Printer test card
7. (4 each) Interrupt test cards
8. Apple /// Test Diskette (889-0009 rev R)

B. Equipment Setup for Part 1 of test: (Note: Unless noted otherwise, ALWAYS make sure that the power is OFF, before connecting or disconnecting ANYTHING from the Apple ///.)

1. Connect all of the power cords to a suitable AC outlet.
Note: Make sure that all power switches are in the OFF position before plugging in any equipment.
2. Connect the B/W monitor cable to the RCA video output jack.
3. Connect the Color Monitor/Sup'r'mod II to the DB-15 jack.
4. Connect the joystick as follows:
 - a. Connect the paddle port cable connector to the external disk drive socket.
 - b. Connect the 2 DB-9 plug to the 2 DB-9 sockets. (The one with the shortest cable connects to the socket nearest the external drive connector, Port A. The other connects to Port B.
5. Plug one Interrupt test card into each of the four slots on the Apple /// logic board.
6. Plug the RS-232 Test Adaptor into the DB-25 connector on the logic board. (P/N 890-0130)
7. Insert the Apple /// Test Diskette into the drive and close the drive door.

C. Test Procedure: (for part 1 of the test.)

Follow the test procedure described in this section. The test should run as described. If there is a failure, some of the tests will automatically proceed to the next test, while others will require the operator to press certain keys, to tell the system what has failed. Proceed through all of the tests. If the system will not proceed through all of the tests, indicate on the RRT which test failed. Reject and repair any unit which does not perform as described in this procedure.



*TEST DISKETTES HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO CRASH - KEEP AN EXTRA COPY ON HAND

1. Power On. Turn the power supply switch on. The unit will perform a self test first. If the self test passes, the disk will boot. If there is a failure in the self test, or the disk drive does not boot, record the failure on the RRT and send the logic board for rework. (ALWAYS TURN THE POWER OFF BEFORE DISCONNECTING ANYTHING FROM THE LOGIC BOARD.) When the disk drive boots, you will hear an audio signal of three beeps, followed by two beeps. You will then see a menu. Press the 1 key on the keyboard to run Automatic Test 1.

2. Interrupt test. The interrupt test will run automatically. If you see any of the following error messages, attempt to repair the A3 system and re-run the test. Write the failure down on the RRT.

```

ERROR MESSAGE. . . . . SUGGESTED ACTION TO TAKE
unable to set or clear D.xxx . . . . . 6522 at H-10 (U 73) *
unable to set or clear E.xxx . . . . . 6522 at G-10 (U 97) *
(anything) from SLOT X . . . . . .check slot for bad connector
    
```

* locations will be as follows for the "NEW" logic board:

```

D.xxx . . . . . .6522 at B-6
E.xxx . . . . . .6522 at B-4
    
```

3. Video Test. The video tests will be loaded and run next. At the beginning of each test the screen will briefly display the name of the test being performed next and which keys to press, depending on the results. For reference, the following table lists the keys used for all of the video tests:

```

Space bar . . . . . Test passes
Return key . . . . . Test fails
Escape key . . . . . Abort video test (QUIT)
Left arrow key . . . . . Retry the test
    
```

Except for the text mode test, each of the tests will display the same pattern. A picture of Winston Churchill will appear in the upper right corner. The lower half of the screen will display the following message:

```

If you can read this, and
the test patterns above
are clear, press space bar.
Otherwise, press return.
    
```

- a. HIRES MODE PAGE 1 - B & W pattern
- b. HIRES MODE PAGE 2 - B & W pattern (same as above)
- c. 280 x 192 COLOR HIRES MODE PAGE 1 - Will appear as a negative image. The color monitor will show red and black.



- d. 280 x 192 COLOR HIRES MODE PAGE 2 - Will appear as a green and white (or possibly green and yellow) pattern.
- e. SUPER HIRES MODE PAGE 1 - B & W pattern (same as above)
- f. SUPER HIRES MODE PAGE 2 - B & W pattern (same as above)
- g. AHires TEST PAGE 1 - On this and the following test the screen will be divided into 4 horizontal sections, each one being a different color. The top half of Winston Churchill and the diagonal pattern should be VIOLET. The bottom half of Winston Churchill and the diagonal pattern should be BLUE. The first two lines of the message should be GREEN, and the last two lines of the message should be GOLD or ORANGE.
- h. AHires TEST PAGE 2 - This test should display the same four color bars as the above test.
- i. COLOR BAR 7 GRAY SCALE TEST - will show vertical bars of different colors on the color monitor and bars of varying brightness on the B & W Monitor. The border is blue and the colors are : (from left to right) white, aqua, yellow, green, pink, grey, orange, brown, light blue, medium blue, grey, dark green, light purple, dark blue, magenta, and black. These colors correspond to white darkening to black on the Black & White monitor. (IMPORTANT. Make sure that there are sixteen (16) different shades on the Black & White monitor.)
- j. Apple II TEXT MODE PAGE 1 - The screen will display the following:

THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER LAZY DOGS

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 0123456789
(inverse)

. . .

(flashing)

- k. APPLE II TEXT MODE PAGE 2 - The screen will show the following:

```

22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
                222
                222
                222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
                222
                222
                222
22222222222222222222
    
```



22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222

1. APPLE /// 40 COLUMN TEXT MODE TEST - The screen will be filled with blocks of colors with the name of each color in each block.
- m. APPLE /// 80 COLUMN TEXT MODE TEST - The screen will contain characters that are smaller than before. There will be 80 characters to a line. The characters may not appear clear on the color monitor, and this is OK. It is mainly important that they are clear on the B & W monitor. The first line of the display should read:

THIS LINE OF TEXT IS EXACTLY 80 CHARACTERS
LONG AND USES THE ENTIRE SCREEN WIDTH

4. Keyboard Test. This test will load and display a pattern on the screen.
 - a. Main Keyboard. Press the Left shift key and while holding it down press the 2 key. Press the Right shift key and while holding it down press the = key. Press the ctrl key and while holding it down press the A key. Press all of the remaining keys on the MAIN key board. Each time a key is pressed its character should disappear from the screen. Press the space bar last.
 - b. Numeric Keypad. A new pattern should appear on the screen which corresponds to the numeric keypad. This test should perform the same as the main keyboard test.
 - c. Special Function Keys.
 1. Press the Alpha-Lock key ONCE. It should lock into its new position.
 2. Press the space bar and hold it down.
 3. While still holding the space bar, press and hold both apple keys at the same time.
 4. Release all of the keys at the same time.
 5. Press the solid apple key and hold it down.
 6. While still holding down the solid apple key, press the space bar and hold it down.
 7. Release all of the keys at the same time.
 - d. Keyboard Interrupt test. Press any key on the keyboard except the alpha-lock, shift, control, or either of the apple keys to perform this test.
5. Clock/Calendar Test: This test is available for testing the clock/calendar when it becomes incorporated into the system.
6. Serial Port Test: This test will also load and run automatically. If it fails, replace the ACIA chip (6551) and run the test again. If it still fails, write ACIA on the RRT and repair the main



logic board.

7. Joystick Port test: This test will run automatically. If any failures should occur, write the failure message on the RRT.
8. Test Results: The screen should show the following results:

TEST RESULTS

A. INTERRUPT	(PASSED)
B. VIDEO	(PASSED)
C. KEYBOARD	(PASSED)
D. CALENDAR/CLOCK	(NOT TESTED)
E. ACIA PORT	(PASSED)
F. PADDLE PORTS	(PASSED)
G. RAM	(NOT TESTED)
H. PRINTER PORT	(NOT TESTED)
I. DISK	(NOT TESTED)
J. SOUND	(NOT TESTED)
K. ROM	(NOT TESTED)

1. AUTOMATIC TEST 1
 2. AUTOMATIC TEST 2
 ESC ABORT TESTING

Tests A through F should always show passed, (except for test D) and tests G through K and test D should always show not tested. If any of tests A through F show failed, mark the RRT with the test that failed. If all of tests A through F show passed, proceed with part 2 of the Final test.

D. Equipment Setup for part 2 of test:

1. TURN THE POWER OFF!
2. Remove the following items from the logic board:
 - a. The joystick cables
 - b. The four interrupt test cards.
 - c. The RS-232 test adaptor.
 - d. The DB-15 video connector
3. Plug the Printer Test Card into slot 1, and connect the printer cable to the DB-9 connector nearest the disk drive sockets and the other cable to the external disk drive socket. Connect the external speaker plug to the 2-pin connector on printer test card.

E. Test Procedure: (for part 2 of the test.)

Please follow the test procedure described in this section. The test should run as described. Reject any assembly or unit which does not perform as described in this procedure. Complete all of the tests if possible. If the system will not perform any test, indicate on the RRT which test failed and diagnose, repair, and retest.

1. POWER ON. Turn the power on and the unit should perform



a self-test and boot just as it did earlier. If there is a failure in the self-test or the drive does not boot, record the failure on the RRT and repair. ALWAYS TURN THE POWER OFF BEFORE DISCONNECTING ANYTHING FROM THE LOGIC BOARD. After the disk boots, a menu will appear on the screen. Press the 2 key to run automatic test 2.

2. Ram Address Test. This test will load and run automatically. The test results will depend on the amount of ram in the memory board. If the memory board is a 256K board the results should say "RAM MAP GOOD FOR A 256K SYSTEM". If the correct message appears, press the space bar, otherwise press the return key. Faulty RAM chips are reported in a message that identifies the board location of the chip in error.

Note: If a fault is discovered while testing the RAM on the 12 volt board, disregard the chip referred to in the error message and run the Final Test Revision 14. Revision 14 will correctly identify the chip in error. Revision R reports bad chip locations as defined on the 5 volt board and these messages are innaccurate for the older board.

If the space bar is pressed the system will perform a test on all of the ram in the system and report any failures. For this reason it is very important for you to have made the correct decision for the ram map address test above. If the system is a 256K system and the ram map says good for a 128K system and you press the space bar, only half of the ram will be tested and you may incorrectly PASS a system which FAILED.

3. Printer Port Test. This test will run automatically.
4. Disk Controller Test. This test will run automatically.
5. Sound Test.
 - a. C030 SOUND TEST - The speaker will beep on and off.
 - b. C040 SOUND TEST - The speaker will beep on and off as before but at a different pitch. Press the space bar if you hear the sound, and return if you do not.
 - c. Connect the external speaker cable from the printer port test card to the external speaker jack on the back of the Apple /// and press the return key.
 - d. FFEO SOUND TEST - The sound from the speaker should start quietly and grow gradually louder. It should then repeat. Press the space bar if it performs as described here, and press the return key if it does anything else. The sound should be coming from the EXTERNAL speaker.
 - e. Disconnect the external speaker cable from the logic board and press return. (NOTE: These are the ONLY times that you can connect or disconnect anything from the Apple /// with the power still on, and the ONLY thing that can be connected or



disconnected is the external speaker cable.)

- f. The same sound as the previous test should be heard. The sound should come from the INTERNAL speaker again.
6. Rom Test. This test will load and run automatically.
7. Test Results: The screen should show the following results:

TEST RESULTS

A. INTERRUPT	(NOT TESTED)
B. VIDEO	(NOT TESTED)
C. KEYBOARD	(NOT TESTED)
D. CALENDAR/CLOCK	(NOT TESTED)
E. ACIA PORT	(NOT TESTED)
F. PADDLE PORTS	(NOT TESTED)
G. RAM	(PASSED)
H. PRINTER PORT	(PASSED)
I. DISK	(PASSED)
J. SOUND	(PASSED)
K. ROM	(PASSED)

1. AUTOMATIC TEST 1
2. AUTOMATIC TEST 2

ESC ABORT TESTING

Tests A through F should always show not tested, and tests G through K should always show passed. If any of the tests G through K show failed, record which test failed on the RRT and repair the module under test.

8. Additional keyboard tests:
 - a. Press any key and hold it down. The key should automatically repeat.
 - b. While still holding the same key down, press the Apple key nearest the space bar and the repeating key should repeat at a faster rate. (Approximately twice the speed)
 - c. Press the right arrow key and the cursor dot should move to the right. Press the key harder and it should move twice as fast.
 - d. Repeat the same test with the left arrow and down arrow keys. They should behave in the same manner described for the right arrow key except that they will of course move left and down, respectively.
 - e. Press and hold the ctrl key with some finger on your left hand and then press and hold the Apple Key next to the alpha lock with your left thumb. Use your other hand to press the Reset key. The system should respond with a right



pointing arrow and a blinking line cursor.

- f. If any of these keyboard tests do not perform exactly as described here, record the failure on the reject tag, and send the unit for rework.
- F. If the logic board passes all of the tests as described above, turn the power off and complete the RRT. If any of the tests failed, record the appropriate information on the RRT and repair. Retest after repair.
- G. If you have a system or module that passes all these tests but suspect it to have a failure run other software on the unit/modules. Examples: Business Basic, All Emulation, A /// Dealer Diagnostic.

PRE-RELEASE VERSION

16 SECTOR DISK III FINAL TEST (1000T)

DESCRIPTION

1000T is a general purpose internal disk exercizer. It performs 1000 reads of randomly selected tracks on the disk. It is to be used as a diagnostic tool and not as a qualification/acceptance test. The rest of this document provides a short description of how to interpret the displayed results.

When you first boot this diskette you will observe:

"*** 16 SECTOR DISK III FINAL TEST ***"

This will indicate that the test booted up correctly with no problems. You will then observe the following:

TRACK ERRORS						

3	(0)	0	*	19	(0)	0
4	(0)	0	*	20	(0)	0
5	(0)	0	*	21	(0)	0
6	(0)	0	*	22	(0)	0
7	(0)	0	*	23	(0)	0
8	(0)	0	*	24	(0)	0
9	(0)	0	*	25	(0)	0
10	(0)	0	*	26	(0)	0
11	(0)	0	*	27	(0)	0
12	(0)	0	*	28	(0)	0
13	(0)	0	*	29	(0)	0
14	(0)	0	*	30	(0)	0
15	(0)	0	*	31	(0)	0
16	(0)	0	*	32	(0)	0
17	(0)	0	*	33	(0)	0
18	(0)	0	*	34	(0)	0

TOTAL:	SEEK:	DATA:
TIME:	ADDR:	AVER:

WHAT DOES IT ALL MEAN?

The first column, numbered 3 to 18, and the column with numbers going from 19 to 34 represent track numbers. The column in brackets represents the number

of seek occurrences that occur for each track. The column that has zeros^e is the number of errors that were encountered for each track. You will observe that each time a track is read, it is shown in inverse, the number of occurrences is incremented. If any seek, address, or data errors are found the number of errors are displayed.

A summary of the disk test is displayed at the very bottom of the monitor screen. The following are definitions as to what the messages mean.

- o TOTAL: -- the total number of errors for all tracks
- o TIME: -- the number of track seeks performed for all tracks
- o SEEK: -- the total number of track seek errors observed for all tracks
- o ADDR: -- the total number of address errors observed for all tracks
- o DATA: -- the total number of data errors observed for all tracks
- o AVGE: -- the number of track seeks divided by the total number of errors observed for all tracks

NOTE: PLEASE MAKE BACKUP DISKETTES OF THIS 1000T DISKETTE

WHAT CAN THIS TOOL TELL ME?

This tool is useful for getting a good idea as to the performance of the A/// internal disk drive. Based on the results, 1000T can give you an indication of electrical and mechanical problems. Examples: Errors within a small range of tracks could indicate cam or rail problems. Multiple data errors could indicate head wear. Address/seek errors could indicate a poor motor control board. These examples are not absolute nor do they exhaust all possibilities. This tool is also very useful for debugging intermittent disk problems.

WARNING: Do not rely solely on this diskette as a pass/fail indicator. If you find very many errors, run other Disk tests such as the DSPEED and Disk Alignment Aide.

Catastrophic errors are easily to find - your monitor screen will display "FAILS TEST". Other than catastrophic errors your monitor screen will display "PASSED TEST" at the end of 1000 passes(seeks).

HAPPY HUNTING!!!

PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

13.10



APPLE /// TROUBLESHOOTING

The following flowchart is a guide for troubleshooting the Apple ///. You will carry out various troubleshooting steps based on symptoms that may occur when first booting up or that may be found by running the Dealer Service Diagnostics. Start with the instruction in Box 1 of the flowchart. Then follow the operation of the Apple /// through the flowchart until you reach one of the lettered boxes (A through Q). Each lettered box has a list of numbers in it; each number corresponds with one of the troubleshooting steps listed on the following page. The order of the troubleshooting steps in each box is based on two rules:

- 1) Check out the more likely causes of the problem before the less likely causes.
- 2) Make the checks that can be done quickly and easily before those that take more time and energy.

Rule 1 is broken only when rule 2 applies.

Once you have produced the problem symptom on the Apple ///, the first thing you should do before trying any of the numbered steps below is:

- a) Power OFF.
- b) Check to make sure all connecting cables are properly hooked up.
- c) Check all boards to make sure all IC chips are properly seated.
- d) Power ON again to see if the problem still exists.

ALWAYS POWER OFF BEFORE PERFORMING ANY OF THE STEPS BELOW.
CARRY OUT THE DESIGNATED STEP.
THEN POWER ON AGAIN TO SEE IF THE PROBLEM HAS BEEN ELIMINATED.

Each swap step listed below involves exchanging a known good part from your spares kit with the questionable part from the Apple ///. When swapping, first just connect the cable(s) to the new module so you can see if the swap fixes things or not. Don't fully install the new module and screw everything down—if the new module doesn't solve the problem you'll just have to take it out again.



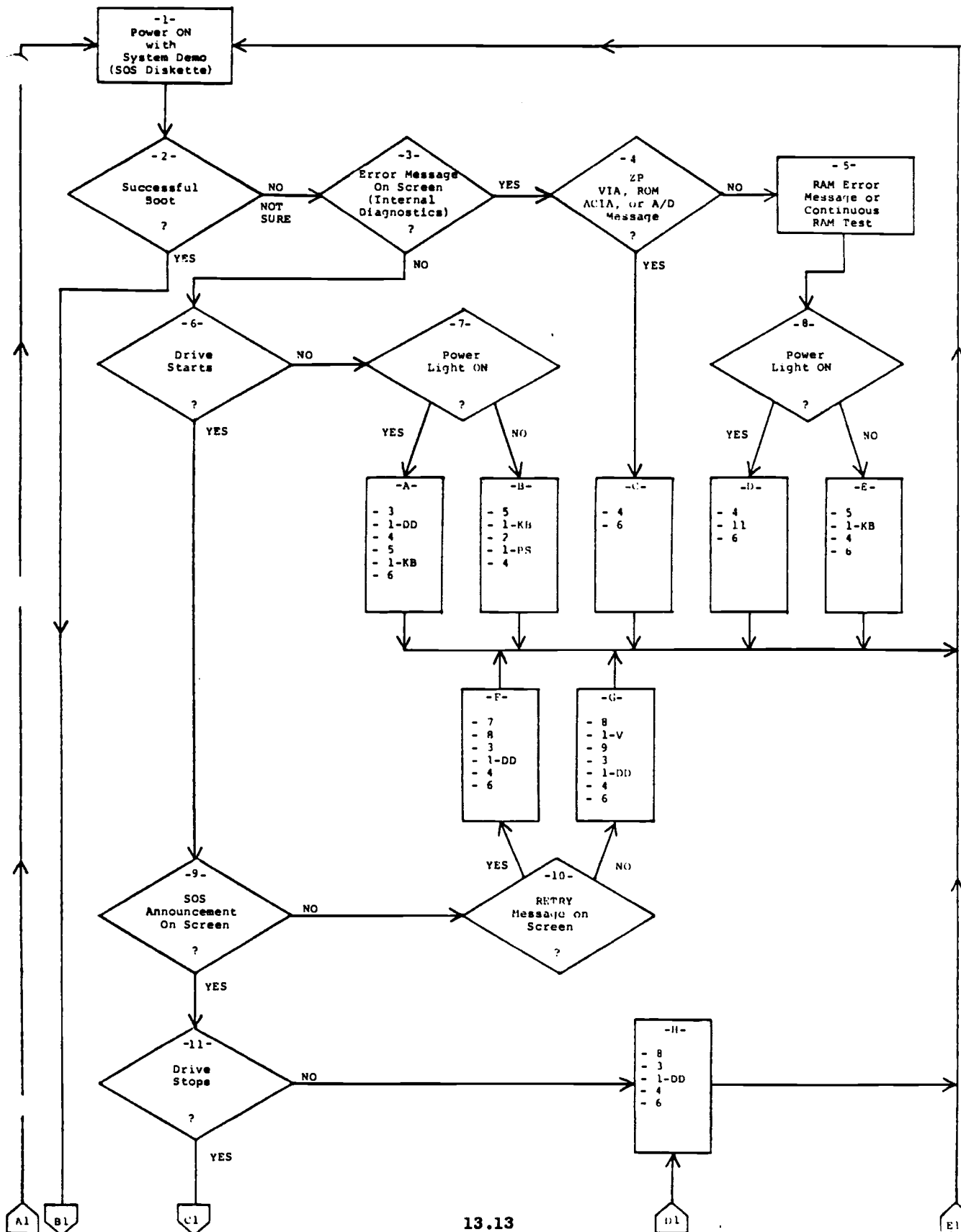
HERE ARE THE STEPS REFERRED TO IN THE BOXES ON THE DIAGNOSTIC FLOWCHART:

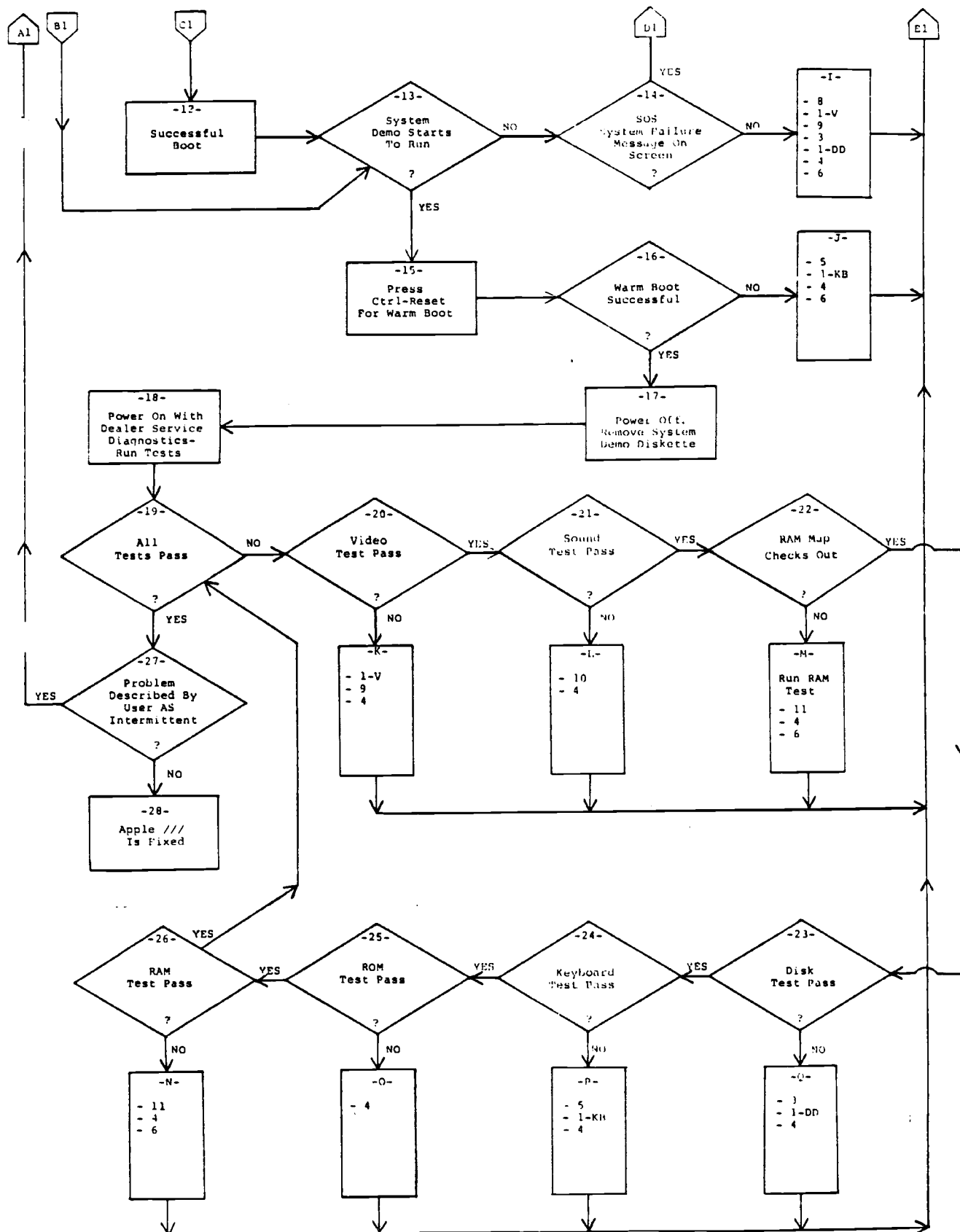
- 1) Swap the appropriate connecting cable.
 - V = Video cable (if available)
 - PS = Power Supply cable
 - DD = Disk Drive cable
 - KB = Keyboard cable

(The keyboard and disk drive cables are identical to each other. Your Spares Kit may only list the DD cable, but you can use it whenever you need to swap the KB cable.)
- 2) Swap the power supply.
 - a) Check the power supply fuse first; swap it if it's burned out.
- 3) Swap the drive.

If the drive proves to be the problem, take the problem drive and further isolate the defective module down to the analog card or mechanical assembly:

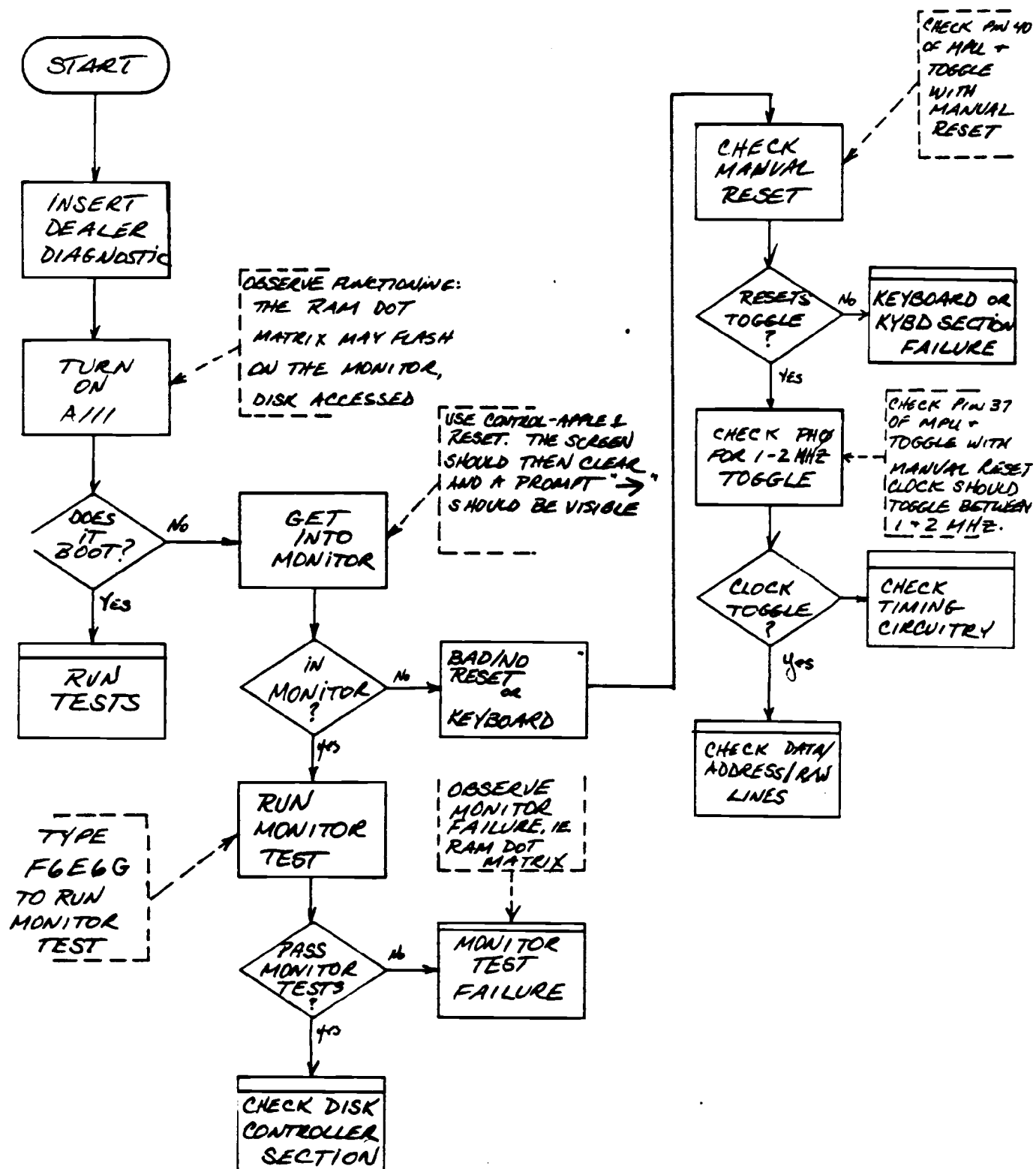
 - a) Swap the analog card.
 - b) Swap the mechanical assembly.
- 4) Swap the main logic board.
- 5) Swap the keyboard.
- 6) Swap the RAM memory board. (You may have to reload the new board with the RAM from the original board.)
- 7) Try booting again.
- 8) Try booting a different SOS boot diskette.
- 9) Swap the video monitor (if you have a spare available).
- 10) Swap the speaker (if you have a spare available).
- 11) Swap (or add) the designated RAM IC chips. (Consult the chip map in the Running Diagnostics Job Aid.)





13.14

A/// NO BOOT FLOW DIAGRAM





5V MEMORY BOARD RAM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE

AUG 1982

13.16



5V VOLT MEMORY BOARD RAM TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE

To start with, be sure that your problem is caused by the 5V Memory Card. Some problems on the motherboard of the Apple /// will cause the symptoms similar to those caused by a bad 5V Memory Card. To check, replace the Memory Card with a known good one and check to see if the symptoms have disappeared.

- 1) If the problem has been isolated to the Memory Card, reconnect the bad 5V Memory Card in the Apple /// system under test and try to boot the Apple /// Confidence Diskette Version 1.1.
- 2) If it boots, select the memory test.
- 3) Relate your system's symptoms to the symptoms on the Apple /// 5V Memory Card Troubleshooting Chart.
- 4) The corrective actions are listed in the order of most probable cause; therefore perform the corrective action in the order presented.
- 5) If all of the possibilities have been exhausted and the problem still exists, replace the bad 5V Memory Card with a good one and send the bad one back to a Level II repair center.

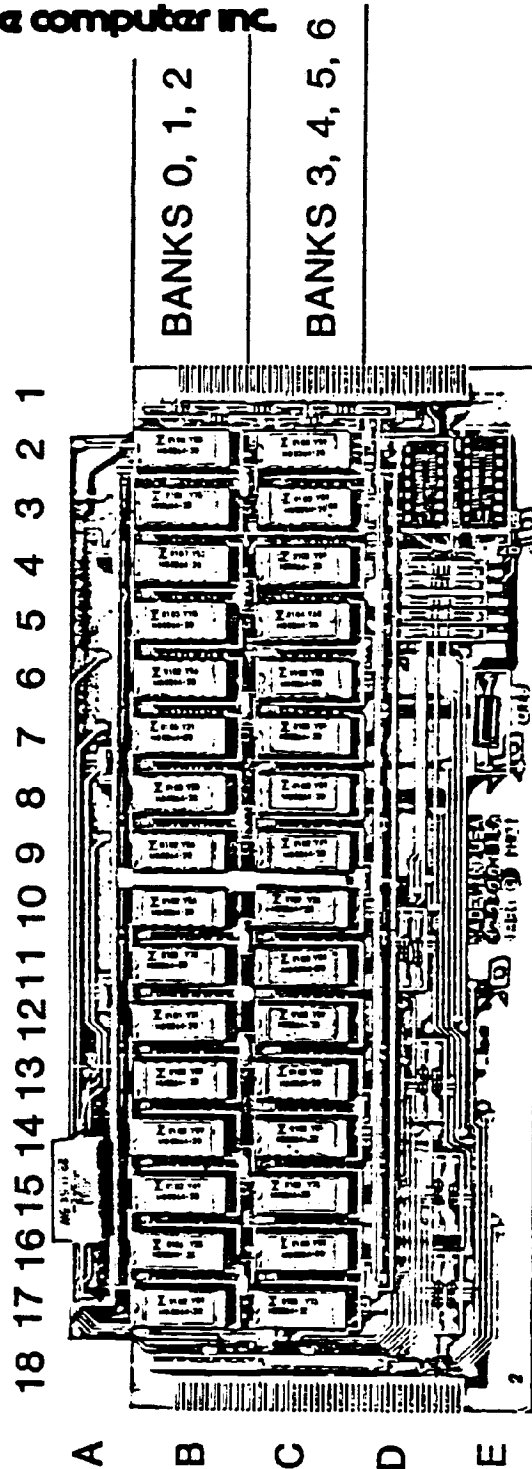
Note: This interim RAM troubleshooting procedure is to be used with the Confidence Diskette Version 1.1. The memory test, in the current Confidence Diskette, does not test each and every memory location in RAM. This procedure will be superceded by the next version of the A/// Dealer Diagnostic.



Apple /// 5V Memory Card Troubleshooting Chart

Symptom	Recommended Action
Black Screen on Monitor; drive does not boot.	Replace RAM chips B10 - B17 one at a time; Replace the non-RAM chips at locations D2 and E2.
Monitor Screen contains garbage; Drive may try to boot.	Replace RAM chips B2 - B9 one at a time; Replace the non-RAM chips at locations D2 and E2.
Confidence Program loads into memory, displays menu, but will not run.	Replace the non-RAM chips at locations D2 and E2; Replace RAM chips B2 - B17 one at a time.
Memory test runs; displays RAM error message at the bottom of the screen.	Decode the message using the procedure on Page 4. Replace the failed RAM.
Memory test runs; sections of the memory map are missing.	Determine which section on the Memory Card contains the failed RAM using the procedure on page 8. Replace the RAM chips in that section one at a time; Replace non-RAM chips at locations D2 and E2.

apple computer inc.



LOW ADDRESS
(20XX - 3FXX)

and

HIGH ADDRESS
(80XX - 9FXX)
RANGES

MIDDLE ADDRESS
(40XX - 7FXX)
RANGE

FIGURE 1

13.19



TRANSLATING ERROR MESSAGES INTO PHYSICAL RAM LOCATIONS

When you get an error message from the RAM test, you must translate it to determine which chip caused the failure. This procedure will show you how to do that. For example, suppose we get the error message:

BNK 83, ADR 20XX, EXP DF, GOT 5F

That means in Bank 83, Address Range 20XX, we expected DF but got 5F.

Now, how do you translate that into what to do?

- 1) To find out which row the failed RAM chip is in, disregard the 8, and look at the second number, in this case 3. If the second number is 0, 1, or 2, the bank is in row B. If the second number is 3, 4, 5, or 6, the bank is in row C. (See Figure 1). In our example, the bank was BNK 83, so we know it is in row C.
- 2) Now the meaning of the address. There are three address ranges, low, middle, and high. Low and high are in columns 2-9, and middle is in columns 10-17. Look at Figure 1 for the specific address ranges. In our example, the address was 20XX (which is in the low address range), so we see that the trouble is in columns 2-9.
- 3) The problem is now narrowed down to a block of eight chips, the ones located in row C, columns 2 - 9 (positions C2 - C9). To find which of the eight it is, we have to decode the EXP and GOT parts of the message.

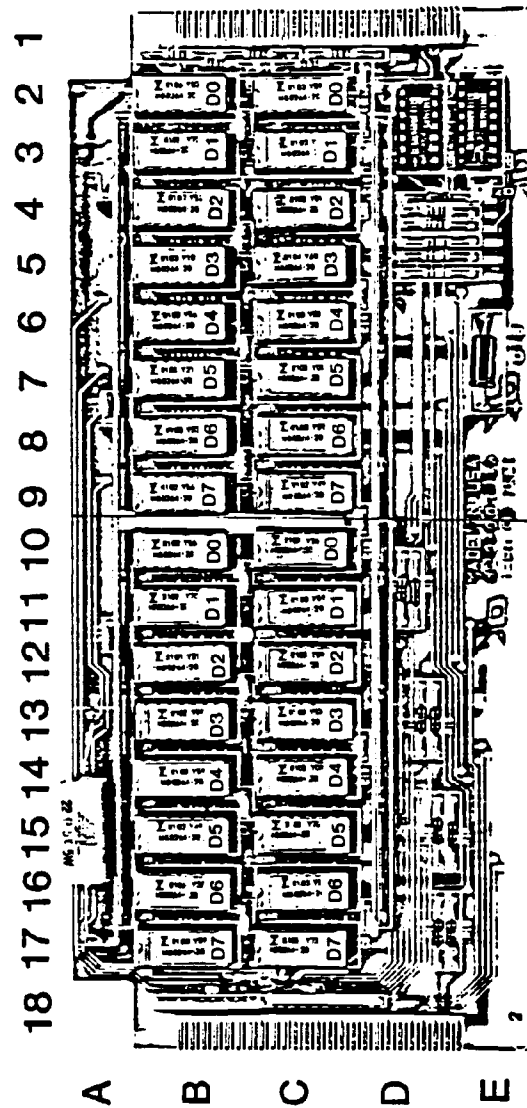


FIGURE 2

13.21



- 4) Translate the two hexadecimal digits from the EXP into binary.

HEX	BINARY	HEX	BINARY	HEX	BINARY	HEX	BINARY
0	= 0000	4	= 0100	8	= 1000	C	= 1100
1	= 0001	5	= 0101	9	= 1001	D	= 1101
2	= 0010	6	= 0110	A	= 1010	E	= 1110
3	= 0011	7	= 0111	B	= 1011	F	= 1111

EXAMPLE (DF): D=1101, F=1111, DF=11011111

- 5) Translate the two hexadecimal digits from the GOT onto binary.

EXAMPLE (5F): 5=0101, F=1111, 5F=01011111

- 6) Determine the binary digit (bit) that is different between the EXP and the GOT. The leftmost bit is D7 and the rightmost bit is D0. In our example the D7 bit is different. This indicates that the chip marked D7 in Figure 2 in the position C9 (remember, we already got it down to C2 - C9) is defective.

```

      D      76543210
EXAMPLE: EXP  DF=11011111
      GOT  5F=01011111
           -----
           X----- (D7 is different)

```

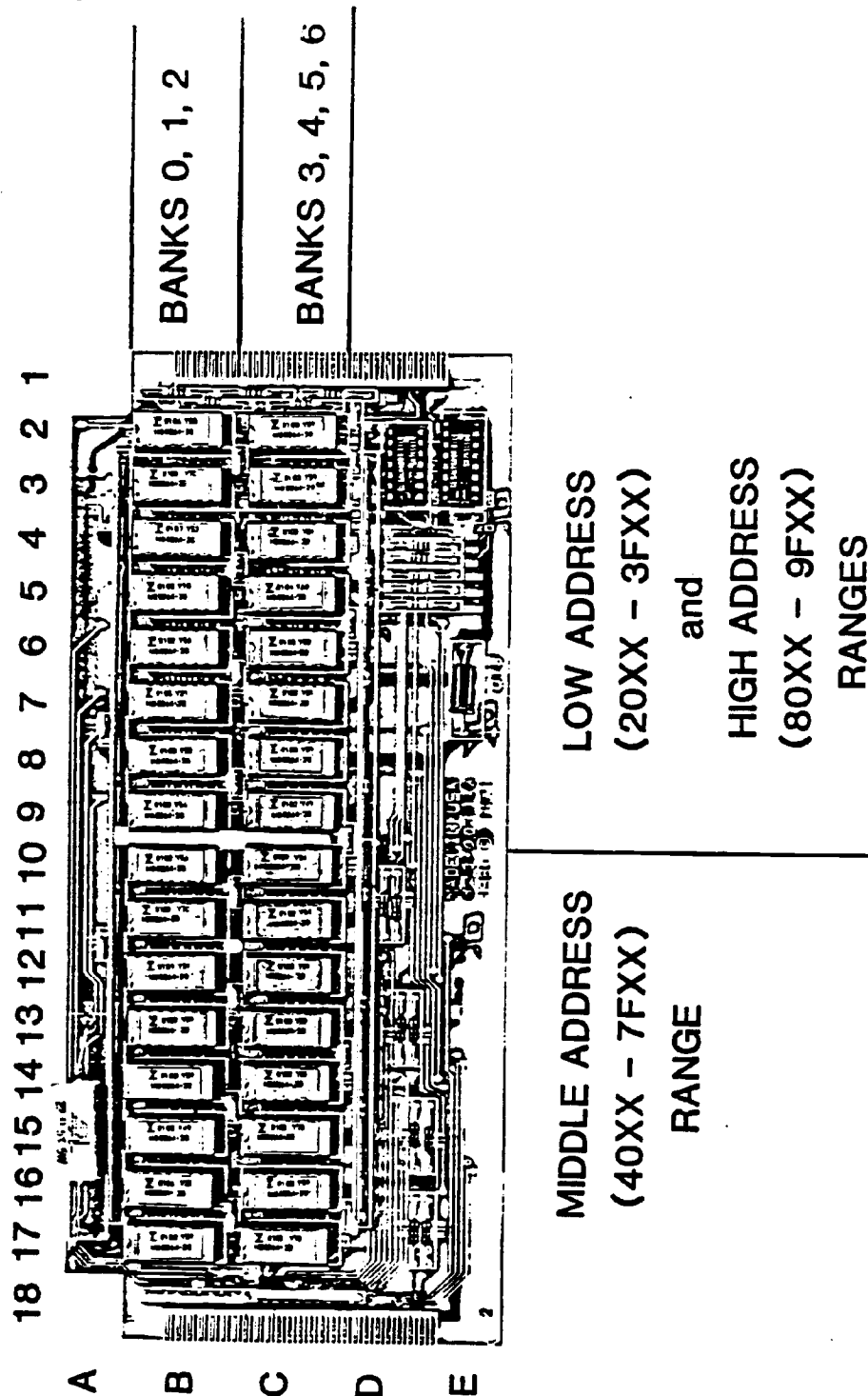


FIGURE 3

13.23



TRANSLATING MISSING SEGMENTS OF THE MEMORY MAP DISPLAY INTO PHYSICAL RAM LOCATIONS

Sometimes the Memory Test does not give an error message, but instead erases a portion of the memory map display, and continues to test the RAM. Figure 4 below is an example of a memory map display with a missing segment.

- 1) First, notice the bank(s) that are missing in Figure 4 (listed down the left side). Correlate the bank(s) to the physical row of memory. In our example, banks 3, 4, 5 and 6 are missing. This means that the failed RAM is somewhere in row C.
- 2) Determine the address range(s) that are missing (listed across the top.) Translate the address range(s) to the physical section. In our example, address ranges 50XX - 5FXX and 70XX - 7FXX are missing. This falls within the address range 40XX - 7FXX and tells us that the failed RAM is one of the eight which is physically located between C10 - C17 on the memory board.
- 3) Change the chips in that section, one at a time, retrying the RAM test each time. If the problem still remains, replace the old RAM back in the board and try another of the eight.
- 4) If you change all eight chips without fixing the problem, try the two non-RAM chips at location D2 and E2 on the 5V Memory Board.

		ADDRESS RANGES (20XX - 9FXX)							
K	Bank	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	F
64	0	XX							
96	1	XX							
128	2	XX							
160	3	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
192	4	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
224	5	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
256	6	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXX-----XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
Extension (\$8F)		XX							

FIGURE 4

13.24



13.25



SUMMARY

Translating Error Messages Into Physical RAM Locations

Error Message: BNK 84, ADR 37XX, EXP 40, GOT 48.

1. The physical row is determined by the bank number which is the bank is the last digit of the number in the BNK section. (Bank 4 in our example puts the problem in row C.)
2. Which half of the row is determined by the address range. Our example puts the problem in the right half of the Memory board (Columns 2-9).
3. The location of the failed RAM chip within the half row is determined by decoding the EXP and GOT messages.

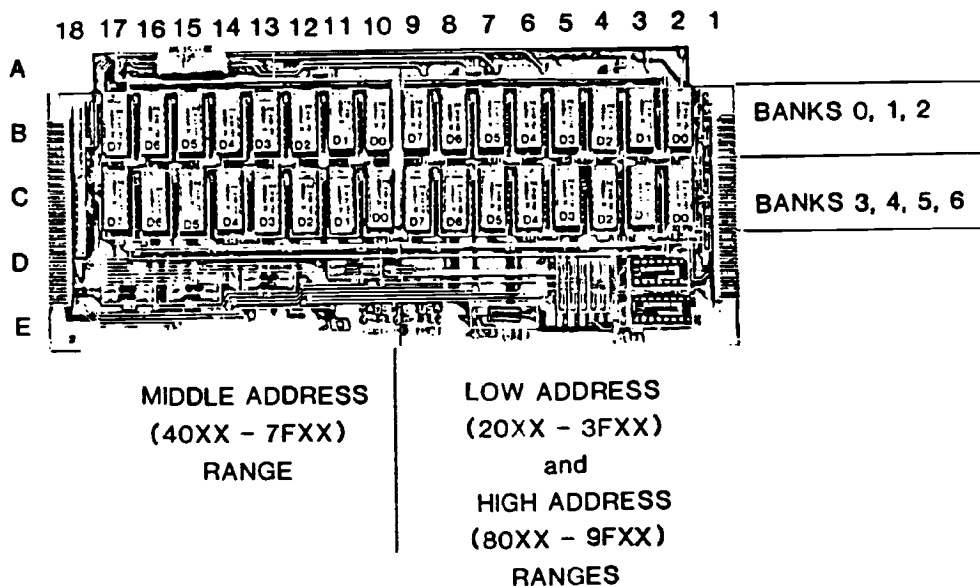
HEX	BINARY	HEX	BINARY	HEX	BINARY	HEX	BINARY
0	= 0000	4	= 0100	8	= 1000	C	= 1100
1	= 0001	5	= 0101	9	= 1001	D	= 1101
2	= 0010	6	= 0110	A	= 1010	E	= 1110
3	= 0011	7	= 0111	B	= 1011	F	= 1111

EXP (40): 4=0100, 0=0000, 40=01000000

GOT (48): 4=0100, 8=1000, 48=01001000

76543210
40: 01000000
48: 01001000

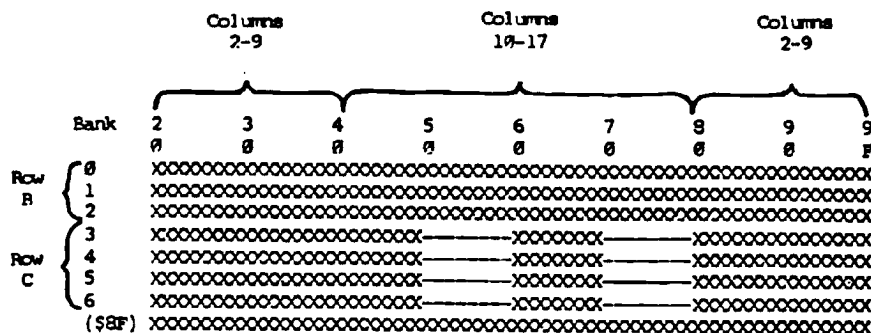
----X--- (D3 is different, so the RAM chip at
C5 is bad in our example.)





Translating Missing Sections on the Memory Map Display into Physical RAM Locations

1. Determine which row the failed RAM is located from the Memory Map display.
2. Determine the half row the failed RAM is located from the Memory Map display.
3. Replace the eight RAM chips in that half row, one at a time.
4. Replace the non-RAM chips D2 and E2.





USING THE APPLE /// FLOWCHART

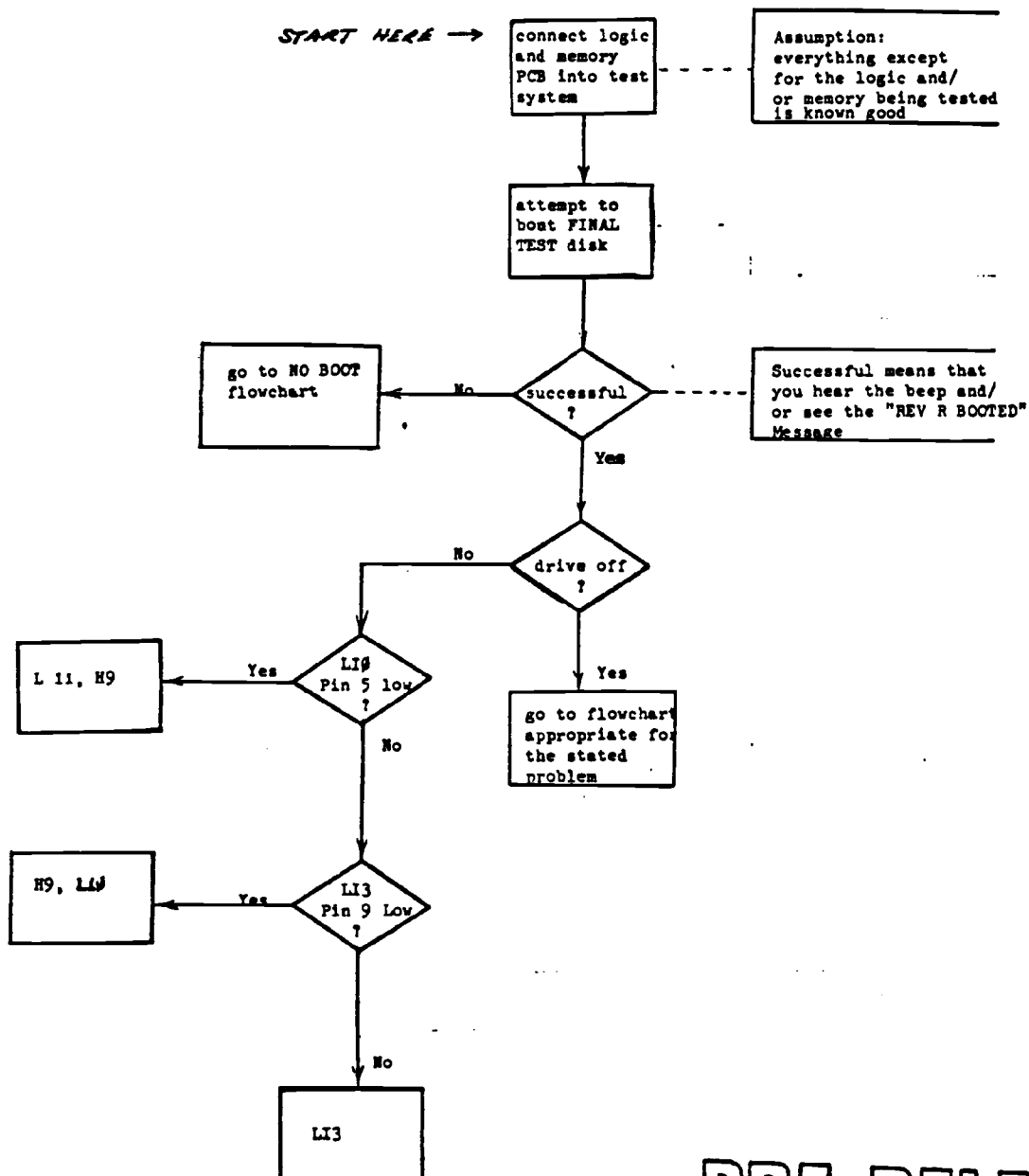
How to use this flow chart:

- 1) Start with the box at the top of the EXEC page.
- 2) Perform the action(s) indicated in each block. It's a good idea to take notes on what tests you've done and what the results were.
- 3) The diamond-shaped blocks are decision points. Many of them contain a test to be made, and a description of a possible result. After doing the test, take the YES exit path if the result you got from the test matches the one given; otherwise take the NO exit path.
Some decision blocks direct your path based on the results of a previous test (usually just before the decision point). Take the YES or NO exit path based on the results of the indicated test.
- 4) If the system successfully does everything that it should do in the EXEC flowchart, you will be directed to go to the flowchart section appropriate to the problem that you have (**** list here ****). If the system fails, a corrective action may be indicated, or you may be directed to the NO BOOT/NO RESET flowcharts for further tests.
- 5) Most terminal blocks (ones with no exit) contain a list of motherboard chip locations. Replace the chips at the indicated locations one at a time. After each substitution, test the system to see if the original problem has been fixed. If it is gone, great. If it is still there, try the next chip. If you run out of chips in the list, check the inputs and enables to the listed chips. If you find any that are faulty, trace the fault back towards the source.
Some terminal blocks will contain instructions for corrective action. Do what it says, then test the system.
If you haven't fixed the problem, you have reached a place where the flowchart won't help you (though you should suspect the area of the circuit that it has led you to). Good luck. Once you find the problem, see if you can fix the flowchart so that it will cover that problem. Notify Service Engineering in Cupertino of any errors you find in the flowchart, and of any additions or other suggestions you want to make.

**PRE-RELEASE
VERSION**

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE _____ PAGE 1 OF 1
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME A/// FLOWCHART PROGRAM NAME EXEC



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

**PRE-RELEASE
VERSION**

```
graph TD; A[A] --> D1{B8 pin 40}; D1 --> A5_H8[A5, H8]; D1 --> D2{B8 pin 37 clocking at ~ 2 MHz?}; D2 -- no --> W1[.5 μs]; D2 -- yes --> D3{Switch to ~ 1 MHz on reset?}; D3 -- No --> B6_F7[B6, F7]; D3 -- Yes --> D4{B8 pins 9 - 25?}; D4 -- no --> C((C)); D4 -- yes --> D5{B9 pin 21 high?}; D5 -- no --> B6[B6]; D5 -- yes --> D6{B9 pin 20 pulsing high?}; D6 -- no --> E8_J7[E8, J7]; D6 -- yes --> D7{B8 pins 26-33 transitions?}; D7 -- no --> F5_B9[F5, B9]; D7 -- yes --> D8{C3 pins 12-19 transitions?}; D8 -- yes --> C3[C3]; D8 -- no --> B[B]; D2 --> D9{D5 pin 9 clocking?}; D9 -- yes --> E7_A11[E7, A11]; D9 -- No --> D10{F7 pin 5 clocking?}; D10 -- yes --> F7_D5[F7, D5]; D10 -- No --> D11{B13 pin 8 clocking?}; D11 -- Yes --> B12[B12]; D11 -- no --> B13_oscillator[B13 oscillator]; B13_oscillator --> C10_H10[C10, H10]; C10_H10 --> B5_B6[B5, B6]; B5_B6 --> N10[N10]; D11 --> D12{B8 pin 2 high?}; D12 -- no --> C10_H10; D12 -- yes --> D13{B8 pin 4 high?}; D13 -- no --> C10_H10; D13 -- yes --> D14{B8 pin 6 high?}; D14 -- no --> B5_B6; D14 -- yes --> B8[B8];
```

The flowchart describes a sequence of tests for various components (A5, H8; B6, F7; B6; E8, J7; F5, B9; C3; E7, A11; F7, D5; B12; C10, H10; B5, B6; N10; B8) based on the results of checks performed on B8 pins 9-25 (excluding 18, 20, 21). The process starts at point A and ends at point B or C.

Key decision points include:

- B8 pin 40
- B8 pin 37 clocking at ~ 2 MHz?
- Switch to ~ 1 MHz on reset?
- B8 pins 9 - 25?
- B9 pin 21 high?
- B9 pin 20 pulsing high?
- B8 pins 26-33 transitions?
- C3 pins 12-19 transitions?
- D5 pin 9 clocking?
- F7 pin 5 clocking?
- B13 pin 8 clocking?
- B8 pin 2 high?
- B8 pin 4 high?
- B8 pin 6 high?

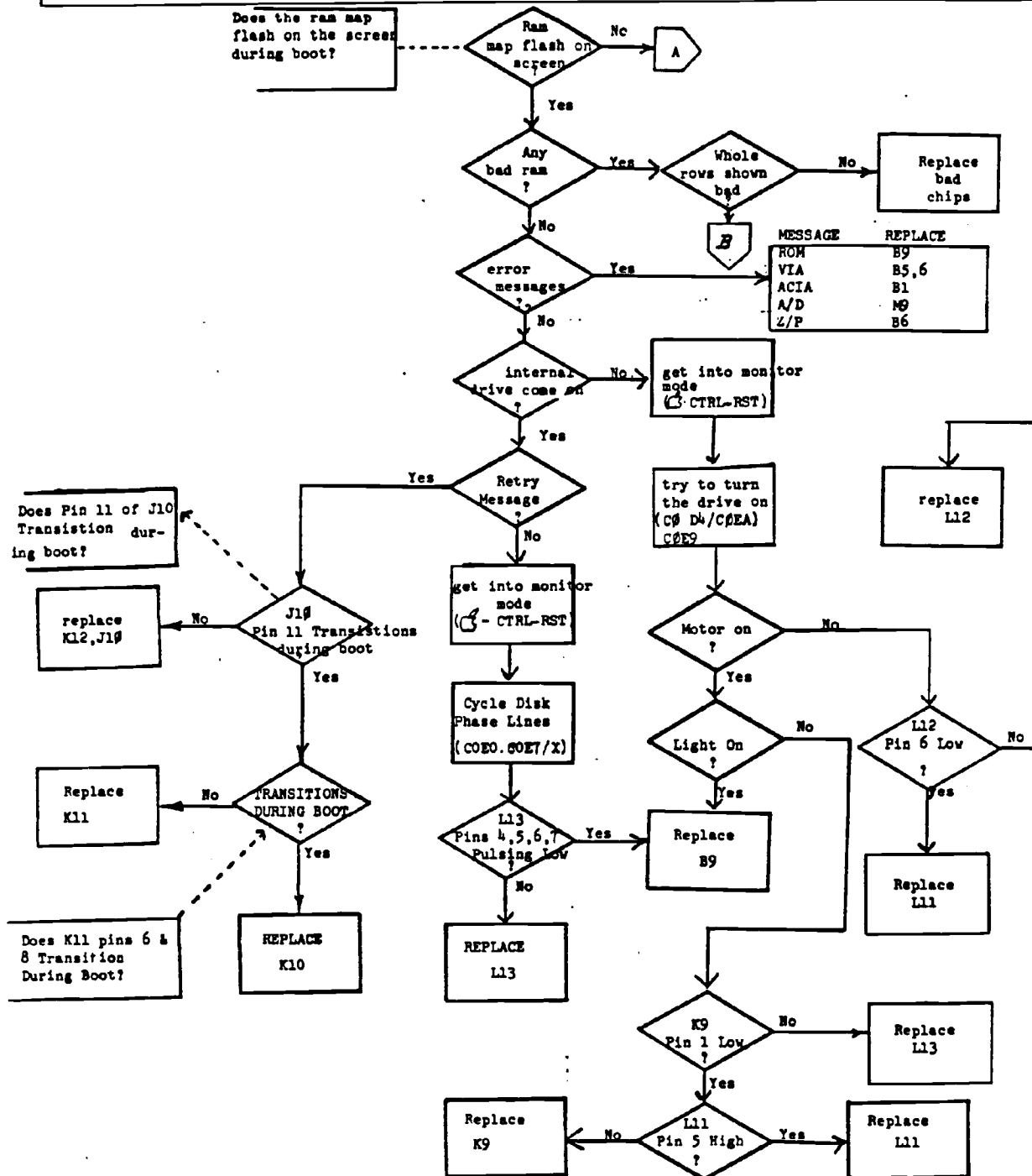
Timing specifications are provided for two waveforms:

- A square wave pulse labeled ".5 μs".
- A square wave pulse labeled "1 μs".

PDF compression, OCR, web optimization using a watermarked evaluation copy of CVISION PDFCompressor

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE _____ PAGE 1 OF 3
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME NO BOOT PROGRAM NAME _____

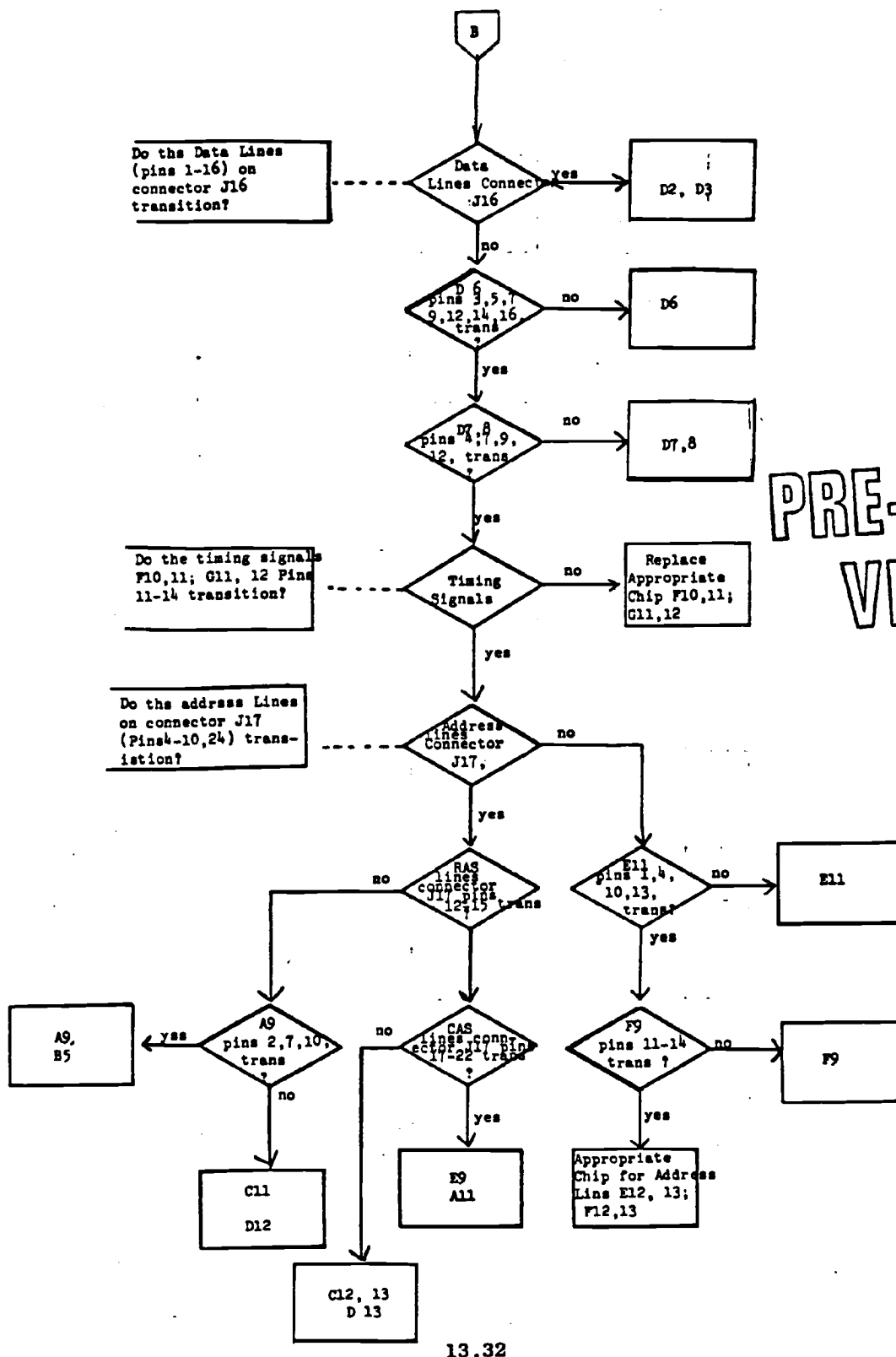


PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

13.31

Flowcharting Worksheet

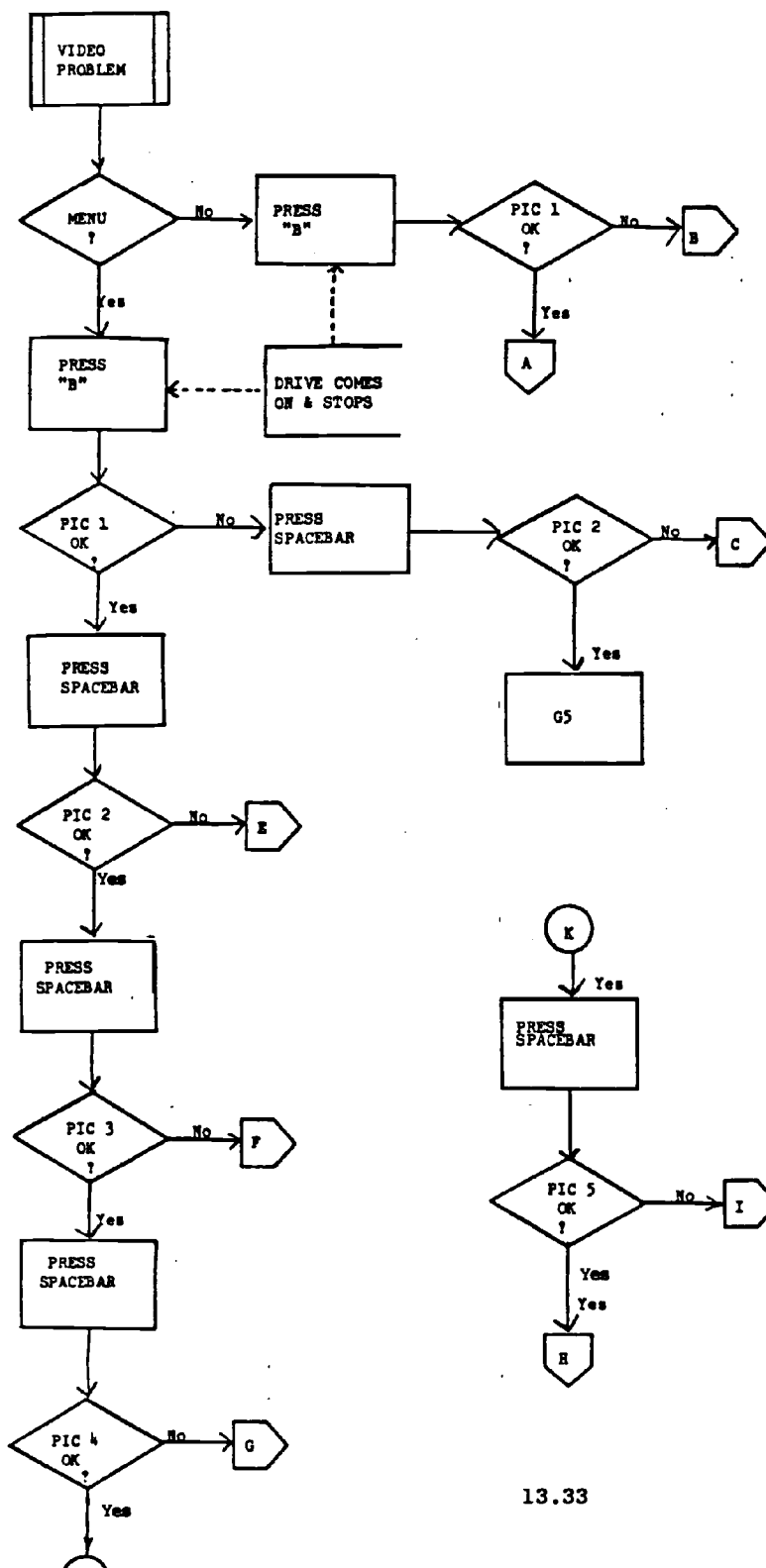
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE _____	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>3</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME <u>NO BOOT (MEMORY)</u>	PROGRAM NAME _____	



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE 3/10/82 PAGE 1 OF 6
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME VIDEO PROGRAM NAME _____

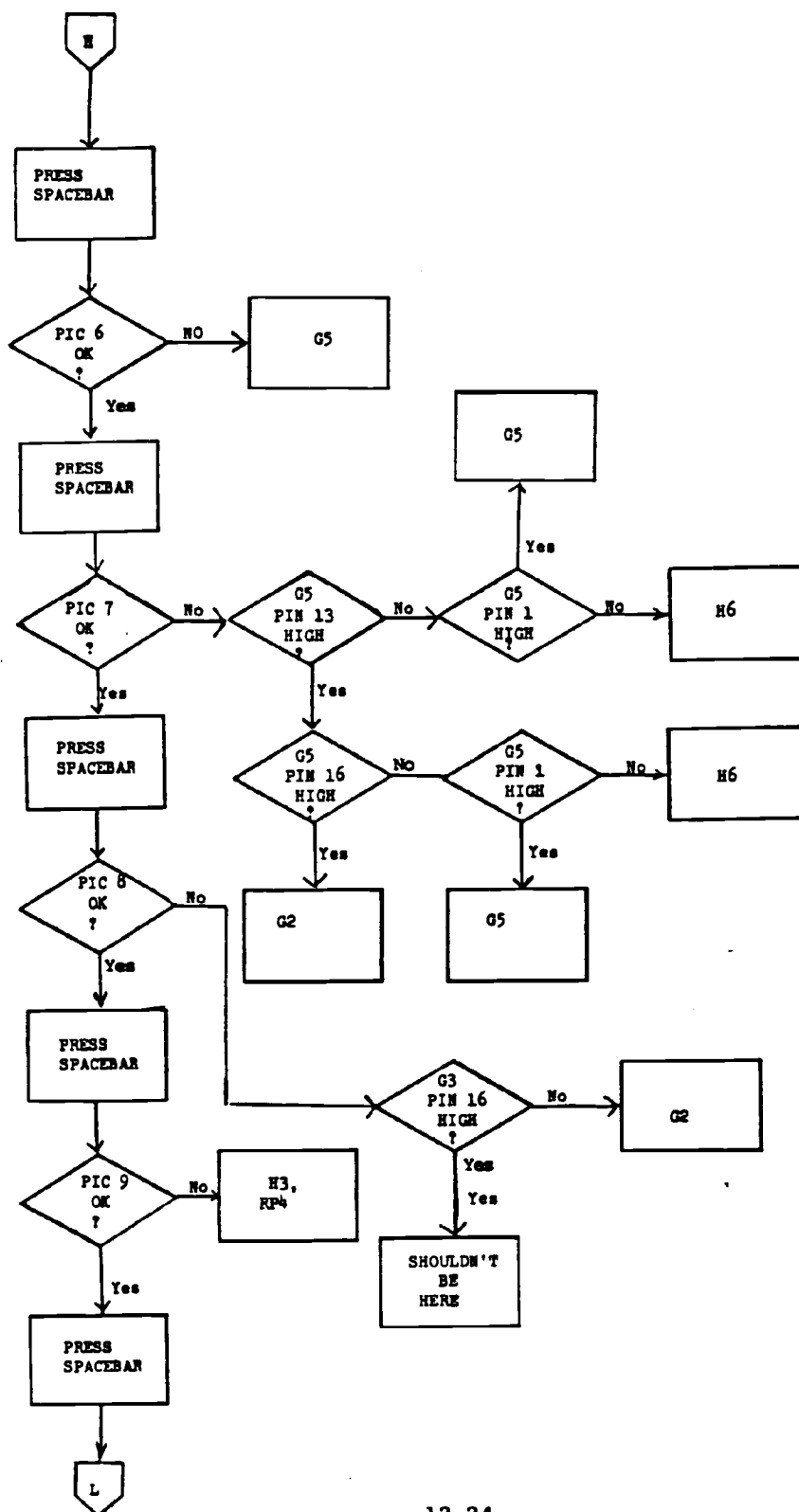


PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

13.33

Flowcharting Worksheet

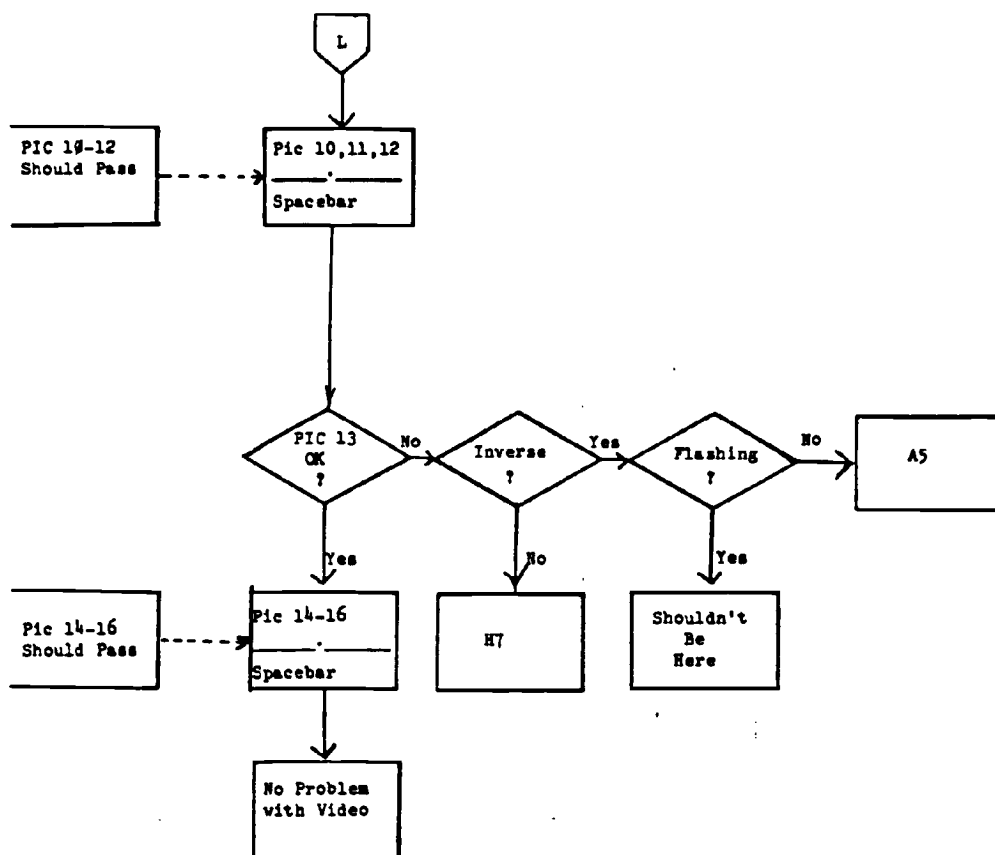
PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE 3/10 PAGE 2 OF 6
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME _____ VIDEO _____ PROGRAM NAME _____



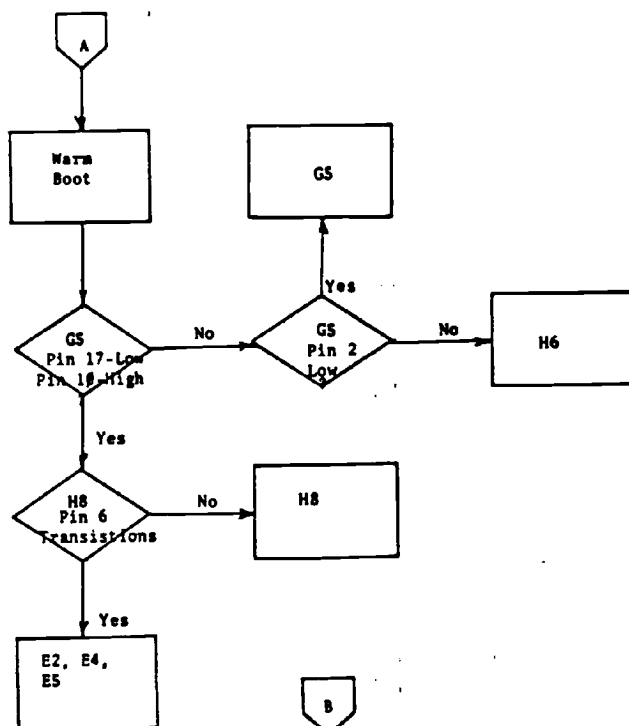
13.34

Flowcharting Worksheet

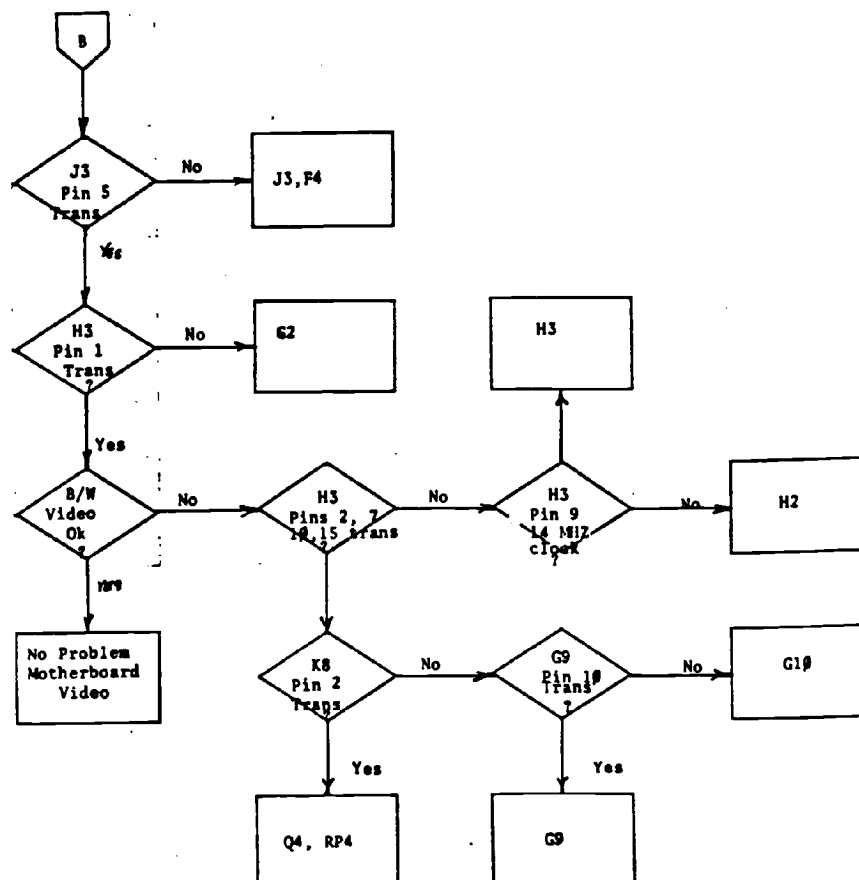
PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE 3/10 PAGE 3 OF 6
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME _____ VIDEO _____ PROGRAM NAME _____



PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE <u>3/10</u>	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>5</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME <u>Video</u>	PROGRAM NAME _____	



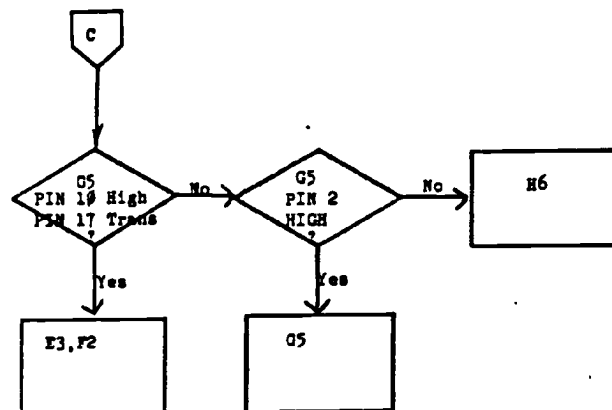
**PRE-RELEASE
VERSION**



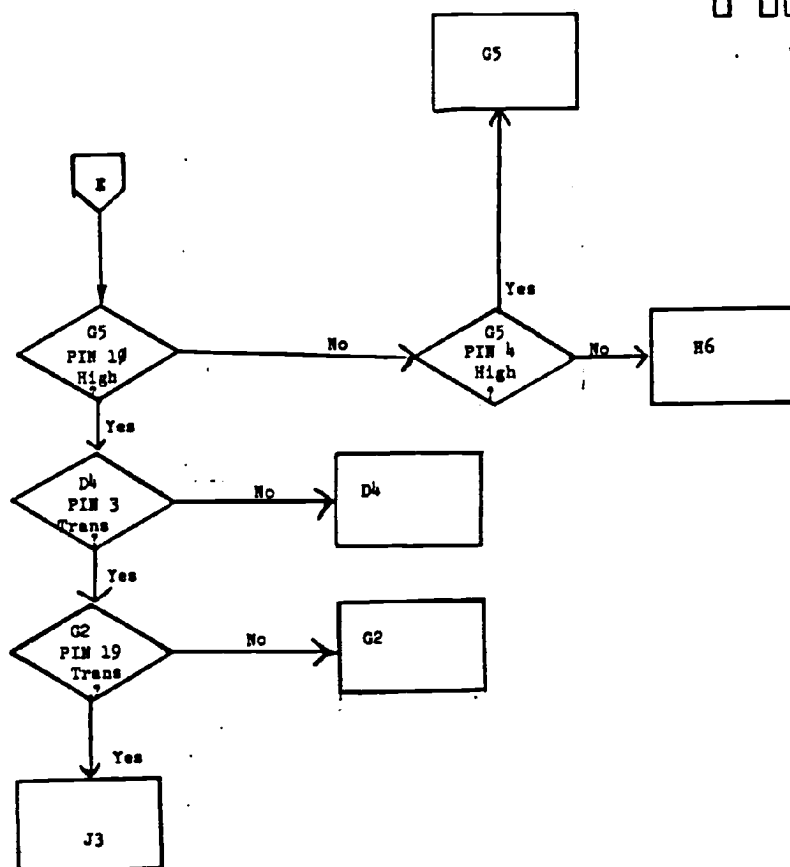
13.36

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE _____	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>6</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME <u>VIDEO</u>	PROGRAM NAME _____	



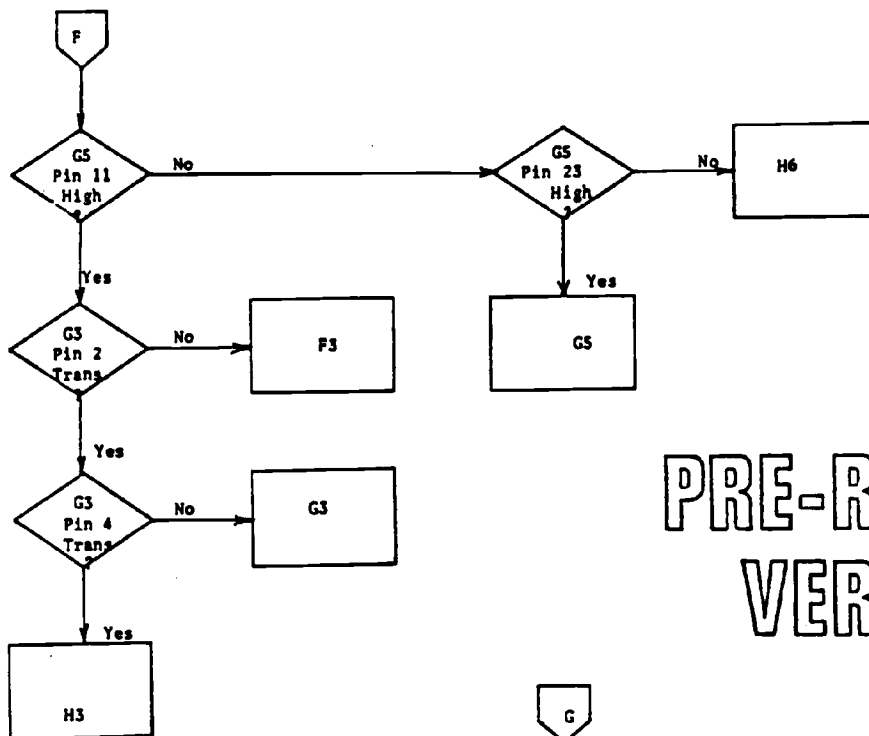
PRE-RELEASE
VERSION



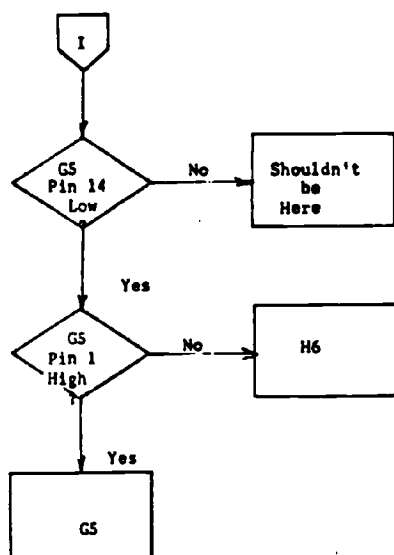
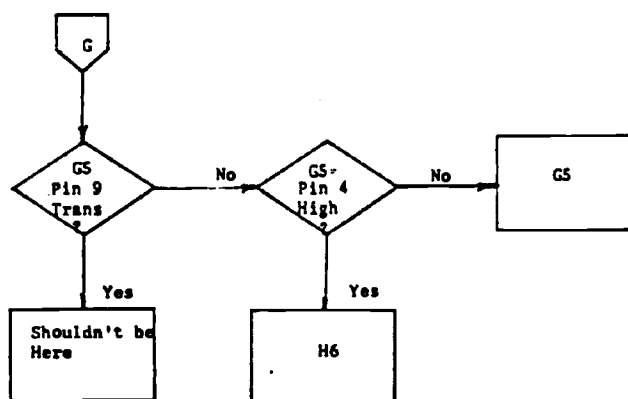
13.37

Continuing from page 13.37

PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE <u>3/10</u>	PAGE <u>5</u> OF <u>6</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME <u>Video</u>	PROGRAM NAME _____	

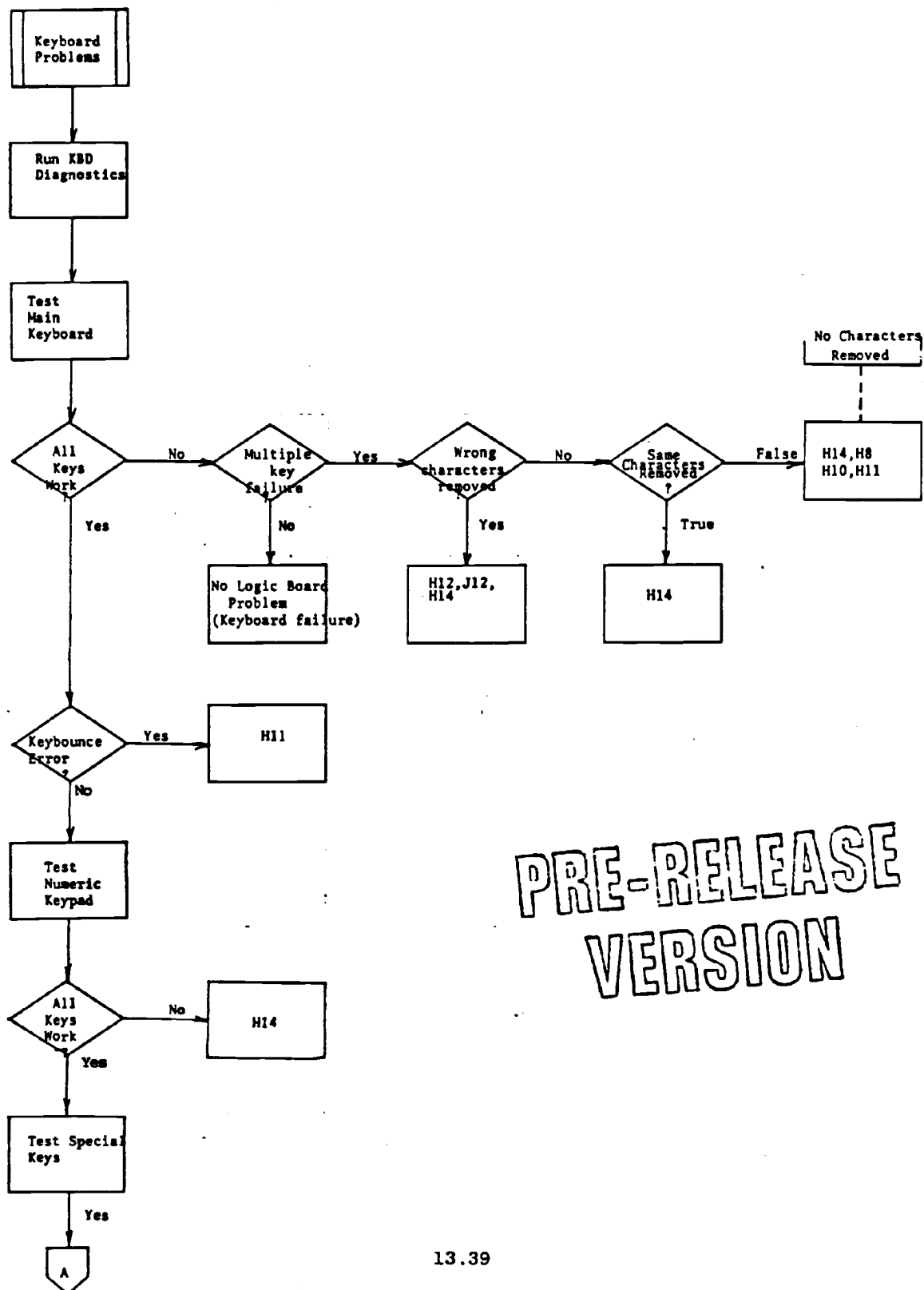


PRE-RELEASE
VERSION



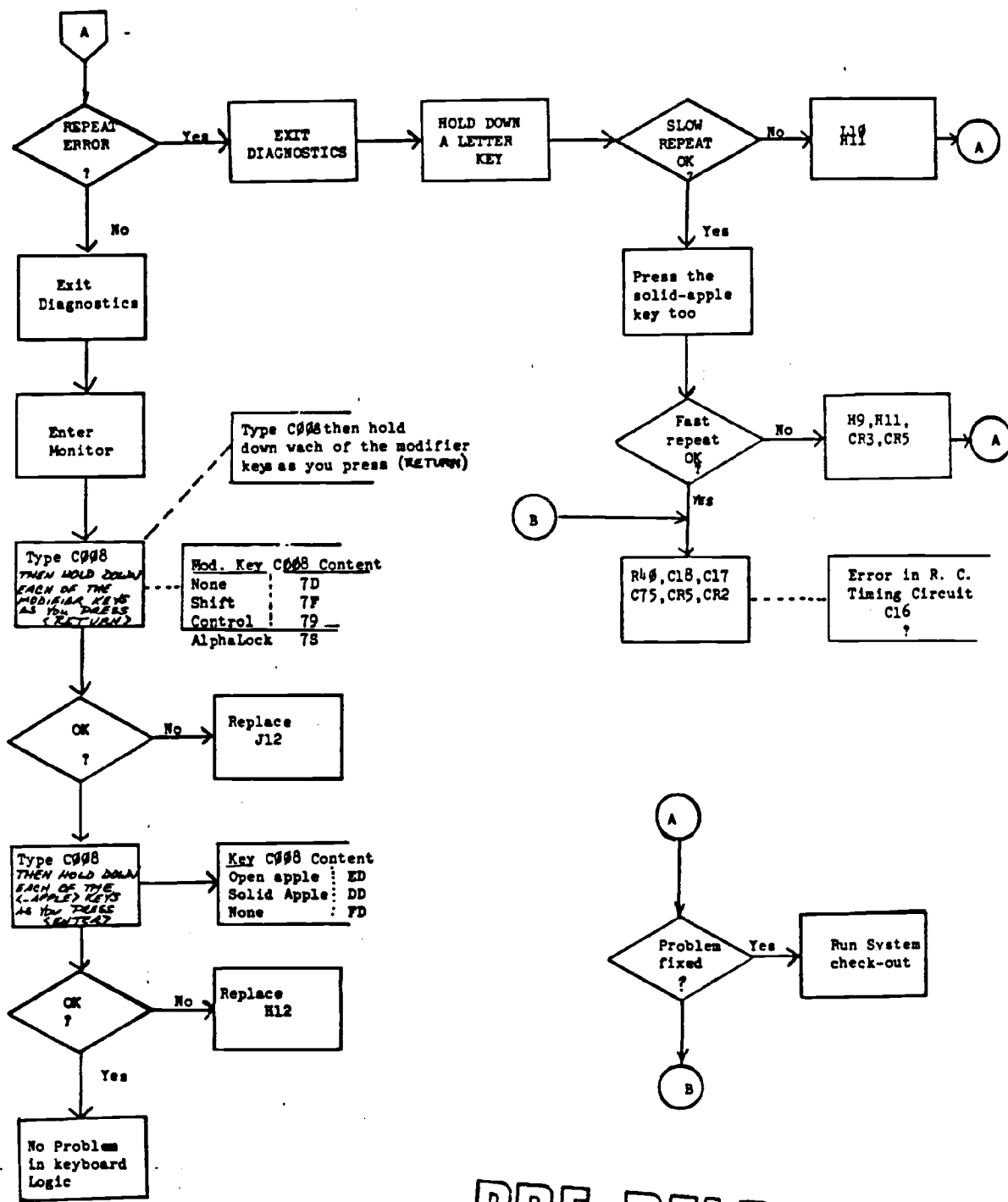
13.38

PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO. _____ DATE 3/11/82 PAGE 1 OF 2
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME _____ Keyboard _____ PROGRAM NAME _____



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

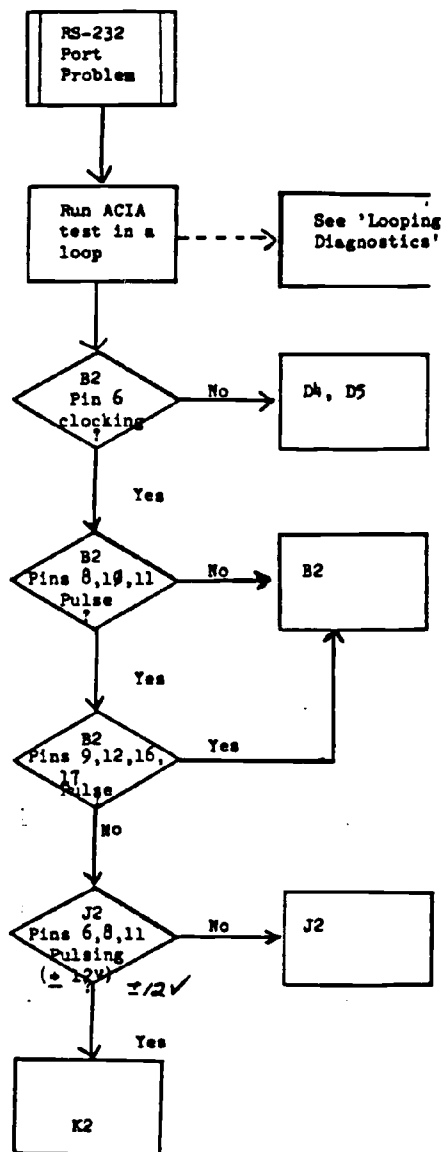
PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE 3/14/82 PAGE 2 OF 2
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME _____ KEYBOARD _____ PROGRAM NAME _____



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE _____ PAGE 1 OF 1
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME RS-232 PROGRAM NAME _____

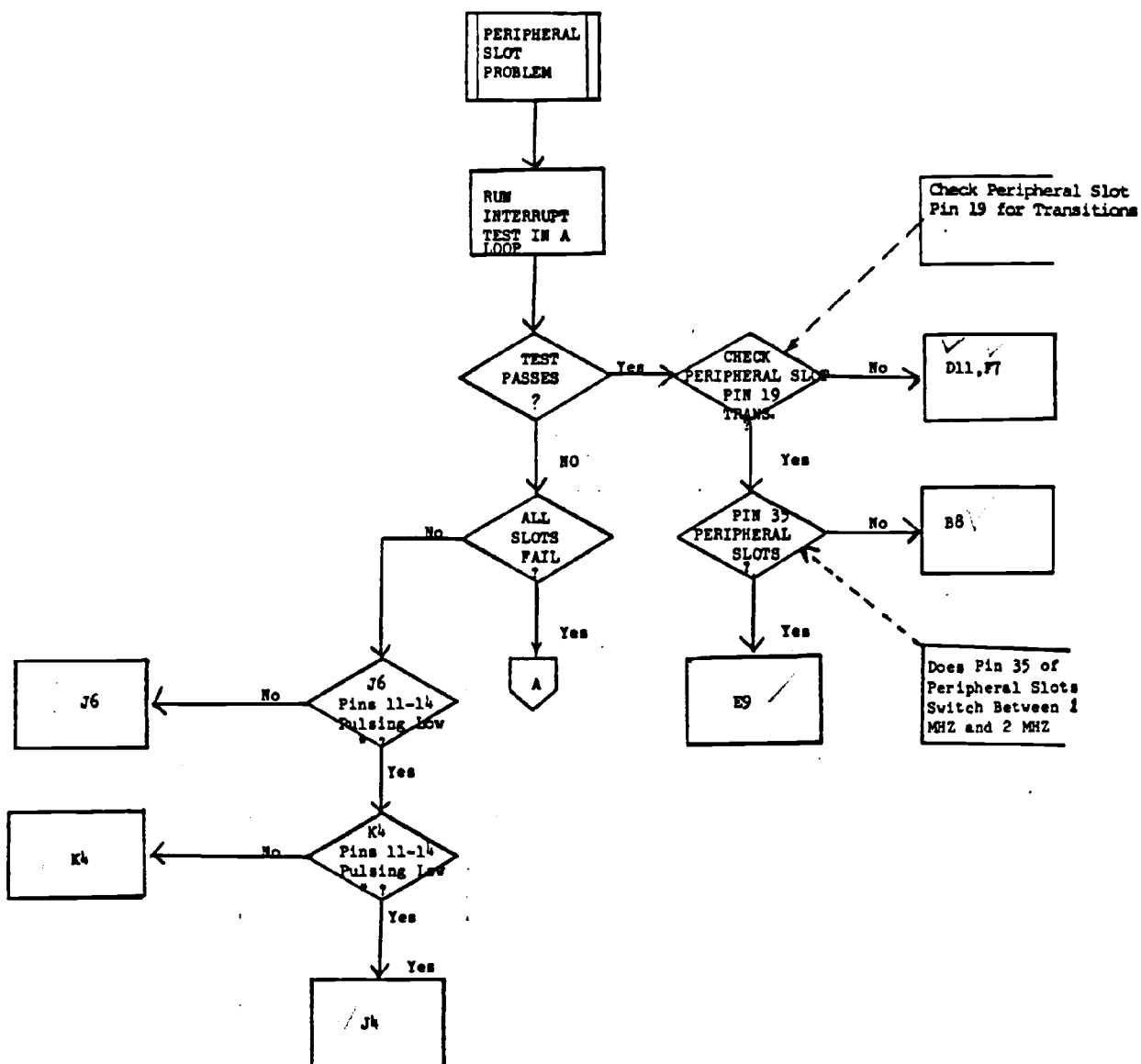


PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

13.41

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO. _____	DATE _____	PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>2</u>
CHART ID _____ CHART NAME <u>PERIPHERAL SLOT PROBLEM</u>		PROGRAM NAME _____	



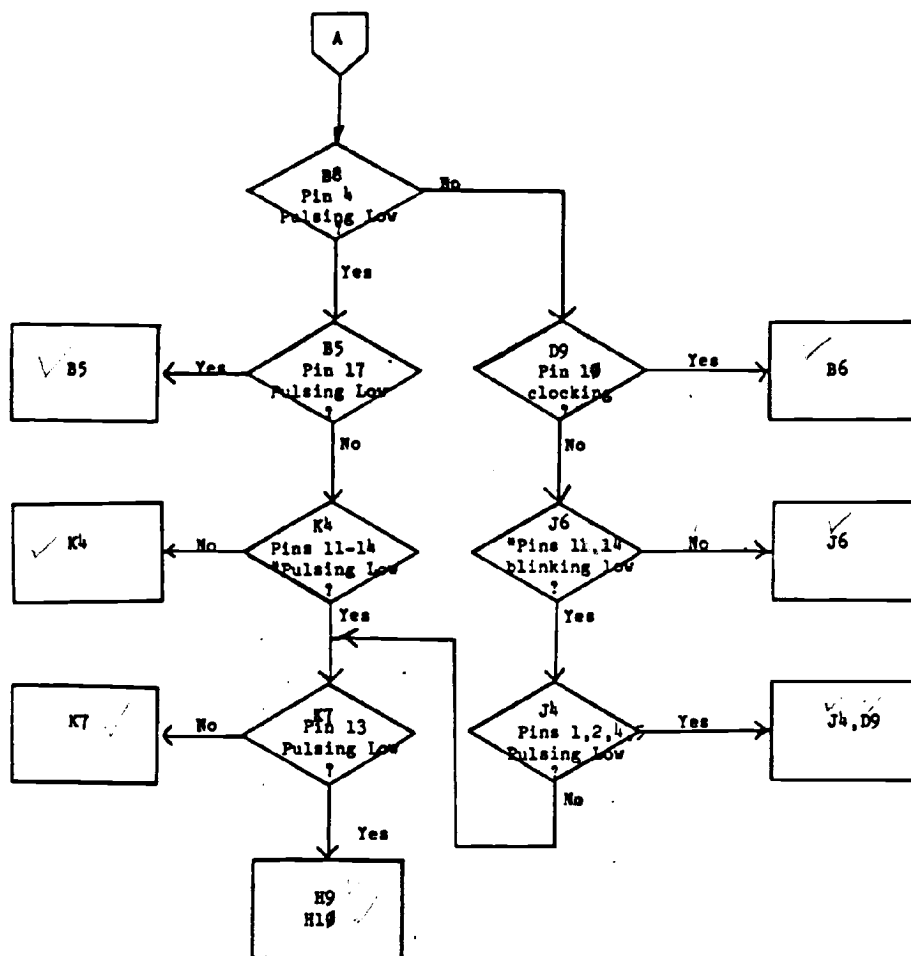
F5-4176 FROM 102AK4 342-0046

*K4 and J6 Pins 11-14 are very hard to see. If they trigger the scope, they're probably okay.

PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

13.42

PROGRAMMER _____ PROGRAM NO _____ DATE _____ PAGE 2 OF 2
 CHART ID _____ CHART NAME PERIPHERAL SLOT PROBLEM _____ PROGRAM NAME _____



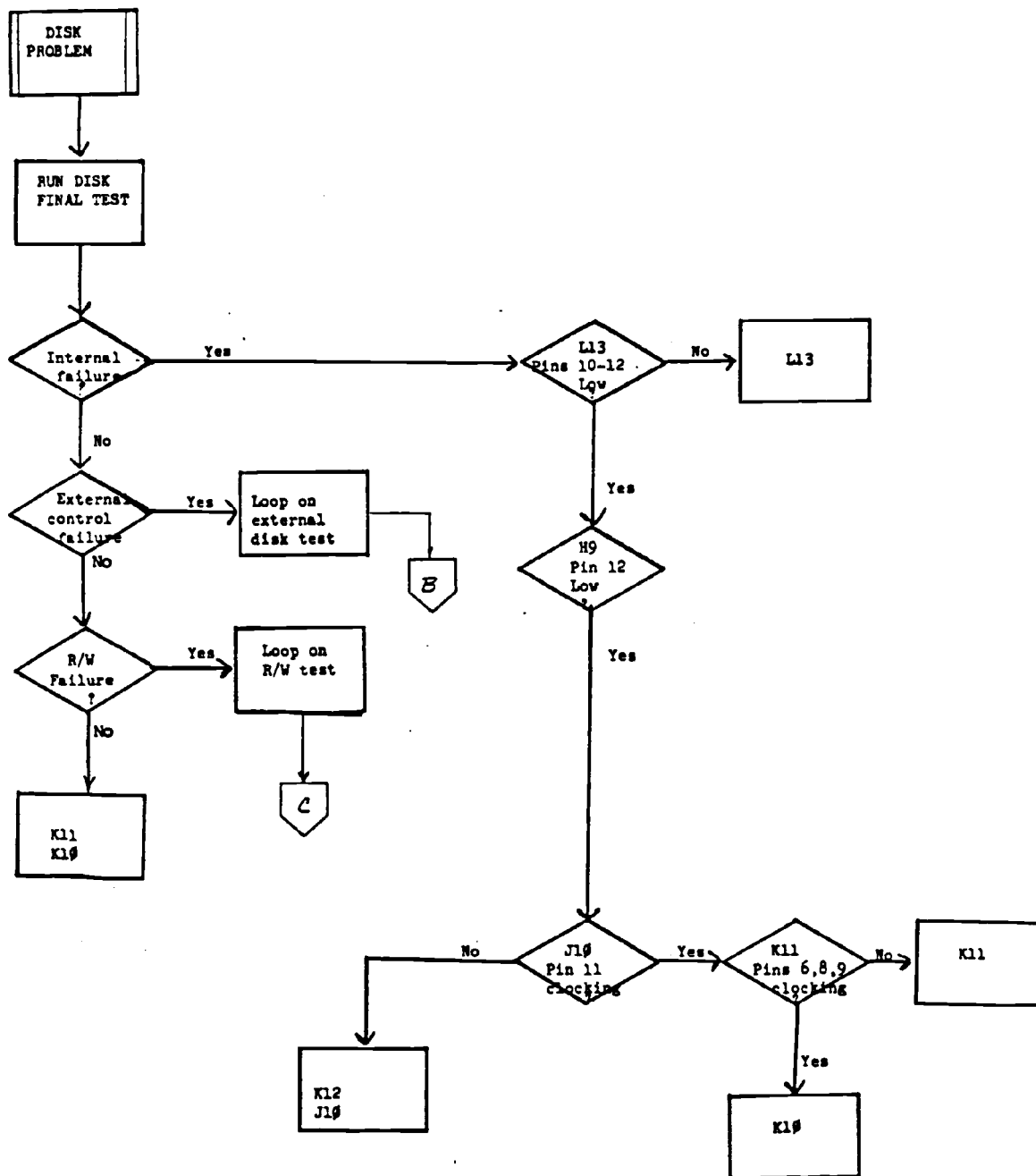
*K4 and J6 pins 11-14 are very hard to see. If they trigger the scope, they're probably okay.

PRE-RELEASE
 VERSION

13.43

Flowcharting Worksheet

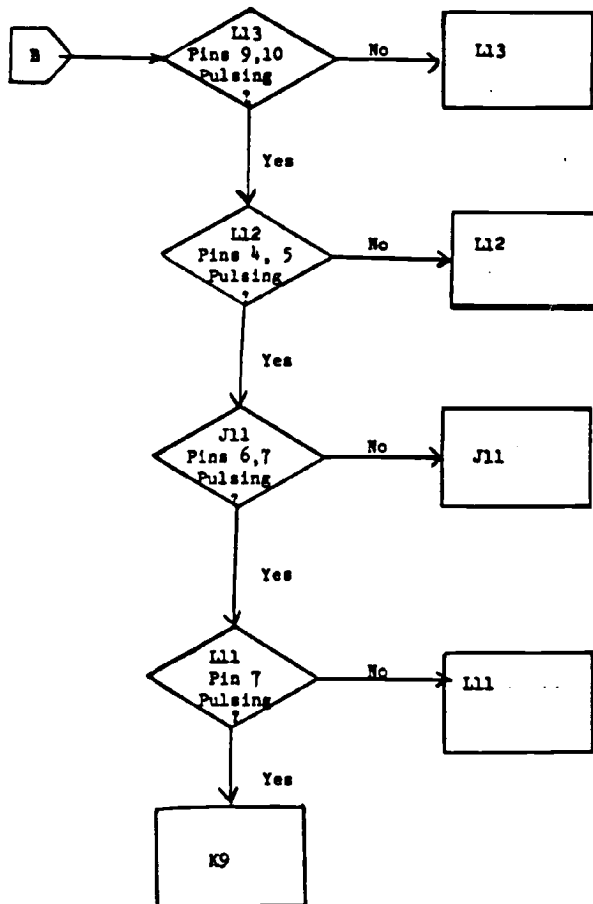
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE 3/15	PAGE 1 OF 3
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME _____	DISK _____	PROGRAM NAME _____



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

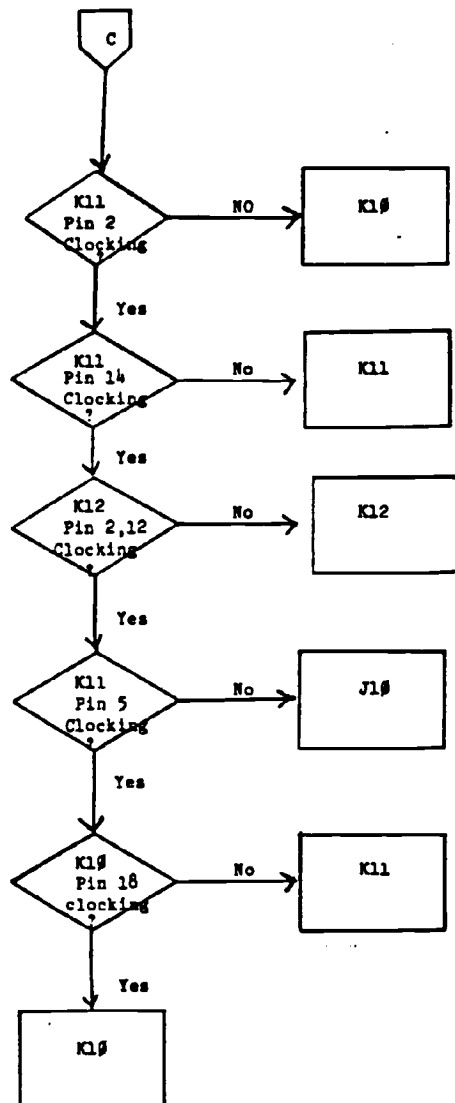
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE <u>3/15</u>	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>3</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME _____	DISK _____	PROGRAM NAME _____



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

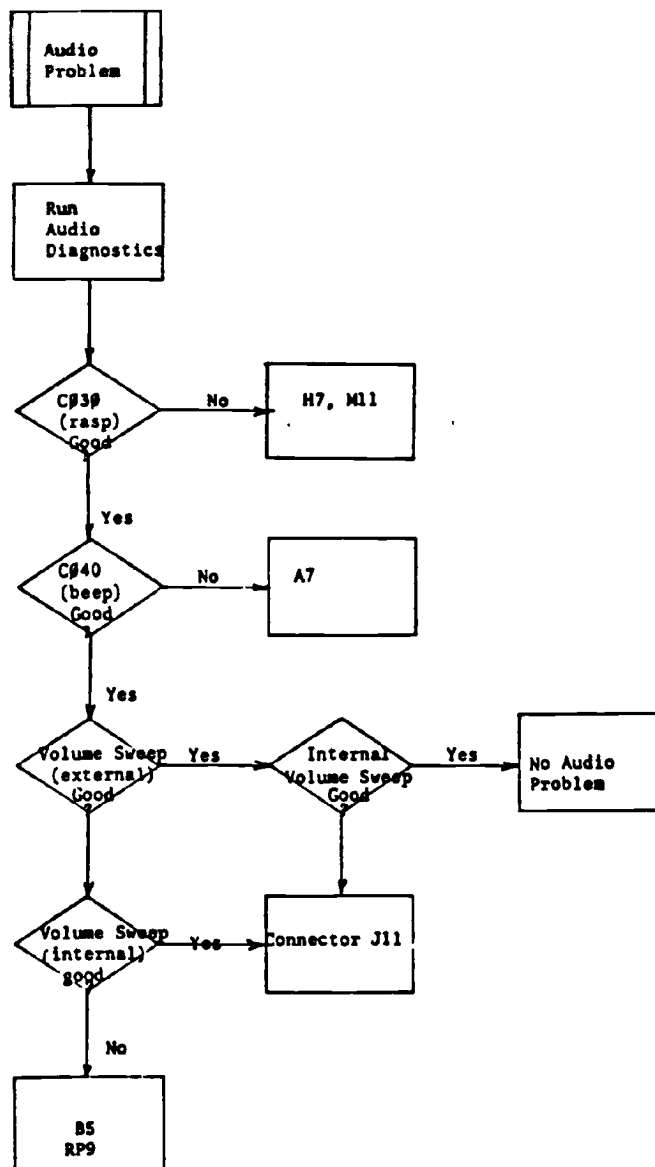
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE _____	PAGE <u>3</u> OF <u>3</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME _____	DISK _____	PROGRAM NAME _____



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

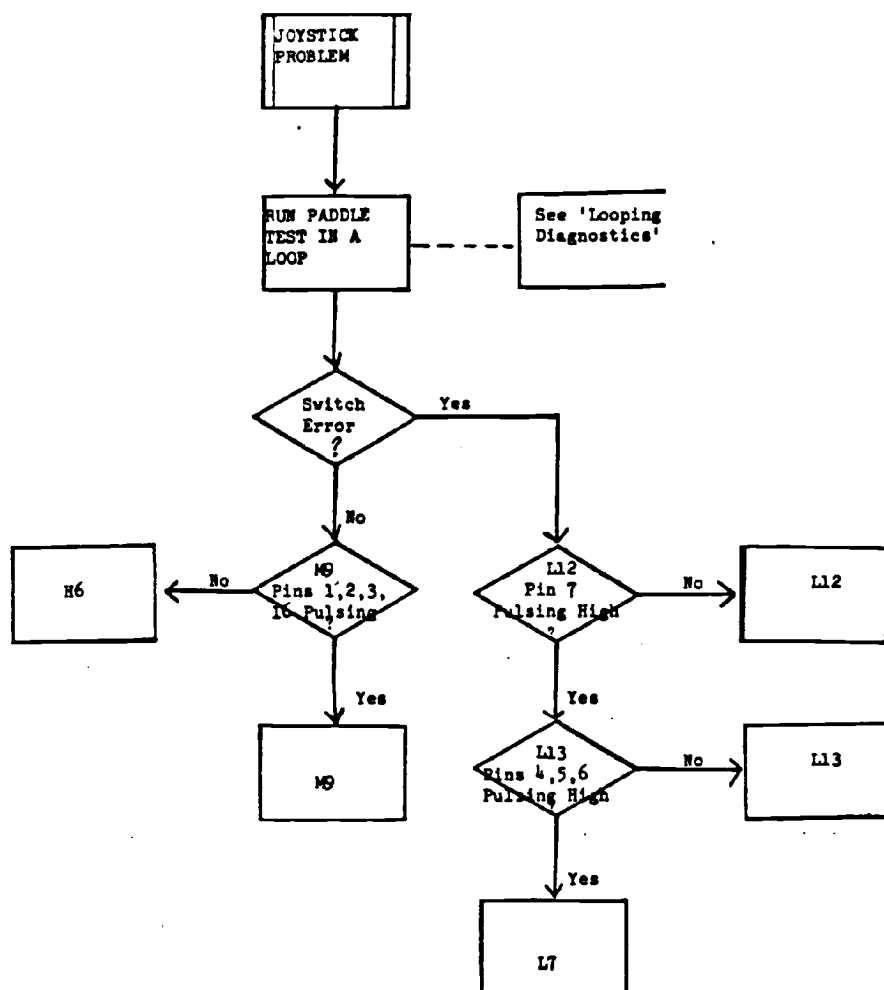
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO. _____	DATE _____	PAGE 1 OF 1
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME _____	SOUND _____	PROGRAM NAME _____



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

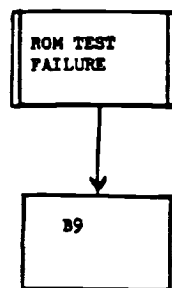
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE _____	PAGE 1 OF 1
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME JOYSTICK	PROGRAM NAME _____	



PRE-RELEASE
VERSION

Flowcharting Worksheet

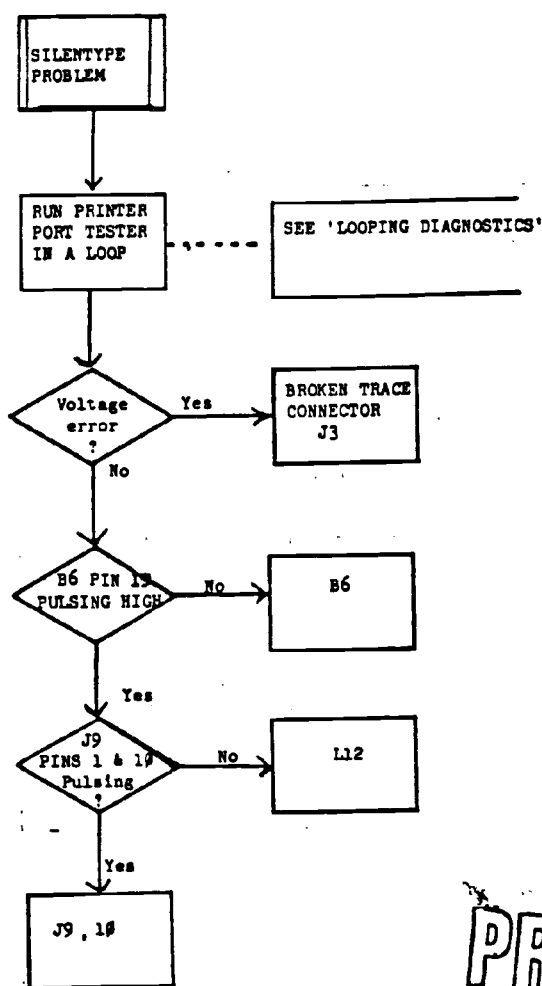
PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO _____	DATE _____	PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME _____	ROM _____	PROGRAM NAME _____



**PRE-RELEASE
VERSION**

Flowcharting Worksheet

PROGRAMMER _____	PROGRAM NO. _____	DATE _____	PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>1</u>
CHART ID _____	CHART NAME _____	SILENTYPE _____	PROGRAM NAME _____



**PRE-RELEASE
VERSION**



FAULT ISOLATION - TIPS AND HINTS

The following pieces of information are by no means an absolute guarantee of success in isolating a failure mode. This is intended only as a GUIDE or AID to assist you in finding a logical and likely place to begin your troubleshooting of the particular failure mode.

F6E6 TEST (12V MAIN LOGICS)

RAM indicates a memory failure. Use the chart included below to determine which chip on the memory board is failing. Other possibilities are the memory board connectors. If it is an addressing problem, check J17, (the connector on the right) and if it is a data problem, check J16, (the connector on the left).

RAM FAILURE CHART 128K SYSTEM DISPLAY

DIAGNOSTIC RAM

.....

A 1 showing any place that a dot is shown here indicates a failure. The position of the one shows which chip has failed. The chart below shows the chip location on the memory board.

B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2
B17	B16	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10
B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2
B17	B16	B15	C14	B13	B12	B11	B10
C17	C16	C15	C14	C13	C12	C11	C10
D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2
D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10
C9	C8	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2

ROM indicates that the ROM failed. Check the ROM at B9 (341-0031-01). Usually the ROM itself is bad when this message appears.

VIA indicates that a register in one of the 6522's has failed. These two parts are the 40-pin IC's at location B6 and B5.

ACIA indicates that the 6551 located at B1 has failed. A/D is an indicator of a bad read of either the high or low reference voltage of the 9708 chip located at M9.

ZP indicates a zero page register failure. The zero page register is port B of



the 6522 located at B6. Other possible chips for this failure are the S257s at locations D7 and D8 or the Ls132 at D4. This is where the zero page portion of the address gets fed to the system memory. Also note the NOT ZPAGE signal which should originate at the LS51 at B11.

RETRY is a message the system gives when it is unable to "boot" the disk that is (or should be) in the internal disk drive.

OTHER FAILURE MODES:

These are usually identified when running the normal system test diskette.

NO RESET is probably the most difficult problem to fix and the easiest to identify. It's main symptom is that when power is turned on, absolutely NOTHING happens. The disk does not even ATTEMPT to boot and there are no beeps. Keep in mind that SIGNATURE ANALYSIS is a very good way to find a NO RESET problem. Below are some of the things that you can check fairly quickly:

Is the keyboard light lit and is the LED on the PC board lit. It not make sure all power is available. +5VDC, -5VDC, +12VDC, & -12VDC.

Make sure that +5VDC and ground is available at each row. (Especially rows B, D, F, & G).

Check the levels at the RESET, NMI, IRQ, and RDY pins of the CPU at B7.

Swap the ROM (B9) with a known good ROM. If there is no difference replace the original.

Swap the CPU (B7) with a known good CPU. If there is no difference replace the original.

NOTE: These last two items are the most common reasons for NO RESET.

Power OFF and check for shorts on the Address or Data Bus.

Make sure that all clocks are running. Phase 0, PRE1M, 14M, 3.5M, and 7M.

Other devices that are frequently causes of NO RESET are listed below:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DEVICE</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
Row F & C	7643	high failure items
Row B	6522	B6 is more likely
C3	8304	high failure items
Row E & F	74S153	high failure items
A5	NE556	and supporting circuitry
D13	74S374	high failure items
D6	74LS244	high failure items
D3 & D7	74S257	Not very often
K9	74LS04	not very often
D9	74LS02	moderate failure item
D11	74S74	Make sure its not LS



G7 & J7	74LS133	high failure items
G8	74LS139	high failure items
H8	74LS04	high failure item
J8	74LS32	moderate failure item

For a RAM addressing problem check the memory board connector on the right side, (J17), and for a RAM data problem check the memory board connector on the left, (J16). NOTE: A RAM data problem will USUALLY run the F6E6 test.

Miscellaneous reset problems have been caused by the following:

diode CR4reversed, open or missing
 RP19 (S19).....3.3K shorted
 Xtal.....not oscillating
 reset key.....bad
 power or ground.....missing due to open pin/trace

It may also help you to know that there is an 85% chance of the problem being found on sheets 2 and 3 of the Apple /// schematic, and a 13% chance of being found on sheets 9 and 4. Good luck on the other 2%.

NO BOOT is recognized by the fact that the system actually ATTEMPTING to boot even though it doesn't succeed. Video may or may not be present. You may see the RETRY message, and the disk may run itself off, or it may stay on. Some of the more common things to check are:

The 9334's at L12 and L13.

The 74LS04 at K9.

The mostly likely choices are:

device	location
74LS323	K10
74S471	K11 (P6A prom)
74LS174	K12

Concentrate your troubleshooting efforts on sheet 6 of the Apple /// schematic, unless you find a problem with the NOT devel-6, or the NOT Q3 signals. Any other problem external to sheet 6 would most likely also show up in a RAM test, or video test.

VIDEO problems can be very simple at times and downright troublesome at other times. Some of the most common failures are:

By far, the most likely candidates, are the 74LS374's, located at E2, E3, F2, F3, G2, & G10. These IC's are the cause of >70% of the video problems.

It is also a good idea to check the two 2114's located at E4 and E5.

The next most frequent failure is the 74LS153 at L8. This is U90 as shown on sheet 5 of the schematic.

Video problems are also very likely to be misdiagnosed timing problems. For these check the 64S195 at D10 and the 74LS374 at D11.

If the video horizontal or vertical sync appears to be messed up, check the 74LS161's located at F10, F11, G11, and G12.



If none of the above items point you toward the real problem, begin your troubleshooting on sheet 5 of the schematic where 80% of the problems occur, and if necessary, go on to sheet 9, where most of the remaining video problems will be found.

Keep in mind that an off-frequently crystal can kill the color or produce bad color.

INTERRUPT problems almost always end up being one of the VIA's (or 6522's). However, there have been a few other reasons for interrupt failures as described below:

I/O NMI is a symptom for sheet 8 of the schematic. Check the 74LS132 at H10 and the 74LS139 at J11.

IRQ signal missing can be caused by the 74LS21 at J4.

Sometimes the problem is not actually an interrupt problem but the systems inability to communicate with the interrupt test cards. In the case of a missing IO SELECT, check the 74LS138 at J6, and in the case of a missing DEVICE SELECT, check the 74LS138 at K4.

Remember to check the connectors at the slots for continuity to the 74LS138's mentioned above.

Lastly, here's what happens during the INTERRUPT test:

- Step 1 Disable all interrupts, mask NMI, enable I.O space, reset ACIA, reset all four slots, and set up the 6522's as they are normally used.
- Step 2 Check both 6522 int enable register bits 0-6 to see if they can be set and cleared.
- Step 3 Verify that IRQ and IONMI are clear as they should be.
- Step 4 Clear both 6522 interrupt flag registers and verify that they are indeed clear.
- Step 5 Check the 6522 interrupt flags to see if they can be set and cleared when enabled and verify that they cannot be set when disabled.
- Step 6 Repeat once for each slot.
 - a. Set slot IRQ by using IO SELECT and verify by polling slot.
 - b. Clear slot IRQ using CO2X and verify by polling slot.
 - c. Verify that the 6522 at B6 caught the IRQ and that it was the correct one and that it can be cleared.
 - d. Set slot IONMI using DEVICE SELECT and verify by polling IONMI.
 - e. Clear slot IONMI using CO2X and verify by polling IONMI.
- Step 7 Check for shorts between slot IRQ's by setting IRQ on one slot at a time and checking each IRQ on the other slots.

AUDIO troubles are usually fairly simple to repair. The most common ailments are listed below:

The most common frequent failure is the LM380 which is located at M11, and rarely you may find a problem in its associated circuitry, notably R36, a 1K resistor and C12, a 10uF cap.

The second most frequent, usually noted on the CO40 portion of the test, is the 556 located at A7.

Another common ailment is J11, the external speaker jack which is the mini-phone jack at N4. Note that a bad contact in this jack can also prevent you from hearing any internal sound.

Failure of the CO30 test can be caused by the 74LS74 at H7.

And last, a failure of the FFE0 test can be caused by either the 6522 at



B5, or RP9 the SIP located at C5.

ACIA problems are also usually fairly simple and usually end up being caused by only a few items:

The most common failure is, of course, the 6551 itself. This is located at B2.

The next items to check, will be the 1488 at J2 and the 1489 at K2.

The third most common failure is J4, the 25 pin D connector at N2.

The less likely things to check, are, the SEL6551 from the 74LS138 at K4-7, and the RC network (or R-pak) at N3.

PADDLE PORT problems frequently coincide with printer port problems. This is because they both share the DB-9 connector N10, (J3). Some causes of paddle port problems are:

The 9708 located at M9. This is the most common cause of failures.

The second most frequent cause of failures is the RC network at N10.

Other things to check that can sometimes cause problems, are the 9334's at locations H6, L12, and L13. These IC's supply some of the enable necessary during the paddle port test, including the disk phases, and disk side 2/1 signals used to test the switches, as well as the ENSIO and ENSEL signals.

Also check the enables coming from the 74LS138's at K4 and K7.

Finally check the 74LS251 at L7 and its enables.

RAM FAILURES can be almost as much fun as no reset can be. Some of the things to look for are:

Of course, the most obvious thing to check is the F6E6 test results and see which row, group, chip(s) are causing problems. Also check the two memory board connectors J16 and J17 at this time.

You have about 98% chance of the problem being on sheet 2 of the schematic. With the highest probability, being the 74LS399 at A9 and the 74S3 74S374 at D13.

Next check the 7643's at locations C10, C11, C12, and C13, and then check the 74LS153's at E12, E13, F12, and F13.

It may be a little help to do the following IF and ONLY IF you can get into the monitor routines using a CONTROL-APPLE-RESET:

a. Type the following:

FFD0: 0/FFDF:IF/FFEF:0 (RETURN)

You have just set the bank register and zero page to 0 and disabled the screen and I/O addresses. (Note that FFEF is the bank register and you may want to try settings other than 0 if this setup doesn't find your problem.

b. Now type:

0.FFFF/X (RETURN)

The address bus should now be one big 16-bit counter and therefore easier to trace with an oscilloscope.

PRINTER PORT failures will show up as paddle port failures most of the time. The few exceptions are, that some of the polarities of the enables are reversed, causing the signal direction to also be reversed. (For example, a paddle port INPUT becomes a printer port OUTPUT). Also, be sure to check the connections to slot 1 to insure that the test hardware will function properly. The best way to check this, is to check for continuity from slot 1 to slot 4, (except for pins 1, 30, and 41).



DISK failures will usually prevent the system from booting properly. There are, however, a few things which should be mentioned here.

J1 and J6, the EXTERNAL and INTERNAL drive connectors, respectively, are in parallel, with the exception of pins 14, 21, 22, and 26.

A disk phase of SIDE 2/1 failure will usually also show up as a switch failure in the paddle port test.

The RC filter networks at N13 and M13 are also a good place to check for problems. (See the section below on useful addresses in order to toggle a particular signal).

KEYBOARD failures are another of those problems that, while they occur frequently, are nevertheless, fairly simple to correct. Some of the more common failure modes are:

If the fast repeat or the super fast repeat either fail to work, work all the time, or repeat way too fast, check the 556 located at L10 and also the C16 capacitor.

Another thing to check if there is no fast repeat is diode CR5, located M7.

If the data from the keyboard is wrong, check the keyboard encoder chip at H14, (check its power connections too,) or one of the 74LS257's located at H12 or J12.

If one of the above hasn't led to the problem, check the 74LS05 at H9, or the 74LS132 at H10.

Lastly, if the power light of the keyboard fails to light, check transistor Q9.

ROM failures are almost ALWAYS, (99% of the time), the ROM chip itself located at B9. On rare occasions, it could be that the IC located at F9 is NOT a 341-0055, as it should be.

THERMAL or "HEAT SENSITIVE" failures: (These should be verified as heat sensitive as described in section 4.4 above).

After verifying that the unit is actually heat sensitive, you will have to locate the area of the board where the problem is. Do this by looping on the portion of the diagnostic that failed and moving the heat gun over the affected areas. If the unit does not fail within a few minutes, move the heat gun to a different area of the board and continue the process.

When the test begins to fail, you have found the correct AREA of the board.

You may now want to use, a monitor command of some type with the X (or repeat) command, for your troubleshooting.

The most frequently heat sensitive devices are the ROM located at B9, the 6502-B located at B7, and the 7643 PROMS (with the 342-00xx numbers), scattered throughout the board.

TROUBLESHOOTING INFORMATION

SYSTEM DEATH ERRORS and their meaning:

error code	meaning
\$01	bad break (BRK) from SOS
\$02	interrupt not found (but received at CPU)
\$03	bad zero page allocation
\$04	unable to lock NMI
\$05	event queue overflow
\$06	stack overflow
\$07	data manager detected invalid request code



\$08	dmgr - too many device handlers (drivers)
\$09	memory too small (<64K)
\$0A	volume control block not usable
\$0B	file control block crashed
\$0C	allocation blocks invalid
\$0D	directory is not correct
\$0E	pathname buffer overflow (too long)
\$0F	invalid buffer number
\$10	invalid buffer size (=0 or >16K)

^ul

MONITOR AND ESCAPE COMMANDS

MONITOR COMMANDS:

COMMAND	REMARKS
addr1 addr2	memory dump, to dump all memory locations from address \$30FF you would type, 3000. 30FF and press RETURN.
addr1:byte list	store byte(s) in memory, just like Apple },, to store data starting at address \$3000, you would type, 3000.00 A2 FF 45 9C etc. To store ascii data, you would type, 3000: 'DARRELL' for high bit off, or 3000: "PAYNE" for high bit on.
block <addr1.addr2	read block from disk into memory from address 1 to address 2. Block must be in the range \$0 to \$117 (0-280). For example, 0<2000.20FF would read block 0 of the disk and store the data in memory from \$2000 to \$20FF. NOTE: 1 block + 512 bytes, and the SOS directory is at block 2.
block <addr1.addr2W	same as above except writes data from address 1 to address 2 onto the disk starting at block.
addr3<addr1.addr2M	move data from memory beginning at location address 1 and ending at address 2 into memory beginning at address 3.
addr3<addr1.addr2V	Verify that the data in memory from address 1 to address 2 is the same as data in memory beginning at address 3.
byte<addr1.addr2S	search memory for data that matches byte starting at address 1 and continuing search through address 2.
addrG	call subroutine at address. This is the same as a JSR in assembly language, or a CALL in BASIC.
addrJ	jump to address and begin executing code. This is the same as a JMP in assembly language.
U	calls user routine. This actually does a JSR \$3F8.
X	repeat entire command line. For example, COE0/COE1/X will continue to toggle disk phase 0 on and off.

Note that most of the Monitor commands are the same as they are in the Apple },, except some have been added and others have been improved.

^UW, 1,2

ESCAPE COMMANDS: These are achieved by pressing the escape key followed by the desired command:

END END

13.57



COMMAND	REMARKS
Cntl-K or up arrow	moves cursor up
cntl-J or dn arrow	moves cursor down
cntl-H or left arrow	moves cursor left
cntl-U or rt arrow	moves cursor right
L	clear to end of Line
P	clear to end of Page
S	clear screen
4	set 40-column display
8	set 80-column display

using the monitor to cause a particular signal or group of signals to toggle back and forth between high and low levels, can be a valuable troubleshooting tool. Listed below are some commands you can use from the monitor to do this. They are listed as they are found on the Apple /// schematic, by signal name, (all signals on sheet 2 of the schematic are grouped together, page 3 signals likewise, etc.) The signal name is given first, and the next line gives the Monitor commands you must enter to toggle that signal. {C}, means hold down the control key while pressing the next key, and {R} means press the return key. (NOTE: After you have typed a sequence of monitor instructions and used the oscilloscope to look at the signals produced, if you need to look at some different signal, ALWAYS reset the system, and use the CONTROL, APPLE, RESET sequence to re-initialize the system since it could possibly be in an unknown state, caused by either the problem you are trying to isolate, or the last instruction that you typed in).

Page 1 signals are listed on the page where they originate.

Page 2 signals are normally all running. Address lines and bank switch signals are listed on the page where they originate.

Page 3 signals

Address lines:

FFD0: 0/FFDF :1F/FFEF" 0{R}

0.FFFF/X{R}

Data lines and R/W:

3000:A5 5A/3000.3001/X{R}

Page 4 signals:

GB outputs, (74LS139)

FFC0/FFD0/FFE0/FFFO/X{R}

J6 outputs, (74LS138)

C000/C100/C200/C300/C400/C500/C600/C700/X{R}

K4 OUTPUTS, (74LS138)

C080/C090/C0A0/C0B0/C0C0/C0D0/C0E0/C0F0/X{R}

K7 outputs, (74LS138)

C000/C010/C020/C030/C040/C050/C060/C070/X{R}

H6 outputs, (9334)

C050.C05F/X{R}

6522, Port A, (Environment register)

A000.A2 5A A0 A5 8E DF FF 8C DF FF 4C 04 A0{R}

A000G{R}

6522, PORT B, (Zero page register)

A000: A2 5A A0 A5 8E D0 FF 8C D0 FF 4C 04 A0{R}

A000G{R}

Page 5 signals should always be toggling if the screen is enabled, and something is being sent to the screen, (whether or not it actually gets there).



Page 6 signals

L13 outputs, (9334)

COEO.COEF/X{R}

L12 OUTPUTS, (9334)

CODO.CODF/X{R}

Page 7 signals

BCKSW1-BCKSW4

A000:A2 5A A0 A5 8E EE FF 8C EE FF 4C 04 A0{R}

A000G{R}

L7 outputs (bit 7 only), 74LS251

C060. C06F/X{R}

Sound signals will toggle continuously from sound test ACIA signals

COF0: 55/COF0/COF0:AA/COF0/X{R}

Page 8 signals

Keyboard A port read

CO00/CO10/X{R}

Keyboard B port read

CO08/CO10/X{R}

Page 9 signals should all be running. These are all of the main timing signals for the Apple ///.

Useful addresses to know:

If you wish to know the status of the CPU at the time of a system failure, (\$010-\$10), you can use CONTROL-APPLE-RESET, to enter the monitor and then examine memory beginning at \$19F0, for the information. NOTE, this applies ONLY when the failure occurred while running under control of SOS.

\$19F0-\$19F1.....PROGRAM COUNTER

\$19F2.....STACK POINTER

\$19F3.....ENVIRONMENT REGISTER

\$19F4.....ZERO PAGE REGISTER

\$19F5.....BANK REGISTER

\$19F6.....PROCESSOR STATE REGISTER

\$19F7.....ACCUMULATOR (A REGISTER)

\$19F8.....INDEX X (X REGISTER) *****

\$19F9.....INDEX Y (Y REGISTER)

***** NOTE: If the failure was a \$02, (interrupt not found the index register X should contain one of the following codes:

\$00..... IONMI was the interrupt

\$01..... ACIA was the interrupt

\$02..... CA2 from 6522.E was the interrupt

\$03..... CA1 from 6522.E was the interrupt

\$04..... shift register from 6522.E was the interrupt

\$05..... CB2 from 6522 .E was the interrupt

\$06..... CB1 from 6522 .E was the interrupt

\$07..... Timer 2 from 6522> e was the interrupt

\$08..... Timer 1 from 6522. E was the interrupt

\$09..... CA2, 6522.D

\$0A..... CA1, 6522.D (ANY SLOT but no slot found)

\$0B..... Shift register, 6522.D

\$0C..... CB2, 6522.D

\$0D..... CB1, 6522.D

\$0E..... Timer 2, 6522.D

\$0F..... Timer 1, 6522.D



```

$10..... >>> INTERRUPT NOT FOUND <<<
$11..... SLOT 1 was the interrupt
$12..... Slot 2 was the interrupt
$13..... Slot 3 was the interrupt
$14..... Slot 4 was the interrupt
Keyboard:
C000 - "KA" Port
Bit   7       6       5       4       3       2       1       0
      drdy    d6      d5      d4      d3      d2      d1      d0
C008 - "KB" port
      7       6       5       4       3       2       1       0
      d7      kybd    A2      A1      alk      ctrl    sft     anyky
A2 is solid apple switch
A1 is open apple switch
alk is alpha-lock
ctrl is control
sft is shift key (either one)
C010 - keyboard reset
Speaker
C030 - toggle speaker (same as Apple ){
C040 - Hardware bell (one beep)
FFEO - Bit 0 - 5 Apple /// sound (D-A)
Screen Control
C050 - C057 (see sheet 4 of schematic)
C050,C051 - TEXT mode
C052,C053 - MIX mode
C054,C055 - PAGE 2 mode
C056,C057 - HIRES mode
Joysticks, switches, and printer port
C058 - C05F (see sheet 4 of schematic)
C058,C059 - PDLO, Address 0 of A/D
(also disable/enable output handshake)
C05E, C05F - AXCO, Address 1 of A/D
(output handshake line false/true)
C05A,C05B - PDL2, Address 2 of A/D
C05C,C05D - A/D ramp start
(NOTE: To read a particular joystick pot set correct address
as follows:      A3    A2    A1    <---Address lines
joystick #1 (X0)  0     0     1
"                (Y0)  0     1     0
joystick #2 (X1)  0     1     1
"                (Y1)  1     0     0

Then use C05D to enable the RAMP of the A/D.
Bit 7 of C060 is switch 0
      C061 is switch 1
      C062 is switch 2
      C063 is switch 3
      C066 is the joystick timeout (selected above)
CODC, CODD is ENSEL (direction of CB1 in 6522. D, SCO)
CODE, CODF is ENSIO (serial data R/W in 6522. D, SER)
C064, Bit 7 is IRQ3 and
C065, Bit 7 is IRQ4
C09X is Device select for Slot 1

```




COAX is Device select for Slot 2
 COBX is Device select for Slot 3
 COCX is Device select for Slot 4
 C1XX is IO select for Slot 1
 C2XX is IO select for Slot 2
 C3XX is IO select for Slot 3
 C4XX is IO select for Slot 4
 CODA disables Character Generator RAM write, and
 CODB enables Character Generator write.
 COD8 disables hire scroll, and
 COD9 enables hires scroll. If enables, then
 COE0, COE1 is set/clear address VAl
 COE2, COE3 is set/clear address VB1
 COE4, COE5 is set/clear address VC1
 VC1 VB1 VAl results in...
 0 0 0 no scroll
 0 0 1 1 horizontal line wrap
 0 1 0 2 horizontal line wrap
 0 1 1 3 horizontal line wrap
 1 0 0 4 horizontal line wrap
 1 0 1 5 horizontal line wrap
 1 1 0 6 horizontal line wrap
 1 1 1 7 horizontal line wrap
 Disk drive Addresses
 COD0, COD1 clear/set external drive address AO
 COD2, COD3 clear/set external drive address A1
 COD4, COD5 enable, external drive power
 COD6, COD7 Side 1/Side 2 signal. If COD4 (enable), then
 AO A1 Results in...
 0 0 no external drive
 0 1 external drive #1
 1 0 external drive #2
 1 1 external drive #3
 COE0, COE1 disk phase 0 set/clear
 COE2, COE3 disk phase 1 set/clear
 COE4, COE5 disk phase 3 set/clear
 COE6, COE7 disk phase 3 set/clear
 COE8, COE9 drive motor disable/enable (begins time out)
 COEA, COEB select internal/external drive
 RS-232 Port, ACIA, (6551)
 COF0 is received or transmitted data
 COF1 Writing any data causes a programmed reset, while Reading the
 following:

Bit 7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IRQ	NOT	NOT	TDRO	RDRf1	OVERR	FRMERR	PARERR
	DSR	DCD					

 COF2 is the command register:
 Bit 7-5 are parity check controls
 Bit 4 is ECHO control
 Bit 3-2 are transmit controls
 Bit 1 is INT
 Bit 0 is DTR
 COF3 is the control register:
 Bit 7 is STOPB



Bit 6-5 are word length
 Bit 4 is NOT XCLOCK
 Bit 3-0 are the BAUD rate
 VIA 6522 system control registers
 FFDO - Zero Page Register (Z register)
 FFDF - Environment register (E register)
 Bit 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
 1 MHz IOEN SCRIN RSTEN WPROT PRSTK ROM 1 ROMEN
 FFD2 - data direction register B
 FFD3 - Data direction register A
 FFD4 - FFD7 Timer 1
 FFD8 - FFD9 Timer 2 (used by printer port)
 FFDA - Shift register (used by printer port)
 CA1 (in) Anyslot IRQ (will not clear)
 CA2 (in) printer port input handshake
 CB1 (out) Printer port clock
 CB2 (out) Printer port serial data
 CB2 (out) joystick address 0 set/clear
 FFEO - interrupt flags in / sound out
 Bit 7 - IONMI (in)
 Bit 6 - IOCT (in)
 Bit 5-0 interrupt flags in / bank register (in/out)
 Bit 7 - NOT GIRQ
 Bit 6 - Not A }{SW
 Bit 5 - Not IRQ2
 Bit 4 - Not IRQ1
 Bits 3-0 - Bank register (B register)
 FFE2 - Data direction register B
 FFE3 - Data direction register A
 FFE4 - FFE7 Timer 1
 FFE8 - FFE9 Timer 2 (input to IOCT flag)
 FFEA - Shift register (used for VBL)
 CA1 (in) clock/calendar IRQ
 CA2 (in) keyboard IRQ
 CB1, CB2 (out) vertical blanking
 List of interrupt flag location:
 C000 - Bit 7 = Keyboard
 C064 - Bit 7 = Slot 3
 C065 - Bit 7 = Slot 4
 C070 - = real time clock (function in Z reg)
 FFDD - Bit 0 = CA2, printer port input handshake
 Bit 1 = CA1, anyslot IRQ
 Bit 2 = shift register
 Bit 3 = CB2
 Bit 4 = CB1
 Bit 5 = Timer 2
 Bit 6 = Timer 1
 Bit 7 = IRQ, any of the above 7 IRQ's
 FFEO - Bit 6 = IOCT
 Bit 7 = global IRQ, any IRQ in the system
 Bit 5 = Slot 2
 Bit 4 = Slot 1
 FFED - Bit 0 = CA2, keyboard
 Bit 1 = CA1

13.62



Bit 2 = Shift register
Bit 3 = CB2, VBL x 8
Bit 4 = CB1, VBL x 1
Bit 5 = timer 2, IOCT (slot)
Bit 6 = Timer 1
Bit 7 = IRQ< any of the above 7 IRQ's

Verify the problem found. Whenever it is practical always try to replace the problem that you removed to see if the same symptom previously encountered returns. If you have indeed, found the correct problem, the same symptom will return. Otherwise, the problem probably still exists and further troubleshooting is called for.

Verify the fix. Once you are confident that you have repaired a problem, RETEST the ENTIRE system using ALL of the methods, described above in section 4.0. If no further problems are encountered log and label the board as repaired, making sure that ALL documentation, including SYMPTOM, SOLUTION, and METHOD of fault isolation, (especially if it was a tricky one), are included. If you DO find another problem, then RESTART the diagnostic procedure and attempt to isolate and repair the NEW problem that you have encountered. Repeat the entire process as necessary, until ALL problems have been identified and corrected.



APPLE /// COMMON FAILURES (FOR SHOTGUNNING)

<u>SYMPTOM</u>	<u>PROBABLE CAUSE</u>
SELF TEST (F6E6G)	
Self-Test but characters wrong	74S257 (U66 [C12], U69 [C13]) 74LS374 (U4, [M13])
Self-Test with <u>ACIA</u> error message	6551 (U98 [B10])
No-Reset	B8, D13
A/// FINAL TEST: PART A	
No-Boot: <i>CAS12S C13(12V) CASE-56 C13 (5V)</i> <u>Prom 42</u> <i>6S</i>	[M14], D3, G13, G11
Video:	
Wrong colors	C5 100 pf
Random Patterns	B8, F10, G11
Sound:	
No sound or weak sound	LM380 (U103 [14])
Sound doesn't sweep	6522 (U97 [G10])
Serial Port:	
Fails	6551 (U98 [B10])
Paddle Port:	
Switch Fails	74LS251 (U101 [J11])
Paddle Fails	9708 (U105 [L5])
ROM:	
Fails:	341-0031 (U64 [D10])
A/// FINAL TEST: PART B	
Printer Port	6522 (U73 [H10]) 74LS125 (U160 [M4]), 74LS126 (U161 [I7])

This by no means exhaust the possible failures. Try to use your technical ability to find out what's wrong.

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1982
VOLUME 1

Bob Edgington
10-24-80

RAM FAILURE MAP

8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6	B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2
5	B17	B16	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10
4	C17	C16	C15	C14	C13	C12	C11	C10
3	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2
2	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10
1	C9	C8	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2

96K

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

8	B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2
7	B17	B16	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10
6	B9	B8	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2
5	B17	B16	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10
4	C17	C16	C15	C14	C13	C12	C11	C10
3	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2
2	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10
1	C9	C8	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2

THE RAM FAILURE MAP INDICATES THE PHYSICAL LOCATION (COORDINATES OF THE RAM FAILURE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF WE OBSERVE INVERSE 1'S FOR THE LOWER ROW THIS WOULD CORRESPOND TO A RAM(S) OR RAM ADDRESS FAILURE AT LOCATIONS C9-C10 ON THE MEMORY BOARD.

128K

RAM FAILURES ARE INDICATED BY INVERSE 1'S
RAS OR CAS FAILURES ARE DISPLAYED AS A FAILED ROW (INVERSE 1'S)
INDIVIDUAL RAM FAILURE (INVERSE 1'S) CAN BE DUE TO RAM OR RAM ADDRESSING

13.65

6/30/82

All Rom/Prom 1.1 FD

LOC	ALL PIN	DESCRIPTION	SECTION	GENERIC PART	CHECK SUM
G9	341-0030 * 342-0145A	ROM, SYNCHROM ROM, SYNCHROM (INTERFACE VARIANTE)	TIMING	① ①-2	2E85
B9	341-0031	ROM, BOOT/MONITOR B&T		①-2	29EA
G5	341-0032	ROM, VIDEO CONTROL	VIDEO	①-2	5230
C13	341-0042	PROM, CAS128 (-12V)	Addr Logic	②	
	* 342-0063	PROM, CAS256 (+5V)		②-7	
C11	341-0044	PROM, RAS65 (-12V)	Addr Logic	②	
	* 342-0061	PROM, RAS65 (+5V)		②-7	
FS	341-0045	PROM, 1024 X 4	I/O Logic	②	
K11	342-0028	PROM, STATE MACHINE PGA	DISK I/O		
C10	342-0043	PROM, 1024 X 4	RAM ADDR	②	
F7	342-0046	PROM, 1024 X 4	TIMING Logic	②-4	
F9	342-0055	PROM, 1024 X 4	RAM ADDR	②	
C12	342-0056	PROM, CASB65 ADDRESSING	RAM ADDR	②-4	

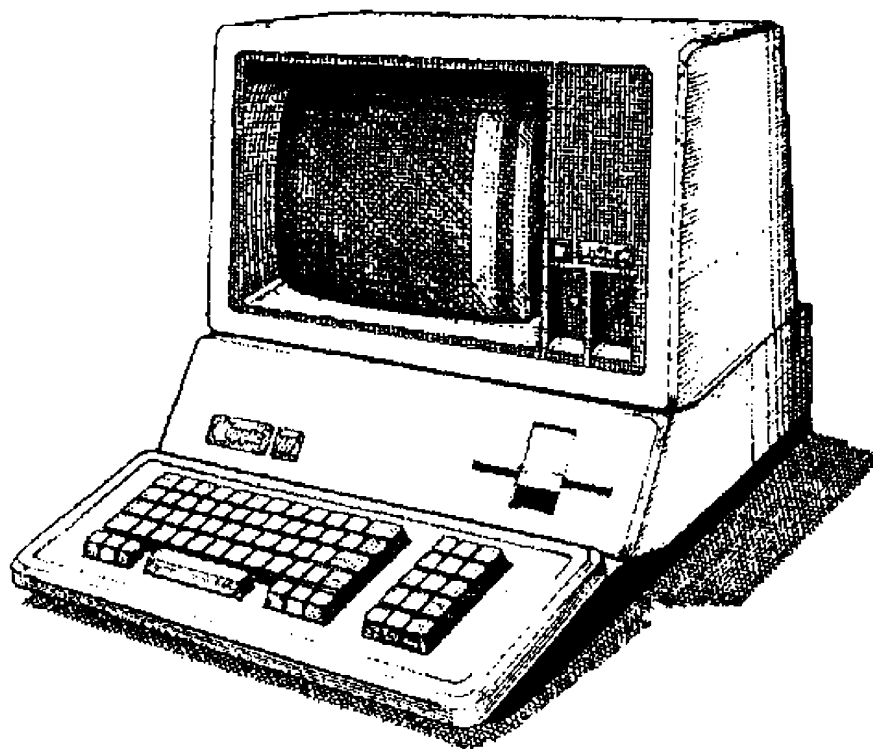
① -1D2716 (NFC)
-3A12732 DC CAMD

② 7643
-1. TRP24S41 (T.I.)
-2. HAM 7643A (CHARRIS)
-3. DAM 74S503 (CART)
-4. 82S137AN
-5. AM27A23DC (CAMD)
-6. TBP24S41 (T.I.)
-7. 82S137AN



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section II of II • Servicing Information

Chapter 14 • Parts Layout and Parts List

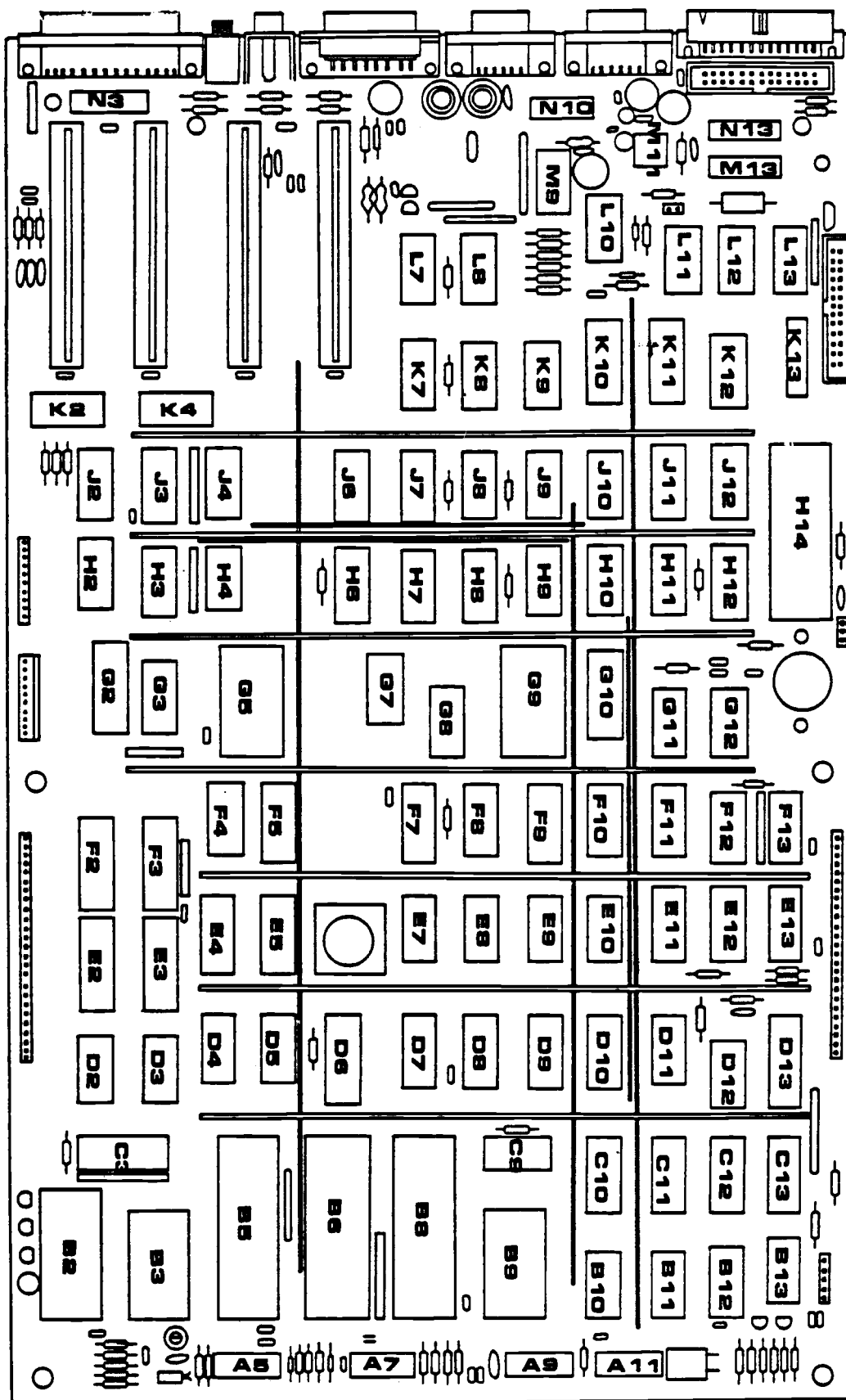
Written by Apple Computer • 1982

APPLE /// IC PARTS BY LOCATION

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	APPLE PART NUMBER
A05	IC, 556 DUAL TIMER	330-0556
A07	IC, 556 DUAL TIMER	330-0556
A09	IC, 74LS399, QUAD 2 INPUT MUX	306-0399
A11	IC, 74S74, DUAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	308-0074
B02	IC, ACIA 6551A	338-0002
B03	IC, MICROPROCESSOR CLOCK 58167	331-8167
B05	IC, 6522 VERSATILE INTERFACE ADAPTER	338-6522
B06	IC, 6522 VERSATILE INTERFACE ADAPTER	338-6522
B08	IC, MICRO 6502B 3MHZ TEST & BURN-IN	369-6502
B09	IC, ROM BOOT/MONITOR B & T	342-0031
B10	IC, 74LS20, DUAL 4-INPUT NAND	306-0020
B11	IC, 74LS51, AND OR INVERT	306-0051
B12	IC, 74S175, QUAD D-TYPE FLIP FLOP	308-0175
B13	IC, 74S86, QUAD 2 INPUT EXCLUSIVE-OR	308-0086
C03	IC, 8304B 8-BIT TRI-STATE	316-8304
C09	IC, 74LS260, DUAL 5 INPUT NOR	306-0260
C10	IC, PROM 1024 X 4	342-0043
C11	IC, PROM RAS 65,12 VOLT MEMORY BD	341-0044
	IC, PROM RAS65, 5 VOLT MEMORY	342-0061
C12	IC, PROM CASB65 ADDRESSING	342-0056
C13	IC, PROM CAS128, 12 VOLT MEMORY	341-0042
	IC, PROM CASB256, 5 VOLT MEMORY	342-0063
D02	IC, 74S257, QUAD DATA MULTIPLEXER	308-0257
D03	IC, 74S257, QUAD DATA MULTIPLEXER	308-0257
D04	IC, 74LS86, QUAD 2 INPUT EXCLUSIVE OR	306-0086
D05	IC, 74S74, DUAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	308-0074
D06	IC, 74LS244, OCTAL BUFFERS/DRIVERS	306-0244
D07	IC, 74S257, QUAD DATA MULTIPLEXER	308-0257
D08	IC, 74S257, QUAD DATA MULTIPLEXER	308-0257
D09	IC, 74LS02, QUAD 2 INPUT NOR	306-0002
D10	IC, 74S195, 4 BIT PARALLEL SHIFT REG	308-0195
D11	IC, 74S74, DUAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	308-0074
D12	IC, 74LS00, QUAD 2 INPUT NAND	306-0000
D13	IC, 74LS374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	306-0374
E02	IC, 74LS374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	306-0374
E03	IC, 74LS374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	306-0374
E04	IC, 1024 X 4 STATIC RAM 2114	334-0005
E05	IC, 1024 X 4 STATIC RAM 2114	334-0005
E07	IC, 74LS00, QUAD 2 INPUT NAND	306-0000
E08	IC, 74LS08, QUAD 2 INPUT AND	306-0008
E09	IC, 74S10, TRIPLE 3 INPUT NAND	306-0010
E10	IC, 74S86, QUAD 2 INPUT EXCLUSIVE-OR	308-0086
E11	IC, 74LS283, 4 BIT BINARY ADDER	306-0283
E12	IC, 74S153, DUAL 4 TO 1 LINE MUX	308-0153
E13	IC, 74S153, DUAL 4 TO 1 DATA MUX	306-0153
F02	IC, 74S374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	308-0374
F03	IC, 74S374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	308-0374
F04	IC, 74166, 8 BIT SHIFT REGISTER	302-0166
F05	IC, IC PROM 1024 X 4	342-0045
F07	IC, PROM 1024 X 4	342-0046
F08	IC, 74LS08, QUAD 2 INPUT AND	306-0008
F09	IC, PROM, 1024 X 4	342-0055
F10	IC, 74LS161, SYNC BINARY 4 BIT COUNTER	306-0161

APPLE /// IC PARTS BY LOCATION

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	APPLE PART NUMBER
F11	IC, 74LS161, SYNC BINARY 4 BIT COUNTER	306-0161
F12	IC, 74S153, DUAL 4 TO 1 LINE MUX	308-0153
F13	IC, 74S153, DUAL 4 TO 1 MULTIPLEXER	306-0153
G02	IC, 74S374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	308-0374
G03	IC, 74LS157, QUAD 2 TO 1 DATA MUX	306-0157
G05	IC, VIDEO CONTROL ROM	342-0032
G07	IC, 74LS133, 13 INPUT NAND	306-0133
G08	IC, 74LS139, 2 TO 4 LINE DECODERS	306-0139
G09	IC, ROM, SYNCHROM	342-0030
G10	IC, 74LS374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	306-0374
G11	IC, 74LS161, SYNC BINARY 4 BIT COUNTER	306-0161
G12	IC, 74LS161, SYNC BINARY 4 BIT COUNTER	306-0161
H02	IC, 74LS00, QUAD 2 INPUT NAND	306-0000
H03	IC, 74LS399, QUAD 2 INPUT MUX	306-0399
H04	IC, 74LS51, AND OR INVERT	306-0051
H06	IC, 9334, TESTED & BURN-IN	302-9334
H07	IC, 74LS74, DUAL D FLIP-FLOPS	306-0074
H08	IC, 74LS04, HEX INVERTERS	306-0004
H09	IC, 74LS05, OPEN COL HEX INV	306-0005
H10	IC, 74LS132, QUAD 2 INP NAND SCH TRIGG	306-0132
H11	IC, 74LS74, DUAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	305-0074
H12	IC, 74LS257, QUAD DATA MUX	306-0257
H14	IC, ROM KEYBOARD ENCODER A3	342-0035
J02	IC, 1488 QUAD LINE DRIVER	360-1488
J03	IC, 74LS151, 1 OF 8 DATA MUX	308-0151
J04	IC, 74LS21, DUAL 4 INPUT AND	306-0021
J06	IC, 74LS138, 3-TO-8 LINE DECODERS	306-0138
J07	IC, 74LS133, 13 INPUT NAND	306-0133
J08	IC, 74LS32, QUAD 2 INPUT OR	306-0032
J09	IC, 74LS125, QUAD TRI-STATE BUFFERS	306-0125
J10	IC, 74LS126, QUAD TRI-STATE BUFFERS	306-0126
J11	IC, 74LS139, 2 TO 4 LINE DECODERS	306-0139
J12	IC, 74LS257, QUAD DATA MUX	306-0257
K02	IC, 1489 LINE RECEIVER	360-1489
K04	IC, 74LS138, 3-TO-8 LINE DECODER	306-0138
K07	IC, 74LS138, 3-TO-8 LINE DECODERS	306-0138
	IC, 74LS374, OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	306-0374
K08	IC, 74LS11, TRIPLE 3 INPUT AND	306-0011
K09	IC, 74LS04, HEX INVERTERS	306-0004
K10	IC, 74LS323, 8 BIT BIDIRECT SHIFT REG	306-0323
K11	IC, PROM, STATE MACHINE P6A	342-0028
K12	IC, 74LS174, HEX D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	306-0174
K13	RESISTOR ARRAY, 47 OHMS	112-0102
L07	IC, 74LS251, IC, DATA MULTIPLEXER	306-0251
L08	IC, 74S153, DUAL 4 TO 1 LINE MUX	308-0153
L10	IC, 556 DUAL TIMER	330-0556
L12	IC, 9334,	302-9334
L13	IC, 9334	302-9334
M09	IC, 9708, 6 CHANNEL 8 BIT A/D	356-9708
M11	IC, LM380 AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER	354-0380
M13	RESISTOR ARRAY, 47 OHMS	112-0102
N03	RESISTOR ARRAY, 47 OHMS	112-0102
N10	RESISTOR ARRAY, 47 OHM	112-0102
N13	RESISTOR ARRAY 47 OHM	112-0102



14.3

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 1

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IN D E N T E D B I L L B O F M A T E R I A L

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13.26

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT F0.256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *
UM: EA
ABC: A
PROD CODE: U
PLAN CODE: U
ECN: A116
ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR ST S A P CD C Y P B L UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	CLOSE DATE	S/N
2	610-8128D	H INACT. DMG ASSY, FINAL 128K A3	D * * U EA	0	A116	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	030-0102	E INACT. PACKING LST. A3 SYSTEM BOX	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A116	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	030-0103	C INACT. UNPACKING INST A3 SYS BOX	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A116	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	030-0104	C SYSTEM REGISTRATION CARD A2/A3	EX P 7 P C P EA	1	A001	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	590-0003	C CABLE, A. C. POWER CORD	2M P 1 P B P EA	1	C-10	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	590-0025	O CABLE, MONITOR	RC P 1 P C P EA	1	441	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	610-0006	A INACT. ASSY, FOAM CAP SIDE A RIGHT	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A116	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0062D	O ASSY DMG, FOAM INSIDE/OUTSIDE	EX D 7 B * U EA	0	473	13-Oct-80		
3	944-0062	A FOAM, ETHER DIE-CUT OUTSIDE	EX X 7 P D P EA	1	473	13-Oct-80		
3	944-0063	O FOAM, ETHER KNOCK-OUT INSIDE	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	473	13-Oct-80		
3	942-0091	A CORRUGATED PANEL, END CAP	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	473	13-Oct-80		
2	610-0007	A INACT. ASSY, FOAM CAP SIDE B LEFT	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A116	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	944-0062D	O ASSY DMG, FOAM INSIDE/OUTSIDE	EX D 7 B * U EA	0	473	13-Oct-80		
3	944-0062	A FOAM, ETHER DIE-CUT OUTSIDE	EX X 7 P D P EA	1	473	13-Oct-80		
3	944-0063	O FOAM, ETHER KNOCK-OUT INSIDE	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	473	13-Oct-80		
3	944-0062	A CORRUGATED PANEL, END CAP	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	473	13-Oct-80		
3	944-0063	MA INACT. ASSY, FOAM/CORRUGATED PAD	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A035	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	D ASSY, CHASSIS 128K A3	N * * A P EA	1	A024	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	N DMG ASSY, CHASSIS 128K A3	D * * U EA	0	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A SUBASSY, TESTED, KEYBOARD A3	MS A 1 A P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A ASSY, UNTESTED, KEYBOARD A3, ALPS	A * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A DMG, UNTESTED, KEYBOARD A3, ALPS	A * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	C SPECIFICATION, KEYBOARD A3	EX D 7 B * U EA	0	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A SWITCH, KBD KCC ALPS	RP P 1 P C P EA	69	362	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A SWITCH, ALB KCC ALT ACTION	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A SWITCH, ALPS MFF, DOUBLE ACTION	P * * P EA	1	362	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A LAMP, BI-PIN 5V .115A	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	362	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	MA PIN, LAMP	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A PLATE, KEYBOARD A3 ALPS	P * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A PCB, MAIN & PIGGYBACK, KBD, A3	P * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A CRANK, KEYBOARD A3 ALPS	P * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A CRANK GUIDE, STRAIGHT, ALPS	P * * P EA	2	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A ADAPTER, STRAIGHT KEYCAP	P * * P EA	70	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A SWITCH, END ACTUATED PUSH BUTTON	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	P150	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A CABLE ASSY, KEYBOARD A3	P * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	B PIVOT SPACEBAR CRANK KCC	RM P 1 P C P EA	2	947	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O CONN, 26 PIN HEADER	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	442	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	B SCREW, 6-32 3/8 CRPHD	EX X 1 B C U EA	5	C086	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	A SPACER, RESET SWITCH	P * * P EA	1	948	21-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O SUBASSY, KEYCAPS, COMPLETE SET A3	MS N 1 P B P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O SPEC, APPLE III KEYCAPS	EX D 7 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ESCAPE	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 1	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 2	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 3	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 4	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 5	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 6	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 7	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	
3	944-0063	O KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 8	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80	08-Jul-82	

MASTERS

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 2

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:27

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT. FG. 254K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-JUL-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR B T S A P CD C Y P B L UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	B/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
6	815-0097	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, (/ 9	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0098	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3,) / 0	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0099	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, - / -	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0100	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, + / +	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0101	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, : / :	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0102	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 7 / 7	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0103	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 8 / 8	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0104	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 9 / 9	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0105	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, TAB	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0106	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, Q	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0107	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, W	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0108	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, E	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0109	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, R	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0110	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, T	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0111	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, Y	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0112	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, U	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0114	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, O	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0115	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, P	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0116	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, { / {	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0117	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, } / }	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0118	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ~ / ~	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0119	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 4	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0120	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 5 (W/SENSOR)	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0121	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 6	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0122	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, CONTROL	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0123	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, A	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0124	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, S	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0125	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, D (W SENSOR)	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0126	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, F	EX P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0127	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 0	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0128	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, H	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0129	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, J	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0130	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, K (W SENSOR)	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0131	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, L	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0132	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ; / ;	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0133	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ' / '	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0134	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, RETURN	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0135	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 1	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0136	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 2	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0137	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 3	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0138	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, SHIFT	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0139	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, Z	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0140	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, X	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0141	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, C	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0142	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, V	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0143	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, B	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0144	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, N	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
6	815-0145	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, M	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 3

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:29

I N D E N T E D B I L L S O F M A T E R I A L

INACT.F0.256K APPLE III
 ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *
 UH: EA
 ABC: A
 PROD CODE: U
 PLAN CODE: U
 ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
 DATE: 08-JUL-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR B T S A P CD C V P B L UH	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	END DATE	S/N
6	815-0147	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, > /	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0148	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ? /	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0149	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, SHIFT	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0150	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW UP	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0151	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 0 (ZERO)	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0152	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, . (DECIMAL)	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0153	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ALPHA LOCK	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0154	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, APPLE 1	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0155	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, APPLE 2	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0156	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, SPACE BAR	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0157	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW LEFT	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0158	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW RIGHT	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0159	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW DOWN	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0160	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, - (MINUS)	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0161	0 RESET KEY, APPLE III	RM P 1 * P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0163	1 SPACER, RESET SWITCH A3	RM P 1 * P EA	1	427	05-Jun-80		
6	815-0179	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE 17 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0032D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0033D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE 10 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0034D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE W/BUMP	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0036D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE 17 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0037D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1-1/2 SPACE	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0038D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1-1/4 SPACE 17 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0039D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1-1/2 SPACE 5 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0040D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1-1/2 SPACE 5 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0041D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 1-3/4 SPACE 10 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0042D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 2 SPACE 10 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0043D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 2 SPACE 17 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0044D	0 DMQ, KEY CAP 2-1/4 SPACE 17 DEG	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
6	062-0049D	0 A3, KEYBOARD TEST AND INSPECTION	EX D 7 8 * U EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
4	600-0079	B ASSY, SPEAKER	RM X 1 P C P EA	1	491	18-Jan-82		
3	600-0009	B WIRE, BLACK, 24 AWG, 7 X 32	EX X 1 P C P FT	1	491	15-Apr-82		
4	731-0001	B HOUSING, CONN BKT, CRIMP, 2 PIN	RP P 1 * P EA	1	491	15-Apr-82		
4	520-0100	B CONNECTOR, CONTACT CRIMP TYPE	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	C-1	15-Apr-82		
4	517-0002	B SBASY, DISK 3, A3 W/ANALOG BD, INT	MS P 1 P A P EA	1	816	18-Jan-82		
3	650-5201	0 ASSY, PCB, TEST, DISK ANALOG BD A3	TS A 1 P A P EA	1	631	05-Jun-80		
4	650-4201	D ASSY, PCB, UNTEST, DISK ANALOG BD A3	UN A 1 P B P EA	1	805	18-Mar-81		
5	650-0201	C SCHEMATIC, DISK ANALOG BD APPLE III	EX D 7 P D U EA	0	805			
6	820-0024	C PCB, DISK ANALOG BD APPLE III	RP P 1 P B P EA	1	805	12-May-80		
6	101-2271	0 RES 1/2W 5% 270 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	101-2331	0 RES 1/2W 5% 330 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	101-2561	0 RES 1/2W 5% 560 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	101-4102	A RES 1/4W 5% 1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	6	426	12-May-80		
6	101-4103	A RES 1/4W 5% 10K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	5	426	22-Jul-81		
6	101-4104	A RES 1/4W 5% 100K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	12-May-80		
6	101-4153	A RES 1/4W 5% 15K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	22-Jul-81		
6	101-4202	A RES 1/4W 5% 2K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	12-May-80		

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:30

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8136

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IDENTIFIED BILLS OF MATERIAL

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 4

 INACT.F0.256K APPLE III
 ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *
 UN: EA
 ABC: A
 PROD CODE: U
 PLAN CODE: U
 ECN: A114
 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
 DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	S C	T V	B P	A B	L L	U M	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE
6	101-4302	A RES 1/4W 5% 3K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	426	12-May-80		
6	101-4472	A RES 1/4W 5% 4.7K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	101-4910	A RES 1/4W 5% 91 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	101-4822	A RES 1/4W 5% 8.2K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	C127	22-Jul-81		
6	108-1372	O RES 1/4W 1% 137 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	442	12-May-80		
6	108-5762	O RES 1/4W 1% 576 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	442	12-May-80		
6	108-6342	O RES 1/4W 1% 634 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	442	12-May-80		
6	108-8872	O RES 1/4W 1% 887 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	442	12-May-80		
6	109-0003	O POT, TRIM 10K OHMS 20%	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	442	12-May-80		
6	120-0001	A CAP, 220F 5% 100V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	442	12-May-80		
6	125-3101	A CAP, 10uF 16V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	433	12-May-80		
6	125-6401	A CAP, 220uF 16V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	433	12-May-80		
6	125-6701	A CAP, 470uF 6.3V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	433	12-May-80		
6	132-7601	O CAP, 3000pF 10% 25F 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	132-8102	O CAP, 010uF 20% 25V 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	426	12-May-80		
6	135-9101	O CAP, 1uF +80-20% 25V/VSU 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	11	426	12-May-80		
6	137-6101	O CAP, 100uF 5% 200PPH 500VDC	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	442	12-May-80		
6	137-6601	O CAP, 330uF 5% 200PPH 500VDC	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	442	12-May-80		
6	137-6701	O CAP, 510uF 5% 200PPH 500VDC	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	442	12-May-80		
6	151-3801	B CHOME, 68uH 10%	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	479	12-May-80		
6	151-6701	O CHOME, 470uH 10%	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	2	442	12-May-80		
6	305-0125	A IC, 74LS125	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	442	12-May-80		
6	327-2003	O IC, 2003A DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAY	RI	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	449	12-May-80		
6	351-3146	O IC, 3146 HI VOLT. TRANSISTOR ARRAY	RI	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	449	12-May-80		
6	359-3470	O IC, MC3470 FLOPPY DISK READ AMPLIF.	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	449	12-May-80		
6	371-4148	A DIODE, 1N4148	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	4	731	12-May-80		
6	372-3906	A TRANSISTOR, PNP SM AMP. 2N3906	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	C026	12-May-80		
6	376-0001	A TRANSISTOR, MPB-U51	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	C111	12-May-80		
6	515-0080	O HEADER, 26 PIN RT. ANGLE W/O EARS	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	482	17-Nov-80		
6	511-1801	C SOCKET, IC 18 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	799	12-May-80		
6	511-1401	C SOCKET, IC 14 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	4	799	12-May-80		
6	511-1601	C SOCKET, IC 16 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	799	12-May-80		
6	515-0005	B PIN, SINGLE	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	9	C115	12-May-80		
6	515-0009	70 PIN CONN. 4 POS. APPLE SPEC.	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	NONE	12-May-80		
6	155-7103	B CHOME, COIL 28uH	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	2	C021	23-Feb-81		
6	371-4003	MA DIODE, 1N4003	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	2	C076	12-May-80		
6	305-0074	A IC, 74LS74	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	442	11-Mar-81		
6	101-4561	A RES 1/4W 5% 560 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	12-May-80		17-Nov-80
6	515-0015	O HEADER, 26 PIN T&B #609-2627	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	0	SARA	12-May-80		23-Feb-81
6	155-5602	A INDUCTOR FILTER 27 OHM	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	2	DC44	12-May-80		
6	305-0032	A IC, 74LS32	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	442	11-Mar-81		
6	108-1274	O RES, 1/8W 1% 12.7K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	12-May-80		
6	109-0004	O POT, TRIM 20K OHMS 20%	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	SARA	12-May-80		
4	695-0032	O ASSY, OEM ALPS DISK DRIVE	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	442	11-Mar-81		11-Mar-81
4	815-0162	E DOOR CLIP, DISK APPLEIII	RM	X	1	P	A	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80		21-Jul-81
4	815-0164	ME DOOR, DISK APPLEIII	RM	X	1	P	A	P	EA	1	657	05-Jun-80		
4	815-0165	MM FRONT YOKER, DISK APPLE III	RM	X	1	P	C	P	EA	1	542	05-Jun-80		
4	517-0015	B CONNECTOR, BUTT CRIMP	RP	X	1	P	C	P	EA	1	499	05-Jun-80		
4	710-0004	MA LED, RED APPLE III DISK CABLE	RP	X	1	P	C	P	EA	2	766	05-Jun-80		
4	615-6160	A SOCKET, PART M70, FOR REPT. 1 AMP	RM	X	1	P	C	P	EA	1	552	05-Jun-80		

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13:30
EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL
PARENT PART: 610-8156

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

INACT. FG. 256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR 8 T S A P CD C Y P B L UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
4	805-0035	0 SHIELD, DRIVE APPLEIII	RM P 1 P C P EA	1	763	05-Jun-80			
4	410-1206	B SCREW, M2.5 X 0.45 X 6MM POZI DR	EX X 1 P C P EA	2	C086	28-Jan-81			
4	825-0084	0 LABEL, SERIAL#, INT. DISK A3	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	441	09-Jun-80			
4	914-0028	A CARD, CARRIAGE LOCK	EX P * * P EA	1	816	15-Sep-81			
3	825-0054	C LABEL, APPLE LOGO NAMEPLATE	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A035	18-Jan-82		09-May-82	
3	590-0017	C CABLE, POWER SUPPLY/MN BD APPLE III	RC P 1 P C P EA	1	A044	18-Jan-82			
4	517-0040	A CONN. RECEPT 10 PIN	RP P 1 * P EA	2	559	19-Jan-81			
4	561-2109	0 WIRE, #22 AWG STRANDED W/PVC INS.	EX P 1 * P RL	100		19-Jan-81		17-May-82	
4	550-0107	B TUBING, HEAT SHRINK 3/8 ID WHITE	EX P 7 * P FT	0.8000	C082	19-Jan-81			
4	561-2200	B WIRE, BLACK, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	EX X * * P FT	0.0080	C057	17-May-82			
4	561-2211	B WIRE, BROWN, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2222	B WIRE, RED, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2233	B WIRE, ORANGE, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2244	B WIRE, YELLOW, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2255	B WIRE, GREEN, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2266	B WIRE, BLUE, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	EX P 1 * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2277	B WIRE, VIOLET, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	C116	17-May-82			
4	561-2288	B WIRE, GRAY, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
4	561-2299	B WIRE, WHITE, 22 AWG, 7 X 30	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
3	830-0010	0 STUD, 1/4 TURN FASTENER	P * * P FT	0.0080	764	17-May-82			
3	830-0011	0 RETAINER, 1/4 TURN	EX X 1 P C P EA	2	449	18-Jan-82			
3	830-0012	0 CLIP-ON RECEPTACLE, 1/4 TURN	EX X 1 P C P EA	2	449	18-Jan-82			
3	805-0057	C CLIP, DISK HOLD DOWN #2 A3	RM X 1 P C P EA	1	749	18-Jan-82			
3	830-0014	0 FASTENER, RETAINING CLIP	EX X 7 P C P EA	2	449	18-Jan-82			
3	865-0005	MA FOOT, .52HT, 88	EX X 7 P C P EA	6	545	18-Jan-82			
3	946-0000	A TAPE, FOAM, DOUBLE SIDED ADHESIVE	EX X 1 P B P RL	0.2300	877	18-Jan-82			
3	810-0364	A CHASSIS, PAINTED A3	RM P 1 A P EA	1	559	18-Jan-82			
3	805-0364	C CHASSIS, MACHINED A3	RM P 1 A P EA	1	983	28-Feb-81			
3	815-0003	B BASE, DIECAST CHASSIS A3	RM P 1 * P EA	1	A012	28-Feb-81			
3	815-0087	I ADHESIVE, RTV #3145 GRAY	EX X 1 P B P EA	0.0100	352	18-Jan-82			
3	825-0163	MC KEYBOARD COVER, APPLEIII	RM P 1 P C P EA	1	A024	18-Jan-82			
3	430-1005	I LABEL, POWER ON	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	427	18-Jan-82			
3	825-0321	C SCREW, TAPPING, 4 X 20 .500	EX X * * C P EA	5	C086	18-Jan-82			
3	825-0037	C LABEL, A3 SERIAL NO. & UL	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A024	18-Jan-82			
3	410-1206	I LABEL, REAR CONNECTOR, APPLEIII	EX X 1 P C P EA	1	427	18-Jan-82			
3	410-1410	B SCREW, M2.5 X 0.45 X 6MM POZI DR	EX X 1 P C P EA	2	C086	18-Jan-82			
3	860-0020	B SCREW, M3.5 X .6 X 10MM PHMS	EX X 1 P C P EA	7	C086	18-Jan-82			
3	825-0066	0 WASHER, FLAT M3.5	EX X 1 P C P EA	3	441	18-Jan-82			
3	699-0031	C LABEL, MODEL NAMEPLATE A3	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A035	18-Jan-82		09-May-82	
3	590-0032	E POWER SUPPLY, OEM ASTEC A3 (110V)	VX A 1 P A P EA	1	877	18-Jan-82			
4	517-0030	A CABLE ASSY, 15" LG, 26 COND RIBBON	RC P 1 P B P EA	2	559	18-Jan-82			
4	590-0050	A CONN. 26P SOCKET INSUL. DISPLACENNT	RC P 1 P C P EA	4	482	19-Jan-81			
3	420-1006	B CABLE, FLAT 26 CONDUCTOR	RC P 1 P * P FT	2.5000	C115	19-Jan-81			
3	610-0011	B SCREW, TAP P.H.C.R M3.5X.6X10	EX X * * P EA	19	C086	26-Apr-82			
3	815-0086	A SUBASSY, TOP COVER, A3	RM X 1 P C P EA	1	559	18-Jan-82			
4	805-0031	HM TOP COVER, APPLE III	RM P 1 P C P EA	1	C036	19-Jan-81			
4	610-4106	A ASSY, TEST, A3 LOGIC FOR 5V RAM	RM P 1 P C P EA	1	A031	19-Jan-81			
4	610-0106	E ASSY, UNTEST, A3 LOGIC FOR 5V RAM	A * A P EA	1	923	18-Jan-82			
4			A * A P EA	1	A091	18-Jan-82		26-Apr-82	

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 6

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:32

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.F0.256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-JUL-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR B T S A P CD C V P B L UH	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
5	050-0047	A SCHEMATIC, MN LOGIC BD A3/5V RAM	D * * UEA	0	923	18-Jan-82			
5	112-0102	B RES. ARRAY, 47 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	5	611	18-Jan-82			
5	306-0011	A IC, 74LS11, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0011	A IC, 74LS11	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0125	A IC, 74LS125, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0125	A IC, 74LS125	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0000	A IC, 74LS00, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0000	A IC, 74LS00	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0002	A IC, 74LS02, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0002	A IC, 74LS02	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0004	A IC, 74LS04, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0004	A IC, 74LS04	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0005	A IC, 74LS05, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0005	A IC, 74LS05	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0008	A IC, 74LS08, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0008	A IC, 74LS08	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
5	308-0010	A IC, 74810, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	307-0010	A IC, 74810	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	6063	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0020	A IC, 74LS20, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0020	A IC, 74LS20	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0021	A IC, 74LS21, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0021	A IC, 74LS21	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0032	A IC, 74LS32, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0032	A IC, 74LS32	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0051	A IC, 74LS51, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0051	A IC, 74LS51	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0074	A IC, 74LS74, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0074	A IC, 74LS74	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0086	A IC, 74LS86, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0086	A IC, 74LS86	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0138	A IC, 74LS138, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0138	A IC, 74LS138	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0126	A IC, 74LS126, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0126	A IC, 74LS126	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0153	A IC, 74LS153, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0153	A IC, 74LS153	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0157	A IC, 74LS157, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0157	A IC, 74LS157	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0161	A IC, 74LS161, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	4	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0161	A IC, 74LS161	RI P 1 P B P EA	4	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0174	A IC, 74LS174, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0174	A IC, 74LS174	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0139	A IC, 74LS139, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0139	A IC, 74LS139	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0244	A IC, 74LS244, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0244	A IC, 74LS244	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0251	A IC, 74LS251, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0251	A IC, 74LS251	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0257	A IC, 74LS257, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * * C P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82			
6	303-0257	A IC, 74LS257	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	442	15-Jul-81			

BIL VERSION 29-MAR-79 PAGE 7

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:32

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.F0.256K APPLE III

ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

UM: EA

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1

DATE: 08-JUL-82

INDEXED BILLS OF MATERIAL

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR ST S A P CD C V P B L UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
5	306-0283	A IC, 74LS283, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C PEA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	305-0283	A IC, 74LS283	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0323	A IC, 74LS323, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C PEA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
6	305-0323	A IC, 74LS323	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0374	A IC, 74LS374, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C PEA	6	807	18-Jan-82			
6	305-0374	A IC, 74LS374	RI P 1 P B PEA	6	442	15-Jul-81			
5	306-0399	A IC, 74LS399, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C PEA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
6	305-0399	A IC, 74LS399	RI P 1 P B PEA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
5	307-0074	A IC, 74S74, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C PEA	3	807	18-Jan-82			
6	308-0086	A IC, 74S86, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	3	C063	15-Jul-81			
5	307-0086	A IC, 74S86	A * C PEA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
5	308-0151	A IC, 74S151, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	2	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	307-0151	A IC, 74S151	A * C PEA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
5	308-0153	A IC, 74S153, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	307-0153	A IC, 74S153	A * C PEA	4	807	18-Jan-82			
5	308-0175	A IC, 74S175, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	4	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	307-0175	A IC, 74S175	A * C PEA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
5	308-0195	A IC, 74S195, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	307-0195	A IC, 74S195 OR 93800	A * C PEA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
5	308-0257	A IC, 74S257, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	4	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	307-0257	A IC, 74S257	A * C PEA	4	807	18-Jan-82			
5	342-0032	A IC VIDEO CONTROL TST & BRN IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	4	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	341-0032	O ROM, VIDEO CONTROL	RL P 1 P C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
5	302-0166	A IC, 74166, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RL P 1 P C PEA	1	449	10-Aug-81			
6	301-0166	A IC, 74166	A * C PEA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
5	369-6502	B IC MICRO 6502B 3MHZ TEST&BURN-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	368-6502	70 IC/MICROPROCESSOR 6502B 3MHZ	A * C PEA	1	A098	18-Jan-82			
5	354-0380	A IC LM380 AUDIO PWR AMP TST & BRN IN	RI P 1 P C PEA	1	458	31-Aug-81			
6	353-0380	O IC, LM380 AUDIO PWR AMP TST & BRN IN	RI P 1 P C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
5	342-0030	MA IC ROM SYNCHRON WITH BURN-IN	RI P 1 P C PEA	1	449	10-Aug-81			
6	341-0030	O ROM, SYNCHRON	RL P 1 P C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
5	342-0031	MA IC, ROM BOOT WITH BURN-IN	RL P 1 P C PEA	1	449	10-Aug-81			
6	341-0031	1 ROM, BOOT	RL P 1 P C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
5	338-6522	A IC 6522 I/F ADAPTER TEST&BURN-IN	RL P 1 P C PEA	1	532	10-Aug-81			
6	337-6522	MO IC, 6522 VERSATILE I/F ADAPTER	RL P 1 P B PEA	2	877	18-Jan-82			
5	338-0002	A ASYN COMM INT 6551A TST & BRN IN	RL P 1 P B PEA	2	449	31-Aug-81			
6	337-0002	A IC, 6551A ASYN COMM I/F ADAP. SELE.	A * C PEA	1	877	18-Jan-82			
5	316-8304	O IC, 8304B 8-BIT TRI-ST. TST&BURN IN	P * C PEA	1	736	31-Aug-81			
6	330-8304	O IC, 8304B 8-BIT TRI-STATE	A * C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
5	330-0556	A IC 556 DUAL TIMER TEST&BURN-IN	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	449	10-Aug-81			
6	329-0556	O IC, 556 DUAL TIMER	RI P 1 P B PEA	3	831	18-Jan-82			
5	302-9334	B IC, 9334, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P C PEA	3	449	10-Aug-81			
6	301-9334	A IC, 9334	A * C PEA	3	802	18-Jan-82			
5	301-0259	A IC, 74259	RI P 1 P B PEA	3	C063	20-Jul-81			
6	360-1488	O IC, 1488 QUAD LINE DRIVER TST&BURN-IN	EX P 7 P B PEA	0	C063	20-Jul-81			
5	359-1488	O IC, 1488 QUAD LINE DRIVER	A * C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
6	356-9708	A IC 9708 6-CH 8-BIT TESTED & BRN IN	RI P 1 P C PEA	1	449	10-Aug-81			
5	355-9708	O IC, 9708 6-CH 8-BIT A TO D	A * C PEA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
6	355-9708	O IC, 9708 6-CH 8-BIT A TO D	RI P 1 P B PEA	1	449	10-Aug-81			

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 8

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13:33

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

 INACT. F0, 256K APPLE III
 ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: * UM: EA
 ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
 DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR ST B A P CD C Y P B L UH	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	B/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
6	359-1489	O IC, 1489 LINE RECEIVER	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	449	10-Aug-81			
5	372-3904	A TRANSISTOR, NPN 8M, 2N3904	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	C026	18-Jan-82			
5	111-0003	O RES ARRAY D/A CONVERTER 7 RES 8 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	18-Jan-82			
5	111-0025	A RESISTOR ARRAY, 81P 7 RES, SPECIAL	P * * P EA	1	923	18-Jan-82			
5	135-9101	A CAP, 1uF +80-20% Z5U/V50V 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	41	433	18-Jan-82			
5	151-3501	B CHOKER, 27uH 10%	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	479	18-Jan-82			
5	342-0028	A IC, PROM, STATE MACH. P6A W/BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82			
6	341-0028	1 IC, PROM, STATE MACHINE, P6A	RL A 1 P C P EA	1	454	10-Aug-81			
7	335-0471	A PROM, 748471	RL P 1 P B P EA	1					
5	334-0005	A IC 1024 X 4 STATIC RAM TST & BURN IN	A * C P EA	2	877	18-Jan-82			
6	334-2114	O IC, 1024 X 4 STATIC RAM 2114	RL P 1 P C P EA	2	449	31-Aug-81			
5	306-0133	A IC, 74LS133, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RL A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
6	305-0133	A IC, 74LS133	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
5	820-0043	O PCB, MAIN LOGIC BD #2 A3	RP P 7 P A P EA	1	503	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4112	A RES, 1/4W 5% 1.1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4104	A RES 1/4W 5% 100K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426	18-Jan-82			
5	126-5102	O CAP, 10uF 16V	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	18-Jan-82			
5	197-0001	B CRYSTAL, 14.318430 MHz	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	487	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4102	A RES 1/4W 5% 1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	15	426	18-Jan-82			
5	126-4102	O CAP, 1uF 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4225	A RES 1/4W 5% 2.2 MEG OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	18-Jan-82			
5	131-3401	O CAP, 20pF 5% NPO 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	C026	18-Jan-82			
5	372-4258	A TRANSISTOR, PNP HIGH SPD, 8M, 2N4258	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4335	A RES 1/4W 5% 3.3 MEG OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	18-Jan-82			
5	197-0004	O CRYSTAL, TUNING FORK 32.768 KHz	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	449	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4302	A RES 1/4W 5% 3K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	5	426	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4470	A RES 1/4W 5% 47 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4474	A RES 1/4W 5% 470K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	18-Jan-82			
5	101-4473	A RES 1/4W 5% 47K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	18-Jan-82			
5	515-0053	MB CONN, STRAIGHT HEADER 2 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	532	18-Jan-82			
5	371-4148	A DIODE, IN4148	RP P 1 P C P EA	5	731	18-Jan-82			
5	519-0011	O CONNECTOR, 9 PIN D	RC P 1 P C P EA	2	467	18-Jan-82			
5	519-0038	A CONN, 15 PIN D RT ANGLE PC MOUNT	RC P 1 P C P EA	1	725	18-Jan-82			
5	515-0001	A JACK, PHONO RT ANG (MON) NTT 333-15	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	784	18-Jan-82			
5	515-0002	O JACK, PHONE	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	467	18-Jan-82			
5	519-0014	O CONNECTOR, HEADER 25 PIN	RC P 1 P C P EA	2	523	18-Jan-82			
5	519-0016	A CONN, 26 PIN HEADER W/O MTG EARS	RC P 1 P C P EA	2	523	18-Jan-82			
5	519-0017	A CONN, 26 PIN HEADER W/MTG EARS	RC P 1 P C P EA	1	523	18-Jan-82			
5	135-5102	A COIL, 10uH RADIAL	RC P * B P EA	2	DC44	18-Jan-82			
5	519-0018	O CONNECTOR, 25 PIN D	RC P 1 P C P EA	1	467	18-Jan-82			
5	378-0001	B LED, RED	RP P 1 P C P EA	30	DC53	18-Jan-82			
5	511-1401	C SOCKET, IC 14 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	36	799	18-Jan-82			
5	511-1601	C SOCKET, IC 16 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	36	799	18-Jan-82			
5	511-1801	C SOCKET, IC 18 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	9	799	18-Jan-82			
5	511-2001	C SOCKET, IC 20 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	11	799	18-Jan-82			
5	511-2401	C SOCKET, IC 24 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	799	18-Jan-82			
5	511-2801	C SOCKET, IC 28 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	799	18-Jan-82			
5	511-4001	C SOCKET, IC 40 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	799	18-Jan-82			
5	342-0036	A IC, PROM, CAS65 1 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82			

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 9

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13:34

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.F0.256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

UM: EA
ABC: A

PR ST B A P
CD C Y P B L UM

E PART DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT
PART NUMBER

LEVEL

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-Jul-82

PROD CODE: U
PLAN CODE: U

EXTENDED
QTY PER

START DATE

S/N

CLOSE DATE

7	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL P 1 P B P EA	1	SARA 27-Oct-80	
5	342-0043	A IC PROM U174 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831 18-Jan-82	
6	341-0043	O PROM, 1024 X 4 U174	RL A 1 P C P EA	1	449 10-Aug-81	
7	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL P 1 P B P EA	1	SARA	
5	342-0045	A IC PROM U176.2 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831 18-Jan-82	
6	341-0045	O PROM, 1024 X 4 U176.2	RL A 1 P C P EA	1	449 10-Aug-81	
7	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL P 1 P B P EA	1	SARA	
5	342-0046	A IC PROM, U180 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831 18-Jan-82	
6	341-0046	O PROM, 1024 X 4 U180	RL A 1 P B P EA	1	449 10-Aug-81	
7	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL P 1 P B P EA	1	SARA	
5	342-0055	MA IC PROM, U175-65 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831 18-Jan-82	
6	341-0055	A IC PROM U175-65	RL A 1 P C P EA	1	503 10-Aug-81	
7	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL P 1 P B P EA	1	SARA 27-Oct-80	
5	513-5002	D CONNECTOR, EDGE 25/50 PIN (NO TABS)	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	760 18-Jan-82	
5	515-0103	A HEADER, RIGHT ANGLE 10 PINS	P * C P EA	1	877 18-Jan-82	
5	306-0260	A IC, 74LS260, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807 18-Jan-82	
6	305-0260	A IC, 74LS260	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442 15-Jul-81	
5	131-5101	O CAP, 10pF 10% NPD 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	126-6404	O CAP, 220uF 16V	* * * EA	4	C103 24-May-82	
5	151-5101	O CHOME, 10uH 10%	RP P 1 P B P EA	2	442 18-Jan-82	
5	132-6401	O CAP, 220pF 10% 75F 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	426 18-Jan-82	
5	372-3906	A TRANSISTOR, PNP 84 AMP, 2N3906	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4750	A RES 1/4W 5% 75 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4152	A RES 1/4W 5% 1.5K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4682	A RS 1/4W 5% 6.8K OHM	RC P 1 P C P EA	1	442 18-Jan-82	
5	519-0032	O CONN, 10 PIN FRICTION LOCK	A * C P EA	1	807 18-Jan-82	
5	305-0132	A IC, 74LS132, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442 15-Jul-81	
5	375-0005	O DIODE, 1N5712 SCHOTTKY BARRIER	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	449 18-Jan-82	
5	111-0018	O RES ARRAY 7 X 330 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	111-0017	O RES ARRAY 9 X 3.3K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4330	A RES 1/4W 5% 33 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4101	O RES 1/4W 5% 100 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426 18-Jan-82	
5	111-0014	O RES ARRAY 9 X 1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4472	A RES 1/4W 5% 4.7K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4153	A RES 1/4W 5% 15K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4241	A RES 1/4W 5% 240 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4105	A RES, 1/4W 5% 1M OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4301	A RES, 1/4W 5% 300 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4471	A CAP, 22uF 16V	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	433 18-Jan-82	
5	125-5401	C SOCKET, IC 8 PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	799 18-Jan-82	
5	511-0801	O CAP, 100pF 20% 75F 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426 18-Jan-82	
5	132-6101	A RES, 1/4W 5% 180 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4181	MA CAP, 01uF 10% 100V	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	449 18-Jan-82	
5	119-2101	A RES 1/4W 5% 1.2 MEG OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	433 18-Jan-82	
5	101-4125	B CAP, 022uF 20% Y5P 25V	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	133-2401	MO CAP, VAR CERAMIC TRIMMER 3 B/A, OF	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426 18-Jan-82	
5	138-0002	O RES ARRAY 5 X 1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426 18-Jan-82	
5	111-0019					

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 10

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:34

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.FO.256K APPLE III
ERC: B BRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

UM: EA
ABC: A

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-Jul-82

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	ST CY	TS P	AP BL	UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE
6	307-0374	A IC, 748374	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1		
5	308-0000	A IC, 74800, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A	*	C	P	EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	307-0000	A IC, 74800, QUAD NAND GATE	RI	P	3	P	B	P	EA	1		
5	342-0035	MA IC ROM KYBD ENC. A3 BRN-IN & TBT	A	*	C	P	EA	1	886	18-Jan-81		
6	341-0035	B ROM, KEYBOARD ENCODER	RL	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	111-0001	O REB ARRAY 7 X 1K OHMS	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	3		
5	131-5701	O CAP, 479F 5% N470 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	112-0001	B RES, INDIV. NTRK. 68 OHM/5RES/10PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	376-0001	A TRANSISTOR, MPS-U51	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	119-2701	A CAP, .047uF 10% 100V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	101-4103	A RES 1/4W 5% 10K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2		
5	101-4270	A RES 1/4W 5% 27 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	3		
5	101-4121	A RES 1/4W 5% 120 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	4		
5	750-0006	B BUS BAR, CAPACITIVE .2uF	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	7		
5	562-2405	A WIRE, #24 KYNAR GREEN SOLID	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	4		
5	101-4432	A RES 1/4W 5% 4.3K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	111-0006	O RES, ARRAY SPECIAL BR. 9P	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	831-0100	A RIVET, PLASTIC .125	RP	X	*	C	P	EA	8			
5	306-0014	A IC, 74LS14, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A	*	C	P	EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	305-0014	MC CAP, .1uF 10% X7 50V	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1		
5	136-3101	A I.C. PROM RAS65 WITH BURN-IN	RL	P	*	C	P	EA	6	442	15-Jul-81	
5	342-0061	A IC/PROM, RAS65	A	*	C	P	EA	1	867	18-Jan-82		
6	341-0061	A IC/PROM, CASB256	RL	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	342-0063	A IC/PROM, CASB256 WITH BURN-IN	RL	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	825-0233	A LABEL, PCB SERIALIZATION	RL	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
5	942-0197	A BAG, POLY 12X18 ANTI-STAT	P	*	*	U	EA	1	923	18-Jan-82		
5	875-0005	A CONTACT PROTECTOR	P	*	*	U	EA	1	A024	26-Apr-82		
5	126-6402	O CAP, 220uF 16V	P	*	*	U	EA	2	C132	26-Jul-82		
3	610-4256	A ASSY, PCB, TBT, 5V MEMORY 256K A3	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	4		23-May-82
3	805-0099	B BOTTOM COVER, MAIN BOARD 2 A3	A	*	A	P	EA	1	426	18-Jan-82		26-Apr-82
4	860-0018	A STANDOFF M3.5X0.6 BLD THD .200" L0	P	*	C	P	EA	1	714	18-Jan-82		26-Apr-82
3	865-0007	A BUMPER, HEMISPHERE, 2" HIGH	EX	X	1	P	C	P	EA	1		
3	830-0018	O CLAMP, C-TYPE, FLAT CABLE	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	6		
3	000-0001	A NOT USED THIS ASSEMBLY	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	11		
3	865-0006	A BUMPER, 80 .23"	D	*	D	U	EA	0	661	18-Jan-82		26-Apr-82
3	825-0207	A LABEL, FCC NON COMPLIANCE APPLE 3	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	2		
3	825-0312	A LABEL, WARNING SLOT A3	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	1		
3	610-3103	C INACTIVE, SUBASSY, KEYBOARD APPLE III	WS	A	1	P	A	EA	1	559	07-Nov-81	
3	610-4103	O INACTIVE, ASSY, PCB, TBT KEYBOARD A3	VX	A	1	P	A	EA	1	793	18-Jan-82	
4	610-0103	O INACTIVE, ASSY, PCB, UNTST, KBD A3	UN	A	1	P	A	EA	1	948	18-Jan-82	
5	820-0025	PCB, KEYBOARD (SARA)	RP	P	1	P	A	EA	1	948	05-Jun-80	
6	710-0001	O LAMP 02-1876-01	RP	P	1	P	A	EA	1	SARA		
6	705-0009	O SWITCH, END ACTUATED PUSH BUTTON	EX	P	7	P	C	P	EA	1		
6	515-0014	O CONN, 26 PIN HEADER	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	352	
6	705-0011	SWITCH, DC51 ALT ACTION (SARA)	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	P150	
6	705-0012	SWITCH, DC51 DUAL ACTION (SARA)	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	442	
6	705-0004	O SWITCH, DC51-31	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	SARA	
6	610-0197	O SUBASSY, KEYCAPS, COMPLETE SET A3	WS	N	1	P	B	EA	1	SARA		
4								69	352	21-Jan-82		
								441	441	05-Jun-80		

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 11

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:35

INDEBTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.FO.256K APPLE III
ERC: B BRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-JUL-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	ST CY	BA P	UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
5	815-0088	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ESCAPE	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0089	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / 1	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0090	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 0 / 2	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0091	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 0 / 3	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0092	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 0 / 4	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0093	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 2 / 5	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0094	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 2 / 6	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0095	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 2 / 7	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0096	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 2 / 8	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0097	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / / 9	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0098	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / / 0	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0099	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, + / -	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0100	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, + / -	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0101	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / / 1	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0102	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 7	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0103	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 8	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0104	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 9	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0105	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, TAB	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0106	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, Q	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0107	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, W	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0108	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, E	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0109	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, R	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0110	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, T	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0111	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, Y	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0112	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, U	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0113	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, I	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0114	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, O	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0115	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, P	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0116	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, { / [	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0117	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, } /]	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0118	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ~ / `	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0119	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 4	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0120	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 5 (W/SENSOR)	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0121	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 6	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0122	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, CONTROL	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0123	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, A	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0124	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, B	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0125	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, D (W SENSOR)	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0126	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, F	EX	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0127	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, G	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0128	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, H	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0129	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, J	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0130	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, K (W SENSOR)	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0131	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, L	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0132	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / /	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0133	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, / /	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0134	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, RETURN	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0135	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 1	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0136	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 2	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0137	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 3	RM	P	1	* P EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:36

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 12

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

IDENTIFIED BILLS OF MATERIAL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT. FG. 256K APPLE III

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1

ERC: B SRC CODE: A TYPE: *

UM: EA PROD CODE: U

DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	S C	T Y	A P	B L	UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	B/N	CLOSE DATE	8/N
5	815-0138	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, SHIFT	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0139	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, Z	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0140	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, X	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0141	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, C	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0142	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, V	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0143	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, R	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0144	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, N	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0145	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, M	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0146	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, S	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0147	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, >	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0148	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 7	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0149	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, SHIFT	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0150	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW UP	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0151	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, 0 (ZERO)	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0152	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, (DECIMAL)	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0153	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ALPHA LOCK	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0154	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, APPLE 1	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0155	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, APPLE 2	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0156	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, SPACE BAR	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0157	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW LEFT	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0158	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW RIGHT	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0159	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ARROW DOWN	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0160	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, - (MINUS)	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0161	0 KEY CAP, APPLE 3, ENTER	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	441	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0163	3 RESET KEY, APPLE III	RM	P	1	*	P	EA	1	427	05-Jun-80			
5	815-0179	1 SPACER, RESET SWITCH A3	RM	P	1	P	C	EA	1	427	05-Jun-80			
5	062-0032D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE 17 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0033D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0034D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE 10 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0036D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE W/BUMP	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0037D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1 SPACE W/BUMP 5 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0038D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1-1/2 SPACE	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0039D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1-1/4 SPACE 17 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0040D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1-1/2 SPACE 5 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0041D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 1-3/4 SPACE 10 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0042D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 2 SPACE 10 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0043D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 2 SPACE 17 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0044D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 2-1/4 SPACE 17 DEG	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
5	062-0049D	0 DHQ, KEY CAP 6-1/2 SPACE	EX	D	7	8	*	U	EA	0	441	05-Jun-80		
3	000-0003	A NOT USED THIS ASSEMBLY							0	NONE	26-Apr-82			
3	000-0004	A NOT USED THIS ASSEMBLY							0	NONE	26-Apr-82			
3	000-0005	A NOT USED THIS ASSEMBLY							0	NONE	26-Apr-82			
3	000-0006	A NOT USED THIS ASSEMBLY							0	NONE	26-Apr-82			
3	000-0007	A NOT USED THIS ASSEMBLY							0	NONE	26-Apr-82			
3	825-0354	A LABEL, NOMEX PAPER	P	*	*	*	*	U	EA	1	A024	26-Apr-82		
3	914-0028	A CARD, CARRIAGE LOCK	P	*	*	*	*	U	EA	1	816	26-Apr-82		
3	825-0357	A LABEL, 256K	X	*	*	*	*	P	EA	1	A024	26-Apr-82		
3	610-5156	A SUBASSY, A3 PAN. LOGIC & MEM BD 256K	A	*	*	*	*	P	EA	1	A024	26-Apr-82		
4	610-5129D	A DHQ, SUBASSY A3 PAN. LOGIC & MEM BD	A	*	*	*	*	P	EA	0	A024	26-Apr-82		

14.15

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 13

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:37

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

INVENTED B I L L S O F M A T E R I A L

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.F0.256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-JUL-82

UM: EA
ABC: A

PROD CODE: U
PLAN CODE: U

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR B T S A P CD C Y P B L U M	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	B/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
5	610-0106	E ASSY, UNTST. A3 LOGIC FOR 5V RAM	A * A P EA	1	A091	18-Jan-82			
6	610-0106D	E DWG. ASSY. UNT. A3 LOGIC FOR 5V RAM	* * * EA	0	A091	26-Jul-82			
6	050-0047	A SCHEMATIC, MN. LOGIC BQ. A3/5V RAM	D * * U EA	0	923	18-Jan-82			
6	112-0102	B RES. ARRAY, 47 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	5	611	18-Jan-82			
6	306-0011	A IC, 74LS11, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0011	A IC, 74LS11	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0125	A IC, 74LS125, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0125	A IC, 74LS125	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0000	A IC, 74LS00, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0000	A IC, 74LS00N	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0002	A IC, 74LS02, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0002	A IC, 74LS02N	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0004	A IC, 74LS04, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0004	A IC, 74LS04	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0005	A IC, 74LS05, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0005	A IC, 74LS05L	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0008	A IC, 74LS08, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0008	A IC, 74LS08	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
6	308-0010	A IC, 74S10, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	307-0010	A IC, 74S10	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	C063	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0020	A IC, 74LS20, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0020	A IC, 74LS20	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0021	A IC, 74LS21, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0021	A IC, 74LS21	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0032	A IC, 74LS32, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0032	A IC, 74LS32	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0051	A IC, 74LS51, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0051	A IC, 74LS51	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0074	A IC, 74LS74, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0074	A IC, 74LS74	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0086	A IC, 74LS86, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0086	A IC, 74LS86	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0138	A IC, 74LS138, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0138	A IC, 74LS138	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0126	A IC, 74LS126, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0126	A IC, 74LS126	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0153	A IC, 74LS153, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0153	A IC, 74LS153	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0157	A IC, 74LS157, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0157	A IC, 74LS157	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0161	A IC, 74LS161, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	4	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0161	A IC, 74LS161	RI P 1 P B P EA	4	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0174	A IC, 74LS174, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0174	A IC, 74LS174	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0139	A IC, 74LS139, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0139	A IC, 74LS139	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0244	A IC, 74LS244, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0244	A IC, 74LS244	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			
6	306-0251	A IC, 74LS251, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0251	A IC, 74LS251	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81			

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13:38

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 14

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

PARENT PART: 610-8136

INACT. F0.25AK APPLE III

ERC: B BRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

UM: EA

ABC: A

PRD CODE: U

PLAN CODE: U

ECN: A116

ASSEMBLY QTY: 1

DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR B T B A P CD C Y P B L U M	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE
6	306-0257	A IC, 74LS257, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82		
7	305-0257	A IC, 74LS257	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	442	15-Jul-81		
6	306-0283	A IC, 74LS283, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	305-0283	A IC, 74LS283	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81		
6	306-0323	A IC, 74LS323, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	305-0323	A IC, 74LS323	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81		
6	306-0374	A IC, 74LS374, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	6	807	18-Jan-82		
7	305-0374	A IC, 74LS374	RI P 1 P B P EA	6	442	15-Jul-81		
6	306-0399	A IC, 74LS399, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82		
7	305-0399	A IC, 74LS399	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	442	15-Jul-81		
6	308-0074	A IC, 74874, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0074	A IC, 74874	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0086	A IC, 74886, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0086	A IC, 74886	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	807	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0151	A IC, 748151, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0151	A IC, 748151	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	807	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0153	A IC, 748153, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0153	A IC, 748153	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0175	A IC, 748175, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0175	A IC, 748175	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0195	A IC, 748195, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0195	A IC, 748195 OR 93500	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0257	A IC, 748257, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	4	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0257	A IC, 748257	RI P 1 P B P EA	4	807	18-Jan-82		
6	342-0032	A IC VIDEO CONTROL TST & BRN IN	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
7	341-0032	O ROM, VIDEO CONTROL	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	449	10-Aug-81		
6	302-0166	A IC, 74166, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	301-0166	A IC, 74166	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	369-6502	B IC MICRO 6502B 3MHZ TEST&BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	368-6502	IC/MICROPROCESSOR 6502B 3MHZ	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
6	354-0380	A IC LM380 AUDIO PWR AMP TST & BRN IN	A * C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
7	353-0380	O IC, LM380 AUDIO PWR AMP	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	449	10-Aug-81		
6	342-0030	MA IC ROM SYNCHRON WITH BURN-IN	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
7	341-0030	O ROM, SYNCHRON	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	449	10-Aug-81		
6	342-0031	MA IC ROM BOOT WITH BURN-IN	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
7	341-0031	1 ROM, BOOT	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
6	338-6522	A IC 6522 I/F ADAPTER TEST&BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
7	337-6522	MO IC, 6522 VERBATILE I/F ADAPTER	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
6	338-0002	A ASYN COMM INT 6551A TST & BRN IN	A * C P EA	2	877	18-Jan-82		
7	337-0002	A IC, 6551A ASYN COMM, I/F ADAP. SELE.	RI P 1 P B P EA	2	449	31-Aug-81		
6	316-8304	O IC, 8304B 8-BIT TRI-BT. TST&BURN IN	A * C P EA	1	736	31-Aug-81		
7	315-8304	O IC, 8304B 8-BIT TRI-STATE	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
6	330-0556	A IC 556 DUAL TIMER TEST&BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	449	10-Aug-81		
7	329-0556	O IC, 556 DUAL TIMER	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	831	18-Jan-82		
6	302-9334	B IC, 9334, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RI P 1 P C P EA	3	449	10-Aug-81		
7	301-9334	A IC, 9334	RI P 1 P C P EA	3	802	18-Jan-82		
6	301-0259	A IC, 74259	RI P 1 P B P EA	3	802	18-Jan-82		
7	360-1488	A IC 1488 QUAD LINE DRIVER TST&BURN-IN	EX P 7 P B P EA	0	802	18-Jan-82		
6	359-1488	O IC, 1488 QUAD LINE DRIVER	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	802	18-Jan-82		
7	358-0708	A IC 0708 4-BIT DRIVER TST&BURN-IN	RI P 1 P C P EA	1	449	10-Aug-81		

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 15

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:38

IDENTIFIED BILLS OF MATERIAL

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

 INACT.F0, 256K APPLE III
 ERC: B BRCE CODE: A TYPE: *
 UM: EA
 ABC: A
 PROD CODE: U
 PLAN CODE: U
 ECN: A116
 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
 DATE: 08-JUL-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	ST CY	TA P	AP BL	UM	EXTENDED -QTY PER	ECN CHQ	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
7	335-9708	0 IC, 9708 6-CH. 8-BIT A TO D	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	449	10-Aug-81	
6	360-1489	A IC, 1489 LINE REC. TEST&BURN-IN	A	*			C	P	EA	1	831	18-Jan-82	
7	359-1489	0 IC, 1489 LINE RECEIVER	RI	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	449	10-Aug-81	
6	372-3904	A TRANSISTOR, NPN BU. & MP. 2N3904	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	4	C026	18-Jan-82	
6	111-0003	0 RES ARRAY D/A CONVERTER 7 RES 8 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	18-Jan-82	
6	111-0025	A RESISTOR ARRAY, 81P 7 RES. SPECIAL	P	*			P	P	EA	1	923	18-Jan-82	
6	135-9101	A CAP, 1uF +80-20% Z5U/Y5V 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	41	433	18-Jan-82	
6	151-5501	B CHOKE, 27uH 10%	RP	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1	479	18-Jan-82	
6	342-0028	A IC, PROM, STATE MACH P&A W/BURN-IN	A	*			C	P	EA	1	831	18-Jan-82	
7	341-0028	1 IC, PROM, STATE MACHINE, P&A	RL	A	1	P	C	P	EA	1	454	10-Aug-81	
6	335-0471	A PROM, 748471	RL	P	1	P	B	P	EA	1			
6	334-0009	A IC, 1024 X 4 STATIC RAM 1T8 & BRN IN	A	*			C	P	EA	2	877	18-Jan-82	
7	334-2114	0 IC, 1024 X 4 STATIC RAM 2114	RL	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	449	31-Aug-81	
6	306-0133	A IC, 74LS133, TESTED & BURNED-IN	RL	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	807	18-Jan-82	
7	305-0133	A IC, 74LS133	RI	P	1	P	B	P	EA	2	442	15-Jul-81	
6	820-0043	0 PCB, MAIN LOGIC BD 82 A3	RP	P	7	P	A	P	EA	1	503	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4112	A RES, 1/4W 5% 1.1K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	426	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4104	A RES, 1/4W 5% 100K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	3	426	18-Jan-82	
6	126-5102	0 CAP, 10uF 16V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	426	18-Jan-82	
6	197-0001	B CRYSTAL, 14.318630 MHz	RI	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	487	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4102	A RES, 1/4W 5% 1K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	15	426	18-Jan-82	
6	126-4102	0 CAP, 1uF 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	3	426	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4225	A RES, 1/4W 5% 2.2 MEG OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	18-Jan-82	
6	131-5401	0 CAP, 20uF .5% NP0 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	18-Jan-82	
6	372-4258	A TRANSISTOR, PNP HIGH SPD. SM. 2N4258	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	C026	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4335	A RES, 1/4W 5% 3.3 MEG OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	426	18-Jan-82	
6	197-0004	0 CRYSTAL, TUNING FORK 32.768 MHz	RI	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	449	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4302	A RES, 1/4W 5% 3K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	5	426	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4470	A RES, 1/4W 5% 470K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	3	426	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4474	A RES, 1/4W 5% 470K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	426	18-Jan-82	
6	101-4473	A RES, 1/4W 5% 47K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	426	18-Jan-82	
6	515-0053	MB CONN, STRAIGHT HEADER 2 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	532	18-Jan-82	
6	371-4148	A DIODE, 1N4148	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	5	731	18-Jan-82	
6	519-0011	0 CONNECTOR, 9 PIN D	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	467	18-Jan-82	
6	519-0038	A CONN, 15 PIN D RT ANGLE PC MOUNT	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	725	18-Jan-82	
6	515-0001	A JACK, PHONO RT ANG (MON) NTT 333-15	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	784	18-Jan-82	
6	515-0002	0 JACK, PHONE	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	467	18-Jan-82	
6	519-0014	0 CONNECTOR, HEADER 25 PIN	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	467	18-Jan-82	
6	519-0016	A CONN, 26 PIN HEADER W/O MTG EARS	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	523	18-Jan-82	
6	519-0017	A CONN, 26 PIN HEADER W/MTG EARS	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	523	18-Jan-82	
6	155-3102	A COIL, 10uH RADIAL	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	2	DC44	18-Jan-82	
6	519-0018	0 CONNECTOR, 25 PIN D	RC	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	467	18-Jan-82	
6	378-0001	B LED, RED	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	DC53	18-Jan-82	
6	511-1401	C SOCKET, IC 14 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	30	799	18-Jan-82	
6	511-1601	C SOCKET, IC 16 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	36	799	18-Jan-82	
6	511-1801	C SOCKET, IC 18 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	9	799	18-Jan-82	
6	511-2001	C SOCKET, IC 20 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	11	799	18-Jan-82	
6	511-2401	C SOCKET, IC 24 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	4	799	18-Jan-82	
6	511-2801	C SOCKET, IC 28 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	799	18-Jan-82	
6	511-4001	C SOCKET, IC 40 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	EA	1	799	18-Jan-82	

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 16

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-JUL-82 13:39

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

INDENTED BILL OF MATERIAL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT.F0.256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *UM: EA
ABC: AECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-JUL-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	ST CY	TA P	AB L	UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	S/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
6	342-0056	A IC. PROM, CASH85, 1 WITH BURN-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	831	18-Jan-82			
7	341-0056	O IC. PROM CASH85, 1	RL	A	1	P	C	P	903	10-Aug-81			
8	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL	P	1	P	C	P	831	27-Oct-80			
6	342-0043	A IC. PROM, U174 WITH BURN-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	831	18-Jan-82			
7	341-0043	O PROM, 1024 X 4 U174	RL	A	1	P	C	P	449	10-Aug-81			
8	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL	P	1	P	C	P	831	18-Jan-82			
6	342-0045	A IC. PROM, U174, 2 WITH BURN-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	831	18-Jan-82			
7	341-0045	O PROM, 1024 X 4 U174, 2	RL	A	1	P	C	P	449	10-Aug-81			
8	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL	P	1	P	C	P	831	18-Jan-82			
6	342-0046	A IC. PROM, U180 WITH BURN-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	831	18-Jan-82			
7	341-0046	O PROM, 1024 X 4 U180	RL	A	1	P	C	P	449	10-Aug-81			
8	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL	P	1	P	C	P	831	18-Jan-82			
6	342-0055	MA IC. PROM, U175-65 WITH BURN-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	831	18-Jan-82			
7	341-0055	A IC. PROM U175-65	RL	A	1	P	C	P	503	10-Aug-81			
8	335-0003	O PROM, 1024 X 4 UNPROGRAMMED	RL	P	1	P	C	P	831	18-Jan-82			
6	513-0002	D CONNECTOR, EDGE 25/50 PIN (NO TABS)	RP	P	1	P	C	P	760	18-Jan-82			
6	515-0103	A HEADER, RIGHT ANGLE 10 PINS	P *	C	P	E	A	1	877	18-Jan-82			
6	308-0260	A IC, 74LS260, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0260	A IC, 74LS260	RI	P	1	P	C	P	442	15-Jul-81			
6	131-5101	O CAP, 10pF 10% NPO 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	126-6404	O CHOKER, 10uH 10%	P *	C	P	E	A	4	C103	24-May-82			
6	132-6401	O CAP, 220pF 10% 25F 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	372-3906	A TRANSISTOR, PNP BN 1AMP, 2N3906	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4750	A RES 1/4W 5% 75 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4152	A RES 1/4W 5% 1.5K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4682	A RES 1/4W 5% 6.8K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	519-0032	O CONN, 10 PIN FRICTION LOCK	RC	P	1	P	C	P	442	18-Jan-82			
6	306-0132	A IC, 74LS132, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A *	C	P	E	A	1	807	18-Jan-82			
7	303-0132	A IC, 74LS132	RI	P	1	P	C	P	442	15-Jul-81			
6	375-0005	O DIODE, 1N5712 SCHOTTKY BARRIER	RP	P	1	P	C	P	449	18-Jan-82			
6	111-0018	O RES ARRAY 7 X 330 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	111-0017	O RES ARRAY 9 X 3.3K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4101	A RES 1/4W 5% 100 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	111-0014	O RES ARRAY 9 X 1K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4472	A RES 1/4W 5% 4.7K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4153	A RES 1/4W 5% 15K OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4241	A RES 1/4W 5% 240 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4105	A RES, 1/4W 5% 1M OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4301	A RES, 1/4W 5% 300 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4471	A RES 1/4W 5% 470 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	125-5401	A CAP, 22uF 16V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	433	18-Jan-82			
6	511-0801	C SOCKET, 1C 8 PIN	RP	P	1	P	C	P	799	18-Jan-82			
6	132-6101	O CAP, 100pF 20% 25F 50V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4181	A RES, 1/4W 5% 180 OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	119-2101	MA CAP, 01uF 10% 100V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	449	18-Jan-82			
6	101-4125	A RES 1/4W 5% 1.2 MEG OHM	RP	P	1	P	C	P	426	18-Jan-82			
6	133-2401	B CAP, 022uF 20% Y5P 25V	RP	P	1	P	C	P	433	18-Jan-82			

BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 17

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13:39

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INDEXED BILLS OF MATERIAL

INACT.F0, 256K APPLE III
ERC: B SRCE CODE: A TYPE: *
UM: EA
ABC: A
PLAN CODE: U
ECN: A116 ASSEMBLY QTY: 1
DATE: 08-Jul-82

LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR ST S A P CD C Y P B L UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHG	START DATE	CLOSE DATE	S/N
6	111-0019	O RES ARRAY 5 X 1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426	18-Jan-82		
6	308-0374	A IC, 748374, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0374	A IC, 748374	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	603	15-Jul-81		
6	308-0000	A IC, 74800, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	307-0000	A IC, 74800 QUAD NAND GATE	RI P 5 P B P EA	1	603	15-Jul-81		
6	342-0035	MA IC ROM KYBD ENC. A3 BRN-IN & TBT	A * C P EA	1	886	18-Jan-82		
7	341-0035	B ROM, KEYBOARD ENCODER	RL P 1 P C P EA	1	683	21-Sep-81		
6	111-0001	O RES ARRAY 7 X 1K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426	18-Jan-82		
6	131-5701	O CAP, 470F 5% N470 50V	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	18-Jan-82		
6	112-0001	B RES, INDIV. NTRK. A8 OHM/5RES/10PIN	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	609	18-Jan-82		
6	376-0001	A TRANSISTOR, MPB-U51	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	611	18-Jan-82		
6	119-2701	A CAP, .047UF 10% 100V	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	603	18-Jan-82		
6	101-4103	A RES 1/4W 5% 10K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	2	426	18-Jan-82		
6	101-4270	A RES 1/4W 5% 27 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	3	426	18-Jan-82		
6	101-4121	A RES 1/4W 5% 120 OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	426	18-Jan-82		
6	750-0006	B BUS BAR, CAPACITIVE .2UF	RP P 1 P C P EA	7	503	18-Jan-82		
6	362-2405	A WIRE, #24 WYMAR GREEN SOLID	EX X 7 P C P FT	4	503	18-Jan-82		
6	101-4432	A RES 1/4W 5% 4.3K OHM	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	18-Jan-82		
6	111-0006	O RES, ARRAY SPECIAL BR. 9P	RP P 1 P C P EA	1	426	18-Jan-82		
6	831-0100	A RIVET, PLASTIC .125	X * C P EA	8	778	18-Jan-82		
6	306-0014	A IC, 74LS14, TESTED & BURNED-IN	A * C P EA	1	807	18-Jan-82		
7	305-0014	A IC, 74LS14	RI P 1 P B P EA	1	442	15-Jul-81		
6	136-3101	MC CAP, .1UF 10% XR7 50V	P * C P EA	1	808	18-Jan-82		
6	342-0061	A I.C. PROM RAS65 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	4	867	18-Jan-82		
7	341-0061	A IC/PROM, RAS65	RL P 1 C P EA	1	665	24-Aug-81		
7	342-0063	A IC. PROM CAS8256 WITH BURN-IN	A * C P EA	1	867	18-Jan-82		
7	341-0063	A IC/PROM, CAS8256	RL P 1 C P EA	1	665	24-Aug-81		
6	825-0233	A LABEL, PCB SERIALIZATION	P * * U EA	1	923	18-Jan-82		
6	942-0197	A BAG, POLY 12X18 ANTI-STAT	P * * P EA	1	A024	26-Apr-82		
6	875-0005	A CONTACT PROTECTOR	P * * EA	2	C132	26-Jul-82		
6	126-6402	O CAP, 220UF 16V	RP P 1 P C P EA	4	426	18-Jan-82	23-May-82	
4	610-4256	A ASSY, PCB, TST, 5V MEMORY 256K A3	EX X 7 C P EA	1	714	26-Apr-82		
4	865-0007	A BUMPER, HEMISPHERE .2" HIGH	EX X 7 C P EA	11	661	26-Apr-82		
4	805-0099	B BOTTOM COVER, MAIN BOARD 2 A3	P * C P EA	1	972	26-Apr-82		
4	860-0018	A STANDOFF M3.5X0.6 BLD THD .200" L0	EX X 1 P C P EA	6	559	07-Nov-81		
5	410-1410	B SCREW, M3.5 X .6 X 10MM PHMS	EX X 1 C P EA	6	C086	26-Apr-82		
4	860-0102	B SPACER, NYLON 125LX140L D.X.3100.D.	P * * P EA	6	C095	26-Apr-82		
3	830-0031	A TIE WRAP, 3.800L0 WHITE	EX X 7 C P EA	1	701	26-Apr-82		
3	420-1001	B SCREW, M3.5X6X10	EX X 1 P C P EA	18	C086	18-Jan-82	26-Apr-82	
3	610-5197	A SUB ASSY, LOGO/NAMEPLATE A3	EX X * * EA	1	A035	10-May-82		
4	825-0054	C LABEL, APPLE LOGO NAMEPLATE	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A035	10-May-82		
4	825-0066	C LABEL, MODEL NAMEPLATE A3	EX X 7 P C P EA	1	A035	10-May-82		
2	590-0029	O CABLE, MODEN ELIMINATOR	RC P 1 P B P EA	1	526	18-Jan-82	10-May-82	
3	520-0020	A HOUSING, CONN D-TYPE RECP 25 PIN	EX P 7 P D P EA	1	482	12-Dec-80		
3	515-0023	A CONTACT, SOCKET (D-TYPE)	RP P 1 P D P FT	9	482	12-Dec-80		
3	590-0070	A CABLE, ROUND B CONDUCTOR	RP P 1 P D P FT	1	526	12-Dec-80		
3	515-0022	A CONTACT, PIN (D-TYPE)	RP P 1 P D P EA	9	482	12-Dec-80		
3	520-0030	A HOUSING, CONN D-TYPE 25 PIN	EX P 7 P D P EA	1	DC53	12-Dec-80		
2	942-0047	B BAG, PLASTIC 8" X 12"	EX X 1 P C P EA	1	C137	18-Jan-82	08-Jul-82	
2	942-0078	O INACT F0, 256K APPLE III	EX X 1 P C P EA	1	A116	08-Jul-82		

PRINTED 23-Jul-82 13:40 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS BIL VERSION 29-Mar-79 PAGE 18

EFFECTIVITY DATE: ALL

PARENT PART: 610-8156

INACT. F0. 256K APPLE III
ERC: B BRCE CODE: A TYPE: *

UM: EA
ABC: A

ECN: A116
DATE: 08-Jul-82

ASSEMBLY QTY: 1

INDENTED BILLS OF MATERIAL

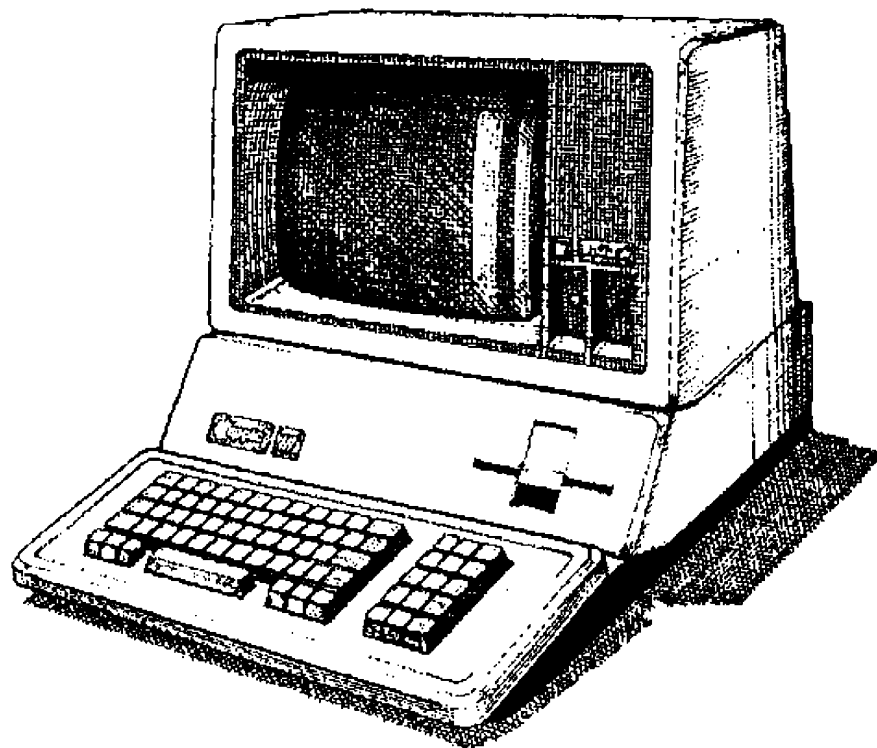
LEVEL	COMPONENT PART NUMBER	E PART DESCRIPTION	PR CD	9 C	8 Y	5 P	A B	AP L	UM	EXTENDED QTY PER	ECN CHO	START DATE	B/N	CLOSE DATE	S/N
2	942-0079	B INACT. BOX, F0 APPLE III SYSTEM	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	1	A116	18-Jan-82		08-Jul-82	
2	946-0008	A TAPE, SEALING GLASS WEB #341 A3	EX	X	7	P	B	P	RL	0.0100	474	18-Jan-82		08-Jul-82	
2	946-0009	A TAPE, 3M #218 3/4" WIDE	EX	X	1	P	C	P	RL	0.0050	C145	18-Jan-82		08-Jul-82	
2	030-0241	A CUSTOMER LETTER, A3 CLOCK CHIP	EX	X	X	X	X	X	P	1		18-Jan-82		26-Apr-82	
2	944-0059	O BAG, POLY, ANTI-STATIC, 24X36	EX	X	7	P	C	P	EA	1	442	26-Apr-82		08-Jul-82	

END OF REPORT



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section II of II • Servicing Information

Chapter 15 • Wire List

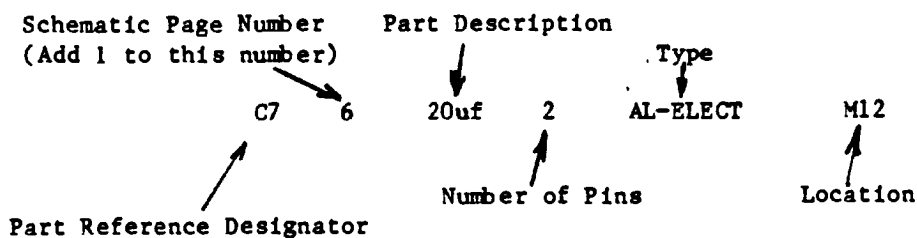
Written by Apple Computer • 1982



THE APPLE /// WIRE LIST

The following list is to be used for finding circuit components which are connected to each other.

INTERPRETING WIRE LIST NOMENCLATURE



Note: This wire list has schematic page numbers for the old Apple /// Schematic. Please add 1 to the schematic page number for the correct page.



*PART
REFERENCE
DESIGNATOR*
*SYNCHRONIC
SHEET #3*
PART DESCRIPTION
PIN LEADS

A111 WIRE LIST

B1 2 BRIDGE 2
1 PCAS0.3*
2 P1-9 U3-12 B1-1
RAS0.3*
J17-12 R58-2 B1-2
C1 4 10U 2 AL-ELECT B1
1 Q2-1 C1-1 R4-2
2 GND
C2 4 .1U 2 MON A3
1 PWRDN*
U72-23 Q3-3 C2-1 R6-2
2 GND
C3 4 3-30P 3 A3
1 GND
2 GND
3 Y2-1 U72-10 C3-3
C4 4 20P 2 CER A3
1 C4-1 U72-11 Y2-2
2 GND
C5 5 47P 2 CER N9
1 P3-9 R55-2 C5-1 L1-1
2 GND
C7 6 22U 2 AL-ELECT M12
1 +5V
2 DT1H
R31-1 U164-10 C7-2 U96-2 U96-6
C9 7 .022U 2 CER M10
1 U105-6 R39-2 C9-1
2 GNDP
C10 7 1U 2 ELECT
1 SUMSND
R35-2 P9-1 C10-1 R78-2
2 PEXTSPK
U172-19 C10-2
C12 7 10U 2 AL-ELECT
1 +12V
2 GND
C13 7 1U 2 ELECT N10
1 C13-1 U103-8
2 GND
C15 7 .01U 2 MYLAR M11



1 TCAP
 C15-1 U105-4
 2 GND

 C16 8 47P 2 CER H14
 1 C16-1 U107-1
 2 U107-2 C16-2 R47-2

 C17 8 .1U 2 MON M7
 1 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1
 X3-1 C75-1
 2 U164-6 C17-2 X5-2 C75-2

 C18 8 .05U 2 CER M8
 1 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1
 X3-1 C75-1
 2 GND

 C20 8 .1U 2 MON
 1 UPRST*
 C20-1 U113-6 U113-2 R44-2 X4-2 X6-1
 2 GND

 C21 8 .1U 2 MON A5
 1 U113-8 R46-2 U113-12 C21-1
 2 GND

 C22 8 .1U 2 MON G12
 1 U107-31 C22-1
 2 GND

 C23 9 .1U 2 MON B14
 1 Q10-2 R90-2 R91-1 C23-1 R49-1
 2 GND

 C25 1 .1U 2 MON M7
 1 +5FV
 2 GNDF

 C26 1 .1U 2 MON
 1 -5FV
 2 GNDF

 C27 1 .1U 2 MON N11
 1 +12FV
 2 GNDF

 C28 1 .1U 2 MON M10
 1 -12FV
 2 GNDF

 C29 1 .1U 2 MON J2

+5FV

-5FV

+12FV

-12FV



	1		+12V
	2		GND
C30	1	.1U 2 MON	J2
	1		+5V
	2		GND
C31	1	.1U 2 MON	K1
	1		+12V
	2		GND
C32	1	.1U 2 MON	K2
	1		+12V
	2		GND
C33	1	.1U 2 MON	K4
	1		+12V
	2		GND
C34	1	.1U 2 MON	K6
	1		+12V
	2		GND
C35	1	.1U 2 MON	M1
	1		-12V
	2		GND
C36	1	.1U 2 MON	M1
	1		-5V
	2		GND
C37	1	.1U 2 MON	A2
	1		+5V
	2		GND
C38	1	.1U 2 MON	K8
	1		+5V
	2		GND
C39	1	.1U 2 MON	K10
	1		+5V
	2		GND
C40	1	.1U 2 MON	K12
	1		+5V
	2		GND
C41	1	.1U 2 MON	M6
	1		-12V
	2		GND
C42	1	.1U 2 MON	G4



1	+5V
2	GND
C43 1 .1U 2 MON G12	
1	+5V
2	GND
C44 1 .1U 2 MON G12	
1	+5V
2	GND
C45 1 .1U 2 MON F7	
1	+5V
2	GND
C46 1 .1U 2 MON A12	
1	+5V
2	GND
C47 1 .1U 2 MON E14	
1	+5V
2	GND
C48 1 .1U 2 MON M6	
1	-5V
2	GND
C50 1 .1U 2 MON D7	
1	+5V
2	GND
C51 1 .1U 2 MON B8	
1	+5V
2	GND
C52 1 .1U 2 MON A6	
1	+5V
2	GND
C53 1 .1U 2 MON E4	
1	+5V
2	GND
C54 1 .1U 2 MON D4	
1	+5V
2	GND
C55 1 .1U 2 MON C2	
1	+5V
2	GND
C56 1 .1U 2 MON B10	



```

1      +5V
2      GND

C57 1 .1U 2 MON B12
1      +5V
2      GND

C58 1 .1U 2 MON A10
1      +5V
2      GND

C59 9 10P 2 CER A8
1      CS6522
      R68-2 U73-24 C59-1 U97-24
2      GND

C60 1 220U 2 AL-ELECT N11
1      +5FV
2      GNDF

C61 1 220U 2 AL-ELECT N7
1      GNDF
2      -5FV

C62 1 220U 2 AL-ELECT N12
1      +12FV
2      GNDF

C63 1 220U 2 AL-ELECT M10
1      GNDF
2      -12FV

C64 1 .1U 2 MON F14
1      +5V
2      GND

C65 1 .1U 2 MON A4
1      +5V
2      GND

C66 1 220P 2 CER M5
1      R96-2 C66-1
2      GND

C67 1 220P 2 CER L1
1      R93-2 C67-1
2      GND

C68 1 220P 2 CER L1
1      R94-2 C68-1
2      GND

```



C69 7 .1U 2 MON A8
 1 +5V
 2 C69-2 R75-2 U181-1 U181-2

 C70 7 .1U 2 MON A8
 1 R77-2 U181-8 U181-12 C70-1
 2 GND

 C71 8 1U 2 ELECT M14
 1 KRESET*
 U139-12 R80-1 C71-1 U179-15 J7-15
 2 GNDF

 C73 9 .1U 2 MON B14
 1 +12V
 2 GND

 C74 2 100P 2 CER D12
 1 R100-2 C74-1 U4-11
 2 GND

 C75 8 .1U 2 MON M6
 1 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1
 X3-1 C75-1
 2 U164-6 C17-2 X5-2 C75-2

 C76 7 .1U 2 MON M8
 1 U105-8 R37-2 R38-1 C76-1
 2 GND

 C77 1 220P 2 CER L1
 1 R95-2 C77-1
 2 GND

 C78 7 100P 2 CER
 1 C78-1 U103-2 R34-2 R36-1
 2 GND

 C79 1 .1U 2 MON
 1 +5V
 2 GND

 C80 1 .1U 2 MON
 1 +5V
 2 GND

 J1 1 26PIN 26 RIBBON
 1 GNDF
 2 DPHO
 J6-2 U166-9 J1-2
 3 GNDF
 4 DPH1



	J6-4	U167-9	J1-4
5	GNDF		
6	DPH2		
	J6-6	U166-8	J1-6
7	GNDF		
8	DPH3		
	J6-8	U167-8	J1-8
9	-12FV		
10	WRREQ		
	J6-10	U166-7	J1-10
11	+5FV		
12	+5FV		
13	+12FV		
14	ENBL1.E*		
	J1-14	U166-5	
15	+12FV		
16	RODATA		
	J6-16	U166-4	J1-16
17	+12FV		
18	WRDATA		
	J6-18	U166-3	J1-18
19	+12FV		
20	WRPROT		
	J6-20	U167-4	J1-20
21	ENBL3.E*		
	J1-21	U166-2	
22	ENBL2.E*		
	J1-22	U167-6	
23	ALI*		
	U167-5	J1-23	J6-23
24	SIDE2/1		
	J6-24	U167-7	J1-24
25	NO CONNECTION		
26	EXT*		
	J1-26	U167-2	

-12FV

J2 1 9PIN 9 9D

1	GNDF		
2	+5FV		
3	GNDF		
4	XO		
	U169-9	J2-4	
5	SW2		
	U169-7	J2-5	
6	+12FV		
7	GNDF		
8	YO		
	U169-6	J2-8	
9	SWO		
	U169-8	J2-9	

J3 1 9PIN 9 9D



1	GNDF
2	+5FV
3	GNDF
4	X1/SER
	J3-4 U169-3
5	SW1/MGNSW
	J3-5 U169-2
6	+12FV
7	GNDF
8	Y1/XCO
	J3-8 U169-4
9	SW3/SCO
	J3-9 U169-5

J4 1 25PIN 25 25D

1	GNDF
2	TXD
	J4-2 U172-9
3	DATA IN
	J4-3 U172-8
4	RTS
	J4-4 U172-7
5	CTS
	J4-5 U172-6
6	DSR
	J4-6 U172-5
7	GNDF
8	DCD
	J4-8 U172-3
9	NO CONNECTION
10	NO CONNECTION
11	NO CONNECTION
12	NO CONNECTION
13	NO CONNECTION
14	NO CONNECTION
15	NO CONNECTION
16	NO CONNECTION
17	NO CONNECTION
18	NO CONNECTION
19	NO CONNECTION
20	DTR
	J4-20 U172-4
21	NO CONNECTION
22	NO CONNECTION
23	NO CONNECTION
24	NO CONNECTION
25	NO CONNECTION

J5 1 15PIN 15 15D

1	GNDF
2	XRGB4
	J5-2 P17-3 P18-3



3 XSYNC
 J5-3 P17-9 P18-6
 4 PDINT*
 J5-4 U72-14
 5 XRGB1
 J5-5 P17-7 P18-5
 6 GNDF
 7 -5FV
 8 +12FV
 9 XRGB2
 J5-9 P17-5 P18-4
 10 XRGB8
 J5-10 P17-1 P18-2
 11 B&WVID
 J5-11 R15-2 J10-1 P18-7
 12 NTSC
 J5-12 R12-2 P18-8
 13 GNDF
 14 -12FV
 15 +5FV

-5FV

J6 1 26PIN 26 RIBBON
 1 GNDF
 2 DPH0
 J6-2 U166-9 J1-2
 3 GNDF
 4 DPH1
 J6-4 U167-9 J1-4
 5 GNDF
 6 DPH2
 J6-6 U166-8 J1-6
 7 GNDF
 8 DPH3
 J6-8 U167-8 J1-8
 9 -12FV
 10 WRREQ
 J6-10 U166-7 J1-10
 11 +5FV
 12 +5FV
 13 +12FV
 14 ENBL1.I*
 J6-14 U166-6
 15 +12FV
 16 RDDATA
 J6-16 U166-4 J1-16
 17 +12FV
 18 WRDATA
 J6-18 U166-3 J1-18
 19 +12FV
 20 WRPROT
 J6-20 U167-4 J1-20
 21 NO CONNECTION



22 NO CONNECTION
 23 AII*
 U167-5 J1-23 J6-23
 24 SIDE2/1
 J6-24 U167-7 J1-24
 25 NO CONNECTION
 26 INT*
 J6-26 U167-3

J7 1 26PIN 26 RIBBON

1 KY0
 J7-1 U107-17
 2 KY1
 J7-2 U107-18
 3 KVCC
 J7-3 Q9-2
 4 KY2
 J7-4 U107-19
 5 APPLEII*
 J7-5 P11-5 U106-12 U164-5
 6 KY3
 J7-6 U107-20
 7 APPLEI*
 J7-7 P11-4 U111-3
 8 KY4
 J7-8 U107-21
 9 CAPLCK*
 J7-9 P11-3 U109-13
 10 KY5
 J7-10 U107-22
 11 CONTROL*
 J7-11 U179-13 U107-28 U109-10 P11-2
 12 KY8
 J7-12 U107-25
 13 GNDP
 14 KX0
 J7-14 U171-9
 15 KRESET*
 U139-12 R80-1 C71-1 U179-15 J7-15
 16 KX2
 J7-16 U171-8
 17 KX7
 J7-17 U171-7
 18 KX1
 J7-18 U171-6
 19 KX5
 J7-19 U171-5
 20 KX3
 J7-20 U171-4
 21 KX4
 J7-21 U171-3
 22 KY9



	J7-22	U107-26
23	KY6	
	J7-23	U107-23
24	SHIFT*	
	J7-24	P11-6 U107-29
25	KY7	
	J7-25	U107-24
26	KX6	
	J7-26	U171-2
J8 1	10PIN 10	PWR G1
	1	-12V
	2	GND
	3	GND
	4	GND
	5	GND
	6	-5V
	7	+5V
	8	+5V
	9	+12V
	10	+12V
J9 1	2PIN 2	MOLEX M11
	1	AUDIO
		J9-1 R69-1
	2	+5V
J10 1	2PIN 3	RCA
	1	B&WVID
		J5-11 R15-2 J10-1 P18-7
	2	GND
	3	GND
J11 1	3PIN 3	MINPHONE
	1	EXTSPK1
		J11-1 R34-1
	2	EXTSPK2
		J11-2 U172-2
	3	GND
J12 1	50PIN 50	EDG
	1	IOSEL1*
		U74-14 J12-1
	2	A0
		J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
		U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
	3	A1
		J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
		U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
	4	A2
		J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
		U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14



5	A3	J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
		U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
6	A4	J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
		U112-2 U63-9
7	A5	J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
		U112-3 U63-7
8	A6	J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
		U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
9	A7	J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
		U71-7 U63-3
10	A8	J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
		U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
11	A9	J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5
		U67-7
12	A10	J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
		U67-9
13	A11	J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
		U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
14	A12	J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
		U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
15	A13	J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
		U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
16	A14	J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
		U6-16 U174-4
17	A15	J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
		U174-16 U6-7
18	R/W*	J15-18 J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17
		U176-6 U165-11 U160-11
19	PHO	J15-19 ^{HOA} <u>U136-11</u> ^{A13} J14-19 J13-19 J12-19 ^{A11} <u>U124-5</u> <u>U65-37</u>
		<u>R96-1</u>
20	IOTRB*	J15-20 U150-12 J14-20 J13-20 J12-20
21	RDY	J15-21 U164-8 J14-21 J13-21 J12-21 P14-4 U65-2
22	TSADB*	J15-22 J12-22 J14-22 J13-22 U163-3 P14-3
23	SPARE2	



	J15-23	J12-23	J14-23	J13-23			
24	SPARE1						
	J15-24	J12-24	J14-24	J13-24			
25	+5V						
26	GND						
27	DMAOK						
	U144-8	J12-27	J15-27	J14-27	J13-27		
28	DMAI*						
	U176-2	J12-28	J15-28	J14-28	J13-28	U163-5	P14-2
	U153-9						
29	IONMI*						
	J15-29	U97-17	J14-29	J13-29	U139-13	J12-29	
30	IRQ1*						
	U101-14	J12-30	P2-7	U148-1			
31	IORESET*						
	J12-31	J13-31	J14-31	J15-31	P14-6	U164-2	U164-4
	U96-4	U94-15					
32	INH*						
	J15-32	J14-32	J13-32	J12-32	U176-4	U165-13	P14-5
33	-12V						
34	-5V						
35	SYNC						
	U65-7	U136-1	J15-35	U174-3	J14-35	J13-35	J12-35
36	C7M						
	J15-36	J14-36	J13-36	J12-36	U141-9	U119-2	U146-12
	U90-14						
37	Q3						
	J14-37	U85-3	J15-37	J13-37	J12-37	U117-12	R93-1
	U154-2						
38	PREIM*						
	J12-38	J13-38	J14-38	J15-38	U123-6	R95-1	
39	CO2X*						
	J15-39	U77-13	J14-39	J13-39	J12-39		
40	PREIM						
	J12-40	J13-40	J14-40	J15-40	U119-12	U73-25	U123-5
	U97-25	U139-10	R94-1				
41	DEVSEL1*						
	J12-41	U76-14					
42	D7						
	J15-42	J14-42	J13-42	J12-42	U68-12	J16-24	U111-12
	U101-5	U91-7	U69-12	P15-9			
43	D6						
	J15-43	J14-43	J13-43	J12-43	U68-13	J16-23	U111-9
	U91-13	U69-9	P15-8				
44	D5						
	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
	U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
45	D4						
	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
	U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
46	D3						
	J15-46	J14-46	J13-46	J12-46	U68-16	J16-20	U109-12



```

47      U91-5 U66-12 P15-5
        D2
        J15-47 J14-47 J13-47 J12-47 U68-17 J16-19 U109-9
        U91-15 U66-9 P15-4
48      D1
        J15-48 J14-48 J13-48 J12-48 U68-18 J16-19 U109-7
        U91-4 U66-7 P15-3
49      D0
        J15-49 J14-49 J13-49 J12-49 U68-19 J16-17 U109-4
        U91-16 U66-4 P15-2
50      +12V

J13 1 50PIN 50 EDG
1      IOSEL2*
        U74-13 J13-1
2      A0
        J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
        U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
3      A1
        J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
        U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
4      A2
        J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
        U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
5      A3
        J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
        U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
6      A4
        J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
        U112-2 U63-9
7      A5
        J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
        U112-3 U63-7
8      A6
        J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
        U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
9      A7
        J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
        U71-7 U63-3
10     A8
        J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
        U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
11     A9
        J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5
        U67-7
12     A10
        J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
        U67-9
13     A11
        J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
        U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
14     A12

```



	J15-14	J14-14	J13-14	J12-14	U9-12	U155-11	U165-14
	U70-4	U71-2	U174-6				
15	A13						
	J15-15	J14-15	J13-15	J12-15	U128-4	U155-12	U165-15
	U71-1	U70-7	U6-5	U3-6	U174-7		
16	A14						
	J15-16	J14-16	J13-16	J12-16	U3-7	U147-4	U70-9
	U6-16	U174-4					
17	A15						
	J15-17	J14-17	J13-17	J12-17	U3-4	U147-3	U70-12
	U174-16	U6-7					
18	R/W*						
	J15-18	J14-18	J13-18	J12-18	U3-3	U136-9	U180-17
	U176-6	U165-11	U160-11				
19	PH0						
	J15-19	U136-11	J14-19	J13-19	J12-19	U124-5	U65-37
	R96-1						
20	IOSTRB*						
	J15-20	U150-12	J14-20	J13-20	J12-20		
21	RDY						
	J15-21	U164-8	J14-21	J13-21	J12-21	P14-4	U65-2
22	TSADB*						
	J15-22	J12-22	J14-22	J13-22	U163-3	P14-3	
23	SPARE2						
	J15-23	J12-23	J14-23	J13-23			
24	SPARE1						
	J15-24	J12-24	J14-24	J13-24			
25	+5V						
26	GND						
27	DMAOK						
	U144-8	J12-27	J15-27	J14-27	J13-27		
28	DMAI*						
	U176-2	J12-28	J15-28	J14-28	J13-28	U163-5	P14-2
	U153-9						
29	IONMI*						
	J15-29	U97-17	J14-29	J13-29	U139-13	J12-29	
30	IRQ2*						
	U101-15	J13-30	P2-6	U148-2			
31	IORESET*						
	J12-31	J13-31	J14-31	J15-31	P14-6	U164-2	U164-4
	U96-4	U94-15					
32	INH*						
	J15-32	J14-32	J13-32	J12-32	U176-4	U165-13	P14-5
33	-12V						
34	-5V						
35	SYNC						
	U65-7	U136-1	J15-35	U174-3	J14-35	J13-35	J12-35
36	C7M						
	J15-36	J14-36	J13-36	J12-36	U141-9	U119-2	U146-12
	U90-14						
37	Q3						
	J14-37	U85-3	J15-37	J13-37	J12-37	U117-12	R93-1



```

38      U154-2
      PRE1M*
      J12-38 J13-38 J14-38 J15-38 U123-6 R95-1
39      C02X*
      J15-39 U77-13 J14-39 J13-39 J12-39
40      PRE1M
      J12-40 J13-40 J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
      U97-25 U139-10 R94-1
41      DEVSEL2*
      J13-41 U76-13
42      D7
      J15-42 J14-42 J13-42 J12-42 U68-12 J16-24 U111-12
      U101-5 U91-7 U69-12 P15-9
43      D6
      J15-43 J14-43 J13-43 J12-43 U68-13 J16-23 U111-9
      U91-13 U69-9 P15-8
44      D5
      J15-44 J14-44 J13-44 J12-44 U68-14 J16-22 U111-7
      U91-6 U69-7 P15-7
45      D4
      J15-45 J14-45 J13-45 J12-45 U68-15 J16-21 U111-4
      U91-14 U69-4 P15-6
46      D3
      J15-46 J14-46 J13-46 J12-46 U68-16 J16-20 U109-12
      U91-5 U66-12 P15-5
47      D2
      J15-47 J14-47 J13-47 J12-47 U68-17 J16-19 U109-9
      U91-15 U66-9 P15-4
48      D1
      J15-48 J14-48 J13-48 J12-48 U68-18 J16-18 U109-7
      U91-4 U66-7 P15-3
49      D0
      J15-49 J14-49 J13-49 J12-49 U68-19 J16-17 U109-4
      U91-16 U66-4 P15-2
50      +12V

```

J14 1 50PIN 50 EDG

```

1      IOSEL3*
      U74-12 J14-1
2      A0
      J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
      U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
3      A1
      J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
      U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
4      A2
      J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
      U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
5      A3
      J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
      U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
6      A4

```

15.17



	J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
	U112-2 U63-9
7	A5
	J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
	U112-3 U63-7
8	A6
	J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
	U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
9	A7
	J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
	U71-7 U63-3
10	A8
	J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
	U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
11	A9
	J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5
	U67-7
12	A10
	J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
	U67-9
13	A11
	J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
	U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
14	A12
	J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
	U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
15	A13
	J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
	U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
16	A14
	J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
	U6-16 U174-4
17	A15
	J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
	U174-16 U6-7
18	R/W*
	J15-18 J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17
	U176-6 U165-11 U160-11
19	PHO
	J15-19 U136-11 J14-19 J13-19 J12-19 U124-5 U65-37
	R96-1
20	IOSTRB*
	J15-20 U150-12 J14-20 J13-20 J12-20
21	RDY
	J15-21 U164-8 J14-21 J13-21 J12-21 P14-4 U65-2
22	TSADB*
	J15-22 J12-22 J14-22 J13-22 U163-3 P14-3
23	SPARE2
	J15-23 J12-23 J14-23 J13-23
24	SPARE1
	J15-24 J12-24 J14-24 J13-24
25	+5V



26	GND						
27	DMAOK						
	U144-8	J12-27	J15-27	J14-27	J13-27		
28	DMAI*						
	U176-2	J12-28	J15-28	J14-28	J13-28	U163-5	P14-2
	U153-9						
29	IONMI*						
	J15-29	U97-17	J14-29	J13-29	U139-13	J12-29	
30	IRQ3*						
	U97-7	J14-30	P2-4	U148-4			
31	IORESET*						
	J12-31	J13-31	J14-31	J15-31	P14-6	U164-2	U164-4
	U96-4	U94-15					
32	INH*						
	J15-32	J14-32	J13-32	J12-32	U176-4	U165-13	P14-5
33	-12V						
34	-5V						
35	SYNC						
	U65-7	U136-1	J15-35	U174-3	J14-35	J13-35	J12-35
36	C7M						
	J15-36	J14-36	J13-36	J12-36	U141-9	U119-2	U146-12
	U90-14						
37	Q3						
	J14-37	U85-3	J15-37	J13-37	J12-37	U117-12	R93-1
	U154-2						
38	PRE1M*						
	J12-38	J13-38	J14-38	J15-38	U123-6	R95-1	
39	CO2X*						
	J15-39	U77-13	J14-39	J13-39	J12-39		
40	PRE1M						
	J12-40	J13-40	J14-40	J15-40	U119-12	U73-25	U123-5
	U97-25	U139-10	R94-1				
41	DEVSEL3*						
	J14-41	U76-12					
42	D7						
	J15-42	J14-42	J13-42	J12-42	U68-12	J16-24	U111-12
	U101-5	U91-7	U69-12	P15-9			
43	D6						
	J15-43	J14-43	J13-43	J12-43	U68-13	J16-23	U111-9
	U91-13	U69-9	P15-8				
44	D5						
	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
	U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
45	D4						
	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
	U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
46	D3						
	J15-46	J14-46	J13-46	J12-46	U68-16	J16-20	U109-12
	U91-5	U66-12	P15-5				
47	D2						
	J15-47	J14-47	J13-47	J12-47	U68-17	J16-19	U109-9
	U91-15	U66-9	P15-4				



```

48          D1
           J15-48 J14-48 J13-48 J12-48 U68-18 J16-18 U109-7
           U91-4 U66-7 P15-3
49          D0
           J15-49 J14-49 J13-49 J12-49 U68-19 J16-17 U109-4
           U91-16 U66-4 P15-2
50          +12V

J15 1 50PIN 50 EDG
 1          IOSEL4*
           U74-11 J15-1
 2          A0
           J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
           U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
 3          A1
           J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
           U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
 4          A2
           J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
           U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
 5          A3
           J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
           U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
 6          A4
           J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
           U112-2 U63-9
 7          A5
           J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
           U112-3 U63-7
 8          A6
           J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
           U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
 9          A7
           J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
           U71-7 U63-3
10         A8
           J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
           U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
11         A9
           J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5
           U67-7
12         A10
           J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
           U67-9
13         A11
           J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
           U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
14         A12
           J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
           U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
15         A13
           J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
    
```



	U71-1	U70-7	U6-5	U3-6	U174-7	
16	A14					
	J15-16	J14-16	J13-16	J12-16	U3-7	U147-4 U70-9
	U6-16	U174-4				
17	A15					
	J15-17	J14-17	J13-17	J12-17	U3-4	U147-3 U70-12
	U174-16	U6-7				
18	R/W*					
	J15-18	J14-18	J13-18	J12-18	U3-3	U136-9 U180-17
	U176-6	U165-11	U160-11			
19	PHO					
	J15-19	U136-11	J14-19	J13-19	J12-19	U124-5 U65-37
	R96-1					
20	IOTRB*					
	J15-20	U150-12	J14-20	J13-20	J12-20	
21	RDY					
	J15-21	U164-8	J14-21	J13-21	J12-21	P14-4 U65-2
22	TSADB*					
	J15-22	J12-22	J14-22	J13-22	U163-3	P14-3
23	SPARE2					
	J15-23	J12-23	J14-23	J13-23		
24	SPARE1					
	J15-24	J12-24	J14-24	J13-24		
25	+5V					
26	GND					
27	DMAOK					
	U144-8	J12-27	J15-27	J14-27	J13-27	
28	DMAI*					
	U176-2	J12-28	J15-28	J14-28	J13-28	U163-5 P14-2
	U153-9					
29	IONMI*					
	J15-29	U97-17	J14-29	J13-29	U139-13	J12-29
30	IRQ4*					
	U97-6	J15-30	P2-3	U148-5		
31	IORESET*					
	J12-31	J13-31	J14-31	J15-31	P14-6	U164-2 U164-4
	U96-4	U94-15				
32	INH*					
	J15-32	J14-32	J13-32	J12-32	U176-4	U165-13 P14-5
33	-12V					
34	-5V					
35	SYNC					
	U65-7	U136-1	J15-35	U174-3	J14-35	J13-35 J12-35
36	C7M					
	J15-36	J14-36	J13-36	J12-36	U141-9	U119-2 U146-12
	U90-14					
37	Q3					
	J14-37	U85-3	J15-37	J13-37	J12-37	U117-12 R93-1
	U154-2					
38	PRE1M*					
	J12-38	J13-38	J14-38	J15-38	U123-6	R95-1
39	CO2X*					



	J15-39	U77-13	J14-39	J13-39	J12-39		
40	PRE1M						
	J12-40	J13-40	J14-40	J15-40	U119-12	U73-25	U123-5
	U97-25	U139-10	R94-1				
41	DEVSEL4*						
	J15-41	U76-11					
42	D7						
	J15-42	J14-42	J13-42	J12-42	U68-12	J16-24	U111-12
	U101-5	U91-7	U69-12	P15-9			
43	D6						
	J15-43	J14-43	J13-43	J12-43	U68-13	J16-23	U111-9
	U91-13	U69-9	P15-8				
44	D5						
	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
	U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
45	D4						
	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
	U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
46	D3						
	J15-46	J14-46	J13-46	J12-46	U68-16	J16-20	U109-12
	U91-5	U66-12	P15-5				
47	D2						
	J15-47	J14-47	J13-47	J12-47	U68-17	J16-19	U109-9
	U91-15	U66-9	P15-4				
48	D1						
	J15-48	J14-48	J13-48	J12-48	U68-18	J16-18	U109-7
	U91-4	U66-7	P15-3				
49	D0						
	J15-49	J14-49	J13-49	J12-49	U68-19	J16-17	U109-4
	U91-16	U66-4	P15-2				
50	+12V						

J16 1 25PIN 25 LNCMOLEX

1	DB0			
	J16-1	U66-3	U80-13	
2	DB1			
	J16-2	U66-6	U80-8	
3	DB2			
	J16-3	U66-10	U80-14	
4	DB3			
	J16-4	U66-13	U80-7	
5	DB4			
	J16-5	U69-3	U80-17	
6	DB5			
	J16-6	U69-6	U80-4	
7	DB6			
	J16-7	U69-10	U80-18	
8	DB7			
	J16-8	U69-13	U80-3	
9	DA0			
	J16-9	U10-4	U84-13	U66-2
10	DA1			



11	J16-10	U10-5	U84-8	U66-5			
	DA2						
12	J16-11	U10-12	U84-14	U66-11			
	DA3						
13	J16-12	U66-14	U84-7				
	DA4						
14	J16-13	U69-2	U84-17				
	DA5						
15	J16-14	U69-5	U84-4				
	DA6						
16	J16-15	U69-11	U84-18				
	DA7						
17	J16-16	U153-5	U84-3	U69-14			
	D0						
	J15-49	J14-49	J13-49	J12-49	U68-19	J16-17	U109-4
	U91-16	U66-4	P15-2				
18	D1						
	J15-48	J14-48	J13-48	J12-48	U68-18	J16-18	U109-7
	U91-4	U66-7	P15-3				
19	D2						
	J15-47	J14-47	J13-47	J12-47	U68-17	J16-19	U109-9
	U91-15	U66-9	P15-4				
20	D3						
	J15-46	J14-46	J13-46	J12-46	U68-16	J16-20	U109-12
	U91-5	U66-12	P15-5				
21	D4						
	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
	U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
22	D5						
	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
	U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
23	D6						
	J15-43	J14-43	J13-43	J12-43	U68-13	J16-23	U111-9
	U91-13	U69-9	P15-8				
24	D7						
	J15-42	J14-42	J13-42	J12-42	U68-12	J16-24	U111-12
	U101-5	U91-7	U69-12	P15-9			
25	GND						

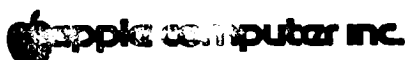
J17 1 25PIN 25 LNCMOLEX

1	GND		
2	+5V		
3	+12V		
4	AR6		
	J17-4	U13-9	P16-5
5	AR5		
	R99-2	J17-5	
6	AR4		
	J17-6	U9-7	P16-6
7	AR3		
	J17-7	U5-9	P16-3
8	AR2		



9	J17-8 U5-7 P16-2
	AR1
	R98-2 J17-9
10	AR0
	R97-2 J17-10
11	RAMR/W*
	J17-11 U150-8
12	RAS0.3*
	J17-12 R58-2 B1-2
13	RAS1.2*
	J17-13 R59-2
14	RAS4.5*
	J17-14 R60-2
15	RAS6.7*
	J17-15 R61-2
16	-5V
17	CAS0*
	J17-17 U4-2
18	CAS1*
	J17-18 U4-5
19	CAS2*
	J17-19 U4-6
20	CAS3*
	J17-20 U4-9
21	CAS4,6*
	J17-21 U4-12
22	CAS5,7*
	U4-15 J17-22
23	AX*
	U124-8 U2-2 U13-2 U9-2 U5-2 J17-23
24	AR7
	U13-7 J17-24
25	GND
J19 1 3PIN 3 MOLEX H14	
1	UUTSUNK*
	J19-1 U118-9 U162-8 U120-9
2	FIELDOUT
	U126-19 J19-2
3	FIELDIN
	J19-3 U121-18 R63-1
J20 1 10PIN 10 MOLEX H1	
1	SYNCH
	J20-1 P17-10 U126-5 P3-2 P4-6
2	RGB2
	J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
	U89-10
3	C3.5M
	U132-10 U141-10 U146-13 U119-7 J20-3
4	RGB4
	P4-4 P17-4 P3-5 P10-7 U90-4 U90-10 U89-7

15.24



```

J20-4
5      RGB8
      J20-5 P4-5 P17-2 P3-6 P10-3 U90-11 U90-3
      U89-2
6      RGB1
      U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
      U90-12
7      FORCPAGE
      U87-6 P10-2 J20-7
8      COLRGATE
      J20-8 U147-2 U126-6
9      COLORKILL*
      U147-13 U87-11 J20-9
10     GND

J21 1 5PIN 5 MOLEX B14
1      HPEDIS
      U135-2 J21-1 R54-1
2      C14M*
      U141-13 U146-8 U124-11 J21-2
3      UUTRST*
      U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
      U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
4      UUTUPRST
      R92-2 U162-11 J21-4 U164-3
5      GND

L1 5 27U 2 L1 M10
1      P3-9 R55-2 C5-1 L1-1
2      GNDF

L2 1 30U 2 FIL1 M7
1      +5V
2      +5FV

L3 1 10U 2 FIL2 L7
1      -5V
2      -5FV

L4 1 30U 2 FIL1 M7
1      +12V
2      +12FV

L5 1 10U 2 FIL2 L7
1      -12V
2      -12FV

Q1 4 3904 3 TR1 C1
1      U72-24 Q1-1 X1-2
2      Q1-2 R5-2
3      +5V

```

15.25



Q2 4 3906 3 TR1 C1
1 Q2-1 C1-1 R4-2
2 +5V
3 Q3-2 Q2-3 R101-1

Q3 4 3904 3 TR1 B1
1 GND
2 Q3-2 Q2-3 R101-1
3 PWRDN*
U72-23 Q3-3 C2-1 R6-2

Q4 5 3904 3 TR1 M7
1 R15-1 Q4-1 R16-1
2 P4-1 Q4-2
3 +5V

Q9 8 MPSU51 3 TR1 L14
1 +5FV
2 KVCC
J7-3 Q9-2
3 Q9-3 R43-1 U111-10

Q10 9 4258 3 TR1 B13
1 Q11-1 R48-2 Q10-1
2 Q10-2 R90-2 R91-1 C23-1 R49-1
3 R52-1 Q10-3 Y1-1

Q11 9 4258 3 TR1 B13
1 Q11-1 R48-2 Q10-1
2 Y1-2 Q11-2 R49-2
3 Q11-3 R51-1 U146-10 U146-5 U146-2

Q12 5 3904 3 TR1 L7
1 R12-1 R13-1 Q12-1
2 P3-1 Q12-2
3 +5V

P1 2 1K 10 SIP10 C14
1 +5V
2 PCAS4,6*
U4-13 U6-14 P1-2
3 PCAS1*
P1-3 U4-4 U6-12 U128-10
4 PCAS2*
P1-4 U4-7 U6-11
5 PCAS5,7*
U4-14 P1-5 U6-13
6 PCAS3*
U128-2 U128-13 P1-6 U3-11 U4-8
7 PCAS0*



```

      P1-7 U4-3 U3-14
8      PUSELB
      U4-17 P1-8 U3-13
9      PCAS0,3*
      P1-9 U3-12 B1-1
10     NO CONNECTION

P2 4 1K 8 SIP8 J4
1      +5V
2      NO CONNECTION
3      IRQ4*
      U97-6 J15-30 P2-3 U148-5
4      IRQ3*
      U97-7 J14-30 P2-4 U148-4
5      NO CONNECTION
6      IRQ2*
      U101-15 J13-30 P2-6 U148-2
7      IRQ1*
      U101-14 J12-30 P2-7 U148-1
8      NO CONNECTION

P3 5 SP3 10 SIP10 L9
1      P3-1 Q12-2
2      SYNCH
      J20-1 P17-10 U126-5 P3-2 P4-6
3      RGB1
      U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
      U90-12
4      RGB2
      J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
      U89-10
5      RGB4
      P4-4 P17-4 P3-5 P10-7 U90-4 U90-10 U89-7
      J20-4
6      RGB8
      J20-5 P4-5 P17-2 P3-6 P10-3 U90-11 U90-3
      U89-2
7      NTSCA
      P3-7 U90-7
8      NTSCB
      P3-8 U163-8
9      P3-9 R55-2 C5-1 L1-1
10     NO CONNECTION

P4 5 SP4 8 SIP8 M8
1      P4-1 Q4-2
2      RGB1
      U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
      U90-12
3      RGB2
      J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
      U89-10

```




4 RGB4
P4-4 P17-4 P3-5 P10-7 U90-4 U90-10 U89-7
J20-4
5 RGB8
J20-5 P4-5 P17-2 P3-6 P10-3 U90-11 U90-3
U89-2
6 SYNCH
J20-1 P17-10 U126-5 P3-2 P4-6
7 NO CONNECTION
8 +5V

P8 5 1K 6 SIP6 F4
1 +5V
2 NO CONNECTION
3 DX5
U89-12 U86-5 P8-3
4 DX4
U89-13 U86-16 P8-4
5 DX6
U89-5 U86-19 P8-5
6 DX7
U89-4 U86-2 P8-6

P9 7 SP9 8 SIP8 C5
1 SUMSND
R35-2 P9-1 C10-1 R78-2
2 SND5
P9-2 U97-15
3 SND4
P9-3 U97-14
4 SND3
P9-4 U97-13
5 SND2
P9-5 U97-12
6 SND1
P9-6 U97-11
7 SNDO
P9-7 U97-10
8 +5V

P10 5 1K 8 SIP8 G4
1 +5V
2 FORCPAGE
U87-6 P10-2 J20-7
3 RGB8
J20-5 P4-5 P17-2 P3-6 P10-3 U90-11 U90-3
U89-2
4 RGB1
U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
U90-12
5 NO CONNECTION
6 RGB2



```

J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
U89-10
7 RGB4
P4-4 P17-4 P3-5 P10-7 U90-4 U90-10 U89-7
J20-4
8 NO CONNECTION

P11 8 1K 8 SIP8 L14
1 +5V
2 CONTROL*
J7-11 U179-13 U107-28 U109-10 P11-2
3 CAPLCK*
J7-9 P11-3 U109-13
4 APPLEI*
J7-7 P11-4 U111-3
5 APPLEII*
J7-5 P11-5 U106-12 U164-5
6 SHIFT*
J7-24 P11-6 U107-29
7 NO CONNECTION
8 NO CONNECTION

P13 5 1K 6 SIP6 C3
1 GND
2 DX0
U88-14 U86-12 P13-2
3 DX2
U88-5 U86-15 P13-3
4 DX3
U88-2 U86-6 P13-4
5 DX1
U88-11 U86-9 P13-5
6 NO CONNECTION

P14 3-4-8 1K 6 SIP6 M1
1 +5V
2 DMAI*
U176-2 J12-28 J15-28 J14-28 J13-28 U163-5 P14-2
U153-9
3 TSADB*
J15-22 J12-22 J14-22 J13-22 U163-3 P14-3
4 RDY
J15-21 U164-8 J14-21 J13-21 J12-21 P14-4 U65-2
5 INH*
J15-32 J14-32 J13-32 J12-32 U176-4 U165-13 P14-5
6 IORESET*
J12-31 J13-31 J14-31 J15-31 P14-6 U164-2 U164-4
U96-4 U94-15

P15 3 3.3K 10 SIP10 C3
1 +5V
2 DO

```



	J15-49	J14-49	J13-49	J12-49	U68-19	J16-17	U109-4
	U91-16	U66-4	P15-2				
3	D1						
	J15-48	J14-48	J13-48	J12-48	U68-18	J16-18	U109-7
	U91-4	U66-7	P15-3				
4	D2						
	J15-47	J14-47	J13-47	J12-47	U68-17	J16-19	U109-9
	U91-15	U66-9	P15-4				
5	D3						
	J15-46	J14-46	J13-46	J12-46	U68-16	J16-20	U109-12
	U91-5	U66-12	P15-5				
6	D4						
	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
	U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
7	D5						
	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
	U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
8	D6						
	J15-43	J14-43	J13-43	J12-43	U68-13	J16-23	U111-9
	U91-13	U69-9	P15-8				
9	D7						
	J15-42	J14-42	J13-42	J12-42	U68-12	J16-24	U111-12
	U101-5	U91-7	U69-12	P15-9			
10	NO CONNECTION						

P16 2 330 8 SIP8 F13

1	+5V						
2	AR2						
	J17-8	U5-7	P16-2				
3	AR3						
	J17-7	U5-9	P16-3				
4	ARO						
	P16-4	R97-1	U2-7				
5	AR6						
	J17-4	U13-9	P16-5				
6	AR4						
	J17-6	U9-7	P16-6				
7	AR5						
	R99-1	U9-9	P16-7				
8	AR1						
	P16-8	R98-1	U2-9				

P17 5 75 10 SIP10 M9

1	XRGB8						
	J5-10	P17-1	P18-2				
2	RGB8						
	J20-5	P4-5	P17-2	P3-6	P10-3	U90-11	U90-3
	U89-2						
3	XRGB4						
	J5-2	P17-3	P18-3				
4	RGB4						
	P4-4	P17-4	P3-5	P10-7	U90-4	U90-10	U89-7



```

5      J20-4
      XRGB2
      J5-9 P17-5 P18-4
6      RGB2
      J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
      U89-10
7      XRGB1
      J5-5 P17-7 P18-5
8      RGB1
      U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
      U90-12
9      XSYNC
      J5-3 P17-9 P18-6
10     SYNCH
      J20-1 P17-10 U126-5 P3-2 P4-6

P18 5 220P 8 SIP8 M9
1      GNDF
2      XRGB8
      J5-10 P17-1 P18-2
3      XRGB4
      J5-2 P17-3 P18-3
4      XRGB2
      J5-9 P17-5 P18-4
5      XRGB1
      J5-5 P17-7 P18-5
6      XSYNC
      J5-3 P17-9 P18-6
7      B&WVID
      J5-11 R15-2 J10-1 P18-7
8      NTSC
      J5-12 R12-2 P18-8

P19 4 3.3K 10 SIP10 B6
1      +5V
2      SEL1M
      U180-15 U174-2 U150-3 U73-9 P19-2
3      IOEN
      U73-8 P19-3 U147-10
4      SCR1N
      U154-13 U73-7 P19-4
5      RESETLK*
      U179-14 U73-6 P19-5 U139-5
6      RWPR
      U73-5 P19-6 U180-16
7      PRIMSTK
      U73-4 P19-7 U158-9
8      ROMSEL2
      U73-3 U64-21 P19-8
9      ROMSEL1
      U165-10 U73-2 P19-9
10     PH2M

```



P19-10 U141-5 U65-39 U176-17

R4 4 100K 2 QW A2

 1 +5V
 2 Q2-1 C1-1 R4-2

R5 4 47K 2 QW C2

 1 +12V
 2 Q1-2 R5-2

R6 4 470K 2 QW A2

 1 +5V
 2 PWRDN*
 U72-23 Q3-3 C2-1 R6-2

R9 4 3.3M 2 QW A2

 1 R9-1 T1-1 X1-1 U105-10
 2 GND

R12 5 47 2 QW N6

 1 R12-1 R13-1 Q12-1
 2 NTSC
 J5-12 R12-2 P18-8

R13 5 75 2 QW N6

 1 R12-1 R13-1 Q12-1
 2 GND

R15 5 47 2 QW M6

 1 R15-1 Q4-1 R16-1
 2 B&WVID
 J5-11 R15-2 J10-1 P18-7

R16 5 75 2 QW N5

 1 R15-1 Q4-1 R16-1
 2 GND

R31 6 47K 2 QW N14

 1 DT1M
 R31-1 U164-10 C7-2 U96-2 U96-6
 2 +5V

R34 7 3K 2 QW N5

 1 EXTSPK1
 J11-1 R34-1
 2 C78-1 U103-2 R34-2 R36-1

R35 7 4.7K 2 QW G6

 1 AIISPKR
 R35-1 U173-9
 2 SUMSND
 R35-2 P9-1 C10-1 R78-2

15.32



R36 7 1K 2 QW M12
 1 C78-1 U103-2 R34-2 R36-1
 2 GND

R37 7 4.3K 2 QW L9
 1 +12V
 2 U105-8 R37-2 R38-1 C76-1

R38 7 1.1K 2 QW L9
 1 U105-8 R37-2 R38-1 C76-1
 2 GND

R39 7 1.2M 2 QW L9
 1 +12V
 2 U105-6 R39-2 C9-1

R40 8 1M 2 QW L11
 1 ANYKEY
 U107-4 R40-1 X2-2 U106-11 U109-3
 2 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1
 X3-1 C75-1

R43 8 1K 2 QW G13
 1 Q9-3 R43-1 U111-10
 2 GND

R44 8 2.2M 2 QW A6
 1 +5V
 2 UPRST*
 C20-1 U113-6 U113-2 R44-2 X4-2 X6-1

R45 8 15K 2 QW A5
 1 +5V
 2 U113-13 R45-2 R46-1

R46 8 3.3M 2 QW A5
 1 U113-13 R45-2 R46-1
 2 U113-8 R46-2 U113-12 C21-1

R47 8 100K 2 QW H14
 1 U107-3 R47-1
 2 U107-2 C16-2 R47-2

R48 9 180 2 QW A13
 1 +12V
 2 Q11-1 R48-2 Q10-1

R49 9 47 2 QW A13
 1 Q10-2 R90-2 R91-1 C23-1 R49-1
 2 Y1-2 Q11-2 R49-2



R51 9 75 2 QW A13

1

Q11-3 R51-1 U146-10 U146-5 U146-2

2

GND

R52 9 47 2 QW A12

1

R52-1 Q10-3 Y1-1

2

NO CONNECTION

R53 9 1K 2 QW C14

1

+5V

2

UUTRST*

U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1

U120-1 U118-1 U117-1

R54 9 1K 2 QW C9

1

HPEDIS

U135-2 J21-1 R54-1

2

GND

R55 5 1K 2 QW K8

1

COLORBURST

R55-1 U147-12

2

P3-9 R55-2 C5-1 L1-1

R57 7 10K 2 QW L8

1

+5V

2

PDLOT*

U101-13 U105-7 R57-2

R58 2 27 2 QW C14

1

RRAS0.3*

R58-1 U12-3

2

RAS0.3*

J17-12 R58-2 B1-2

R59 2 27 2 QW C14

1

RRAS1.2*

R59-1 U12-6

2

RAS1.2*

J17-13 R59-2

R60 2 27 2 QW E12

1

RRAS4.5*

R60-1 U12-8

2

RAS4.5*

J17-14 R60-2

R61 2 27 2 QW D12

1

RRAS6.7*

R61-1 U12-11



2 RAS6.7*
 J17-15 R61-2

R63 9 3K 2 QW G11
 1 FIELDIN
 J19-3 U121-18 R63-1
 2 GND

R65 6 1K 2 QW H9
 1 +5V
 2 MOTON*
 U179-1 U92-15 U178-15 R65-2 U164-12 U92-16

R66 6 1K 2 QW L11
 1 U92-9 U91-9 R66-1
 2 GND

R67 6 1K 2 QW L9
 1 +5V
 2 U161-11 U92-5 R67-2

R68 9 3K 2 QW F7
 1 PCS6522
 R68-1 U180-14
 2 CS6522
 R68-2 U73-24 C59-1 U97-24

R69 7 33 2 QW M11
 1 AUDIO
 J9-1 R69-1
 2 R69-2 U103-6

R75 7 1MEG 2 QW A8
 1 +5V
 2 C69-2 R75-2 U181-1 U181-2

R76 7 1.5K 2 QW A8
 1 +5V
 2 R76-2 R77-1 U181-13

R77 7 6.8K 2 QW A8
 1 R76-2 R77-1 U181-13
 2 R77-2 U181-8 U181-12 C70-1

R78 7 6.8K 2 QW A7
 1 U181-9 R78-1
 2 SUMSND
 R35-2 P9-1 C10-1 R78-2

R79 4 3K 2 QW A4
 1 +5V
 2 CKIRQ*



U72-13 R79-2 U97-40

R80 8 10K 2 QW M14

1 KRESET*

U139-12 R80-1 C71-1 U179-15 J7-15

2 +5V

R81 1 240 2 QW N4

1 X7-2 R81-1

2 GND

R85 7 3K 2 QW N4

1 +5V

2 SW1/MGNSWUF

R85-2 U169-19 U73-39 U101-3

R86 7 1.1K 2 QW J9

1 R86-1 U160-6 U161-2

2 GND

R87 7 15K 2 QW J1

1 +12V

2 PCTS

R87-2 U172-15 U100-4

R88 7 15K 2 QW J1

1 +12V

2 PDSR

R88-2 U172-16 U100-10

R89 7 15K 2 QW J2

1 +12V

2 PDCD

R89-2 U172-18 U100-13

R90 9 1.5K 2 QW A13

1 +12V

2 Q10-2 R90-2 R91-1 C23-1 R49-1

R91 9 1.1K 2 QW A12

1 Q10-2 R90-2 R91-1 C23-1 R49-1

2 GND

R92 8 1K 2 QW A4

1 TRESET

U113-5 R92-1

2 UUTUPRST

R92-2 U162-11 J21-4 U164-3

R93 1 120 2 QW L1

1 Q3

J14-37 U85-3 J15-37 J13-37 J12-37 U117-12 R93-1



```

                U154-2
      2          R93-2 C67-1

R94 1 120 2 QW L1
      1          PRE1M
                J12-40 J13-40 J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
                U97-25 U139-10 R94-1
      2          R94-2 C68-1

R95 1 120 2 QW L1
      1          PRE1M*
                J12-38 J13-38 J14-38 J15-38 U123-6 R95-1
      2          R95-2 C77-1

R96 1 120 2 QW M5
      1          PHO
                J15-19 U136-11 J14-19 J13-19 J12-19 U124-5 U65-37
                R96-1
      2          R96-2 C66-1

R97 2 33 2 QW E13
      1          ARO
                P16-4 R97-1 U2-7
      2          ARO
                R97-2 J17-10

R98 2 33 2 QW E13
      1          AR1
                P16-8 R98-1 U2-9
      2          AR1
                R98-2 J17-9

R99 2 33 2 QW F12
      1          AR5
                R99-1 U9-9 P16-7
      2          AR5
                R99-2 J17-5

R100 2 100 2 QW D12
      1          C14M
                U146-6 R100-1 U117-10 U119-9 U79-7 U85-11
      2          R100-2 C74-1 U4-11

R101 4 100K 2 QW A2
      1          Q3-2 Q2-3 R101-1
      2          GND

R102 6 470 2 QW L9
      1          +5V
      2          Q3*
                U93-9 U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
                U131-5 R102-2 R103-1 U146-1

```



R103 6 300 2 QW L9
 1 Q3*
 U93-9 U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
 U131-5 R102-2 R103-1 U146-1
 2 GND

R106 1 1K 2 QW J8
 1 +5V
 2 S5A
 R106-2 U165-2 U165-3 U165-4 U165-5 U173-4 U173-13
 U173-10

R107 1 1K 2 QW H12
 1 +5V
 2 S5B
 R107-2 U106-2 U106-4 U106-10 U106-13 U93-1 U114-10
 U114-7 U116-5

R108 1 1K 2 QW D5
 1 +5V
 2 S5C
 R108-2 U140-1 U140-4 U140-10 U140-13

R109 1 1K 2 QW A10
 1 +5V
 2 S5D
 R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
 U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7

T1 4 4V 2 BAT G14
 1 R9-1 T1-1 X1-1 U105-10
 2 GND

U1 2 LS283 16 E11
 1 SUM2
 U1-1 U9-5
 2 V4
 U87-19 U1-2 U154-4 U120-12 U1-11
 3 H4
 U121-5 U1-3 U116-14
 4 SUM1
 U1-4 U5-11
 5 H3
 U114-11 U1-5 U121-6
 6 V3
 U120-13 U1-15 U154-5 U1-6
 7 GND
 8 GND
 9 NO CONNECTION
 10 SUM4
 U1-10 U2-3



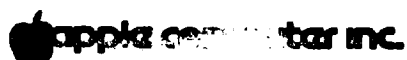
```

11      V4
        U87-19 U1-2 U154-4 U120-12 U1-11
12      GND
13      SUM3
        U1-13 U9-11
14      H5
        U121-4 U1-14 U116-13
15      V3
        U120-13 U1-15 U154-5 U1-6
16      +5V

U2 2 S153 16 P13
 1      GND
 2      AX*
        U124-8 U2-2 U13-2 U9-2 U5-2 J17-23
 3      SUM4
        U1-10 U2-3
 4      A6
        J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
        U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
 5      H0
        U114-14 U2-5
 6      A0
        J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
        U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
 7      ARO
        P16-4 R97-1 U2-7
 8      GND
 9      AR1
        P16-8 R98-1 U2-9
10      A1
        J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
        U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
11      H1
        U114-13 U2-11 U155-9
12      A8
        J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
        U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
13      V1
        U121-22 U2-13 U118-11 U13-5 U13-3
14      AY*
        U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
        U3-1
15      GND
16      +5V

U3 2 7643 18 341-0056 C12
 1      AY*
        U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
        U3-1
 2      RDHIRES
        U175-1 U11-17 U3-2 U6-3 U126-9

```



```

3      R/W*
      J15-18 J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17
      U176-6 U165-11 U160-11
4      A15
      J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
      U174-16 U6-7
5      A11
      J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
      U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
6      A13
      J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
      U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
7      A14
      J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
      U6-16 U174-4
8      Q1
      U6-8 U131-4 U3-8 U124-12 U117-14
9      GND
10     GND
11     PCAS3*
      U128-2 U128-13 P1-6 U3-11 U4-8
12     PCAS0,3*
      P1-9 U3-12 B1-1
13     PUSELB
      U4-17 P1-8 U3-13
14     PCAS0*
      P1-7 U4-3 U3-14
15     PRAS0.3
      U128-5 U11-14 U12-1 U3-15 U6-4
16     PRAS1.2
      U12-4 U11-13 U3-16
17     ABK2
      U6-1 U11-6 U10-7 U3-17
18     +5V

U4 2 S374 20 D13
1      GND
2      CAS0*
      J17-17 U4-2
3      PCAS0*
      P1-7 U4-3 U3-14
4      PCAS1*
      P1-3 U4-4 U6-12 U128-10
5      CAS1*
      J17-18 U4-5
6      CAS2*
      J17-19 U4-6
7      PCAS2*
      P1-4 U4-7 U6-11
8      PCAS3*
      U128-2 U128-13 P1-6 U3-11 U4-8
9      CAS3*

```

15.40



	J17-20	U4-9
10	GND	
11	R100-2	C74-1 U4-11
12	CAS4,6*	
	J17-21	U4-12
13	PCAS4,6*	
	U4-13	U6-14 P1-2
14	PCAS5,7*	
	U4-14	P1-5 U6-13
15	CAS5,7*	
	U4-15	J17-22
16	USELB	
	U4-16	U66-1 U69-1
17	PUSELB	
	U4-17	P1-8 U3-13
18	NO CONNECTION	
19	NO CONNECTION	
20	+5V	

U5 2	S153	16	E12
1	GND		
2	AX*		
	U124-8	U2-2 U13-2 U9-2 U5-2 J17-23	
3	V2*V5		
	U121-8	U154-8 U5-3	
4	A9		
	J15-11	J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5	
	U67-7		
5	H2		
	U121-7	U5-5 U114-12 U85-8	
6	A2		
	J15-4	J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36	
	U177-2	U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14	
7	AR2		
	J17-8	U5-7 P16-2	
8	GND		
9	AR3		
	J17-7	U5-9 P16-3	
10	A3		
	J15-5	J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1	
	U97-35	U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12	
11	SUM1		
	U1-4	U5-11	
12	U5-12	U128-3	
13	MUX1		
	U101-12	U175-14 U5-13	
14	AY*		
	U13-14	U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15	
	U3-1		
15	GND		
16	+5V		



```

U6 2 7643 18 341-0042 C13
 1      ABK2
    U6-1 U11-6 U10-7 U3-17
 2      ABK1
    U6-2 U11-5 U10-2
 3      RDHIRES
    U175-1 U11-17 U3-2 U6-3 U126-9
 4      PRAS0.3
    U128-5 U11-14 U12-1 U3-15 U6-4
 5      A13
    J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
    U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
 6      A11
    J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
    U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
 7      A15
    J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
    U174-16 U6-7
 8      Q1
    U6-8 U131-4 U3-8 U124-12 U117-14
 9      GND
10      GND
11      PCAS2*
    P1-4 U4-7 U6-11
12      PCAS1*
    P1-3 U4-4 U6-12 U128-10
13      PCAS5,7*
    U4-14 P1-5 U6-13
14      PCAS4,6*
    U4-13 U6-14 P1-2
15      AY*
    U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
    U3-1
16      A14
    J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
    U6-16 U174-4
17      ABK3
    U6-17 U11-7 U10-10
18      +5V
    
```

```

U9 2 S153 16 F12
 1      GND
 2      AX*
    U124-8 U2-2 U13-2 U9-2 U5-2 J17-23
 3      MUX2
    U9-3 U175-13
 4      U9-4 U128-11
 5      SUM2
    U1-1 U9-5
 6      A4
    J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
    U112-2 U63-9
    
```



```

7      AR4
      J17-6 U9-7 P16-6
8      GND
9      AR5
      R99-1 U9-9 P16-7
10     A5
      J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
      U112-3 U63-7
11     SUM3
      U1-13 U9-11
12     A12
      J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
      U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
13     MUX3
      U9-13 U175-12
14     AY*
      U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
      U3-1
15     GND
16     +5V

U10 2 LS399 16 A9
1      U10-1 U153-6
2      ABK1
      U6-2 U11-5 U10-2
3      BKSW1
      U97-2 U10-3
4      DAO
      J16-9 U10-4 U84-13 U66-2
5      DA1
      J16-10 U10-5 U84-8 U66-5
6      BKSW2
      U97-3 U10-6
7      ABK2
      U6-1 U11-6 U10-7 U3-17
8      GND
9      CLKBK
      U136-8 U10-9
10     ABK3
      U6-17 U11-7 U10-10
11     BKSW3
      U97-4 U10-11
12     DA2
      J16-11 U10-12 U84-14 U66-11
13     S5D
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
14     GND
15     ABK4
      U11-15 U174-1 U10-15 U158-10
16     +5V

```




```

U11 2 7643 18 341-0044 C11
 1      ZPAGE*
    U11-1 U174-15 U67-1 U131-8 U70-1
 2      PA8
    U11-2 U174-17 U67-3 U158-6
 3      AY*
    U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
    U3-1
 4      PA15
    U135-10 U11-4 U70-13 U65-25
 5      ABK1
    U6-2 U11-5 U10-2
 6      ABK2
    U6-1 U11-6 U10-7 U3-17
 7      ABK3
    U6-17 U11-7 U10-10
 8      GND
 9      GND
10      GND
11      PRAS6.7
    U12-12 U11-11
12      PRAS4.5
    U12-9 U11-12
13      PRAS1.2
    U12-4 U11-13 U3-16
14      PRAS0.3
    U128-5 U11-14 U12-1 U3-15 U6-4
15      ABK4
    U11-15 U174-1 U10-15 U158-10
16      RFSH
    U158-13 U11-16 U126-2
17      RDHIRES
    U175-1 U11-17 U3-2 U6-3 U126-9
18      +5V

U12 2 S00 14 D12
 1      PRAS0.3
    U128-5 U11-14 U12-1 U3-15 U6-4
 2      RAS
    U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
 3      RRAS0.3*
    R58-1 U12-3
 4      PRAS1.2
    U12-4 U11-13 U3-16
 5      RAS
    U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
 6      RRAS1.2*
    R59-1 U12-6
 7      GND
 8      RRAS4.5*
    R60-1 U12-8
 9      PRAS4.5

```



```

10      U12-9 U11-12
      RAS
      U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
11      BRAS6.7*
      R61-1 U12-11
12      PRAS6.7
      U12-12 U11-11
13      RAS
      U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
14      +5V

U13 2 S153 16 E13
1      GND
2      AX*
      U124-8 U2-2 U13-2 U9-3 U5-2 J17-23
3      V1
      U121-22 U2-13 U118-11 J13-5 U13-3
4      A8
      J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
      U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
5      V1
      U121-22 U2-13 U118-11 U13-5 U13-3
6      A8
      J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
      U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
7      AR7
      U13-7 J17-24
8      GND
9      AR6
      J17-4 U13-9 P16-5
10     A7
      J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
      U71-7 U63-3
11     V0
      U121-23 U13-11 U118-12
12     U13-12 U128-8
13     PG2*
      U87-9 U13-13
14     AY*
      U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
      U3-1
15     GND
16     +5V

U63 3 LS244 20 D6 - 1425279
1      U70-15 U163-4 U67-15 U63-19 U63-1
2      PA0
      U64-8 U63-2 U65-9
3      A7
      J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
      U71-7 U63-3
4      PA1

```



	U64-7	U63-4	U65-10
5	A6		
	J15-8	J14-8	J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
	U71-10	U63-5	U71-11
6	PA2		
	U64-6	U63-6	U65-11
7	A5		
	J15-7	J14-7	J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
	U112-3	U63-7	
8	PA3		
	U64-5	U63-8	U65-12
9	A4		
	J15-6	J14-6	J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
	U112-2	U63-9	
10	GND		
11	PA4		
	U64-4	U63-11	U65-13
12	A3		
	J15-5	J14-5	J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
	U97-35	U177-3	U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
13	PA5		
	U64-3	U63-13	U65-14
14	A2		
	J15-4	J14-4	J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
	U177-2	U94-2	U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
15	PA6		
	U64-2	U63-15	U65-15
16	A1		
	J15-3	J14-3	J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
	U101-10	U177-1	U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
17	PA7		
	U64-1	U63-17	U65-16
18	A0		
	J15-2	J14-2	J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
	U101-11	U94-13	U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
19	U70-15	U163-4	U67-15 U63-19 U63-1
20	+5V		

U64 3 2332 24 89

1	PA7		
	U64-1	U63-17	U65-16
2	PA6		
	U64-2	U63-15	U65-15
3	PA5		
	U64-3	U63-13	U65-14
4	PA4		
	U64-4	U63-11	U65-13
5	PA3		
	U64-5	U63-8	U65-12
6	PA2		
	U64-6	U63-6	U65-11
7	PA1		



	U64-7	U63-4	U65-10				
8	PA0						
	U64-8	U63-2	U65-9				
9	ID0						
	U98-18	U65-33	U97-33	U72-15	U73-33	U64-9	U68-1
10	ID1						
	U98-19	U65-32	U97-32	U72-16	U73-32	U64-10	U68-2
11	ID2						
	U98-20	U65-31	U97-31	U72-17	U73-31	U64-11	U68-3
12	NO CONNECTION						
13	ID3						
	U98-21	U65-30	U97-30	U72-18	U73-30	U64-13	U68-4
14	ID4						
	U98-22	U65-29	U97-29	U72-19	U73-29	U64-14	U68-5
15	ID5						
	U98-23	U65-28	U97-28	U72-20	U73-28	U64-15	U68-6
16	ID6						
	U98-24	U65-27	U97-27	U72-21	U73-27	U64-16	U68-7
17	ID7						
	U98-25	U65-26	U97-26	U72-22	U73-26	U64-17	U68-8
18	PA11						
	U64-18	U144-12	U65-20	U67-13	U135-4		
19	PA10						
	U64-19	U155-6	U65-19	U67-10			
20	TROMSEL*						
	U153-8	U162-13	U64-20				
21	ROMSEL2						
	U73-3	U64-21	P19-8				
22	PA9						
	U64-22	U155-5	U65-18	U67-6			
23	PPA8						
	U158-4	U152-4	U158-5	U65-17	U64-23	U132-5	
24	+5V						
U65 3 6502B 40 B8							
1	GND						
2	RDY						
	J15-21	U164-8	J14-21	J13-21	J12-21	P14-4	U65-2
3	NO CONNECTION						
4	IRQ*						
	U97-21	U65-4	U98-26	U97-9	U73-21		
5	NO CONNECTION						
6	NMI*						
	U139-6	U65-6	U155-2				
7	SYNC						
	U65-7	U136-1	J15-35	U174-3	J14-35	J13-35	J12-35
8	+5V						
9	PA0						
	U64-8	U63-2	U65-9				
10	PA1						
	U64-7	U63-4	U65-10				
11	PA2						



12	U64-6 U63-6 U65-11 PA3
13	U64-5 U63-8 U65-12 PA4
14	U64-4 U63-11 U65-13 PA5
15	U64-3 U63-13 U65-14 PA6
16	U64-2 U63-15 U65-15 PA7
17	U64-1 U63-17 U65-16 PPA8
18	U158-4 U152-4 U158-5 U65-17 U64-23 U132-5 PA9
19	U64-22 U155-5 U65-18 U67-6 PA10
20	U64-19 U155-6 U65-19 U67-10 PA11
21	U64-18 U144-12 U65-20 U67-13 U135-4 GND
22	PA12
23	U65-22 U135-9 U70-3 PA13
24	U65-23 U135-8 U70-6 PA14
25	U65-24 U135-11 U70-10 PA15
26	U135-10 U11-4 U70-13 U65-25 ID7
27	U98-25 U65-26 U97-26 U72-22 U73-26 U64-17 U68-8 ID6
28	U98-24 U65-27 U97-27 U72-21 U73-27 U64-16 U68-7 ID5
29	U98-23 U65-28 U97-28 U72-20 U73-28 U64-15 U68-6 ID4
30	U98-22 U65-29 U97-29 U72-19 U73-29 U64-14 U68-5 ID3
31	U98-21 U65-30 U97-30 U72-18 U73-30 U64-13 U68-4 ID2
32	U98-20 U65-31 U97-31 U72-17 U73-31 U64-11 U68-3 ID1
33	U98-19 U65-32 U97-32 U72-16 U73-32 U64-10 U68-2 ID0
34	U98-18 U65-33 U97-33 U72-15 U73-33 U64-9 U68-1 IR/W*
35	U98-28 U97-22 U112-14 U73-22 U163-11 U65-34 U160-12
36	NO CONNECTION
37	NO CONNECTION PHO
38	J15-19 U136-11 J14-19 J13-19 J12-19 U124-5 U65-37 R96-1 GND



39 PH2M
P19-10 U141-5 U65-39 U176-17
40 RESET*
U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
U173-1

U66 3 S257 16 D3

1 USELB
U4-16 U66-1 U69-1
2 DAO
J16-9 U10-4 U84-13 U66-2
3 DB0
J16-1 U66-3 U80-13
4 DO
J15-49 J14-49 J13-49 J12-49 U68-19 J16-17 U109-4
U91-16 U66-4 P15-2
5 DA1
J16-10 U10-5 U84-8 U66-5
6 DB1
J16-2 U66-6 U80-8
7 D1
J15-48 J14-48 J13-48 J12-48 U68-18 J16-18 U109-7
U91-4 U66-7 P15-3
8 GND
9 D2
J15-47 J14-47 J13-47 J12-47 U68-17 J16-19 U109-9
U91-15 U66-9 P15-4
10 DB2
J16-3 U66-10 U80-14
11 DA2
J16-11 U10-12 U84-14 U66-11
12 D3
J15-46 J14-46 J13-46 J12-46 U68-16 J16-20 U109-12
U91-5 U66-12 P15-5
13 DB3
J16-4 U66-13 U80-7
14 DA3
J16-12 U66-14 U84-7
15 EN257
U176-14 U66-15 U69-15
16 +5V

U67 3 S257 16 D8

1 ZPAGE*
U11-1 U174-15 U67-1 U131-8 U70-1
2 U67-2 U132-6
3 PA8
U11-2 U174-17 U67-3 U158-6
4 A8
J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
5 Z1



6	U72-6 U67-5 U73-11 PA9 U64-22 U155-5 U65-18 U67-6
7	A9 J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5 U67-7
8	GND
9	A10 J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4 U67-9
10	PA10 U64-19 U155-6 U65-19 U67-10
11	Z2 U72-7 U67-11 U73-12
12	A11 J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3 U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
13	PA11 U64-18 U144-12 U65-20 U67-13 U135-4
14	Z3 U72-8 U67-14 U73-13
15	U70-15 U163-4 U67-15 U63-19 U63-1
16	+5V
U68 3 8304 20 C3	
1	ID0 U98-18 U65-33 U97-33 U72-15 U73-33 U64-9 U68-1
2	ID1 U98-19 U65-32 U97-32 U72-16 U73-32 U64-10 U68-2
3	ID2 U98-20 U65-31 U97-31 U72-17 U73-31 U64-11 U68-3
4	ID3 U98-21 U65-30 U97-30 U72-18 U73-30 U64-13 U68-4
5	ID4 U98-22 U65-29 U97-29 U72-19 U73-29 U64-14 U68-5
6	ID5 U98-23 U65-28 U97-28 U72-20 U73-28 U64-15 U68-6
7	ID6 U98-24 U65-27 U97-27 U72-21 U73-27 U64-16 U68-7
8	ID7 U98-25 U65-26 U97-26 U72-22 U73-26 U64-17 U68-8
9	EN8304 U176-13 U68-9
10	GND
11	IR*/W U91-3 U68-11 U158-2 U163-10
12	D7 J15-42 J14-42 J13-42 J12-42 U68-12 J16-24 U111-12 U101-5 U91-7 U69-12 P15-9
13	D6 J15-43 J14-43 J13-43 J12-43 U68-13 J16-23 U111-9 U91-13 U69-9 P15-8

15.50



14	D5	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
		U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
15	D4	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
		U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
16	D3	J15-46	J14-46	J13-46	J12-46	U68-16	J16-20	U109-12
		U91-5	U66-12	P15-5				
17	D2	J15-47	J14-47	J13-47	J12-47	U68-17	J16-19	U109-9
		U91-15	U66-9	P15-4				
18	D1	J15-48	J14-48	J13-48	J12-48	U68-18	J16-18	U109-7
		U91-4	U66-7	P15-3				
19	D0	J15-49	J14-49	J13-49	J12-49	U68-19	J16-17	U109-4
		U91-16	U66-4	P15-2				
20	+5V							
U69 3 S257 16 D2								
1	USELB	U4-16	U66-1	U69-1				
2	DA4	J16-13	U69-2	U84-17				
3	DB4	J16-5	U69-3	U80-17				
4	D4	J15-45	J14-45	J13-45	J12-45	U68-15	J16-21	U111-4
		U91-14	U69-4	P15-6				
5	DA5	J16-14	U69-5	U84-4				
6	DB5	J16-6	U69-6	U80-4				
7	D5	J15-44	J14-44	J13-44	J12-44	U68-14	J16-22	U111-7
		U91-6	U69-7	P15-7				
8	GND							
9	D6	J15-43	J14-43	J13-43	J12-43	U68-13	J16-23	U111-9
		U91-13	U69-9	P15-8				
10	DB6	J16-7	U69-10	U80-18				
11	DA6	J16-15	U69-11	U84-18				
12	D7	J15-42	J14-42	J13-42	J12-42	U68-12	J16-24	U111-12
		U101-5	U91-7	U69-12	P15-9			
13	DB7	J16-8	U69-13	U80-3				
14	DA7	J16-16	U153-5	U84-3	U69-14			



```

15      EN257
        U176-14 U66-15 U69-15
16      +5V

U70 3 S257 16 D7
  1      ZPAGE*
        U11-1 U174-15 U67-1 U131-8 U70-1
  2      Z4
        U72-9 U70-2 U73-14
  3      PA12
        U65-22 U135-9 U70-3
  4      A12
        J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
        U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
  5      Z5
        U73-15 U70-5
  6      PA13
        U65-23 U135-8 U70-6
  7      A13
        J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
        U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
  8      GND
  9      A14
        J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
        U6-16 U174-4
10      PA14
        U65-24 U135-11 U70-10
11      Z6
        U73-16 U70-11
12      A15
        J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
        U174-16 U6-7
13      PA15
        U135-10 U11-4 U70-13 U65-25
14      Z7
        U73-17 U70-14
15      U70-15 U163-4 U67-15 U63-19 U63-1
16      +5V

U71 4 LS133 16 G7
  1      A13
        J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
        U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
  2      A12
        J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
        U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
  3      A11
        J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
        U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
  4      A10
        J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
        U67-9

```



```

5      A9
      J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5
      U67-7
6      A8
      J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
      U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
7      A7
      J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
      U71-7 U63-3
8      GND
9      U112-1 U71-9
10     A6
      J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
      U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
11     A6
      J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
      U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
12     AIISW*
      U165-6 U71-12 U97-8 U178-1 U178-13 U177-15 U87-3
      U155-3
13     C-FXXX
      U71-15 U180-2 U71-14 U71-13 U147-6 U147-9 U165-1
14     C-FXXX
      U71-15 U180-2 U71-14 U71-13 U147-6 U147-9 U165-1
15     C-FXXX
      U71-15 U180-2 U71-14 U71-13 U147-6 U147-9 U165-1
16     +5V

U72 4 58167 24 B3
1      C07X*
      U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
2      CLKRD
      U72-2 U158-3
3      U72-3 U112-12
4      NO CONNECTION
5      Z0
      U72-5 U132-4 U73-10
6      Z1
      U72-6 U67-5 U73-11
7      Z2
      U72-7 U67-11 U73-12
8      Z3
      U72-8 U67-14 U73-13
9      Z4
      U72-9 U70-2 U73-14
10     Y2-1 U72-10 C3-3
11     C4-1 U72-11 Y2-2
12     GND
13     CKIRQ*
      U72-13 R79-2 U97-40
14     PDINT*
      J5-4 U72-14

```



```

15      ID0
      U98-18 U65-33 U97-33 U72-15 U73-33 U64-9 U68-1
16      ID1
      U98-19 U65-32 U97-32 U72-16 U73-32 U64-10 U68-2
17      ID2
      U98-20 U65-31 U97-31 U72-17 U73-31 U64-11 U68-3
18      ID3
      U98-21 U65-30 U97-30 U72-18 U73-30 U64-13 U68-4
19      ID4
      U98-22 U65-29 U97-29 U72-19 U73-29 U64-14 U68-5
20      ID5
      U98-23 U65-28 U97-28 U72-20 U73-28 U64-15 U68-6
21      ID6
      U98-24 U65-27 U97-27 U72-21 U73-27 U64-16 U68-7
22      ID7
      U98-25 U65-26 U97-26 U72-22 U73-26 U64-17 U68-8
23      PWRDN*
      U72-23 Q3-3 C2-1 R6-2
24      U72-24 Q1-1 X1-2

U73 4 6522 40 B6
1      GND
2      ROMSEL1
      U165-10 U73-2 P19-9
3      ROMSEL2
      U73-3 U64-21 P19-8
4      PRIMSTK
      U73-4 P19-7 U158-9
5      RWPR
      U73-5 P19-6 U180-16
6      RESETLK*
      U179-14 U73-6 P19-5 U139-5
7      SCRN
      U154-13 U73-7 P19-4
8      IOEN
      U73-8 P19-3 U147-10
9      SEL1M
      U180-15 U174-2 U150-3 U73-9 P19-2
10     Z0
      U72-5 U132-4 U73-10
11     Z1
      U72-6 U67-5 U73-11
12     Z2
      U72-7 U67-11 U73-12
13     Z3
      U72-8 U67-14 U73-13
14     Z4
      U72-9 U70-2 U73-14
15     Z5
      U73-15 U70-5
16     Z6
      U73-16 U70-11

```



17	Z7
	U73-17 U70-14
18	SCO
	U160-3 U73-18 U160-5 U101-1
19	SER
	U73-19 U160-8 U161-9
20	+5V
21	IRQ*
	U97-21 U65-4 U98-26 U97-9 U73-21
22	IR/W*
	U98-28 U97-22 U112-14 U73-22 U163-11 U65-34 U160-12
23	FFDX*
	U112-5 U73-23 U148-9
24	CS6522
	R68-2 U73-24 C59-1 U97-24
25	PRE1M
	J12-40 J13-40 J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
	U97-25 U139-10 R94-1
26	ID7
	U98-25 U65-26 U97-26 U72-22 U73-26 U64-17 U68-8
27	ID6
	U98-24 U65-27 U97-27 U72-21 U73-27 U64-16 U68-7
28	ID5
	U98-23 U65-28 U97-28 U72-20 U73-28 U64-15 U68-6
29	ID4
	U98-22 U65-29 U97-29 U72-19 U73-29 U64-14 U68-5
30	ID3
	U98-21 U65-30 U97-30 U72-18 U73-30 U64-13 U68-4
31	ID2
	U98-20 U65-31 U97-31 U72-17 U73-31 U64-11 U68-3
32	ID1
	U98-19 U65-32 U97-32 U72-16 U73-32 U64-10 U68-2
33	ID0
	U98-18 U65-33 U97-33 U72-15 U73-33 U64-9 U68-1
34	RESET*
	U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
	U173-1
35	A3
	J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
	U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
36	A2
	J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
	U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
37	A1
	J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
	U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
38	A0
	J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
	U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
39	SW1/MCNSWUF
	R85-2 U169-19 U73-39 U101-3
40	IOIRQ



U73-40 U155-10

U74 4 LS138 16 J6

1	A8
	J15-10 J14-10 J13-10 J12-10 U67-4 U74-1 U71-6
	U2-12 U13-6 U13-4
2	A9
	J15-11 J14-11 J13-11 J12-11 U5-4 U74-2 U71-5
	U67-7
3	A10
	J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
	U67-9
4	GPH1
	U162-3 U76-4 U141-6 U74-4
5	A11
	J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
	U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
6	CXXX
	U176-15 U74-6 U150-1 U147-8
7	C7XX*
	U176-16 U74-7
8	GND
9	C6XX*
	U176-7 U74-9
10	U74-10 U176-5
11	IOSEL4*
	U74-11 J15-1
12	IOSEL3*
	U74-12 J14-1
13	IOSEL2*
	U74-13 J13-1
14	IOSEL1*
	U74-14 J12-1
15	COXX*
	U77-5 U74-15 U76-5
16	+5V

U75 4 9334 16 H6

1	A1
	J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
	U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
2	A2
	J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
	U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
3	A3
	J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
	U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
4	TEXT
	U87-23 U75-4
5	MIX
	U87-1 U75-5
6	PAGE2

15.56



7	U87-4 U75-6
	HIRES
8	U87-2 U75-7
9	GND
	PDLO
10	U105-16 U75-9
	PDL2
11	U160-4 U105-2 U75-10
	PDLEN
12	U105-3 U75-11
	AXCO
13	U161-5 U75-12 U105-1
	A0
	J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
	U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
14	C05X*
	U77-10 U75-14
15	RESET*
	U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
	U173-1
16	+5V

U76 4 LS138 16 K4	
1	A4
	J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
	U112-2 U63-9
2	A5
	J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
	U112-3 U63-7
3	A6
	J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
	U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
4	GPH1
	U162-3 U76-4 U141-6 U74-4
5	C0XX*
	U77-5 U74-15 U76-5
6	A7
	J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
	U71-7 U63-3
7	SEL6551*
	U98-3 U76-7 U148-12
8	GND
9	DEVSEL6*
	U94-14 U76-9 U91-2
10	DEVSEL5*
	U177-14 U76-10
11	DEVSEL4*
	J15-41 U76-11
12	DEVSEL3*
	J14-41 U76-12
13	DEVSEL2*
	J13-41 U76-13



```

14      DEVSEL1*
15      J12-41 U76-14
16      NO CONNECTION
16      +5V

U77 4 LS138 16 K7
  1      A4
        J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
        U112-2 U63-9
  2      A5
        J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
        U112-3 U63-7
  3      A6
        J15-8 J14-8 J13-8 J12-8 U2-4 U77-3 U76-3
        U71-10 U63-5 U71-11
  4      A7
        J15-9 J14-9 J13-9 J12-9 U13-10 U77-4 U76-6
        U71-7 U63-3
  5      COXX*
        U77-5 U74-15 U76-5
  6      GPH2
        U150-2 U77-6 U162-4
  7      C07X*
        U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
  8      GND
  9      C06X*
        U101-7 U77-9
10      C05X*
        U77-10 U75-14
11      C04X*
        U77-11 U181-6
12      SPKR*
        U173-11 U77-12
13      C02X*
        J15-39 U77-13 J14-39 J13-39 J12-39
14      CLRSTRB*
        U106-1 U77-14
15      KBD*
        U109-15 U111-15 U77-15
16      +5V

U78 5 LS374 20 E3
  1      ENHREG*
        U175-11 U78-1
  2      DC7
        U79-2 U78-2 U82-14 U136-4
  3      DV7
        U86-3 U78-3 U80-2 U84-2 U136-3 U136-2
  4      DV5
        U82-3 U86-4 U78-4 U81-3 U80-5 U84-5
  5      DC5
        U79-4 U78-5 U82-13

```



6	DC3
	U79-10 U78-6 U82-12
7	DV3
	U82-2 U86-7 U78-7 U81-2 U80-6 U84-6
8	DV1
	U82-1 U86-8 U78-8 U81-1 U80-9 U84-9
9	DC1
	U79-12 U78-9 U82-11
10	GND
11	Q0
	U119-13 U150-10 U117-15 U131-2 U78-11
12	DC0
	U79-14 U78-12 U81-14
13	DV0
	U82-17 U86-13 U78-13 U81-17 U80-12 U84-12
14	DV2
	U82-16 U86-14 U78-14 U81-16 U80-15 U84-15
15	DC2
	U79-11 U78-15 U81-13
16	DC4
	U79-5 U78-16 U81-12
17	DV4
	U82-15 U86-17 U78-17 U81-15 U80-16 U84-16
18	DV6
	U78-18 U86-18 U82-4 U81-4 U80-19 U84-19
19	DC6
	U78-19 U79-3 U81-11
20	+5V

U79 5 74166 16 F4

1	GND
2	DC7
	U79-2 U78-2 U82-14 U136-4
3	DC6
	U78-19 U79-3 U81-11
4	DC5
	U79-4 U78-5 U82-13
5	DC4
	U79-5 U78-16 U81-12
6	U153-11 U79-6
7	C14M
	U146-6 R100-1 U117-10 U119-9 U79-7 U85-11
8	GND
9	RESET*
	U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
	U173-1
10	DC3
	U79-10 U78-6 U82-12
11	DC2
	U79-11 U78-15 U81-13
12	DC1
	U79-12 U78-9 U82-11



13	BT0
	U88-3 U85-18 U162-5 U79-13 U83-4 U83-1
14	DC0
	U79-14 U78-12 U81-14
15	LDPS*
	U117-9 U79-15 U131-6
16	+5V

U80 5 LS374 20 F2

1	VBEN
	U80-1 U132-11
2	DV7
	U86-3 U78-3 U80-2 U84-2 U136-3 U136-2
3	DB7
	J16-8 U69-13 U80-3
4	DB5
	J16-6 U69-6 U80-4
5	DV5
	U82-3 U86-4 U78-4 U81-3 U80-5 U84-5
6	DV3
	U82-2 U86-7 U78-7 U81-2 U80-6 U84-6
7	DB3
	J16-4 U66-13 U80-7
8	DB1
	J16-2 U66-6 U80-8
9	DV1
	U82-1 U86-8 U78-8 U81-1 U80-9 U84-9
10	GND
11	C1M
	U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11
	U84-11
12	DV0
	U82-17 U86-13 U78-13 U81-17 U80-12 U84-12
13	DB0
	J16-1 U66-3 U80-13
14	DB2
	J16-3 U66-10 U80-14
15	DV2
	U82-16 U86-14 U78-14 U81-16 U80-15 U84-15
16	DV4
	U82-15 U86-17 U78-17 U81-15 U80-16 U84-16
17	DB4
	J16-5 U69-3 U80-17
18	DB6
	J16-7 U69-10 U80-18
19	DV6
	U78-18 U86-18 U82-4 U81-4 U80-19 U84-19
20	+5V

U81 5 2114 18 E5

1	DV1
	U82-1 U86-8 U78-8 U81-1 U80-9 U84-9

15.60



2	DV3					
	U82-2	U86-7	U78-7	U81-2	U80-6	U84-6
3	DV5					
	U82-3	U86-4	U78-4	U81-3	U80-5	U84-5
4	DV6					
	U78-18	U86-18	U82-4	U81-4	U80-19	U84-19
5	VA					
	U121-3	U175-5	U116-11	U82-5	U81-5	
6	VB					
	U121-2	U175-6	U118-14	U82-6	U81-6	
7	VC					
	U121-1	U175-7	U118-13	U83-15	U83-14	U82-7 U81-7
8	DHIRES					
	U83-10	U126-8	U82-8	U81-8	U87-17	
9	GND					
10	WE2114*					
	U82-10	U175-16	U81-10	U144-6		
11	DC6					
	U78-19	U79-3	U81-11			
12	DC4					
	U79-5	U78-16	U81-12			
13	DC2					
	U79-11	U78-15	U81-13			
14	DC0					
	U79-14	U78-12	U81-14			
15	DV4					
	U82-15	U86-17	U78-17	U81-15	U80-16	U84-16
16	DV2					
	U82-16	U86-14	U78-14	U81-16	U80-15	U84-15
17	DV0					
	U82-17	U86-13	U78-13	U81-17	U80-12	U84-12
18	+5V					

U82	5	2114	18	E4	
1	DV1				
	U82-1	U86-8	U78-8	U81-1	U80-9 U84-9
2	DV3				
	U82-2	U86-7	U78-7	U81-2	U80-6 U84-6
3	DV5				
	U82-3	U86-4	U78-4	U81-3	U80-5 U84-5
4	DV6				
	U78-18	U86-18	U82-4	U81-4	U80-19 U84-19
5	VA				
	U121-3	U175-5	U116-11	U82-5	U81-5
6	VB				
	U121-2	U175-6	U118-14	U82-6	U81-6
7	VC				
	U121-1	U175-7	U118-13	U83-15	U83-14 U82-7 U81-7
8	DHIRES				
	U83-10	U126-8	U82-8	U81-8	U87-17
9	NO CONNECTION				
10	WE2114*				



```

U82-10 U175-16 U81-10 U144-6
11      DC1
      U79-12 U78-9 U82-11
12      DC3
      U79-10 U78-6 U82-12
13      DC5
      U79-4 U78-5 U82-13
14      DC7
      U79-2 U78-2 U82-14 U136-4
15      DV4
      U82-15 U86-17 U78-17 U81-15 U80-16 U84-16
16      DV2
      U82-16 U86-14 U78-14 U81-16 U80-15 U84-15
17      DVO
      U82-17 U86-13 U78-13 U81-17 U80-12 U84-12
18      +5V

U83 5 S151 16 J3
1      BTO
      U88-3 U85-18 U162-5 U79-13 U83-4 U83-1
2      BT1
      U88-6 U83-2 U85-19 U85-17
3      BTO*
      U83-3 U162-6
4      BTO
      U88-3 U85-18 U162-5 U79-13 U83-4 U83-1
5      BTMUX
      U85-13 U83-5
6      NO CONNECTION
7      BL
      U97-16 U83-7 U85-7 U126-16
8      GND
9      AILLORES
      U83-9 U87-16
10     DHIRES
      U83-10 U126-8 U82-8 U81-8 U87-17
11     INV
      U83-11 U173-5
12     GND
13     GND
14     VC
      U121-1 U175-7 U118-13 U83-15 U83-14 U82-7 U81-7
15     VC
      U121-1 U175-7 U118-13 U83-15 U83-14 U82-7 U81-7
16     +5V

U84 5 LS374 20 E2
1      VAEN
      U84-1 U132-3
2      DV7
      U86-3 U78-3 U80-2 U84-2 U136-3 U136-2
3      DA7

```



4	J16-16 U153-5 U84-3 U69-14 DA5
5	J15-14 U69-5 U84-4 DV5
6	U82-3 U86-4 U78-4 U81-3 U80-5 U84-5 DV3
7	U82-2 U86-7 U78-7 U81-2 U80-6 U84-6 DA3
8	J16-12 U66-14 U84-7 DA1
9	J16-10 U10-5 U84-8 U66-5 DV1
10	U82-1 U86-8 U78-8 U81-1 U80-9 U84-9 GND
11	CIM U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11 U84-11
12	DV0 U82-17 U86-13 U78-13 U81-17 U80-12 U84-12
13	DA0 J16-9 U10-4 U84-13 U66-2
14	DA2 J16-11 U10-12 U84-14 U66-11
15	DV2 U82-16 U86-14 U78-14 U81-16 U80-15 U84-15
16	DV4 U82-15 U86-17 U78-17 U81-15 U80-16 U84-16
17	DA4 J16-13 U69-2 U84-17
18	DA6 J16-15 U69-11 U84-18
19	DV6 U78-18 U86-18 U82-4 U81-4 U80-19 U84-19
20	+5V
U85 5 LS374 20 G2	
1	GND
2	Q0*
3	U152-12 U144-2 U85-2 Q3
4	J14-37 U85-3 J15-37 J13-37 J12-37 U117-12 R93-1 U154-2 CIM*
5	U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2 U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
6	DIM*
7	U85-5 U86-11 DBL
8	U85-6 U88-15 BL
	U97-16 U83-7 U85-7 U126-16 H2



	U121-7	U5-5	U114-12	U85-8
9	DH2			
	U132-9	U85-9		
10	GND			
11	C14M			
	U146-6	R100-1	U117-10	U119-9 U79-7 U85-11
12	BTMUXD			
	U85-12	U89-1		
13	BTMUX			
	U85-13	U83-5		
14	BT2			
	U88-10	U85-14	U85-16	
15	BT3			
	U88-13	U85-15		
16	BT2			
	U88-10	U85-14	U85-16	
17	BT1			
	U88-6	U83-2	U85-19	U85-17
18	BT0			
	U88-3	U85-18	U162-5	U79-13 U83-4 U83-1
19	BT1			
	U88-6	U83-2	U85-19	U85-17
20	+5V			

U86	5	LS374	20	F3
1		OE374		
		U87-15	U86-1	
2		DX7		
		U89-4	U86-2	P8-6
3		DV7		
		U86-3	U78-3	U80-2 U84-2 U136-3 U136-2
4		DV5		
		U82-3	U86-4	U78-4 U81-3 U80-5 U84-5
5		DX5		
		U89-12	U86-5	P8-3
6		DX3		
		U88-2	U86-6	P13-4
7		DV3		
		U82-2	U86-7	U78-7 U81-2 U80-6 U84-6
8		DV1		
		U82-1	U86-8	U78-8 U81-1 U80-9 U84-9
9		DX1		
		U88-11	U86-9	P13-5
10		GND		
11		D1M*		
		U85-5	U86-11	
12		DX0		
		U88-14	U86-12	P13-2
13		DV0		
		U82-17	U86-13	U78-13 U81-17 U80-12 U84-12
14		DV2		
		U82-16	U86-14	U78-14 U81-16 U80-15 U84-15



```

15      DX2
      U88-5  U86-15  P13-3
16      DX4
      U89-13  U86-16  P8-4
17      DV4
      U82-15  U86-17  U78-17  U81-15  U80-16  U84-16
18      DV6
      U78-18  U86-18  U82-4  U81-4  U80-19  U84-19
19      DX6
      U89-5  U86-19  P8-5
20      +5V

U87 5 2316 24 341-0032 G5
1      MIX
      U87-1  U75-5
2      HIRES
      U87-2  U75-7
3      AIISW*
      U165-6  U71-12  U97-8  U178-1  U178-13  U177-15  U87-3
      U155-3
4      PAGE2
      U87-4  U75-6
5      VBL
      U175-15  U87-5  U97-19  U97-18  U121-19  U154-6
6      FORCPAGE
      U87-6  P10-2  J20-7
7      +5V
8      GND
9      PG2*
      U87-9  U13-13
10     SEL374
      U87-10  U132-13  U132-1
11     COLORKILL*
      U147-13  U87-11  J20-9
12     GND
13     AHIREs
      U88-1  U87-13  U141-1
14     CH80*
      U139-9  U153-12  U87-14
15     OE374
      U87-15  U86-1
16     AIILORES
      U83-9  U87-16
17     DHIREs
      U83-10  U126-8  U82-8  U81-8  U87-17
18     NO CONNECTION
19     V4
      U87-19  U1-2  U154-4  U120-12  U1-11
20     GND
21     +5V
22     V2
      U120-14  U154-10  U87-22

```

15.65



```

23      TEXT
      U87-23  U75-4
24      +5V

U88 5 LS157 16 G3
  1      AHIRE5
      U88-1  U87-13  U141-1
  2      DX3
      U88-2  U86-6  P13-4
  3      BT0
      U88-3  U85-18  U162-5  U79-13  U83-4  U83-1
  4      U89-3  U88-4
  5      DX2
      U88-5  U86-15  P13-3
  6      BT1
      U88-6  U83-2  U85-19  U85-17
  7      U89-6  U88-7
  8      GND
  9      U89-11  U88-9
 10      BT2
      U88-10  U85-14  U85-16
 11      DX1
      U88-11  U86-9  P13-5
 12      U89-14  U88-12
 13      BT3
      U88-13  U85-15
 14      DX0
      U88-14  U86-12  P13-2
 15      DBL
      U85-6  U88-15
 16      +5V

U89 5 LS399 16 H3
  1      BTMUXD
      U85-12  U89-1
  2      RGB8
      J20-5  P4-5  P17-2  P3-6  P10-3  U90-11  U90-3
      U89-2
  3      U89-3  U88-4
  4      DX7
      U89-4  U86-2  P8-6
  5      DX6
      U89-5  U86-19  P8-5
  6      U89-6  U88-7
  7      RGB4
      P4-4  P17-4  P3-5  P10-7  U90-4  U90-10  U89-7
      J20-4
  8      GND
  9      CKDSP
      U141-11  U89-9
 10      RGB2
      J20-2  P17-6  P4-3  P3-4  P10-6  U90-5  U90-13

```



	U89-10
11	U89-11 U88-9
12	DX5
	U89-12 U86-5 P8-3
13	DX4
	U89-13 U86-16 P8-4
14	U89-14 U88-12
15	RGB1
	U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
	U90-12
16	+5V

U90 5 LS153 16 L8

1	GND
2	C3.5M*
	U135-13 U119-6 U147-1 U90-2
3	RGB8
	J20-5 P4-5 P17-2 P3-6 P10-3 U90-11 U90-3
	U89-2
4	RGB4
	P4-4 P17-4 P3-5 P10-7 U90-4 U90-10 U89-7
	J20-4
5	RGB2
	J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
	U89-10
6	RGB1
	U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
	U90-12
7	NTSCA
	P3-7 U90-7
8	GND
9	NTSCB*
	U163-9 U90-9
10	RGB4
	P4-4 P17-4 P3-5 P10-7 U90-4 U90-10 U89-7
	J20-4
11	RGB8
	J20-5 P4-5 P17-2 P3-6 P10-3 U90-11 U90-3
	U89-2
12	RGB1
	U89-15 P17-8 P4-2 P3-3 J20-6 P10-4 U90-6
	U90-12
13	RGB2
	J20-2 P17-6 P4-3 P3-4 P10-6 U90-5 U90-13
	U89-10
14	C7M
	J15-36 J14-36 J13-36 J12-36 U141-9 U119-2 U146-12
	U90-14
15	GND
16	+5V

U91 6 LS323 20 K10



1	U92-7 U91-1
2	DEVSEL6*
	U94-14 U76-9 U91-2
3	IR*/W
	U91-3 U68-11 U158-2 U163-10
4	D1
	J15-48 J14-48 J13-48 J12-48 U68-18 J15-18 U109-7
	U91-4 U66-7 P15-3
5	D3
	J15-46 J14-46 J13-46 J12-46 U68-16 J16-20 U109-12
	U91-5 U66-12 P15-5
6	D5
	J15-44 J14-44 J13-44 J12-44 U68-14 J15-22 U111-7
	U91-6 U69-7 P15-7
7	D7
	J15-42 J14-42 J13-42 J12-42 U68-12 J16-24 U111-12
	U101-5 U91-7 U69-12 P15-9
8	U92-2 U91-8
9	U92-9 U91-9 R66-1
10	GND
11	DWRPROTT
	U167-17 U91-11
12	Q3*
	U93-9 U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
	U131-5 R102-2 R103-1 U146-1
13	D6
	J15-43 J14-43 J13-43 J12-43 U68-13 J16-23 U111-9
	U91-13 U69-9 P15-8
14	D4
	J15-45 J14-45 J13-45 J12-45 U68-15 J16-21 U111-4
	U91-14 U69-4 P15-6
15	D2
	J15-47 J14-47 J13-47 J12-47 U68-17 J16-19 U109-9
	U91-15 U66-9 P15-4
16	D0
	J15-49 J14-49 J13-49 J12-49 U68-19 J16-17 U109-4
	U91-16 U66-4 P15-2
17	NO CONNECTION
18	U92-8 U91-18
19	U92-6 U91-19
20	+5V

U92 6 S471 20 341-0028 K11

1	U93-15 U92-1
2	U92-2 U91-8
3	U92-3 U94-11
4	U163-13 U94-12 U92-4
5	U161-11 U92-5 R67-2
6	U92-6 U91-19
7	U92-7 U91-1
8	U92-8 U91-18
9	U92-9 U91-9 R66-1



```

10      GND
11      U93-6  U92-11
12      U93-14  U92-12
13      U93-4   U92-13
14      U93-3   U92-14
15      MOTON*
        U179-1  U92-15  U178-15  R65-2  U164-12  U92-16
16      MOTON*
        U179-1  U92-15  U178-15  R65-2  U164-12  U92-16
17      U93-7   U92-17
18      U93-5   U92-18
19      DWRDATA
        U166-18  U92-19  U93-2
20      +5V

```

U93 6 LS174 16 K12

```

1      S5B
        R107-2  U106-2  U106-4  U106-10  U106-13  U93-1  U114-10
        U114-7  U116-5
2      DWRDATA
        U166-18  U92-19  U93-2
3      U93-3   U92-14
4      U93-4   U92-13
5      U93-5   U92-13
6      U93-6   U92-11
7      U93-7   U92-17
8      GND
9      Q3*
        U93-9   U136-12  U91-12  U117-11  U117-2  U117-3  U135-12
        U131-5  R102-2  R103-1  U146-1
10     U161-13  U93-10
11     U93-12  U161-12  U93-11
12     U93-12  U161-12  U93-11
13     DRDATA
        U166-17  U93-13
14     U93-14  U92-12
15     U93-15  U92-1
16     +5V

```

U94 6 9334 16 L13

```

1      A1
        J15-3  J14-3  J13-3  J12-3  U2-10  U97-37  U98-14
        U101-10  U177-1  U94-1  U73-37  U75-1  U63-16
2      A2
        J15-4  J14-4  J13-4  J12-4  U5-6  U101-9  U97-36
        U177-2  U94-2  U75-2  U73-36  U63-14
3      A3
        J15-5  J14-5  J13-5  J12-5  U5-10  U109-1  U111-1
        U97-35  U177-3  U94-3  U75-3  U73-35  U63-12
4      VA1
        U166-12  U175-4  U94-4
5      VB1

```



6	U167-12 U175-3 U94-5
	VC1
7	U166-13 U175-2 U94-6
	PDPH3
8	U167-13 U94-7
	GND
9	MOTEN*
	U164-11 U94-9
10	DEXT*
	U167-18 U94-10 U178-2 U163-1
11	U92-3 U94-11
12	U163-13 U94-12 U92-4
13	AO
	J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
	U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
14	DEVSEL6*
	U94-14 U76-9 U91-2
15	IORESET*
	J12-31 J13-31 J14-31 J15-31 P14-6 U164-2 U164-4
	U96-4 U94-15
16	+5V

U96 6-8 556 14 L10	
1 NO CONNECTION	
2 DTIM	
	R31-1 U164-10 C7-2 U96-2 U96-6
3 NO CONNECTION	
4 IORESET*	
	J12-31 J13-31 J14-31 J15-31 P14-6 U164-2 U164-4
	U96-4 U94-15
5 MOTON	
	U164-13 U96-5
6 DTIM	
	R31-1 U164-10 C7-2 U96-2 U96-6
7 GND	
8 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1	
	X3-1 C75-1
9 U96-9 U139-1	
10 U96-10 U162-2 U139-2	
11 NO CONNECTION	
12 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1	
	X3-1 C75-1
13 U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1	
	X3-1 C75-1
14 +5V	

U97 7 6522 40 B5	
1 GND	
2 BKSW1	
	U97-2 U10-3
3 BKSW2	
	U97-3 U10-6

15.70



4	BKSW3
	U97-4 U10-11
5	NO CONNECTION
6	IRQ4*
	U97-6 J15-30 P2-3 U148-5
7	IRQ3*
	U97-7 J14-30 P2-4 U148-4
8	AIISW*
	U165-6 U71-12 U97-8 U178-1 U178-13 U177-15 U87-3
	U155-3
9	IRQ*
	U97-21 U65-4 U98-26 U97-9 U73-21
10	SND0
	P9-7 U97-10
11	SND1
	P9-6 U97-11
12	SND2
	P9-5 U97-12
13	SND3
	P9-4 U97-13
14	SND4
	P9-3 U97-14
15	SND5
	P9-2 U97-15
16	BL
	U97-16 U83-7 U85-7 U126-16
17	IONMI*
	J15-29 U97-17 J14-29 J13-29 U139-13 J12-29
18	VL
	U175-15 U87-5 U97-19 U97-18 U121-19 U154-6
19	VL
	U175-15 U87-5 U97-19 U97-18 U121-19 U154-6
20	+5V
21	IRQ*
	U97-21 U65-4 U98-26 U97-9 U73-21
22	IR/W*
	U98-28 U97-22 U112-14 U73-22 U163-11 U65-34 U160-12
23	FFEX*
	U97-23 U148-10 U112-6
24	CS6522
	R68-2 U73-24 C59-1 U97-24
25	PRE1M
	J12-40 J13-40 J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
	U97-25 U139-10 R94-1
26	ID7
	U98-25 U65-26 U97-26 U72-22 U73-26 U64-17 U68-8
27	ID6
	U98-24 U65-27 U97-27 U72-21 U73-27 U64-16 U68-7
28	ID5
	U98-23 U65-28 U97-28 U72-20 U73-28 U64-15 U68-6
29	ID4
	U98-22 U65-29 U97-29 U72-19 U73-29 U64-14 U68-5



```

30      ID3
      U98-21 U65-30 U97-30 U72-18 U73-30 U64-13 U68-4
31      ID2
      U98-20 U65-31 U97-31 U72-17 U73-31 U64-11 U68-3
32      ID1
      U98-19 U65-32 U97-32 U72-16 U73-32 U64-10 U68-2
33      ID0
      U98-18 U65-33 U97-33 U72-15 U73-33 U64-9 U68-1
34      RESET*
      U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
      U173-1
35      A3
      J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
      U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
36      A2
      J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
      U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
37      A1
      J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
      U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
38      A0
      J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
      U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13
39      KBDINT*
      U106-6 U97-39
40      CKIRQ*
      U72-13 R79-2 U97-40

U98 7 6551 28 B2
1      GND
2      +5V
3      SEL6551*
      U98-3 U76-7 U148-12
4      RESET*
      U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
      U173-1
5      NO CONNECTION
6      ACIACLK
      U98-6 U140-5
7      NO CONNECTION
8      RTS*
      U99-12 U98-8
9      CTS*
      U100-6 U98-9
10     TXD*
      U99-4 U98-10
11     DTR*
      U99-9 U98-11
12     RXD*
      U100-3 U98-12
13     A0
      J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13

```



	U101-11	U94-13	U73-38	U75-13	U63-18	U177-13
14	A1					
	J15-3	J14-3	J13-3	J12-3	U2-10	U97-37
	U101-10	U177-1	U94-1	U73-37	U75-1	U63-16
15	+5V					
16	DCD*					
	U100-11	U98-16				
17	DSR*					
	U100-8	U98-17				
18	ID0					
	U98-18	U65-33	U97-33	U72-15	U73-33	U64-9
19	ID1					
	U98-19	U65-32	U97-32	U72-16	U73-32	U64-10
20	ID2					
	U98-20	U65-31	U97-31	U72-17	U73-31	U64-11
21	ID3					
	U98-21	U65-30	U97-30	U72-18	U73-30	U64-13
22	ID4					
	U98-22	U65-29	U97-29	U72-19	U73-29	U64-14
23	ID5					
	U98-23	U65-28	U97-28	U72-20	U73-28	U64-15
24	ID6					
	U98-24	U65-27	U97-27	U72-21	U73-27	U64-16
25	ID7					
	U98-25	U65-26	U97-26	U72-22	U73-26	U64-17
26	IRQ*					
	U97-21	U65-4	U98-26	U97-9	U73-21	
27	C1M					
	U132-2	U135-1	U119-10	U123-11	U180-5	U98-27
	U84-11					U80-11
28	IR/W*					
	U98-28	U97-22	U112-14	U73-22	U163-11	U65-34
						U160-12
U99 7 1488 14 J2						
1	-12V					
2	NO CONNECTION					
3	NO CONNECTION					
4	TXD*					
	U99-4	U98-10				
5	+5V					
6	PTXD					
	U172-12	U99-6				
7	GND					
8	PDTR					
	U172-17	U99-8				
9	DTR*					
	U99-9	U98-11				
10	+5V					
11	PRTS					
	U172-14	U99-11				
12	RTS*					
	U99-12	U98-8				



13 +5V
14 +12V

U100 7 1489 14 K2

1 PRXD
U172-13 U100-1
2 NO CONNECTION
3 RXD*
U100-3 U98-12
4 PCTS
R87-2 U172-15 U100-4
5 NO CONNECTION
6 CTS*
U100-6 U98-9
7 GND
8 DSR*
U100-8 U98-17
9 NO CONNECTION
10 PDSR
R88-2 U172-16 U100-10
11 DCD*
U100-11 U98-16
12 NO CONNECTION
13 PDCD
R89-2 U172-18 U100-13
14 +5V

U101 7 LS251 16 L7

1 SCQ
U160-3 U73-18 U160-5 U101-1
2 SW2UF
U101-2 U169-14
3 SW1/MCNSWUF
R85-2 U169-19 U73-39 U101-3
4 SWOUF
U101-4 U169-13
5 D7
J15-42 J14-42 J13-42 J12-42 U68-12 J16-24 U111-12
U101-5 U91-7 U69-12 P15-9
6 NO CONNECTION
7 C06X*
U101-7 U77-9
8 GND
9 A2
J15-4 J14-4 J13-4 J12-4 U5-6 U101-9 U97-36
U177-2 U94-2 U75-2 U73-36 U63-14
10 A1
J15-3 J14-3 J13-3 J12-3 U2-10 U97-37 U98-14
U101-10 U177-1 U94-1 U73-37 U75-1 U63-16
11 A0
J15-2 J14-2 J13-2 J12-2 U2-6 U97-38 U98-13
U101-11 U94-13 U73-38 U75-13 U63-18 U177-13

15.74



12 MUX1
U101-12 U175-14 U5-13
13 PDLOT*
U101-13 U105-7 R57-2
14 IRQ1*
U101-14 J12-30 P2-7 U148-1
15 IRQ2*
U101-15 J13-30 P2-6 U148-2
16 +5V

U103 7 380N-8N 8 M11
1 NO CONNECTION
2 C78-1 U103-2 R34-2 R36-1
3 GND
4 GND
5 GND
6 R69-2 U103-6
7 +12V
8 C13-1 U103-8

U105 7 9708 16 M9
1 AXCO
U161-5 U75-12 U105-1
2 PDL2
U160-4 U105-2 U75-10
3 PDLEN
U105-3 U75-11
4 TCAP
C15-1 U105-4
5 GND
6 U105-6 R39-2 C9-1
7 PDLOT*
U101-13 U105-7 R57-2
8 U105-8 R37-2 R38-1 C76-1
9 NO CONNECTION
10 R9-1 T1-1 X1-1 U105-10
11 Y1/XCOUF
U161-6 U169-17 U105-11
12 PX1/SER
U105-12 U161-8 U160-9 U169-18
13 YOUNF
U105-13 U169-15
14 +5V
15 XOUF
U105-15 U169-12
16 PDLO
U105-16 U75-9

U106 8 LS74 14 H11
1 CLRSTRB*
U106-1 U77-14
2 S5B

15.75



	R107-2	U106-2	U106-4	U106-10	U106-13	U93-1	U114-10
	U114-7	U116-5					
3	U139-3	U106-3					
4	S5B						
	R107-2	U106-2	U106-4	U106-10	U106-13	U93-1	U114-10
	U114-7	U116-5					
5	U106-5	U111-14					
6	KBDINT*						
	U106-6	U97-39					
7	GND						
8	NO CONNECTION						
9	KAPPLEII*						
	U106-9	X3-2	U111-6				
10	S5B						
	R107-2	U106-2	U106-4	U106-10	U106-13	U93-1	U114-10
	U114-7	U116-5					
11	ANYKEY						
	U107-4	R40-1	X2-2	U106-11	U109-3		
12	APPLEII*						
	J7-5	P11-5	U106-12	U164-5			
13	S5B						
	R107-2	U106-2	U106-4	U106-10	U106-13	U93-1	U114-10
	U114-7	U116-5					
14	+5V						

U107	8	AY3600	40	H14
1		C16-1	U107-1	
2		U107-2	C16-2	R47-2
3		U107-3	R47-1	
4		ANYKEY		
		U107-4	R40-1	X2-2 U106-11 U109-3
5		NO CONNECTION		
6		KSHIFT*		
		U107-6	U109-6	
7		ASCII7		
		U107-7	U111-13	
8		ASCII6		
		U107-8	U111-11	
9		ASCII5		
		U107-9	U111-5	
10		ASCII4		
		U107-10	U111-2	
11		ASCII3		
		U107-11	U109-14	
12		ASCII2		
		U107-12	U109-11	
13		ASCII1		
		U107-13	U109-5	
14		ASCII0		
		U107-14	U109-2	
15		GND		
16		DTRDY*		



	U107-16	U162-1
17	KY0	
	J7-1	U107-17
18	KY1	
	J7-2	U107-18
19	KY2	
	J7-4	U107-19
20	KY3	
	J7-6	U107-20
21	KY4	
	J7-8	U107-21
22	KY5	
	J7-10	U107-22
23	KY6	
	J7-23	U107-23
24	KY7	
	J7-25	U107-24
25	KY8	
	J7-12	U107-25
26	KY9	
	J7-22	U107-26
27	-12FV	
28	CONTROL*	
	J7-11	U179-13 U107-28 U109-10 P11-2
29	SHIFT*	
	J7-24	P11-6 U107-29
30	+5FV	
31	U107-31	C22-1
32	NO CONNECTION	
33	KX7UF	
	U171-14	U107-33
34	KX6UF	
	U171-19	U107-34
35	KX5UF	
	U171-16	U107-35
36	KX4UF	
	U171-18	U107-36
37	KX3UF	
	U171-17	U107-37
38	KX2UF	
	U171-13	U107-38
39	KX1UF	
	U171-15	U107-39
40	KX0UF	
	U171-12	U107-40
U109	8 LS257	16 J12
1	A3	
	J15-5	J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
	U97-35	U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
2	ASCIIIO	
	U107-14	U109-2



```

3      ANYKEY
      U107-4 R40-1 X2-2 U106-11 U109-3
4      D0
      J15-49 J14-49 J13-49 J12-49 U68-19 J16-17 U109-4
      U91-16 U66-4 P15-2
5      ASCII1
      U107-13 U109-5
6      KSHIFT*
      U107-6 U109-6
7      D1
      J15-48 J14-48 J13-48 J12-48 U68-18 J16-18 U109-7
      U91-4 U66-7 P15-3
8      GND
9      D2
      J15-47 J14-47 J13-47 J12-47 U68-17 J16-19 U109-9
      U91-15 U66-9 P15-4
10     CONTROL*
      J7-11 U179-13 U107-28 U109-10 P11-2
11     ASCII2
      U107-12 U109-11
12     D3
      J15-46 J14-46 J13-46 J12-46 U68-16 J16-20 U109-12
      U91-5 U66-12 P15-5
13     CAPLCK*
      J7-9 P11-3 U109-13
14     ASCII3
      U107-11 U109-14
15     KBD*
      U109-15 U111-15 U77-15
16     +5V

U111 8 LS257 16 H12
1      A3
      J15-5 J14-5 J13-5 J12-5 U5-10 U109-1 U111-1
      U97-35 U177-3 U94-3 U75-3 U73-35 U63-12
2      ASCII4
      U107-10 U111-2
3      APPLE1*
      J7-7 P11-4 U111-3
4      D4
      J15-45 J14-45 J13-45 J12-45 U68-15 J16-21 U111-4
      U91-14 U69-4 P15-6
5      ASCII5
      U107-9 U111-5
6      KAPPLEII*
      U106-9 X3-2 U111-6
7      D5
      J15-44 J14-44 J13-44 J12-44 U68-14 J16-22 U111-7
      U91-6 U69-7 P15-7
8      GND
9      D6
      J15-43 J14-43 J13-43 J12-43 U68-13 J16-23 U111-9

```



```

10      U91-13 U69-9 P15-8
11      Q9-3 R43-1 U111-10
12      ASCII6
13      U107-8 U111-11
14      D7
15      J15-42 J14-42 J13-42 J12-42 U68-12 J16-24 U111-12
16      U101-5 U91-7 U69-12 P15-9
17      ASCII7
18      U107-7 U111-13
19      U106-5 U111-14
20      KBD*
21      U109-15 U111-15 U77-15
22      +5V

U112 4 LS139 16 C8
1      U112-1 U71-9
2      A4
3      J15-6 J14-6 J13-6 J12-6 U9-6 U77-1 U76-1
4      U112-2 U63-9
5      A5
6      J15-7 J14-7 J13-7 J12-7 U9-10 U76-2 U77-2
7      U112-3 U63-7
8      FFCX*
9      U165-7 U112-4
10     FFDX*
11     U112-5 U73-23 U148-9
12     FFEX*
13     U97-23 U148-10 U112-6
14     NO CONNECTION
15     GND
16     NO CONNECTION
17     NO CONNECTION
18     NO CONNECTION
19     U72-3 U112-12
20     CO7X*
21     U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
22     IR/W*
23     U98-28 U97-22 U112-14 U73-22 U163-11 U65-34 U160-12
24     IOSTOPD*
25     U123-9 U112-15 U180-3
26     +5V

U113 8 556 14 A5
1      NO CONNECTION
2      UPRST*
3      C20-1 U113-6 U113-2 R44-2 X4-2 X6-1
4      NO CONNECTION
5      +5V
6      TRESET
7      U113-5 R92-1
8      UPRST*
9      C20-1 U113-6 U113-2 R44-2 X4-2 X6-1

```



```

7      GND
8      U113-8 R46-2 U113-12 C21-1
9      FLASH
      U113-9 U136-5
10     +5V
11     NO CONNECTION
12     U113-8 R46-2 U113-12 C21-1
13     U113-13 R45-2 R46-1
14     +5V

U114 9 LS161 16 F10
1      UUTRST*
      U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
      U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
2      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
3      GND
4      GND
5      GND
6      GND
7      S5B
      R107-2 U106-2 U106-4 U106-10 U106-13 U93-1 U114-10
      U114-7 U116-5
8      GND
9      HPE*
      U135-3 U152-2 U114-9 U116-9 U116-12
10     S5B
      R107-2 U106-2 U106-4 U106-10 U106-13 U93-1 U114-10
      U114-7 U116-5
11     H3
      U114-11 U1-5 U121-6
12     H2
      U121-7 U5-5 U114-12 U85-8
13     H1
      U114-13 U2-11 U155-9
14     H0
      U114-14 U2-5
15     U116-10 U114-15 U116-7
16     +5V

U116 9 LS161 16 F11
1      UUTRST*
      U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
      U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
2      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
3      GND
4      GND
5      S5B
      R107-2 U106-2 U106-4 U106-10 U106-13 U93-1 U114-10

```



```

        U114-7  U116-5
6      COMP
        U116-6  U121-17  U118-3
7      U116-10  U114-15  U116-7
8      GND
9      HPE*
        U135-3  U152-2  U114-9  U116-9  U116-12
10     U116-10  U114-15  U116-7
11     VA
        U121-3  U175-5  U116-11  U82-5  U81-5
12     HPE*
        U135-3  U152-2  U114-9  U116-9  U116-12
13     H5
        U121-4  U1-14  U116-13
14     H4
        U121-5  U1-3  U116-14
15     U118-5  U116-15  U118-10  U118-7
16     +5V

U117 9 S195 16 D10
1      UUTRST*
        U124-13  U119-1  U123-1  R53-2  U114-1  J21-3  U116-1
        U120-1  U118-1  U117-1
2      Q3*
        U93-9  U136-12  U91-12  U117-11  U117-2  U117-3  U135-12
        U131-5  R102-2  R103-1  U146-1
3      Q3*
        U93-9  U136-12  U91-12  U117-11  U117-2  U117-3  U135-12
        U131-5  R102-2  R103-1  U146-1
4      SSD
        R109-2  U124-1  U124-4  U124-10  U10-13  U146-4  U123-4
        U123-10  U123-13  U117-4  U117-5  U117-6  U117-7
5      SSD
        R109-2  U124-1  U124-4  U124-10  U10-13  U146-4  U123-4
        U123-10  U123-13  U117-4  U117-5  U117-6  U117-7
6      SSD
        R109-2  U124-1  U124-4  U124-10  U10-13  U146-4  U123-4
        U123-10  U123-13  U117-4  U117-5  U117-6  U117-7
7      SSD
        R109-2  U124-1  U124-4  U124-10  U10-13  U146-4  U123-4
        U123-10  U123-13  U117-4  U117-5  U117-6  U117-7
8      GND
9      LDPS*
        U117-9  U79-15  U131-6
10     C14M
        U146-6  R100-1  U117-10  U119-9  U79-7  U85-11
11     Q3*
        U93-9  U136-12  U91-12  U117-11  U117-2  U117-3  U135-12
        U131-5  R102-2  R103-1  U146-1
12     Q3
        J14-37  U85-3  J15-37  J13-37  J12-37  U117-12  R93-1
        U154-2

```



```

13      NO CONNECTION
14      Q1
        U6-8 U131-4 U3-8 U124-12 U117-14
15      Q0
        U119-13 U150-10 U117-15 U131-2 U78-11
16      +5V

U118 9 LS161 16 G11
1      UUTRST*
        U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
        U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
2      CIM*
        U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
        U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
3      COMP
        U116-6 U121-17 U118-3
4      GND
5      U118-5 U116-15 U118-10 U118-7
6      S5060
        U120-3 U121-15 U118-6
7      U118-5 U116-15 U118-10 U118-7
8      GND
9      UUTSUNK*
        J19-1 U118-9 U162-8 U120-9
10     U118-5 U116-15 U118-10 U118-7
11     V1
        U121-22 U2-13 U118-11 U13-5 U13-3
12     VO
        U121-23 U13-11 U118-12
13     VC
        U121-1 U175-7 U118-13 U83-15 U83-14 U82-7 U81-7
14     VB
        U121-2 U175-6 U118-14 U82-6 U81-6
15     U120-5 U118-15 U120-4 U120-10 U120-7
16     +5V

U119 9 S175 16 B12
1      UUTRST*
        U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
        U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
2      C7M
        J15-36 J14-36 J13-36 J12-36 U141-9 U119-2 U146-12
        U90-14
3      C7M*
        U119-3 U153-13 U119-4
4      C7M*
        U119-3 U153-13 U119-4
5      U119-5 U146-11
6      C3.5M*
        U135-13 U119-6 U147-1 U90-2
7      C3.5M
        U132-10 U141-10 U146-13 U119-7 J20-3

```



```

8      GND
9      C14M
      U146-6 R100-1 U117-10 U119-9 U79-7 U85-11
10     CIM
      U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11
      U84-11
11     CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
12     PRE1M
      J12-40 J13-40 J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
      U97-25 U139-10 R94-1
13     Q0
      U119-13 U150-10 U117-15 U131-2 U78-11
14     RAS
      U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
15     NO CONNECTION
16     +5V

U120 9 LS161 16 G12
1      UUTRST*
      U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
      U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
2      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
3      S5060
      U120-3 U121-15 U118-6
4      U120-5 U118-15 U120-4 U120-10 U120-7
5      U120-5 U118-15 U120-4 U120-10 U120-7
6      GND
7      U120-5 U118-15 U120-4 U120-10 U120-7
8      GND
9      UUTSUNK*
      J19-1 U118-9 U162-8 U120-9
10     U120-5 U118-15 U120-4 U120-10 U120-7
11     V5
      U120-11 U154-9
12     V4
      U87-19 U1-2 U154-4 U120-12 U1-11
13     V3
      U120-13 U1-15 U154-5 U1-6
14     V2
      U120-14 U154-10 U87-22
15     U162-9 U120-15
16     +5V

U121 9 2316 24 341-0030 G9
1      VC
      U121-1 U175-7 U118-13 U83-15 U83-14 U82-7 U81-7
2      VB
      U121-2 U175-6 U118-14 U82-6 U81-6

```




```

3      VA
      U121-3 U175-5 U116-11 U82-5 U81-5
4      H5
      U121-4 U1-14 U116-13
5      H4
      U121-5 U1-3 U116-14
6      H3
      U114-11 U1-5 U121-6
7      H2
      U121-7 U5-5 U114-12 U85-8
8      V2*V5
      U121-8 U154-8 U5-3
9      RSYNCH
      U121-9 U126-4
10     RCOLRGT
      U121-10 U126-7
11     RTCWRT
      U126-13 U121-11
12     GND
13     RBL
      U121-13 U154-12
14     RRFSH
      U121-14 U126-3
15     S5060
      U120-3 U121-15 U118-6
16     RFIELD
      U121-16 U126-18
17     COMP
      U116-6 U121-17 U118-3
18     FIELDIN
      J19-3 U121-18 R63-1
19     VBL
      U175-15 U87-5 U97-19 U97-18 U121-19 U154-6
20     GND
21     +5V
22     V1
      U121-22 U2-13 U118-11 U13-5 U13-3
23     V0
      U121-23 U13-11 U118-12
24     +5V

```

U123 9 S74 14 D11

```

1      UUTRST*
      U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
      U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
2      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
3      AX
      U124-9 U123-3
4      S5D
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4

```



```

      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
5      PRE1M
      J12-40 J13-40 J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
      U97-25 U139-10 R94-1
6      PRE1M*
      J12-38 J13-38 J14-38 J15-38 U123-6 R95-1
7      GND
8      NO CONNECTION
9      IOSTOPD*
      U123-9 U112-15 U180-3
10     SSD
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
11     CIM
      U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11
      U84-11
12     FSPACE*
      U180-1 U176-1 U165-12 U123-12 U148-8
13     SSD
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
14     +5V

U124 9 S74 14 All
1      SSD
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
2      U124-2 U152-8
3      U124-3 U146-3
4      SSD
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
5      PHO
      J15-19 U136-11 J14-19 J13-19 J12-19 U124-5 U65-37
      R96-1
6      NO CONNECTION
7      GND
8      AX*
      U124-8 U2-2 U13-2 U9-2 U5-2 J17-23
9      AX
      U124-9 U123-3
10     SSD
      R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
      U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
11     C14M*
      U141-13 U146-8 U124-11 J21-2
12     Q1
      U6-8 U131-4 U3-8 U124-12 U117-14
13     UUTRST*
      U124-13 U119-1 U123-1 R53-2 U114-1 J21-3 U116-1
      U120-1 U118-1 U117-1
14     +5V

```



```

U126 9 LS374 20 G10
 1      GND
 2      RFSH
      U158-13 U11-16 U126-2
 3      RRFSH
      U121-14 U126-3
 4      RSYNCH
      U121-9 U126-4
 5      SYNCH
      J20-1 P17-10 U126-5 P3-2 P4-6
 6      COLRGATE
      J20-8 U147-2 U126-6
 7      RCOLRGT
      U121-10 U126-7
 8      DHIRES
      U83-10 U126-8 U82-8 U81-8 U87-17
 9      RDHIRES
      U175-1 U11-17 U3-2 U6-3 U126-9
10      GND
11      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
12      TCWRT
      U126-12 U144-4
13      RTCWRT
      U126-13 U121-11
14      U126-14 U152-1 U154-11
15      U158-12 U126-15
16      BL
      U97-16 U83-7 U85-7 U126-16
17      U126-17 U152-3
18      RFIELD
      U121-16 U126-18
19      FIELDOUT
      U126-19 J19-2
20      +5V

U128 2 S86 14 E10
 1      A10
      J15-12 J14-12 J13-12 J12-12 U128-1 U74-3 U71-4
      U67-9
 2      PCAS3*
      U128-2 U128-13 P1-6 U3-11 U4-8
 3      U5-12 U128-3
 4      A13
      J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
      U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
 5      PRAS0.3
      U128-5 U11-14 U12-1 U3-15 U6-4
 6      U128-9 U128-6
 7      GND

```



```

8      U13-12 U128-8
9      U128-9 U128-6
10     PCAS1*
      P1-3 U4-4 U6-12 U128-10
11     U9-4 U128-11
12     A11
      J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
      U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
13     PCAS3*
      U128-2 U128-13 P1-6 U3-11 U4-8
14     +5V

U131 3-9 LS51 14 B11
1      U152-6 U144-10 U131-1
2      Q0
      U119-13 U150-10 U117-15 U131-2 U78-11
3      U131-3 U135-5
4      Q1
      U6-8 U131-4 U3-8 U124-12 U117-14
5      Q3*
      U93-9 U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
      U131-5 R102-2 R103-1 U146-1
6      LDPS*
      U117-9 U79-15 U131-6
7      GND
8      ZPAGE*
      U11-1 U174-15 U67-1 U131-8 U70-1
9      DMA1
      U131-11 U163-6 U131-10 U131-9 U160-13
10     DMA1
      U131-11 U163-6 U131-10 U131-9 U160-13
11     DMA1
      U131-11 U163-6 U131-10 U131-9 U160-13
12     U135-6 U131-12
13     U144-9 U131-13 U155-4
14     +5V

U132 3-5-7 LS86 14 D4
1      SEL374
      U87-10 U132-13 U132-1
2      C1M
      U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11
      U84-11
3      VAEN
      U84-1 U132-3
4      Z0
      U72-5 U132-4 U73-10
5      PPA8
      U158-4 U152-4 U158-5 U65-17 U64-23 U132-5
6      U67-2 U132-6
7      GND
8      U140-3 U132-8

```

apple computer inc.

9	DH2
	U132-9 U85-9
10	C3.5M
	U132-10 U141-10 U146-13 U119-7 J20-3
11	VBEN
	U80-1 U132-11
12	CIM*
	U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
	U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
13	SEL374
	U87-10 U132-13 U132-1
14	+5V

U135 3-9 LS260	14 C9
1	CIM
	U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11
	U84-11
2	HPEDIS
	U135-2 J21-1 R54-1
3	HPE*
	U135-3 U152-2 U114-9 U116-9 U116-12
4	PA11
	U64-18 U144-12 U65-20 U67-13 U135-4
5	U131-3 U135-5
6	U135-6 U131-12
7	GND
8	PA13
	U65-23 U135-8 U70-6
9	PA12
	U65-22 U135-9 U70-3
10	PA15
	U135-10 U11-4 U70-13 U65-25
11	PA14
	U65-24 U135-11 U70-10
12	Q3*
	U93-9 U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
	U131-5 R102-2 R103-1 U146-1
13	C3.5M*
	U135-13 U119-6 U147-1 U90-2
14	+5V

U136 2-5 LS51	14 H4
1	SYNC
	U65-7 U136-1 J15-35 U174-3 J14-35 J13-35 J12-35
2	DV7
	U86-3 U78-3 U80-2 U84-2 U136-3 U136-2
3	DV7
	U86-3 U78-3 U80-2 U84-2 U136-3 U136-2
4	DC7
	U79-2 U78-2 U82-14 U136-4
5	FLASH
	U113-9 U136-5



6	U173-2	U136-6
7	GND	
8	CLKBK	
	U136-8	U10-9
9	R/W*	
	J15-18	J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17
	U176-6	U165-11 U160-11
10	IND*	
	U136-10	U147-5 U174-12
11	PHO	
	J15-19	U136-11 J14-19 J13-19 J12-19 U124-5 U65-37
	R96-1	
12	Q3*	
	U93-9	U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
	U131-5	R102-2 R103-1 U146-1
13	NO CONNECTION	
14	+5V	

U139 5-8	LS132	14	H10
1	U96-9	U139-1	
2	U96-10	U162-2	U139-2
3	U139-3	U106-3	
4	U139-4	U139-11	
5	RESETLK*		
	U179-14	U73-6	P19-5 U139-5
6	NMI*		
	U139-6	U65-6	U155-2
7	GND		
8	U139-8	U154-1	
9	CH80*		
	U139-9	U153-12	U87-14
10	PRE1M		
	J12-40	J13-40	J14-40 J15-40 U119-12 U73-25 U123-5
	U97-25	U139-10	R94-1
11	U139-4	U139-11	
12	KRESET*		
	U139-12	R80-1	C71-1 U179-15 J7-15
13	IONMI*		
	J15-29	U97-17	J14-29 J13-29 U139-13 J12-29
14	+5V		

U140 7-9	S74	14	D5
1	S5C		
	R108-2	U140-1	U140-4 U140-10 U140-13
2	U140-6	U140-2	
3	U140-3	U132-8	
4	S5C		
	R108-2	U140-1	U140-4 U140-10 U140-13
5	ACTIACK		
	U98-6	U140-5	
6	U140-6	U140-2	
7	GND		



Apple Computer Inc.

8 NO CONNECTION
 9 U152-9 U140-9
 10 S5C
 R108-2 U140-1 U140-4 U140-10 U140-13
 11 U152-10 U152-11 U140-11
 12 PHASEN
 U140-12 U180-13
 13 S5C
 R108-2 U140-1 U140-4 U140-10 U140-13
 14 +5V

U141 4-5 LS00 14 H2

1 AHIRE5
 U88-1 U87-13 U141-1
 2 U141-2 U141-8
 3 U141-12 U141-3
 4 U141-4 U150-6
 5 PH2M
 P19-10 U141-5 U65-39 U176-17
 6 GPH1
 U162-3 U76-4 U141-6 U74-4
 7 GND
 8 U141-2 U141-8
 9 C7M
 J15-36 J14-36 J13-36 J12-36 U141-9 U119-2 U146-12
 U90-14
 10 C3.5M
 U132-10 U141-10 U146-13 U119-7 J20-3
 11 CKDSP
 U141-11 U89-9
 12 U141-12 U141-3
 13 C14M*
 U141-13 U146-8 U124-11 J21-2
 14 +5V

U144 3-5 LS20 14 B10

1 ENCWRT
 U177-10 U144-1
 2 Q0*
 U152-12 U144-2 U85-2
 3 NO CONNECTION.
 4 TCWRT
 U126-12 U144-4
 5 CIM*
 U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
 U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
 6 WE2114*
 U82-10 U175-16 U81-10 U144-6
 7 GND
 8 DMAOK
 U144-8 J12-27 J15-27 J14-27 J13-27
 9 U144-9 U131-13 U155-4

15.90



10 U152-6 U144-10 U131-1
 11 NO CONNECTION
 12 PA11
 U64-18 U144-12 U65-20 U67-13 U135-4
 13 TROMSEL
 U162-12 U144-13
 14 +5V

U146 9 S36 14 B13

1 Q3*
 U93-9 U136-12 U91-12 U117-11 U117-2 U117-3 U135-12
 U131-5 R102-2 R103-1 U146-1
 2
 Q11-3 R51-1 U146-10 U146-5 U146-2
 3 U124-3 U146-3
 4 S5D
 R109-2 U124-1 U124-4 U124-10 U10-13 U146-4 U123-4
 U123-10 U123-13 U117-4 U117-5 U117-6 U117-7
 5
 Q11-3 R51-1 U146-10 U146-5 U146-2
 6 C14M
 U146-6 R100-1 U117-10 U119-9 U79-7 U85-11
 7 GND
 8 C14M*
 U141-13 U146-8 U124-11 J21-2
 9 GND
 10
 Q11-3 R51-1 U146-10 U146-5 U146-2
 11 U119-5 U146-11
 12 C7M
 J15-36 J14-36 J13-36 J12-36 U141-9 U119-2 U146-12
 U90-14
 13 C3.5M
 U132-10 U141-10 U146-13 U119-7 J20-3
 14 +5V

U147 4-5 LS11 14 K8

1 C3.5M*
 U135-13 U119-6 U147-1 U90-2
 2 COLRGATE
 J20-8 U147-2 U126-6
 3 A15
 J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
 U174-16 U6-7
 4 A14
 J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
 U6-16 U174-4
 5 IND*
 U136-10 U147-5 U174-12
 6 C-FXXX
 U71-15 U180-2 U71-14 U71-13 U147-6 U147-9 U165-1
 7 GND



```

8      CXXX
      U176-15 U74-6 U150-1 U147-8
9      C-FXXX
      U71-15 U180-2 U71-14 U71-13 U147-6 U147-9 U165-1
10     IOEN
      U73-8 P19-3 U147-10
11     U147-11 U155-13
12     COLORBURST
      R55-1 U147-12
13     COLORKILL*
      U147-13 U87-11 J20-9
14     +5V

U148 4 LS21 14 J4
1      IRQ1*
      U101-14 J12-30 P2-7 U148-1
2      IRQ2*
      U101-15 J13-30 P2-6 U148-2
3      NO CONNECTION
4      IRQ3*
      U97-7 J14-30 P2-4 U148-4
5      IRQ4*
      U97-6 J15-30 P2-3 U148-5
6      U155-8 U148-6
7      GND
8      FSPACE*
      U180-1 U176-1 U165-12 U123-12 U148-8
9      FFDX*
      U112-5 U73-23 U148-9
10     FFEX*
      U97-23 U148-10 U112-6
11     NO CONNECTION
12     SEL6551*
      U98-3 U76-7 U148-12
13     C07X*
      U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
14     +5V

U150 2-4 S10 14 E9
1      CXXX
      U176-15 U74-6 U150-1 U147-8
2      GPH2
      U150-2 U77-6 U162-4
3      SEL1M
      U180-15 U174-2 U150-3 U73-9 P19-2
4      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
5      C07X*
      U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
6      U141-4 U150-6
7      GND

```



```

8      RAMR/W*
      J17-11 U150-8
9      RAS
      U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
10     Q0
      U119-13 U150-10 U117-15 U131-2 U78-11
11     WRAMEN
      U180-12 U150-11
12     IOSTRB*
      J15-20 U150-12 J14-20 J13-20 J12-20
13     A11
      J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
      U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
14     +5V

U152 3-9 LS00 14 E7
1      U126-14 U152-1 U154-11
2      HPE*
      U135-3 U152-2 U114-9 U116-9 U116-12
3      U126-17 U152-3
4      PPA8
      U158-4 U152-4 U158-5 U65-17 U64-23 U132-5
5      U158-8 U152-5
6      U152-6 U144-10 U131-1
7      GND
8      U124-2 U152-8
9      U152-9 U140-9
10     U152-10 U152-11 U140-11
11     U152-10 U152-11 U140-11
12     Q0*
      U152-12 U144-2 U85-2
13     RAS
      U152-13 U150-9 U119-14 U12-2 U12-5 U12-10 U12-13
14     +5V

U153 2-4-5 LS08 14 E8
1      U158-11 U153-1 U180-4
2      CIM*
      U153-2 U123-2 U119-11 U120-2 U118-2 U116-2 U114-2
      U126-11 U85-4 U144-5 U132-12 U150-4
3      AY*
      U13-14 U11-3 U9-14 U5-14 U2-14 U153-3 U6-15
      U3-1
4      S399
      U174-14 U153-4
5      DA7
      J16-16 U153-5 U84-3 U69-14
6      U10-1 U153-6
7      GND
8      TROMSEL*
      U153-8 U162-13 U64-20
9      DMAI*

```



	U176-2	J12-28	J15-28	J14-28	J13-28	U163-5	P14-2
	U153-9						
10	ROMSEL*						
	U153-10	U165-9	U176-3				
11	U153-11	U79-6					
12	CH80*						
	U139-9	U153-12	U87-14				
13	C7M*						
	U119-3	U153-13	U119-4				
14	+5V						

U154	5-9	LS08	14	F8			
1	U139-8	U154-1					
2	Q3						
	J14-37	U85-3	J15-37	J13-37	J12-37	U117-12	R93-1
	U154-2						
3	U173-3	U154-3					
4	V4						
	U87-19	U1-2	U154-4	U120-12	U1-11		
5	V3						
	U120-13	U1-15	U154-5	U1-6			
6	VBL						
	U175-15	U87-5	U97-19	U97-18	U121-19	U154-6	
7	GND						
8	V2*V5						
	U121-8	U154-8	U5-3				
9	V5						
	U120-11	U154-9					
10	V2						
	U120-14	U154-10	U87-22				
11	U126-14	U152-1	U154-11				
12	RBL						
	U121-13	U154-12					
13	SCRN						
	U154-13	U73-7	P19-4				
14	+5V						

U155	3-4-8	LS02	14	D9			
1	U155-1	U164-1					
2	NMI*						
	U139-6	U65-6	U155-2				
3	AIISW*						
	U165-6	U71-12	U97-8	U178-1	U178-13	U177-15	U87-3
	U155-3						
4	U144-9	U131-13	U155-4				
5	PA9						
	U64-22	U155-5	U65-18	U67-6			
6	PA10						
	U64-19	U155-6	U65-19	U67-10			
7	GND						
8	U155-8	U143-6					
9	H1						



10	U114-13 U2-11 U155-9 IOIRQ U73-40 U155-10
11	A12 J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14 U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
12	A13 J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15 U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
13	U147-11 U155-13
14	+5V
U158 3-4-9 LS32 14 J8	
1	C07X* U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
2	IR*/W U91-3 U68-11 U158-2 U163-10
3	CLKRD U72-2 U158-3
4	PPA8 U158-4 U152-4 U158-5 U65-17 U64-23 U132-5
5	PPA8 U158-4 U152-4 U158-5 U65-17 U64-23 U132-5
6	PA8 U11-2 U174-17 U67-3 U158-6
7	GND
8	U158-8 U152-5
9	PRIMSTK U73-4 P19-7 U158-9
10	ABK4 U11-15 U174-1 U10-15 U158-10
11	U158-11 U153-1 U180-4
12	U158-12 U126-15
13	RFSH U158-13 U11-16 U126-2
14	+5V
U160 3-7 LS125 14 J9	
1	ENSEL U161-4 U160-1 U177-11 U161-1
2	PSW3/SCO U169-16 U161-3 U160-2
3	SCO U160-3 U73-18 U160-5 U101-1
4	PDL2 U160-4 U105-2 U75-10
5	SCO U160-3 U73-18 U160-5 U101-1
6	R86-1 U160-6 U161-2
7	GND
8	SER U73-19 U160-8 U161-9



```

9      PX1/SER
      U105-12 U161-8 U160-9 U169-18
10     ENSIO
      U160-10 U177-12 U161-10
11     R/W*
      J15-18 J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17
      U176-6 U165-11 U160-11
12     IR/W*
      U98-28 U97-22 U112-14 U73-22 U163-11 U65-34 U160-12
13     DMA1
      U131-11 U163-6 U131-10 U131-9 U160-13
14     +5V

U161 6-7 LS126 14 J10
1      ENSEL
      U161-4 U160-1 U177-11 U161-1
2      R86-1 U160-6 U161-2
3      PSW3/SCO
      U169-16 U161-3 U160-2
4      ENSEL
      U161-4 U160-1 U177-11 U161-1
5      AXCO
      U161-5 U75-12 U105-1
6      Y1/XCOUF
      U161-6 U169-17 U105-11
7      GND
8      PX1/SER
      U105-12 U161-8 U160-9 U169-18
9      SER
      U73-19 U160-8 U161-9
10     ENSIO
      U160-10 U177-12 U161-10
11     U161-11 U92-5 R67-2
12     U93-12 U161-12 U93-11
13     U161-13 U93-10
14     +5V

U162 3-4-5-8-9 LS04 14 H8
1      DTRDY*
      U107-16 U162-1
2      U96-10 U162-2 U139-2
3      GPH1
      U162-3 U76-4 U141-6 U74-4
4      GPH2
      U150-2 U77-6 U162-4
5      BTO
      U88-3 U85-18 U162-5 U79-13 U83-4 U83-1
6      BTO*
      U83-3 U162-6
7      GND
8      UUTSUNK*
      J19-1 U118-9 U162-8 U120-9

```



```

9      U162-9  U120-15
10     RESET*
      U65-40  U162-10  U98-4  U97-34  U73-34  U75-15  U79-9
      U173-1
11     UUTUPRST
      R92-2  U162-11  J21-4  U164-3
12     TROMSEL
      U162-12  U144-13
13     TROMSEL*
      U153-8  U162-13  U64-20
14     +5V

U163 3-5-6 LS04 14 K9
1     DEXT*
      U167-18  U94-10  U178-2  U163-1
2     PINT*
      U167-19  U163-2  U178-5
3     TSADB*
      J15-22  J12-22  J14-22  J13-22  U163-3  P14-3
4     U70-15  U163-4  U67-15  U63-19  U63-1
5     DMAI*
      U176-2  J12-28  J15-28  J14-28  J13-28  U163-5  P14-2
      U153-9
6     DMA1
      U131-11  U163-6  U131-10  U131-9  U160-13
7     GND
8     NTSCB
      P3-8  U163-8
9     NTSCB*
      U163-9  U90-9
10    IR*/W
      U91-3  U68-11  U158-2  U163-10
11    IR/W*
      U98-28  U97-22  U112-14  U73-22  U163-11  U65-34  U160-12
12    DWRREQ
      U166-14  U163-12
13    U163-13  U94-12  U92-4
14    +5V

U164 2-6-8 LS05 14 H9
1     U155-1  U164-1
2     IORESET*
      J12-31  J13-31  J14-31  J15-31  P14-6  U164-2  U164-4
      U96-4  U94-15
3     UUTUPRST
      R92-2  U162-11  J21-4  U164-3
4     IORESET*
      J12-31  J13-31  J14-31  J15-31  P14-6  U164-2  U164-4
      U96-4  U94-15
5     APPLEII*
      J7-5  P11-5  U106-12  U164-5
6     U164-6  C17-2  X5-2  C75-2

```



7	GND						
8	RDY						
	J15-21	U164-8	J14-21	J13-21	J12-21	P14-4	U65-2
9	PRDY						
	U164-9	U174-13					
10	DTIM						
	R31-1	U164-10	C7-2	U96-2	U96-6		
11	MOTEN*						
	U164-11	U94-9					
12	MOTON*						
	U179-1	U92-15	U178-15	R65-2	U164-12	U92-16	
13	MOTON						
	U164-13	U96-5					
14	+5V						
U165	4	LS133	16	J7			
1	C-FXXX						
	U71-15	U180-2	U71-14	U71-13	U147-6	U147-9	U165-1
2	S5A						
	R106-2	U165-2	U165-3	U165-4	U165-5	U173-4	U173-13
	U173-10						
3	S5A						
	R106-2	U165-2	U165-3	U165-4	U165-5	U173-4	U173-13
	U173-10						
4	S5A						
	R106-2	U165-2	U165-3	U165-4	U165-5	U173-4	U173-13
	U173-10						
5	S5A						
	R106-2	U165-2	U165-3	U165-4	U165-5	U173-4	U173-13
	U173-10						
6	AIISW*						
	U165-6	U71-12	U97-8	U178-1	U178-13	U177-15	U87-3
	U155-3						
7	FFCX*						
	U165-7	U112-4					
8	GND						
9	ROMSEL*						
	U153-10	U165-9	U176-3				
10	ROMSEL1						
	U165-10	U73-2	P19-9				
11	R/W*						
	J15-18	J14-18	J13-18	J12-18	U3-3	U136-9	U180-17
	U176-6	U165-11	U160-11				
12	FSPACE*						
	U180-1	U176-1	U165-12	U123-12	U148-8		
13	INH*						
	J15-32	J14-32	J13-32	J12-32	U176-4	U165-13	P14-5
14	A12						
	J15-14	J14-14	J13-14	J12-14	U9-12	U155-11	U165-14
	U70-4	U71-2	U174-6				
15	A13						
	J15-15	J14-15	J13-15	J12-15	U128-4	U155-12	U165-15



```

16          U71-1  U70-7  U6-5  U3-6  U174-7
          +5V

U166 6 FILTER 20 N13
1      GNDF
2      ENBL3.E*
      J1-21  U166-2
3      WRDATA
      J6-18  U166-3  J1-18
4      RDDATA
      J6-16  U166-4  J1-16
5      ENBL1.E*
      J1-14  U166-5
6      ENBL1.I*
      J6-14  U166-6
7      WRREQ
      J6-10  U166-7  J1-10
8      DPH2
      J6-6   U166-8  J1-6
9      DPHO
      J6-2   U166-9  J1-2
10     GNDF
11     GNDF
12     VA1
      U166-12 U175-4  U94-4
13     VC1
      U166-13 U175-2  U94-6
14     DWRREQ
      U166-14 U163-12
15     PENBL1,I*
      U166-15 U178-4
16     PENBLE*
      U166-16 U178-7
17     DRDATA
      U166-17 U93-13
18     DWRDATA
      U166-18 U92-19  U93-2
19     PENBL3,E*
      U166-19 U179-7
20     GNDF

U167 6 FILTER 20 M13
1      GNDF
2      EXT*
      J1-26  U167-2
3      INT*
      J6-26  U167-3
4      WRPROT
      J6-20  U167-4  J1-20
5      AII*
      U167-5  J1-23  J6-23
6      ENBL2.E*
```




	J1-22 U167-6
7	SIDE2/1
	J6-24 U167-7 J1-24
8	DPH3
	J6-8 U167-8 J1-8
9	DPH1
	J6-4 U167-9 J1-4
10	GNDF
11	GNDF
12	VB1
	U167-12 U175-3 U94-5
13	PDPH3
	U167-13 U94-7
14	PSIDE
	U167-14 U177-7
15	PENBL2,E*
	U167-15 U179-6
16	PAII
	U178-12 U167-16
17	DWRPROTT
	U167-17 U91-11
18	DEXT*
	U167-18 U94-10 U178-2 U163-1
19	PINT*
	U167-19 U163-2 U178-5
20	GNDF
U169 7 FILTER 20 N10	
1	GNDF
2	SW1/MGNSW
	J3-5 U169-2
3	X1/SER
	J3-4 U169-3
4	Y1/XCO
	J3-8 U169-4
5	SW3/SCO
	J3-9 U169-5
6	Y0
	U169-6 J2-8
7	SW2
	U169-7 J2-5
8	SW0
	U169-8 J2-9
9	X0
	U169-9 J2-4
10	GNDF
11	GNDF
12	XOUF
	U105-15 U169-12
13	SWOUF
	U101-4 U169-13
14	SW2UF

15.100



	U101-2 U169-14
15	YOUF
	U105-13 U169-15
16	PSW3/SCO
	U169-16 U161-3 U160-2
17	Y1/XCOUF
	U161-6 U169-17 U105-11
18	PX1/SER
	U105-12 U161-8 U160-9 U169-13
19	SW1/MGNSWUF
	R85-2 U169-19 U73-39 U101-3
20	GNDF

U171 8 FILTER 20 K13

1	GNDF
2	KX6
	J7-26 U171-2
3	KX4
	J7-21 U171-3
4	KX3
	J7-20 U171-4
5	KX5
	J7-19 U171-5
6	KX1
	J7-18 U171-6
7	KX7
	J7-17 U171-7
8	KX2
	J7-16 U171-8
9	KX0
	J7-14 U171-9
10	GNDF
11	GNDF
12	KXOUF
	U171-12 U107-40
13	KX2UF
	U171-13 U107-38
14	KX7UF
	U171-14 U107-33
15	KX1UF
	U171-15 U107-39
16	KX5UF
	U171-16 U107-35
17	KX3UF
	U171-17 U107-37
18	KX4UF
	U171-18 U107-36
19	KX6UF
	U171-19 U107-34
20	GNDF

U172 7 FILTER 20 N3



1	GNDF
2	EXTSPK2
	J11-2 U172-2
3	DCD
	J4-8 U172-3
4	DTR
	J4-20 U172-4
5	DSR
	J4-6 U172-5
6	CTS
	J4-5 U172-6
7	RTS
	J4-4 U172-7
8	DATA IN
	J4-3 U172-8
9	TXD
	J4-2 U172-9
10	GNDF
11	GNDF
12	PTXD
	U172-12 U99-6
13	PRXD
	U172-13 U100-1
14	PRTS
	U172-14 U99-11
15	PCTS
	R87-2 U172-15 U100-4
16	PDSR
	R88-2 U172-16 U100-10
17	PDTR
	U172-17 U99-8
18	PDCD
	R89-2 U172-18 U100-13
19	PEXTSPK
	U172-19 C10-2
20	GNDF

U173 5-7 LS74 14 H7	
1	RESET*
	U65-40 U162-10 U98-4 U97-34 U73-34 U75-15 U79-9
	U173-1
2	U173-2 U136-6
3	U173-3 U154-3
4	S5A
	R106-2 U165-2 U165-3 U165-4 U165-5 U173-4 U173-13
	U173-10
5	INV
	U83-11 U173-5
6	NO CONNECTION
7	GND
8	U173-8 U173-12
9	AIISPKR

15.102



```

10      R35-1 U173-9
        S5A
        R106-2 U165-2 U165-3 U165-4 U165-5 U173-4 U173-13
        U173-10
11      SPKR*
        U173-11 U77-12
12      U173-8 U173-12
13      S5A
        R106-2 U165-2 U165-3 U165-4 U165-5 U173-4 U173-13
        U173-10
14      +5V

U174 2 7643 18 341-0043 C10
1      ABK4
        U11-15 U174-1 U10-15 U158-10
2      SELIM
        U180-15 U174-2 U150-3 U73-9 P19-2
3      SYNC
        U65-7 U136-1 J15-35 U174-3 J14-35 J13-35 J12-35
4      A14
        J15-16 J14-16 J13-16 J12-16 U3-7 U147-4 U70-9
        U6-16 U174-4
5      A11
        J15-13 J14-13 J13-13 J12-13 U128-12 U6-6 U71-3
        U150-13 U74-5 U67-12 U3-5 U174-5
6      A12
        J15-14 J14-14 J13-14 J12-14 U9-12 U155-11 U165-14
        U70-4 U71-2 U174-6
7      A13
        J15-15 J14-15 J13-15 J12-15 U128-4 U155-12 U165-15
        U71-1 U70-7 U6-5 U3-6 U174-7
8      GND
9      GND
10     GND
11     NO CONNECTION
12     IND*
        U136-10 U147-5 U174-12
13     PRDY
        U164-9 U174-13
14     S399
        U174-14 U153-4
15     ZPAGE*
        U11-1 U174-15 U67-1 U131-8 U70-1
16     A15
        J15-17 J14-17 J13-17 J12-17 U3-4 U147-3 U70-12
        U174-16 U6-7
17     PA8
        U11-2 U174-17 U67-3 U158-6
18     +5V

U175 2 7643 18 341-0055 F9
1      RDHIRES

```

15.103



	U175-1 U11-17 U3-2 U6-3 U126-9
2	VC1
	U166-13 U175-2 U94-6
3	VB1
	U167-12 U175-3 U94-5
4	VA1
	U166-12 U175-4 U94-4
5	VA
	U121-3 U175-5 U116-11 U82-5 U81-5
6	VB
	U121-2 U175-6 U118-14 U82-6 U81-6
7	VC
	U121-1 U175-7 U118-13 U83-15 U83-14 U82-7 U81-7
8	GND
9	GND
10	GND
11	ENHREG*
	U175-11 U78-1
12	MUX3
	U9-13 U175-12
13	MUX2
	U9-3 U175-13
14	MUX1
	U101-12 U175-14 U5-13
15	VBL
	U175-15 U87-5 U97-19 U97-18 U121-19 U154-6
16	WE2114*
	U82-10 U175-16 U81-10 U144-6
17	SCR
	U177-9 U175-17
18	+5V

U176	4	7643	18	341-0045	F5
1				FSPACE*	
				U180-1 U176-1 U165-12 U123-12 U148-8	
2				DMAI*	
				U176-2 J12-28 J15-28 J14-28 J13-28 U163-5 P14-2	
				U153-9	
3				ROMSEL*	
				U153-10 U165-9 U176-3	
4				INH*	
				J15-32 J14-32 J13-32 J12-32 U176-4 U165-13 P14-5	
5				U74-10 U176-5	
6				R/W*	
				J15-18 J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17	
				U176-6 U165-11 U160-11	
7				C6XX*	
				U176-7 U74-9	
8				GND	
9				GND	
10				GND	
11				RAMEN	

15.104



```

12      U180-7  U176-11
13      NO CONNECTION
13      EN8304
14      U176-13  U68-9
14      EN257
15      U176-14  U66-15  U69-15
15      CXXX
16      U176-15  U74-6  U150-1  U147-8
16      C7XX*
17      U176-16  U74-7
17      PH2M
18      P19-10  U141-5  U65-39  U176-17
18      +5V

U177 6 9334 16 L12
1      A1
      J15-3  J14-3  J13-3  J12-3  U2-10  U97-37  U98-14
      U101-10  U177-1  U94-1  U73-37  U75-1  U63-16
2      A2
      J15-4  J14-4  J13-4  J12-4  U5-6  U101-9  U97-36
      U177-2  U94-2  U75-2  U73-36  U63-14
3      A3
      J15-5  J14-5  J13-5  J12-5  U5-10  U109-1  U111-1
      U97-35  U177-3  U94-3  U75-3  U73-35  U63-12
4      EXT0
      U179-2  U177-4
5      EXT1
      U179-3  U177-5
6      INT0N
      U177-6  U178-3
7      PSIDE
      U167-14  U177-7
8      GND
9      SCR
      U177-9  U175-17
10     ENCWRT
      U177-10  U144-1
11     ENSEL
      U161-4  U160-1  U177-11  U161-1
12     ENSIO
      U160-10  U177-12  U161-10
13     AO
      J15-2  J14-2  J13-2  J12-2  U2-6  U97-38  U98-13
      U101-11  U94-13  U73-38  U75-13  U63-18  U177-13
14     DEVSEL5*
      U177-14  U76-10
15     AIISW*
      U165-6  U71-12  U97-8  U178-1  U178-13  U177-15  U87-3
      U155-3
16     +5V

U178 3-6 LS257 16 L11

```

15.105



```

1      AIISW*
      U165-6 U71-12 U97-8 U178-1 U178-13 U177-15 U87-3
      U155-3
2      DEXT*
      U167-18 U94-10 U178-2 U163-1
3      INTON
      U177-6 U178-3
4      PENBL1,I*
      U166-15 U178-4
5      PINT*
      U167-19 U163-2 U178-5
6      NENBLE*
      U179-5 U178-6
7      PENBLE*
      U166-16 U178-7
8      GND
9      NO CONNECTION
10     NO CONNECTION
11     NO CONNECTION
12     PAII
      U178-12 U167-16
13     AIISW*
      U165-6 U71-12 U97-8 U178-1 U178-13 U177-15 U87-3
      U155-3
14     GND
15     MOTON*
      U179-1 U92-15 U178-15 R65-2 U164-12 U92-16
16     +5V

U179 6-8 LS139 16 J11
1      MOTON*
      U179-1 U92-15 U178-15 R65-2 U164-12 U92-16
2      EXT0
      U179-2 U177-4
3      EXT1
      U179-3 U177-5
4      NO CONNECTION
5      NENBLE*
      U179-5 U178-6
6      PENBL2,E*
      U167-15 U179-6
7      PENBL3,E*
      U166-19 U179-7
8      GND
9      NO CONNECTION
10     NO CONNECTION
11     X6-2 U179-11
12     NO CONNECTION
13     CONTROL*
      J7-11 U179-13 U107-28 U109-10 P11-2
14     RESETLK*
      U179-14 U73-6 P19-5 U139-5
    
```

15.106



```

,      KRESET*
      U139-12 R80-1 C71-1 U179-15 J7-15
16     +5V

J 9 7643 18 341-0046 F7
1      FSPACE*
      U180-1 U176-1 U165-12 U123-12 U148-8
2      C-FXXX
      U71-15 U180-2 U71-14 U71-13 U147-6 U147-9 U165-1
3      IOSTOPD*
      U123-9 U112-15 U180-3
4      U158-11 U153-1 U180-4
5      C1M
      U132-2 U135-1 U119-10 U123-11 U180-5 U98-27 U80-11
      U84-11
6      CO7X*
      U180-6 U77-7 U112-13 U158-1 U72-1 U150-5 U148-13
7      RAMEN
      U180-7 U176-11
8      GND
9      GND
10     GND
11     NO CONNECTION
12     WRAMEN
      U180-12 U150-11
13     PHASEN
      U140-12 U180-13
14     PCS6522
      R68-1 U180-14
15     SEL1M
      U180-15 U174-2 U150-3 U73-9 P19-2
16     RWPR
      U73-5 P19-6 U180-16
17     R/W*
      J15-18 J14-18 J13-18 J12-18 U3-3 U136-9 U180-17
      U176-6 U165-11 U160-11
18     +5V

J181 7 556 14 A7
1      C69-2 R75-2 U181-1 U181-2
2      C69-2 R75-2 U181-1 U181-2
3      NO CONNECTION
4      +5V
5      U181-5 U181-10
6      CO4X*
      U77-11 U181-6
7      GND
8      R77-2 U181-8 U181-12 C70-1
9      U181-9 R78-1
10     U181-5 U181-10
11     NO CONNECTION
12     R77-2 U181-8 U181-12 C70-1

```

15.107



```

13      R76-2 R77-1 U181-13
14      +5V

X1 4 SCHOTTKY 2 DIODE A2
1      R9-1 T1-1 X1-1 U105-10
2      U72-24 Q1-1 X1-2

X2 8 1N4148 2 DIODE L10
1      U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1
      X3-1 C75-1
2      ANYKEY
      U107-4 R40-1 X2-2 U106-11 U109-3

X3 8 1N4148 2 DIODE L11
1      U96-13 U96-12 U96-8 R40-2 X2-1 C18-1 C17-1
      X3-1 C75-1
2      KAPPLEII*
      U106-9 X3-2 U111-6

X4 8 1N4148 2 DIODE A5
1      +5V
2      UPRST*
      C20-1 U113-6 U113-2 R44-2 X4-2 X6-1

X5 8 1N4148 2 DIODE M7
1      GND
2      U164-6 C17-2 X5-2 C75-2

X6 8 1N4148 2 DIODE A6
1      UPRST*
      C20-1 U113-6 U113-2 R44-2 X4-2 X6-1
2      X6-2 U179-11

X7 1 LED 2 LED M4
1      +5V
2      X7-2 R81-1

Y1 9 14MHZ 2 XTAL1 A12
1      R52-1 Q10-3 Y1-1
2
      Y1-2 Q11-2 R49-2

Y2 4 32KHZ 2 XTAL2 A3
1      Y2-1 U72-10 C3-3
2      C4-1 U72-11 Y2-2

```

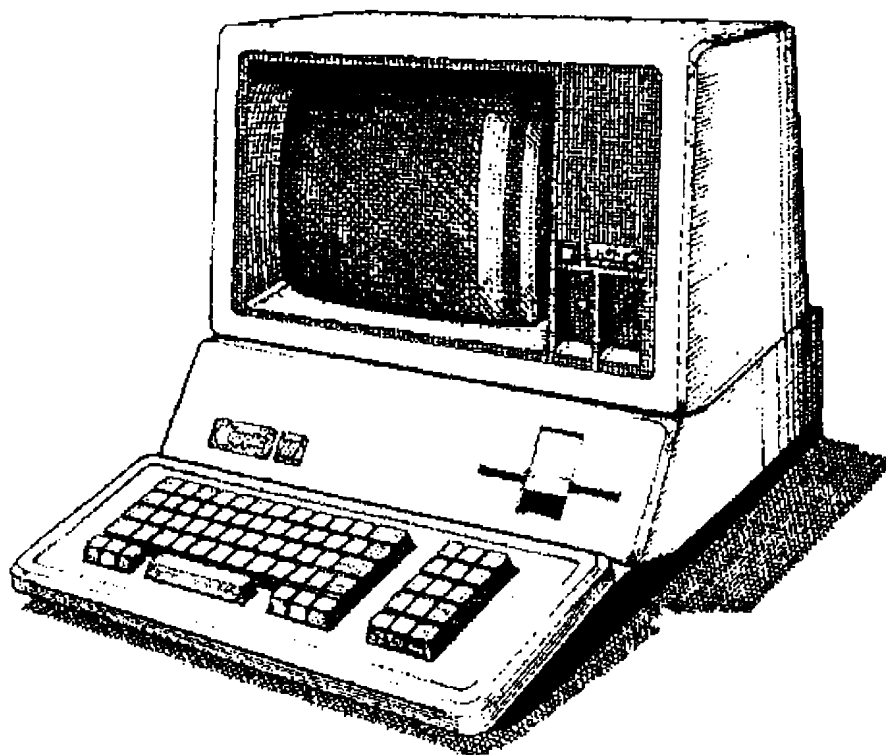
END OF DATA

15.108



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section II of II • Servicing Information

Chapter 16 • Module Replacement Procedures

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



APPLE III

MODULE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
I. Peripheral Logic Access Cover Removal	2-35
II. Peripheral Card Removal/Installation	2-37
III. Keyboard Replacement	2-39
IV. Analog Board Replacement — Disk Assembly	2-42
V. Disk Mechanical Assembly Replacement—Disk Assembly	2-46
VI. Power Supply Replacement	2-48
VII. Logic Assembly Removal	2-51
VIII. Logic Assembly Replacement	2-54
A) Memory Board Removal	
B) Memory Board Installation	
C) Encoder Board Removal	
D) Encoder Board Installation	
E) Main Logic Board Replacement	



16.2



I. PERIPHERAL LOGIC ACCESS COVER REMOVAL

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then from the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
2. Disconnect all external cables. Refer to Figure 1.1.
3. Lift up the front edge of the Apple and tilt it up 90 degrees so that it rests on the back side of the casting.
4. Locate the 1/4 turn locking screw on each side of the Apple and, with a flat blade screw driver, turn each one 1/4 turn counterclockwise to loosen. Do not attempt to remove these screws as they are self capturing and will not normally come out. Refer to Figure 1.2 item A.
5. Lower the Apple /// to the operating position and with a hand on each side of the access cover lift up and pull forward to remove. Refer to Figure 1.3.
6. To replace the cover reverse the procedure as outlined in steps 1 through 5.

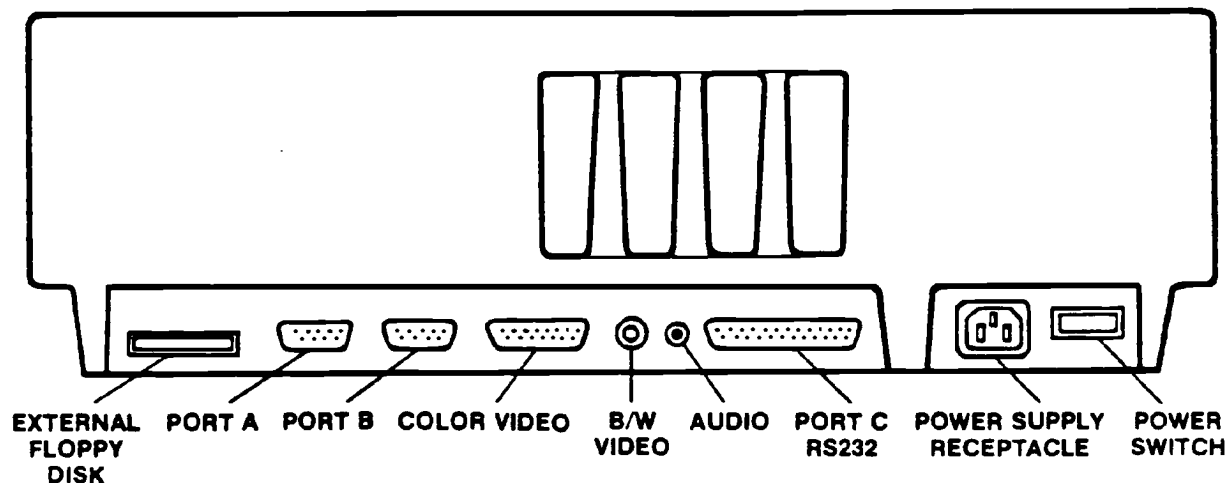


FIGURE 1.1

Apple Computer Inc.

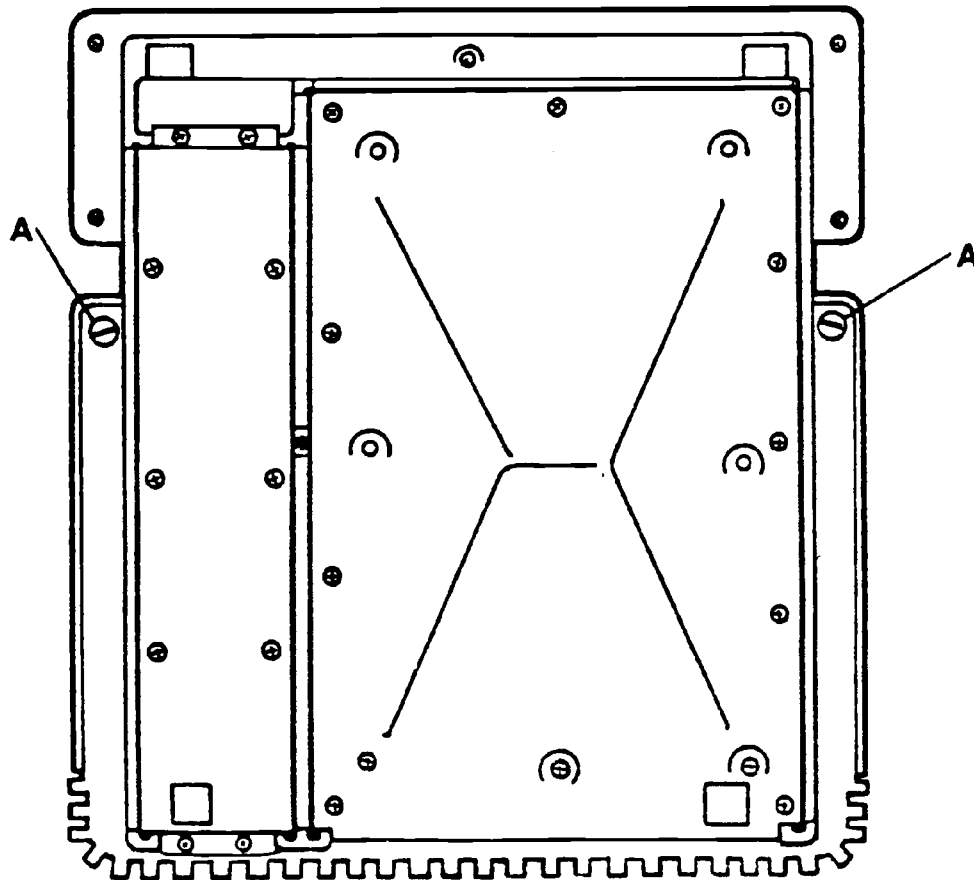


FIGURE 1.2

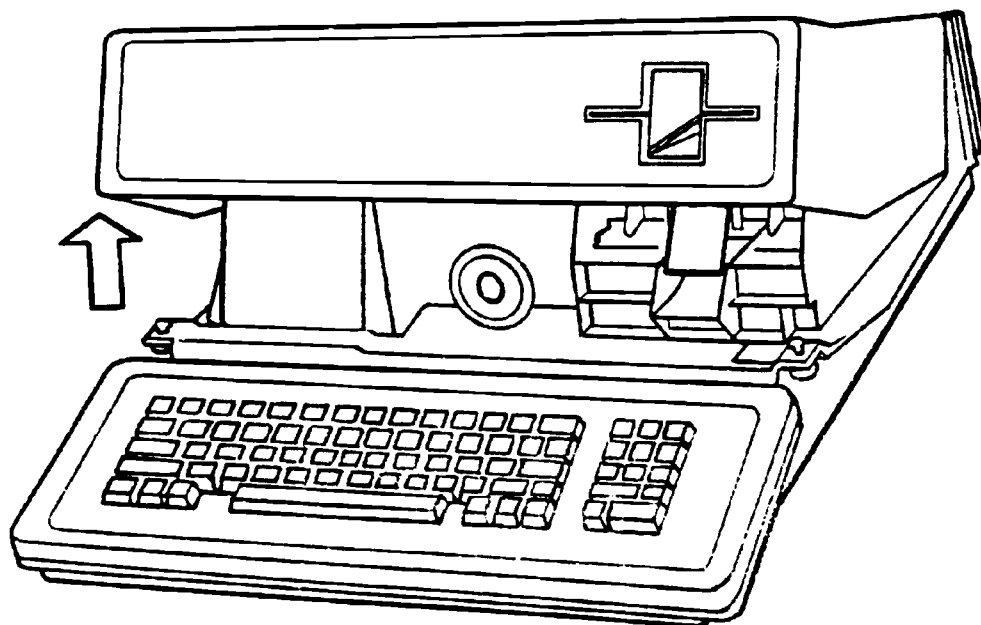


FIGURE 1.3

16.4



II. PERIPHERAL CARD REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
2. Remove the peripheral logic access cover. Refer to Procedure I.
3. Locate the desired peripheral card. Refer to Figure 2.1 for slot number assignment. Disconnect all cords or cables connected to the peripheral card or cards to be removed.
4. Grasping the card firmly with both hands (using thumbs and forefingers) gently pull straight up on the card to free it from the connector and guide slots. Refer to Figure 2.2.

NOTE: If the card is too firmly captured to allow removal using just the fingers, a metal hook in the pilot hole near the top rear of the card may be used to gain a better grip on the card. Be careful not to tilt or rotate the card, or damage to the card and/or connector may occur.

CAUTION: Never remove or install any card or device with the power on or catastrophic shorting of signal to power supplies may occur.

5. To replace a peripheral card reverse the procedure as outlined in steps 1 through 4.
6. To install a new peripheral card, remove the RFI shield card (dummy card) from the desired slot and follow the detailed procedure enclosed with the new peripheral card.

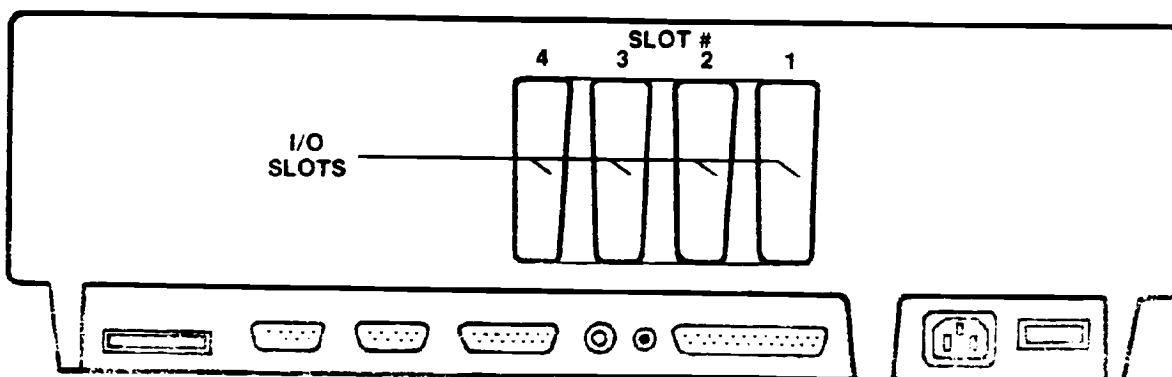


FIGURE 2.1

16.5

 **apple computer inc.**

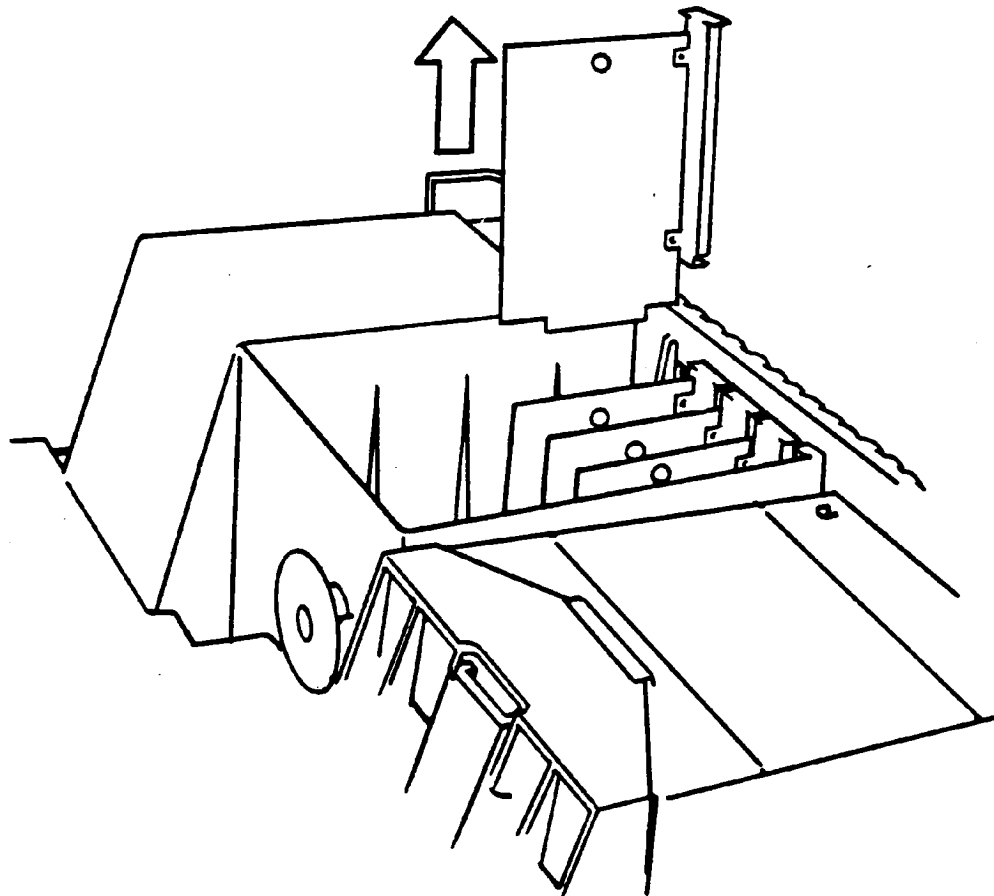


FIGURE 2.2

16.6



III. KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then from the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
2. Place the Apple on its right side with the bottom facing you.
3. Locate, remove and retain the five (5) keyboard cover mounting screws located two each on the right and left ends and one in the front center. Refer to Figure 3.1 item A.
4. Remove the keyboard cover.
5. Place the Apple back into its normal operating position.
6. Locate and remove the two (2) retaining screws on the left end of the keyboard. Refer to Figure 3.2 item A. Loosen the right two (2) retaining screws. Refer to Figure 3.2 item B.
7. Remove the keyboard by lifting the left end and sliding the right end from under the loosened screws. Refer to Figure 3.3.
8. Disconnect the keyboard cable, located on the middle rear edge of the exposed keyboard. Refer to Figure 3.2 item C. Do not pull on the cable. Disconnect by using a screwdriver to push on the tab on the cable connector. Refer to Figure 3.2 item D.
9. Install the replacement keyboard by reversing the steps as outlined in 1 through 8 above. Observe that the keyboard cable makes a tight turn where it wraps to the underside of the keyboard. This is necessary if the keyboard cover is to fit properly.

Caution: Exercise care when tightening the five (5) keyboard cover screws to keep from stripping the threads in the cover.

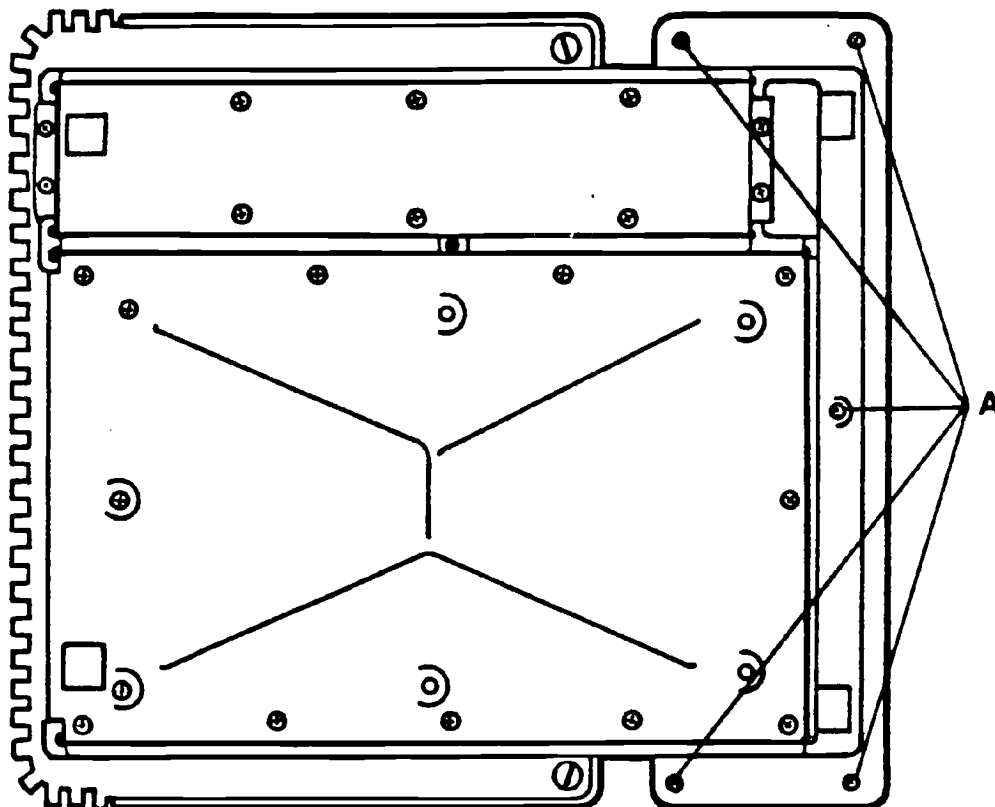
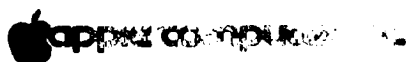


FIGURE 3.1

16.8

apple computer inc.

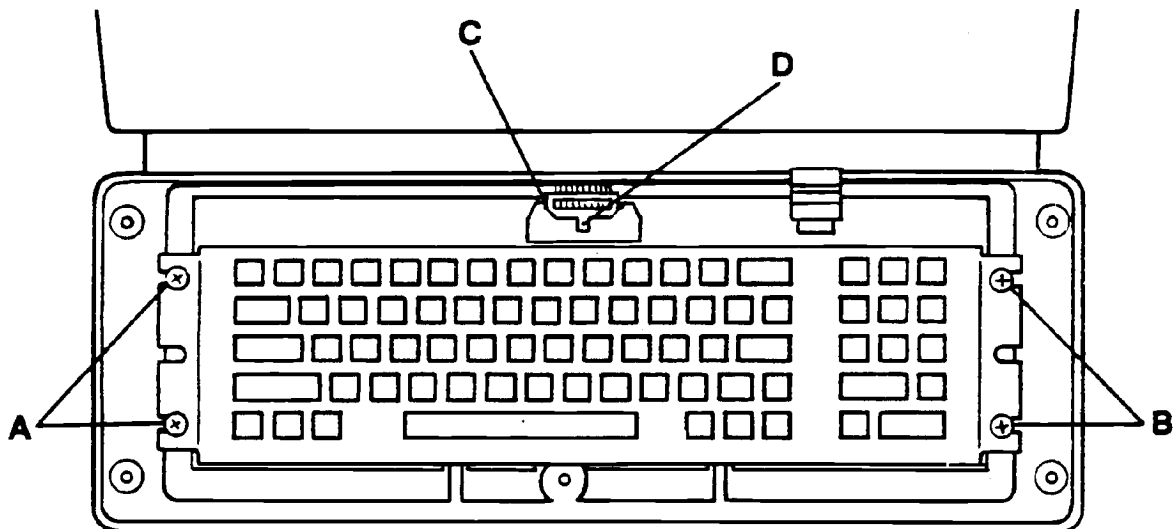


FIGURE 3.2

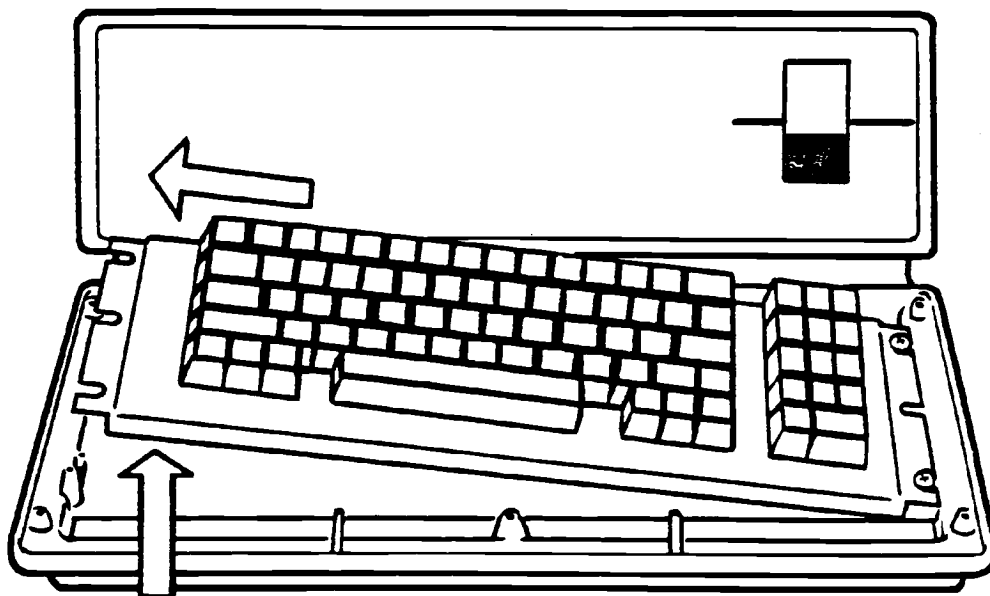


FIGURE 3.3

16.9



IV. ANALOG BOARD REPLACEMENT - DISK ASSEMBLY*

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then from the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
2. Remove the peripheral logic access cover. Refer to Procedure I.
3. Locate the two Tinnerman retaining clips which hold down the Disk Assembly shield. Refer to Figure 4.1 item A.
4. Using the blade of a screwdriver, slide the clips forward until the enlarged slots of the clips are around the mounting posts.
5. Remove and retain the clips.
6. Remove and retain the Disk Assembly shield by flexing the side out (Figure 4.1 item B) and lifting up on the shield. NOTE: The shield is only retained by the spring tension of the sides and four dimples which fit into depressions of the disk casting.
7. Disconnect the disk ribbon cable by pushing on the center tab of the plug with a small screwdriver. Do not pull it out by the cable. Refer to Figure 4.2 item A. Disconnect the read/write head cable. Refer to Figure 4.2 item B. Do not attempt to remove motor control cable yet. Refer to Figure 4.2 item D.
8. Remove and retain the two small Phillips head mounting screws which hold the Analog board at the front of the casting. Refer to Figure 4.2 item C.
9. To remove the Analog board, gently slide the left front of the board forward until it clears the guide holding the left edge. Then slide the right rear of the board to the left until it clears the guide holding the right edge. Refer to Figure 4.3. Tilt up the right rear of the board and lift clear.
10. At this time disconnect the motor control cable. Refer to Figure 4.2 item D. Note there are four nylon locking pawls which engage two holes in the board from both the top and bottom. These must be disengaged before the connector can be disconnected.
11. Install the replacement Analog board by reversing the steps as outlined in 1 through 10 above.

* The Disk Assembly is comprised of two modules, the Analog Board and the Disk Mechanical Assembly.

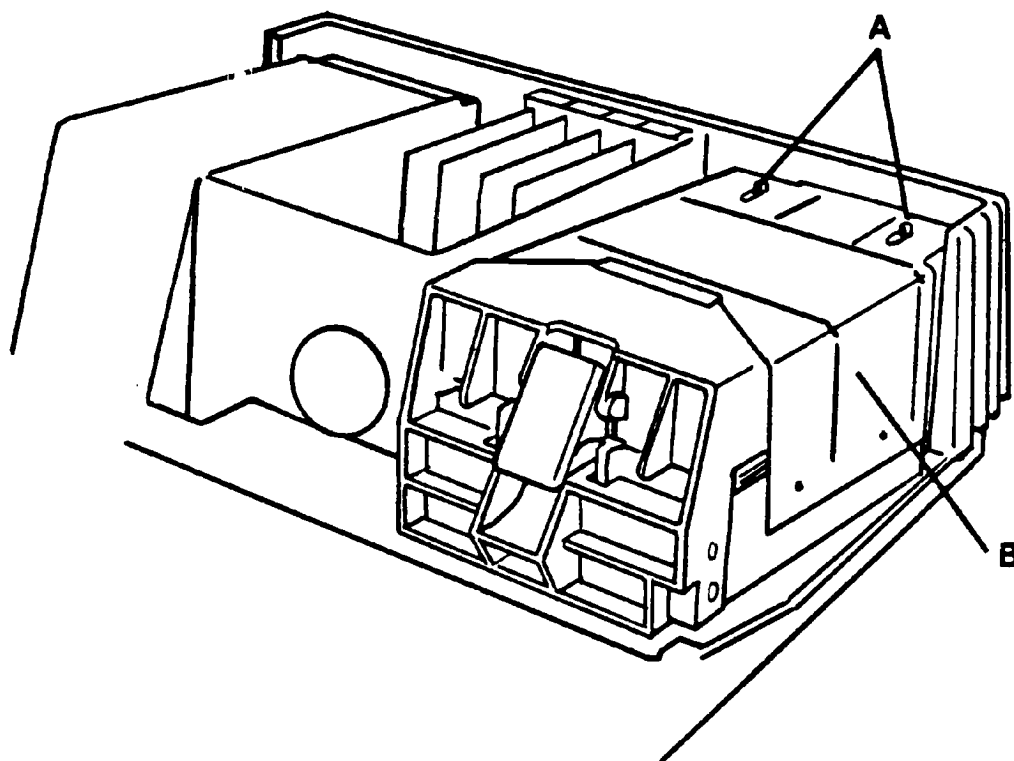


FIGURE 4.1

16.11

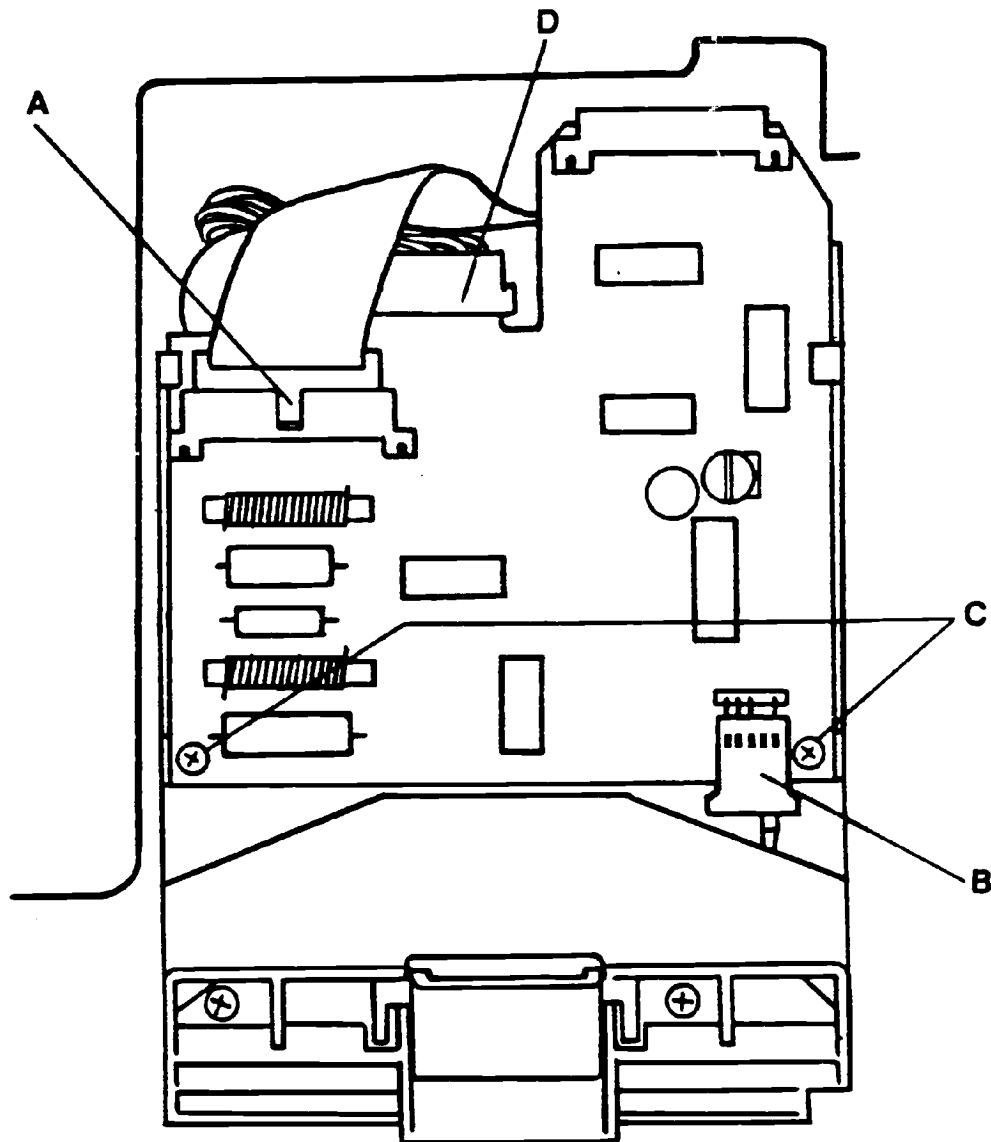


FIGURE 4.2

16.12

 apple computer inc.

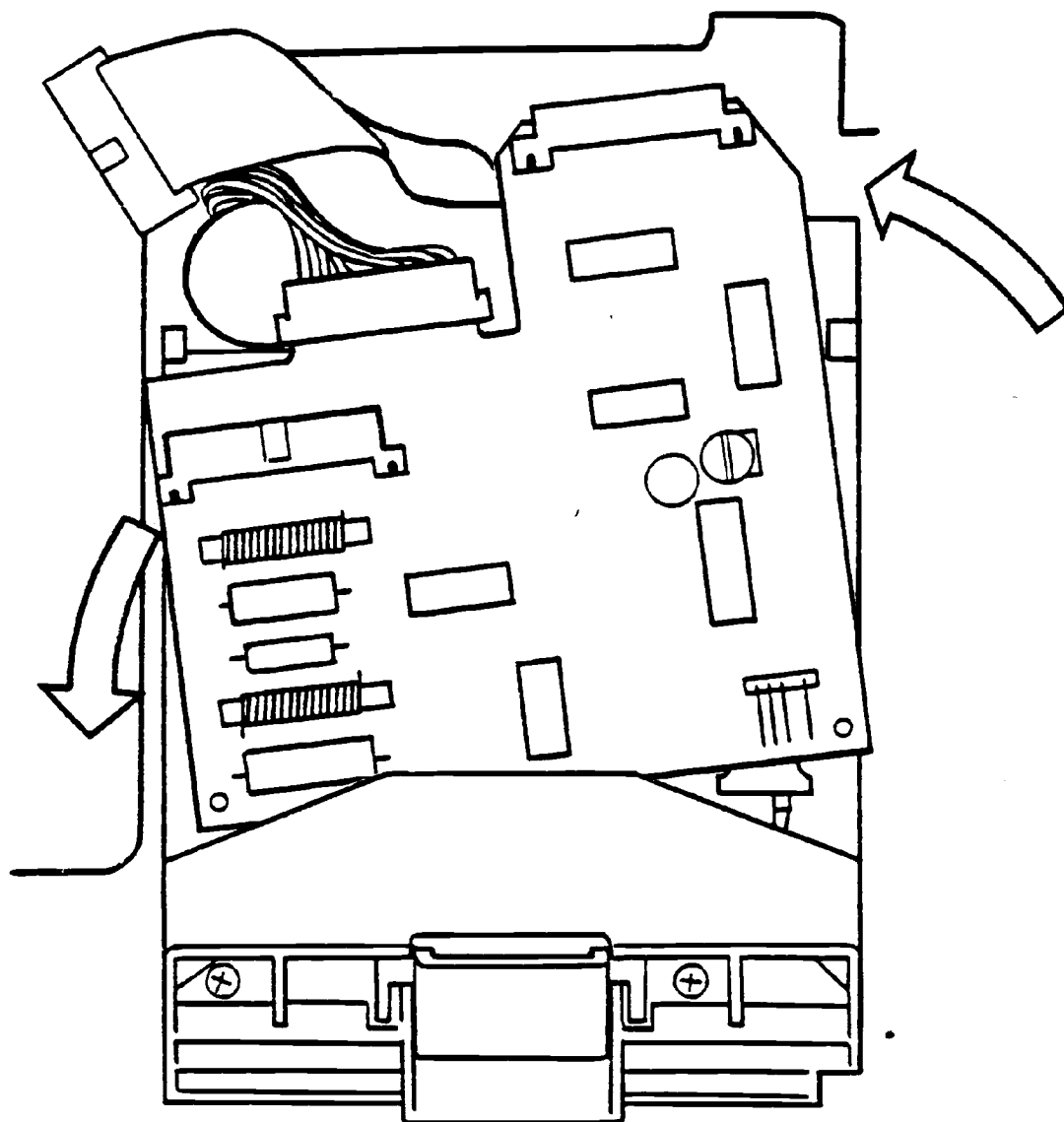


FIGURE 4.3

16.13



V. DISK MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT-DISK ASSEMBLY*

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then from the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
2. Remove the peripheral logic access cover. Refer to Procedure I.
3. Remove the disk shield. Refer to steps 3 through 6 in Procedure IV.
4. Disconnect the disk ribbon cable by pushing on the center tab of the plug with a small screwdriver. Refer to Figure 5.1 item A. Do not pull on the cable.
5. Scribe a line on the Apple /// chassis along the front (Figure 5.1 item B) and left side (Figure 5.1 item C) of the Disk Assembly bezel. This line will provide a location reference when the Disk Assembly is re-installed.
6. Locate the two Phillips head screws which mount the Disk Assembly to the Apple chassis. They can be seen by looking down through the front diskette guide and door assembly. Refer to Figure 5.1 item D.
7. Completely loosen the two mounting screws but let them remain sitting where they are.
8. Loosen (Don't Remove!) the Phillips head screw through the retaining clip which holds the lower left rear edge of the Disk casting. Refer to Figure 5.1 item E.
9. Remove the Disk Assembly by sliding it forward until it clears the retaining spring clip and then lift it from the chassis.
10. Recover the two front screws from the Disk Assembly.
11. Separate the Analog Board from the Disk Mechanical Assembly as outlined in Procedure IV step 9.
12. Install the replacement Disk Mechanical Assembly by reversing the steps as outlined in steps 1 through 11 above. Use the reference mark made in step 5 to insure proper alignment of the Disk Assembly.

* The Disk Assembly is comprised of two modules, the Analog Board and the Disk Mechanical assembly.

 apple computer inc.

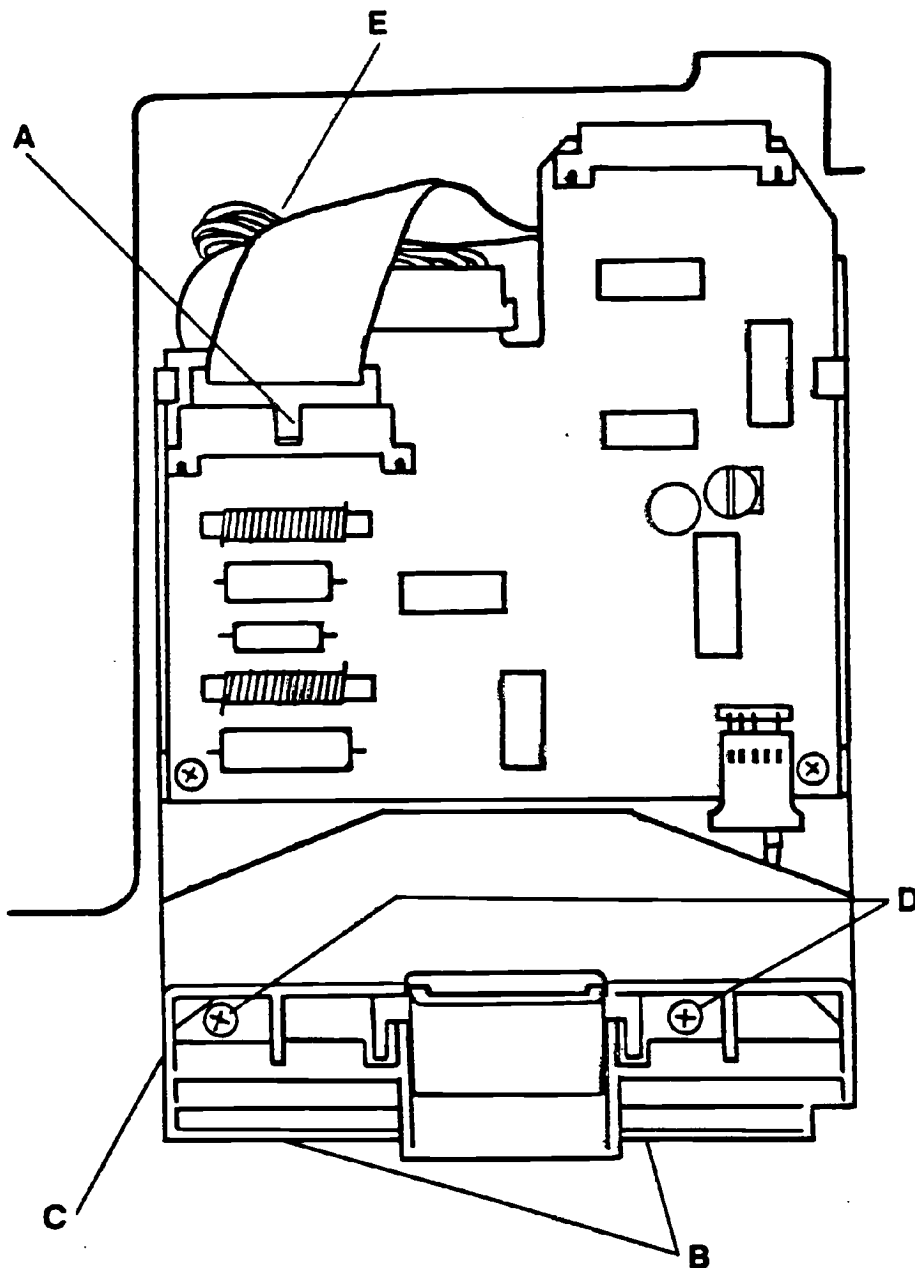


FIGURE 5.1

16.15



VI. POWER SUPPLY REPLACEMENT

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then remove it from the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
 2. Disconnect all external cables.
 3. Turn the Apple /// upside down with the keyboard facing you and place on a soft pad.
- NOTE: You may want to place a foam block under the keyboard to keep the unit from rocking while it is upside down.
4. Loosen (Don't Remove!) the two Phillips head screws located on the rear edge of the power supply bottom cover, near the on/off switch and power supply receptacle. Refer to Figure 6.1 item A.
 5. Locate and loosen the eight (8) screws securing the power supply bottom to the chassis. Refer to Figure 6.1 item B. These screws may be captured and if so should not come free of the assembly.
 6. Lift up the front edge and slide the power supply forward until the rear edge clears the two rear mounting screws. Gently lift up the power supply assembly to gain access to the electrical connector. Refer to Figure 6.2.
 7. Disconnect the power supply connector by pressing in the tabs while gently pulling. Refer to Figure 6.2 item A. If the leads are secured to the power supply by a wire tie, cut the tie. The power supply can now be removed.
 8. Prior to replacing or re-installing the supply replace the wire tie, if one was removed.
 9. When re-installing the power supply, insert the cover under the two rear most screws and lower the power supply into place.
 10. Tighten all screws.

CAUTION: When re-installing the securing screws use only enough torque to rotate the screw. These screws will strip out the chassis, if excessive torque is applied. Also, be certain that the screw is not starting at an angle to avoid cross-threading. If it appears the screw is cross-threading, back it out and try again.

apple computer inc.

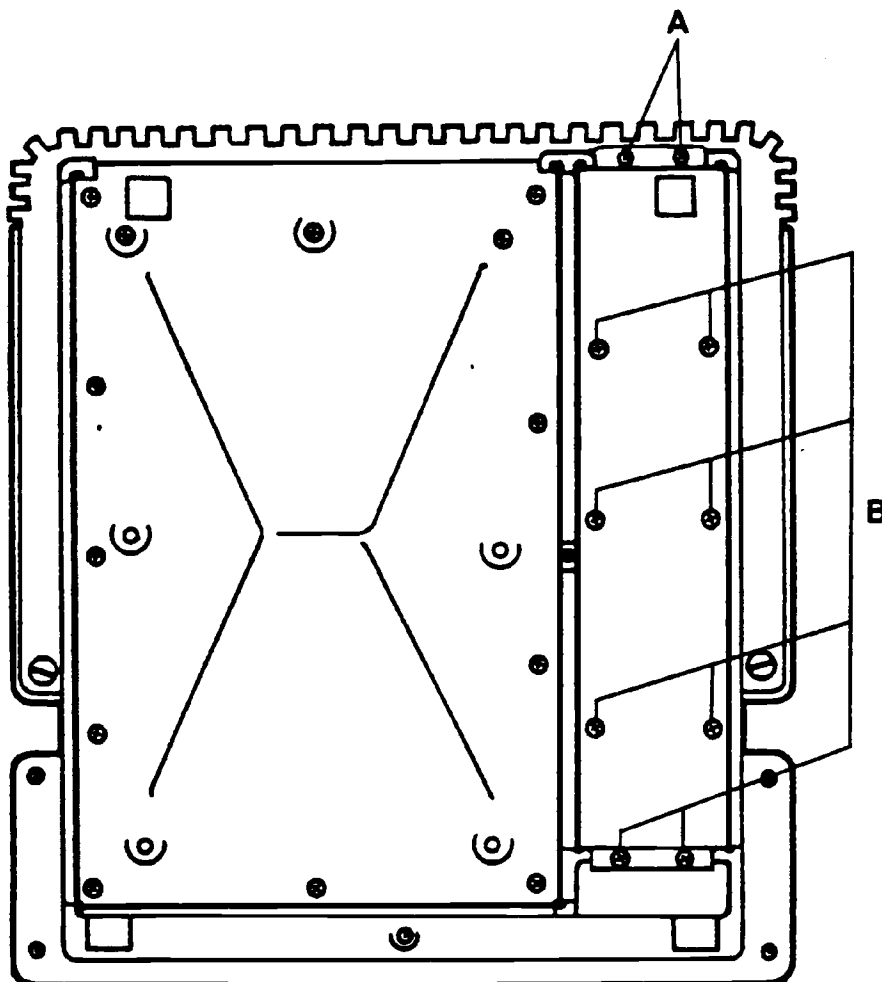


FIGURE 6.1

16.17

 apple computer inc.

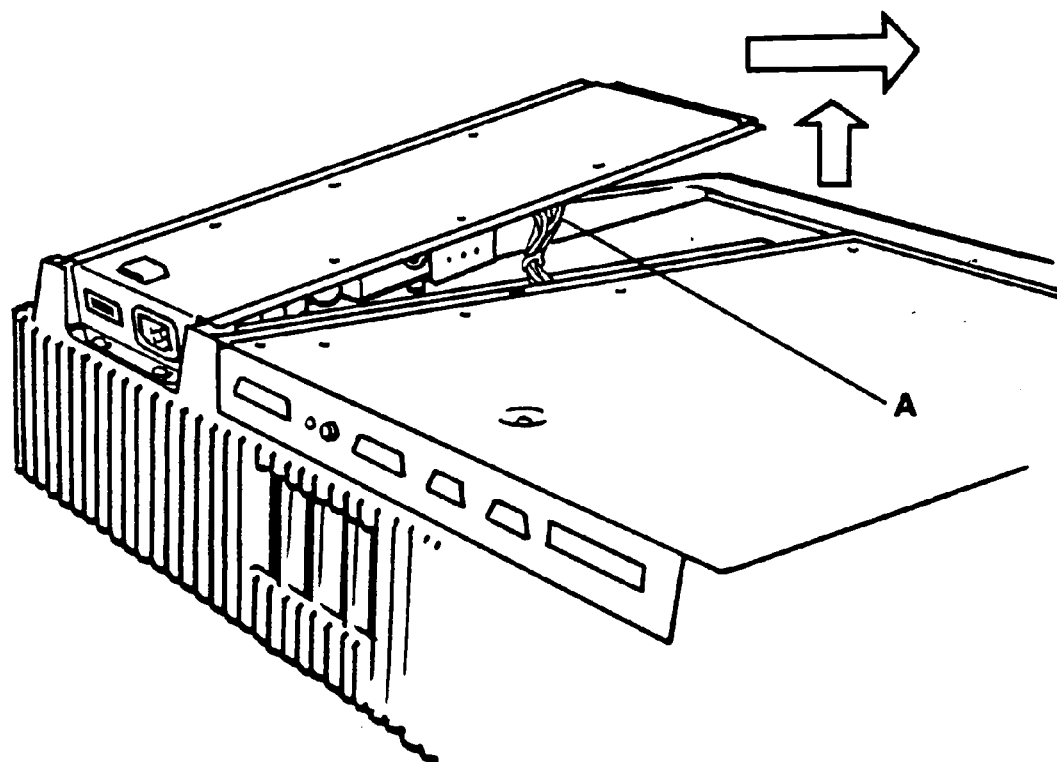


FIGURE 6.2

16.18



VII. LOGIC ASSEMBLY REMOVAL*

1. Power down the Apple ///. Disconnect the AC power cord from the source and then from the power supply receptacle of the Apple ///.
2. Disconnect all external cables.
3. Remove the peripheral logic access cover and all peripheral cards, or RFI shield cards. Refer to Procedure I and II.
4. Replace the access cover to protect disk bezel.
5. Place the Apple upside down on a soft pad. The rear of the Apple should face you.
6. Locate the ten (10) Phillips screws around the edge of the Logic access panel. Refer to Figure 7.1 item A. Locate the two (2) additional recessed screws that are about one and one-half inches in from the rear edge of the panel. Refer to Figure 7.1 item B.
7. Loosen these twelve (12) securing screws. These screws may be captured and if so should not come free of the access panel.

CAUTION: The logic board is attached to the access panel, and is still connected electrically to the keyboard, disk, speaker and the power supply. Cable travel allows the access panel to be tilted from the chassis about 45 degrees.

8. Slowly tilt up the access panel from the right side. Allow the panel to remain resting on its edge nearest the power supply. Refer to Figure 7.2.
9. Note the orientation and routing of the cables. While supporting the logic board from the underside remove the speaker cable (Figure 7.2 item A), the keyboard cable (Figure 7.2 item B), the disk cable (Figure 7.2 item C), and the power supply cable (Figure 7.2 item D).
10. The logic assembly is now free from the Apple and can be accessed for testing and repair.
11. To re-install the logic assembly reverse the procedure as outlined in steps 1 through 10 above.

CAUTION: Make sure cables are installed correctly and are not crimped or punctured by the mounting hardware when re-installing the logic assembly.



* The Logic Assembly is comprised of either three or four major elements, depending upon the time of manufacture. The earlier Logic Assemblies have four major elements: the access panel, the Main Logic board module, the Memory board module and the Encoder board module. The later Logic Assemblies have the Encoder board incorporated into the Main Logic board, and therefore, have three major elements: the access panel, the Main Logic board module and the Memory board module.

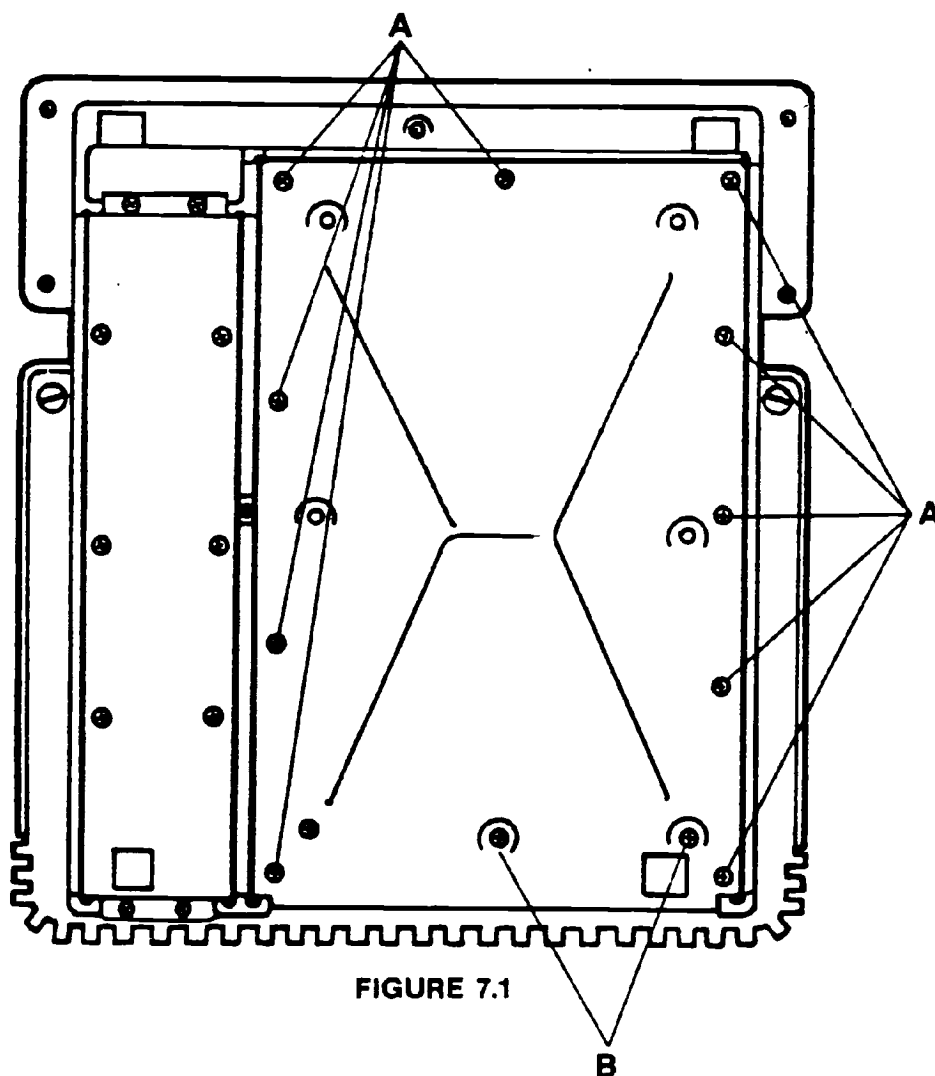


FIGURE 7.1

16.20

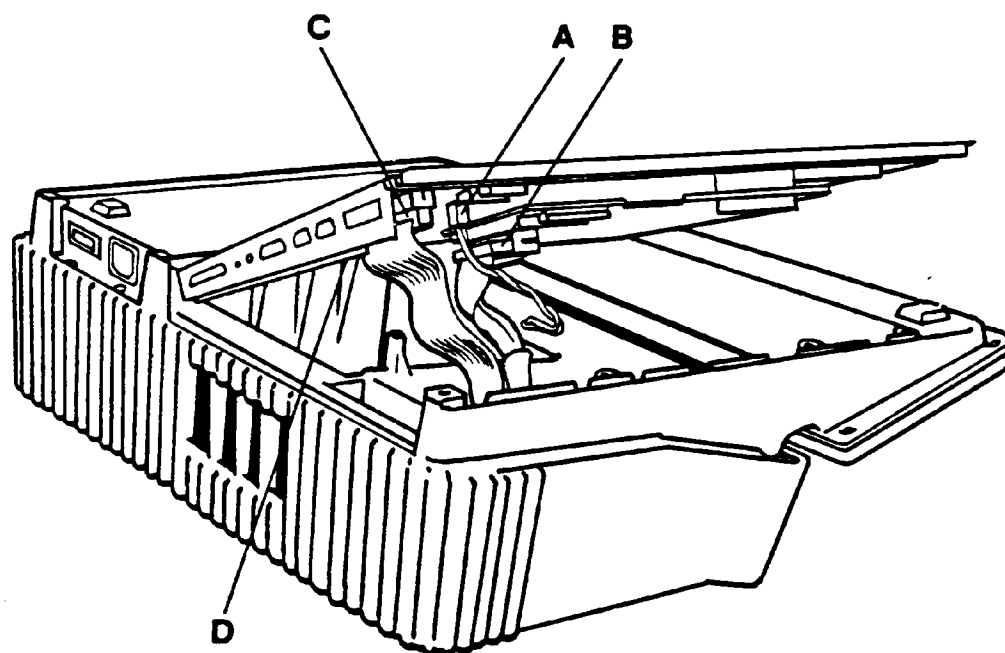


FIGURE 7.2

16.21



VIII. LOGIC ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

Before implementing any of this procedure the Logic Assembly must first be removed from the Apple. Refer to Procedure VII.

A. MEMORY BOARD REMOVAL

1. With the Logic Assembly placed flat on the work surface, use both hands to lift off the Memory board (Figure 8.1 item A) from the Main Logic board.

NOTE: The mechanical connection is also the electrical connection. Take care and lift straight up, or bending/breaking of the male connector pins mounted in the Main Logic board will occur.

B. MEMORY BOARD INSTALLATION

1. Align the connectors of the replacement Memory board over the connectors of the Main Logic board. The best way to do this is to tilt the Memory board and align the first pins on each side and lower the raised edge slowly, starting the next pins on each side as it is lowered.

CAUTION: Make sure that the board is properly oriented. The reference notches on the Memory board IC should face to the rear of the Logic Assembly (towards the output connectors).

2. Check that all the male pins are started correctly into the female connector of the Memory board. If any of the male pins are not properly started, lift up the Memory board slightly and "wiggle" it until the pins are aligned.
3. Once the pins of the connectors are all aligned, gently push straight down on the connectors on both sides of the Memory board until the connectors are fully seated.



C. ENCODER BOARD REMOVAL (early version of Logic Assembly only)

1. Locate Encoder board mount standoff. Refer to Figure 8.1 item B.

NOTE: The Encoder board connector on the Main Logic board has been re-formed for clearance purposes. This repositioning does not allow the standoff to match the pilot hole of the Encoder board. Therefore, the standoff can be removed, if you choose.

2. Remove the Encoder board from its connector.

D. ENCODER BOARD INSTALLATION (early version of logic assembly only)

1. Engage the replacement Encoder board on the connector and press into place.

E. MAIN LOGIC BOARD REPLACEMENT

1. Remove and retain the Memory board as detailed in Procedure VIII section A.
2. Remove and retain the Encoder board as outlined in Procedure VIII section C. (early version of logic assembly only)
3. Locate the retaining screw. Refer to Figure 8.1 item C. Remove and retain. Slide the board out from the peripheral connector opening of the access panel.
4. Lift off and set aside the Main Logic board.

CAUTION: Make sure that the insulating mylar shield (or substitute insulator) located between the board and the access panel remains in place before replacing the Main Logic board.

5. Place the replacement Main Logic board into the access panel, making sure that the peripheral connectors are aligned into their respective cutouts in the rear of the access panel.
6. Replace the retaining screw.
7. Replace the Encoder board. Refer to Procedure VIII section D.
8. Replace the Memory board. Refer to Procedure VIII section B.

 apple computer inc.

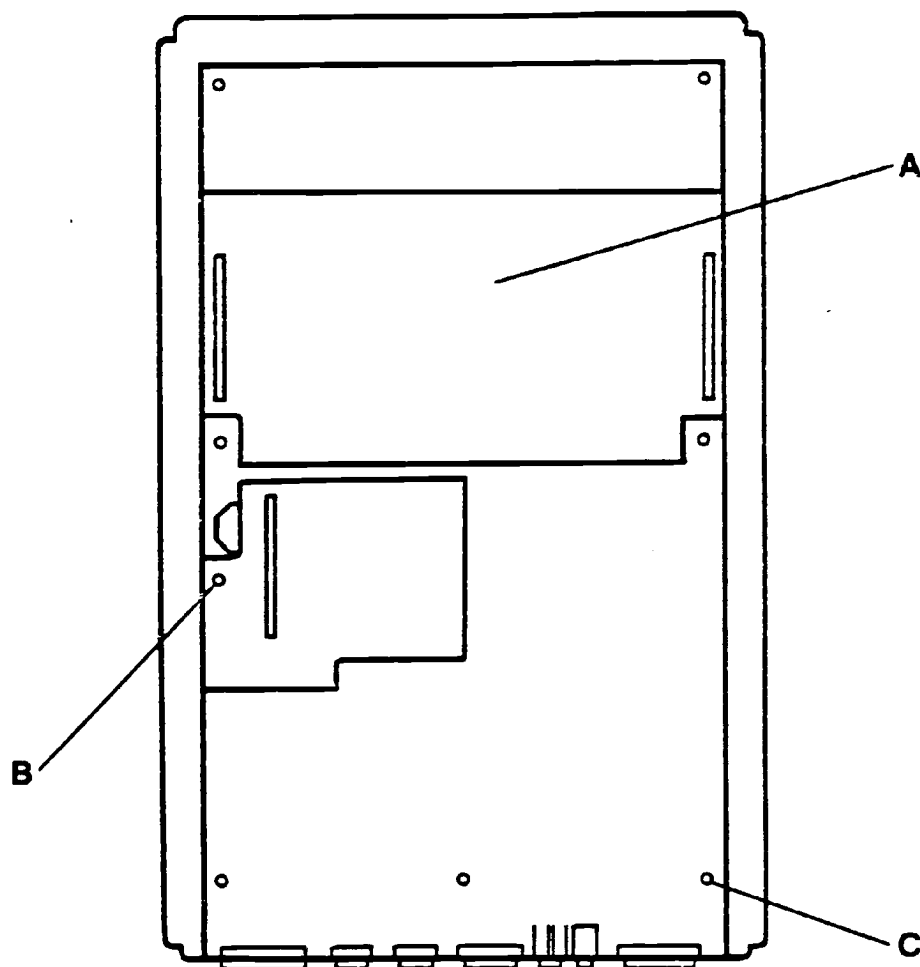


FIGURE 8.1

16.24



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

INTRODUCTION

The DIAGNOSTIC disk (part #652-0327), used in conjunction with this document will allow you to diagnose Apple /// failure modes at the modular level. Additionally, RAM failures may be diagnosed to the chip level. The descriptions of the tests that follow contain information relative to the specific test environment that you are using. For instance, it will be necessary to evaluate test results differently when using color verses B&W monitors.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- Apple /// computer.
- External Disk /// drives native to system under test.
- B&W monitor w/ cable.
- Apple /// Diagnostic diskette.
- Apple /// External Test diskettes as required. *
- * See MAKE TEST DISKS.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- RGB Color Monitor, NTSC Color Monitor, or Color Receiver.
- Sup'r mod II, for Color Receiver.
- NTSC adapter, for Color Receiver and NTSC Color Monitor.
- Cables.

EQUIPMENT SETUP

As ALWAYS, insure that the Apple /// POWER is OFF BEFORE CONNECTING OR DISCONNECTING ANYTHING from the Apple /// or any equipment connected to the Apple ///.

- a. Connect external drives native to system under test.
- b. Connect B&W Monitor to J10 or,
- c. Where available: connect Color Monitor, NTSC adapter, and Sup'r mod II to J5, as required.
- d. Connect power sources to system under test.
- e. Turn on monitor power.
- f. Install Diagnostic diskette in UUT internal drive.
- g. Install External Drive Test diskettes in external drives as required.

RUNNING DIAGNOSTICS

There are three critical operations that happen in order to run Apple /// Diagnostics.

With proper test setup configured as above and Diagnostic diskette installed in internal drive, turn on Apple /// power.

1. Power on internal diagnostic.

This fast internal diagnostic is described further in Apple /// owners guide. Refer to that document with questions on the start-up diagnostic. Let it suffice to say that these tests must be passed before the disk boot process may begin.
2. Boot

Disk boot is a several stage process that begins with the execution of a code block contained in ROM. On a successful



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

boot, control is passed to code loaded from disk. Several loads and transfers of control are made resulting in the loading and execution of the Diagnostic program.

3. Diagnostic

Having come this far is a vote of confidence for correct system operation. Now, under control of the Diagnostic, a thorough investigation of system hardware resources may begin.

DIAGNOSTIC MENU

After a successful boot load of the diagnostic program, the following menu will be presented.

TEST ALL

VIDEO	(NOT TESTED)
SOUND	(NOT TESTED)
RAM MAP	(NOT TESTED)
DISK	(NOT TESTED)
KEYBOARD	(NOT TESTED)
ROM	(NOT TESTED)

RAM TEST
MAKE TEST DISKS

CHOOSE:

ESC(APE
A(CCEPT S(KIP

The menu you actually see on the screen will show the 'TEST ALL' option in inverse video. This is to indicate that if the 'A' or A(CCEPT key is depressed, the inverse menu option will be selected for execution. Individual tests or the two special functions may be made candidates to A(CCEPT by S(KIPing through the list of menu options, with the 'S' or S(KIP key. As a menu option is S(KIPPed, it is returned to normal video, and the next logical menu option is inverted or highlighted.

Finally, the Diagnostic program itself may be exited by depressing the 'ESC', or ESC(APE key. Actually the TAB key performs this function as well. This feature allows diagnostics running on an Apple][that use the same menu selection technique to 'feel' the same. ESC(CAPing the Diagnostic tests will prompt the user to reboot.



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

TEST ALL

A(CCEPTing this option will sequentially perform all of the diagnostic modules below:

VIDEO
SOUND
RAM MAP
DISK
KEYBOARD
ROM

Each of the Diagnostic modules operates in a manner identical to that encountered if each were A(CCEPTed individually. For a detailed discription of the various Diagnostic modules, consult the following sections for each module by name.

VIDEO

The VIDEO Diagnostic module will test all of the various screen and color modes available on the Apple ///. You will be asked to make a subjective evaluation of each of the video mode tests. Of course if you are not using a Color Monitor, you will not be able to verify that the colors used in the test are actually present. Users of B&W Monitors will only be able to observe the different colors used as 16 shades of grey. An additional inconvenience that B&W Monitor users will have to put up with is that many B&W Monitors are not capable of displaying 16 linearly arranged shades of grey with a single setting of the monitor controls. In the description of each of the video mode tests, a warning will be given if this problem is anticipated.

The responses used for all of the video mode tests uses the format below:

SPACE BAR TEST PASSES
RETURN KEY TEST FAILS
ESCAPE KEY LEAVE VIDEO TESTS
LEFT ARROW KEY RETRY THE TEST

Except for the text mode and 16 color tests, each of the tests will display the same pattern: A picture of Winston Churchill will appear in the upper left corner, and a grid of diagonal lines will appear in the upper right corner, followed by a prompt field at the bottom of the screen.

1. HIRES MODE 1 - B&W pattern.
2. HIRES MODE 2 - B&W pattern.
3. 280 x 192 COLOR HIRES MODE 1 - Will appear as a negative image. A color monitor will show red and black.
4. 280 x 192 COLOR HIRES MODE 2 - Will appear as a green and white/ or yellow pattern.



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

5. SUPER HIRES MODE 1 - B&W pattern as in 1.

6. SUPER HIRES MODE 2 - B&W pattern as in 1.

7. AHIRE TEST 1 - On this and test 8, the screen will be divided into 4 horizontal sections, each a different color. The top half of Winston and the diagonal pattern are blue. The first two lines of the message are green, and the last two lines of the message are gold or orange. You may expect to have difficulty resolving the gray scale differences that represent these colors on a B&W Monitor on this and test 8.

8. AHIRE TEST 2 - pattern as in 7.

9. COLOR BAR & GRAY SCALE TEST - will display vertical bars of different colors. The border is blue. The colors, in order from left to right are: white, aqua, yellow, green, pink, grey, orange, brown, light blue, medium blue, grey, dark green, light purple, dark blue, magenta, and black. When viewed on a B&W Monitor, these colors will appear as a grey scale darkening from: white on left to black on right. You may expect to have difficulty resolving the gray scale differences that represent these colors on a B&W Monitor on this test. Although you will not be prompted for a response on this test, you must respond in the manner defined above. (That is... press space bar if test passes, etc.)

10. APPLE II TEXT MODE 1 - This screen will display:

THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOGS

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 0123456789
(inverse)

...
(flashing)

11. APPLE II TEXT MODE 2 - will display:

```
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
222
222
222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
222
222
222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
22222222222222222222
```

12. APPLE /// 40 COLUMN TEXT MODE - display will be divided into sixteen



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

blocks each of one of the sixteen colors white through black. Each block will have a text phrase in a complementary color that describes the background color. You may expect to have difficulty resolving the gray scale differences that represent these colors on a B&W Monitor on this test. Although you will not be prompted for a response on this test, you are required to respond in the manner described above.

13. APPLE /// 80 COLUMN TEXT MODE - will display characters that are much smaller. In fact, you may expect to have difficulty reading these characters on a NTSC Color Monitor or Color Receiver due to the inherent 3.8 mhz bandwidth limitation of these types of displays. B&W composite video and RGB Color monitors will display this test screen in full splendor.

SOUND

1. SOFT BELL - The speaker will beep on and off. Press the space bar if you hear the sound. Press the return key if you do not.

2. HARD BELL - Same as 1. above but at a different pitch.

3. DAC OUTPUT - The digital to analog converter will produce a sound at the speaker output that periodically is of zero amplitude that grows in amplitude to be cut off again to zero amplitude. The change in amplitude should be regular and of constant pitch (except for the cut off of sound at max amplitude).

RAM MAP

This test does a cursory test of the ram to determine the configuration in the unit under test. The results will be displayed as a message describing the ram map determined in the test. eg:

RAM MAP GOOD FOR A 128K SYSTEM

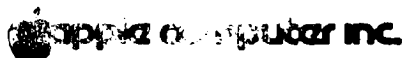
If the message does not correspond to the physical configuration determined by inspection, press return key to reject test. If the message describes the true configuration, press the space bar.

DISK

At this time you will be prompted to remove the Apple /// Diagnostic Diskette, and to insert the Internal Drive Test Diskette. Previous to this point, you should have inserted any External Drive Test Diskettes in external drives as required. This setup is acknowledged by depressing the return key. You will then be required to enter the number of external drives connected to the unit under test.

At this point the test runs automatically, terminated with a disk test summary for each drive specified above.

Upon completion of disk tests, you will be prompted to reinsert the Apple /// Diagnostic Diskette. You will acknowledge this operation by depressing the return key.



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

KEYBOARD

1. ALPHANUMERIC - depress each of the keys on the alphanumeric keyboard and verify that its representation on the display is removed. Three keys require special key stroke sequences to test their function. These sequences are described at the top of the keyboard test screen. If, after depressing all alphanumeric keys, some key representations remain on the test display, then type the sequence CTRL-S.

2. SPECIAL FUNCTION KEYS - Depress the ALPHA LOCK key and note that the state of the ALPHA LOCK key changes. Leave the ALPHA LOCK key in the UP state.

Depress OPEN APPLE key and note that its state is reported as down.

Depress any key, (except SPACE or RETURN), and hold. Note the REPEAT SPEED. Anything from 5 to 15 / sec is acceptable. While holding a key down in repeat mode, depress the CLOSED APPLE key. Note that the REPEAT SPEED will increase to approximately double the normal rate.

Accept or reject this test as prompted at the bottom of the screen.

The SOLID APPLE key test will prompt you with a key stroke sequence that must be followed exactly. Perform the indicated operations as the test proceeds automatically.

3. NUMERIC KEYPAD - same as in 1. above.

ROM

This test is a straight forward go, no-go test, that reports the message: ROM PASSES... / ROM FAILS...

At this point, if you had selected the TEST ALL option, the main menu will appear with the test summary to the right of each of the test options.



APPLE /// DEALER SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS REFERENCE

OTHER DIAGNOSTIC OPTIONS

The Diagnostic Diskette menu contains two other options that may be accepted for execution. These options are separated from the options described above because they are 'one way' trips, in that upon completion of the execution of these modules, you will be required to reboot the unit under test. These modules are described below.

RAM TEST

This test performs a thorough exercising of all ram contained in the system. This test takes several seconds to complete and should not be interrupted. On invocation of this module however, you are given the chance to return to main menu.

Successful completion of this test module is indicated by the display of a diagnostic message on the upper left hand corner of the display. This message will contain a matrix of dots (.) and ones (1), if ram errors are encountered. These are placed in the matrix in a logical fashion. Ram chip failures may be determined by comparing ones (1) found in the displayed matrix against the ram chip locator matrix below.

```

B9 B8 B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 *
B17 B16 B15 B14 B13 B12 B11 B10 *
B9 B8 B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2
B17 B16 B15 B14 B13 B12 B11 B10
C17 C16 C15 C14 C13 C12 C11 C10
D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2
D17 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10
C9 C8 C7 C6 C5 C4 C3 C2

```

* DISREGARD THESE TWO ROWS ON 96K SYSTEMS

NOTE: All other diagnostic messages displayed shall be disregarded.
No prompt will be given to reboot the system under test.

MAKE TEST DISKS

You will use this module to prepare Drive Test Diskettes used in the DISK test module described above.

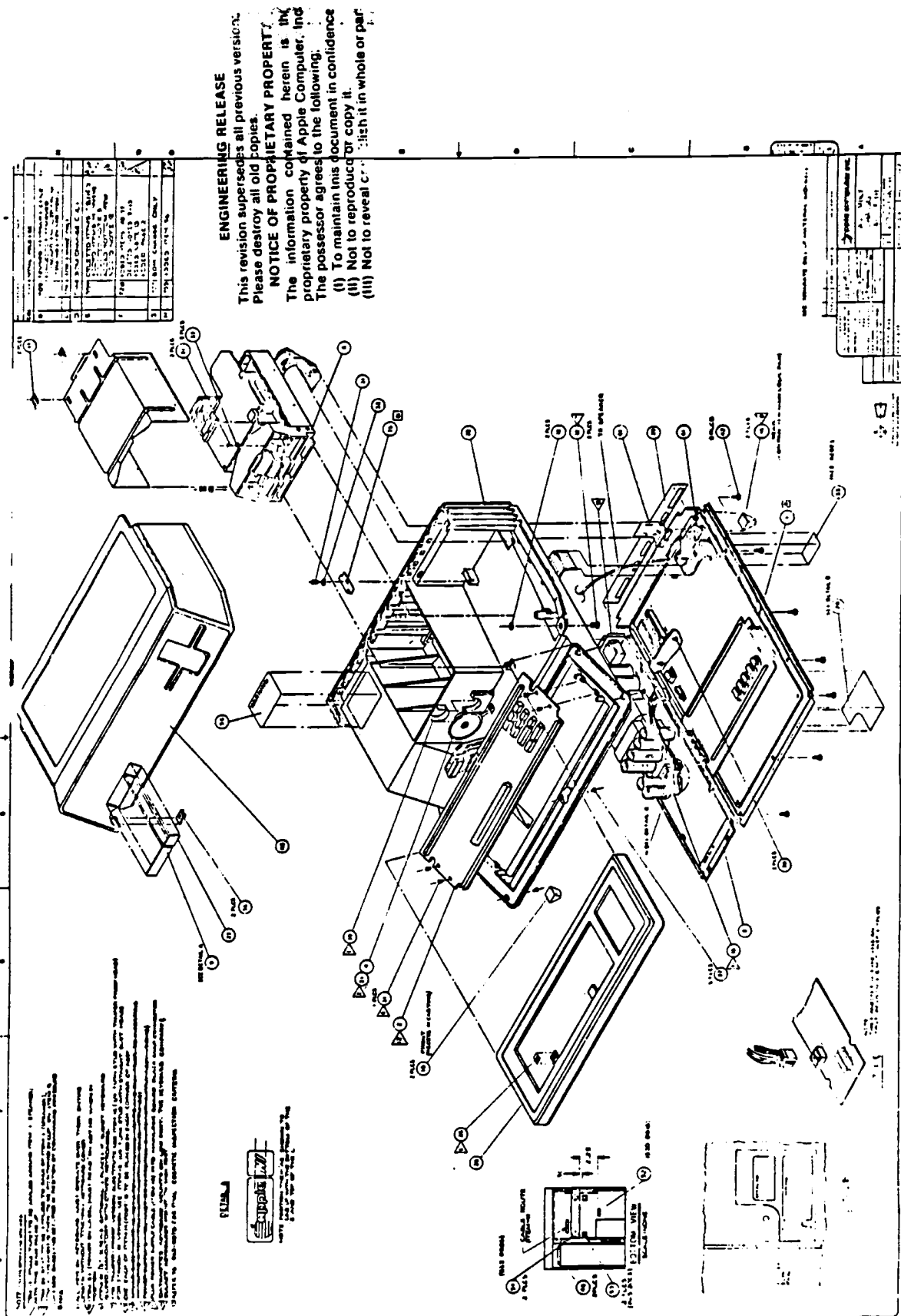
Upon accepting this module you will be prompted to remove the Diagnostic Diskette.

You will then be prompted to enter the drive number corresponding to the test diskette you wish to make. Enter this number <1 = internal , 2..4 = external>, followed by depressing RETURN.

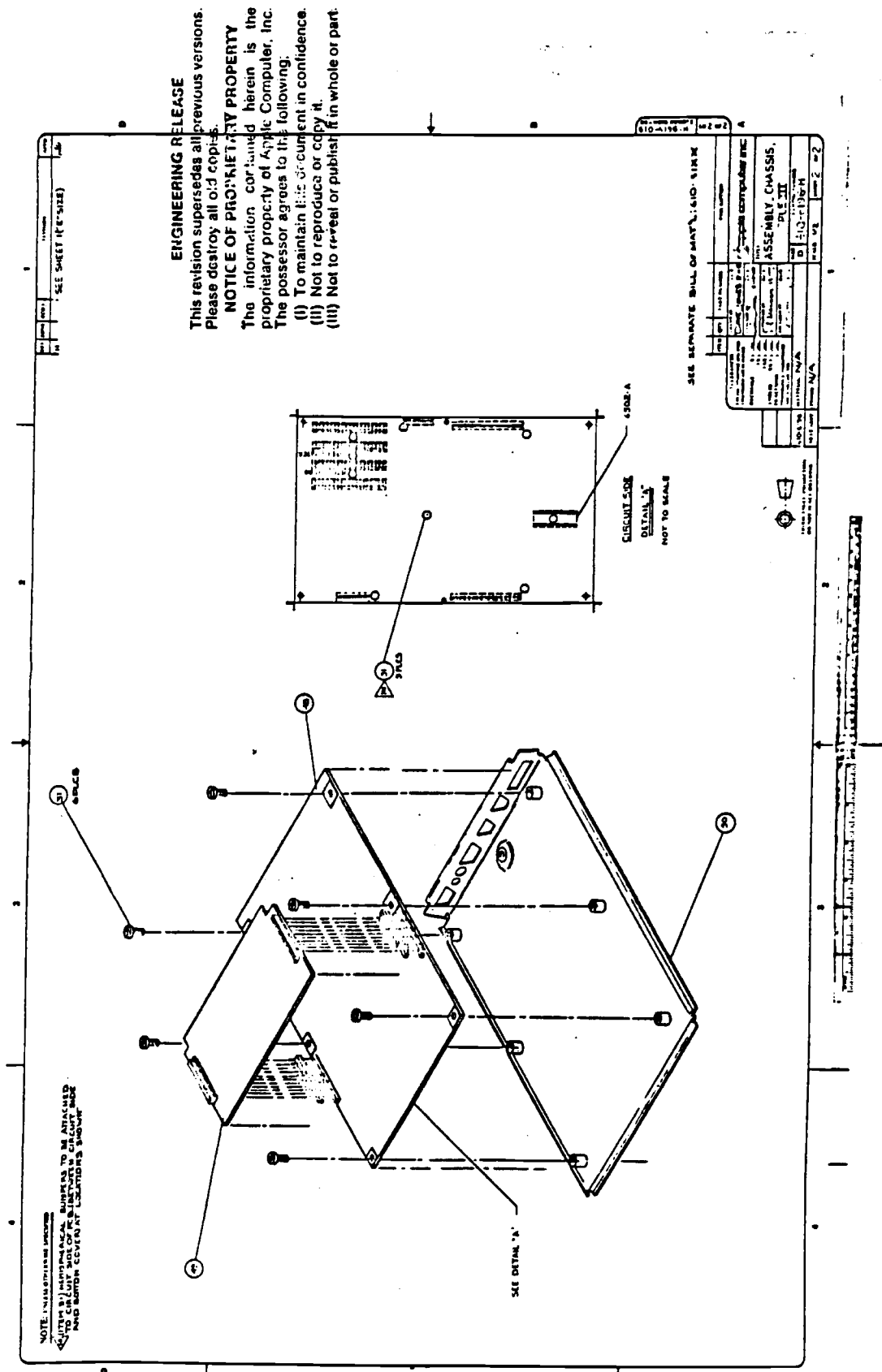
You will be asked to insert a blank diskette into internal drive and acknowledge by depressing RETURN.

The utility will inform you that it is creating the test diskette for the drive that you specified in the operation above.

A 'DONE message' will be displayed on completion. You will be asked if you want to make another diskette. If you reply 'y' the above process will be repeated, otherwise you will be prompted to reboot.



16.32



apple computer inc.

DOCUMENT NO. 064-0167

PAGE 4 OF 14

FIG. 1

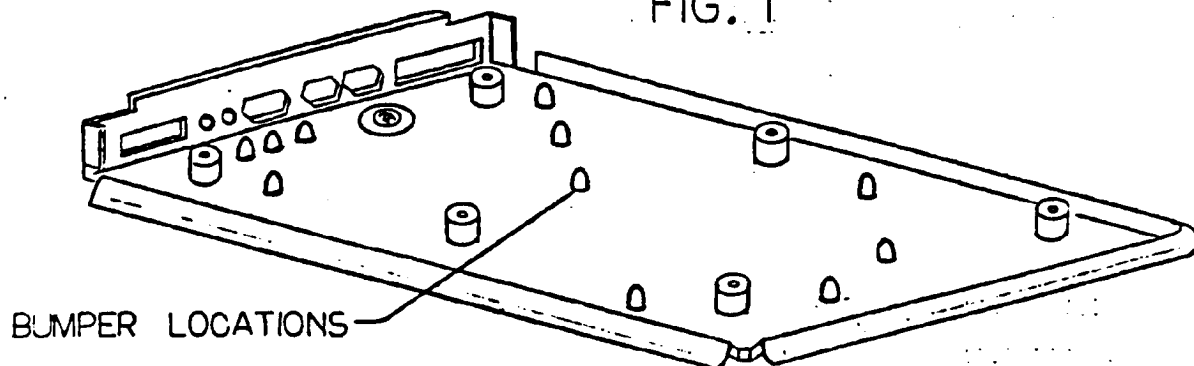
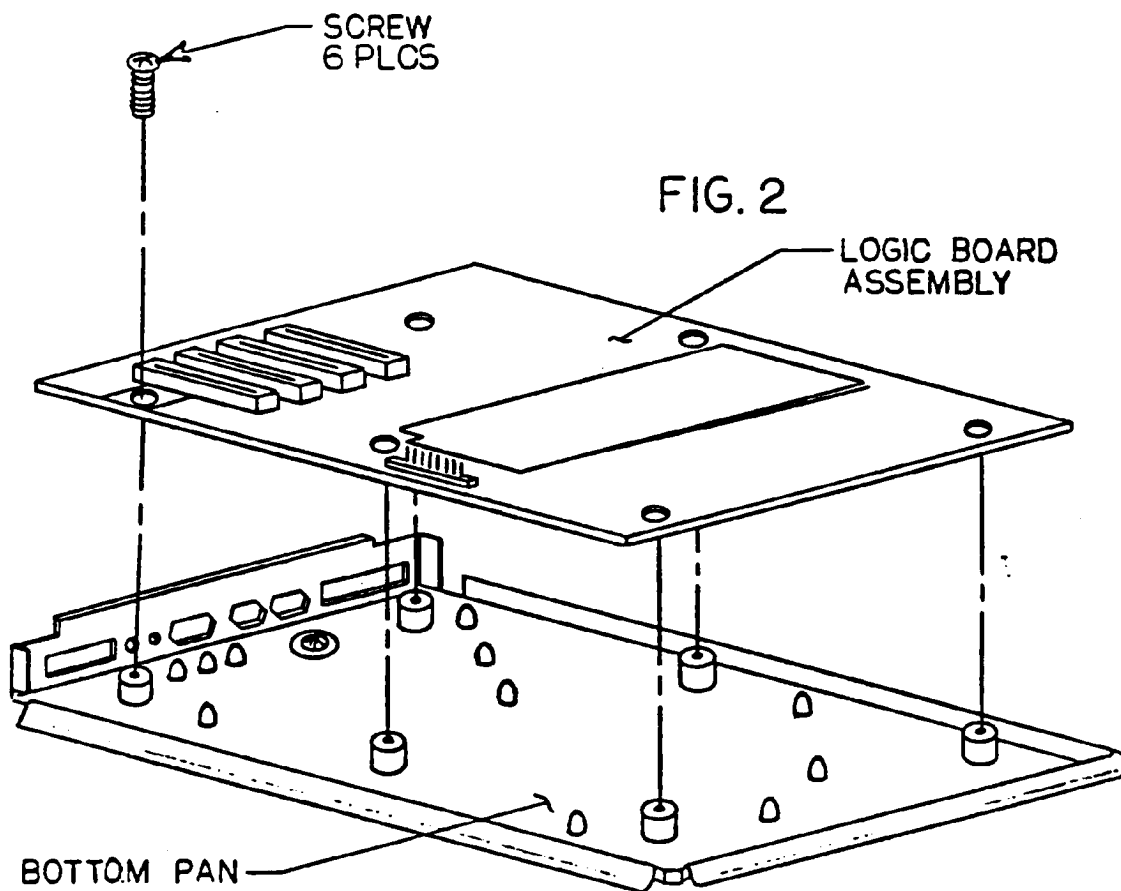


FIG. 2



DRAWN BY
M. Castillo

OPERATION NO.
A20

TITLE
LOGIC BOARD PAN ASSY.

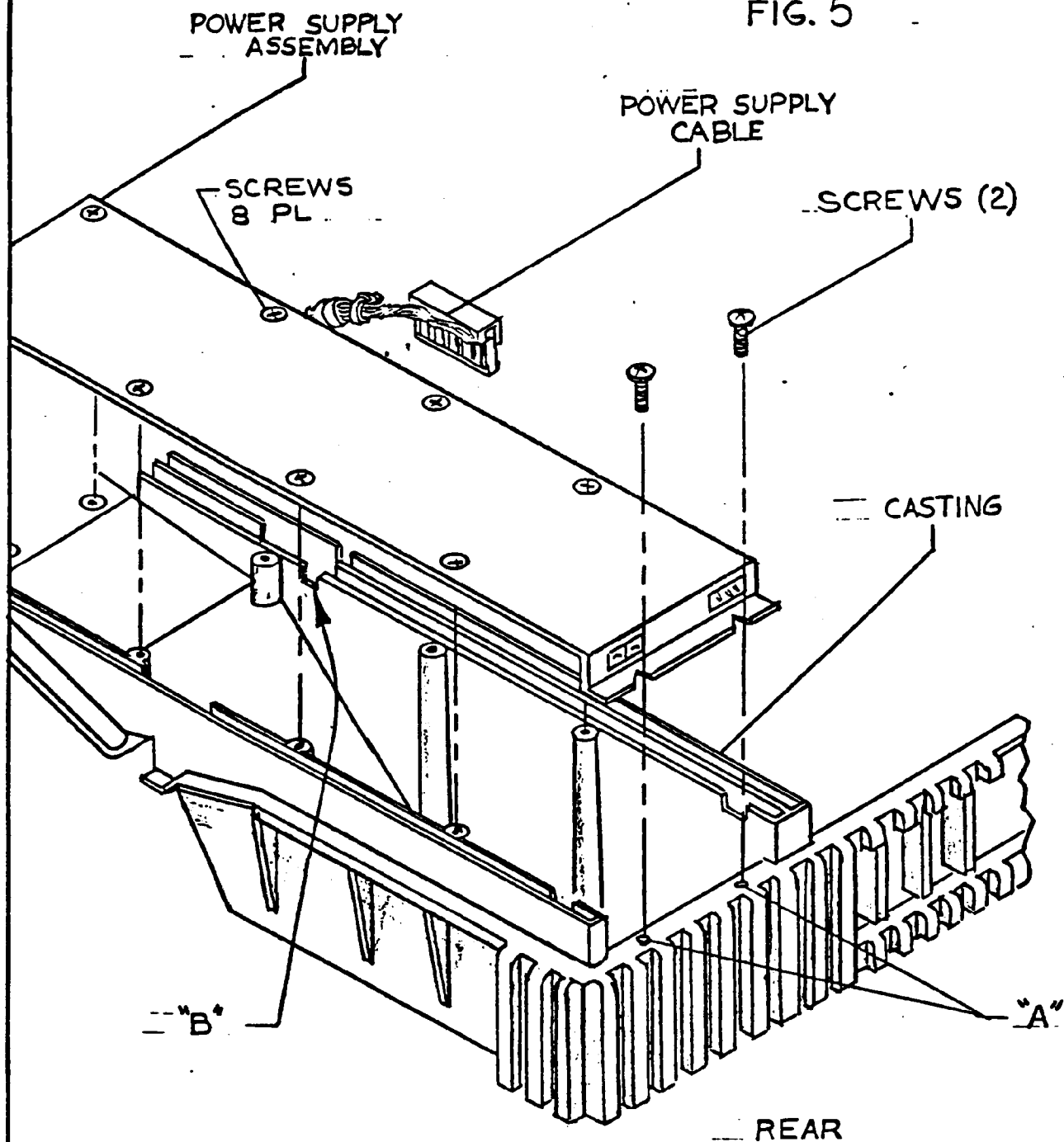
16.34

apple computer inc.

DOCUMENT NO. 064-0156

PAGE 11 OF 14

FIG. 5



DRAWN BY

OPERATION NO.

TITLE

040

INSTALL POWER SUPPLY

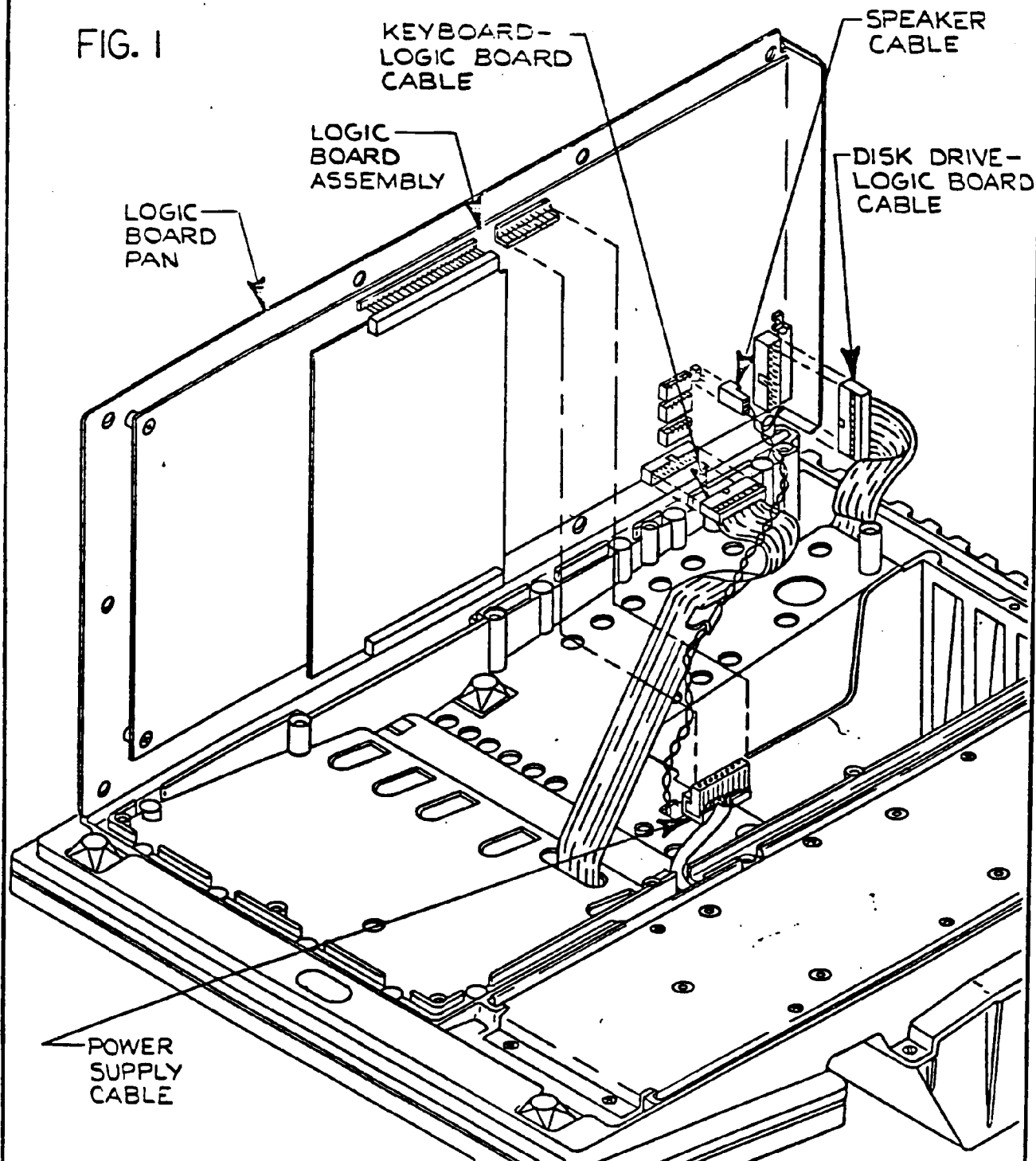
16.35

Apple Computer Inc.

NO. 064-0022

PAGE 3 OF 6

FIG. 1



DRAWN BY
M. Bosello

OPERATION NO.
050

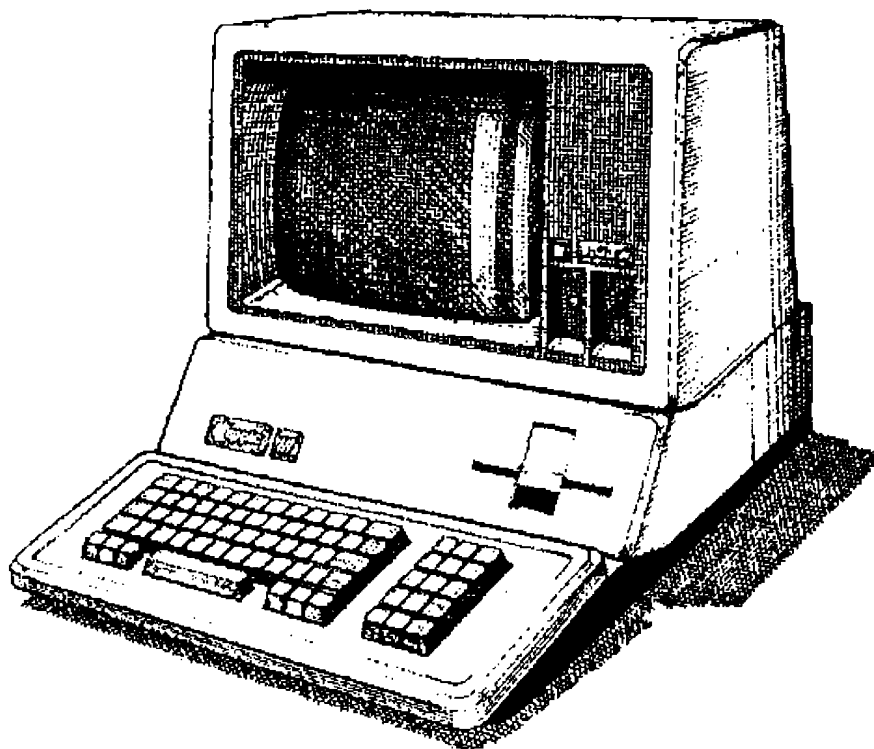
TITLE
INSTALL LOGIC BOARD ASSY.

16.36



Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



Section II of II • Servicing Information

Chapter 17 • General Appendix

Written by Apple Computer • 1982



APPLE /// SYSTEM OVERVIEW

FEATURING:

- [] EXTENDED DISPLAY
- [] EXPANDED RAM
- [] NEW PROCESSOR DESIGN
- [] BUILT IN I/O
- [] APPLE II EMULATOR

STARRING:

THE APPLE /// PROCESSOR

- * 6502 INSTRUCTION SUBSET
- * RELOCATABLE BASE REGISTER PAGE
- * RELOCATABLE STACK
- * 256K BYTE ADDRESS RANGE

VIDEO

- * NTSC COLOR COMPOSITE VIDEO
- * NTSC B/W COMPOSITE VIDEO
- * SYNC
- * 4 PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VIDEO LINES
- * MIX TO FROM RGB APPLE COLORS
- THREE LINES CAN DRIVE TTL RGB MONITOR
- FOUR INDEPENDENT VIDEO OUTPUTS CAN BE GENERATED

DISPLAY MODES

- * GRAY SCALE ON B/W OUTPUT
- * RAM CHARACTER GENERATOR (128 CHAR.)
- * 40 X 24 CHARACTER B/W TEXT (2K BYTES RAM)
- * 80 X 24 CHARACTER B/W TEXT
- * 40 X 24 CHARACTER COLOR TEXT
- (16 BACKGROUND, 16 TEXT COLORS)
- * 280 K 192 B/W HIRES (8K RAM)
- * 560 X 192 B/W HIRES
- * 140 X 192 16-COLOR HIRES
- * 280 X 192 16-COLOR HIRES WITH 40 X 192
- BACKGROUND/FOREGROUND RESOLUTION

I/O

- * FOUR APPLE II BUS PERIPHERAL SLOTS
- * ONE BUILT IN DISK DRIVE
- * CONTROLLER FOR THREE ADDITIONAL DRIVES
- * RS 232 PORT (COMPLETE)
- * SILENTYPE PORT
- * TWO PADDLE PORTS (A/D INPUTS)
- * EXTERNAL SOUND JACK (SIX BIT AUDIO, HARDWARE BEEPER
- * EXPANDED VIDEO LINES



- * CLOCK/CALENDER

I/O BLOCK TRANSFER

- * PERMITS UP TO 1 PAGE (256 BYTE) FAST I/O TRANSFER WITHOUT DMA HARDWARE ON PERIPHERAL

- * TRANSFERS AT UP TO THE RAM CYCLE RATE

APPLE II EMULATION RESTRICTIONS

- * NO LANGUAGE OR ROM CARD
- * PADDLES ARE DIFFERENT
- * ENTER WITH SOFTWARE BUT ONLY RESET WILL EXIT



6.1 Development Monitor

The current version of the diagnostic/boot ROM includes a monitor that may be useful for debugging. THE MONITOR IS NOT A PART OF THE SUPPORTED Apple III SOFTWARE AND IT MAY BE CHANGED OR DELETED IN FUTURE VERSIONS OF THE BOOT ROM. MONITOR SUBROUTINES MUST NOT BE CALLED FROM DRIVERS OR INTERPRETERS.

6.2 Monitor Commands

The monitor commands are listed below. Commands are read directly from the keyboard; blanks are not used except as data separators in a {byte list}. Command lines may be up to 79 characters long and are always terminated by a RETURN. Multiple commands may be entered on the same line using a slant (/) as a command separator. Numeric data is always entered in hex. ASCII strings may be entered by enclosing them in single or double quotes. If single quotes (') are used, bit 7 of each byte will be clear; if double quotes (") are used, bit 7 will be set.

```

{address} ::= numeric value 0..FFFF
{address range} ::= {address} | {address}.{address}
{byte} ::= numeric value 0..FF | Single byte string
{byte list} ::= one or more bytes separated by blanks
{block num} ::= numeric value 0..117

{address range}           Memory dump
{address} : {byte list}   Memory store
{byte} < {address range} S Memory search
{address} < {address range} M Memory move
{address} < {address range} V Memory verify
{block num} < {address range} R Read disk
{block num} < {address range} W Write disk
{address} G               Subroutine call (JSR)
{address} J               Execute code (JMP)
U                         Call user subroutine (JSR $3F8)
X                         Repeat command line
RETURN                   Continue memory dump

```

When dumping memory, the output can be suspended then stepped by pressing the space bar; pressing any other key will resume normal output. Pressing the TAB key will terminate processing of the command line.

6.3 Escape Commands

Escape commands may be used during command input to move the cursor or control the display. Escape mode is entered by typing an ESCAPE; the cursor is changed to a flashing plus sign (+) to identify escape mode. Any character that is not an escape command will terminate escape mode.

```

↑ or Kc   Move cursor up
↓ or Jc   Move cursor down
← or Hc   Move cursor left
→ or Uc   Move cursor right

```

17.3



Apple III I/O System Programmer's Guide

L	Clear to end of line
P	Clear to end of page
S	Home cursor and clear screen
4	Set 40 column display
8	Set 80 column display

6.4 Zero Page Locations

58	Window left
59	Window right
5A	Window top
5B	Window bottom
5C	Horizontal cursor position
5D	Vertical cursor position
74,75	A1
76,77	A2
78,79	A3
7A,7B	A4

6.5 Entering Addresses

adr1	A1, A2, A := adr1		
adr1.adr2	A1, A3 := adr1	A2 := adr2	
adr3<adr1.adr2	A1, A3 := adr1	A2 := adr2	A4 := adr3

6.6 Pointer Usage

Memory dump:	(A1)
Memory store:	(A3)
Memory move:	(A4) := (A1)
Memory verify:	(A4) : (A1)
Memory search:	A4 : (A1)

APPLE /// LOGIC SIGNAL SOURCE

The location of the signal source is described first by the page number of the schematic followed by its coordinates.

SIGNAL	LOCATION	MEANING
6551sel*	5-4a	ACIA SEL
a0-a7	4-4d	ADDRESS BUS (EXTERNAL)
a8-a11	4-4c	
a12-a15	4-4b	
abk1	3-2c	ADDRESS BANK 1
abk2	3-2c	ADDRESS BANK 2
abk3	3-2c	ADDRESS BANK 3
abk4	3-2c	ADDRESS BANK 4
ahires	6-4a	AHIRES
alllores	6-4a	APPLE II LORES
altstk*	5-1b	ALTERNATE STACK
apple i*	9-4b	APPLE SWITCH 1
apple ii*	9-4b	APPLE SWITCH 2
ar0	3-3b	RAM ADDRESS X
anyky	9-4c	ANYKEY (DEPRESSED)
ar0	3-3d	
ar1	3-3d	
ar2	3-3c	
ar3	3-3c	
ar4	3-3c	
ar5	3-3b	
ar6	3-3b	
audio	8-1b	
ax,ax*	10-3a	ADDRESS MUX SELECT
axco	5-2a	
bcksw1,3	8-4b	BANKSWITCH
bl	10-1b	BLANKING
c08xn-c0Fxn	5-4a	ADDRESS DECODE
c0xxn-c7xxn	5-4b	ADDRESS DECODE
clm,clm*	5-4b	CLOCK 1 MEGHERTZ
cl4m,*	10-4c	CLOCK 14 MEGHERTZ
c3,5m,c3,5m*	10-4c	
c7m,c7m*	10-4b	
caplk*	9-4b	CAPS LOCK SWITCH
cas0*	3-2c	COLUMN ADDRESS SELECT (RAM)
cas1*	3-2c	
cas2*	3-2c	
cas3*	3-2c	
cas4,7*	3-2c	
cas5,6*	3-2c	
ch80*	6-4a	CHARACTER (80 COLUMN)
clkbatt	5-2d	CLOCK BATTERY
clken80	6-2d	CLOCK ENABLE 80 (COLUMN)



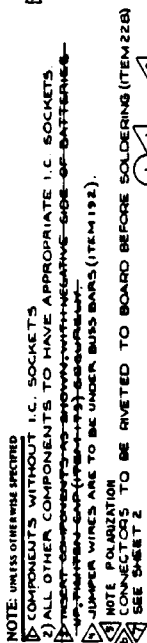
clkirq*	5-1c	CLOCK INTERRUPT
clrk1*	6-4a	
clrstrb*	6-3a	CLEAR STROBE (KEYBOARD)
colrgate	10-1b	COLOR GATE
comp	10-1b	COMPENSATE
control*	9-4b	CONTROL KEY
cs6522	10-4a	
cts	8-1c	CLEAR TO SEND (EIA)
c00x-c07x	5-3a	ADDRESS DECODE
cxxx	5-4b	
c-fxxx	5-4c	
d0-d7	4-2c	
da0,da7	10-3b	
datain	8-1c	EIA
db0-db7	10-4b	
dc0,dc7	6-3d	VIDEO BUS (CHAR GEN OUT)
dcd	8-1c	DATA CARRIER DETECT
devsell,6*	5-4a	DEVICE SELECT
dhires	5-4a	DHIRES
dma1*	4-4d	DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS IN
dmaok	4-4a	DMA OK
dph0,dph3	7-4b	DISK (MOTOR) PHASE X
dsply	10-1b	DISPLAY
dscr	8-1c	DATA SET READY (EIA)
dtrdy,*	9-4c	DATA READY (KEYBOARD)
dtr	8-1c	DATA TERMINAL READY
dv0,dv7	6-4d	VIDEO BUS (RAM LATCH OUT)
dx0,dx7	6-3a	VIDEO BUS (COLOR LATCH OUT)
en257	5-3d	ENABLE RAM BUS TO DATA BUS
en8304	5-3d	ENABLE MPU XCVR
enb11,e*	7-2c	ENABLE DISK 1 EXTERNAL
enb11,i*	7-2c	ENABLE DISK 1 INTERNAL
enb12,e*	7-2b	ENABLE DISK 2 EXTERNAL
enb13,i	7-2b	ENABLE DISK 3 EXTERNAL
encwrt	7-2c	ENABLE CHARACTER RAM WRITE
enhreg*	3-3c	ENABLE GRAPHICS REGISTER (LATCH)
ensel	7-2c	ENABLE EXT PRINTER SELECT
ensio	7-2c	ENABLE SERIAL I/O
PDLO	5-2a	PADDLE ADDRESS 0
ext*	7-4b	EXTERNAL (DRIVE)
extspk	8-1b	EXTERNAL SPEAKER
ffc*	5-3c	
ffdx*	5-3c	
ffex*	5-3c	
fieldout	10-1b	
fspace*	5-3b	
gph1	5-3c	
gph2	5-3c	
h0,h3	10-2d	VIDEO STATE
h4,h5	10-2d	VIDEO STATE
hires	5-2a	
hpe*	10-2d	
id0-id7	4-3c	INTERNAL DATA BUS
ind*	3-3a	



inh*	5-4c	INHIBIT (ROM)
int*	7-2d	INTERNAL (DRIVE)
blankin	8-3c	
ioen	5-1b	I/O (DEVICES) ENABLE
ionmi*	9-2b	I/O NON MASKABLE INTERRUPT
iosell,4*	5-4b	I/O SELECT
iostopd*	10-4b	I/O STOPPED
iostrb*	5-4b	I/O STROBE
io sync	4-3b	I/O SYNC
irq1,4*	5-3c	
i r*/w	4-2c	INTERNAL READ/WRITE
i r/w*	4-3c	
kbint*	9-2c	KEYBOARD INTERRUPT
kbo*	5-3a	KEYBOARD STROBE(ENABLE KEY TO DATA)
kreset*	9-4b	RESET KEY
kvcc	9-4b	KEYBOARD VCC
ldps*	10-4c	LOAD PARARELL SHIFT REGISTER
mix	5-2a	
mux1	3-3c	
nmi*	9-1b	
ntsca,b	6-2b	
oe374	6-4a	ENABLE COLOR LATCH OUTPUTS
pa8	4-4b	PROCESSOR ADDRESS 8
pa15	4-4b	PROCESSOR ADDRESS 15
page 2	5-2a	
pcas0*	3-2d	PROM CAS X
pcas1*	3-2d	
pcas2*	3-2d	
pcas3*	3-2c	
pdint*	5-1c	POWER DOWN INTERRUPT (CLOCK)
pd12	5-2a	PADDLE ADDRESS 2
pdlen	5-2a	PADDLE ENABLE (ADC RAMPSTART)
pd1ot*	8-3a	PADDLE OUT (RAMPSTART)
pg2*	6-4a	
ph0	10-3a	PROCESSOR 0
ponrst	9-3a	POWER ON RESET
pras0,3*	3-2b	PROM RAS X
pras1,2*	3-2b	
pras4,5*	3-2b	
pras6,7*	3-2b	
preim	10-4b	PRE 1 MEGAHERTZ
pwrwn*	5-2d	POWER DOWN
q0,q3	10-3c	Q STATE (ZMEG)
ram r/w	3-1b	
ras, ras*	10-4b	RAM ROW ADDRESS SELECT
ras0,3*	3-1b	
ras1,2*	3-1b	
ras4,5*	3-1b	
ras6,7*	3-1b	
rbl	10-1c	ROM BLANK
re1kpwr	5-2d	CLOCK POWER
reolrgt	10-1c	ROM COLORGATE
rddata	7-2d	READ DATA (DISK)
rdy	3-3a	READY



rdy*	3-3a	
reset*	9-2b	
resetlk*	5-1b	RESET LOCK
rfield	10-1b	
rfsh	10-1b	REFRESH
rgb1,rgb8	6-3b	RED, GREEN, BLUE
romsel*	5-3b	ROM SELECT
romsel1	5-1b	
romsel2	5-1b	
rrfsh	10-1b	ROM REFRESH
rtcwrt	10-1c	ROM TIME CHARACTER RAM WRITE
rts	8-1c	REQUEST TO SEND
rsync	10-1c	ROM SYNC
rwpr	5-1b	
rwrprot	10-1b	
r/w	4-3c	READ WRITE
s399	3-3a	
s50/60	10-1b	SELECT 50 HZ/60 HR
sco	5-1b	SERIAL CLOCK
scr	7-2c	SCROLL
scrn	5-1b	SCREEN
sel2m*	5-1b	SELECT 2 MEG
sel374	6-4a	SELECT ORDER OF 374'S to dvx bus
ser	5-1b	SERIAL DATE
shift*	9-3c	SHIFT KEY
spkr*	5-3a	SPEAKER (STROBE)
sum4	3-3d	
sum3	3-3d	
sum2	3-3d	
sum1	3-3d	
synch	10-1b	
tcwrt	10-1b	TIME CHARACTER RAM WRITE
text	5-2a	
tromsel	4-3a	
tromsel*	5-3d	
tsadb*	4-4d	
txd	8-1c	
uselb	3-2c	MICROPROCESSOR SELECT B RAM BUS
v0,v1	10-2c	
v2,v5	10-2b	
va	10-2c	
vb,vc	10-2c	
vbl	10-1c	
we2114	6-4d	WRITE ENABLE CHARACTER RAM
wrdata	7-2d	WRITE DATE (DISK)
wramen	10-4a	WRITE RAM ENABLE
wrprot	7-2d	WRITE PROTECT
wrreq	7-2d	WRITE REQUEST
x0,x7	9-4c	KEY SCAN
y0,y9	9-4c	KEY SCAN
z0,z7	5-1b	ZERO PAGE ADDRESS BITS
zpage*	4-4b	ZERO PAGE





HOW TO READ PROM (ROM) LOGIC EXPRESSIONS

- X' -- The single quote at the end of an expression means that the state of the signal is true when low, or it may represent the inversion of the state of the signal.
- * -- Defines a logic AND operation. The expressions on either side of the asterisk is ANDed.
- + -- Defines a logic OR operation. The expression on either side of the asterisk is OR'd.
- () -- Defines the boundaries of a logic expression. A new expression is defined by what ever is inside of the brackets.

RULES FOR INTERPRETATION

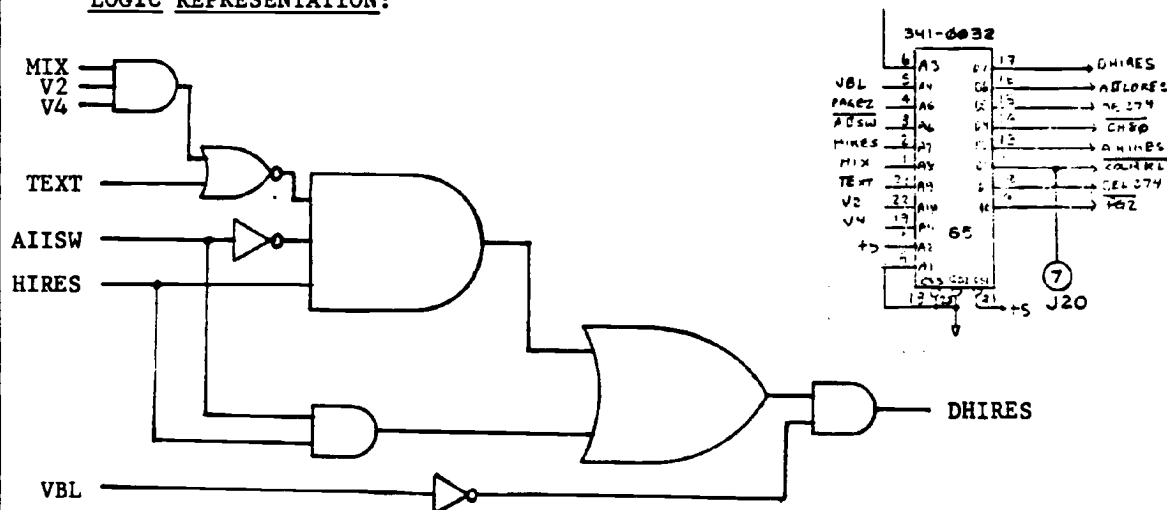
1. Always interpret (transform) the expression within the brackets first.
2. Interpret AND (*) logic operations before OR (+) operations.

EXAMPLE:

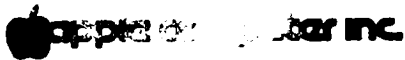
Given: INPUTS: AIISW' HIRES TEXT
 MIX V2 V4
 VBL

OUTPUT: DHIRES = (AIISW*HIRES*(TEXT+MIX*V2*V4)'+AIISW'*HIRES)*VBL'

LOGIC REPRESENTATION:



17.10



PROM 341-0043

A=A11
 B=A12
 C=A13
 D=A14
 E=IOSYNC
 F=SEL2M'
 G=ABK4
 H=PA8
 I=A15
 J=ZPAGE'
 DO=S399
 D1=PRDY'
 D2=IND'

$S399 = ZPAGE * PA8' * A15' * A14' * A13' * A12 * A11$

$PRDY' = IOSYNC * SEL2M * ABK4$

$IND' = (ABK4 * (ZPAGE * PA8'))'$

17.11



PROM 341-0042

A=A13
 B=A11
 C=A15
 D=IND'
 E=DHIRES
 F=ABK1
 G=ABK2
 H=ABK3
 I=A14
 J=AY'
 D0=PCAS4,7'
 D1=PCAS5,6'
 D2=PCAS1'
 D3=PCAS2'

PCAS4,7'=(AY*IND'*ABK3'*A15'*(ABK1*ABK2'+ABK1'*ABK2)*(A14'*A13+A14*A13')+AY*IND*ABK3'*(ABK2'*ABK1'*A15+ABK2'*ABK1+ABK2*ABK1'*A15')*A14'+AY*IND'*ABK1*ABK2*ABK3'*(A15'*A14'*A13+A15*A14'*A13')+AY*IND*ABK3'*ABK2*(A15'*ABK1+A15*ABK1')*(A14'*A13'+A14*A13))'

PCAS5,6'=(AY*IND'*ABK3'*(ABK1*ABK2'+ABK1'*ABK2)*(A15'*A14*A13+A15*A14'*A13')+AY*IND*ABK3'*(ABK2'*ABK1'*A15+ABK2'*ABK1+ABK2*ABK1'*A15')*A14+AY*IND'*ABK1*ABK2*ABK3'*(A15'*A14)+AY*IND*ABK3'*ABK2*(A15'*ABK1+A15*ABK1')*(A14'*A13+A14*A13'))'

PCAS1'=(DHIRES *AY'+AY*(ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK3'*IND'+ABK1*ABK2*ABK3)*(A15'*A14'*A13+A15*A14'*A13')+AY*IND*ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK3'*A15'*(A14'*A13'+A14*A13))'

PCAS2'=(DHIRES *AY'+AY*(ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK3'*IND'+ABK1*ABK2*ABK3)*(A15'*A14)+AY*IND*ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK3'*A15'*(A14'*A13+A14*A13'))'



ROM 341-0032

A=A

B=B

C=S4

D=VBL

E=PAGE2

F=AIISW'

G=HIRES

H=MIX

I=TEXT

J=V2

K=V4

D0=PG2

D1=SEL374

D2=COLRKL'

D3=AHIRES

D4=CH80'

D5=OE374

D6=AILORES

D7=DHIRES

PG2=AIISW'*(HIRES*MIX'*TEXT ')*HIRES*PAGE2*S4*VBL'

SEL374=(VBL'*(AIISW*(PAGE2'*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +PAGE2*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4))+
AIISW'*(HIRES*(PAGE2*S4)' +HIRES'*(PAGE2*S4))))'

COLRKL'=(AIISW*TEXT +AIISW'*(HIRES'*(MIX+TEXT ')+HIRES*TEXT '))'

AHIRES=AIISW'*(HIRES*MIX*TEXT)

CH80'=(AIISW'*MIX)'

OE374=(AIISW*HIRES'*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +AIISW'*MIX'*TEXT)'

AILORES=AIISW*HIRES'*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +AIISW'*HIRES*MIX*TEXT

DHIRES=(AIISW*HIRES*(TEXT +MIX*V2*V4)' +AIISW'*HIRES)*VBL'



PROM 341-0046 U180

A=C1M
 B=C07X'
 C=RAMEN
 D=DSPLY
 E=IOSTOPD'
 F=C-FXXX
 G=FSPACE'
 H=R/WN
 I=RWRPROT
 J=SEL2M'
 DO=PCS6522
 D1=PHASEN
 D2=WRAMEN

PCS6522=(IOSTOPD'*C1M+FSPACE'*C1M')'

PHASEN=((SEL2M'*C07X')'*IOSTOPD'*FSPACE+FSPACE*C1M'+C1M'*SEL2M'+C1M'*DSPLY*
 RAMEN)'

WRAMEN=RAMEN*(RWRPROT*C-FXXX)*R/WN*(DSPLY*C1M')'



PROM 341-0056

A=A11
 B=A13
 C=A14
 D=A15
 E=R/WN
 F=DHIRES
 G=AY'
 H=ABK2
 I=PRAS1,2
 J=PRAS0,3
 DO=PCAS0'
 D1=PUSELB
 D2=PCAS0,3
 D3=PCAS3'

PCAS0'=(PRAS0,3 *(DHIRES'*AY'+AY*(A15'*A14'*A13'*A11'*R/WN'+A15'*A14'*A13'*
 R/WN+A15*A14'*A13+A15*A14*A13'*A11)))'

PUSELB =PRAS0,3 *(A15'*A14'*A13'*A11+A15*A14*A13'*A11'+A15*A14*A13)+PRAS0,3 *
 PRAS1,2 *(A15'*A14'*A13+A15*A14'*A13')+PRAS0,3 *PRAS1,2 *(A15'*A14'*A13+A15'*
 A14*A13')+PRAS0,3 *PRAS1,2 *(A14'*A13'+A14*A13)+PRAS0,3 *PRAS1,2 '*A14'

PCAS0,3 =(PRAS0,3 *(DHIRES'*AY'+AY*(A15'*A14'*A13'*A11+A15*A14*A13'*A11'+A15*
 A14*A13))+PRAS0,3 *(DHIRES'*AY'+AY*(A15'*A14'*A13'*A11'*R/WN'+A15'*A14'*A13'*
 R/WN+A15*A14'*A13+A15*A14*A13'*A11)))'

PCAS3'=(PRAS0,3 *(DHIRES'*AY'+AY*(A15'*A14'*A13'*A11+A15*A14*A13'*A11'+A15*
 A14*A13)))'



PROM 341-0044 *R4S*

A=ABK1
 B=ABK2
 C=ABK3
 D=PA15
 E=AY'
 F=PA8
 G=ZPAGE'
 H=DHIRES
 I=RFSH
 J=ABK4
 DO=PRAS0,3
 D1=PRAS1,2
 D2=PRAS4,5
 D3=PRAS6,7

PRAS0,3 =AY'*(DHIRES'+RFSH)+((ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))'+ABK1*ABK2*ABK3)*AY

PRAS1,2 =AY'*(DHIRES'+RFSH)+AY*(ABK1'*ABK2'*ABK3'*(ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15)+'
 ABK1*ABK2*ABK3)+AY*ABK3'*(ABK1'*ABK2*ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15+ABK1*ABK2*(ABK4*(
 ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15)')

PRAS4,5 =RFSH*AY'+AY*ABK2'*ABK3'*(ABK1'*ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15+ABK1*(ABK4*(
 ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15)')

PRAS6,7 =RFSH*AY'+AY*ABK3'*(ABK1*ABK2'*ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15+ABK1'*ABK2*(
 ABK4*(ZPAGE*PA8'))'*PA15)')



FROM 341-0045 U176

A=C5XXN
 B=R/WN
 C=C6XXN
 D=INH'
 E=ROMSEL'
 F=DMAI'
 G=FSPACE'
 H=PH2M
 I=C7XXN
 J=CXXX
 D0=EN257
 D1=EN8304
 D3=RAMEN

EN257=(PH2M*R/WN*ROMSEL'*INH'*FSPACE'*(C5XXN *C6XXN*C7XXN*CXXX)')'

EN8304=(PH2M*FSPACE'*ROMSEL'*DMAI')'

RAMEN=ROMSEL'*INH'*FSPACE'*(C5XXN *C6XXN*C7XXN*CXXX)'

Apple Computer Inc.

PROM 341-0055 0175.1

A=VA
B=VB
C=VC
D=VA1
E=VB1
F=VC1
G=DHIRES
H=SCR
I=WE2114'
J=VBL
DO=MUX1
D1=MUX2
D2=MUX3
D3=ENHREG'

$MUX1 = ((DHIRES' + SCR * (VA * VA1' + VA' * VA1) + SCR' * VA) * VBL' + VBL)' + VBL * WE2114' * SCR * VC1$

$MUX2 = (DHIRES * (SCR * (VA * VA1 * (VB * VB1' + VB' * VB1)' + (VA * VA1)' * (VB * VB1' + VB' * VB1))) + VB * SCR')'$

$MUX3 = DHIRES * (SCR * ((VA * VA1 * (VB + VB1) + VB * VB1) * (VC * VC1' + VC' * VC1)' + (VA * VA1 * (VB + VB1) + VB * VB1)' * (VC * VC1' + VC' * VC1)) + VC * SCR')$

$ENHREG' = DHIRES' * WE2114'$



ASCII Conversion Tables

ASCII Conversion Tables

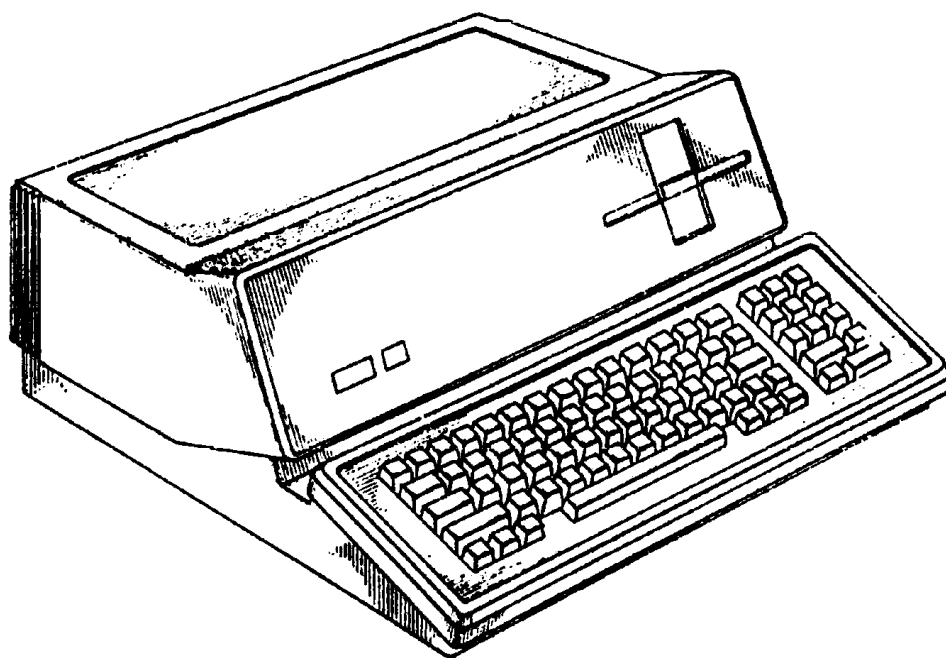
DEC	ASCII	OCTAL	HEX	BINARY 76543210	DEC	ASCII	OCTAL	HEX	BINARY 76543210
0	NUL	000	00	00000000	64	G	100	40	01000000
1	SOH	001	01	00000001	65	A	101	41	01000001
2	STX	002	02	00000010	66	B	102	42	01000010
3	ETX	003	03	00000011	67	C	103	43	01000011
4	EOT	004	04	00000100	68	D	104	44	01000100
5	ENQ	005	05	00000101	69	E	105	45	01000101
6	ACK	006	06	00000110	70	F	106	46	01000110
7	BEL	007	07	00000111	71	G	107	47	01000111
8	BS	010	08	00001000	72	H	110	48	01001000
9	HT	011	09	00001001	73	I	111	49	01001001
10	LF	012	0A	00001010	74	J	112	4A	01001010
11	VT	013	0B	00001011	75	K	113	4B	01001011
12	FF	014	0C	00001100	76	L	114	4C	01001100
13	CR	015	0D	00001101	77	M	115	4D	01001101
14	SO	016	0E	00001110	78	N	116	4E	01001110
15	SI	017	0F	00001111	79	O	117	4F	01001111
16	DLE	020	10	00010000	80	P	120	50	01010000
17	DC1	021	11	00010001	81	Q	121	51	01010001
18	DC2	022	12	00010010	82	R	122	52	01010010
19	DC3	023	13	00010011	83	S	123	53	01010011
20	DC4	024	14	00010100	84	T	124	54	01010100
21	NAK	025	15	00010101	85	U	125	55	01010101
22	SYN	026	16	00010110	86	V	126	56	01010110
23	ETB	027	17	00010111	87	W	127	57	01010111
24	CAN	030	18	00011000	88	X	130	58	01011000
25	EM	031	19	00011001	89	Y	131	59	01011001
26	SUB	032	1A	00011010	90	Z	132	5A	01011010
27	ESC	033	1B	00011011	91	[	133	5B	01011011
28	FS	034	1C	00011100	92		134	5C	01011100
29	GS	035	1D	00011101	93	]	135	5D	01011101
30	RS	036	1E	00011110	94		136	5E	01011110
31	US	037	1F	00011111	95	_	137	5F	01011111



DEC	ASCII	OCTAL	HEX	BINARY	DEC	ASCII	OCTAL	HEX	BINARY
32	SP	040	20	00100000	96	,	140	60	01100000
33	!	041	21	00100001	97	a	141	61	01100001
34	"	042	22	00100010	98	b	142	62	01100010
35	#	043	23	00100011	99	c	143	63	01100011
36	\$	044	24	00100100	100	d	144	64	01100100
37	%	045	25	00100101	101	e	145	65	01100101
38	&	046	26	00100110	102	f	146	66	01100110
39	'	047	27	00100111	103	g	147	67	01100111
40	(	050	28	00101000	104	h	150	68	01101000
41	)	051	29	00101001	105	i	151	69	01101001
42	*	052	2A	00101010	106	j	152	6A	01101010
43	+	053	2B	00101011	107	k	153	6B	01101011
44	,	054	2C	00101100	108	l	154	6C	01101100
45	-	055	2D	00101101	109	m	155	6D	01101101
46	.	056	2E	00101110	110	n	156	6E	01101110
47	/	057	2F	00101111	111	o	157	6F	01101111
48	0	060	30	00110000	112	p	160	70	01110000
49	1	061	31	00110001	113	q	161	71	01110001
50	2	062	32	00110010	114	r	162	72	01110010
51	3	063	33	00110011	115	s	163	73	01110011
52	4	064	34	00110100	116	t	164	74	01110100
53	5	065	35	00110101	117	u	165	75	01110101
54	6	066	36	00110110	118	v	166	76	01110110
55	7	067	37	00110111	119	w	167	77	01110111
56	8	070	38	00111000	120	x	170	78	01111000
57	9	071	39	00111001	121	y	171	79	01111001
58	:	072	3A	00111010	122	z	172	7A	01111010
59	;	073	3B	00111011	123		173	7B	01111011
60	<	074	3C	00111100	124		174	7C	01111100
61	=	075	3D	00111101	125		175	7D	01111101
62	>	076	3E	00111110	126		176	7E	01111110
63	?	077	3F	00111111	127	DEL	177	7F	01111111



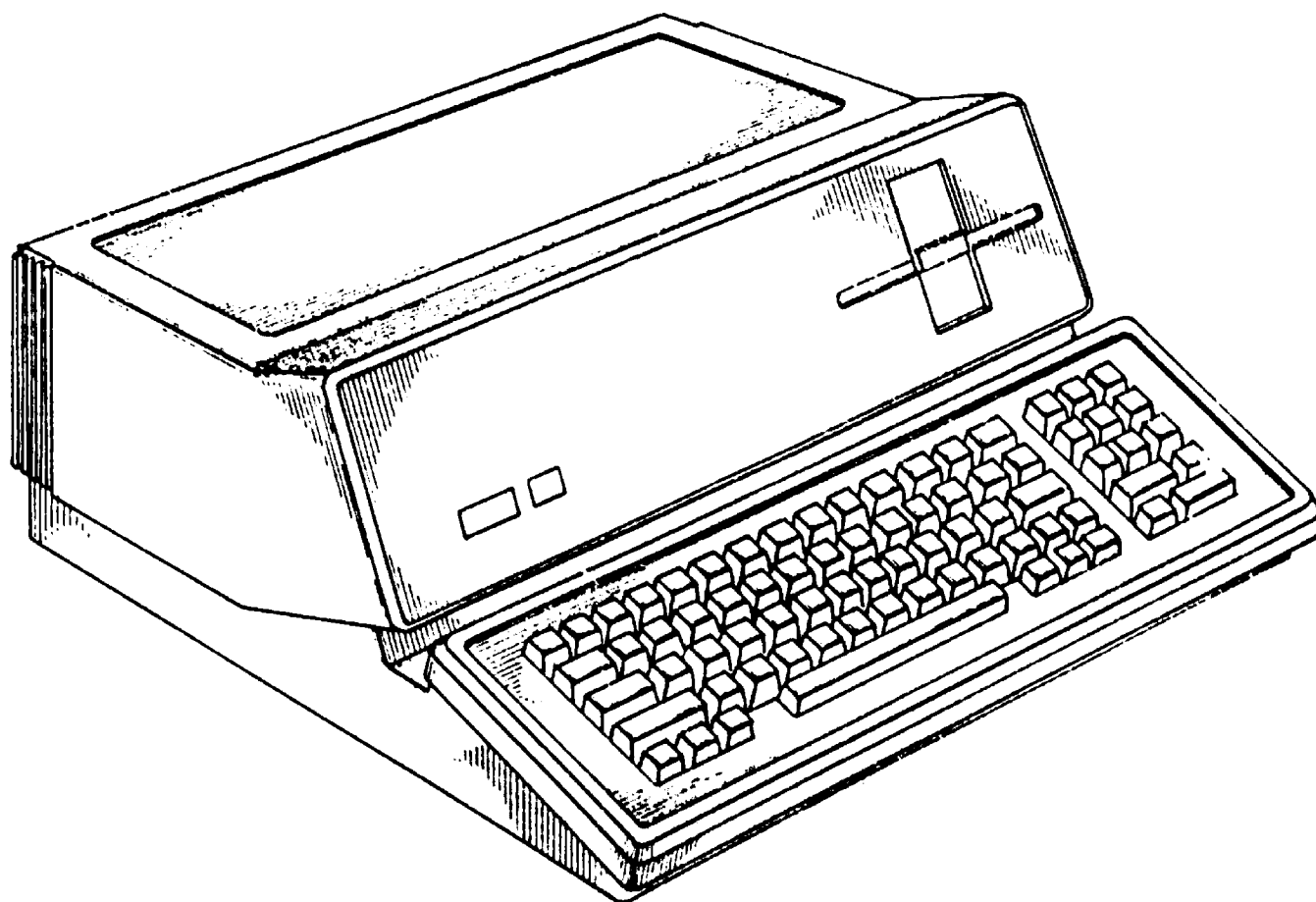
Apple /// Computer Information



APPLE /// PICTURES

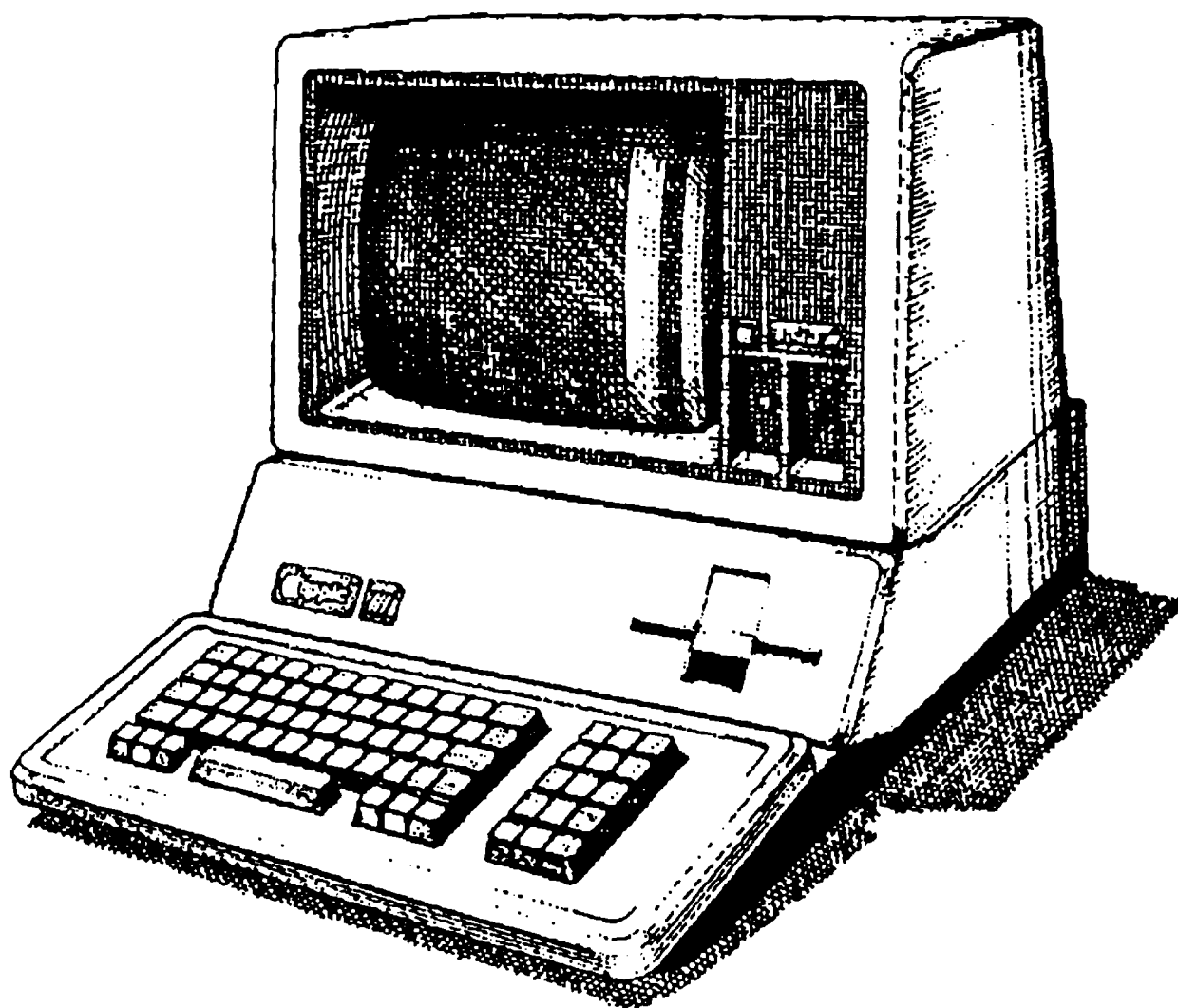
ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006





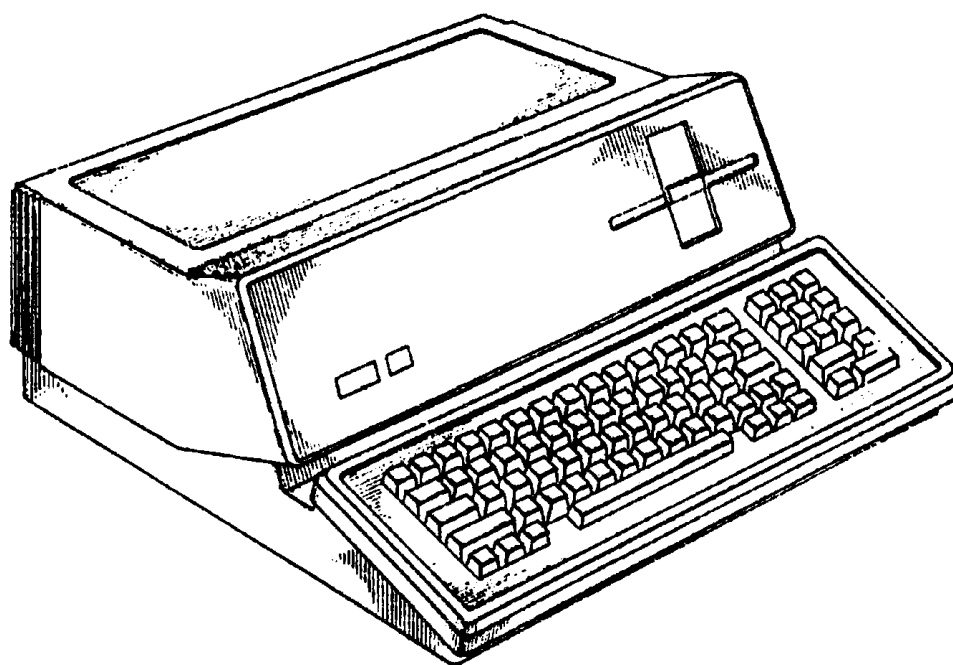


Apple III Computer





Apple /// Computer Information

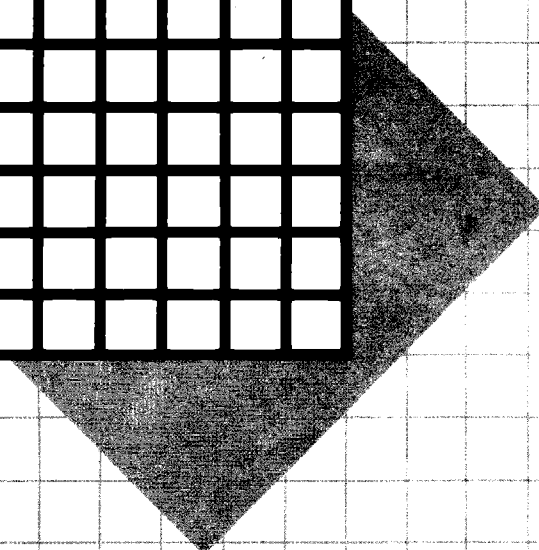
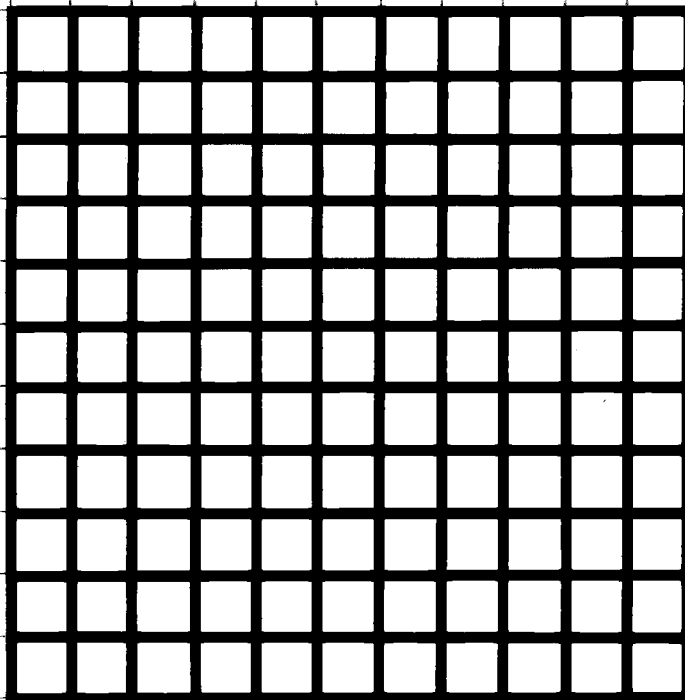


APPLE /// SYSTEM DATA SHEET

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

Apple ///

System Data Sheet



EX LIBRIS: David T. Craig
736 Edgewater
[# _____] Wichita, Kansas 67230 (USA)

The Apple ///

The Most Powerful Personal Computer In Its Class

Too much information? Not enough time? The Apple /// was created to meet the information-handling needs of decision makers at all levels, in every size and kind of company. And the Apple /// can grow with you, so as your responsibilities increase, your ability to handle them stays one step ahead.

You can use the power of your Apple /// to create financial forecasts, budgets, and reports; for accounting, resource management, and project scheduling; in electronic communications, software development, and computer-assisted training. Over 400 business programs are available today for the Apple /// — plus the extensive library of CP/M® business software (with the Apple SoftCard™ ///). And most Apple II Plus programs will run in the Apple ///'s "emulation" mode.

The Apple ///: the personal computer for business.



Powerful features for professional needs.

The Apple /// is ready to go as soon as you unpack it, connect a monitor, and provide power. No interface cards are required, and you don't have to open the computer. The Apple /// already has a built-in disk drive, video outputs for color and monochromatic displays, and a numeric keypad.

Other built-in features include:

Large User Memory. The Apple ///'s 256K of internal memory means you can work with sophisticated programs and large financial and text documents, quickly and efficiently.

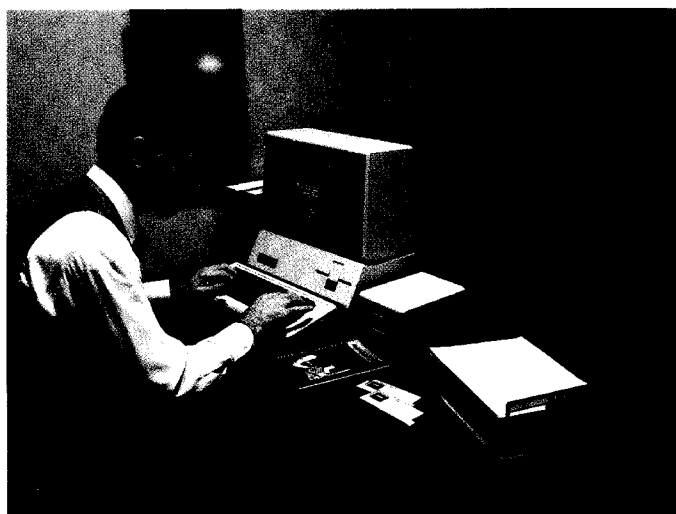
Color Graphics. The 16-color graphics capability of the Apple /// allows you to grasp the meaning of charts and graphs quickly. If you're not using a color monitor, your information is displayed in 16 shades, so the facts still stand out clearly.

High-Resolution Video. The Apple /// displays 107, 520 points of information on the screen (560 horizontal x 192 vertical) in text and monochromatic graphics modes. While text is normally presented in an 80-column by 24-line monochromatic format, it can be switched to 40-column monochromatic or color-on-color.

Accessory Connectors. The most common accessories plug right into the Apple ///. Connectors and interfacing hardware are already built in for the Apple Daisy Wheel Printer (or other serial printer), the Apple Silentype Printer, external floppy disk drives, color and monochromatic video displays (NTSC, RGB, and composite), a modem, and hand controls. The Apple /// also has four inside expansion slots for additional accessories.

Apple /// Sophisticated Operating System: it does it all for you.

Today . . . you can bring financial models into reports, insert names into form letters automatically, and turn numbers into charts, because the Apple ///'s Sophisticated Operating System (SOS) treats all your files identically. And, since applications programs written for the Apple /// are all based on this common SOS formatting, you can combine them on a ProFile™ mass storage system and move freely from one to another. The uniformity of SOS also provides an ideal environment for software development.



Tomorrow . . . you can expand your Apple /// elegantly. Because SOS controls all communications with accessories, you don't have to figure out how to make the computer work with a new printer, disk drive, or modem. SOS does this for you by using special files known as "device drivers." Apple /// programs come with the most commonly-used device drivers, and you can make programs compatible with new equipment by copying a driver file for the new device onto a program disk. Your software can just as easily be revised to take advantage of SOS upgrades, and of hardware enhancements to the computer itself.

Installation's easy. Learning is, too.

Because the Apple /// already has a built-in disk drive and video connector, the computer is ready to work as soon as you connect a monitor and provide power. Then, Apple makes it just as easy to learn how to use it. A comprehensive Owner's Guide gets you started, and a System Demonstration disk introduces you to the computer's text editing and graphics capabilities. Reference manuals and SOS utilities disks are included for more advanced needs, and additional tutorials on the computer and its programs are also available.



Durable. Dependable. Reliable.

The Apple /// is dependable, inside and out. Outside, it has a rugged die-cast aluminum chassis. Inside, electronics based on advanced microprocessor circuitry assure reliable operation. The system also meets UL and CSA standards.

Every time the computer is powered up, it performs a brief self-diagnostic routine. Should problems arise, help is close at hand, because of Apple's extensive dealer/service network. Average turnaround time on Apple /// servicing is less than one day.



Standard Features

- 256K internal memory (RAM)
- Built-in disk drive
- Custom microprocessor circuitry
- High-resolution color graphics (16 colors)
- 80-column, 24-line text display, upper and lower case
- Contoured typewriter-style keyboard; 61 keys; all 128 ASCII codes; auto-repeat on all keys
- Numeric keypad (13 keys)
- Special-purpose keys: Up-Arrow, Down-Arrow, Left-Arrow, Right-Arrow; programmable Open-Apple and Solid-Apple; TAB; SHIFT; ALPHA LOCK; CONTROL; RETURN; ENTER; ESCAPE
- Quick-connect plugs for disk drives, video and audio devices, serial printers, modems, and hand controls
- Four expansion slots for accessory interface cards
- Apple II Plus emulation mode
- High-quality sound generation
- Lockable case
- Self-testing diagnostics on powerup

Optional Accessories

- Monitor /// or color monitor
- Apple Daisy Wheel Printer
- Apple Dot Matrix Printer
- Apple Silentype Printer
- Disk /// floppy-disk drives
- ProFile hard-disk systems
- Apple SoftCard /// System (for CP/M capability)
- Parallel Card ///
- Serial Card ///
- Programming languages (Business BASIC, Pascal, COBOL)
- Cursor /// joysticks

Technical Specifications

■ Video Display:

Text and graphics may be displayed simultaneously. Graphics modes:

- 280 x 192, 16 colors (with some limitations);
- 280 x 192, monochromatic;
- 140 x 192, 16 colors;
- 560 x 192, monochromatic;
- All Apple II modes (in emulation)

Graphics commands allow either of two screen buffers to be displayed.

Text modes:

- 80-column, 24-line monochromatic;
- 40-column, 24-line, 16-color foreground and background;
- 40-column, 24-line monochromatic.

All text modes have a software-definable, 128-character set (upper- and lower-case), with normal or inverse display.

■ Central Processing Unit (CPU):

The custom-designed microprocessor circuitry of the Apple /// utilizes the 6502B as one of its major components. Other circuitry provides extended addressing capability, relocatable stack, zero page, and memory mapping.

Type:

6502B.

Clock Speed:

1.4 MHz average; 1.8 MHz maximum.

Operations Per Second (8-bit):

Up to 750,000.

Data Bus:

Two 8-bit formats, combined for extended addressing.

Address Bus:

19 bits.

Address Range:

262,144 bytes (256K).

Registers:

Accumulator (A); Index Registers (X,Y); Stack Pointer (S); Program Counter (PC); Environmental Register (E); Bank (B); Zero Page (Z); Processor Status (P).

■ Memory:

256K dynamic RAM;
4K ROM (initialization and self-test diagnostics).

■ SOS (Sophisticated Operating System):

Handles all system I/O;

Can be configured to handle standard or custom I/O devices and peripherals by adding or deleting "device drivers";

All languages and application programs access data through the SOS file system.

■ Inputs and Outputs:

Keyboard:

- 61 keys on main keyboard;
- 13 keys on numeric keypad;
- Full 128-character, ASCII encoded;
- All keys have automatic repeat;
- Four directional-arrow keys with two-speed repeat;
- Two user-definable Apple keys;
- Seven other special keys: SHIFT, CONTROL, ALPHA LOCK, TAB, ESCAPE, RETURN, ENTER.

Storage Devices:

- One 5.25-inch floppy disk drive built in, 140K (143, 360) bytes per diskette;
- Three additional drives can be connected by daisy-chain cable (Total: 560K bytes on-line storage);
- Up to four ProFile hard-disk drives (5 megabytes each) may be added with plug-in interface cards.

Video Output:

- RCA phono connector for NTSC monochromatic composite video;
- DB-15 connector for:
NTSC color composite video;
NTSC monochromatic composite video;
RGB color video;
Composite sync signal;
Power supply voltages.
- Color signals appear as 16-level grey scale on monochromatic displays.

Audio Output:

- Built-in two-inch speaker; miniature phono jack on back panel;
- Driven by 6-bit D/A converter or fixed-frequency "beep" generator.

Serial (Printer/Modem) Port:

- RS-232C compatible, DB-25 female connector;
- Software-selectable baud rate and duplex mode.

One port may be used for the Silentype printer.

One port may be used for the Silentype printer.

Expansion:

- Four 50-pin expansion slots (fully buffered, with interrupt and DMA priority structure).

Joystick/Silentype Ports:

- Two DB-9 connectors.

■ Languages Available:

Apple Business BASIC, Apple III Pascal, Apple III COBOL.

■ Emulation Mode:

Provides hardware emulation of 48K byte Apple II Plus. Allows most Apple II programs, with the exception of Pascal and FORTRAN, to run without modification.

■ Electrical Specifications:

The Apple ///s power cord should be plugged into a three-wire 110-120 volt outlet.

■ Physical Specifications:

- Height: 4.8 inches (12.20 cm)
- Depth: 18.2 inches (46.22 cm)
- Width: 17.5 inches (44.45 cm)
- Weight: 26 lbs. (11.8 kg)

The Apple /// meets the following agency regulations:

- UL 114 — Office Appliances and Business Equipment.
- CSA 22.2, No. 154 — Data Processing Equipment.

The Apple /// Personal Computer System Package

U.S. Order Number A3S0256

With your order for an Apple ///

System you will receive:

- 256K Apple ///;
- Power cord;
- Monitor cable;
- System Demonstration disk;
- System Utilities disk;
- System Utilities Data disk (contains device driver files, character sets, and keyboard layouts);
- Apple II Plus Emulation disk;
- Owner's Guide;
- Standard Device Drivers Manual;
- Warranty and service information.

Specifications or products may change without notice.

Apple, the Apple logo, ProFile, and Silentype are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

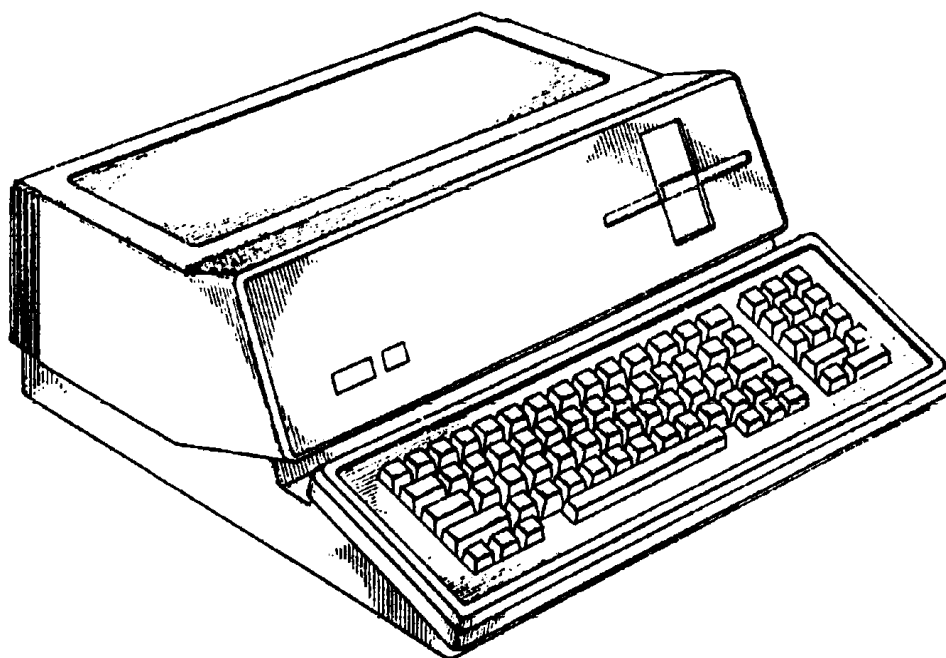
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, California 95014
(408) 996-1010
TLX 171-576



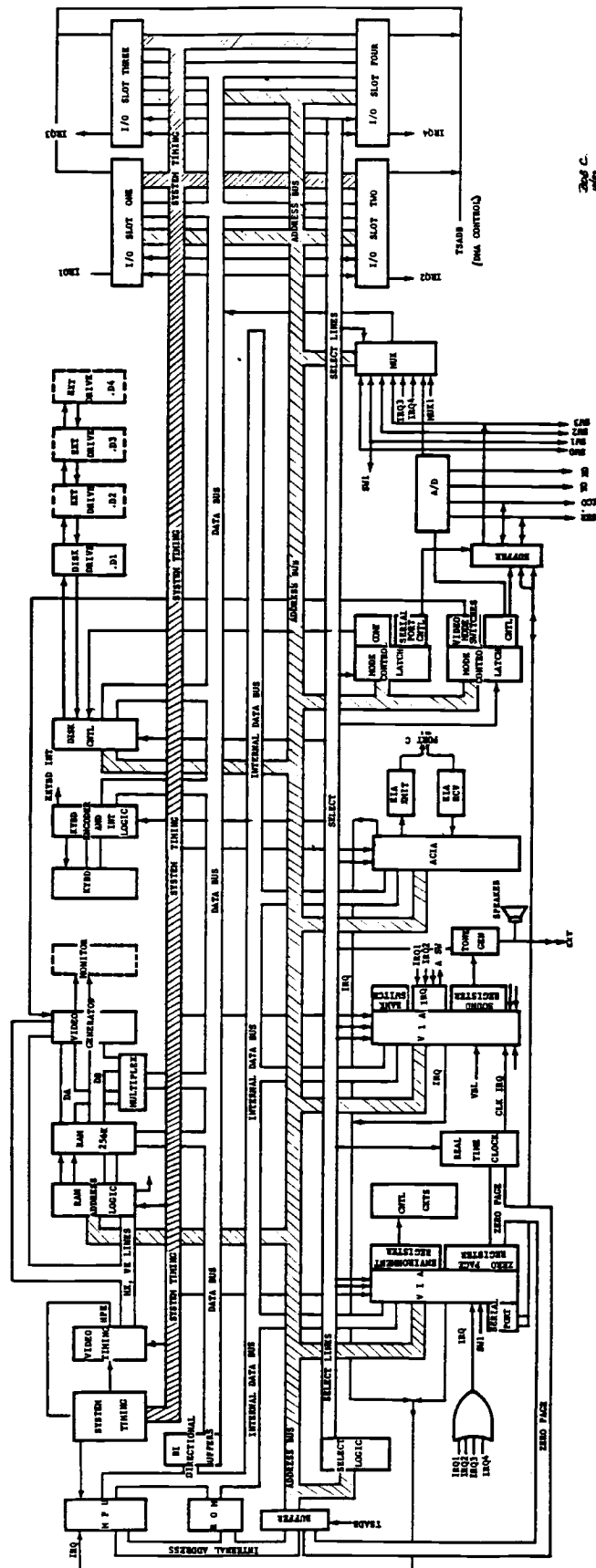
Apple /// Computer Information



APPLE /// SYSTEM DIAGRAM

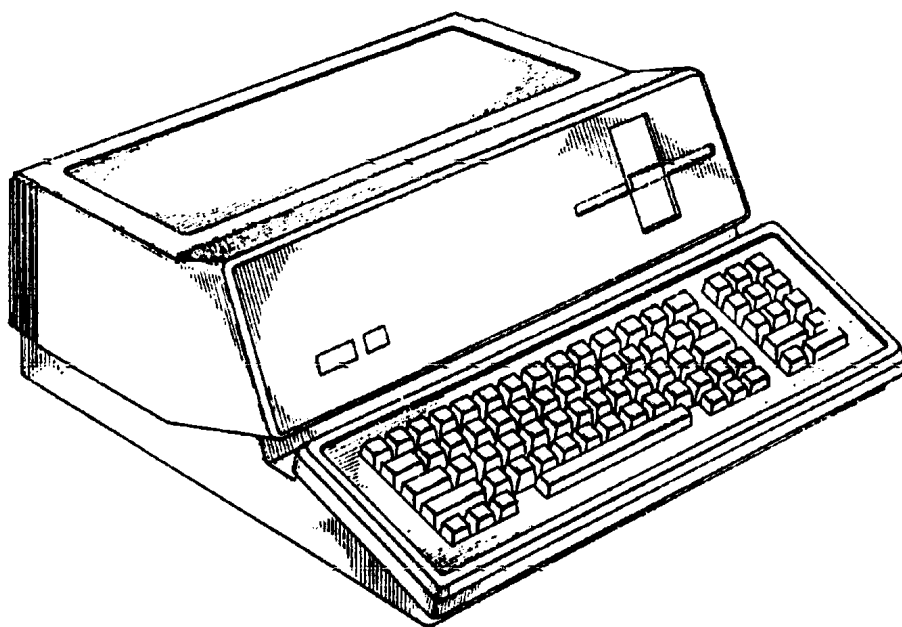
ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

Apple III computer system diagram





Apple /// Computer Information



DESIGN PATENT

Patent # 268,584 -- Apple /// Computer

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

United States Patent [19]

Jobs et al.

[11] **Des. 268,584**

[45] **** Apr. 12, 1983**

[54] **PERSONAL COMPUTER**

[75] **Inventors:** Steven P. Jobs, Los Gatos; Jerrold C. Manock, Palo Alto; Dean A. Hovey, Los Altos; David M. Kelley, Palo Alto, all of Calif.

[73] **Assignee:** Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

[**] **Term:** 14 Years

[21] **Appl. No.:** 203,502

[22] **Filed:** Nov. 3, 1980

[51] **Int. Cl.** D14—02

[52] **U.S. Cl.** D14/106

[58] **Field of Search** D14/100, 101, 102, 103, D14/105, 106, 107, 111, 113, 114; 364/419, 708, 709, 900; 340/365 R; D18/7

[56]

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

D. 218,933 10/1970 Cook D14/106
D. 229,945 1/1974 Santulli D14/106
D. 252,086 6/1979 Calverly D14/106

Primary Examiner—Susan J. Lucas

Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman

[57]

CLAIM

The ornamental design for a personal computer, substantially as shown.

DESCRIPTION

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of the personal computer showing our new design;

FIG. 2 is a top view thereof;

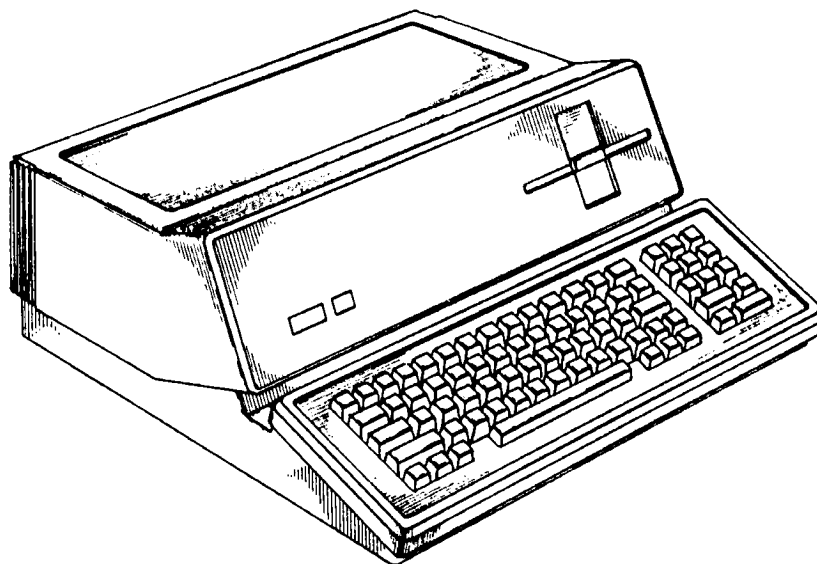
FIG. 3 is a front elevational view thereof;

FIG. 4 is a right side view thereof;

FIG. 5 is a left side view thereof;

FIG. 6 is a rear elevational view thereof; and,

FIG. 7 is a bottom view thereof.



Apple /// Computer

U.S. Patent

Apr. 12, 1983

Sheet 1 of 3

Des. 268,584

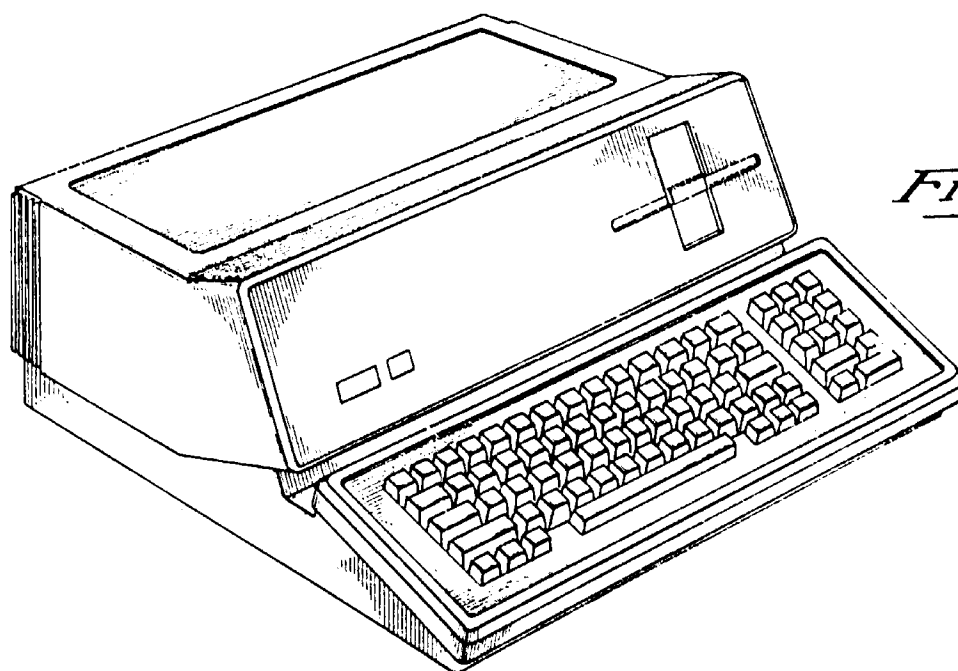


Fig. 1

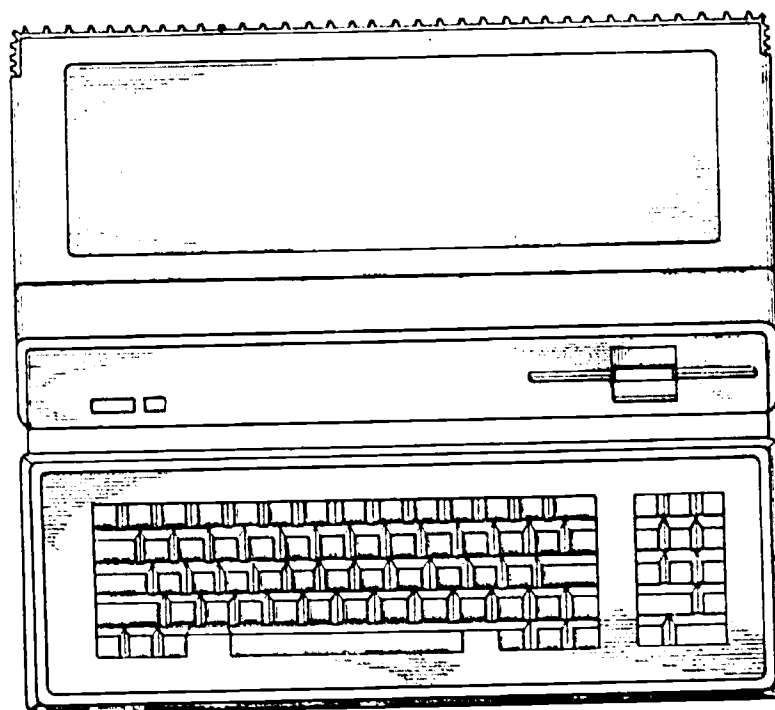


Fig. 2

U.S. Patent

Apr. 12, 1983

Sheet 2 of 3

Des. 268,584

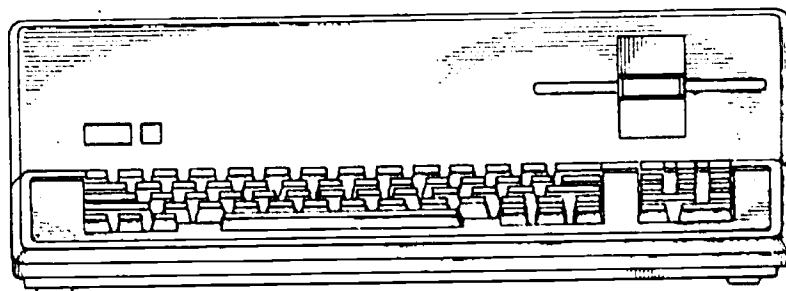


Fig. 3

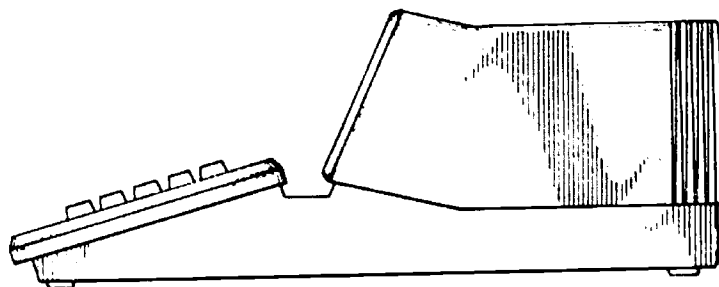


Fig. 4

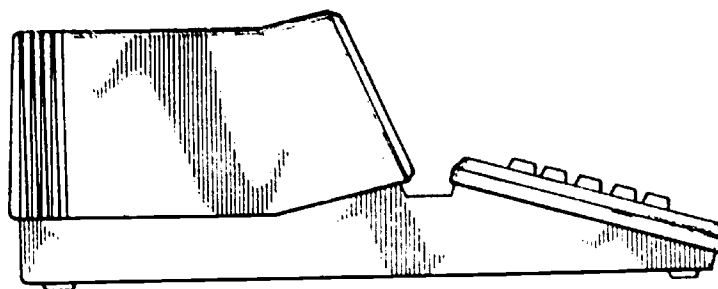


Fig. 5

U.S. Patent Apr. 12, 1983 Sheet 3 of 3 Des. 268,584

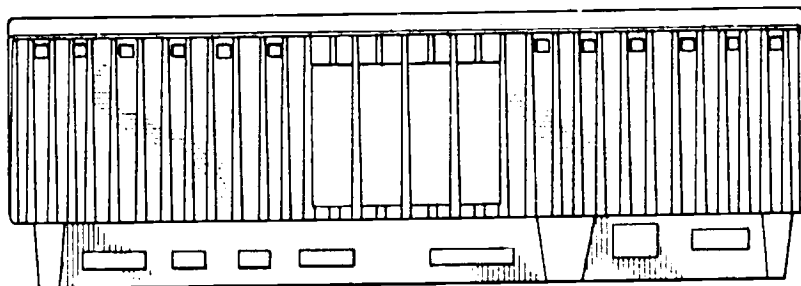


Fig. 6

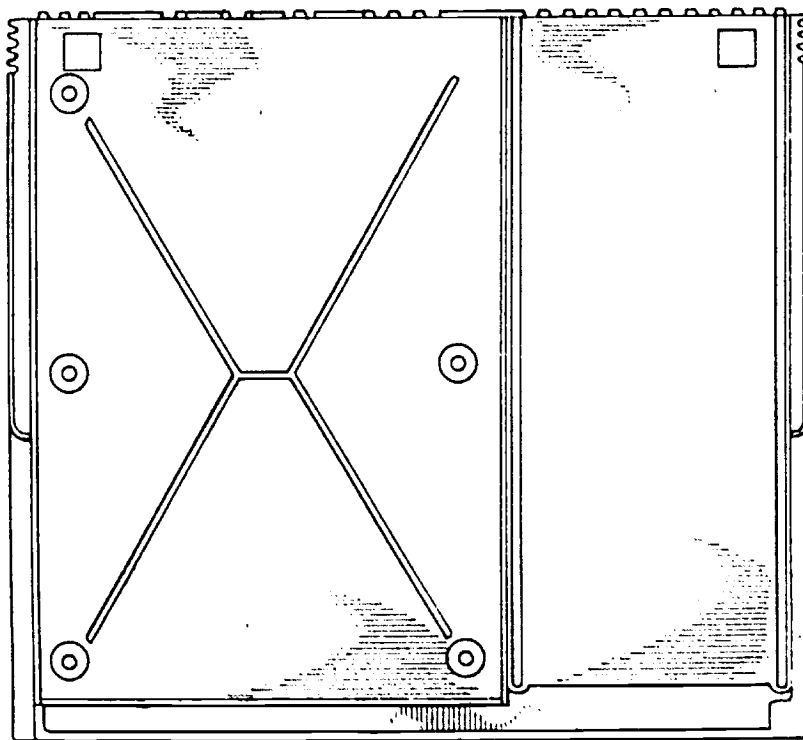
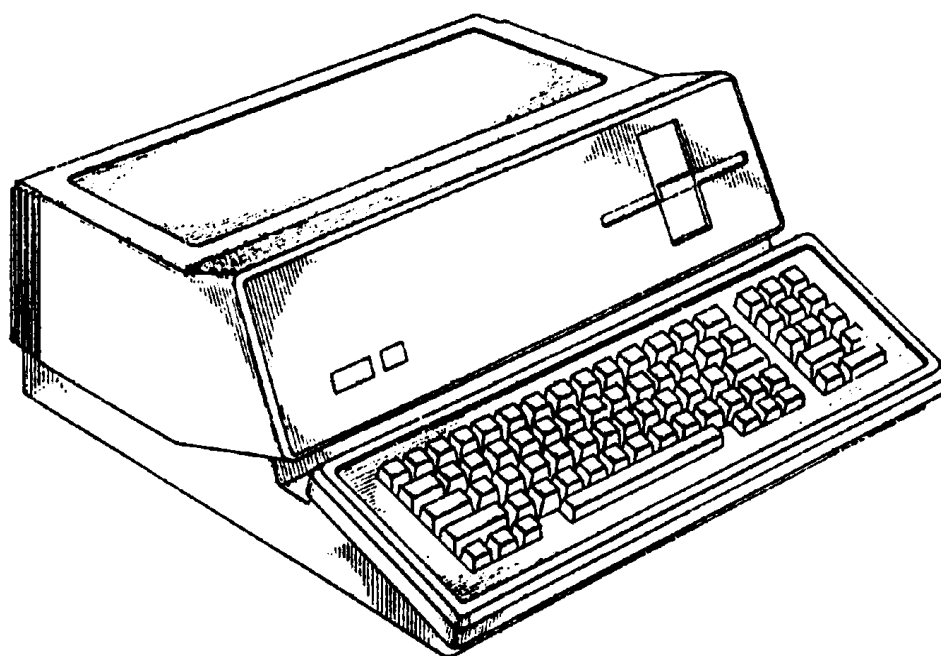


Fig. 7



Apple /// Computer Information



DESIGN PATENT

Patent # 273,191 -- Monitor ///

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

United States Patent [19]

Oyama et al.

[11] Des. 273,191

[45] ** Mar. 27, 1984

[54] COMPUTER DATA DISPLAY MONITOR

[75] Inventors: Terrell A. Oyama, San Jose; Loren D. Stirling, Pleasanton, both of Calif.

[73] Assignee: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

[**] Term: 14 Years

[21] Appl. No.: 321,235

[22] Filed: Nov. 13, 1981

[52] U.S. Cl. D14/113

[58] Field of Search D14/100-117;
340/365 R, 700, 711, 720, 750

[56] References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

D. 250,020 10/1978 Pycha D14/113

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Computer Design, 2/80, p. 17, Hitachi, Ltd., Color Monitor.

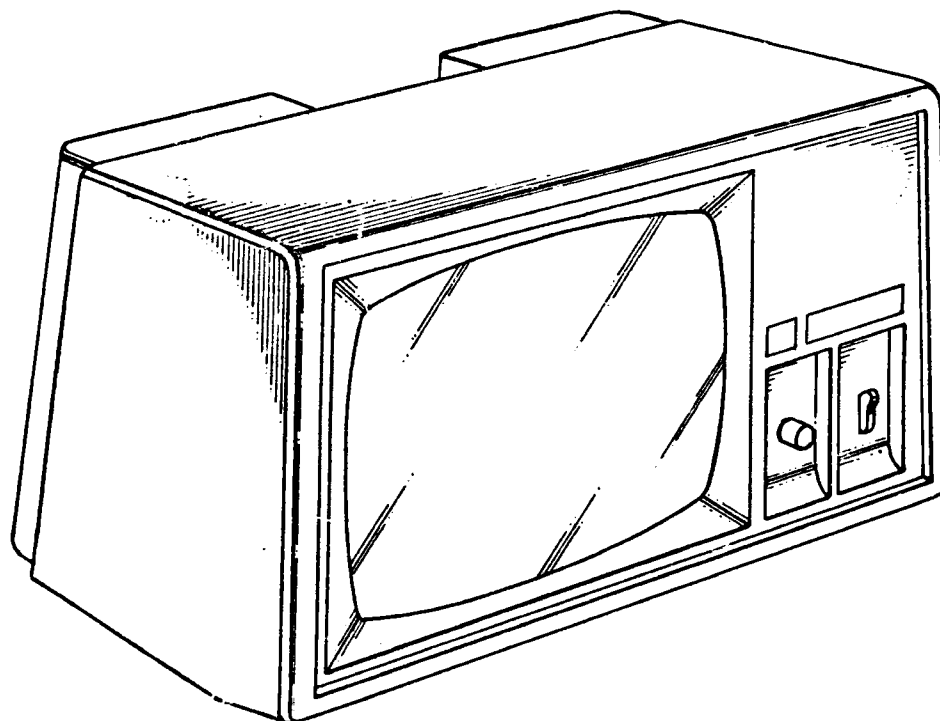
Primary Examiner—Susan J. Lucas
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman

[57] CLAIM

The ornamental design for a computer data display monitor, substantially as shown and described.

DESCRIPTION

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of a computer data display monitor showing our new design;
FIG. 2 is a front view thereof;
FIG. 3 is a top view thereof;
FIG. 4 is a right side view thereof;
FIG. 5 is a rear view thereof; and,
FIG. 6 is a bottom view thereof.



Apple 3 "Monitor III"

U.S. Patent

Mar. 27, 1984

Sheet 1 of 2

Des. 273,191

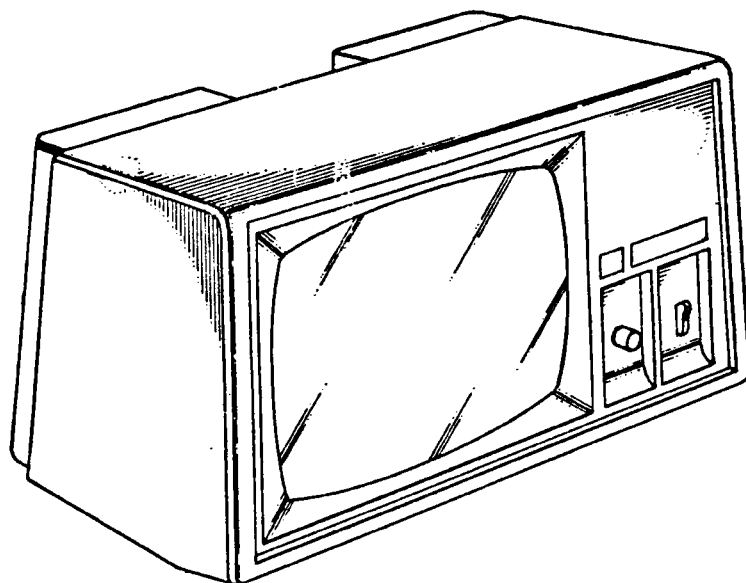


Fig. 1

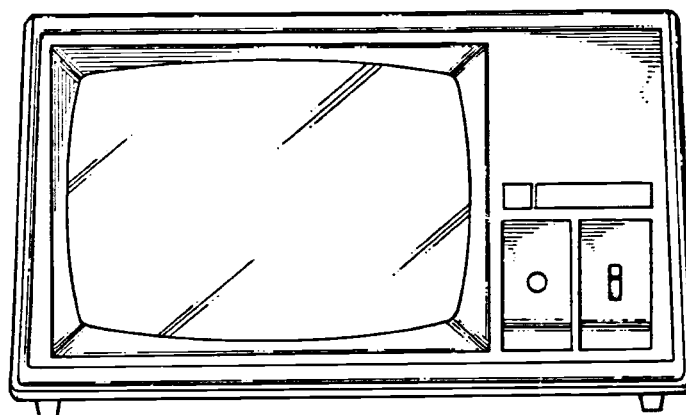


Fig. 2

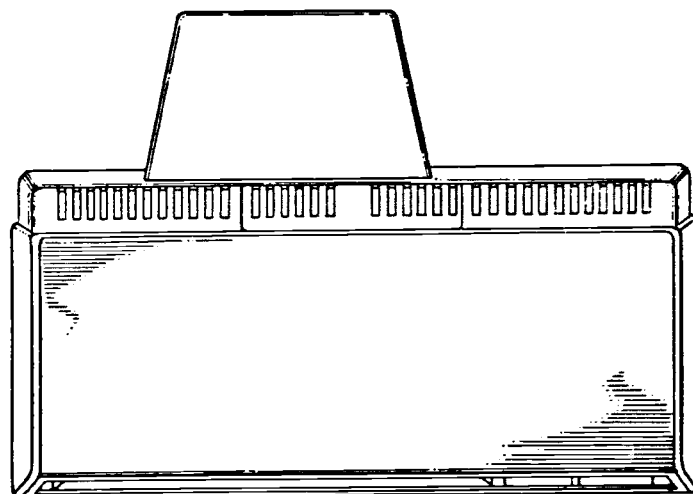


Fig. 3

U.S. Patent

Mar. 27, 1984

Sheet 2 of 2

Des. 273,191

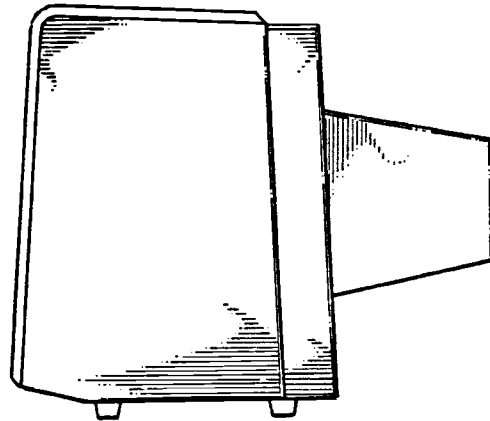


Fig. 4

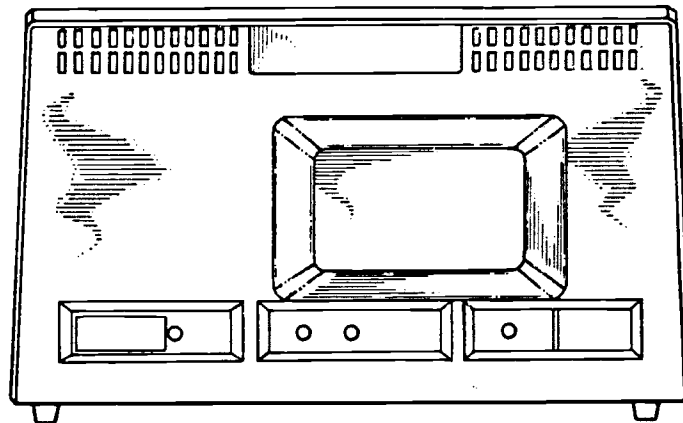


Fig. 5

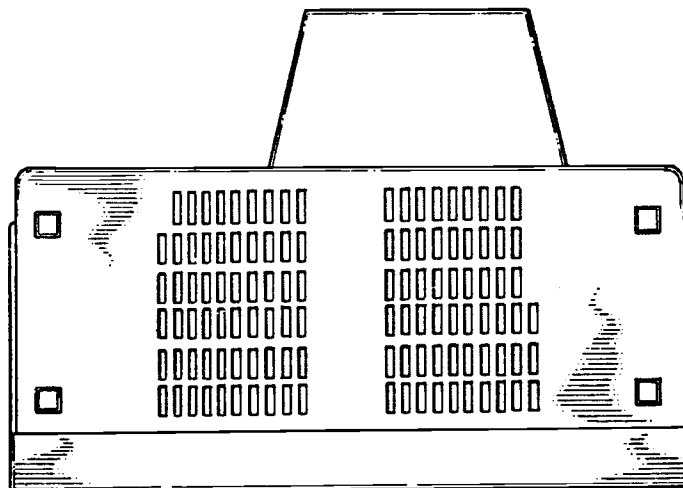
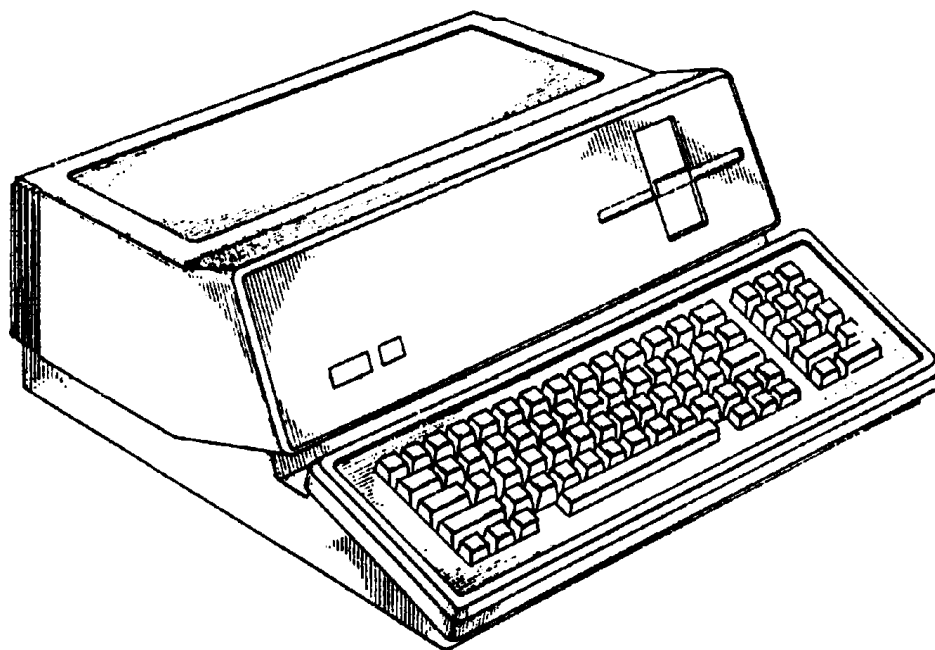


Fig. 6



Apple /// Computer Information



DESIGN PATENT

Patent # 273,295 -- Profile Hard Drive

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

United States Patent [19] Stewart

[11] Des. 273,295

[45] ** Apr. 3, 1984

[54] HARD DISK DRIVE

[75] Inventor: James R. Stewart, San Jose, Calif.

[73] Assignee: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

[**] Term: 14 Years

[21] Appl. No.: 322,922

[22] Filed: Nov. 19, 1981

[52] U.S. Cl. D14/109

[58] Field of Search D14/100-116;
D13/41; 361/380, 390, 394; 360/97, 98, 133;
364/900

[56] References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,789,273 1/1974 O'Brien 360/97 X
3,899,794 8/1975 Brown, Jr. D14/109 X

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

North Star Computers, Inc., Catalog, 5-1980, p. 8, Hard Disk Drive.

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Microcomputer Catalog RSC-3, ©1979, p. 10, VOXBOX™ Housing.

Primary Examiner—Susan J. Lucas

Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman

[57] CLAIM

The ornamental design for a hard disk drive, substantially as shown and described.

DESCRIPTION

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of the hard disk drive showing my new design;

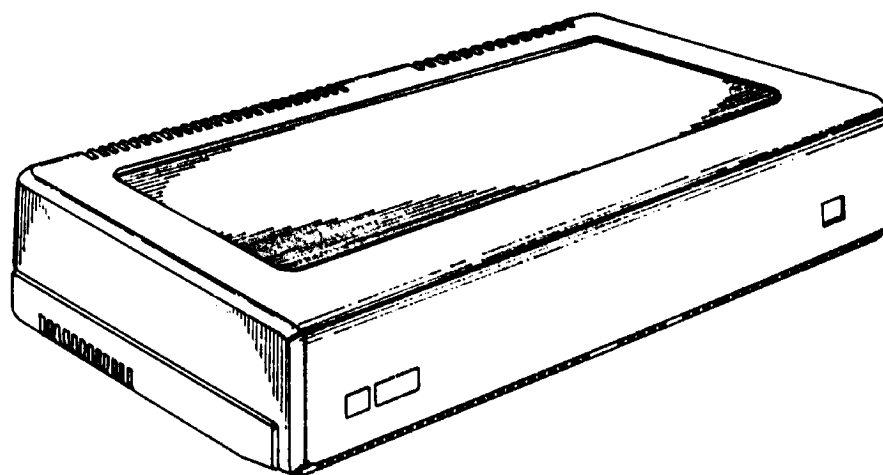
FIG. 2 is a top view thereof;

FIG. 3 is a front view thereof;

FIG. 4 is a rear view thereof;

FIG. 5 is a right side view thereof; and

FIG. 6 is a left side view thereof.



Apple "ProFile" hard disk
(for Apple 3 and Lisa)

U.S. Patent

Apr. 3, 1984

Sheet 1 of 2

Des. 273,295

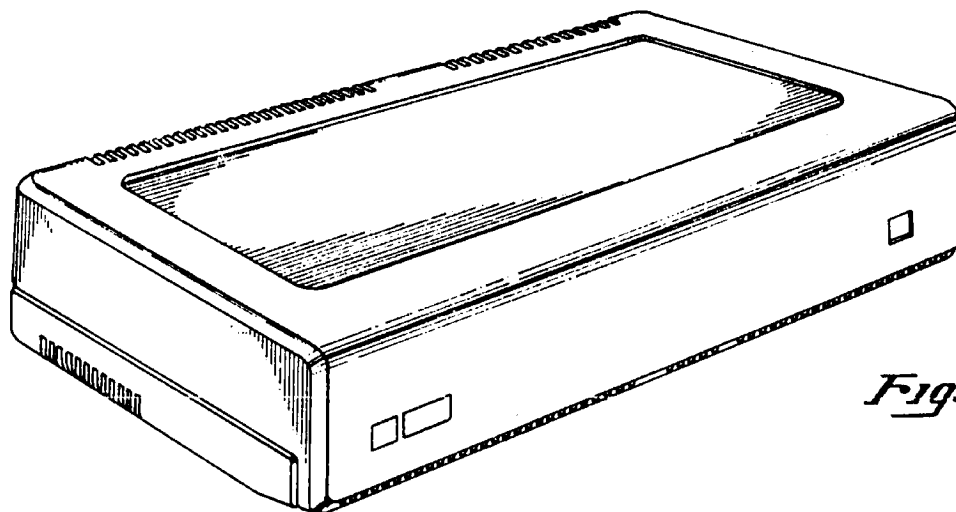


Fig. 1

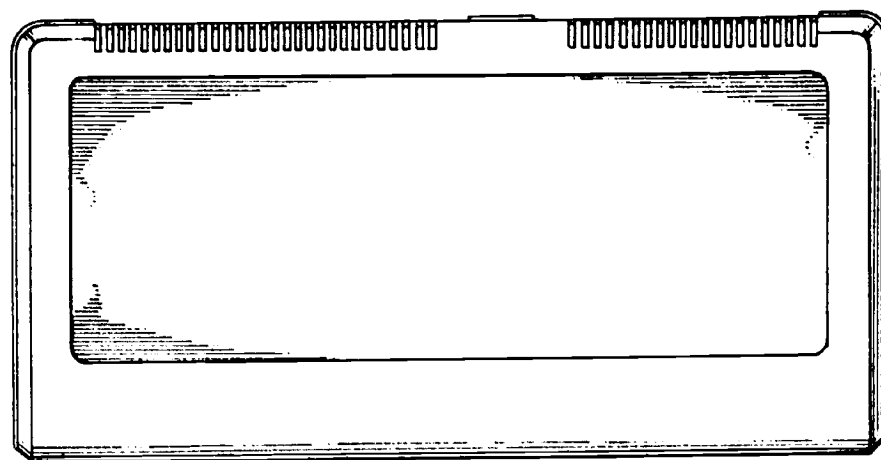


Fig. 2

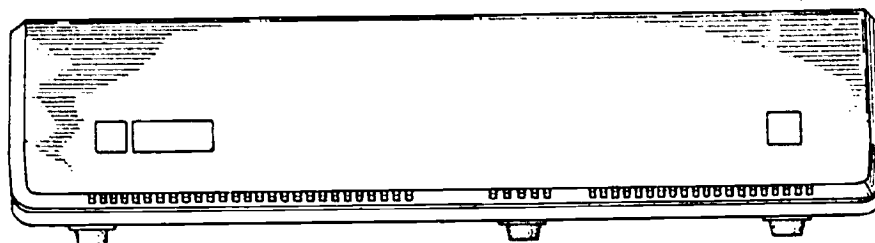


Fig. 3

U.S. Patent

Apr. 3, 1984

Sheet 2 of 2

Des. 273,295

Fig. 4

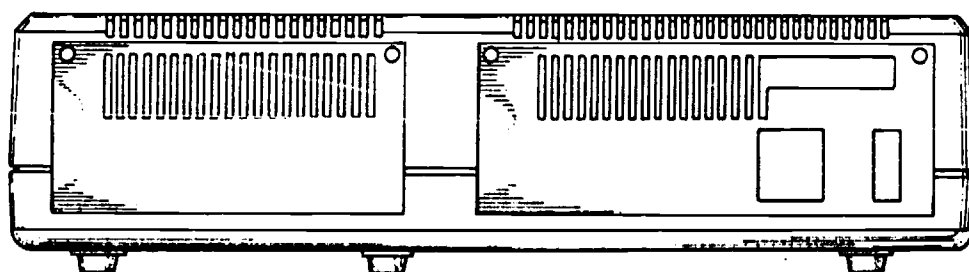


Fig. 5

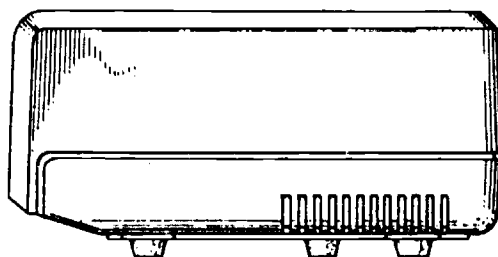
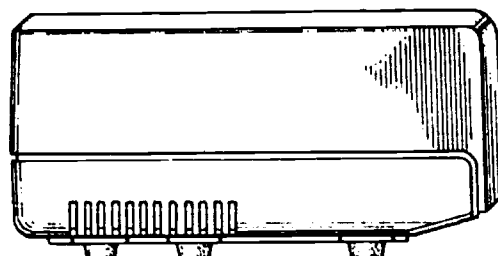
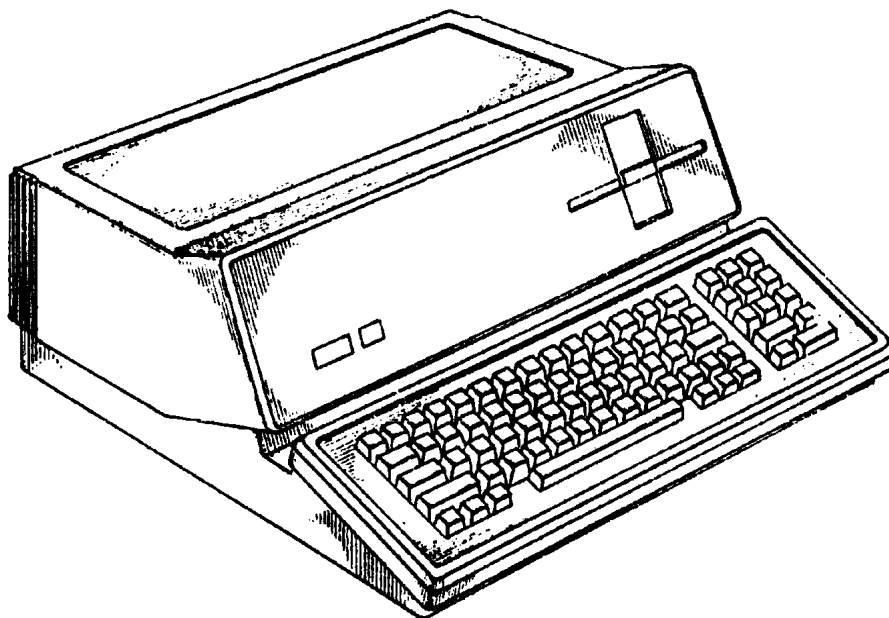


Fig. 6





Apple /// Computer Information



APPLE /// PATENT

Patent # 4,383,296 -- 10 May 1983

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

United States Patent [19]

[11] 4,383,296

Sander

Best Available Copy

[45] May 10, 1983

[54] **COMPUTER WITH A MEMORY SYSTEM FOR REMAPPING A MEMORY HAVING TWO MEMORY OUTPUT BUSES FOR HIGH RESOLUTION DISPLAY WITH SCROLLING OF THE DISPLAYED CHARACTERS**

[75] Inventor: Wendell B. Sander, San Jose, Calif.

[73] Assignee: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

[21] Appl. No.: 150,630

[22] Filed: May 16, 1980

[51] Int. Cl.³ G06F 13/06; G06F 3/14

[52] U.S. Cl. 364/200; 340/726; 340/799

[58] Field of Search ... 364/200 MS File, 900 MS File; 340/726, 798, 799; 358/17

[56] References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,821,730	6/1974	Carey et al.	340/799 X
3,893,075	7/1975	Orban et al.	340/799 X
3,903,510	9/1975	Zobel	340/726 X
3,980,992	9/1976	Levy et al.	364/200
4,136,359	1/1979	Wozniak	358/17
4,150,364	4/1979	Baltzer	364/900 X

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

1351590	5/1974	United Kingdom .
1482819	8/1977	United Kingdom .
1496563	12/1977	United Kingdom .
1524873	9/1978	United Kingdom .

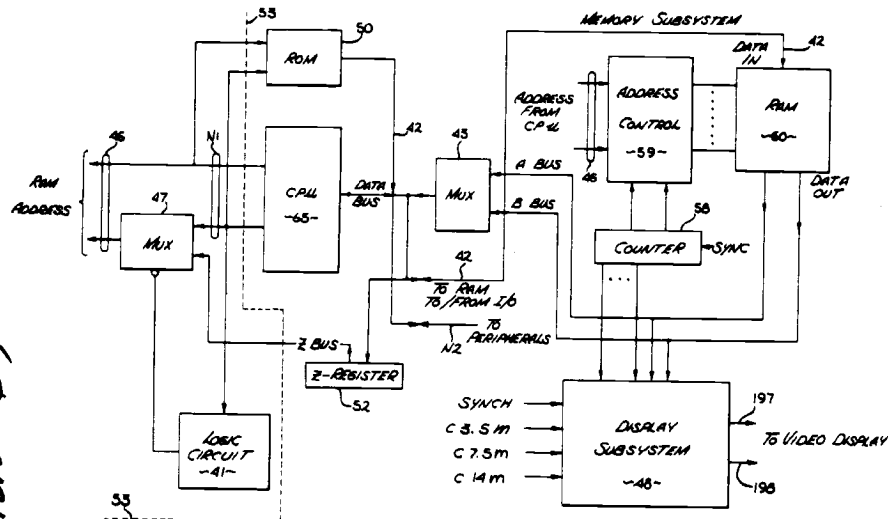
Primary Examiner—Raulfe B. Zache
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Blakely, Sokoloff, Taylor & Zafman

[57] ABSTRACT

A microcomputer system with video display capability, particularly suited for small business applications and home use is described. The CPU performance is enhanced by permitting zero page data to be stored throughout the memory. The circuitry permitting this capability also provides a pointer for improved direct memory access. Through unique circuitry resembling "bank switching" improved memory mapping is obtained. Four-bit digital signals are converted to an AC chroma signal and a separate luminance signal for display modes. Display modes include high resolution modes, one of which displays 80 characters per line.

22 Claims, 9 Drawing Figures

CONTAINS BOOT ROM LISTING
(REVISION D)



Apple /// Computer

U.S. Patent May 10, 1983

Sheet 1 of 8

4,383,296

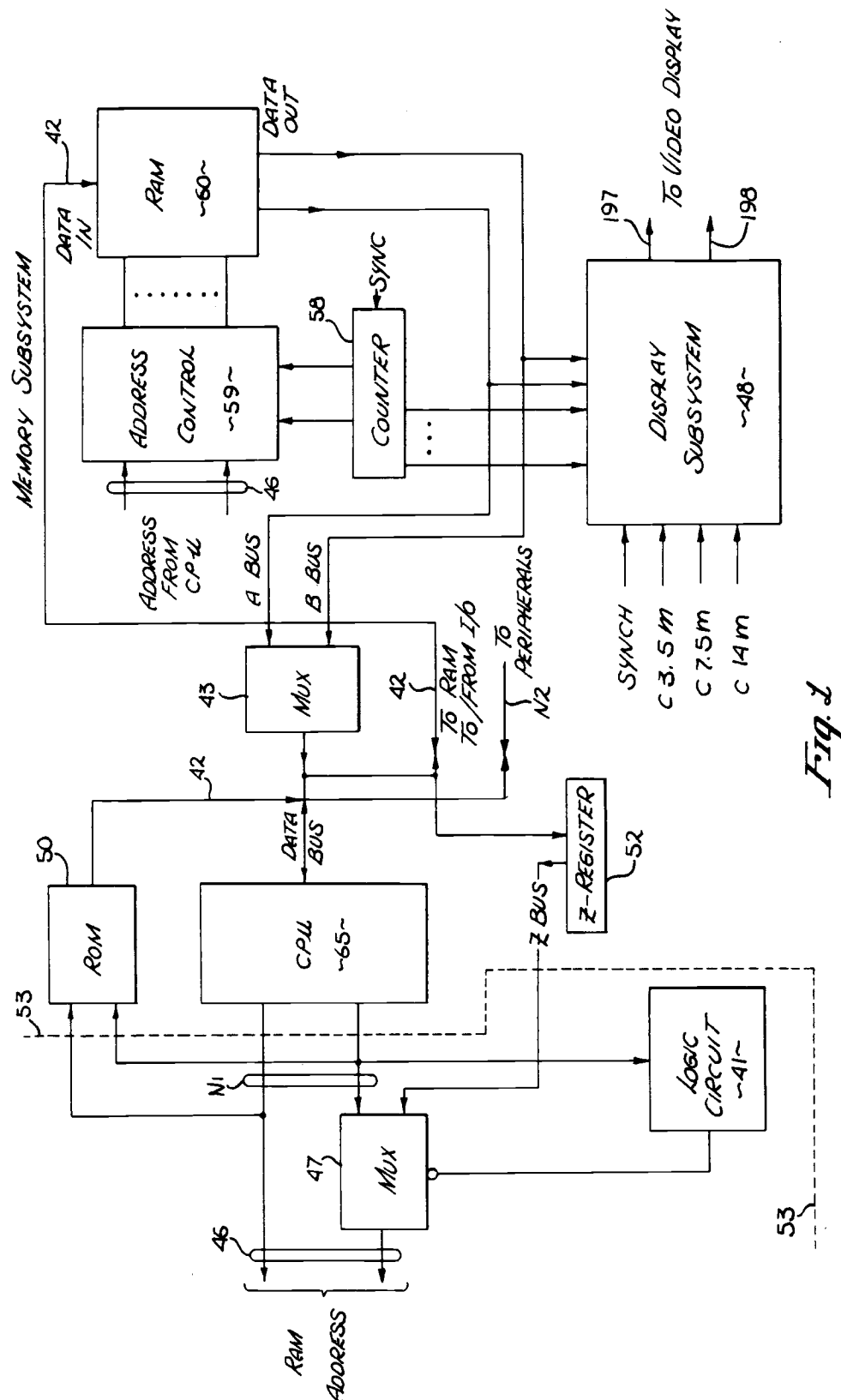


Fig. 1

U.S. Patent

May 10, 1983

Sheet 2 of 8

4,383,296

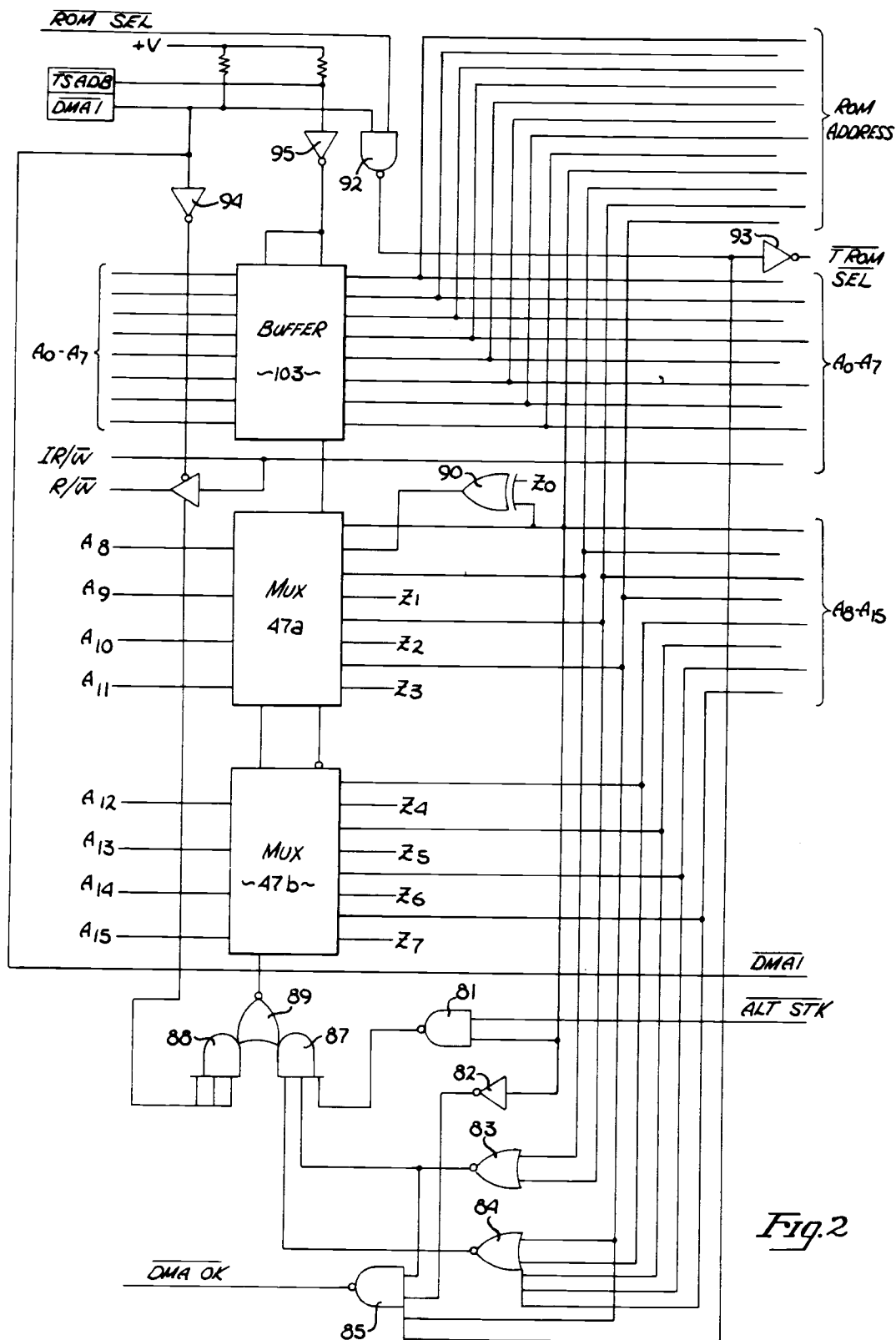


Fig. 2

U.S. Patent May 10, 1983

Sheet 3 of 8

4,383,296

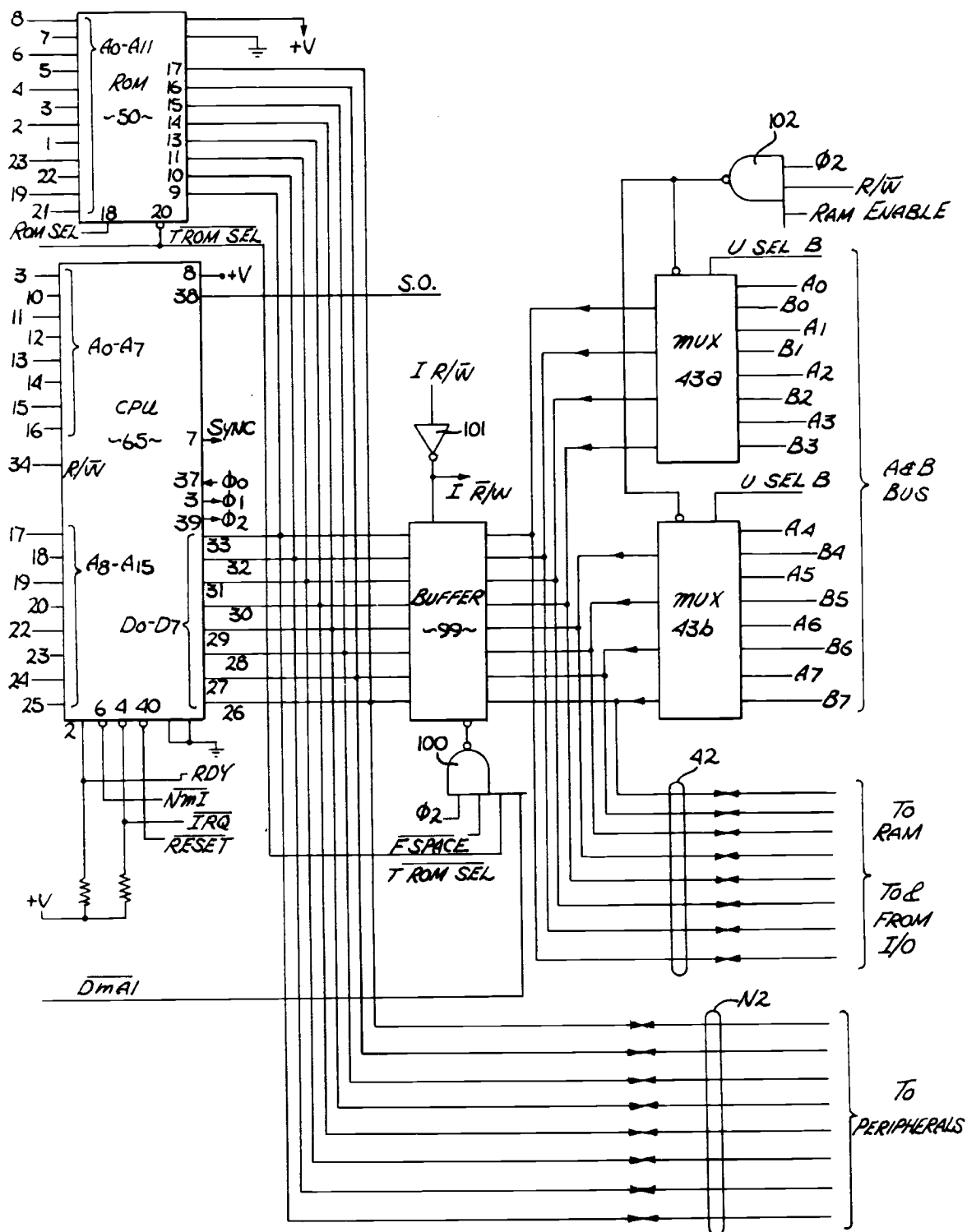


Fig. 3

U.S. Patent May 10, 1983

Sheet 4 of 8

4,383,296

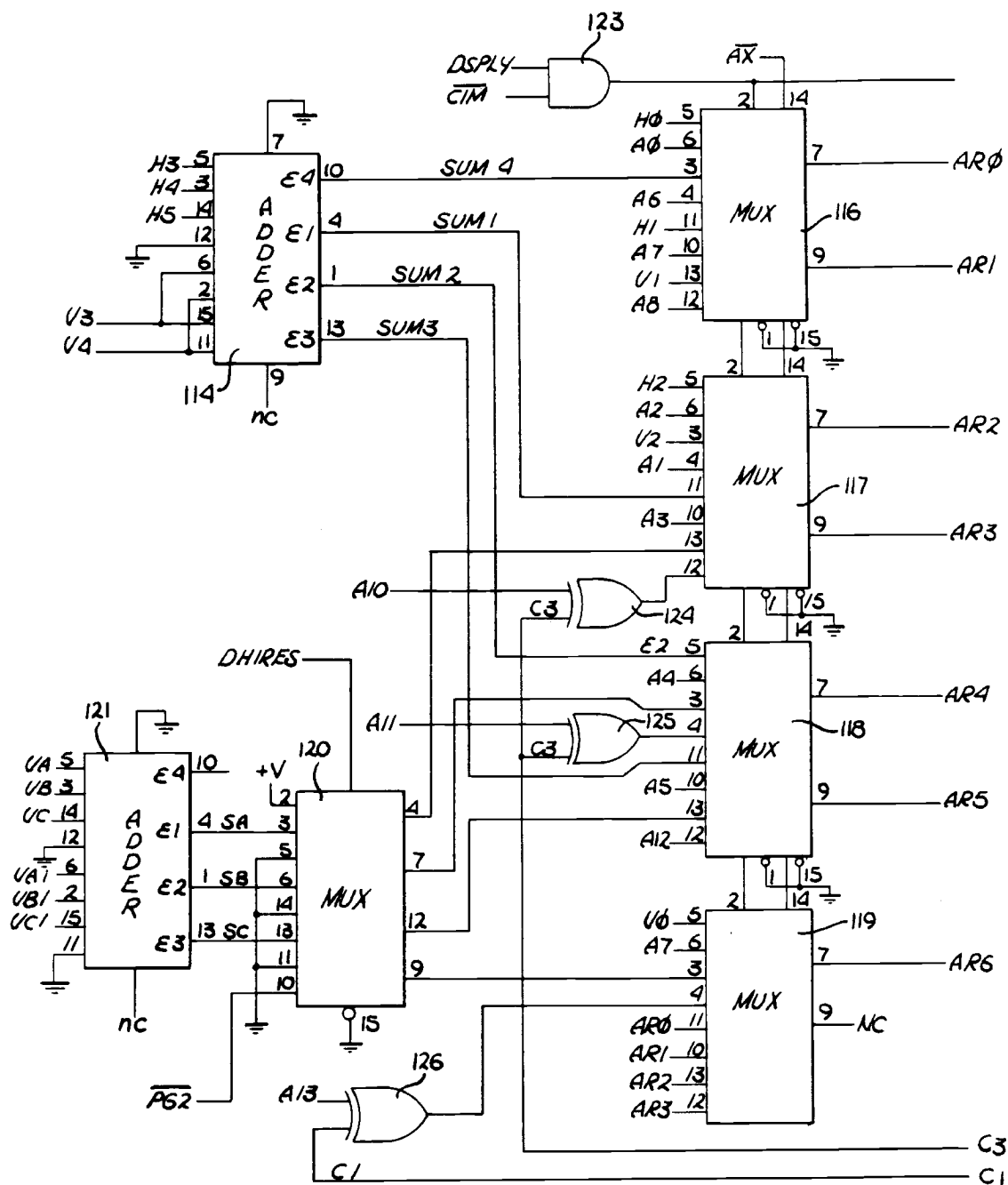


Fig. 4

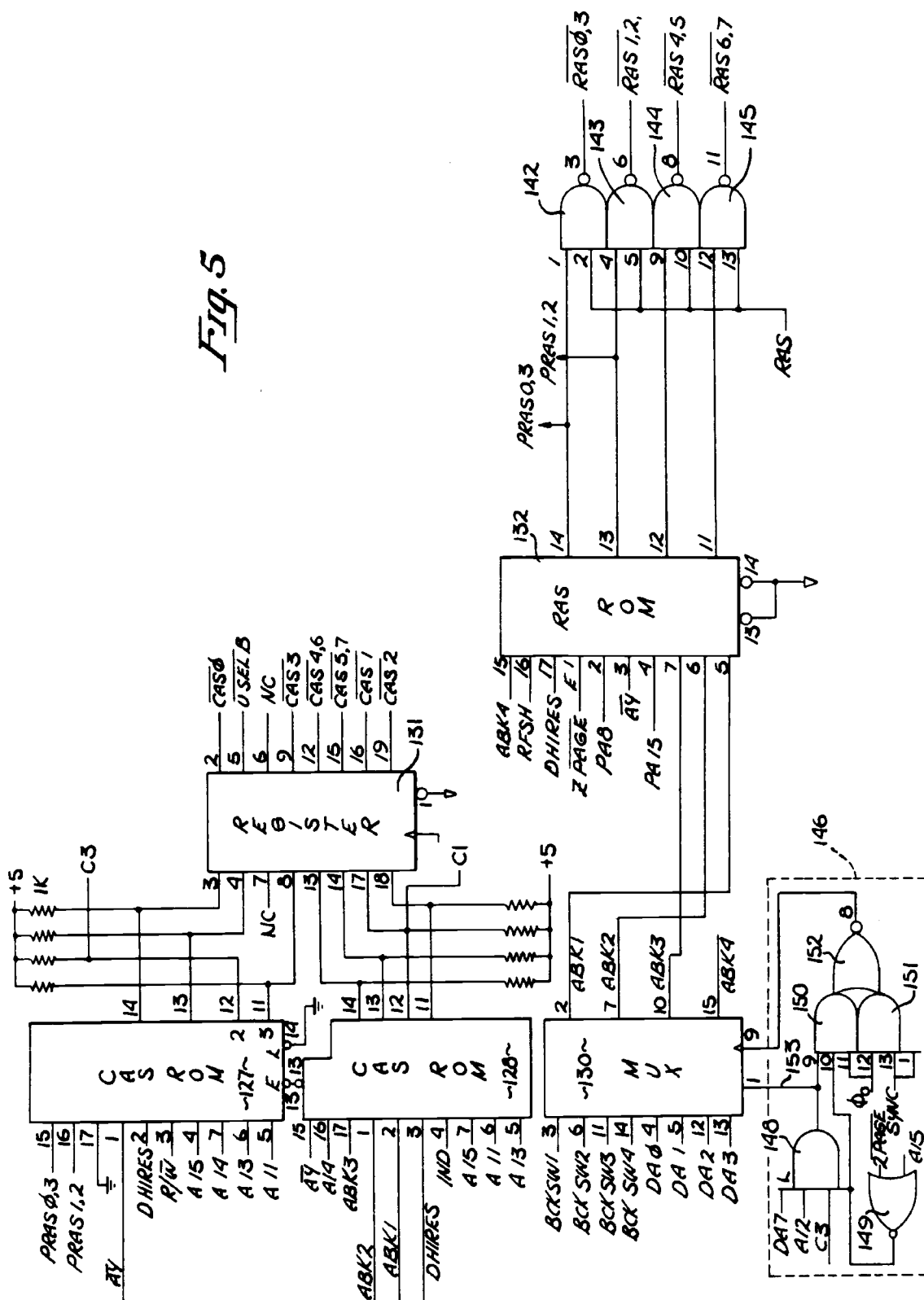
U.S. Patent

May 10, 1983

Sheet 5 of 8

4,383,296

Fig. 5



U.S. Patent May 10, 1983

Sheet 6 of 8

4,383,296

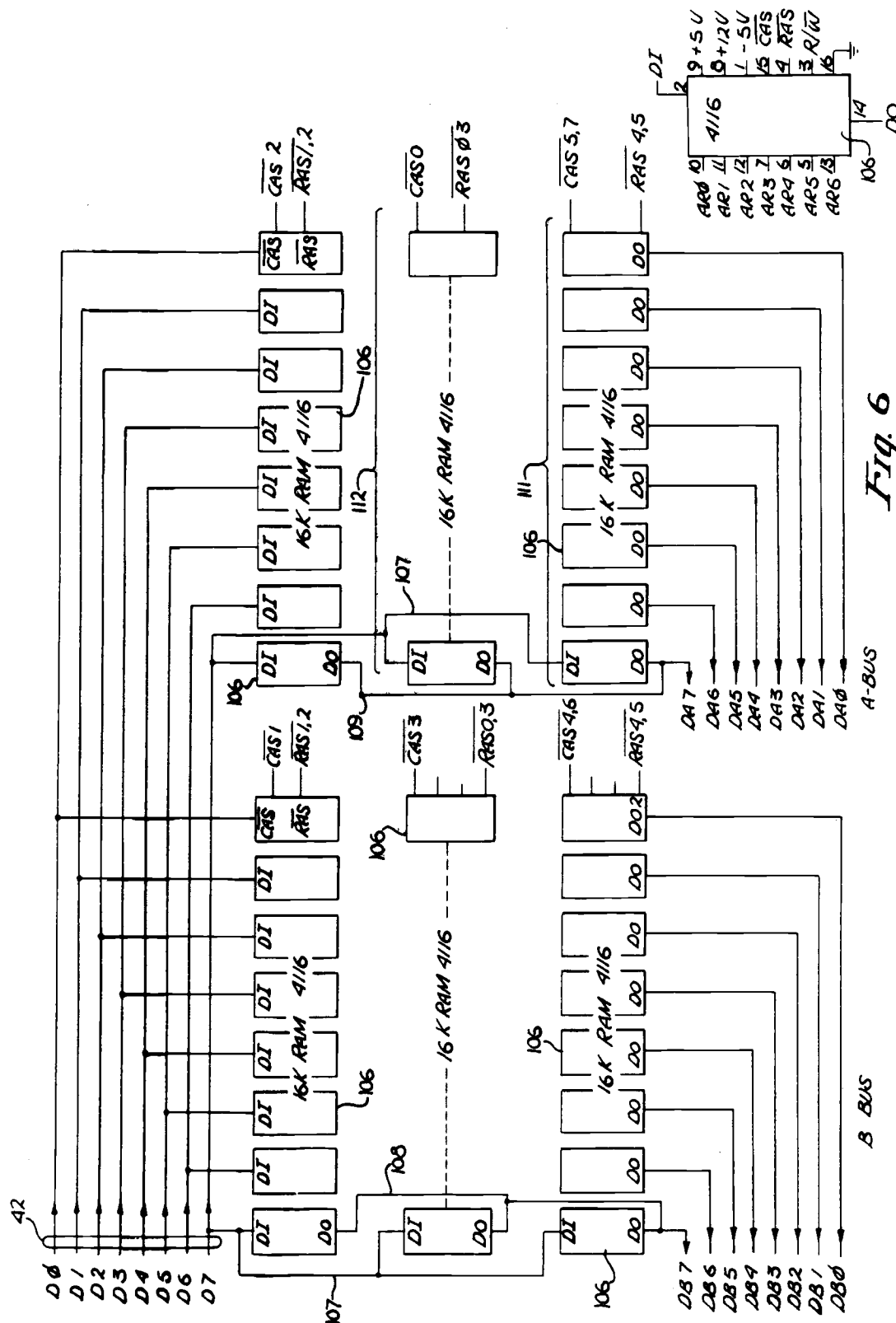


Fig. 6

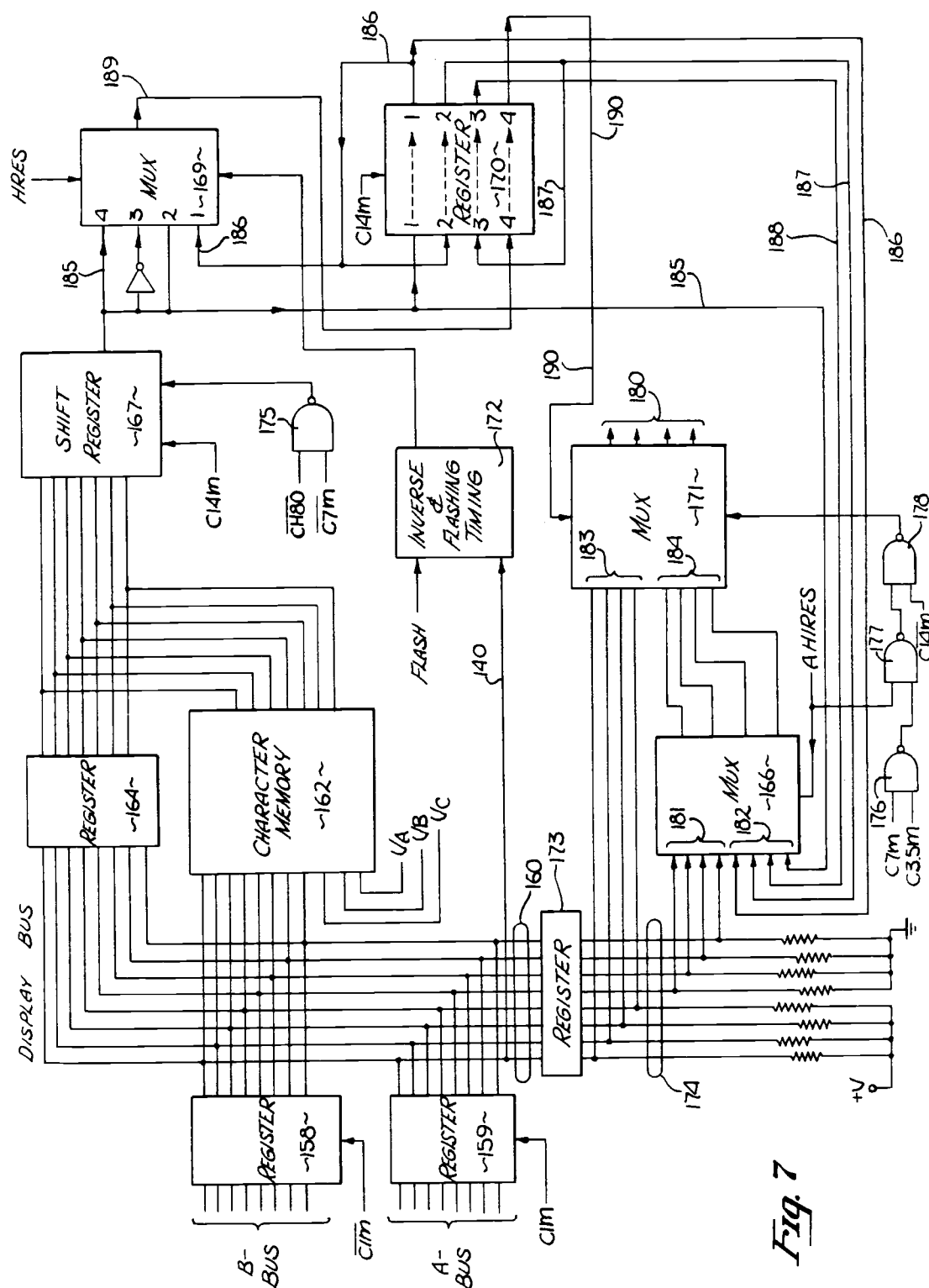


Fig. 2

U.S. Patent May 10, 1983

Sheet 8 of 8

4,383,296

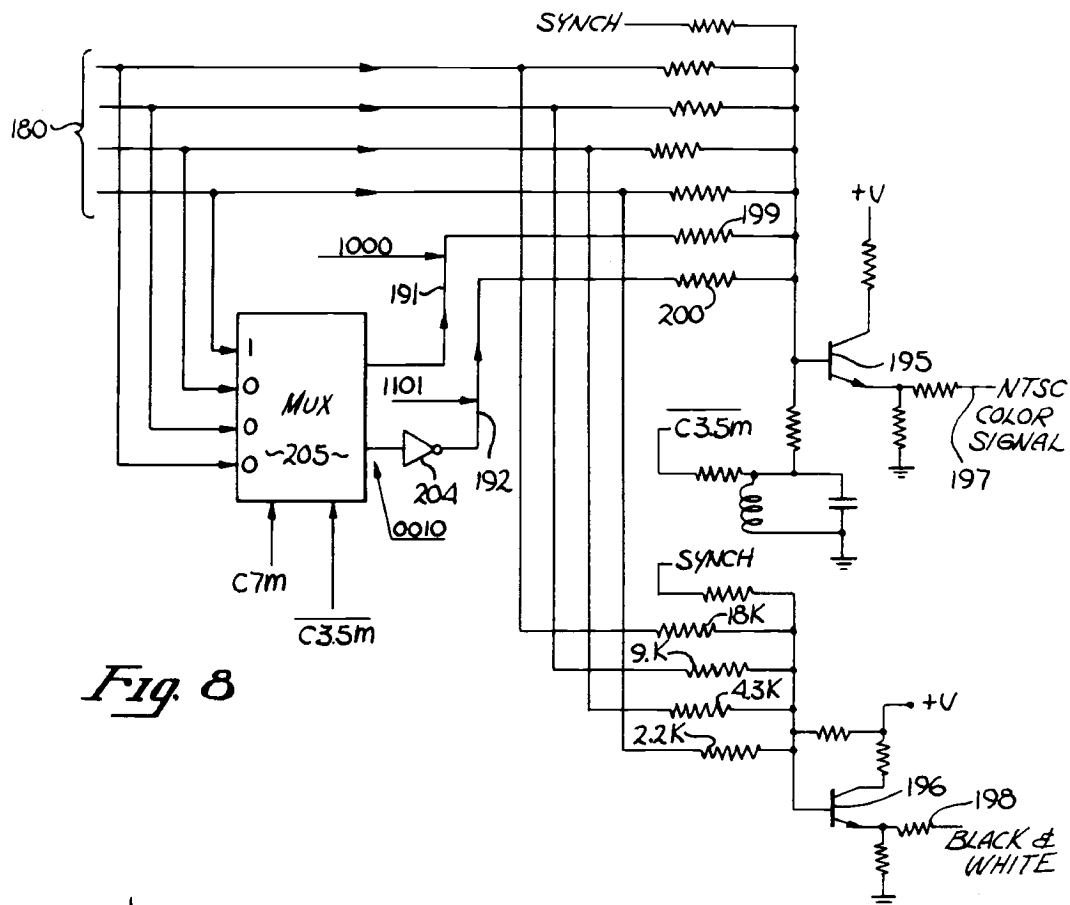


Fig. 8

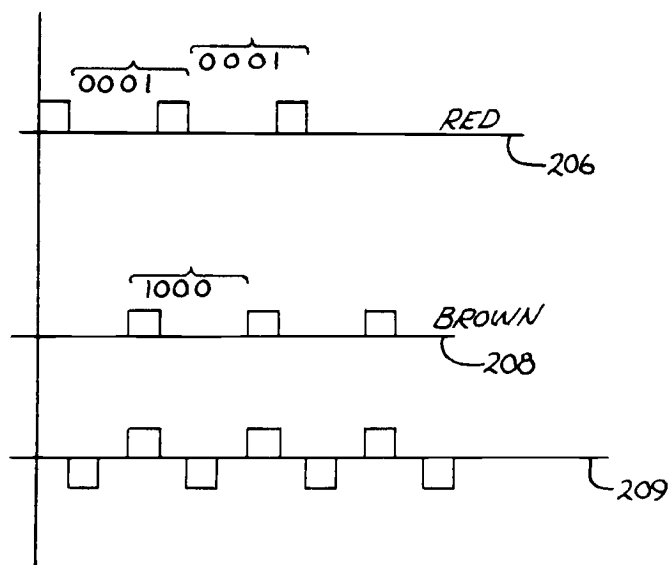


Fig. 9

4,383,296

1

COMPUTER WITH A MEMORY SYSTEM FOR REMAPPING A MEMORY HAVING TWO MEMORY OUTPUT BUSES FOR HIGH RESOLUTION DISPLAY WITH SCROLLING OF THE DISPLAYED CHARACTERS

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to the field of digital computers, particularly microcomputers, having video display capabilities.

Prior Art

In the last few years, there has been rapid growth in the use of digital computers in homes by hobbyists, for small business and for routine engineering and scientific application. For the most part, these needs have been met with self-contained, relatively inexpensive microcomputers or microprocessors with essential peripherals, including disc drives and with relatively easy to manage computer programs. The design for computers for these needs requires considerable ingenuity since each computer must meet a wide range of applications and because this market is particularly cost conscious.

A home or small business computer must, for example, operate with a number of different program languages, including those requiring relatively large memories, such as Pascal. The computer should interface with a standard raster scanned display and provide a wide range of display capabilities, such as high density alpha-numeric character displays needed for word processing in addition to high resolution graphics displays.

To meet these specialize computer needs, generally requires that a relatively inexpensive microprocessor be used and that the capability of the processor be enhanced through circuit techniques. This reduces the overall cost of the computer by reducing, for example, power needs, bus structures, etc. Another important consideration is that the new computers be capable of using programs developed for earlier models.

As will be seen, the presently described microcomputer is ideally suited for home and small business applications. It provides a wide range of capabilities including advanced display capabilities not found in comparable prior art computers.

The closest prior art computer known to applicant is commercially available under the trademark, Apple-II. Portions of that computer are described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,136,359.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

A digital computer which includes a central processing unit (CPU) and a random-access memory (RAM) with interconnecting address bus and data bus is described. One aspect of the present invention involves the increased capability of the CPU by allowing base page or zero page data to be stored throughout the memory. Alternate stack locations and an improved direct memory access capability are also provided by the same circuitry. Detection means are used for detecting a predetermined address range such as the zero page. This detection means causes a special register (Z-register) to be coupled into the address bus. The contents of this Z-register provide, for example, a pointer during direct memory access, or alternate stack locations for storing data normally stored on page one.

The memory of the invented computer is organized in an unusual manner to provide compatibility with the

2

8-bit data bus and yet provide high data rates (16-bits/MHz) needed for high resolution displays. A first plurality of memory devices are connected to a first memory output bus; these memory devices are also connected to the data bus. The memory includes a second plurality of memory devices which are also connected to the data bus; however, the outputs of these second devices are coupled to a second output memory bus. First switching means permit the first and second memory buses to be connected to the display for high data rate transfers. Second switching means permit either one of the memory buses to be connected to the data bus during non-display modes.

The addressing capability of the memory is greatly enhanced not only through bank switching, but through a novel remapping which does not require the CPU control associated with bank switching. In effect, the "unused" bits from one of the first and second memory buses are used for remapping purposes. This mode of operation is particularly useful for providing toggling between two separate portions of the memory.

The display subsystem of the described computer generates video color signal in a unique manner. A 4-bit color code as used in the prior art, is also used with the described display subsystem. However, this code is used to generate an AC chrominance signal and a separate DC luminance signal. This provides enhanced color capability over similar prior art color displays.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing the major components and subsystems of the invented and described microcomputer system.

FIGS. 2 and 3 together show the central processing unit (CPU) and the architecture associated with this CPU, particularly the address bus and data bus.

FIG. 2 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the address bus and the logic means associated with this bus.

FIG. 3 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the data bus and its interconnection with the memory buses (A bus and B bus), bootstrap read-only memory, and input/output ports.

FIGS. 4, 5 and 6 show the memory subsystem.

FIG. 4 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the circuitry for selecting between address signals from the address bus and display counter signals.

FIG. 5 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the generation of various "select" signals for the memory devices.

FIG. 6 is a circuit diagram showing the organization of the random-access memory and its interconnection with the data bus and memory output buses.

FIGS. 7 and 8 illustrate the display subsystem of the invented computer.

FIG. 7 is a circuit diagram showing the circuitry for generating the digital signals used for the video display.

FIG. 8 is a circuit diagram of the circuitry used to convert the digital signals to analog video signals.

FIG. 9 is a graph of several waveforms used to describe a prior art circuit and the circuit of FIG. 8.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A microcomputer system capable of driving a raster scanned video display is disclosed. In the following description, numerous specific details such as specific

4,383,296

3

part numbers, clock rates, etc., are set forth to provide a thorough understanding of the present invention. However, it will be obvious to one skilled in the art that the inventive concepts described in this patent may be practiced without these specific details. In other instances, well-known circuits have been shown in block diagram form in order not to obscure the present invention in unnecessary detail.

Referring first to FIG. 1, in general the described computer includes a central processing unit (CPU) 65, its associated data bus 42, address bus 46, a memory subsystem and a display subsystem 58.

The address bus 46 from the CPU is coupled to the memory subsystem to permit the selection of locations in memory. Some of the address signals pass through a multiplexer 47. For some modes of operation, signals from a register 52 are coupled through the multiplexer 47 onto the bus 46. The register 52 is identified as the Z-register and is coupled to the multiplexer 47 by the Z bus. The general description of the multiplexer 47 and its control by the logic circuit 41 are described in detail in conjunction with FIG. 2. In general, the circuitry shown to the left of the dotted line 53 is included in FIG. 2 while the CPU 65, memory 50, data bus 42 and multiplexer 43 are shown in detail in FIG. 3.

The address bus N1 is coupled to the read-only memory 50. The output of this memory is coupled to the computer's data bus 42. The read-only memory (ROM) 50, as will be described, stores test routines, and other data of a general bootstrap nature for system initialization.

The data bus 42 couples data to the random-access memory (RAM) 60 and to and from I/O ports. This bus also couples data to the Z-register 52 and other commonly used registers not illustrated. The data bus 42 receives data from the RAM 60 through the A bus and B bus which are selected by multiplexer 43. The peripheral Bus N2 is used, as is better illustrated in FIG. 3, for coupling to peripherals.

The memory subsystem is shown in detail in FIGS. 4, 5 and 6. The address control means which receives addresses on bus 46, makes the final selection of memory locations within the RAM 60. Bank switching, addressing for display purposes, scrolling and other memory mapping is controlled by the address control means 59 as will be described in greater detail in conjunction with FIGS. 4 and 5. The PAM 60 is shown in detail in FIG. 6. The counter 58 which is synchronized with the horizontal and vertical display signals, provides signals both to the address control means 59 and to the display subsystem 48.

The display subsystem receives data from the RAM 60 on the A bus and B bus and converts these digital signals to video signals which control a standard raster scanned display. A standard NTSC color signal is generated on line 197 and a black and white video signal on line 198. The same signals used to generate these video signals can be used to generate separate red, green, blue (RGB) video signals. The display subsystem 48 receives numerous timing signals including the standard color reference signal shown as 3.5 MHz (C3.5M). This subsystem is described in detail in FIGS. 7 and 8.

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

In the presently preferred embodiment, the CPU 65 (microprocessor) employed with the described computer is a commercially available component, the 6502A. This 8-bit processor (8-bit data bus) which has a

4

16-bit address bus is shown in FIG. 3 with its interconnections to the remainder of the computer. The pin number for each interconnection is shown adjacent to the corresponding line. In many cases, the nomenclature associated with the 6502A (CPU 65) is used in this application. For example, pin 6 receives the nonmaskable interrupt signal (NMI), and pin 4 is coupled to receive the interrupt request signal (IRQ). Some of the signals employed with the CPU 65, which are well-known in the art, and which are not necessary for the understanding of the present invention are not described in detail in this application, such as the various synchronization signals and clocking signals. The address signals from the CPU 65 are identified as A₀-A₇ and A₈-A₁₅. The data signals associated with the CPU 65 are shown as D₀-D₇. As will be apparent to one skilled in the art, the inventive concepts described in this application may be employed with other microprocessors.

Referring now to FIGS. 2 and 3, the general architecture, particularly the architecture associated with the CPU 65 can best be seen. The address signals A₀-A₇ are coupled to a buffer 103 by the bus shown primarily in FIG. 2. These address signals are also coupled to the ROM 50. The signals A₀-A₇ after passing through the buffer 103 are coupled to the memory subsystem. The address signals A₈-A₁₅ (higher order address bits) are coupled through lines shown in FIG. 2 to the multiplexers 47a and 47b. The contents of the Z-register 52 of FIG. 1 is also connected to the multiplexers 47a and 47b through the Z-bus (Z₁-Z₇). The multiplexers 47a and 47b allow the selection of either the signals A₈-A₁₅ from the CPU 65 or the contents of the Z-register (Z₁-Z₇) for addressing the RAM 60. The output of these multiplexers are shown as A₈-A₁₅; this designation is used even when the Z-bus is selected. Note in the case of the Z₀ signal, this signal is coupled to the multiplexer 47a through the exclusive OR gate 90 for reasons which are explained later. The address signals A₈-A₁₁ are also coupled to the ROM 50, thus the signals A₀-A₁₁ are used for addressing the ROM 50. The signals A₈-A₁₅ are connected to the logic circuit shown in the lower left-hand corner of FIG. 2; this logic circuit corresponds to the logic circuit 41 of FIG. 1.

The input and output data signals from the CPU 65 are coupled by a bidirectional bus to the bidirectional buffer 99 (FIG. 3). This buffer is selectively disabled by gate 100 to allow the output of ROM 50 to be communicated to CPU 65 and during other times not pertinent to the present discussion. The direction of flow through the buffer 99 is controlled by a read/write signal coupled to the buffer through inverter 101. Data from the CPU 65 is coupled through the buffer 99 and bus 42 to the RAM 60 or to I/O ports. Data from the RAM 60 is communicated to CPU 65 or bus N2 from the A bus and B bus through the buffer 99. The 4 lines of the A bus and 4 lines of the B bus are coupled to the multiplexer 43a. Similarly, the other 4 lines of the A and B buses are coupled to the multiplexer 43b. Multiplexers 43a and 43b select the 8 lines of the A bus or B bus and communicate the data through to buffer 99 and bus 42. These multiplexers are selectively disabled (for example, during writing) by gate 102. As will be described later, the 16 lines of the A bus and B bus permits the reading of 16-bits from the RAM at one time. This provides a data rate of 16-bits/MHz which is necessary, for example, for an 80 character per line display. The data is loaded into the RAM 60, 8-bits at a time.

4,383,296

5

The ROM 50, as mentioned, stores test programs, data needed to initialize various registers, character generation data (for RAM 162 of FIG. 7) and other related data. Specific programs employed in the presently preferred embodiment of the computer are set forth in Table 1. The ROM 50 is selected by control signals coupled to its pins 18 and 20, identified as signals ROM SEL and TROM SEL. Any one of a plurality of commercially available read-only memories may be used for the ROM 50. In the presently preferred embodiment, commercially available Part No. SY2333 is used.

Referring now to this logic circuit (lower left-hand corner of FIG. 2), the NAND gate 81 receives the address signal A₈ and also the alternate stack signal identified as ALT STK. The output of this gate provides one input to the AND gate 87. The A₈ signal is also coupled through the inverter 82 to one input terminal of the NAND gates 85 and 86. The address signals A₉ and A₁₀ are coupled to the input terminals of the NOR gate 83. The output of this gate is coupled to one input terminal of the NAND gates 85 and 86 and the AND gate 87. The address signals A₁₁-A₁₅ are coupled to the input terminals of the NOR gate 84. The signal A₁₁ is also coupled to an input terminal of the NAND gate 85.

The outputs of the AND gates 87 and 88 (through NOR gate 89), controls the multiplexers 47a and 47b. When the output of gate 89 is low the Z-bus is selected, otherwise the address signals from the CPU 65 are selected.

The logic circuit above-described, along with the Z-bus and Z-register provide enhanced performance for the computer. First, this circuit permits the zero page or base page data to be stored throughout the RAM 60 rather than just on zero page. Secondly, this circuit enables addressing of alternate stack locations (other than page one). Lastly, this circuit through the Z-register provides a RAM pointer for direct memory access (DMA).

Assume for purposes of discussion that the CPU 65 is addressing the zero page of memory. That is, the higher order address bits A₈-A₁₅ are all zeros. The zeros for A₉-A₁₅ are detected by the gates 83 and 84. If all the inputs to these gates are zeros, the outputs of these gates are high which condition is communicated to the gate 87. A₈ which is also low, insures that the output of gate 81 will be high. Thus, all the inputs to gate 87 are high, causing the signal at the output of the gate 89 to drop. When this occurs, the Z-bus is selected. Instead of all the binary zeros from the CPU being coupled to the main memory (RAM 60), the contents of the Z-register form part of the address for the memory. Therefore, even though the CPU 65 has selected the zero page, nonetheless data may be written into or from any location of RAM 60 (including the zero page). This enhances the performance of the CPU, since for example, the time consumed in shifting data to and from a single zero page is minimized.

Normally, the CPU 65 selects page one for stack locations. This occurs when A₈ is high and A₉-A₁₅ are low. Assume first that the alternate stack locations have not been selected. Both inputs to gate 81 are high and its output is low. The low input to the gate 87 prevents the selection of the Z-bus. Thus, for these conditions the address signals A₀-A₇ select stack locations on page one.

6

Next assume that page one has been selected by the CPU and that the ALT STK signal is low, indicating the alternate stack locations are to be selected. (A flag is set by the CPU to change the ALT STK signal). Since the ALT STK signal is low and A₈ is high, a high output occurs from the gate 81. All the inputs to gates 83 and 84 are low, therefore, high outputs occur from both these gates. The conditions of gate 87 are met, causing a high output from this gate and lowering the output from the gate 89. The Z-bus is thus selected by the multiplexers 47a and 47b. This allows the contents of the Z-register to be used as alternate locations. Non-zero page locations are assured by inverting A₈. The exclusive OR gate 90 acts as a selective inverter. If A₈ is high and Z₀ is low, then A₈ at the output of the multiplexer 47a will be low. Note that during zero page selection when A₈ is low, the Z₀ signal is directly communicated through gate 90 to the output of multiplexer 47a.

Thus, the logic circuits along with the ALT STK signal allows alternate stack locations to be selected through the Z-bus. This further enhances the performance of the CPU which would otherwise be limited to page one for stack locations.

The logic circuit of FIG. 2 is also used along with the Z-register to provide a pointer during direct memory access (DMA). Assume that direct access to the computer's memory is required by a peripheral apparatus. To initiate the DMA mode the CPU provides an address between F800 and F8FF. Through a logic circuit not illustrated in FIGS. 2 and 3, the ROM SEL signal is brought low for addresses between F000 and FFFF. This signal is communicated to gate 93 and causes the output of gate 92 to rise (DMA 1 is high at this time). This rise in potential is communicated to one input of the gate 85. Additionally, gate 85 senses that the address bits A₈, A₉ and A₁₀ are low. This information is coupled to gate 85 through the inverter 82 and the NOR gate 83 as high signals. Also the fact that A₁₁ is high is directly communicated to gate 85. Thus, with the address between F800 and F8FF the DMA OK signal drops in potential. This is sensed by the peripheral apparatus which in turn causes the DMA 1 signal to drop and provides a ready signal to the CPU 65. With the completion of this handshake, data may begin to be transferred to the RAM.

The DMA 1 signal through gate 93 and inverter 93 forces the TROM SEL signal low. This signal in addition to being communicated to the ROM 50, is coupled to the buffer 99 through gate 100, disabling this buffer (during the reading of ROM 50). Also, the ready signal causes the CPU to come to a hard stop. Importantly, the DMA 1 signal, after passing through the inverter 94 and the gates 88 and 89, assures the selection of the Z-register. The contents of the Z-register are fixed and provide a pointer to a page in the RAM.

Under the above conditions, the CPU increments the lower 8-bits of the address signal. The ROM 50 furnishes the instructions for incrementing the address, specifically SBC #1 and BEQ. The peripheral apparatus provides the data or receives the data in synchronization with the CPU operation. The peripheral also furnishes a read/write signal to indicate which operation is to occur. Data is then written into RAM via bus N2 and bus 42, or read from RAM via the A and B buses and bus N2.

Importantly, with the above DMA arrangement, addresses from the peripheral apparatus are not neces-

4,383,296

7

sary and the Z-register is used to provide a pointer to a page in RAM 60.

MEMORY SUBSYSTEM

The memory subsystem shown in FIG. 1 as the address control means 59 and RAM 60 is illustrated in detail in FIGS. 4, 5 and 6 as mentioned. In FIGS. 4 and 5, the memory control means is shown, while in FIG. 6 the memory devices and their organization are illustrated. The address control means of FIGS. 4 and 5 receives the address signals from the CPU 65 (A₀-A₁₅), the count in the vertical and horizontal counters (counter 58 of FIG. 1) which are used during display modes, control signals from the CPU and other signals. In general, this control means develops the address signals which are coupled to the RAM of FIG. 6 including the column address and row address signals, commonly referred to as $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$. Other related functions are also shown in FIGS. 4 and 5, such as the circuitry which provides display scrolling, indirect RAM addressing and memory mapping.

The CPU of FIG. 3 provides a 16-bit address for addressing the memory. Under ordinary circumstances this address limits the memory capacity to 64K bytes. This size memory is insufficient in many applications, as for example, to effectively use the Pascal program language. As will be described in greater detail, the address control means of FIGS. 4 and 5 enable the use of a memory having a 96K byte or 128K byte capacity. One well-known technique which is used with the present invention for increasing this capacity is bank switching; this switching occurs under the control of the CPU. In addition, the address control means uses a unique indirect addressing mode which provides the benefits of bank switching, however, this mode does not require CPU control. This greatly enhances CPU operation with the larger memory (as will be described) when compared to the CPU controlled bank switching.

Referring first to FIG. 6, the RAM configuration is illustrated for a capacity of 96K bytes. The memory is organized into six rows, each of which includes eight 16K memory devices such as rows 111 and 112. In the presently preferred embodiment, Part No. 4116 MOS dynamic RAMs are used. (The pin designations and signal designations refer to this memory device.) Obviously, other memory devices may be employed.

Input data to these memory devices 106 is provided from the bus 42. Each line in the bus 42 is connected to the data input terminal of one device 106 in each row. The interconnection of this bus with each of the memory devices is not shown in FIG. 6 in order to overcomplicate this drawing. By way of example, however, line 107 connects the data bit D7 to the data input terminal of one of the memory devices in each of the six rows.

Three rows of devices 106 have their output terminals coupled to the A bus, and three rows are similarly coupled to the B bus. By way of example, line 108 connects three output terminals of devices 106 to the DB7 line of the B bus while line 109 connects three output terminals of the devices 106 to the DA7 line of the A bus.

The described memory devices 106 are each organized as a 16KX1 memory. Thus, each device receives a 14-bit address which is time multiplexed into two, 7-bit addresses. This multiplexing occurs under the control of the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals as is well-known. The lines coupling the address signals to each of the devices in FIG. 6 are not illustrated. However, in the

8

lower right-hand corner of FIG. 6, the various signals applied to each device (including the address signals), along with the corresponding pin numbers are shown. Other circuitry not illustrated is the refresh control circuitry which operates in a well-known manner in conjunction with the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ and address signals to refresh the dynamic devices.

Each row of memory devices 106 receives a unique combination of $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals. For example, row 111 receives $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ 5, 7 and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ 4, 5; similarly, row 112 receives $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ 0 and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ 0, 3. The generation of these $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals is described in conjunction with FIG. 5. These signals (along with the 14-bit address signals) permit the selection of a single 8-bit location in the 96K byte memory (for writing) and also the selection (for reading) of 16-bit locations.

The memory of FIG. 6 may be expanded to a 128K byte memory by using 32K memory devices, such as Part No. 4132. In this case, four rows of eight, 32K memory devices are used with each row receiving two $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals.

Before reviewing FIG. 4, a general understanding of the organization of the display is helpful. The display, during certain modes, is organized into 80 horizontal segments and 24 vertical segments for a total of 1920 blocks. 11-bits of the counter 58 of FIG. 1 are used as part of the address signals for the memory to access data for displaying during these modes. These counter signals are shown in FIG. 4 as H₀-H₅ and V₀-V₄. During other display modes each horizontal segment is further divided into 8 segments (e.g. for displaying 80 alpha numeric characters per line). This requires 3 additional vertical timing signals shown as V_A, V_B and V_C in FIGS. 4 and 7.

Often in the prior art, two separate counters are used to supply the timing/address signals for accessing a memory when the data in the memory is displayed. The count in one counter represents the horizontal lines of the screen (vertical count) and the other the position along each line, (horizontal or dot count). In many prior art displays the most significant bit of the dot counter is used to increment the line counter. Data in memory intended for display is mapped with a one-to-one correlation to the counts in these counters. In another prior art system (implemented in the Apple-II computer sold by Apple Computer, Inc.) this one-to-one correlation is not used. Rather, to conserve on circuitry, a single counter is employed and a more dispersed mapping is used in the memory. (Note that where a maximum horizontal count of 80 is used, this number cannot be represented by all ones in a digital counter and thus the vertical counter cannot easily be incremented by the most significant bit in the horizontal counter.) Since this more dispersed mapping technique is part of the prior art and not critical to an understanding of the present invention, it shall not be described in detail. However, the manner in which it is implemented shall be discussed in conjunction with the adder 114 of FIG. 4. For purposes of discussion, the signals from the counter 58 of FIG. 1 are designated as either vertical (V) or horizontal (H).

Referring now to FIG. 4, the selection of either the counter signals on the address signals from the CPU is made by the multiplexers 116, 117, 118 and 119. Each of these commercially available multiplexers (Part No. 153) couples one of four input lines to an output line. There are eight inputs to multiplexers 116, 117 and 118 and the outputs of these multiplexers provide the ad-

4,383,296

9

dress signals for the memories (AR0 through AR5). The multiplexer 119 has four inputs on its pins 3, 4, 5, 6 and provides a single output on pin 7, the AR6 address signal. (The signals supplied to pins 11, 12 and 13 of multiplexer 119 are for clamping purposes only.)

The \overline{AX} signal is applied to the pin 14 of each of the multiplexers. The signal on this line and the signal applied to pin 2, determines which of the four inputs is coupled to each of the outputs of the multiplexers. The \overline{AX} signal is a RAM timing signal for clocking the first 7 bits and second 7 bits of the multiplexed 14-bit address applied to each of the memory devices 106. The other control signal to the multiplexers is developed through the AND gate 123. The inputs to this gate are the display signal (DSPLY) which indicates that the computer is in a display mode and a clocking signal, specifically a 1MHz timing signal (C1M). The output of the AND gate 123 determines whether the address signals from the CPU or the signals associated with the counter 58 of FIG. 1 are selected.

Assume for purposes of discussion that the display has not been selected, and thus, the output of gate 123 is low. The \overline{AX} signal then selects for pin 7 of multiplexer 116 first the address signal A_0 and then A_6 . Likewise, each of the multiplexers selects an address signal (except for those associated with exclusive OR gates 124 and 125 which shall be discussed). If the display signal is high and an output is present from the gate 123, then, by way of example, the \overline{AX} signal first causes the H_1 signal and then the V_1 signal to be connected to the AR1 address line. Similarly, signals corresponding to the vertical and horizontal count are coupled to the other address lines during display modes.

The adder 114 is an ordinary digital adder for adding two 4-bit digital nibbles and for providing a digital sum signal. A commercially available adder (Part No. 283) is employed. The carry-in terminal (pin 7) is grounded and no carry-outs occur since one of the inputs (pin 12) is grounded. The adder sums the digital signal corresponding to H_3 , H_4 and H_5 with the digital signal corresponding to V_3 , V_4 , V_5 , V_6 . The resultant sum signal is coupled to the multiplexers 116, 117 and 118 as illustrated. The summing of these horizontal and vertical counter signals is used to provide the more dispersed mapping as previously discussed.

The adder 121 is identical to adder 114 and is coupled to sum the three least significant vertical counter bits from the counter 58 (FIG. 2) with the signals VA_1 , VB_1 and VC_1 . The sum is selected by the multiplexer 120 during the high resolution display modes and also during scrolling as will be described. These sum signals are coupled to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119. During the low resolution display modes, the multiplexer 120 couples ground signals or the page 2 signal (PG2) to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119. (The PG2 signal is used for special mapping purposes, not pertinent to the present invention.) During the high resolution modes when the display is not being scrolled, the VA_1 , VB_2 and VB_3 signals are at ground potential and thus no summing occurs within adder 121 and the VA , VB and VC signals are coupled directly to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119.

The address signals A_{10} , A_{11} , and A_{13} from the CPU are coupled to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119, respectively, through exclusive OR gates 124, 125, and 126, respectively. The other input terminals to gates 124 and 125 receive the C_3 signal, while the other input terminal of the gate 126 receives the C_1 signal. (The

10

development of the C_1 and C_3 signals is illustrated in FIG. 5.) The gates 124, 125 and 126 provide mapping compensation within the memory. As the computer and memory are presently implemented, the sequence in which the various portions of the display are generated is not the same as the sequence in which the data is removed from memory for display. These gates provide compensating addresses and, in effect, cause a remapping so that the proper sequence is maintained when data is read from the memory for the display. These gates are shown to provide a complete disclosure of the presently preferred embodiment, however, they are not critical to the present invention.

In operation, the circuitry of FIG. 4, as mentioned, selects the address signals which are applied to each of the memory devices, either from the CPU or counter if the display mode is selected. It should be noted that not all of the address bits from the CPU are coupled to the multiplexers 116 through 119. Some of these address bits, as will be described in conjunction with FIG. 5, are used to develop the various \overline{CAS} and \overline{RAS} signals and thus select different rows within the memory of FIG. 6.

The scrolling operation which is used is somewhat unusual in that each line of the display is separately moved up (line-by-line) with one line of data in memory being moved for each frame. This technique provides a uniform, esthetically pleasing, scroll. Scrolling the screen one line per frame can be achieved by moving all the data in the memory into a new position for each frame. This would be very time consuming and impractical. With the described technique, only one-eighth of the data in the memory is moved for each new frame.

Referring to the adder 121, as mentioned, the signals V_A , V_B V_C are the three least significant vertical counter bits from the counter 58. These bits or counts, by way of example, represent the 8 horizontal lines of each character. In adder 12, a 3-bit digital signal, VA_1 , VB_1 and VC_1 , is added to the count from counter 58. This 3-bit signal is constant during each frame, however, it is incremented for each new frame.

During a first frame, 000 is added to the vertical count. During a second frame, 001 is added; and during a third frame, 010 is added, and so on. By adding this digital signal to the count from counter 58, the addresses to the memory are changed in the vertical sense. During the first frame when 000 is added, the display remains unaffected. During the next frame, when 001 is added to the vertical count, instead of first displaying the first line of a character, the second line of each character is displayed at the top of each character space and each subsequent line of the character is likewise moved up one line. If data in memory is not moved, the first line of the character would appear at the bottom of each character. Note when 001 is added to 111 from the counter, 000 results. Thus, the first line of characters would be addressed when the beam is scanning the eighth line of characters. To prevent this, the data corresponding to the first line of each character is moved in memory for this frame. The first line of one character is moved up and becomes the bottom line of the character directly above it. When 010 is added, the process is again repeated. For example, the third line of each character is first displayed in each character space and the second line of each character is moved up to become the bottom line of the character directly above it. This process is repeated to scroll the data. The movement of data in memory is controlled by the CPU in a well-known manner.

4,383,296

11

Thus, through use of adder 121, an even, continuous scroll is obtained without moving all the data in memory for each frame. Rather, only 1/8th of the data is moved for each frame.

Referring now to FIG. 5, the circuitry used to extend the addressing from the CPU is illustrated. In general, the CAS signals are generated by the ROMs 127 and 128. The RAS signals are generated by the ROM 132. The multiplexer 130 allows the selection of either the bank switching signals, or the unique indirect addressing mode when "bank switching" occurs without direct commands from the CPU.

The CAS ROM 127 receives as an address the following signals: PRAS ϕ 3, PRAS 1,2 AY, DHIREs, R/W, A₁₁, A₁₃, A₁₄, and A₁₅. As the PRAS ϕ , 3 and PRAS 1, 2 represent the RAS signals being used. These signals are high when the respective RAS signal is active.

As previously mentioned, the AY signal is high for display modes and the DHIREs signal is high for high resolution display modes. The CAS ROM 128 receives as address signals the ABK1, ABK2, and ABK3 signals and also DHIREs, AY, IND, A₁₁, A₁₃, A₁₄, and A₁₅.

The ROMs 127 and 128 are programmed to implement the following equations.

$$\overline{PCAS0} = (\overline{PRAS0.3} \cdot (\overline{DHIREs} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot (\overline{A13} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A15} \cdot R/WN + A13 \cdot A14 \cdot A15 \cdot \overline{A13} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A15}))) \quad (1)$$

$$\overline{PCAS2} = (\overline{DHIREs} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot \overline{IND} + \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot A15 \cdot A14 \cdot A13)) \quad (2)$$

$$\overline{PCAS3} = \overline{PRAS0.3} \cdot (\overline{DHIREs} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot (\overline{A13} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A15} \cdot A11 + A13 \cdot A14 \cdot A15 \cdot \overline{A11} \cdot \overline{A13} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A15}))) \quad (3)$$

$$\overline{PCAS4.6} = (AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot \overline{A15} \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13} + A14 \cdot A13) + AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{A15} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13} + A15 \cdot A14 \cdot A13) + AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot (\overline{A15} \cdot \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13} + A15 \cdot \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13}))) \quad (4)$$

$$\overline{PCAS5.7} = (AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{A15} \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13} + A15 \cdot \overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13}) + AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK1} \cdot A15 + \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{A15}) \cdot A14 + AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot (\overline{A15} \cdot A14 + AY \cdot \overline{IND} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot (\overline{A15} \cdot \overline{ABK1} + A15 \cdot \overline{ABK1}) \cdot (\overline{A14} \cdot \overline{A13} + A14 \cdot \overline{A13}))) \quad (5)$$

In effect, these ROMs are programmed to allow selection of predetermined rows in the memory, based on the address signals A₁₀, A₁₃, A₁₄ and A₁₅, (ignoring for a moment the contribution of the RAS signals and the other signals appearing in the equations).

The outputs of the CAS ROMs 127 and 128 are coupled to the register 131. Register 131 is a commercially available register which permits the enabling of output signals (Part No. 374). During accessing of the memory the various CAS signals (CAS 0 through CAS 7) are coupled to the memory of FIG. 6 to permit selection of the appropriate memory devices. The signal USELB from CAS ROM 127 through register 131 selects either the A bus or B bus. This signal is coupled to the multiplexers 43a and 43b of FIG. 3.

During normal operation, the multiplexer 130 selects the bank switching signals BCKSW 1 through BCKSW

12

4. These four signals (or alternatively four signals from the A bus) provide four of the inputs (address signals) to the ROM 132. The other inputs to this ROM are the DHIREs, Z PAGE, PA8, PA15, RFSH (refresh), and AY signals. These address signals select the RAS 0, 3; RAS 1, 2; RAS 4, 5 and RAS 6, 7 signals. The ROM 132 is programmed to implement the following four equations.

$$\overline{PRAS0.3} = \overline{AY} \cdot (\overline{DHIREs} + RFSH) + (\overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) + \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3}) \cdot AY \quad (6)$$

$$\overline{PRAS1.2} = \overline{AY} \cdot (\overline{DHIREs} + RFSH) + AY \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15} + \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3}) + AY \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15} + \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot (\overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15}))) \quad (7)$$

$$\overline{PRAS4.5} = RFSH \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15} + \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15})) \quad (8)$$

$$\overline{PRAS6.7} = RFSH \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (\overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot \overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15} + \overline{ABK1} \cdot \overline{ABK2} \cdot (\overline{ABK4} \cdot (\overline{Z \text{ PAGE}} \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15})))$$

Thus, the bank switching signals (along with the other input signals to ROM 132) select predetermined rows in memory in conjunction with the CAS signals.

The output signals of the ROM 132 are coupled through the NAND gates 142, 143, 144 and 145 to the memory. The other input terminals of these gates receive the RAS timing signal. In this manner, the output signals of the ROM 132 are clocked through the gates 142 through 145 to provide the RAS signals shown in FIGS. 5 and 6.

An important feature to the presently described computer is provided by the circuitry shown within the dotted line 146. The AND gate 148 receives, at its input terminals, the DA7, A₁₂, and C₃ signals. The NOR gate 149 receives the zero page and A₁₅ signal. The output of gate 149 provides one input to the gate 148 and also one input to the AND gate 150. The output of gate 148 provides another input signal to gate 150 and this signal (line 153) is one of the two control signals coupled to the multiplexer 130. The AND gates 150 and 151 also receive a SYNC signal and the ϕ_0 signal. The output of the gates 150 and 151 are coupled to a NOR gate 152 with the output of the gate 152 (line 154) coupled to the other control terminal of the multiplexer 130.

The gates 150, 151 and 152 effectively form a clock for multiplexer/register 130 (multiplexer 130 is a commercial part, Part No. 399, which effectively is a register/multiplexer). This selects the lower four input lines to the multiplexer 130. However, because of the synchronization signal applied to gate 151, the multiplexer 130 selects the bank switching signals each time an OP code is fetched by the CPU.

To understand the operation of the circuit shown within the dotted line 146 it should be recalled that the memory of FIG. 6 provides a 16-bit output. As mentioned, during certain display modes, 16-bits/msec. are needed for display purposes. In nondisplay modes, only 8-bits are required, particularly for interaction with the CPU. When the memory is addressed by the CPU during the indirect addressing modes the data on the A bus is not ordinarily used. However, with the circuitry shown within the dotted line 146, this otherwise "un-

4,383,296

13

used" data is put to use to provide the equivalent of the bank switching signals through multiplexer 130.

Whenever the CPU selects a predetermined range of addresses, the multiplexer 130 selects the equivalent of the bank switching signals from the A bus provided DA7 is high. (This occurs when addressing as zero page 5 the address space -1800 through 1FFF.) Once the signal on line 153 is high it is latched through gates 150, 151 and 152 causing the multiplexer 130 to select the four bits from the A bus (assuming the timing signals are high). Even if the next reference from the CPU is not to this special address range, the multiplexer 130 nonetheless remains latched with the four bits from the data bus. Once the SYN pulse drops, however, which is an indication that an OP code is being fetched, the signal on line 154 rises in potential, causing the multiplexer to switch back to the bank switching signals.

Effectively, what occurs is that when the CPU selects this special address range, (and provided DA7 is high) the bits DA0 through DA3 which are stored in memory, cause a remapping, that is, the address from the CPU accesses a different part of the memory. With the fetching of each OP code, the mapping automatically returns to the bank switching signals. Importantly, the remapping, which occurs is controlled by the bits stored in the RAM (DA0 through DA3). Thus, with the remapping information stored in RAM, toggling can occur between different portions of the memory without requiring bank switching signals, or the like from the CPU. This enhances the CPU's performance since CPU time is not used for remapping. Additionally, it provides an easy tool for programming.

For some program languages it is desirable to separate data and the program into separate portions of the memory. For example, the 128K memory can be divided into two 64K memories, one for program and one for data. Switching can occur between these memory portions without the generation of bank switching signals by the CPU with the above described circuit. This arrangement is particularly useful when using the Pascal program language.

DISPLAY SUBSYSTEM

The display subsystem 48 of FIG. 1 receives data from the A bus and B bus and converts the data into video signals which may be used for displaying alphanumeric characters or other images on a standard raster scanned cathode ray tube display. The display subsystem 48 specifically generates on line 197, a standard NTSC color video signal and a video black and white video signal on line 198 (FIG. 8). This display subsystem, in addition to other inputs, receives a synchronization signal, and several clocking signals. For sake of simplicity, the standard color reference signal of 3.579545 MHz is shown as C3.5M. Twice this frequency and four times this frequency are shown as C7M and C14M, respectively.

Before describing the details of the display subsystem 48, a discussion of a prior art display system will be helpful in understanding the present display subsystem. In U.S. Pat. No. 4,136,359, a video display system is described which is implemented in a commercially available computer, Apple-II, sold by Apple Computer, Inc., of Cupertino, Calif. In this system, 4-bit digital words are shifted in parallel into a shift register. These words are then circulated in the shift register at 14 MHz to define a waveform having components at 3.5 MHz. Referring to FIG. 9, line 206, assume that the digital

14

word 0001 is placed in the shift register and circulated at a rate of 14 MHz. The resultant signal which has a component of 3.5 MHz is shown on line 206. The phase relationship of this component to the 3.5 MHz reference signal determines the color of the resultant video signal. This relationship is changed by changing the 4-bit word placed in the shift register. As explained in the above-referenced patent, if the signal 1000 is placed in the register and circulated, the resultant phase relationship of the 3.5 MHz component results in the color brown, this signal is shown on line 208. With this prior art technique, the luminance was determined by the DC component of the signals such as shown on lines 206 and 208.

The display subsystem 48 of FIG. 1 also uses 4-bit words to generate the various color signals in a manner somewhat similar to the above-described system. Referring to FIG. 8, 4-bit words representative of colors (16 possible colors) are coupled to the bus 180. (The generation of these words shall be described in detail in conjunction with FIG. 7.) Instead of using a shift register which circulates the 4-bit work, the same result is achieved by using a multiplexer 205 which sequentially selects each of the lines of the bus 180. The signals on bus 180 also provide a luminance signal and a black and white video signal with a gray scale.

The 4 lines of the bus 180 are coupled to multiplexer 205; this multiplexer also receives the C7M and the C3.5M timing signals. These two timing signals cause each of the four lines to be sequentially selected and coupled to line 191. (Note that the order in which each of the lines of the bus 180 is selected does not change.)

In effect, the multiplexer operates to serialize the parallel signal from bus 180. Assume for sake of explanation that the digital signals on bus 180 are 1000 as indicated in FIG. 8. The signal on line 191 will then be 10001000 The output of the multiplexer 205 coupled to the input of the inverter 204 also receives in a sequential order, the signals from bus 180, however, in a different order. For the example shown, the input to inverter 204 is 00100010 After inversion, this results in the signal 11011101 . . . on line 192. Effectively, the signals on lines 191 and 192 are added by resistors 199 and 200. The resultant waveform is an AC signal (no DC component) shown in FIG. 9 on line 209. Thus, with the described circuit, a chroma signal is generated, having a predetermined phase relationship to the 3.5 MHz color reference signal. This phase relationship which is varied by changing the signals on bus 180 determines the color of the video signal on line 197.

In the prior art display discussed above, the DC component of the color signal determines the luminance. In the present invention, the signals on bus 180 are coupled to the base of transistor 195, consists of an AC signal from resistors 199 and 200, and the luminance level also determined by the signals on bus 180. These inputs to transistor 195, along with the C3.5M signal, generate a NTSC color signal on line 197 of improved quality when compared to the discussed prior art system.

In some cases, the signals on bus 180 are all binary ones or all binary zeros. When this occurs, there is no AC component from resistors 199 and 200 (no color signal) and the resultant signal on line 197 is either "black" or "white."

The lines of bus 180 are also coupled through resistors to the base of a transistor 196. Each of these resistors have a different value to provide a "weighting" to the binary signal.

4,383,296

15

This weighting is used for non-color displays to provide "gray" shades as opposed to having a display with only black and white. The binary signals on bus 180 drive the transistor 196 to provide a video signal on line 198. RGB is generated with weighted sums of these same five signals.

Referring now to FIG. 7, data from memory is coupled from the A bus and B bus to registers 159 and 158, respectively. These registers are clocked by the 1 MHz clocking signal and its complement, thus permitting the sequential transfer of 8-bit words every 0.5 msec. As will be described, in some display modes the data is transferred at the 2 MHz rate, and in other display modes, at a 1 MHz rate.

The registers 158 and 159 are coupled to an 8 line display bus 160. This display bus transfers data to registers 164 and 173, and also addresses to a memory 162. The registers 164 and 173 and memory 162 are enabled during specific display modes as will be apparent.

The character memory 162, in the presently preferred embodiment, is a random-access memory which stores patterns representative of alpha-numeric characters. Each time the computer is powered up, the character information is transferred from the ROM 50 into the character memory 162 during an initialization period. During character display modes, the signals from the display bus 160 are addresses, identifying particular alpha-numeric characters stored within the character memory 160. The vertical counter signals V_A , V_B , and V_C (previously discussed in conjunction with adder 121 of FIG. 4) identify the particular line in each character which is to be displayed. Thus, the generation of the digital signals representative of each of the characters occurs in an ordinary manner. The 7-bit signal representative of each line of each character (memory output) is coupled to the shift register 167. Through timing signals not shown, either the register 164 or the character memory 162 is selected to allow the shift register 167 to receive either data directly from the A bus or B bus, or alpha-numeric character information from the memory 162.

The 7-bits of information from either memory 162 or register 164 are serialized by the shift register 167 either at a 7 MHz rate or 14 MHz rate, depending upon the display mode. The serialized data is coupled by line 185 to the multiplexer 169, pins 1 and 4. The inverse of this data is also coupled to multiplexer 169, pin 3. Line 185 is also coupled as one input to the multiplexer 166 and to the register 170 (input 1).

The output 1 of register 170 (line 186) is coupled to the multiplexer 169, pin 1; to register 170 (input 2); and to multiplexer 166. Output 2 of register 170 (line 187) is coupled to input 3 of register 170 and also to multiplexer 166. Output 3 of register 170 (line 187) provides a third input to the multiplexer 166. Input 4 of the register 170 receives the output of the multiplexer 169 (line 189). Output 4 of register 120 (line 190) provides one control signal for the multiplexer 171.

The multiplexer 171 selects either the four lines of bus 183 or the four lines of bus 184. The output of multiplexer 171, bus 180, provides the 4-bit signal discussed in conjunction with FIG. 8. During one of the high resolution display modes (AHIRES), the multiplexer 171 is controlled by a timing signal from the output of the gate 178.

The multiplexer 166 selects either the lines of bus 181 or bus 182. The output of this multiplexer provides the signals for the bus 184. In all but the AHIRES display

16

mode, multiplexer 166 selects bus 181. Thus, typically, the multiplexer 171 receives the signals from bus 174.

For purposes of description above, and also for purposes of explaining for some of the display modes below a simplifying assumption has been made. The signals coupled to the bus 180 by multiplexer 171, for most modes, are controlled by the serialized signal on line 190. This serialized signal is in synchronization with the C7M or C14M clocking signals. The multiplexer 205 of FIG. 8, which as described above, does the "spinning" for the parallel digital signal on bus 180, operates in synchronization with the multiplexer 171. In the description above, and except when otherwise noted below, it is assumed that, by way of example, if the multiplexer 171 is coupling all binary ones and zeros onto bus 180, the signal on line 191 will be either ones or zeros. Also for this condition the signal on line 192 will be all binary zeros or ones, and thus, no AC signal is generated at the base of transistor 195. However, as actually implemented, there is a "phase" difference between the clocking of the multiplexer 171 when compared to the sampling of the signals from bus 180 by the multiplexer 205. This results in a first constant AC signal on the gate of transistor 195 even when it appears that all binary ones are on bus 180, and a second constant AC signal when all binary zeros are on the bus 180. Thus, in this specification, when it states that "black" or "white" signals are being generated, instead, as currently implemented, two constant colors are generated on a color display. Where a true black and white is desired, color suppression is introduced such as through the color burst signal.

The circuit of FIG. 7, along with the circuit of FIG. 8, provides the capability for several distinct display modes. The first of these modes provides a display consisting of 40 characters (or spaces) per horizontal line. This requires a data rate of 8-bits/MHz or half the data rate the memory is capable of delivering. In this mode, data is loaded from the A bus during every other 0.5 μ sec period. (B bus is not used during this mode.) This data addresses the character memory 162, and along with the signals V_A , V_B and V_C , provides the appropriate character line (7-bits) to the shift register 167. During this mode, registers 164 and 173 are disabled. The shift register 167 for this mode shifts the data at a data rate of 7 MHz (note $\overline{CH80}$ is high, allowing the 7 MHz signal from gate 175 to control the shift register 167). Each 7-bit signal is shifted serially onto line 185 and then to line 189 since multiplexer 169 selects pin 4. The data is shifted through the register 170 onto line 190. The serial binary signal on line 190 causes the selection of buses 183 or 184.

The four lines of bus 183 during this mode are coupled to +V (register 173 is disabled); therefore the selection of bus 184 provides four binary ones. The selection of bus 184 provides four binary zeros through bus 181. Thus, the serial binary signal on line 190 provides either all binary ones or all binary zeros to bus 180. As discussed, the circuit of FIG. 8 will provide a black and white display with 40 characters per line.

If the inverse and flashing timing means 172 is selected, each time the shift register 167 is loaded, multiplexer 169 shifts between pins 3 and 4. This causes the characters to change from white characters on a black background to black characters on a white background, and so on.

During the 80 character per line display mode, the registers 158 and 159 are each loaded during sequential

4,383,296

17

0.5 μ sec periods (this utilizes the 2 MHz cycle rate previously discussed). The shift register 167 shifts the character data from memory 162 at a 14 MHz rate. The serialized data at the 14 MHz rate is shifted through the register 170 and again controls the multiplexer 171 as previously described. (Note that register 170 is always clocked at the 14 MHz rate.) Flashing again can be obtained as previously discussed.

In another alpha-numeric character display mode, the background of each character may be in one color and the character itself (foreground) in another color. This mode provides 40 characters per line. The character identification (address for RAM 162), is furnished on the A bus to register 159 at a frequency of 1 MHz. The color information (background color and foreground color) is furnished on the B bus as two 4-bit words to register 158. In the manner previously described, the address from register 159 selects the appropriate character from memory 162 and provides this information to shift register 167. The color information from the B bus is transferred to register 173. For purposes of explanation, assume that the 4-bits identifying the color red for the background are on bus 184 (from register 173 and multiplexer 166) and that 4-bits representing the color blue for the foreground are on bus 183. (Note that when register 173 is enabled, the signals from the register override the binary ones and zeros which otherwise appear on the lines of bus 174.) The serial binary signal representative of the character itself on line 190, selects either the color blue from bus 183 for the character itself or the color red from bus 184 for the background. The digital signals representative of these colors are transferred to bus 180 and provide the color data to the circuit of FIG. 8. For black and white displays, a "gray" scale is provided through the weighting circuit associated with transistor 196 of FIG. 8. Again, the multiplexer 169 may, through the timing means 172, alternate between the signal of line 185 and its inverse, which will have the effect of interchanging the foreground and background colors.

During the high resolution graphics modes, the character memory 162 is not used, but rather, data from the memory directly provides pattern information for display. This requires more mapping of data from within the main memory since new data is required for each line of the display. (Note that when characters are displayed, the character memory 162 provides the different signals required for the 8 lines of each character row.) During these high resolution modes, the register 164 is enabled and the character memory 162 is disabled. Thus, the data from the A bus and B bus is shifted into the shift register 167. In these modes, the "HRES" signal to multiplexer 169 causes this multiplexer to select between pins 1 and 2. Pin 2 provides the signal directly from the shift register 167 while the signal on pin 1 is effectively the signal on line 185 delayed by one period of the C14M signal. This delay occurs through the register 170 from input 2 to output 2 since register 170 is clocked at C14M.

18

During a first graphics mode, data from the display bus 160 is loaded into shift register 167 at the rate of 7-bits/MHz. The data is serialized on line 185 and in the manner previously described for displaying characters, controls the selection of all binary ones and all binary zeros through the multiplexer 171. Note, as mentioned before, in the presently preferred embodiment, unless color suppression is used, this will not result in a black and white display, but rather a two-color display. If a high bit is present on line 140 of the display bus, the inverse and flashing timing means 172 causes the multiplexer 169 to alternate between pins 1 and 2. This switching occurs at a 1 MHz rate and provides a phase shift for every other 7-bits of data coupled to the multiplexer 171 on line 190. This results in an additional color being generated on the display for every other 7-bits of data.

For the above-described graphics modes when shift register 161 is shifting at a 7 MHz rate, 8-bits may be coupled to the bus 160 during each period. Specifically, as in the case of the differing background and foreground colors for the 40 character per line display mode, two 4-bit color words are shifted into register 173 at a rate of 1 MHz. Then, the multiplexer 171 selects between two predetermined colors on buses 183 and 184. Note these colors can be changed at a 1 MHz rate.

In an additional color mode identified as "AHIREs," multiplexer 171 operates under the control of gates 176, 177 and 178. In effect, multiplexer 171 selects bus 184 and latches the signals on this bus every four cycles of the C14M clock. Data is shifted into the shift register 167 from the A bus and B bus every 0.5 μ sec the register 167 operates under the control of the C14M signal. Each data bit on line 185 is shifted first to line 186, then to line 187 and finally to line 188. These lines are coupled to the multiplexer 171 through multiplexer 166 which selects bus 182 since AHIREs is high. In effect, what occurs is that 4-bit color words are serialized onto line 185 and then brought back into parallel on bus 182. Since multiplexer 171 latches the signals on bus 184 every four cycles of the C14M signal, a new color word is generated at a 3.5 MHz rate on the bus 180. The resultant display is 140 by 192 colored blocks wherein each block can be any one of 16 colors.

In the last display mode, typically used with color suppression, data is shifted into the shift register 167 from the display bus at the rate of 14-bits/MHz. The data is serialized onto line 185 and controls the selection of either all binary ones or all zeros through multiplexer 171. This provides the highest resolution graphics display for the system.

Thus, a microcomputer with video display capability has been described. The computer is fabricated from commercially available parts and provides high utilization of these parts. Numerous existing programs including many of those which operate on the Apple-II computer, may be employed in the above-described computer.

19

4,383,296

20

T A B L E I

F000:	13	*****		
F000:	14	* CRITICAL TIMING *		
F000:	15	* REQUIRES PAGE BOUND *		
F000:	16	* CONSIDERATIONS FOR *		
F000:	17	* CODE AND DATA *		
F000:	18	* -----CODE----- *		
F000:	19	* VIRTUALLY THE ENTIRE *		
F000:	20	* 'WRITE' ROUTINE *		
F000:	21	* MUST NOT CROSS *		
F000:	22	* PAGE BOUNDARIES *		
F000:	23	* CR. BRANCHES IN *		
F000:	24	* THE 'WRITE', 'READ', *		
F000:	25	* AND READ ADDR SUBRS *		
F000:	26	* WHICH MUST NOT CROSS *		
F000:	27	* PAGE BOUNDARIES ARE *		
F000:	28	* NOTED IN COMMENTS *		
F000:	29	* *		
F000:	30	*****		
F000:	31	* *		
F000:	32	* EQUATES *		
F000:	33	* *		
0200:	34	NBUF1 EQU \$200		
0302:	35	NBUF2 EQU \$302		(ZERO PAGE AT \$300)
F000:	36	* *		
00B0:	37	HRDERRS EQU \$80		
00E0:	38	DVMOT EQU \$E0		
F000:	39	* *		
00B1:	40	IBSLOT EQU \$81		
00B2:	41	IBTRVN EQU IBSLOT+1		
00B3:	42	IBTRK EQU IBSLOT+2		
00B4:	43	IBSECT EQU IBSLOT+3		
00B5:	44	IDBUFP EQU IBSLOT+4		; &5
00B7:	45	IBCMD EQU IBSLOT+6		
00B8:	46	IBSTAT EQU IBSLOT+7		
00B9:	47	IBSMOD EQU IBSLOT+8		
00B9:	48	CSUM EQU IBSMOD		USED ALSO FOR ADDRESS HEADER CKSUM
00BA:	49	IOBPDN EQU IBSLOT+9		
00BB:	50	IMASK EQU IBSLOT+\$A		
00BC:	51	CURTRK EQU IBSLOT+\$B		
00B5:	52	DRVOTRK EQU CURTRK-7		
F000:	53	;SLOT 4, DRIVE 1		
F000:	54	;SLOT 4, DRIVE 2		
F000:	55	;SLOT 5, DRIVE 1		
F000:	56	;SLOT 5, DRIVE 2		
F000:	57	;SLOT 6, DRIVE 1		
F000:	58	;SLOT 6, DRIVE 2		
0093:	59	RETRYCNT EQU IBSLOT+\$12		
0094:	60	SEEKCNT EQU IBSLOT+\$13		
009B:	61	BUF EQU IBSLOT+\$1A		
009F:	62	ENVTEMP EQU IBSLOT+\$1E		
F000:	63	*IBSLOT+\$1F NOT USED		
F000:	64	* *		
F000:	66	*****		
F000:	67	* *		
F000:	68	* -----READADR----- *		
F000:	69	* *		
F000:	70	*****		
0095:	71	COUNT EQU IBSLOT+\$14 ; 'MUST FIND' COUNT.		
0095:	72	LAST EQU IBSLOT+\$14 ; 'ODD BIT' NIBLS.		
0096:	73	CKSUM EQU IBSLOT+\$15 ; CHECKSUM BYTE.		
0097:	74	CSSTV EQU IBSLOT+\$16 ; FOUR BYTES,		
F000:	75	* CHECKSUM, SECTOR, TRACK, AND VOLUME.		
F000:	76	* *		
F000:	77	*****		
F000:	78	* *		

APPLE /// BOOT ROM LISTING
 REVISION D ROM (See addr F1B9)

4,383,296

	21		22
F000:	79 *	-----WRITE-----	*
F000:	80 *		*
F000:	81 *	USES ALL NBUFS	*
F000:	82 *	AND 32-BYTE	*
F000:	83 *	DATA TABLE 'NIBL'	*
F000:	84 *		*
F000:	85 *	*****	
F000:	86 *		
F000:	87 *	*****	
F000:	88 *		*
F000:	89 *	-----READ-----	*
F000:	90 *		*
F000:	91 *	USES ALL NBUFS	*
F000:	92 *	USES LAST 54 BYTES	*
F000:	93 *	OF A CODE PAGE FOR	*
F000:	94 *	SIGNIFICANT BYTES	*
F000:	95 *	OF DNIBL TABLE.	*
F000:	96 *		*
F000:	97 *	*****	
F000:	98 *		
F000:	99 *	*****	
F000:	100 *		*
F000:	101 *	---- SEEK ----	*
F000:	102 *		*
F000:	103 *	*****	
0095:	104	TRKCNT EQU COUNT ; HALFTRKS MOVED COUNT.	
009D:	105	PRIOR EQU IBSLOT+\$1C	
009E:	106	TRKN EQU IBSLOT+\$1D	
F000:	107 *		
F000:	108 *	*****	
F000:	109 *		*
F000:	110 *	---- MSWAIT ----	*
F000:	111 *		*
F000:	112 *	*****	
0099:	113	MONTIMEL EQU CSSTV+2 ; MOTOR-ON TIME	
009A:	114	MONTIMEH EQU MONTIMEL+1 ; COUNTERS.	
F000:	115 *		
F000:	117 *	*****	
F000:	118 *		*
F000:	119 *	DEVICE ADDRESS	*
F000:	120 *	ASSIGNMENTS	*
F000:	121 *		*
F000:	122 *	*****	
C080:	123	PHASEOFF EQU \$C080 ; STEPPER PHASE OFF.	
C081:	124	PHASEON EQU \$C081 ; STEPPER PHASE ON.	
C08C:	125	Q6L EQU \$C08C ; Q7L, Q6L=READ	
C08D:	126	Q6H EQU \$C08D ; Q7L, Q6H=SENSE WPROT	
C08E:	127	Q7L EQU \$C08E ; Q7H, Q6L=WRITE	
C08F:	128	Q7H EQU \$C08F ; Q7H, Q6H=WRITE STORE	
FFEF:	129	INTERUPT EQU \$FFEF	
FFDF:	130	ENVIRON EQU \$FFDF	
0080:	131	ONEMEG EQU \$80	
007F:	132	TWOMEG EQU \$7F	
F000:	133 *	*****	
F000:	134 *		
F000:	135 *	EQUATES FOR RWTS AND BLOCK	
F000:	136 *		
F000:	137 *	*****	
C088:	138	MOTOROFF EQU \$C088	

4,383,296

23

24

```

C089: 139 MOTORON EQU $C089
C08A: 140 DRVOEN EQU $C08A
C08B: 141 DRV1EN EQU $C08B
C081: 142 PHASON EQU $C081
C080: 143 PHSOFF EQU $C080
0097: 144 TEMP EQU CSSTV ; PUT ADDRESS INFO HERE
0097: 145 CSUM1 EQU TEMP
0098: 146 SECT EQU CSUM1+1
0099: 147 TRACK EQU SECT+1
0099: 148 TRKN1 EQU TRACK
009A: 149 VOLUME EQU TRACK+1
0083: 150 IBRERR EQU HRDERRS+3
0082: 151 IDERR EQU HRDERRS+2
0081: 152 IBWPER EQU HRDERRS+1
0080: 153 IBNODRV EQU HRDERRS
F000: 155 *****
F000: 156 *
F000: 157 * READ WRITE A *
F000: 158 * TRACK AND SECTOR *
F000: 159 *
F000: 160 *****
F000: 161 *
F000 A0 01 162 REGRWT LDY #1 ;RETRY COUNT
F002 A6 81 163 LDX 1BSLOT ;GET SLOT # FOR THIS OPERATION
F004 84 94 164 STY SPEKONT ;ONLY ONE RECALIBRATE PER CALL
F006 08 165 PHP ;DETERMINE INTERRUPT STATUS
F007 68 166 PLA
F008 6A 167 ROR A
F009 6A 168 ROR A ;GET INTERRUPT FLAG INTO BIT 7
F00A 6A 169 ROR A
F00B 6A 170 ROR A
F00C 85 8B 171 STA IMASK
F00E AD DF FF 172 LDA ENVIRON ;PRESERVE ENVIRONMENT
F011 85 9F 173 STA ENVTEMP
F013: 174 *
F013: 175 * NOW CHECK IF THE MOTOR IS ON. THEN START IT
F013: 176 *
F013 20 2B F1 177 JSR CHDRV ;SET ZERO FLAG IF MOTOR STOPPED
F016 08 178 PHP ;SAVE TEST RESULTS
F017 A5 85 179 LDA IBBUFP ;MOVE OUT POINTER TO BUFFER INTO ZPAGE
F019 85 9B 180 STA BUF
F01B A5 8A 181 LDA IBBUFP+1
F01D 85 9C 182 STA BUF+1
F01F A5 E0 183 LDA #DVMOT
F021 85 9A 184 STA MONTIMEH
F023 A5 82 185 LDA IBDRVN ;DETERMINE DRIVE ONE OR TWO
F025 C5 8A 186 CMP IOBPDN ;SAME DRIVE USED BEFORE?
F027 85 8A 187 STA IOBPDN ;SAVE IT FOR NEXT TIME
F029 03 188 PHP ;KEEP RESULTS OF COMPARE
F02A 6A 189 ROR A ;GET DRIVE NUMBER INTO CARRY
F02B 8D 89 00 190 LDA MOTORON,X ;TURN ON THE DRIVE
F02E 90 01 191 BCC DRIVSEL ;BRANCH IF DRIVE 1 SELECTED
F030 E8 192 INX ;SELECT DRIVE 2
F031 3D 8A 00 193 DRIVSEL LDA DRVOEN,X
F034 20 4C FF 194 JSR SETIMEG ;INSURE ONE MEGAHERTZ OPERATION
F037 28 195 PLP ;WAS IT SAME DRIVE?
F038 F0 0A 196 BEQ OK
F03A 28 197 PLP
F03B A0 07 198 LDY #7 ;MUST INDICATE DRIVE OFF BY SETTING ZERO
F03D 20 56 F1 199 DRVWAIT JSR MSWAIT ;DELAY 150 MS BEFORE STEPPING (FLAG)
F040 86 200 DEY ;(ON RETURN A=0)
F041 00 FA 201 BNE DRVWAIT
F043 08 202 PHP ;NOW ZERO FLAG SET
F044 A5 83 203 OK LDA IBTRK ;GET DESTINATION TRACK
F046 A6 81 204 LDX 1BSLOT ;RESTORE PROPER X (SLOT*16)
F048 20 05 F1 205 JSR MYSEEK ;AND GO TO IT
F04B: 206 *NOW AT THE DESIRED TRACK WAS THE MOTOR
F04B: 207 * ON TO START WITH?
F04B 28 208 PLP ;WAS MOTOR ON?
F04C D0 17 209 BNE TRYTRK ;IF SO, DON'T DELAY, GET IT TODAY!
F04E: 210 *

```

4,383,296

25

26

```

F04E      211 * MOTOR WAS OFF, WAIT FOR IT TO SPEED UP
F04E      212 *
F04E:A0 12 213 MOTOF    LDY    #$12      ;WAIT EXACTLY 100 US FOR EACH COUNT
F050:88    214 CONWAIT  DEY          ;IN MONTIME
F051:D0 F1 215         BNE    CONWAIT
F053:E4 99 216         INC    MONTIMEL ;COUNT UP TO 0000
F055:D4 01 217         BNE    MOTOF
F057:D4 9A 218         INC    MONTIMEH
F059:D4 F0 219         BNE    MOTOF
F05B:      221 *****
F05B:      222 *
F05B:      223 * MOTOR SHOULD BE UP TO SPEED
F05B:      224 * IF IT STILL LOOKS STOPPED THEN
F05B:      225 * THE DRIVE IS NOT PRESENT
F05B:      226 *
F05B:      227 *****
F05B:20 2B F1 228         JSR    CHKDRV    ;IS DRIVE PRESENT?
F05E:D0 05 229         BNE    TRYTRK    ;YES, CONTINUE
F060:A9 80 230 NODRIVER  LDA    #1BNODRV ;NO, GET TELL EM NO DRIVE!
F062:4C EB F1 231         JMP    HNDLERR
F065:      232 *
F065:      233 * NOW CHECK IF IT IS NOT THE FORMAT DISK COMMAND
F065:      234 * LOCATE THE CORRECT SECTOR FOR THIS OPERATION
F065:      235 *
F065:A3 87 236 TRYTRK  LDA    IBCMD    ;GET COMMAND CODE #
F067:F0 77 237         BEQ    ALLDONE   ;IF NULL COMMAND, GO HOME TO BED
F069:C9 03 238         CMP    #3        ;COMMAND IN RANGE?
F06B:8C 73 239         BCS    ALLDONE   ;NO, DO NOTHING!
F06D:6A      240         ROR     A      ;SET CARRY=1 FOR READ, 0 FOR WRITE
F06E:8C 0B 241         BCS    TRYTRK2  ;MUST PRENIBBLIZE FOR WRITE
F070:A0 DF F1 242         LLA    ENVIRON
F072:29 7F 243         AND    #1WOMEG ;SHIFT TO HIGH SPEED!
F074:8D DF F1 244         STA    ENVIRON
F076:20 C6 F1 245         JSR    PRENIB16
F078:A0 7F 246 TRYTRK2  LDY    #10F    ;ONLY 127 RETRIES OF ANY KIND
F07D:84 93 247         BNE    ENVIRON
F07F:A6 B1 248         LDA    IBCMD    ;GET SLOT NUM INTO X-REG
F081:20 BD F1 249         BNE    IBCMD16  ;READ NEXT ADDRESS FIELD
F083:90 21 250         BCC    RDRIGHT ;IF READ IT RIGHT, HURRAH!
F085:24 B8 251 TRYADR2  BIT     IMASK   ;SHOULD INTERRUPTS BE ALLOWED?
F087:3C 01 252         DMI    NOINTR1  ;NO, DON'T ALLOW THEM
F089:56      253         CLI          ;RE-ENABLED AFTER READ/READADR/WRIT
F08B:C4 93 254         BNE    RETRYCNT ;ANOTHER MISTAKE!! FAILURE
F08D:10 F0 255         BPL    TRYADR  ;WELL, LET IT GO THIS TIME
F08F:A5 8C 256         LDA    CURTRK
F091:48      257         PHA          ;SAVE TRACK WE REALLY WANT
F093:C6 94 258         DEC    SEEKCNT  ;ONLY RECALIBRATE ONCE!
F095:D0 4F 259         BNE    DRVERR   ;TRIED TO RECALIBRATE A SECOND TIME, -
F097:A4 00 260         LDA    #$60    ;RECALIBRATE ALL OVER AGAIN! ERROR!
F099:20 27 F1 261         JSR    SETTRK ;PRETEND TO BE ON TRACK 80
F09B:A9 00 262         LDA    #$00
F09D:20 05 F1 263         JSR    MYSEEK  ;MOVE TO TRACK 00
FOA0:68      264         GDBAL1  PLA
FOA1:20 05 F1 265         JSR    MYSEEK  ;GO TO CORRECT TRACK THIS TIME!
FOA3:4C 7B F1 266         JMP    TRYTRK2 ;LOOP BACK, TRY AGAIN ON THIS TRACK
FOA7:      267 *
FOA7:      268 * HAVE NOW READ AN ADDRESS FIELD CORRECTLY.
FOA7:      269 * MAKE SURE THIS IS THE TRACK, SECTOR, AND VOLUME DESIRED.
FOA7:A4 99 270 RDRIGHT  LDY    TRACK    ;ON THE RIGHT TRACK?
FOA9:C4 8C 271         CPY    CURTRK
FOAB:F0 0E 272         BEQ    RETRCK    ;IF SO, GOOD
FOAD:      273 * RECALIBRATEING FROM THIS TRACK
FOAD:A5 8C 274         LDA    CURTRK  ;PRESERVE DESTINATION TRACK
FOAF:48      275         PHA
FOB0:98      276         TYA
FOB1:20 25 F1 277         JSR    SETTRK
FOB3:68      278         PLA
FOB5:20 09 F1 279         JSR    MYSEEK
FOB7:4C 84 F0 280         JMP    TRYADR2 ;GO AHEAD AND RECALIBRATE
FOB8:      281 *
FOB8:      282 *
FOB8:      283 * DRIVE IS ON RIGHT TRACK, CHECK VOLUME MISMATCH
FOB8:      284 *
FOB8:A5 9A 285 RTTRK  LDA    VOLUME   ;GET ACTUAL VOLUME HERE
FOBD:85 89 286         STA    IBSMOD   ;TELL OPSYS WHAT VOLUME WAS THERE

```

4,383,296

27

28

```

F0BF:A5 98 287 CORRECTVOL LDA SECT ;CHECK IF THIS IS THE RIGHT SECTOR
F0C1:C5 84 288 CMP IBSECT
F0C3:F0 02 289 BEQ CORRECTSECT ;IF SO, DO WHATEVER WANTED
F0C5:D0 BF 290 BNE TRYADR2 ;NO, TRY ANOTHER SECTOR
F0C7:A5 87 291 CORRECTSECT LDA IBCMD ;READ OR WRITE?
F0C9:4A 292 LSR A ;THE CARRY WILL TELL
F0CA:90 2D 293 BCC WRIT ;CARRY WAS SET FOR READ OPERATION.
F0CC:20 48 F1 294 JSR READ16 ;Cleared for write
F0CF:B0 B5 295 BCS TRYADR2 ;CARRY SET UPON RETURN IF BAD READ
F0D1:AD DF FF 296 LDA ENVIRON
F0D4:29 7F 297 AND #TWOMEG
F0D6:95 DF FF 298 STA ENVIRON ;SET TWO MEGAHERTZ MODE
F0D9:20 11 F3 299 JSR POSTNIB16 ;DO PARTIAL POSTNIBBLE CONVERSION
F0DC:80 A8 300 BCS TRYADR2 ;CHECKSUM ERROR
F0DE:A5 81 301 LDX IB SLOT ;RESTORE SLOTNUM INTO X
F0E0:18 302 ALDONE CLC
F0E1:A9 00 303 LDA #0 ;NO ERROR
F0E3:90 04 304 BCC ALDONE1 ;SKIP OVER NEXT BYTE WITH R10 OPCODE
F0E5:68 305 DRVERR PLA ;REMOVE CURTRK
F0E6:A9 82 306 LDA #IBDERR ;BAD DRIVE
F0E8:38 307 HNDLERR SEC ;INDICATE AN ERROR
F0E9:85 88 308 ALDONE1 STA IBSTAT ;GIVE HIM ERROR#
F0EB:BD 88 00 309 LDA MOTOROFF,X ;TURN IT OFF
F0ED:24 8B 310 BIT IMASK ;SHOULD INTERRUPTS BE ENABLED?
F0F0:30 01 311 BMI NOINTR2 ;BRANCH IF NOT
F0F2:58 312 CLI
F0F3:A5 9F 313 NOINTR2 LDA ENVTEMP ;RESTORE ORIGINAL ENVIRONMENT
F0F5:8D DF FF 314 STA ENVIRON
F0F8:50 315 RTS
F0F9:20 19 F1 316 WRIT JSR WRITE16 ;WRITE NYBBLES NOW
F0FC:90 E2 317 BCC ALDONE ;IF NO ERRORS
F0FE:A9 81 318 LDA #IBWPER ;DISK IS WRITE PROTECTED!!
F100:50 E6 319 BVC HNDLERR ;TAKEN IF TRULY WRITE PROTECT ERROR
F102:40 86 FF 320 JMP TRYADR2 ;OTHERWISE ASSUME AN INTERRUPT MESSED
F105 321 * ;THINGS UP
F105 322 * THIS IS THE 'SEEK' ROUTINE
F105 323 * SEEKS TRACK 'N' IN SLOT #X/*10
F105 324 * IF DRVNO IS NEGATIVE, ON DRIVE 0
F105 325 * IF DRVNO IS POSITIVE, ON DRIVE 1
F105 326 *
F105:0A 327 MYSEEK ASL A ;ASSUME TWO PHASE STEPPER
F106:85 99 328 SEEX1 STA TRKN1 ;SAVE DESTINATION TRACK(*2)
F108:20 19 F1 329 JSR ALLOFF ;TURN ALL PHASES OFF TO BE SURE
F10B:20 3E F1 330 JSR DRVINDX ;GET INDEX TO PREVIOUS TRACK FOR CURRENT
F10E:B5 85 331 LDA DRVOTRK,X ;DRIVE
F110:85 8C 332 STA CURTRK ;THIS IS WHERE I AM
F112:A5 99 333 LDA TRKN1 ;AND WHERE I'M GOING TO
F114:95 85 334 STA DRVOTRK,X
F116:20 00 F4 335 GOSEEK JSR SEEX ;GO THERE!
F119:40 03 336 ALLOFF LDY #3 ;TURN OFF ALL PHASES BEFORE RETURNING
F11B:98 337 NXOFF TYA ;(SEND PHASE IN ACC.)
F11D:20 4A F4 338 JSR CLRPHASE ;CARRY IS CLEAR, PHASES SHOULD BE TURNED
F11F:86 339 DEY ;OFF
F120:10 F9 340 BPL NXOFF
F122:46 BC 341 LSR CURTRK ;DIVIDE BACK DOWN
F124:60 342 RTS ;ALL OFF... NOW IT'S DARK
F125 344 *
F125 345 * THIS SUBROUTINE SETS THE SLOT DEPENDENT TRACK
F125 346 * LOCATION
F125 347 *
F125:20 3E F1 348 SETTRK JSR DRVINDX ;GET INDEX TO DRIVE NUMBER.
F128:95 85 349 STA DRVOTRK,X
F12A:60 350 RTS
F12B 351 *****
F12B 352 *
F12B 353 * SUBR TO TELL IF MOTOR IS STOPPED
F12B 354 *
F12B 355 * IF MOTOR IS STOPPED, CONTROLLER'S
F12B 356 * SHIFT REG WILL NOT BE CHANGING.
F12B 357 *
F12B 358 * RETURN Y=0 AND ZERO FLAG SET IF IT IS STOPPED.

```

4,383,296

29

30

```

F12B: 359 *
F12B: 360 *****
F12B: A0 00 361 CHKDRV LDY #0 INIT LOOP COUNTER
F12D: BD 8C C0 362 CHKDRV1 LDA Q6L, X READ THE SHIFT REG
F130: 20 3D F1 363 JSR CKDRTS DELAY
F132: 48 364 PHA
F134: 68 365 PLA MORE DELAY
F136: 0E 80 C0 366 CMP Q6L, X HAS SHIFT REG CHANGED?
F138: D0 03 367 BNE CKDRTS YES, MOTOR IS MOVING
F13A: 88 368 DEY NO, DEC RETRY COUNTER
F13B: D0 F0 369 BNE CHKDRV1 AND TRY 256 TIMES
F13C: 80 370 CKDRTS RTS THEN RETURN
F13E: 371 *
F13F: 48 372 DRVINDX PHA PRESERVE ACC.
F13F: 8A 373 TXA GET SLOT(*$10)/8
F140: 4A 374 LSR A
F141: 4A 375 LSR A
F142: 4A 376 LSR A
F143: 05 8D 377 ORA IBDRVN FOR DRIVE 0 OR 1
F145: AA 378 TAX INTO X FOR INDEX TO TABLE
F146: 68 379 PLA RESTORE ACC.
F147: 60 380 RTS
F148: 381 *****
F148: 382 *
F148: 383 * NOTE: FORMATTING ROUTINES
F148: 384 * NOT INCLUDED FOR SOS
F148: 385 *
F148: 386 *****
F148: 388 *****
F148: 389 *
F148: 390 * READ SUBROUTINE *
F148: 391 * (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F148: 392 *
F148: 393 *****
F148: 394 *
F148: 395 * READS ENCODED BYTES *
F148: 396 * INTO NBUF1 AND NBUF2 *
F148: 397 *
F148: 398 * FIRST READS NBUF2 *
F148: 399 * HIGH TO LOW, *
F148: 400 * THEN READS NBUF1 *
F148: 401 * LOW TO HIGH. *
F148: 402 *
F148: 403 * ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F148: 404 *
F148: 405 * X-REG: SLOTNUM *
F148: 406 * TIMES $10. *
F148: 407 *
F148: 408 * READ MODE (Q6L, Q7L) *
F148: 409 *
F148: 410 * ---- ON EXIT ---- *
F148: 411 *
F148: 412 * CARRY SET IF ERROR. *
F148: 413 *
F148: 414 * IF NO ERROR: *
F148: 415 * A-REG HOLDS $AA. *
F148: 416 * X-REG UNCHANGED. *
F148: 417 * Y-REG HOLDS $00. *
F148: 418 * CARRY CLEAR. *
F148: 419 * ---- CAUTION ---- *
F148: 420 *

```

		4,383,296		31	32
F148:		421 *	OBSERVE	*	
F148:		422 *	'NO PAGE CROSS'	*	
F148:		423 *	WARNINGS ON	*	
F148:		424 *	SOME BRANCHES!!	*	
F148:		425 *		*	
F148:		426 *	---- ASSUMES ----	*	
F148:		427 *		*	
F148:		428 *	1 USEC CYCLE TIME	*	
F148:		429 *		*	
F148:		430	*****		
F148 A0 20		431 READ16	LDY ##20		'MUST FIND' COUNT
F14A 88		432 RSYNC	DEY		IF CAN'T FIND MARKS
F14B F0 6B		433	BEG RDERR		THEN EXIT WITH CARRY SET
F14D BD 8C CO		434 RD1	LDA Q6L,X		READ NIBL
F150 10 FB		435	BPL RD1		*** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F152 49 D5		436 RSYNC1	EOR ##D5		DATA MARK 1?
F154 D0 F4		437	BNE RSYNC		LOOP IF NOT
F156 EA		438	NOP		DELAY BETWEEN NIBLS
F157 BD 8C CO		439 RD2	LDA Q6L,X		
F15A 10 FB		440	BPL RD2		*** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F15C C9 AA		441	CMP ##AA		DATA MARK 2?
F15E D0 F2		442	BNE RSYNC1		(IF NOT, IS IT DM1?)
F160 A0 55		443	LDY ##55		INIT NBUF2 INDEX
F162		444 *			(ADDED NIBL DELAY)
F162 BD 8C CO		445 RD3	LDA Q6L,X		
F165 10 FB		446	BPL RD3		*** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F167 C9 AD		447	CMP ##AD		DATA MARK 3?
F169 D0 E7		448	BNE RSYNC1		(IF NOT, IS IT DM1?)
F16B		449 *			(CARRY SET IF DM3)
F16B BD 8C CO		450 RD4	LDA Q6L,X		
F16E 10 FB		451	BPL RD4		*** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F170 99 02 03		452	STA NBUF2,Y		STORE BYTES DIRECTLY
F173 AD EF FF		453	LDA INTERRUPT		POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F176 05 8B		454	ORA IMASK		(THIS MAY BE USED TO INVALIDATE POLL)
F17B 10 40		455	BPL GOSERV		
F17A 88		456	DEY		INDEX TO NEXT
F17B 10 EE		457	BPL RD4		
F17D C9		458 RD5	INY		(FIRST TIME Y=0)
F17E BD 8C CO		459 RD5A	LDA Q6L,X		GET ENCODED BYTES OF NBUF1
F181 10 FB		460	BPL RD5A		
F183 99 00 03		461	STA NBUF1,Y		
F186 AD EF FF		462	LDA INTERRUPT		POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F189 05 8B		463	ORA IMASK		(THIS MAY BE USED TO INVALIDATE POLL)
F18B 10 2D		464	DPL GOSERV		
F18D C0 E4		465	CPY ##E4		WITHIN 1 MS OF COMPLETION
F18F D0 EC		466	BNE RD5		
F191 C9		467	INY		
F192 BD 8C CO		468 RD6	LDA Q6L,X		NO POLL FROM NOW ON
F195 10 FB		469	BPL RD6		
F197 99 00 03		470	STA NBUF1,Y		
F19A C8		471	INY		FINISH OUT NBUF1 PAGE
F19B D0 F5		472	BNE RD6		
F19D BD 8C CO		473 RDCKSUM	LDA Q6L,X		GET CHECKSUM BYTE
F1A0 10 FB		474	BPL RDCKSUM		
F1A2 85 96		475	STA CKSUM		
F1A4 EA		476	NOP		EXTRA DELAY BETWEEN BYTES
F1A5 BD 8C CO		477 RD7	LDA Q6L,X		
F1A8 10 FB		478	BPL RD7		*** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1AA C9 DE		479	CMP ##DE		FIRST BIT SLIP MARK
F1AC D0 0A		480	BNE RDERR		(ERR IF NOT)
F1AE EA		481	NOP		DELAY BETWEEN NIBLS
F1AF BD 8C CO		482 RDB	LDA Q6L,X		
F1B2 10 FB		483	BPL RDB		*** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1B4 C9 AA		484	CMP ##AA		SECOND BIT SLIP MARK
F1B6 F0 5F		485	BEG RDEXIT		(DONE IF IT IS)
F1B8 39		486 RDERR	SEC		INDICATE 'ERROR EXIT'
F1B9 60		487	RTS		RETURN FROM READ16 OR RDADR16
F1BA		488 *			
F1BA 4C B3 F2		489 GOSERV	JMP SERVICE		GO SERVICE INTERRUPT

ADDRESS F1B9 SPECIFICS
 ROM REVISION: 60
 REV 0 — 60
 REV 1 — AD

```

                                4,383,296
33                                34
F1BD: 491 *****
F1BD: 492 *
F1BD: 493 * READ ADDRESS FIELD *
F1BD: 494 * SUBROUTINE *
F1BD: 495 * (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F1BD: 496 *
F1BD: 497 *****
F1BD: 498 *
F1BD: 499 * READS VOLUME, TRACK *
F1BD: 500 * AND SECTOR *
F1BD: 501 *
F1BD: 502 * ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F1BD: 503 *
F1BD: 504 * XREG: SLOTNUM TIMES $10 *
F1BD: 505 *
F1BD: 506 * READ MODE (Q6L: Q7L) *
F1BD: 507 *
F1BD: 508 * ---- ON EXIT ---- *
F1BD: 509 *
F1BD: 510 * CARRY SET IF ERROR *
F1BD: 511 *
F1BD: 512 * IF NO ERROR *
F1BD: 513 * A-REG HOLDS $AA *
F1BD: 514 * Y-REG HOLDS $00 *
F1BD: 515 * X-REG UNCHANGED *
F1BD: 516 * CARRY CLEAR *
F1BD: 517 *
F1BD: 518 * CSSTV HOLDS CHKSUM *
F1BD: 519 * SECTOR, TRACK, AND *
F1BD: 520 * VOLUME READ *
F1BD: 521 *
F1BD: 522 * USES TEMPS COUNT, *
F1BD: 523 * LAST, CSUM, AND *
F1BD: 524 * 4 BYTES AT CSSTV *
F1BD: 525 *
F1BD: 526 * ---- EXPECTS ---- *
F1BD: 527 *
F1BD: 528 * ORIGINAL 10-SECTOR *
F1BD: 529 * NORMAL DENSITY NIBLS *
F1BD: 530 * (4-BIT), ODD BITS *
F1BD: 531 * THEN EVEN *
F1BD: 532 *
F1BD: 533 * ---- CAUTION ---- *
F1BD: 534 *
F1BD: 535 * OBSERVE *
F1BD: 536 * 'NO PAGE CROSSES' *
F1BD: 537 * WARNINGS ON *
F1BD: 538 * SOME BRANCHES!! *
F1BD: 539 *
F1BD: 540 * ---- ASSUMES ---- *
F1BD: 541 *
F1BD: 542 * 1 USEC CYCLE TIME *
F1BD: 543 *
F1BD: 544 *****
F1BD: A0 FC 545 RDADR16 LDY #$FC
F1BF: 84 95 546 STY COUNT ; 'MUST FIND' COUNT.

```

4,383,296

35

36

```

F101 CB      547 RDASN1 INY
F102 D0 04   548 BNE RDA1      / LOW ORDER OF COUNT
F104 E6 95   549 INC COUNT      / (2K NIBLS TO FIND
F106 FC F0   550 BEQ RDERR      / ADR MARK, ELSE ERR)
F108 BD 8C 00 551 RDA1 LDA Q6L,X      / READ NIBL
F10B 10 FB   552 SPL RDA1      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F10D 09 5     553 RDASN1 CMP ##D5      / ADR MARK 1?
F10F D0 F0   554 BNE RDASN1      / (LOOP IF NOT)
F1D1 EA      555 NOP      / ADDED NIBL DELAY
F1D2 BD 8C 00 556 RDA2 LDA Q6L,X
F1D5 10 FB   557 BPL RDA2      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1D7 09 AA   558 CMP ##AA      / ADR MARK 2?
F1D9 00 F2   559 BNE RDASN1      / (IF NOT, IS IT AM1)
F1DB A0 03   560 LDY ##3      / INDEX FOR 4-BYTE READ
F1DD          561 *      / (ADDED NIBL DELAY)
F1DD BD 8C 00 562 RDA2 LDA Q6L,X
F1E0 10 FB   563 BPL RDA2      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1E2 09 94   564 CMP ##94      / ADR MARK 3?
F1E4 D0 E7   565 BNE RDASN1      / (IF NOT, IS IT AM1)
F1E6          566 *      / (LEAVES CARRY SET!)
F1E6 A9 00   567 LDA ##0      / INIT CHECKSUM
F1E8 B5 89   568 RDAFLD STA CSUM
F1EA BD 9C 00 569 RDA1 LDA Q6L,X      / READ (ODD BIT) NIBL
F1ED 10 FB   570 BPL RDA1      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1EF 0A      571 ROL A      / ALIGN ODD BITS. 17 INTO LSB
F1F0 B5 95   572 STA LAST      / (SAVE THEM)
F1F2 BD 8C 00 573 RDA1 LDA Q6L,X      / READ (EVEN BIT) NIBL
F1F5 10 FB   574 RPL RDA5      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1F7 05 95   575 AND LAST      / MERGE ODD AND EVEN BITS
F1F9 99 97 00 576 STA CSETV,Y      / STORE DATA BYTE
F1FB 45 39   577 BCR CSUM
F1FE 98      578 DEY
F1FF 10 E7   579 BPL RDAFLD      / LOOP ON 4 DATA BYTES
F201 A8      580 TAY      / IF FINAL CHECKSUM
F203 BD B4   581 ROL RDERR      / (NONZERO) THEN ERROR
F205 00 50 00 582 RDA1 LDA Q6L,X      / FIRST BIT-SLIP NIBL
F207 10 FB   583 BPL RDA1      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F209 09 00   584 CMP ##D0
F20B D0 AB   585 BNE RDERR      / ERROR IF NONMATCH
F20D 78      586 SET
F20F BD 9C 00 587 RDA1 LDA Q6L,X      / DELAY (NO INTERRUPTS FROM NOW ON)
F211 10 FB   588 BPL RDA1      / SECOND BIT-SLIP NIBL
F213 09 AA   589 CMP ##AA      / *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F215 D0 A1   590 BNE RDERR      / ERROR IF NONMATCH
F217 18      591 RDEXTT CLC      / CLEAR CARRY ON
F219 50      592 WEX11 PLS      / NORMAL READ EXITS
F21A          593 CHN RWTS2

F219: 2 *****
F219: 3 *
F219: 4 * WRITE SUBR *
F219: 5 * (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F219: 6 *
F219: 7 *****
F219: 8 *
F219: 9 * WRITES DATA FROM *
F219: 10 * NBUF1 AND NBUF2 *
F219: 11 *
F219: 12 * FIRST NBUF2. *
F219: 13 * HIGH TO LOW. *
F219: 14 * THEN NBUF1, *
F219: 15 * LOW TO HIGH *
F219: 16 *
F219: 17 * ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F219: 18 *
F219: 19 * X-REG SLOTNUM *
F219: 20 * TIMES $10. *
F219: 21 *
F219: 22 *
F219: 23 * ---- ON EXIT ---- *
F219: 24 *
F219: 25 * CARRY SET IF ERROR. *

```

4,383,296

37

38

F219	26 *	(W PROT VIOLATION) *
F219	27 *	*
F219	28 *	IF NO ERROR. *
F219	29 *	*
F219	30 *	A-REG UNCERTAIN *
F219	31 *	X-REG UNCHANGED *
F219	32 *	Y-REG HOLDS \$00. *
F219	33 *	CARRY CLEAR *
F219	34 *	*
F219	35 *	----- ASSUMES ----- *
F219	36 *	*
F219	37 *	1 USEC CYCLE TIME *
F219	38 *	*
F219	39	*****
F219 38	40	WRITE16 SEC ANTICIPATE WPROT ERR.
F21A B8	41	CLV TO INDICATE WRITE PROTECT ERROR INSTEAD OF
F21B BD BD CO	42	LDA Q6H,X INTERUPT
F21E BD BE CO	43	LDA Q7L,X SENSE WPROT FLAG
F221 30 F5	44	BMI WEXIT BRANCH IF NOT WRITE PROTECTED
F223 A9 FF	45	WRT1 LDA #\$FF SYNC DATA.
F225 9D BF CO	46	STA Q7H,X (5) GOTO WRITE MODE
F228 1D BC CO	47	ORA Q6L,X (4)
F22B A0 04	48	LDY #\$4 (2) FOR FIVE NIBLS
F22D EA	49	NOP (2)
F22E 48	50	PHA (4)
F22F 68	51	PLA (3)
F230 48	52	WSYNC PHA (4) EXACT TIMING
F231 68	53	PLA (3) EXACT TIMING
F233 20 BD F2	54	JSR WNIBL7 (13,9,6) WRITE SYNC
F235 88	55	DEY (2)
F236 D0 F5	56	BNE WSYNC (2*) MUST NOT CROSS PAGE!
F238 A9 D5	57	LDA #\$D5 (2) 1ST DATA MARK
F23A 20 BC F2	58	JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,6)
F23D A9 AA	59	LDA #\$AA (2) 2ND DATA MARK
F23F 20 DC F2	60	JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,6)
F242 A9 AD	61	LDA #\$AD (2) 3RD DATA MARK.
F244 20 BC F2	62	JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,6)
F247 A0 55	63	LDY #\$55 (2) NBUF2 INDEX
F249 EA	64	NOP (2) FOR TIMING
F24A EA	65	NOP (2)
F24B EA	66	NOP (2)
F24C D0 08	67	BNE VRYFRST (3) BRANCH ALWAYS
F24E AD EF FF	68	WINTRPT LDA INTERRUPT (4) POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F251 05 8B	69	ORA IMASK (3)
F253 EA	70	NOP (2)
F254 10 5D	71	BPL SERVICE (2) BRANCH IF INTERRUPT HAS OCCURED
F256 30 00	72	VRYFRST BMI WRTFRST (3) FOR TIMING
F258 B9 02 03	73	WRTFRST LDA NBUF2,Y (4)
F25B 9D 8D CO	74	STA Q6H,X (5) STORE ENCODED BYTE
F25E BD 8C CO	75	LDA Q6L,X (4) TIME MUST = 32 US PER BYTE!
F261 88	76	DEY (2)
F262 10 EA	77	BPL WINTRPT (3) (2 IF BRANCH NOT TAKEN)
F264 98	78	TYA (2) INSURE NO INTERRUPT THIS BYTE.
F265 30 03	79	BMI WMIDLE (3) BRANCH ALWAYS.
F267 AD EF FF	80	WNTRPT1 LDA INTERRUPT (4) POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F26A 05 8B	81	WMIDLE ORA IMASK (3)
F26C EA	82	NOP (2)
F26D 30 02	83	BMI WDATA2 (3) BRANCH IF NO INTERRUPT
F26F 10 42	84	BPL SERVICE GO SERVICE INTERRUPT.
F271 C8	85	WDATA2 INY (2)
F272 B9 00 02	86	LDA NBUF1,Y (4)
F275 9D 8D CO	87	STA Q6H,X (5) STORE ENCODED BYTE
F278 BD 8C CO	88	LDA Q6L,X (4)
F27B C0 E4	89	CPY #\$E4 (2) WITHIN 1 MS OF COMPLETION?
F27D D0 E8	90	BNE WNTRPT1 (3) (2) NO KEEP WRITTING AND POLLING.
F27F EA	91	NOP (2)
F280 C8	92	INY (2)
F281 EA	93	WDATA3 NOP (2)
F282 EA	94	NOP (2)
F283 48	95	PHA (4)
F284 68	96	PLA (3)
F285 B9 00 02	97	LDA NBUF1,Y (4) WRITE LAST OF ENCODED BYTES

4,383,296

39

40

```

F288 9D BD C0 98 STA Q6H,X (5) WITHOUT POLLING INTERRUPTS.
F28B BD BC C0 99 LDA Q6L,X (4)
F28E A5 96 100 LDA CKSUM (3) NORMALLY FOR TIMING
F290 C8 101 INY (2)
F291 D0 EE 102 BNE WDATA3 (3) (2)
F293 F0 00 103 BEQ WRCKSUM (3) BRANCH ALWAYS
F295 20 BD F2 104 WRCKSUM JSR WNIBL7 (13,9,6) GO WRITE CHECK SUM
F298 A9 DE 105 LDA #DE (2) DM4, BIT SLIP MARK
F29A 20 BC F2 106 JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,6) WRITE IT
F29D A9 AA 107 LDA #AA (2) DM5, BIT SLIP MARK
F29F 20 BC F2 108 JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,6) WRITE IT
F2A2 A9 EB 109 LDA #EB (2) DM6, BIT SLIP MARK
F2A4 20 BC F2 110 JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,6) WRITE IT
F2A7 A9 FF 111 LDA #FF (2) TURN-OFF BYTE
F2A9 20 BC F2 112 JSR WNIBL9 (15,9,9) WRITE IT
F2AC BD BE C0 113 NOWRITE LDA Q7L,X (OUT OF WRITE MODE)
F2AF BD BC C0 114 LDA Q6L,X (TO READ MODE)
F2B2 60 115 RTS (RETURN FROM WRITE)
F2B3 116 *
F2B3 38 117 SERVICE SEC (TREAT INTERRUPTION AS ERROR)
F2B4 20 54 F3 118 BIT SEV (SET VFLAG TO INDICATE INTERRUPT)
F2B7 20 AC F2 119 JSR NOWRITE (TAKE IT OUT OF WRITE MODE)
F2BA 58 120 CLI (COULD NOT HAVE GOT HERE WITHOUT CLI OK)
F2BB 60 121 RTS
F2BC 122 *****
F2BC 123 *
F2BC 124 * 7-BIT NIBL WRITE SUBRS *
F2BC 125 *
F2BC 126 * A-REG ORD PRIOR EXIT *
F2BC 127 * CARRY CLEARED *
F2BC 128 *
F2BC 129 *****
F2BC 18 130 WNIBL9 CLC (2) 9 CYCLES, THEN WRITE
F2BD 48 131 WNIBL7 PHA (3) 7 CYCLES, THEN WRITE
F2BF 60 132 PLA (4)
F2C0 9D BD C0 133 WNIBL LTA Q6H,X (5) NIBL WRITE SUB
F2C2 10 9C C0 134 LRA Q6L,X (4) CLOBBERS ACC NOT CARR
F2C5 60 135 RTS
F2C6 136 *
F2C6 138 *****
F2C6 139 *
F2C6 140 * PRENIBLIZE SUBR *
F2C6 141 * (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F2C6 142 *
F2C6 143 *****
F2C6 144 *
F2C6 145 * CONVERTS 256 BYTES OF *
F2C6 146 * USER DATA IN (BUF) INTO *
F2C6 147 * ENCODED BYTES TO BE *
F2C6 148 * WRITTEN DIRECTLY TO DISK *
F2C6 149 * ENCODED CHECK SUM IN *
F2C6 150 * ZERO PAGE 'CKSUM' *
F2C6 151 *
F2C6 152 * ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F2C6 153 *
F2C6 154 * BUF IS 2-BYTE POINTER *
F2C6 155 * TO 256 BYTES OF USER *
F2C6 156 * DATA *
F2C6 157 *
F2C6 158 * ---- ON EXIT ---- *
F2C6 159 *
F2C6 160 * A-REG CHECK SUM *
F2C6 161 * X-REG UNCERTAIN *
F2C6 162 * Y-REG HOLDS 0 *
F2C6 163 * CARRY SET *
F2C6 164 *
F2C6 165 *****
F2C6 A2 02 166 PRENIB16 LDY #2 (START NBUF2 INDEX)
F2C8 A0 00 167 LDY #0 (START USER BUF INDEX)
F2CA 88 168 PRENIB1 DEY (NEXT USER BYTE)
F2CB B1 9B 169 LDA (BUF),Y
F2CD 4A 170 LSR A (SHIFT TWO BITS OF
F2CE 3E 01 03 171 ROL NBUF2-1,X (CURRENT USER BYTE)

```

4,383,296

41		42	
F2D1 4A	172	LSR A	INTO CURRENT NBUF2
F2D2 3E 01 03	173	ROL NBUF2-1,X	BYTE
F2D3 99 01 02	174	STA NBUF1+1,Y	(6 BITS LEFT)
F2D8 E8	175	INX	FROM 0 TO \$55
F2D9 E0 56	176	CPX \$56	
F2DB 90 ED	177	RCC PRENIB1	BR IF NO WRAPAROUND
F2DD A2 00	178	LDX #0	RESET NBUF2 INDEX
F2DF 98	179	TYA	USER BUF INDEX
F2E0 D0 E8	180	DNE PRENIB1	(DONE IF ZERO)
F2E2 A0 56	181	LDY \$56	(ACC=0 FOR CHECK SUM)
F2E4 59 00 03	182	PRENIB3 EOR NBUF2-2,Y	COMBINE WITH PREVIOUS
F2E7 29 3F	183	PRENIB2 AND \$3F	STRIP GARBAGE BITS
F2E9 AA	184	TAX	TO FORM RUNNING CHECK SUM
F2EA BD 55 F3	185	LDA NIBL,X	GET ENCODED EQUIV
F2ED 99 01 03	186	STA NBUF2-1,Y	REPLACE PREVIOUS
F2F0 B9 00 03	187	LDA NBUF2-2,Y	RESTORE ACTUAL PREVIOUS
F2F3 88	188	DEY	
F2F4 D0 EE	189	DNE PRENIB3	LOOP UNTIL ALL OF NBUF2 IS CONVERTED
F2F6 29 3F	190	AND \$3F	
F2FB 59 01 02	191	PRENIB4 EOR NBUF1+1,Y	NOW DO THE SAME FOR
F2FB AA	192	TAX	NIBBLE BUFFER 1
F2FC BD 55 F3	193	LDA NIBL,X	TO DO ANY BACK TRACKING (NBUF1-1)
F2FF 99 00 02	194	STA NBUF1,Y	
F302 B9 01 02	195	LDA NBUF1+1,Y	RECOVER THAT WHICH IS NOW 'PREVIOUS'
F305 C8	196	INY	
F306 D0 F0	197	BNE PRENIB4	
F30B AA	198	TAX	USE LAST AS CHECK SUM
F309 BD 55 F3	199	LDA NIBL,X	
F30C 85 96	200	STA CKSUM	
F30E 4C 4C F3	201	JMP SETIMEG	ALL DONE.
F311	203	*****	
F311	204	*	*
F311	205	POSTNIBLIZE SUBR	*
F311	206	16-SECTOR FORMAT	*
F311	207	*	*
F311	208	*****	
F311	209	*	
F311 A0 55	210	POSTNIB16 LDY \$55	FIRST CONVERT TO 6 BIT NIBBLES
F313 A9 00	211	LDA #0	INIT CHECK SUM
F315 BE 02 03	212	PNIBL1 LDX NBUF2,Y	GET ENCODED BYTE
F318 5D 00 F3	213	EOR DNIBL,X	
F31B 99 02 03	214	STA NBUF2,Y	REPLACE WITH 6 BIT EQUIV
F31E 88	215	DEY	
F31F 10 F4	216	BPL PNIBL1	LOOP UNTIL DONE WITH NIBBLE BUFFER 2
F321 C8	217	INY	NOW Y=0
F322 BE 00 02	218	PNIBL2 LDX NBUF1,Y	DO THE SAME WITH
F325 5D 00 F3	219	EOR DNIBL,X	
F328 99 00 02	220	STA NBUF1,Y	NIBBLE BUFFER 1
F32B C8	221	INY	DO ALL 256 BYTES
F32C D0 F4	222	BNE PNIBL2	
F32E A6 96	223	LDX CKSUM	MAKE SURE CHECK SUM MATCHES
F330 5D 00 F3	224	EOR DNIBL,X	BETTER BE ZERO
F333 38	225	SEC	ANTICIPATE ERROR
F334 D0 16	226	BNE POSTERR	BRANCH IF IT IS
F336 A2 56	227	LDX \$56	INIT NBUF2 INDEX
F338 CA	228	DEX	NBUF 1DX \$55 TO \$0
F339 30 FB	229	BMI POST1	WRAPAROUND IF NEG
F33B D9 00 02	230	LDA NBUF1,Y	
F33E 5E 02 03	231	LSR NBUF2,X	SHIFT 2 BITS FROM
F341 2A	232	ROL A	CURRENT NBUF2 NIBL
F342 5E 02 03	233	LSR NBUF2,X	INTO CURRENT NBUF1
F345 2A	234	ROL A	NIBL
F346 91 9B	235	STA (BUF),Y	BYTE OF USER DATA
F348 C8	236	INY	NEXT USER BYTE
F349 D0 ED	237	BNE POST2	
F34B 18	238	CLC	GOOD DATA
F34C	239	POSTERR EQU *	
F34C AD DF FF	240	SETIMEG LDA ENVIRON	
F34F 09 80	241	ORA #ONEMEG	SET TO ONE MEGAHERTZ CLOCK RATE
F351 BD DF FF	242	STA ENVIRON	
F354 60	243	SEV RTS	(SEV USED TO SET VFLAG)

4,383,296

43

44

```

F355: 245 *****
F355: 246 *
F355: 247 *      6-BIT TO 7-BIT      *
F355: 248 *      NIBL CONVERSION TABLE  *
F355: 249 *
F355: 250 *****
F355: 251 *
F355: 252 *      CODES WITH MORE THAN  *
F355: 253 *      ONE PAIR OF ADJACENT  *
F355: 254 *      ZEROES OR WITH NO  *
F355: 255 *      ADJACENT ONES (EXCEPT *
F355: 256 *      37) ARE EXCLUDED.  *
F355: 257 *
F355: 258 *****
F355: 96 97 9A 259 NIBL DFB $96, $97, $9A
F358: 9B 9D 9E 260 DFB $9B, $9D, $9E
F35B: 9F A6 A7 261 DFB $9F, $A6, $A7
F35E: AB AC AD 262 DFB $AB, $AC, $AD
F361: AE AF B2 263 DFB $AE, $AF, $B2
F364: B3 B4 B5 264 DFB $B3, $B4, $B5
F367: B6 B7 B9 265 DFB $B6, $B7, $B9
F36A: BA BB BC 266 DFB $BA, $BB, $BC
F36D: BD BE BF 267 DFB $BD, $BE, $BF
F370: CB CD CE 268 DFB $CB, $CD, $CE
F373: CF D3 D6 269 DFB $CF, $D3, $D6
F376: D7 D9 DA 270 DFB $D7, $D9, $DA
F379: DB DC DD 271 DFB $DB, $DC, $DD
F37C: DE DF E5 272 DFB $DE, $DF, $E5
F37F: E6 E7 E9 273 DFB $E6, $E7, $E9
F382: EA EB EC 274 DFB $EA, $EB, $EC
F385: ED EE EF 275 DFB $ED, $EE, $EF
F388: F2 F3 F4 276 DFB $F2, $F3, $F4
F38B: F5 F6 F7 277 DFB $F5, $F6, $F7
F38E: F9 FA FB 278 DFB $F9, $FA, $FB
F391: FC FD FE 279 DFB $FC, $FD, $FE
F394: FF 280 DFB $FF
F395: 282 *****
F395: 283 *
F395: 284 *      7-BIT TO 6-BIT      *
F395: 285 *      DENIBLIZE TABL  *
F395: 286 *      (16-SECTOR FORMAT)  *
F395: 287 *
F395: 288 *      VALID CODES  *
F395: 289 *      $96 TO $FF ONLY.  *
F395: 290 *
F395: 291 *
F395: 292 *      CODES WITH MORE THAN  *
F395: 293 *      ONE PAIR OF ADJACENT  *
F395: 294 *      ZEROES OR WITH NO  *
F395: 295 *      ADJACENT ONES (EXCEPT *
F395: 296 *      BIT 7) ARE EXCLUDED  *
F395: 297 *****
F395: 00 298 BRK ONE BYET LEFT OVER
F300: 299 DNIBL EQU REGRWTS+$300
F396: 00 01 98 300 DFB $00, $01, $98
F399: 99 02 03 301 DFB $99, $02, $03

```

4,383,296

45

46

F39C	9C	04	05	302	DFB	\$9C, \$04, \$05
F39F	06	A0	A1	303	DFB	\$06, \$A0, \$A1
F3A2	A2	A3	A4	304	DFB	\$A2, \$A3, \$A4
F3A5	A5	07	08	305	DFB	\$A5, \$07, \$08
F3A8	AB	A9	AA	306	DFB	\$AB, \$A9, \$AA
F3AB	09	0A	0B	307	DFB	\$09, \$0A, \$0B
F3AE	0C	0D	0E	308	DFB	\$0C, \$0D, \$0E
F3B1	B1	0E	0F	309	DFB	\$B1, \$0E, \$0F
F3B4	10	11	12	310	DFB	\$10, \$11, \$12
F3B7	13	B8	14	311	DFB	\$13, \$B8, \$14
F3BA	15	16	17	312	DFB	\$15, \$16, \$17
F3BD	18	19	1A	313	DFB	\$18, \$19, \$1A
F3C0	C0	C1	C2	314	DFB	\$C0, \$C1, \$C2
F3C3	C3	C4	C5	315	DFB	\$C3, \$C4, \$C5
F3C6	C6	C7	C8	316	DFB	\$C6, \$C7, \$C8
F3C9	C9	CA	1B	317	DFB	\$C9, \$CA, \$1B
F3CC	CC	1C	1D	318	DFB	\$CC, \$1C, \$1D
F3CF	1E	D0	D1	319	DFB	\$1E, \$D0, \$D1
F3D2	D2	1F	D4	320	DFB	\$D2, \$1F, \$D4
F3D5	D5	20	21	321	DFB	\$D5, \$20, \$21
F3D8	D8	22	23	322	DFB	\$D8, \$22, \$23
F3DB	24	25	26	323	DFB	\$24, \$25, \$26
F3DE	27	28	E0	324	DFB	\$27, \$28, \$E0
F3E1	E1	E2	E3	325	DFB	\$E1, \$E2, \$E3
F3E4	E4	29	2A	326	DFB	\$E4, \$29, \$2A
F3E7	2B	E8	2C	327	DFB	\$2B, \$E8, \$2C
F3EA	2D	2E	2F	328	DFB	\$2D, \$2E, \$2F
F3ED	30	31	32	329	DFB	\$30, \$31, \$32
F3F0	F0	F1	33	330	DFB	\$F0, \$F1, \$33
F3F3	34	35	36	331	DFB	\$34, \$35, \$36
F3F6	37	38	FB	332	DFB	\$37, \$38, \$FB
F3F9	39	3A	3D	333	DFB	\$39, \$3A, \$3D
F3FC	3C	3D	3E	334	DFB	\$3C, \$3D, \$3E
F3FF	3F			335	DFB	\$3F
F400:				337	*****	
F400:				338	*	
F400:				339	* FAST SEEK SUBROUTINE	*
F400:				340	*	
F400:				341	*****	
F400:				342	*	
F400:				343	* ---- ON ENTRY ----	*
F400:				344	*	
F400:				345	* X-REG HOLDS SLOTNUM	*
F400:				346	* TIMES \$10.	*
F400:				347	*	
F400:				348	* A-REG HOLDS DESIRED	*
F400:				349	* HALFTRACK.	*
F400:				350	* (SINGLE PHASE)	*
F400:				351	*	
F400:				352	* CURTRK HOLDS CURRENT	*
F400:				353	* HALFTRACK.	*
F400:				354	*	
F400:				355	* ---- ON EXIT ----	*
F400:				356	*	
F400:				357	* A-REG UNCERTAIN.	*
F400:				358	* Y-REG UNCERTAIN.	*
F400:				359	* X-REG UNDISTURBED.	*
F400:				360	*	
F400:				361	* CURTRK AND TRKN HOLD	*
F400:				362	* FINAL HALFTRACK.	*

4,383,296

47

48

```

F400: 363 *
F400: 364 * PRIOR HOLDS PRIOR *
F400: 365 * HALFTRACK IF SEEK *
F400: 366 * WAS REQUIRED. *
F400: 367 * *
F400: 368 * MONTIMEL AND MONTIMEH *
F400: 369 * ARE INCREMENTED BY *
F400: 370 * THE NUMBER OF *
F400: 371 * 100 USEC QUANTUMS *
F400: 372 * REQUIRED BY SEEK *
F400: 373 * FOR MOTOR ON TIME *
F400: 374 * OVERLAP. *
F400: 375 * *
F400: 376 * --- VARIABLES USED --- *
F400: 377 * *
F400: 378 * CURTRK, TRKN, COUNT, *
F400: 379 * PRIOR, SLOTTEMP *
F400: 380 * MONTIMEL, MONTIMEH *
F400: 381 * *
F400: 382 *****
F400: 85 9E 383 SEEK STA TRKN ;SAVE TARGET TRACK
F402: C5 8C 384 CMP CURTRK ;ON DESIRED TRACK?
F404: F0 42 385 BEQ SETPHASE ;YES, ENERGIZE PHASE AND RETURN
F406: A9 00 386 LDA #$0
F408: 85 95 387 STA TRKCN ;HALFTRACK COUNT.
F40A: A5 8C 388 SEEK2 LDA CURTRK ;SAVE CURTRK FOR
F40C: 85 9D 389 STA PRIOR ;DELAYED TURNOFF.
F40E: 38 390 SEC
F40F: E5 9E 391 SBC TRKN ;DELTA-TRACKS.
F411: F0 31 392 BEQ SEEKEND ;BR IF CURTRK=DESTINATION
F413: B0 06 393 BCS OUT ;MOVE OUT. NOT IN
F415: 49 FF 394 EOR #$FF ;CALC TRKS TO GO
F417: E6 8C 395 INC CURTRK ;INCR CURRENT TRACK (IN)
F419: 90 04 396 BCC MINTST ;(ALWAYS TAKEN).
F41B: 69 FE 397 OUT ADC #$FE ;CALC TRKS TO GO
F41D: C6 8C 398 DEC CURTRK ;DECR CURRENT TRACK (OUT)
F41F: C5 95 399 MINTST CMP TRKCN
F421: 90 02 400 BCC MAXTST ;AND 'TRKS MOVED'
F423: A5 95 401 LDA TRKCN
F425: C9 09 402 MAXTST CMP #$9
F427: B0 02 403 BCS STEP2 ;IF TRKCN<$9 LEAVE Y ALONE (Y=$8)
F429: A8 404 STOP ;ELSE SET ACCELERATION INDEX IN Y
F42A: 38 405 SEC
F42B: 20 48 F4 406 STEP2 JSR SETPHASE
F42E: B9 67 F4 407 LDA ONTABLE,Y ;FOR 'ONTIME'
F431: 20 56 F4 408 JSR MSWAIT ;(100 USEC INTERVALS)
F434: A5 9D 409 LDA PRIOR
F436: 18 410 CLC ;FOR PHASEOFF
F437: 20 4A F4 411 JSR CLRPHASE ;TURN OFF PRIOR PHASE
F43A: B9 70 F4 412 LDA OFFTABLE,Y ;THEN WAIT 'OFFTIME'
F43D: 20 56 F4 413 JSR MSWAIT ;(100 USEC INTERVALS)
F440: E6 95 414 INC TRKCN ;'TRACKS MOVED' COUNT.
F442: D0 C6 415 BNE SEEK2 ;(ALWAYS TAKEN)
F444: 20 56 F4 416 SEEKEND JSR MSWAIT ;SETTLE 25 MSEC
F447: 18 417 CLC ;SET FOR PHASE OFF
F448: A5 8C 418 SETPHASE LDA CURTRK ;GET CURRENT TRACK
F44A: 29 03 419 CLRPHASE AND #3 ;MASK FOR 1 OF 4 PHASES
F44C: 2A 420 ROL A ;DOUBLE FOR PHASEON/OFF INDEX
F44E: C1 91 421 ORA IBLSLOT
F44F: AA 422 TAX
F450: BD 80 C0 423 LDA PHASEOFF,X ;TURN ON/OFF ONE PHASE
F453: A6 81 424 LDX IBLSLOT ;RESTORE X-REG
F455: 60 425 SEEKRTS RTS ;AND RETURN
F456: 427 *****
F458: 428 *
F459: 429 * MSWAIT SUBROUTINE *
F45A: 430 *

```

	49	4,383,296	50
F456	431 *	*****	*
F456	432 *		*
F456	433 *	DELAYS A SPECIFIED	*
F456	434 *	NUMBER OF 100 USEC	*
F456	435 *	INTERVALS FOR NOTCH	*
F456	436 *	ON TIMING	*
F456	437 *		*
F456	438 *	----- ON ENTRY -----	*
F456	439 *		*
F456	440 *	A-REG HOLDS NUMBER	*
F456	441 *	OF 100 USEC	*
F456	442 *	INITIALS TO	*
F456	443 *	DELAY	*
F456	444 *		*
F456	445 *	----- ON EXIT -----	*
F456	446 *		*
F456	447 *	A-REG HOLDS 100	*
F456	448 *	A-REG HOLDS 100	*
F456	449 *	X-REG CHANGED	*
F456	450 *	CARRY SET	*
F456	451 *		*
F456	452 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	453 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	454 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	455 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	456 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	457 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	458 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	459 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	460 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	461 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	462 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	463 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	464 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	465 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	466 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	467 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	468 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	469 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	470 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	471 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	472 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	473 *	MONITIMEL MONITIMEH	*
F456	474 *	*****	*
F456	475 *		*
F456	476 *	PHASE ON-, OFF-TIME	*
F456	477 *	TABLES IN 100-USEC	*
F456	478 *	INTERVALS (SEEK)	*
F456	479 *		*
F456	480 *	*****	*
F467: 01 30 28	481	ONTABLE DFB 1, \$30, \$28	
F46A: 24 20 1E	482	DFB \$24, \$20, \$1E	
F46D: 1D 1C 1C	483	DFB \$1D, \$1C, \$1C	
F470: 70 2C 26	484	OFFTABLE DFB \$70, \$2C, \$26	
F473: 22 1F 1E	485	DFB \$22, \$1F, \$1E	
F476: 1D 1C 1C	486	DFB \$1D, \$1C, \$1C	

	51	4,383,296	52
F479: 86 83	488	BLOCKIO STX	IBTRK
F47B: A0 05	489	LDY	##5
F47D: 48	490	PHA	
F47E: 0A	491	TRKSEC ASL	A
F47F: 26 83	492	ROL	IBTRK
F481: 88	493	DEY	
F482: D0 FA	494	BNE	TRKSEC
F484: 68	495	PLA	
F485: 29 07	496	AND	##7
F487: A8	497	TAY	
F488: B9 A0 F4	498	LDA	SECTABL, Y
F48B: 85 84	499	STA	IBSECT
F48D: 20 00 F0	500	JSR	REGRWTS
F490: B0 0B	501	BCS	QUIT
F492: E6 86	502	INC	IBBUFP+1
F494: E6 84	503	INC	IBSECT
F496: E6 84	504	INC	IBSECT
F498: 20 00 F0	505	JSR	REGRWTS
F49B: C6 86	506	DEC	IBBUFP+1
F49D: A5 88	507	QUIT LDA	IBSTAT
F49F: 60	508	RTS	
F4A0:	509	*	
F4A0:	510	SECTABL EQU	*
F4A0: 00 04 0B	511	DFB	\$0, \$4, \$8
F4A3: 00 01 05	512	DFB	\$C, \$1, \$5
F4A6: 09 0D	513	DFB	\$9, \$D
F4A6:	514	*	
F4A8:	516	* * * * *	
F4A8:	517	*	
F4A8:	518	* JOYSTICK READ ROUTINE	
F4A8:	519	*	
F4A8:	520	* * * * *	
F4A8:	521	* ENTRY ACC= COUNT DOWN HIGH	
F4A8:	522	* X&Y= DON'T CARE	
F4A8:	523	*	
F4A8:	524	* EXIT ACC= TIMER HIGH BYTE	
F4A8:	525	* Y= TIMER LOW BYTE	
F4A8:	526	* CARRY CLEAR	
F4A8:	527	*	
F4A8:	528	* IF CARRY SET, ROUTINE	
F4A8:	529	* WAS INTERRUPTED &	
F4A8:	530	* ACC & Y ARE INVALID	
F4A8:	531	* * * * *	
F4A8:	532	*	
FFD9	533	TIMLATCH EQU	\$FFD9
FFD8	534	TIMER1L EQU	\$FFD8
FFD9	535	TIMER1H EQU	\$FFD9
0066	536	JOYRDY EQU	\$0066
F4A8:	537	*	
F4A8:	538	ANALOG EQU	* CARRY SHOULD BE SET!
F4A8: 8D D9 FF	539	STA TIMLATCH	START THE TIMER!
F4A8: AD EF FF	540	ANLOG1 LDA	INTERUPT
F4A8: 2D 66 0D	541	AND JOYRDY	WAIT FOR ONE OR THE OTHER TO GO LOW
F4B1: 20 F6	542	BMI ANLOG1	
F4B3: AD 66 0D	543	LDA JOYRDY	WAY IT REALLY THE JOYSTICK?
F4B4: 30 07	544	BMI GOODTIME	NOPE, FORGET IT
F4B8: 18	545	CLC	TIME'S A SLIP SLIDIN AWAY
F4B9: AD D9 FF	546	LDA TIMER1H	NOW, WHAT TIME IS IT?
F4BC: AD D8 FF	547	LDY TIMER1L	
F4BF: 10 03	548	BPL GOODTIME	TIME WAS VALID!
F4C1: AD D9 FF	549	LDA TIMER1H	HI BYTE CHANGED
F4C4: 60	550	GOODTIME RTS	
*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY. NO ERRORS			

4,383,296

53

```

FOE9 ALDONE1
F4AB ANLOG1
F12B CHKDRV
F050 CONWAIT
97 CSSTV
F300 DNIBL
?C08D DRV1EN
E0 DVMOT
?FOA1 GOCAL
FOE8 HNDLERR
82 IBDRV
84 IBSECT
83 IBTRK
8A IOBPDN
F41F MINTST
C088 MOTOROFF
F456 MSWAIT
F355 NIBL
F2AC NOWRITE
80 ONEMEG
?C081 PHASEON
F322 PNIBL2
F311 POSTNIB16
F2E4 PRENIB3
C08C Q6L
F14D RD1
F17E RDSA
F1AF RDB
F1EA RDA4
F1BD RDADR16
F19D RDCKSUM
F148 READ16
F14A RSYNC
?F106 SEEK1
F444 SEEKEND
F448 SETPHASE
?F429 STEP
FFD9 TIMLATCH
99 TRKN1
F07B TRYTRK2
F256 VRYFRST
F24E WINTRPT
F2BC WNIBL9
FOF9 WRIT
7F TWOMEG
81 IBSLT
83 IBDRV
85 IBDRV
89 IBMOD
93 RETRYCNT
95 COUNT
97 TEMP
99 TRACK
9D PRIOR
Q200 NBUF1
C080 PHASEOFF
C089 MOTORON
C08D Q6H
F031 DRIVSEL
F050 CONWAIT
F07F TRYADR
?FOA1 GOCAL
FOC7 CORRECTSECT
FOE9 ALDONE1
?F106 SEEK1
F125 SETTRK
FOE0 ALDONE
?F479 BLOCKID
F13D CKDRTS
FOC7 CORRECTSECT
97 CSUM1
F031 DRIVSEL
FOE5 DRVERR
FFDF ENVIRON
F4C4 GOODTIME
80 HRDERRS
82 IBDRV
81 IBSLT
81 IBWPER
C066 JOYRDY
9A MONTIMEH
C089 MOTORON
F105 MYSEEK
?FO60 NODRIVERR
F11B NXOFF
F467 ONTABLE
?C081 PHASON
F336 POST1
F2CA PRENIB1
F2F8 PRENIB4
C08F Q7H
F157 RD2
F17D RD5
F1CB RDA1
F1F2 RDA5
F1E8 RDAFLD
F1B8 RDERR
F000 REGRWTS
FOBB RTTRK
F40A SEEK2
?F455 SEEKRTS
F125 SETTRK
97 TEMP
99 TRACK
F47E TRKSEC
FO65 TRYTRK
F271 WDATA2
F26A WMIDLE
F267 WINTRPT1
?F223 WRT1
80 IBNODRV
81 IBWPER
83 IBTRK
87 IBMOD
8A IOBPDN
94 SEEKCNT
96 CKSUM
98 SECT
9A MONTIMEH
9E TRKN
Q302 NBUF2
?C081 PHASON
C08A DRVOEN
C08E Q7L
F03D DRVWAIT
?FO60 NODRIVERR
F086 TRYADR2
FOA7 RDRIGHT
FOE0 ALDONE
FOF3 NOINTR2
?F116 G0SEEK
F12B CHKDRV

```

54

```

F119 ALLOFF
9D BUF
96 CKSUM
?FOBF CORRECTVOL
89 CSUM
C08A DRVOEN
F13E DRVINDX
9F ENVTEMP
?F116 G0SEEK
85 IBDRV
80 IBNODRV
89 IBMOD
8B IMASK
95 LAST
99 MONTIMEH
F458 MSW1
Q200 NBUF1
F08D NOINTR1
F470 OFFTABLE
F41B OUT
?C080 PHSOFF
F338 POST2
F2C6 PRENIB16
9D PRIOR
C08E Q7L
F162 RD3
F192 RD6
F1D2 RDA2
F204 RDA6
F1CD RDASN1
F217 RDEXIT
93 RETRYCNT
F4A0 SECTABL
94 SEEKCNT
F2B3 SERVICE
F354 SEV
FFD9 TIMER1H
95 TRKCNT
F086 TRYADR2
7F TWOMEG
F2B1 WDATA3
?F2BF WNIBL
F295 WRCKSUM
F258 WTRFRST
80 HRDERRS
82 IBDRV
84 IBSECT
88 IBSTAT
8D IMASK
95 LAST
97 CSSTV
99 MONTIMEH
9A VOLUME
9F ENVTEMP
C066 JOYRDY
?C081 PHASEON
?C08D DRV1EN
C08F Q7H
F044 OK
F065 TRYTRK
F08B NOINTR1
FOBB RTTRK
FOE5 DRVERR
FOF9 WRIT
F119 ALLOFF
F12D CHKDRV1
?F4AB ANLOG
F12D CHKDRV1
F44A CLRPHASE
95 COUNT
8C CURTRK
85 DRVOTRK
F03D DRVWAIT
?FOA0 GOCAL1
F1BA GOSERV
87 IDCMD
? 83 IBDRV
88 IBSTAT
FFEF INTERRUPT
F425 MAXTST
FO4E MOTOF
F451 MSW2
Q302 NBUF2
FOF3 NOINTR2
F044 OK
C080 PHASEOFF
F315 PNIBL1
F34C POSTERR
?F2E7 PRENIB2
C08D Q6H
F49D QUIT
F16B RD4
F1A5 RD7
F1DD RDA3
F20E RDA7
F1C1 RDASYN
FOA7 RDRIGHT
F152 RSYNC1
98 SECT
F400 SEEK
F34C SET1MEG
F42B STEP2
FFD8 TIMER1L
9E TRKN
F07F TRYADR
9A VOLUME
F218 WEXIT
F2BD WNIBL7
F219 WRITE16
F230 WSYNC
80 ONEMEG
82 IBDRV
85 DRVOTRK
89 CSUM
8C CURTRK
95 TRKCNT
97 CSUM1
99 TRKN1
9B BUF
E0 DVMOT
?C080 PHSOFF
C088 MOTOROFF
C08C Q6L
F000 REGRWTS
FO4E MOTOF
F07B TRYTRK2
?FOA0 GOCAL1
?FOBF CORRECTVOL
FOE8 HNDLERR
F105 MYSEEK
F11B NXOFF
F13D CKDRTS

```


55

56

```

F14D RD1
F16B RD4
F19D RDCKSUM
F1BA GOSERV
F1CD RDASN1
F1EA RDA4
F217 RDEXIT
F230 WSYNC
F267 WINTRPT1
F295 WRCKSUM
F2BD WNIBL7
F2E4 PRENIB3
F311 POSTNIB16
F338 POST2
F355 NIBL
F41F MINTST
F444 SEEKEND
F456 MSWAIT
F470 OFFTABLE
F4A0 SECTABL
FFD8 TIMER1L
FFFF INTERRUPT

```

```

2  +-----+
3  +
4  *SARA DIAGNOSTIC TEST ROUTINES
5  +
6  *DECEMBER 15, 1979
7  * BY
8  *W. BROEDNER & R. LASHLEY
9  *
10 *COPYRIGHT 1979 BY APPLE COMPUTER, INC
11 *
12 +-----+
13 RGM EQU $1 FOR RAM VERSION
14 IRPG EQU $0
15 IRPG1 EQU $10
16 PTRLO EQU ZRPG1+8
17 PTRHI EQU ZRPG1+9
18 RNX EQU ZRPG1+$A
19 IBOND EQU $87
20 IBUFF EQU $85
21 PREVTRK EQU $91
22 BLOCK10 EQU $F479
23 CV EQU $5D
24 STK EQU $FF
25 IONK EQU $1400+PTRHI
26 PHF EQU $1900+ZRPG1
27 KYBD EQU $C000
28 KEYBD EQU $C008
29 KBDSTRG EQU $C010
30 POLEN EQU $C058
31 ADRS EQU $C047
32 GRMD EQU $C050
33 TXMD EQU $C051
34 ADTO EQU $C066
35 DISAOFF EQU $C0D0
36 ACIAST EQU $C0F1
37 ACIAOM EQU $C0F2
38 ACIAON EQU $C0F3
39 SLT1 EQU $C100
40 SLT2 EQU $C200
41 SLT3 EQU $C300
42 SLT4 EQU $C400
43 EXPROM EQU $CFFF
44 ZPREG EQU $FFD0
45 SYSD1 EQU $FFDF

```

1. 1. FREELY ROM

4,383,296

57

58

```

FFD2: 46 SYSD2 EQU $FFD2
FFD3: 47 SYSD3 EQU $FFD3
FFE0: 48 SYSE0 EQU $FFE0
FFEF: 49 BNKSW EQU $FFEF
FFE2: 50 SYSE2 EQU $FFE2
FFE3: 51 SYSE3 EQU $FFE3
FC25: 52 COUT EQU $FC25
FD07: 53 CROUT1 EQU $FD07
FD0F: 54 KEYIN EQU $FD0F
FBC7: 55 SETCVH EQU $FBC7
FD98: 56 CLDSTRT EQU $FD98
FD9D: 57 SETUP EQU $FD9D
F901: 58 MONITOR EQU $F901
0000: 59 *

```

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS DIAG.OBJ

```

F4C5: 60 ORG $F4C5
F4C5:00 B1 B2 61 RAMTBL DFB $0, $B1, $B2, $BA, $B9, $10, $0, $13
F4C8: DA B9 10
F4CD: 00 13
F4CD: 62 CHPG EQU *
F4CD:52 41 CD 63 DCI 'RAM'
F4D0:52 4F CD 64 DCI 'ROM'
F4D3:56 49 C1 65 DCI 'VIA'
F4D6:41 43 49 66 DCI 'ACIA'
F4D9:C1
F4DA:41 2F C4 67 DCI 'A/D'
F4DD:44 49 41 68 DCI 'DIAGNOSTIC'
F4E0:47 4E 4F
F4E3:53 54 49
F4E6:C3
F4E7:5A D0 69 DCI 'ZF'
F4E9:52 45 54 70 DCI 'RETRY'
F4EC:52 D9
F4EE: 71 *
F4EE: 72 * SETUP SYSTEM
F4EE: 73 *
F4EE: 74 *
F4EE:A9 53 75 LDA #$52+ROM TURN OFF SCREEN, SET 2MHZ SPEED
F4F0:8D DF FF 76 STA SYSD1 AND RUN OFF ROM
F4F3:A2 00 77 LDX #$00 SET BANK SWITCH TO ZERO
F4F5:8E E0 FF 78 STX SYSE0
F4F8:8E EF FF 79 STX BNKSW
F4FB:8E D0 FF 80 STX ZPREG AND SET ZERO PAGE SAME
F4FE:CA 81 DEX
F4FF:8E D2 FF 82 STX SYSD2 PROGRAM DDR'S
F502:8E D3 FF 83 STX SYSD3
F505:9A 84 TXS
F506:E8 85 INX
F507:A9 0F 86 LDA #$0F
F509:8D E3 FF 87 STA SYSE3
F50C:A9 3F 88 LDA #$3F
F50E:8D E2 FF 89 STA SYSE2
F511:A0 06 90 LDY #$06
F513:D9 D0 C0 91 DISK1 LDA DISKOFF.Y
F516:88 92 DEY
F517:88 93 DEY
F518:10 F9 94 BPL DISK1
F51A:AD 08 C0 95 LDA KEYBD
F51D:29 04 96 AND #$04
F51F:D0 03 97 BNE NXBYT
F521:4C 89 F6 98 JMP RECON
F524: 99 *
F524: 100 * VERIFY ZERO PAGE
F524: 101 *

```

4,383,296

59

60

F524: A9 01	102	NXBYT	LDA	##01	ROTATE A 1 THROUGH
F526: 95 00	103	NXBIT	STA	ZRPG,X	EACH BIT IN THE 0 PG
F528: D5 00	104		CMF	ZRPG,X	TO COMPLETELY TEST
F52A: D0 FE	105	NOGOOD	BNE	NOGOOD	THE PAGE HANG IF NOGOOD
F52C: 0A	106		ASL	A	TRY NEXT BIT OF BYTE
F52D: D0 F7	107		BNE	NXBIT	UNTIL BYTE IS ZERO
F52F: EB	108		INX		CONTINUE UNTIL PAGE
F530: D0 F2	109		BNE	NXBYT	IS DONE.
F532:	110	*			
F532: 8A	111	CNTWR	TXA		PUSH A DIFFERENT
F533: 48	112		PHA		BYTE ONTO THE
F534: EB	113		INX		STACK UNTIL ALL
F535: D0 FB	114		BNE	CNTWR	STCK BYTES ARE FULL.
F537: CA	115		DEX		THEN PULL THEM
F538: 86 18	116		STX	PTRLO	OFF AND COMPARE TO
F53A: 68	117	PULBT	PLA		THE COUNTER GOING
F53B: C5 18	118		CMF	PTRLO	BACKWARDS. HANG IF
F53D: D0 EB	119		BNE	NOGOOD	THEY DON'T AGREE.
F53F: C6 18	120		DEC	PTRLO	GET NEXT COUNTER BYTE
F541: D0 F7	121		BNE	PULBT	CONTINUE UNTIL STACK
F543: 68	122		PLA		IS DONE. TEST LAST BYTE
F544: D0 E4	123		BNE	NOGOOD	AGAINST ZERO.
F546:	124	*			
F546:	125	* SIZE THE MEMORY			
F546:	126	*			
F546: A2 08	127		LDX	##08	ZERO THE BYTES USED TO DISPLAY
F548: 95 10	128	NOMEM	STA	ZRPG1,X	THE BAD RAM LOCATIONS
F54A: CA	129		DEX		EACH BYTE= A CAS LINE
F54D: 10 FB	130		BPL	NOMEM	ON THE SARA BOARD.
F54D:	131	*			
F54D: A2 02	132		LDX	##02	STARTING AT PAGE 2
F54F: 86 19	133	NMEM1	STX	PTRHI	TEST THE LAST BYTE
F551: A9 00	134		LDA	##00	IN EACH MEM PAGE TO
F553: A0 FF	135		LDY	##FF	SEE IF THE CHIPS ARE
F555: 91 18	136		STA	(PTRLO),Y	THERE. (AVOID 0 & STK PAGES)
F557: D1 18	137		CMF	(PTRLO),Y	CAN THE BYTE BE 0'D?
F559: F0 07	138		BEG	NMEM2	
F55B: 20 48 F7	139		JSR	RAM	NO, FIND WHICH CAS IT IS.
F55E: 94 10	140		STY	ZRPG1,X	SET CORRES. BYTE TO FF
F560: A6 19	141		LDX	PTRHI	RESTORE X REGISTER
F562: EB	142	NMEM2	INX		AND INCREMENT TO NEXT
F563: E0 C0	143		CPX	##C0	PAGE UNTIL I/O IS REACHED.
F565: D0 EB	144		BNE	NMEM1	
F567: A2 20	145		LDX	##20	THEN RESET TO PAGE 20
F569: EE EF FF	146		INC	BNKSW	AND GOTO NEXT BANK TO
F56C: AD EF FF	147		LDA	BNKSW	CONTINUE. (MASK INPUTS
F56F: 29 0F	148		AND	##0F	FROM BANKSWITCH TO SEE
F571: C9 03	149		CMF	##03	WHAT SWITCH IS SET TO)
F573: D0 DA	150		BNE	NMEM1	CONTINUE UNTIL BANK '3'
F575:	151	*			
F575:	152	* SETUP SCREEN			
F575: 20 9D FD	153	ERRLP	JSR	SETUP	CALL SCRNM SETUP ROUTINE
F578: A2 00	154		LDX	##00	SETUP I/O AGAIN
F57A: 8E E0 FF	155		STX	SYSE0	FOR VIA TEST
F57D: CA	156		DEX		PROGRAM DATA DIR
F57E: 8E D2 FF	157		STX	SYSD2	REGISTERS
F581: 8E D3 FF	158		STX	SYSD3	
F584: A9 3F	159		LDA	##3F	
F586: 8D E2 FF	160		STA	SYSE2	
F589: A9 0F	161		LDA	##0F	
F58B: 8D E3 FF	162		STA	SYSE3	
F58E: A2 10	163		LDX	##10	HEADING OF 'DIAGNOSTICS' WITH
F590: 20 38 F7	164		JSR	STRWT	THIS SUBROUTINE
F593: A2 00	165	ERRLP1	LDX	##00	PRINT 'RAM'
F595: 86 5D	166		STX	CV	SET CURSOR TO 2ND LINE
F597: A9 04	167		LDA	##04	SPACE CURSOR OUT 3

4,383,296

	61		62
F399: 20 C7 F8	168	JSR SETCVH	(X STILL=0 ON RETURN)
F39C: 20 38 F7	169	JSR STRWT	THE SAME SUBROUTINE
F39F: A2 07	170	LDX #07	FOR BYTES 7 - 0 IN
F5A1:	171	RAMWT1 EQU *	
F5A1: 85 10	172	LDA ZRPG1,X	OUT EACH BIT AS A
F5A3: A0 08	173	LDY #08	' ' OR '1' FOR INDICATE BAD OR MISSING
F5A5: 0A	174	RAMWT2 ASL A	CHIPS SUBROUTINE 'RAM' RAM
F5A6: 48	175	PHA	SETS UP THESE BYTES
F5A7: A9 AE	176	LDA #0AE	LOAD A ' ' TO ACC
F5A9: 90 02	177	BCC RAMWT4	
F5AB: A9 31	178	LDA #031	LOAD A '1' TO ACC
F5AD: 20 25 FC	179	RAMWT4 JSR COUT	AND PRINT IT
F5B0: 68	180	PLA	RESTORE BYTE
F5B1: 88	181	DEY	AND ROTATE ALL 8
F5B2: D0 F1	182	BNE RAMWT2	TIMES
F5B4: 20 07 FD	183	JSR CRDUT1	CLEAR TO END OF LINE
F5B7: CA	184	DEY	
F5B8: 10 E7	185	BPL RAMWT1	
F5BA:	186	*	
F5BA:	187	* ZPG&STK TEST	
F5BA:	188	*	
F5BA: 9A	189	TXS	
F5BB: 8C EF FF	190	STY BNSW	
F5BE: 98	191	ZP1 TYA	
F5BF: 8D D0 FF	192	STA ZPREG	
F5C2: 85 FF	193	STA STKO	
F5C4: C8	194	INY	
F5C5: 98	195	TYA	
F5C6: 48	196	PHA	
F5C7: 68	197	PLA	
F5C8: C8	198	INY	
F5C9: C0 20	199	CPY #020	
F5CB: D0 F1	200	BNE ZP1	
F5CD: A0 C0	201	LDY #0C0	
F5CF: 8C D0 FF	202	STY ZPREG	
F5D2: 86 18	203	STX PTRLO	
F5D4: E8	204	ZP2 INX	
F5D5: 86 19	205	STX PTRHI	
F5D7: 8A	206	TXA	
F5D8: D1 18	207	CMR PTRLO,X	
F5DA: D0 06	208	BNE ZP3	
F5DC: E0 1F	209	CPX #01F	
F5DE: D0 F4	210	BNE ZP2	
F5E0: F0 05	211	BEG ROMTST	
F5E2:	212	ZP3 EQU *	CHIP IS THERE, BAD ZERO AND STACK
F5E2: A2 1A	213	LDX #01A	SO PRINT 'ZP' MESSAGE
F5E4: 20 7B FF	214	JSR MESSERR	& SET FLAG (2MHZ MODE)
F5E7:	215	*	
F5E7:	216	* ROM TEST ROUTINE	
F5E7:	217	*	
F5E7: A9 00	218	ROMTST1 LDA #000	SET POINTERS TO
F5E9: A8	219	TAY	\$F000
F5EA: A2 F0	220	LDY #0FC	
F5EC: 85 18	221	STA PTRLO	
F5EE: 86 19	222	STX PTRHI	SET X TO \$FF
F5F0: A2 FF	223	LDX #0FF	FOR WINDOWING I/O
F5F2: 81 18	224	ROMTST1 EOR (PTRLO),Y	COMPUTE CHKSUM ON
F5F4: E4 19	225	CPY PTRHI	EACH ROM BYTE,
F5F6: D0 06	226	BNE ROMTST2	WINDOW OUT
F5F8: C0 BF	227	CPY #0BF	RANGES FFC0-FFEF
F5FA: D0 02	228	BNE ROMTST2	
F5FC: A0 EF	229	LDY #0EF	
F5FE: C8	230	ROMTST2 INY	
F5FF: D0 F1	231	BNE ROMTST1	
F601: E6 19	232	INC PTRHI	
F603: D0 ED	233	BNE ROMTST1	
F605: A8	234	TAY	TEST ACC. FOR 0
F606: F0 05	235	BEG VIATST	YES, NEXT TEST
F608: A2 03	236	LDX #003	PRINT 'ROM' AND
F60A: 20 7B F7	237	JSR MESSERR	SET ERROR
F60D:	238	*	

4,383,296

63	64
F60D:	239 * VIA TEST ROUTINE
F60D:	240 *
F60D: 18	241 VIATST CLC SET UP FOR ADDING BYTES
F60E: D8	242 CLD
F60F: AD E0 FF	243 LDA SYSEO MASK OFF INPUT BITS
F612: 29 3F	244 AND #\$3F AND STORE BYTE IN
F614: 85 18	245 STA PTRLO TEMPOR. LOCATION
F616: AD EF FF	246 LDA BNKSW MASK OFF INPUT BITS
F619: 29 4F	247 AND #\$4F AND ADD TO STORED
F61B: 65 18	248 ADC PTRLO BYTE IN TEMP. LOC.
F61D: 6D D0 FF	249 ADC ZPREG ADD REMAINING
F620: 85 18	250 STA PTRLO REGISTERS OF THE
F622: AD DF FF	251 LDA SYSD1 VIA'S
F625: 29 5F	252 AND #\$5F (MASK THIS ONE)
F627: 65 18	253 ADC PTRLO AND TEST
F629: 6D D2 FF	254 ADC SYSD2 TO SEE
F62C: 6D D3 FF	255 ADC SYSD3 IF THEY AGREE
F62F: 6D E2 FF	256 ADC SYSE2 WITH THE RESET
F632: 6D E3 FF	257 ADC SYSE3 CONDITION.
F635: C9 E1	258 CMP #\$E0+ROM =E1?
F637: F0 05	259 BEQ ACIA YES, NEXT TEST
F639: A2 06	260 LDX #\$06 NO, PRINT 'VIA' MESS.
F63B: 20 7B F7	261 JSR MESSERR AND SET ERROR FLAG
F63E:	262 *
F63E:	263 * ACIA TEST ROUTINE
F63E:	264 *
F63E: 18	265 ACIA CLC SETUP FOR ADDITION
F63F: A9 9F	266 LDA #\$9F MASK INPUT BITS
F641: 2D F1 C0	267 AND ACIAST FROM STATUS REG
F644: 6D F2 C0	268 ADC ACIACM AND ADD DEFAULT STATES
F647: 6D F3 C0	269 ADC ACIACN OF CONTROL AND COMMND
F64A: C9 10	270 CMP #\$10 REGS. =10?
F64C: F0 05	271 BEQ ATD YES, NEXT TEST
F64E: A2 09	272 LDX #\$09 NO, 'ACIA' MESSAGE AND
F650: 20 7B F7	273 JSR MESSERR THEN SET ERROR FLAG
F653:	274 *
F653:	275 * A/D TEST ROUTINE
F653:	276 *
F653: A9 C0	277 ATD LDA #\$C0
F655: 8D DC FF	278 STA \$FFDC
F658: AD 5A C0	279 LDA PDLEN+2
F65B: AD 5E C0	280 LDA PDLEN+6
F65E: AD 5C C0	281 LDA PDLEN+4
F661: A0 20	282 LDY #\$20
F663: 8B	283 ADCTST1 DEY WAIT FOR 40 USEC
F664: D0 FD	284 BNE ADCTST1
F666: AD 5D C0	285 LDA PDLEN+5 SET A/D RAMP
F669: C8	286 ADCTST3 INY COUNT FOR CONVERSION
F66A: F0 0A	287 BEQ ADCERR (255=ERROR)
F66C: AD 66 C0	288 LDA ADT0 IF BIT 7 =1?
F66F: 30 FB	289 BMI ADCTST3 YES, CONTINUE
F671: 9B	290 TYA NO, MOVE COUNT TO ACC
F672: 29 E0	291 AND #\$E0 ACC<32?
F674: F0 05	292 BEQ KEYPLUG
F676:	293 ADCERR EQU *
F676: A2 0D	294 LDX #\$0D NO,
F678: 20 7B F7	295 JSR MESSERR PRINT 'A/D' MESS
F67B:	296 * AND SET ERROR FLAG
F67B:	297 * KEYBOARD PLUGIN TEST
F67B:	298 *
F67B: AD 0B C0	299 KEYPLUG LDA KEYBD IS KYBD PLUGGED IN?
F67E: 0A	300 ASL A (IS LIGHT CURRENT

4,383,296

65

66

F67F: 10 41	301	BPL SEX	PRESENT?) NO, BRANCH
F681: AD DF FF	302	LDA SYSD1	IS ERROR FLAG SET?
F684: 10 03	303	BPL RECON	(2MHZ MODE) NO, BRANCH
F686: 4C 93 F3	304	JMP ERRLP1	ERROR, HANG
F689:	305 *		
F689:	306 *	RECONFIGURE SYSTEM	
F689:	307 *		
F689:	308 RECON	EQU *	
F689: A9 77	309	LDA #\$77	TURN ON SCREEN
F68B: 8D DF FF	310	STA SYSD1	
F68E: 20 98 FF	311	JSR CLDSTRT	INITIALIZE MONITOR AND DEFAULT CHARACTER SET
F691: A9 10	312	LDA #\$10	TEST FOR "APPLE 1"
F693: 2D 08 C0	313	AND KEYBD	
F696: D0 09	314	BNE BOOT	NO, DO REGULAR BOOT
F698: 2C 10 C0	315	BIT KBDSTRB	CLEAR KEYBOARD
F69B: AD 50 C0	316	LDA GRMD	
F69E: 20 01 FF	317	JSR MONITOR	AND NEVER COME BACK.
F6A1: A2 01	318 BOOT	LDX #1	READ BLOCK 0
F6A3: 86 87	319	STX IBCMD	
F6A5: CA	320	DEX	
F6A6: 86 85	321	STX IBBUFP	INTO RAM AT \$A000
F6A8: A9 A0	322	LDA #\$A0	
F6AA: 85 86	323	STA IBBUFP+1	
F6AC: 4A	324	LSR A	FOR TRACK 80
F6AD: 85 91	325	STA PREVTRK	MAKE IT RECALIBRATE TOO!
F6AF: 8A	326	TXA	
F6B0: 20 79 F4	327	JSR BLOCKIO	
F6B3: 90 0A	328	BCC GOBOOT	IF WE'VE SUCCEEDED, DO IT UP
F6B5: A2 1C	329	LDX #\$1C	
F6B7: 20 38 F7	330	JSR STRWT	RETRY
F6BA: 20 0F FD	331	JSR KEYIN	
F6BD: 80 E2	332	BCS BOOT	
F6BF: 4C 00 A0	333 GOBOOT	JMP \$A000	GO TO IT FOOL...
F6C2:	334 *		
F6C2:	335 *	SYSTEM EXERCISER	
F6C2:	336 *		
F6C2: A0 7F	337 SEX	LDY #\$7F	TRYFROM
F6C4: 98	338 SEX1	TYA	7F TO 0
F6C5: 29 FE	339	AND #\$FE	ADD =
F6C7: 49 4E	340	EOR #\$4E	4EOR4F?
F6C9: FC 03	341	BEQ SEX2	YES, SKP
F6CB: B9 00 C0	342	LDA KYBD, Y	NO, CONT
F6CE: 89	343 SEX2	DEY	NXT ADD
F6CF: D0 F3	344	BNE SEX1	
F6D1: AD 51 C0	345	LDA TXTMD	SET TXT
F6D4: B9 00 C1	346 SEX3	LDA SLT1, Y	EXERCSE
F6D7: B9 00 C2	347	LDA SLT2, Y	ALL
F6DA: B9 00 C3	348	LDA SLT3, Y	SLOTS
F6DD: B9 00 C4	349	LDA SLT4, Y	
F6E0: AD FF CF	350	LDA EXPROM	DISABLE EXPANSION ROM AREA
F6E3: C8	351	INY	
F6E4: D0 EE	352	BNE SEX3	
F6E6:	353 *		
F6E6:	354 *	RAM TEST ROUTINE	
F6E6:	355 *		
F6E6: A9 73	356 USRETRY	LDA #\$72+ROM	
F6E8: 8D DF FF	357	STA SYSD1	
F6EB: A9 18	358	LDA #\$18	
F6ED: 8D D0 FF	359	STA ZPREG	
F6F0: A9 00	360	LDA #\$00	
F6F2: A2 07	361	LDX #\$07	
F6F4: 95 10	362 RAMTST0	STA ZRPG1, X	
F6F6: CA	363	DEX	
F6F7: 10 FB	364	BPL RAMTST0	
F6F9: 20 84 F7	365	JSR RAMSET	
F6FC: 08	366	PHP	
F6FD: 20 F7 F7	367 RAMTST1	JSR RAMWT	
F700: 20 F7 F7	368	JSR RAMWT	

		4,383,296		
		67	68	
F703: 28	369	PLP		
F704: 6A	370	ROR A		
F705: 08	371	PHP		
F706: 20 A1 F7	372	JSR PTRINC		
F709: D0 F2	373	BNE RAMTST1		
F70B: 20 84 F7	374	JSR RAMSET		
F70E: 08	375	PHP		
F70F: 20 FB F7	376	JSR RAMRD		
F712: 48	377	PHA		
F713: A9 00	378	LDA **00		
F715: 91 18	379	STA (PTRLO),Y		
F717: 68	380	PLA		
F718: 28	381	PLP		
F719: 6A	382	ROR A		
F71A: 08	383	PHP		
F71B: 20 A1 F7	384	JSR PTRINC		
F71E: D0 EF	385	BNE RAMTST4		
F720	386 *			
F720	387 *	RETURN TO START		
F720	388 *			
F720 A9 00	389	LDA **00		
F722: 8D EF FF	390	STA BNKSW		
F725: 8D D0 FF	391	STA ZPREG		
F72B: A2 07	392	LDX **07		
F72A: BD 10 18	393	RAMTST6 LDA PHP,X		
F72D: 95 10	394	STA ZRPG1,X		
F72F: CA	395	DEX		
F730: 10 FB	396	BPL RAMTST6		
F732: 20 7E F7	397	JSR ERROR		
F735: 4C 75 F5	398	JMP ERRLP		
F738	399	*****		
F738	400	* SARA TEST SUBROUTINES		
F738	401	*****		
F738	402	*		
F738	403	* SUBROUTINE STRING WRITE		
F738	404	*		
F738: BD 1D F4	405	STRWT LDA CHPG,X		
F73B: 48	406	PHA		
F73C: 09 8D	407	ORA **80	NORMAL VIDEO	
F73D: 20 2F F7	408	JSR COUT	& PRNT	
F741: ED	409	INX	NXT	
F742: 5B	410	PLA	CHR	
F743: 10 FB	411	BPL STRWT		
F745: 4C 07 FD	412	JMP CROUT1	CLR TO END OF LINE	
F748	413	*		
F748	414	* SUBROUTINE RAM		
F748	415	*		
F748: 48	416	RAM PHA	SV ACC	
F749: 8A	417	TXA	CONVRT	
F74A: 4A	418	LSR A	ADD TO	
F74B: 4A	419	LSR A	USE FOR	
F74C: 4A	420	LSR A	B ENTRY	
F74D: 4A	421	LSR A		
F74E: 08	422	PHP		
F74F: 4A	423	LSR A		
F750: 28	424	PLP		
F751: AA	425	TAX	LOOKUP	
F752: BD 03 F4	426	LDA RAMTBL,X	IF VAL	

				4,383,296				
				69				70
F755	10	14		427	BPL	RAND	CO, GET	
F757	48			428	FHA		WHICH	
F758	AD	EF	FF	429	LDA	BANKSW		
F75B	29	0F		430	AND	#\$0F		
F75D	AA			431	TAX			
F75E	68			432	PLA			
F75F	E0	00		433	CPX	#\$00		
F761	F0	13		434	BEG	RAND	BANKSW	
F763	4A			435	LSR	A	SET	
F764	4A			436	LSR	A	PROPER	
F765	4A			437	LSR	A	RAN	
F766	0A			438	DEF		VALUE	
F767	D0	00		439	INX	RAND		
F769	29	0F		440	AND	#\$0F	CONVERT	
F76B	D0	19		441	RAND	RAND	TO VAL	
F76D	8A			442	TXA			
F76F	F0	02		443	BEG	RAND		
F770	A9	03		444	CPX	A0		
F772	90	02		445	RAND	RAND		
F774	49	03		446	FOR	#0		
F776	29	0F		447	RAND	AND	BANKSW	
F778	AA			448	TAX			
F779	68			449	PLA			
F77A	60			450	RTS			
F77B				451	*			
F77C				452	* SUBROUTINE	ERROR		
F77B				453	*			
F77B	20	08	FF	454	MESSAGE	USR	STRWT	PRINT MESSAGE FIRST
F77E	A9	F3		455	ERROR	LDA	#\$F2+ROM	SET 1
F780	8D	0F	FF	456		STA	SYS01	MHZ 10
F782	60			457		RTS		
F784				458	*			
F784				459	* SUBROUTINE	RAMSET		
F784				460	*			
F784	A2	01		461	RAMSET	LDX	#\$01	
F786	86	1A		462		STX	BANK	
F788	A0	00		463		LDY	#\$00	
F78A	A9	AA		464		LDA	#\$AA	
F78C	38			465		SEC		
F78E	48			466	RAMSET	FHA		
F78F	02			467		PHP		
F78F	A5	1A		468		LDA	BANK	
F791	09	80		469		ORA	#\$80	
F793	8D	19	14	470		STA	IDNK	
F796	A9	02		471		LDA	#\$02	
F798	85	19		472		STA	PTRHI	
F79A	A2	00		473		LDX	#\$00	
F79C	86	1A		474		STX	PTRLO	
F79E	28			475		PLP		
F79F	68			476		PLA		
F7A0	60			477		RTS		
F7A1				478	*			
F7A1				479	* SUBROUTINE	PTRINC		
F7A1				480	*			
F7A1	48			481	PTRINC	PHA		

		71	4,383,296	72
F7A2	E6 18	482	INC	PTRLO
F7A4	D0 1D	483	BNE	RETS
F7A6	A5 1A	484	LDA	BNK
F7A8	10 CE	485	BRL	PINCL
F7AA	A0 19	486	LDA	PTRHI
F7AC	C9 13	487	CMF	##13
F7AE	F0 06	488	BEG	PINC2
F7B0	C9 17	489	CMF	##17
F7B2	D0 14	490	BRL	PINCL
F7B4	CA 12	491	INC	PTRHI
F7B6	CA 1F	492	PINCL	PTRHI
F7B8	E6 19	493	PINCL	INC
F7BA	D0 07	494	BNE	RETS
F7BC	C9 1A	495	DEF	BNK
F7BE	CA 1A	496	LDA	BNK
F7C0	21 0D F2	497	LDA	RAMSET1
F7C2	88	498	PRTD	ALL
F7C4	A6 1A	499	LDA	BNK
F7C6	E0 FD	500	LDA	##FD
F7C8	80	501	RTS	
F7CA		502	*	
F7CC		503	* SUPERROUTINE	RAMERR
F7CE		504	*	
F7D0	44	505	RAMERR	BNK
F7D2	A6 19	506	LDA	PTRHI
F7D4	A4 1A	507	LDA	BNK
F7D6	80	508	PLA	
F7D8	CA 19	509	LDA	RAMERR4
F7DA	8A	510	LDA	
F7DC	30 1D	511	STL	RAMERR5
F7DE	18	512	PLC	
F7E0	59 20	513	ADC	##20
F7E2	80 EF F2	514	RAMERR2	STX
F7E4	AA	515	TAX	
F7E6	20 4B F2	516	RAMERR3	JSR
F7E8	68	517	PLA	RAM
F7EA	48	518	BNK	
F7EC	A0 07	519	LDA	##00
F7EE	51 18	520	DEF	(PTRLO), Y
F7F0	15 10	521	ORA	ZRPG1, X
F7F2	95 10	522	STA	ZRPG1, X
F7F4	68	523	PLA	
F7F6	60	524	RTS	
F7F8	A0 07	525	RAMERR4	LDA
F7FA	30 EF F2	526	STX	BNKSW
F7FC	F0 EA	527	BEG	RAMERR3
F7FE	38	528	RAMERR5	SEC
F800	E9 60	529	SBC	##60
F802	CB	530	INX	
F804	D0 80	531	BRL	RAMERR3
F806		532	*	
F808		533	* SUPERROUTINE	RAMWT
F80A		534	*	
F80C	40 F1	535	RAMWT	EDX
F80E	97 18	536	LDA	(PTRLO), Y

4,383,296

73

74

PC047 01 18
F676 00 CA
C066 60

537 RAMRD MP PTRLO, Y
538 BNE RAMERR
539 RTS

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY NO ERRORS

COF3 ACIACN
F676 ADCERR
C066 ADTO
FFEF BNKSW
F532 CNTWR
F513 DISK1
F77E ERROR
85 IBBUFP
C008 KEYBD
F77B MESSERR
F52A NOGOOD
C058 PDLEN
91 PREVTRK
F53A PULBT
F76B RAMO
F7D7 RAMERR2
F78D RAMSET1
F70F RAMTST4
F7F7 RAMWT
F5F2 ROMTST1
FBC7 SETCVH
F6CE SEX2
C300 SLT3
FFDF SYSD1
FFE2 SYSE2
F60D VIATST
FFD0 ZPREG
00 ZRPG
19 PTRHI
87 IBCMD
1810 PHP
PC047 ADRS
C066 ADTO
COF3 ACIACN
C400 SLT4
F4CD CHPG
F52A NOGOOD
F54F NMEM1
F5A1 RAMWT1
F5D4 ZP2
F5FE ROMTST2
F663 ADCTST1
F689 RECON
F6C4 SEX1
F6F4 RAMTSTO
F738 STRWT
F776 RAM1
F78D RAMSET1
F7C3 RETS
F7EA RAMERR4
F901 MONITOR
FDOF KEYIN
FFD2 SYSD2
FFE2 SYSE2

F63E ACIA
F663 ADCTST1
F653 ATD
F6A1 BOOT
FC25 COUT
C0D0 DISKOFF
CFFF EXPROM
87 IBCMD
FDOF KEYIN
F901 MONITOR
F548 NOMEM
1810 PHP
19 PTRHI
F772 RAMO
F7DB RAMERR3
F7F1 RAMERR5
F4C5 RAMTBL
F72A RAMTST6
F5A5 RAMWT2
F5FE ROMTST2
FD9D SETUP
F6D4 SEX3
C400 SLT4
FFD2 SYSD2
FFE3 SYSE3
F5BE ZP1
10 ZRPG1
01 ROM
1A BNK
91 PREVTRK
C000 KYBD
C050 GRMD
C0D0 DISKOFF
C100 SLT1
CFFF EXPROM
F513 DISK1
F532 CNTWR
F562 NMEM2
F5A5 RAMWT2
F5E2 ZP3
F60D VIATST
F669 ADCTST3
F6A1 BOOT
F6CE SEX2
F6FD RAMTST1
F748 RAM
F77B MESSERR
F7A1 PTRINC
F7C9 RAMERR
F7F1 RAMERR5
FBC7 SETCVH
FD98 CLDSTRT
FFD3 SYSD3
FFE3 SYSE3

COF2 ACIACM
F667 ADCTST3
F479 BLOCKIO
F4CD CHPG
FD07 CROUT1
F575 ERRRLP
F6BF GOBOOT
1419 IBNK
F67D KEYPLUG
F54F NMEM1
F526 NXBIT
F7B8 PINC1
F7A1 PTRINC
F776 RAM1
F7EA RAMERR4
F7FD RAMRD
F6F4 RAMTSTO
F5A1 RAMWT1
F689 RECON
F5E7 ROMTST
F6C4 SEX1
C100 SLT1
FF STKO
FFD3 SYSD3
C051 TXTMD
F5D4 ZP2
00 ZRPG
10 ZRPG1
5D CV
FF STKO
C008 KEYBD
C051 TXTMD
COF1 ACIAST
C200 SLT2
F479 BLOCKIO
F524 NXBYT
F53A PULBT
F575 ERRRLP
F5AD RAMWT4
F5E7 ROMTST
F63E ACIA
F676 ADCERR
F6BF GOBOOT
F6D4 SEX3
F70F RAMTST4
F76B RAMO
F77E ERROR
F7D6 PINC2
F7D7 RAMERR2
F7F7 RAMWT
FC25 COUT
FD9D SETUP
FFDF SYSD1
FFEF BNKSW

COF1 ACIAST
PC047 ADRS
1A BNK
FD98 CLDSTRT
5D CV
F593 ERRRLP1
C050 GRMD
C010 KBDSTRB
C000 KYBD
F562 NMEM2
F524 NXBYT
F7B6 PINC2
18 PTRLO
F748 RAM
F7C9 RAMERR
F784 RAMSET
F6FD RAMTST1
F5AD RAMWT4
F7C3 RETS
01 ROM
F6C2 SEX
C200 SLT2
F738 STRWT
FFEO SYSEO
PC6E6 USRENTY
F5E2 ZP3

18 PTRLO
85 IBBUFP
1419 IBNK
C010 KBDSTRB
C058 PDLEN
COF2 ACIACM
C300 SLT3
F4C5 RAMTBL
F526 NXBIT
F548 NOMEM
F593 ERRRLP1
F5BE ZP1
F5F2 ROMTST1
F653 ATD
F67B KEYPLUG
F6C2 SEX
PC6E6 USRENTY
F72A RAMTST6
F772 RAMO
F784 RAMSET
F7B8 PINC1
F7DB RAMERR3
F7FB RAMRD
FD07 CROUT1
FFD0 ZPREG
FFEO SYSEO

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS MON.OBJ

F7FF: 2 ORG \$F7FF
F7FF 3 *

	75	4,383,296	76
E7FF	4 *		
E7FF 50	5 RET1	RTS	
F800 E9 01	6	SBC #1	
F802 F0 FB	7	BEG RET1	
F804 E9 01	8	SBC #1	
F806 F0 F7	9	BEG RET1	
F808 E9 01	10	SBC #1	
F80A F0 FB	11	BEG RET1	
F80C E9 01	12	SBC #1	
F80E F0 FB	13	BEG RET1	
F810 E9 01	14	SBC #1	
F812 F0 FB	15	BEG RET1	
F814 E9 01	16	SBC #1	
F816 F0 F7	17	BEG RET1	
F818 E9 01	18	SBC #1	
F81A F0 FB	19	BEG RET1	
F81C E9 01	20	SBC #1	
F81E F0 FB	21	BEG RET1	
F820 E9 01	22	SBC #1	
F822 F0 FB	23	BEG RET1	
F824 E9 01	24	SBC #1	
F826 F0 FB	25	BEG RET1	
F828 E9 01	26	SBC #1	
F82A F0 FB	27	BEG RET1	
F82C E9 01	28	SBC #1	
F82E F0 FB	29	BEG RET1	
F830 E9 01	30	SBC #1	
F832 F0 FB	31	BEG RET1	
F834 E9 01	32	SBC #1	
F836 F0 FB	33	BEG RET1	
F838 E9 01	34	SBC #1	
F83A F0 FB	35	BEG RET1	
F83C E9 01	36	SBC #1	
F83E F0 FB	37	BEG RET1	
F840 E9 01	38	SBC #1	
F842 F0 FB	39	BEG RET1	
F844 E9 01	40	SBC #1	
F846 F0 FB	41	BEG RET1	
F848 E9 01	42	SBC #1	
F84A F0 FB	43	BEG RET1	
F84C E9 01	44	SBC #1	
F84E F0 FB	45	BEG RET1	
F850 E9 01	46	SBC #1	
F852 F0 FB	47	BEG RET1	
F854 E9 01	48	SBC #1	
F856 F0 FB	49	BEG RET1	
F858 E9 01	50	SBC #1	
F85A F0 FB	51	BEG RET1	
F85C E9 01	52	SBC #1	
F85E F0 FB	53	BEG RET1	
F860 E9 01	54	SBC #1	
F862 F0 FB	55	BEG RET1	
F864 E9 01	56	SBC #1	
F866 F0 FB	57	BEG RET1	
F868 E9 01	58	SBC #1	

	77	4,383,296	78
F86A: F0 93	59	BEG RET1	
F86C: E9 01	60	SBC #1	
F86E: F0 8F	61	BEG RET1	
F870: E9 01	62	SBC #1	
F872: F0 8B	63	BEG RET1	
F874: E9 01	64	SBC #1	
F876: F0 87	65	BEG RET1	
F878: E9 01	66	SBC #1	
F87A: F0 83	67	BEG RET1	
F87C: E9 01	68	SBC #1	
F87E: F0 02	69	BEG RET3	
F880: E9 01	70	SBC #1	
F882: F0 7C	71 RET3	BEG RET2	
F884: E9 01	72	SBC #1	
F886: F0 78	73	BEG RET2	
F888: E9 01	74	SBC #1	
F88A: F0 74	75	BEG RET2	
F88C: E9 01	76	SBC #1	
F88E: F0 70	77	BEG RET2	
F890: E9 01	78	SBC #1	
F892: F0 6C	79	BEG RET2	
F894: E9 01	80	SBC #1	
F896: F0 68	81	BEG RET2	
F898: E9 01	82	SBC #1	
F89A: F0 64	83	BEG RET2	
F89C: E9 01	84	SBC #1	
F89E: F0 60	85	BEG RET2	
F8A0: E9 01	86	SBC #1	
F8A2: F0 5C	87	BEG RET2	
F8A4: E9 01	88	SBC #1	
F8A6: F0 58	89	BEG RET2	
F8A8: E9 01	90	SBC #1	
F8AA: F0 54	91	BEG RET2	
F8AC: E9 01	92	SBC #1	
F8AE: F0 50	93	BEG RET2	
F8B0: E9 01	94	SBC #1	
F8B2: F0 4C	95	BEG RET2	
F8B4: E9 01	96	SBC #1	
F8B6: F0 48	97	BEG RET2	
F8B8: E9 01	98	SBC #1	
F8BA: F0 44	99	BEG RET2	
F8BC: E9 01	100	SBC #1	
F8BE: F0 40	101	BEG RET2	
F8C0: E9 01	102	SBC #1	
F8C2: F0 3C	103	BEG RET2	
F8C4: E9 01	104	SBC #1	
F8C6: F0 38	105	BEG RET2	
F8C8: E9 01	106	SBC #1	
F8CA: F0 34	107	BEG RET2	
F8CC: E9 01	108	SBC #1	
F8CE: F0 30	109	BEG RET2	
F8D0: E9 01	110	SBC #1	
F8D2: F0 2C	111	BEG RET2	
F8D4: E9 01	112	SBC #1	

4,383,296

79

80

F8DA: F0 28	113	BEG	RET2
F8DB: E9 01	114	SBC	#1
F8EA: F0 24	115	BEG	RET2
F8EC: E9 01	116	SBC	#1
F8DE: F0 20	117	BEG	RET2
F8EO: E9 01	118	SBC	#1
F8EE: F0 1C	119	BEG	RET2
F8EF: F0 01	120	SBC	#1
F8F0: F0 17	121	BEG	RET2
F8F2: E9 01	122	SBC	#1
F8FA: F0 1A	123	BEG	RET2
F8F4: E9 01	124	SBC	#1
F8F6: F0 17	125	BEG	RET2
F8F8: F0 17	126	SBC	#1
F8F9: F0 17	127	BEG	RET2
F8FA: E9 01	128	SBC	#1
F8FB: F0 00	129	BEG	RET2
F8FC: E9 01	130	SBC	#1
F8FD: F0 1A	131	BEG	RET2
F8FE: E9 01	132	SBC	#1
F8FF: F0 00	133	BEG	RET2
F900: 60	134	BEG	RET2
F901: 2 *	135	CHN	MUN2A
F901: 3 *			
0058: 4	SCRNLOC EQU	\$58	
F901: 5 *			
0058: 6	LMARGIN EQU	SCRNLOC	
0059: 7	RMARGIN EQU	SCRNLOC+1	
005A: 8	WINTOP EQU	SCRNLOC+2	
005B: 9	WINETM EQU	SCRNLOC+3	
005C: 10	CH EQU	SCRNLOC+4	
005D: 11	CV EQU	SCRNLOC+5	
005E: 12	BAS4L EQU	SCRNLOC+6	
005F: 13	BAS4H EQU	SCRNLOC+7	
0060: 14	BAS8L EQU	SCRNLOC+8	
0061: 15	BAS8H EQU	SCRNLOC+9	
0062: 16	TBAS4L EQU	SCRNLOC+\$A	
0063: 17	TBAS4H EQU	SCRNLOC+\$B	
0064: 18	TBAS8L EQU	SCRNLOC+\$C	
0065: 19	TBAS8H EQU	SCRNLOC+\$D	
0066: 20	FORGND EQU	SCRNLOC+\$E	
0067: 21	BKGND EQU	SCRNLOC+\$F	
0068: 22	MODES EQU	SCRNLOC+\$10	
0069: 23	CURSOR EQU	SCRNLOC+\$11	
006A: 24	STACK EQU	SCRNLOC+\$12	
006B: 25	PROMPT EQU	SCRNLOC+\$13	
006C: 26	TEMPX EQU	SCRNLOC+\$14	
006D: 27	TEMPY EQU	SCRNLOC+\$15	
006E: 28	CSWL EQU	SCRNLOC+\$16	
006F: 29	CSWH EQU	SCRNLOC+\$17	
0070: 30	KSWL EQU	SCRNLOC+\$18	
0071: 31	KSWH EQU	SCRNLOC+\$19	
0072: 32	PCL EQU	SCRNLOC+\$1A	
0073: 33	PCH EQU	SCRNLOC+\$1B	
0074: 34	A1L EQU	SCRNLOC+\$1C	
0075: 35	A1H EQU	A1L+1	
0076: 36	A2L EQU	A1L+2	
0077: 37	A2H EQU	A1L+3	
0078: 38	A3L EQU	A1L+4	
0079: 39	A3H EQU	A1L+5	

4,383,296

81

82

```

007A: 40 A4L EQU A1L+6
007B: 41 A4H EQU A1L+7
007C: 42 STATE EQU A1L+8
007D: 43 YSAV EQU A1L+9
007E: 44 INBUF EQU A1L+$A ; AND $B
0080: 45 TEMP EQU A1L+$C
0069: 46 MASK EQU CURSOR
F901: 47 *
C000: 48 KBD EQU $C000
C010: 49 KBDSTRB EQU $C010
F901: 50 *
03F8: 51 USERADR EQU $3F8
F479: 52 BLOCKIO EQU $F479
F689: 53 RECON EQU $F689 AS OF 12/20/79
F4EE: 54 DIAGN EQU $F4EE
0050: 55 INBUFLN EQU $50 ; ONLY 80 BYTES ($3A0-3EF)
0081: 56 IB SLOT EQU $81
0082: 57 IBDRVN EQU IB SLOT+1
0085: 58 IBBUFP EQU IB SLOT+4
0087: 59 IBCMD EQU IB SLOT+6
F901 60 *
F901 61 ENTRY EQU *
F901/DA 62 TSX
F902 86 6A 63 STX STACK
F904 64 *
F904 D8 65 MON CLD ; MUST BE HEX MODE
F905 20 3A FC 66 JSR DELL
F908 A6 6A 67 MONZ LDX STACK ; RESTORE STACK TO ORIGINAL LOCATION
F90A 9A 68 TXS
F90B A9 DF 69 LDA #$DF ; PROMPT (APPLE) FOR SARA MONITOR
F90D 85 6B 70 STA PROMPT
F90F 20 D5 FC 71 JSR GETLNZ ; GET A LINE OF INPUT
F912 20 67 F9 72 SCAN JSR ZSTATE ; SET REGULAR SCAN
F915 20 2C F9 73 NXTINP JSR GETNUM ; ATTEMPT TO READ HEX BYTE
F918 84 7D 74 STY YSAV ; STORE CURRENT INPUT POINTER
F91A A0 11 75 LDY #$11 ; 17 COMMANDS
F91C 8B 76 CMDSRCH DEY
F91D 30 E5 77 BMI MON ; GIVE UP IF UNRECOGNIZABLE
F91F D9 6C F9 78 CMP CMDTAB,Y ; FOUND?
F922 D0 F8 79 BNE CMDSRCH ; NO KEEP LOOKING
F924 20 5E F9 80 JSR TOSUB ; PERFORM FUNCTION
F927 A4 7D 81 LDY YSAV ; GET NEXT POINTER
F929 4C 15 F9 82 JMP NXTINP ; DO NEXT COMMAND
F92C 83 *
F92C A2 00 84 GETNUM LDX #0 ; CLEAR A2
F92E 86 76 85 STX A2L
F930 86 77 86 STX A2H
F932 B1 7E 87 NXTCHR LDA (INBUF),Y
F934 C8 88 INY ; BUMP INDEX FOR NEXT TIME
F935 49 D0 89 EOR #$80
F937 C9 0A 90 CMP #$A ; TEST FOR DIGIT
F939 90 06 91 BCC DIGIT ; SAVE IT IF 1-9
F93B 69 8B 92 ADC #$88 ; TEST FOR HEX A-F
F93D C9 FA 93 CMP #$FA
F93F 90 2A 94 BCC DIGRET
F941 A2 03 95 DIGIT LDX #3
F943 0A 96 ASL A
F944 0A 97 ASL A
F945 0A 98 ASL A
F946 0A 99 ASL A
F947 0A 100 NXTBIT ASL A ; SHIFT HEX DIGITS INTO A2
F948 26 76 101 ROL A2L
F94A 26 77 102 ROL A2H
F94C CA 103 DEX ; SHIFTED ALL YET?
F94D 10 F8 104 BPL NXTBIT
F94F A5 7C 105 NXTBAS LDA STATE
F951 D0 06 106 BNE NXTBS2 ; IF ZERO THEN COPY TO A1/3

```

4,383,296

83

84

F953: 85 77	107	LDA	A2H, X	
F955: 95 75	108	STA	A1H, X	
F957: 95 79	109	STA	A3H, X	
F959: EB	110	NXTB52	INX	
F95A: F0 F3	111	BEQ	NXTBAS	
F95C: D0 D4	112	BNE	NXTCHR	
F95E:	113	*		
F95E: A9 FA	114	TOSUB	LDA	#ASCII ; PUSH ADDRESS OR FUNCTION
F960: 48	115		PHA	; AND RETURN TO IT.
F961: B9 7C F9	116	LDA	CMDVEC, Y	
F964: 48	117	PHA		
F965: A5 7C	118	LDA	STATE	; PASS MODE VIA ACC.
F967: A0 00	119	ZSTATE	LDY	#0
F969: 84 7C	120		STY	STATE ; RESET STATE OF SCAN
F96B: 60	121	DIGRET	RTS	
F96C:	122	*		
F96C:	123	CMDTAB	EQU	*
F96C: 00	124	DFB	\$0	; G =GO (CALL) SUBROUTINE
F96D: 03	125	DFB	\$3	; J =JUMP (CONT) PROGRAM
F96E: 06	126	DFB	\$6	; M =MOVE MEMORY
F96F: EB	127	DFB	\$EB	; R =READ DISK BLOCK
F970: EE	128	DFB	\$EE	; U =USER FUNCTION
F971: EF	129	DFB	\$EF	; V =VERIFY MEMORY BLOCKS
F972: F0	130	DFB	\$F0	; W =WRITE DISK BLOCK
F973: F1	131	DFB	\$F1	; X =REPEAT LINE OF COMMANDS
F974: 99	132	DFB	\$99	; SP =SPACE (DYTE SEPARATOR)
F975: 9B	133	DFB	\$9B	; " =ASCII (HI BIT ON)
F976: A0	134	DFB	\$A0	; ' =ASCII (HI BIT OFF)
F977: 93	135	DFB	\$93	; . =SET STORE MODE
F978: A7	136	DFB	\$A7	; . =RANGE SEPARATOR
F979: A8	137	DFB	\$A8	; / =COMMAND SEPARATOR
F97A: 95	138	DFB	\$95	; < =DEST/SOURCE SEPARATOR
F97B: C6	139	DFB	\$C6	; CR =CARRAGE RETURN
F97C:	140	*		
F97C:	141	CMDVEC	EQU	*
F97C: 7C	142	DFB	GO-1	
F97D: 7A	143	DFB	JUMP-1	
F97E: 2B	144	DFB	MOVE-1	
F97F: DF	145	DFB	READ-1	
F980: 77	146	DFB	USER-1	
F981: 3A	147	DFB	VRFY-1	
F982: C2	148	DFB	WRTE-1	
F983: 18	149	DFB	REPEAT-1	
F984: A3	150	DFB	SPCE-1	
F985: C6	151	DFB	ASCII-1	
F986: C6	152	DFB	ASCII0-1	
F987: 27	153	DFB	SETMODE-1	
F988: B7	154	DFB	SETMODE-1	
F989: 99	155	DFB	SEP-1	
F98A: 90	156	DFB	DEST-1	
F98B: 25	157	DFB	CRMON-1	
F98C:	158	*		
F98C:	159	*		
F98C: E6 7A	160	NXTA4	INC	A4L ; BUMP 16 BIT POINTERS
F98E: D0 02	161		BNE	NXTA1
F990: E6 7B	162		INC	A4H
F992: E6 74	163	NXTA1	INC	A1L ; BUMP A1
F994: D0 05	164		BNE	TSTA1
F996: E6 75	165		INC	A1H
F998: 3E	166		SEC	; IN CASE OF ROLL OVER.
F999: F0 10	167		BEQ	RETA1
F99B: A9 74	168	TSTA1	LDA	A1L ; TEST A1>A2
F99D: 3E	169		SEC	
F99E: E5 76	170		SBC	A2L
F9A0: 85 80	171		STA	TEMP

4,383,296

85

86

F9A2: A5 75	172	LDA	A1H	
F9A4: E5 77	173	SBC	A2H	
F9A6: 05 30	174	ORA	TEMP	
F9A8: D0 01	175	BNE	RETA1	; IF A1 LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO A2
F9AA: 18	176	CLC		; THEN CARRY CLEAR ON RETURN
F9AB: 40	177	RETA1	RTS	
F9AC:	178 *			
F9AC:	179 *			
F9AC: 48	180	PRBYTE	PHA	; SAVE LOW NIBBLE
F9AD: 4A	181	LSR	A	
F9AE: 4A	182	LSR	A	; SHIFT HI NIBBLE TO PRINT.
F9AF: 4A	183	LSR	A	
F9B0: 4A	184	LSR	A	
F9B1: 20 B7 F9	185	JSR	PRHEX2	
F9B4: 68	186	PLA		
F9B5: 29 0F	187	PRHEX	AND	##0F ; STRIP HI NIBBLE
F9B7: 09 B0	188	PRHEX2	ORA	##B0 ; MAKE IT NUMERIC
F9B9: C9 BA	189	CMP	##BA	; IS IT >'9'
F9BB: 90 02	190	BCC	PRHEX2	
F9BD: 69 06	191	ADC	##6	; MAKE IT 'A'-'F'
F9BF: 4C 25 FC	192	PRHEX2	JMP	COUT
F9C2:	193 *			
F9C2: 20 AC F9	194	PRBYCOL	JSR	PRBYTE
F9C5:	195 *			
F9C5: A9 BA	196	PRCOLON	LDA	##BA ; PRINT A COLON
F9C7: D0 F6	197	BNE	PRHEX2	; BRANCH ALWAYS
F9C9:	198 *			
F9C9: A9 07	199	TSTBOWID	LDA	#7 ; ANTICIPATE
F9CB: 24 68	200	BIT	MODES	; TEST FOR 80
F9CD: 50 02	201	BVC	SVMASK	
F9CF: A9 0F	202	LDA	##F	
F9D1: 85 69	203	SVMASK	STA	MASK
F9D3: 60	204	RTS		
F9D4:	205 *			
F9D4: 8A	206	A1PC	TXA	; TEST FOR NEW PC
F9D5: F0 07	207	BEG	OLDPC	
F9D7: B5 74	208	A1PC1	LDA	A1L, X
F9D9: 95 72	209	STA	PCL, X	
F9DB: CA	210	DEX		
F9DC: 10 F9	211	BPL	A1PC1	
F9DE: 60	212	OLDPC	RTS	
F9DF:	213 *			
F9DF: 85 69	214	ASCII1	STA	MASK ; SAVE HI BIT STATUS
F9E1: A4 7D	215	ASCII2	LDY	YSAV ; MOVE ASCII TO MEMORY
F9E3: B1 7E	216	LDA	(INBUF), Y	
F9E5: E6 7D	217	INC	YSAV	; BUMP FOR NEXT THING.
F9E7: A0 00	218	LDY	#0	
F9E9: C9 A2	219	CMP	##A2	; ASCII " ?
F9EB: D0 05	220	BNE	ASCII3	; NOPE, CONTINUE.
F9ED: A5 69	221	LDA	MASK	
F9EF: 10 20	222	BPL	BITON	; HE'S CHANGED MODES.
F9F1: 60	223	RTS		; NO, HE'S DONE.
F9F2: C9 A7	224	ASCII3	CMP	##A7 ; ASCII ' ?
F9F4: D0 05	225	BNE	CRCHK	; NO, TEST FOR EOL.
F9F6: A5 69	226	LDA	MASK	
F9F8: 30 1B	227	BMI	BITOFF	; CHANGE MODES.
F9FA: 60	228	RTS		
F9FB: C9 8D	229	CRCHK	CMP	##8D ; END OF LINE?
F9FD: F0 07	230	BEG	ASCDONE	; YES, FINISHED
F9FF: 25 69	231	AND	MASK	
FA01: 20 AF FA	232	JSR	STOR1	; GO STORE IT!
FA04: D0 DB	233	BNE	ASCII2	; DO NEXT.

4,383,296

87

88

FA06: 60	234	ABCDONE	RTS		
FA07:	235	*			
FA07: 38	236	ASCII	SEC		INDICATE HI ON.
FA08: 90	237		DFB	\$90	(BCC - NEVER TAKEN)
FA09: 18	238	ASCII0	CLC		INDICATE HI OFF
FA0A: AA	239	CKMDE	TAX		SAVE STATE
FA0B: 86 7C	240		STX	STATE	RETAIN STATE
FA0D: 49 BA	241		EOR	#\$BA	ARE WE IN STORE MODE?
FA0F: D0 7D	242		DNE	ERROR	
FA11: A7 FF	243	BITON	LDA	#\$FF	SET HI BIT UNMASKED
FA13: D0 CA	244		BCS	ASCII1	
FA15: A9 7F	245	BITOFF	LDA	#\$7F	MASK HI BIT
FA17: 10 C6	246		BPL	ASCII1	ALWAYS
FA19: 2C 00 C0	247	REPEAT	DIT	KBD	REPEAT UNTIL KEYPRESS
FA1C: 10 03	248		BPL	REPEAT1	
FA1E: 4C 0F FD	249		JMP	KEYIN	
FA21: 68	250	REPEAT1	PLA		CLEAN UP STACK
FA22: 68	251		PLA		
FA23: 4C 12 F9	252		JMP	SCAN	
FA26:	253	*			
FA26:	254	*			
FA26: 20 A0 FA	255	CRMON	JSR	BL1	
FA29: 4C 08 F9	256		JMP	MONZ	
FA2C:	257	*			
FA2C: 20 9B F9	258	MOVE	JSR	TSTA1	DON'T MOVE ANYTHING IF ILLEGAL INPUT
FA2F: B0 5D	259		BCS	ERROR	
FA31: B1 74	260	MOVNXT	LDA	(A1L),Y	MOVE A BYTE
FA33: B1 7A	261		STA	(A4L),Y	
FA35: 20 9C F9	262		JSR	NXTA4	DUMP BOTH A1 AND A4
FA38: 90 F7	263		BCC	MOVNXT	
FA3A: 60	264		RTS		ALL DONE WITH MOVE
FA3B:	265	*			
FA3B:	266	*			
FA3B: 20 9B F9	267	VREFY	JSR	TSTA1	TEST VALID RANGE
FA3E: B0 4E	268		BCS	ERROR	
FA40: B1 74	269	VREFY1	LDA	(A1L),Y	COMPARE BYTE FOR BYTE
FA42: D1 7A	270		CMF	(A4L),Y	MATCH?
FA44: F0 06	271		BEG	VREFY2	YES, DO NEXT.
FA46: 20 52 FA	272		JSR	MISMATCH	PRINT BOTH BYTES
FA49: 20 EF FC	273		JSR	CROUT	GOTO NEWLINE
FA4C: 20 8C F9	274	VREFY2	JSR	NXTA4	DUMP BOTH A1 AND A4
FA4F: 90 EF	275		BCC	VREFY1	
FA51: 60	276		RTS		VERIFY DONE.
FA52:	277	*			
FA52: A5 7B	278	MISMATCH	LDA	A4H	PRINT ADDRESS OF A4
FA54: 20 AC F9	279		JSR	PRBYTE	
FA57: A5 7A	280		LDA	A4L	
FA59: 20 C2 F9	281		JSR	PRBYCOL	OUTPUT A COLON FOR SEPARATOR
FA5C: D1 7A	282		LDA	(A4L),Y	AND THE DATA...
FA5E: 20 70 FA	283		JSR	PRBYTSP	PRINT THE BYTE AND A SPACE
FA61: 20 73 FA	284	PRINTA1	JSR	PRSPC	LEAD WITH A SPACE
FA64: A5 75	285		LDA	A1H	OUTPUT ADDRESS A1
FA66: 20 AC F9	286		JSR	PRBYTE	
FA69: A5 74	287		LDA	A1L	
FA6B: 20 C2 F9	288		JSR	PRBYCOL	SEPARATE WITH A COLEN
FA6E: B1 74	289	PRA1BYTE	LDA	(A1L),Y	PRINT BYTE POINTED TO BY A1
FA70: 20 AC F9	290	PRBYTSP	JSR	PRBYTE	
FA73: A5 7A	291	PRSPC	LDA	#\$A0	PRINT A SPACE
FA75: 4C 25 FC	292		JMP	COUT	END VIA OUTPUT ROUTINE.
FA78:	293	*			
FA78: 4C F8 03	294	USER	JMP	USERADR	
FA7B:	295	*			
FA7B: 68	296	JUMP	PLA		
FA7C: 68	297		PLA		LEAVE STACK WITH NOTHING ON IT
FA7D: 20 D4 F9	298	CO	JSR	A1PC	STUFF PROGRAM COUNTER
FA80: 6C 72 0C	299		JMP	(PCL)	JUMP TO USER PROG
FA83:	300	*			
FA83:	301	RWERROR	EQU	*	PRINT ERROR NUMBER

4,383,296

89

90

FAB2 20 AC F9	302	JSR	PRDYTE	PRINT THE OFFENDER
FAB6 A9 A1	303	LDA	##A1	FOLLOWED BY A "I"
FAB8 20 25 FC	304	JSR	COU	
FAB8 20 07 FD	305 ERROR2	JSR	NOSTOP	OUTPUT A CARRAGE RETURN AND STOPLIST
FABE 40 04 F9	306 ERROR	JMP	MON	
FAB1	307 *			
FAB1 A5 7A	308 DEST	LDA	A2L	COPY A2 TO A4 FOR DESTINATION OF
FAB3 B5 7A	309	STA	A4L	
FAB5 A5 77	310	LDA	A2H	
FAB7 B5 7B	311	STA	A4H	
FAB8 40	312	RTS		
FABA	313 *			
FABA 20 44 FA	314 SEP	JSR	SPACE	SEPARATOR TEST STORE MODE OR DUMP
FABD 9B	315	TYA		ZERO MODE
FABE FD 1D	316	BEQ	SETMDZ	BRANCH ALWAYS
FAAC	317 *			
FAB2 1A 1D	318 D11	DEC	YSAV	TEST FOR NO LINE
FAB2 FD 1D	319	BEQ	DUMPH	IF NO LINE, GIVEN A ROW OF BYTES
FAA4 CA	320 SALE	DEY		TEST IF AFTER ANOTHER SPACE
FAA5 D0 16	321	BNE	SETMDZ	
FAA7 C9 DA	322	CMF	##CA	STORE MODE?
FAA9 D0 4B	323	BNE	TRUMF	
FAAB B5 7C	324 STOP	STA	STATE	KEEP IT IN STORE STATE
FAAD A5 7A	325	LDA	A2L	GET BYTE TO BE STORED
FAAF 91 7B	326 STOP1	SEA	CABU	PUT IT IN MEMORY
FAB1 E6 7B	327	INC	A3L	BUMP POINTER
FAB1 D0 02	328	BNE	DUMMY	
FAB3 E6 79	329	INC	A3H	
FAB7 20	330 DUMMY	RTS		ALSO USED FOR CLEAR MODE
FA	331			
FAC 44 1D	332 A MODE	LDY	YSAV	LINE INPUT CHARACTER
FAC4 1B	333	DEY		
FACB B1 7E	334	LDA	(INBUFF)	TO SET MODE
FACB 20 7C	335 SETMDZ	STA	STATE	
FACB 20	336	RTS		
FAC	337 *			
FAC2 A1 01	338 READ	LDA	#1	SET DISK COMMAND TO READ
FAC2 20	339	DFB	##2C	DUMMY BIT TO SKIP 2 BYTES
FAC3 A9 02	340 WRTE	LDA	##2	SET DISK COMMAND TO WRITE
FAC5 B5 87	341 SAVCMD	STA	IBCMD	
FAC7 A5 7A	342 RWLOOP	LDA	A1L	
FAC9 B5 85	343	STA	IBBUFP	COMMAND FORMAT IS
FAC1 A5 7B	344	LDA	A1H	BLOCKNUMBER (ADDRESS) ENDADDRESS
FAC1 02 80	345	STA	IBBUFP+1	
FACB A5 7C	346	LDX	A4H	SEND BLOCK NUMBER VIA X & A
FAD1 A5 7A	347	LDA	A4L	
FAD3 7B	348	SEI		NO INTERRUPTS WHILE IN MONITOR
FAD4 20 7A 7A	349	JSR	BLOCKIO	DO DISK FEVER
FAD7 B0 AA	350	BCS	RWERROR	GIVE UP IF ERROR ENCOUNTERED
FAD9 E6 7A	351	INC	A4L	BUMP BLOCK NUMBER
FADB D0 02	352	BNE	NOVER	
FADB E6 7B	353	INC	A4H	
FAD9 E6 75	354 NONOV	INC	A1H	BUMP RAM ADDRESS BY 400 BYTES
FAD1 E6 75	355	INC	A1H	
FAE3 20 9B F9	356	JSR	TSTA1	TEST FOR FINISHED
FAE6 90 DF	357	BCC	RWLOOP	NOT DONE. DO NEXT BLOCK
FAE6 20	358	RTS		
FAE7	359 *			
FAE9	360	CHN	MONRB	
FAE9	1 DUMPH	EGU	*	OUTPUT 1 ROW OF BYTES
FAE9 A5 75	2	LDA	A1H	
FAEB B5 77	3	STA	A2H	
FAED 20 C9 F9	4	JSR	TSTROWID	SET WIDTH MASK INTO ACC
FAE0 05 74	5	ORA	A1L	
FAE2 B5 76	6	STA	A2L	
FAE4 D0 06	7	BNE	DUMPH	BRANCH ALWAYS
FAE6	8 *			
FAE6 4A	9 TSTDUMP	LSR	A	DUMP?
FAE7 B0 95	10 ERROR1	BCS	ERROR	

4,383,296

91

92

FAF9 20 C9 F9	11 DUMP	JSR TSTBOWID	TEST FOR EITHER 80 OR 40 COLUMNS
FAFD A5 74	12 DUMP	LDA A1L	USE A4 FOR ASCII DUMP
FAFE 85 7A	13	STA A4L	
FB00 A5 75	14	LDA A1H	
FB02 95 7B	15	STA A4H	
FB04 20 9B FA	16	JSR TSTA1	TEST FOR VALID RANGE
FB07 80 EE	17	BCS ERROR1	
FB07 20 81 FA	18 DUMP	JSR PRINTA1	PRINT ADDRESS AND FIRST BYTE
FB0C 20 92 FA	19 DUMP	JSR NXTA1	
FB0F 80 10	20	BCS DUMPASC	END WITH ASCII
FB11 A5 74	21	LDA A1L	TEST END OF LINE
FB11 25 59	22	AND MASK	FOR 40/80 COLUMN
FB15 80 05	23	BNE DUMP3	
FB17 20 21 FA	24	JSR DUMPASC	
FB1A 80 ED	25	BNE DUMP1	BRANCH ALWAYS
FB1C 20 8E FA	26 DUMP	JSR PRABYTE	GO PRINT NEXT BYTE AND A SPACE
FB1F 80 EB	27	BNE DUMP2	ALWAYS (ACC JUST PULLED AS \$A0)
FB21	28 *		
FB21 A5 7A	29 DUMPASC	LDA A4L	RESET TO BEGINNING OF LINE
FB23 25 74	30	STA A1L	
FB25 A5 7B	31	LDA A4H	
FB27 85 75	32	STA A1H	
FB29 20 73 FA	33	JSR PRSPC	PRINT AN EXTRA SPACE
FB2C 20 00	34 ASC1	LDX #0	TO INDEX MEMORY INDIRECT
FB2E 81 71	35	LDA A1L	
FB30 80 80	36	ORA #\$80	SET NORMAL VIDEO
FB32 09 A0	37	CMPI #\$A0	TEST FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS
FB34 80 02	38	BCS ASC2	OK TO PRINT NON CONTROLS
FB35 A7 AC	39	LDA #\$AE	OTHERWISE PRINT A SPACE
FB38 20 05 FA	40 ASC1	JSR CROUT	PUT IT OUT
FB3A 20 3C FA	41	JSR DUMP4	BRANCH BOTH A1 AND A4
FB3D 80 06	42	BCS ASC3	FINISHED
FB3F A5 74	43	LDA A1L	TEST END OF LINE
FB41 20 09	44	AND MASK	
FB43 80 05	45	BNE ASC1	NOT DONE, PRINT NEXT
FB45 20 00 FA	46 ASC3	JMP CROUT	
FB49	47 *		
FB49	48 *		
FB49	49 *		
FB49 38	50 COL80	SEC	INDICATE 80 COLUMNS DESIRED
FB4A AD 53 C0	51	LDA \$C053	GOTO 80 COLUMN MODE
FB4B 80 04	52	BCS SET80	BRANCH ALWAYS
FB4F	53 *		
FB4F 18	54 COL40	CLC	INDICATE 40 COLUMNS DESIRED
FB50 AD 52 C0	55	LDA \$C052	GOTO 40 COLUMN MODE
FB53 A5 68	56 SET80	LDA MODES	
FB55 09 40	57	ORA #\$40	ASSUME 80
FB57 80 02	58	BCS SET80A	AND BRANCH IF IT IS
FB59 29 BF	59	AND #\$BF	BUT FIX FOR 40 IF NOT
FB5B 85 68	60 SET80A	STA MODES	
FB5D 09 7F	61	ORA #\$7F	ISOLATE BIT 7
FB5F 29 A0	62	AND #\$A0	BIT 7 SETS NORMAL/INVERSE
FB61 85 66	63	STA FORGND	
FB63 80 02	64	BCS SET80B	AGAIN ASSUMES 80 COLUMNS
FB65 A9 F0	65	LDA #\$F0	IF NOT, SET FOR/BACKGROUND COLOR
FB67 85 67	66 SET80B	STA BKGNB	
FB69	67 *		
FB69 A5 58	68 CLSCRN	LDA LMARGIN	SET CURSOR TO TOP LEFT OF WINDOW
FB6B 80 5C	69	STA CH	
FB6D A5 5A	70	LDA WINTOP	
FB6F 85 5D	71	STA CV	NOW DROP INTO CLEAR END OF PAGE
FB71	72 *		
FB71 A5 5C	73 CLEOP	LDA CH	SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION
FB73 48	74	PHA	
FB74 A5 5D	75	LDA CV	
FB75 48	76	PHA	
FB77 20 D1 FB	77	JSR SETCV	
FB7A 20 8E FB	78 CLEOP1	JSR CLEOL	CLEAR TO END OF FIRST LINE
FB7D A5 58	79	LDA LMARGIN	
FB7F 85 5C	80	STA CH	
FB81 20 C9 FB	81	JSR CURDOWN	GOTO NEXT LINE

4,383,296

93

94

FB84 90 F4	82	BCC	CLEOP1	
FB86 68	83	PLA		
FB87 A8	84	TAY		
FB88 68	85	PLA		RESTORE CURSOR POSITION
FB89 85 5C	86	STA	CH	
FB8B 98	87	TYA		GET OLD CV IN ACC AGAIN
FB8C B0 23	88	BCS	SETCV	BRANCH ALWAYS
FB8E *	89	*		
FB8E A5 5C	90	CLEOL	LDA	CH
FB90 4C 89 FC	91	JMP	CLEOL1	CLEAR TO END OF LINE FIRST
FB93 *	92	*		
FB93 C9 80	93	CONTROL	CMP	#\$80
FB95 90 65	94	BCC	DISPLAYX	IF INVERSE
FB97 C9 8D	95	TSTCR	CMP	#\$8D
FB99 D0 3A	96	BNE	TSTBACK	IF CARRAGE RETURN THEN NEW LINE
FB9B 20 8E FB	97	CARRAGE	JSR	CLEOL
FB9E 20 C3 FB	98	JSR	SETCHZ	FIRST CLEAR TO THE END OF THIS LINE
FBA1 4C D2 FC	99	JMP	NXTLIN	RESET CURSOR AND GOTO NEXT LINE (CARRY IS SET)
FBA4 *	100	*		
FBA4 *	101	*		
FBA4 A5 5D	102	CURUP	LDA	CV
FBA6 C6 5D	103	DEC	CV	TEST FOR TOP OF SCREEM
FBA8 C5 5A	104	CMP	WINTOP	ANTICIPATE 'NOT' TOP
FBA A0 02	105	BNE	CURUP1	IT'S NOT TOP, CONTINUE
FBA C A5 5B	106	LDA	WINBTM	WRAP AROUND TO BOTTOM
FBAE 38	107	CURUP1	SEC	DECREMENT BY ONE
FBAF E9 01	108	STY	#\$	
FB81 85 5D	109	SETCV	STA	CH
FB83	110	BASCALC	EQU	SAVE NEW VERTICAL LINE
FB83	111	CURDN1	EQU	
FB83 A5 5D	112	LDA	CV	GET VALUES FOR FIRST PAGE (\$400)
FB85 10 4E	113	BPL	BASCALC1	ALWAYS
FB87	114	*		
FB87 24 68	115	CURLEFT	BIT	MODES
FB89 70 02	116	BMI	CURLEFT	TEST FOR 80 OR 40
FB8B E6 5C	117	BIT	CH	
FB8D E6 5C	118	RIGHT	BIT	CH
FB8F A5 5C	119	BIT	CH	DUMP CURSOR HORIZONTAL
FB81 C5 5A	120	JSR	RMARGIN	TEST FOR NEW LINE
FB83 A5 5B	121	SETCV	LDA	LMARGIN
FB85 90 5D	122	BIT	CURLEFT	JUST IN CASE WE HAVE
FB87 85 5C	123	SETCVH	STA	CH
FB89	124	*DEP INTO	FROM	CUR FOR WRAP AROUND
FB89	125	*		
FB89 E6 5D	126	CURDN1	IN	MOVE CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE
FB8B A5 5D	127	LDA	CV	ANTICIPATE NOT BOTTOM
FB8D C5 5A	128	CMP	WINBTM	TEST FOR BOTTOM
FB8F 90 5D	129	BCC	CURDN1	
FB81 A5 5A	130	LDA	WINTOP	
FB83 B0 0C	131	BCS	SETCV	BRANCH ALWAYS
FB85 *	132	*		
FB85 C9 68	133	BACK	CMP	#\$88
FB87 D0 5D	134	BNE	TSTBELL	BACKSPACE?
FB89 24 58	135	CURLEFT	BIT	MODES
FB8B 70 02	136	BVS	LEFT80	TEST FOR FORTY OR EIGHTY MODE
FB8D C6 5C	137	DEC	CH	
FB8F C6 5C	138	LEFT80	DEC	CH
FB81 30 06	139	BMI	LEFTUP	
FB83 A5 5	140	LDA	CH	TEST FOR WRAP AROUND
FB85 C5 5B	141	CMP	LMARGIN	
FB87 10 3B	142	BPL	CTRLRET	
FB89 20 A4 FB	143	LEFTUP	JSR	CURUP
FB8B A5 59	144	LDA	RMARGIN	
FB8D 25 5C	145	STA	CH	SAVE NEW CURSOR POSITION
FB8F 0F 57	146	BMI	CURLEFT	BRANCH ALWAYS
FB82 *	147	*		
FB82 C9 A0	148	COUT2	CMP	#\$A0
FB84 90 9D	149	BCC	CONTROL	IS IT CONTROL CHARACTER
FB86 24 68	150	BIT	MODES	TEST FOR INVERSE
FB88 20 02	151	BMI	DISPLAYX	AND PUT IT OUT

4,383,296

95

96

FC0A 20 1F	152	AND	##7F	STRIP HI BIT
FC0C 20 1D FC	153	DISPLAYX	USR	DISPLAY
FC0E	154	*		
FC0F 20 B7 FD	155	INCHOR	USR	CURIGHT
FC10 20 B7	156	INCHOR	USR	SCROLL
FC11	157	RTS		
FC12	158	BASCALC1	PHR	BASCALC1
FC13	159	PHA		
FC14	160	LSR	A	FUP GIVEN LINE NO.
FC15	161	AND	##03	LOC=LINE NO. C=##17
FC16 20 04	162	ORA	##04	ARG=000ABCDE, GENERATE
FC0C 85 5F	163	STA	BAS4H	BAS4H=000001CD
FC0E 49 0C	164	EOR	##C	
FC11 85 41	165	STA	BAS8H	
FC12 48	166	PLA		
FC13 29 18	167	AND	##18	AND
FC15 20 02	168	BCC	BSCLC2	BAS4L=EABAB0C0
FC17 29 7F	169	ADC	##7F	
FC19 85 5E	170	BSCLC2	STA	BAS4L
FC1B 0A	171	ASL	A	
FC1C 0A	172	ASL	A	
FC1D 00 0E	173	ORA	BAS4L	
FC1F 85 5E	174	STA	BAS4L	
FC21 85 60	175	STA	BAS8L	SAME FOR PAGE 2
FC23 29	176	PLP		
FC24 10	177	CTRLRET	RTS	
FC25	178	*		
FC26 40	179	OUT	PHA	SAVE CHARACTER
FC28 9A 6D	180	STY	TEMPY	
FC2B 66 67	181	STX	TEMPX	
FC2A 20 33 FC	182	USR	COUT1	
FC2C A4 6D	183	LDY	TEMPY	
FC2E A4 6D	184	LDX	TEMPX	
FC31	185	PLA		
FC32 60	186	RTS		
FC33	187	*		
FC33 60 4E 00	188	COUT1	JMP	(CSWL) NORMALLY COUT1
FC34	189	*		
FC35 09 87	190	TS FRELL	CMP	##87
FC3B 00 12	191	BNE	LNFD	BELL?
FC3A	192	*		NO TEST FOR FORM FEED
FC3A A2 10	193	BELL	LDX	##10
FC3C 8A	194	TXA		
FC3D A8	195	BELL1	TAY	
FC3E 00 18 00	196	BELL2	BIT	##FD8
FC41 00 18	197	BELL2	BCQ	BELL2
FC43 00 08 FF	198	BELL3	BIT	##FD8
FC45 00 FB	199	BELL3	BNE	BELL3
FC46 60	200	DEY		
FC47 00 FB	201	BNE	BL 12	
FC48 20 20 00	202	BIT	##000	
FC4A 60	203	PLP		
FC4F D0 EC	204	BNE	BELL1	
FC51 60	205	RTS		
FC52	206	*		
FC53 00 1A	207	LNFD	##5A	LINE FEED?
FC54	208	CTRLRET		
FC55 00 1A	209	USR	CURDOWN	MOVE CURSOR DOWN A LINE
FC57 00 1A	210	BCC	CTRLRET	BRANCH IF NO SCROLL NECESSARY
FC5B	211	*		
FC5B A8 5A	212	SCROLL	LDA	WINTOP
FC5C 41	213	PHA		SAVE IT FOR NOW
FC5D 00 1A	214	USR	SETCV	GET BASCALC FOR THIS LINE
FC5E	215	LDX	##3	MOVE CURRENT BASCALC AS DESTINATION
FC5F 00 1A	216	SCRL2	LDA	BAS4L,X
FC60 00 1A	217	STA	TBAS4L,X	(TEMPORARY BASE ADDR.)
FC61 00 1A	218	DEX		
FC62 00 1A	219	BPL	SCRL2	
FC63 00 1A	220	PLA		GET DESTINATION LINE

4,383,296

97

98

FC6B: 18	222	CLC		
FC6C: 09 01	223	ADC #1		CALCULATE SOURCE LINE
FC6E: C9 5B	224	CMF WINDTM		IS IT THE LAST LINE?
FC70: B0 15	225	BOS LASTLN		YES, CLEAR IT
FC72: 4B	226	PHA		SAVE AS NEXT DESTINATION LINE
FC73: 20 B1 FB	227	JSR SETCV		GET BASE ADDR FOR SOURCE LINE
FC76: A5 59	228	LDA RMARGIN		MOVE SOURCE TO DESTINATION
FC7B: 4A	229	LSR A		DIVIDE BY 2
FC79: A8	230	TAY		
FC7A: 8B	231	SCRL3 DEY		DONE YET?
FC7B: 30 E4	232	BMI SCRL1		YES, DO NEXT LINE
FC7D: B1 5E	233	LDA (BAS4L).Y		
FC7F: 91 62	234	STA (TBAS4L).Y		
FC81: B1 60	235	LDA (BAS8L).Y		MOVE BOTH PAGES
FC83: 91 64	236	STA (TBAS8L).Y		
FC84: 90 F3	237	BCC SCRL3		BRANCH ALWAYS
FC87: A5 5B	238	LDA LMARGIN		BLANK FILL THE LAST LINE
FC89: 4A	239	LSR A		DIVIDE BY 2
FC8A: AB	240	TAY		
FC8B: B0 04	241	BOS CLEOL2		
FC8D: A5 66	242	LDA FORGND		(NORMALLY A SPACE)
FC8F: 91 5E	243	STA (BAS4L).Y		
FC91: A5 67	244	LDA BKOND		(IF 80 COLUMNS, ALSO A SPACE)
FC92: 91 60	245	STA (BAS8L).Y		
FC95: C8	246	INY		
FC96: 9B	247	TYA		TEST FOR END OF LINE
FC97: 0A	248	ASL A		MULT BY 2 AGAIN
FC9B: C5 59	249	CMF RMARGIN		
FC9A: 90 ED	250	BCC CLEOL1		CONTINUE IF MORE TO DO
FC9C: 60	251	RTS		ALL DONE
FC9D:	252 *			
FC9D: 24 6B	253	DISPLAY BIT	MODES	TEST FOR 40 OR 80
FC9F: 70 0C	254	BOS DISPL80		STORE THE SINGLE CHARACTER AND RETURN
FCA1: 45 5C	255	LSR CH		INSURE PROPER 40 COLUMN DELAY
FCAB: 06 5C	256	ASL CH		BY DROPPING BIT 0
FCAB: 20 AD FC	257	JSR DSPL80		DISPLAY IN \$400 PAGE
FCAB: A5 67	258	LDA BKOND		ALSO SET BACKGROUND COLOR
FCAA: 91 60	259	DSPBKOND STA (BASEL).Y		
FCAC: 60	260	RTS		
FCAD:	261 *			
FCAD: 4B	262	DISPL80 PHA		PRESERVE CHARACTER
FCAE: A5 5C	263	LDA CH		DETERMINE WHICH PAGE
FCB0: 4A	264	LSR A		
FCB1: AB	265	TAY		
FCB2: 6B	266	PLA		
FCB3: B0 F5	267	BOS DSPBKOND		BRANCH IF \$800 PAGE
FCB5: 91 5E	268	STA (BAS4L).Y		
FCB7: 60	269	RTS		
FCB8:	270 *			
FCB8: B1 7E	271	NOTCH LDA (INBUF).Y		ECHO CHARACTER
FCBA: 20 25 FC	272	JSR COUT		
FCBD: C9 8B	273	CMF #8B		BACKSPACE?
FCBF: F0 1D	274	BEG BKSPCE		
FCC1: C9 9B	275	CMF #9B		CANCEL?
FCC3: F0 0B	276	BEG CANCEL		
FCC5: E6 80	277	INC TEMP		
FCC7: A5 80	278	LDA TEMP		
FCC9: C9 9D	279	CMF #INBUFLN		
FCCB: D0 17	280	BNE NXTCHAR		NO WRAP AROUND ALLOWED
FCCD: A9 DC	281	CANCEL LDA #8DC		OUTPUT BACKSLASH
FCCF: 20 25 FC	282	JSR COUT		
FCD2: 20 EF FC	283	JSR CROUT		
FCD5:	284	GETLNZ EGU *		
FCD5: A5 6B	285	GETLN LDA PROMPT		
FCD7: 20 25 FC	286	JSR COUT		
FCD9: A0 01	287	LDY #1		
FCD9: B4 80	288	STY TEMP		START AT BEGINNING OF INBUF
FCD9: A4 80	289	BKSPCE LDY TEMP		
FCE0: F0 F3	290	BEG GETLN		
FCE2: C6 80	291	DEC TEMP		BACK UP INPUT BUFFER
FCE4: 20 60 FD	292	NXTCHAR JSR RDCHAR		GET INPUT
FCE7: A4 80	293	LDY TEMP		

4,383,296

99

100

FCE9: 91 7E	294	STA	(INBUF),Y	
FCEB: C9 8D	295	CMP	##8D	
FCED: D0 C9	296	BNE	NOTCR	
FCEF:	297	CRDUT	EQU	*
FCEB: 2C 00 C0	298	BIT	KBD	TEST FOR START/STOP
FCF2: 10 13	299	BPL	NOSTOP	
FCF4: 20 2E FD	300	JSR	KEYIN3	READ KBD
FCF7: C9 A0	301	CMP	##A0	IS IT A SPACE?
FCF9: F0 07	302	BEG	STOPLST	YES, PAUSE TIL NEXT KEYPRESS
FCFB: C9 8D	303	CMP	##8D	QUIT THIS OPERATION?
FCFD: D0 08	304	BNF	NOSTOP	NO, IGNORE THIS KEY
FCFF: 4C 8B FA	305	JMP	ENDCR2	YES, RESTART
FD02: AD 00 C0	306	STOPLST	LDA	KBD
FD05: 10 FB	307	BPL	STOPLST	
FD07: A9 8D	308	NOSTOP	LDA	#10D
FD09: 4C 25 FC	309	JMP	COUT	
FD0C:	310	*		
FD0C: 6C 70 00	311	RDKEY	JMP	(KSWL)
FD0F:	312	*		
FD0F: A9 7F	313	KEYIN	LDA	##7F
FD11: 85 63	314	STA	TBAS4H	MAKE SURE FIRST IS CURSOR
FD13: 20 88 FD	315	JSR	PICK	GO READ SCREEN
FD16: 48	316	KEYIN1	PHA	SAVE CHR AT CURSOR POSITION
FD17: 20 35 FD	317	JSR	KEYWAIT	TEST FOR KEYPRESS
FD1A: B0 08	318	BCS	KEYIN2	GO GET IT
FD1C: A5 69	319	LDA	CURSOR	GIVE THEM AN UNDERSCORE FOR A TIME
FD1E: 20 9D FC	320	JSR	DISPLAY	
FD21: 20 35 FD	321	JSR	KEYWAIT	GO SEE IF KEYPRESSED
FD24: 68	322	KEYIN2	PLA	
FD25: 08	323	PHP		SAVE KEYPRESS STATUS
FD26: 48	324	PHA		
FD27: 20 9D FC	325	JSR	DISPLAY	
FD2A: 68	326	PLA		
FD2B: 28	327	PLP		
FD2C: 90 E8	328	BOC	KEYIN1	
FD2E: AD 00 C0	329	KEYIN3	LDA	KBD
FD31: 2C 10 C0	330	KEYIN4	BIT	KBDSTRB
FD34: 60	331	RTS		CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
FD35: E6 62	332	KEYWAIT	INC	TBAS4L
FD37: D0 09	333	BNF	KWAIT2	JUST KEEP COUNTING
FD39: E6 63	334	INC	TBAS4H	
FD3B: A9 7F	335	LDA	##7F	TEST FOR DONE
FD3E: 18	336	CLC		
FD3E: 25 63	337	AND	TBAS4H	
FD40: F0 05	338	BEG	KEYRET	RETURN IF TIMED OUT
FD42: 0E 00 C0	339	KWAIT2	ASL	KBD
FD45: 90 EE	340	BOC	KEYWAIT	
FD47: 60	341	KEYRET	RTS	
FD48:	342	*		
FD48:	343	*		
FD48:	344	ESC3	EQU	*
FD48: 20 77 FD	345	JSR	GOESC	
FD4B: A5 68	346	ESCAPE	LDA	MODES
FD4D: 29 B0	347	AND	##80	GET TO + SIGN FOR CURSOR MOVES
FD4F: 49 AB	348	EOR	##AD	
FD51: 85 69	349	STA	CURSOR	
FD53: 20 0C FD	350	ESC1	JSR	RDKEY
FD56: A0 08	351	LDY	#8	READ NEXT CHARACTER
FD58: D9 F0 FF	352	ESC2	CMP	ESCTABL,Y
FD5B: F0 EB	353	BEG	ESC3	TEST FOR ESCAPE COMMAND
FD5D: 88	354	DEY		
FD5E: 10 FB	355	BPL	ESC2	LOOP TIL FOUND OR DONE
FD60:	356	*		
FD60: A9 80	357	RDCHAR	LDA	##80
FD62: 25 68	358	AND	MODES	GO READ A CHARACTER
FD64: 85 69	359	STA	CURSOR	SAVE STANDARD CURSOR
FD66: 20 0C FD	360	JSR	RDKEY	
FD69: C9 9B	361	CMP	##9B	ESCAPE CHARACTER?
FD6B: F0 DE	362	BEG	ESCAPE	
FD6D: C9 95	363	CMP	##95	FORWARD COPY?
FD6F: D0 D6	364	BNE	KEYRET	
FD71: 20 88 FD	365	JSR	PICK	GET CHARACTER FROM SCREEN

4,383,296

97

98

FC68: 10	222	CLC		
FC6C: 49 01	223	ADC	#1	CALCULATE SOURCE LINE
FC6E: C5 58	224	CMF	WINDTH	IS IT THE LAST LINE?
FC70: D0 15	225	BCC	LASTLN	YES, CLEAR IT
FC72: 48	226	PHA		SAVE AS NEXT DESTINATION LINE
FC73: 20 B1 FB	227	JSR	SETCV	GET BASE ADDR FOR SOURCE LINE
FC76: A5 59	228	LDA	RMARGIN	MOVE SOURCE TO DESTINATION
FC78: 4A	229	LSR	A	DIVIDE BY 2
FC79: A8	230	TAY		
FC7A: 88	231	DEY		DONE YET?
FC7B: 30 E4	232	BMI	SCRL1	YES, DO NEXT LINE
FC7D: B1 5E	233	LDA	(BAS4L),Y	
FC7F: 91 62	234	STA	(TBAS4L),Y	
FC81: B1 60	235	LDA	(BAS8L),Y	MOVE BOTH PAGES
FC83: 91 64	236	STA	(TBAS8L),Y	
FC85: 90 F3	237	BCC	SCRL3	BRANCH ALWAYS
FC87: A5 58	238	LDA	LMARGIN	BLANK FILL THE LAST LINE
FC89: 4A	239	CLEOL1	LSR	A
FC8A: A8	240	TAY		DIVIDE BY 2
FC8B: 80 04	241	BCC	CLEOL2	
FC8D: A5 66	242	LDA	FORGND	(NORMALLY A SPACE)
FC8F: 91 5E	243	STA	(BAS4L),Y	
FC91: A5 67	244	CLEOL2	LDA	BKOND
FC93: 91 60	245	STA	(BAS8L),Y	(IF 80 COLUMNS, ALSO A SPACE)
FC95: C8	246	INY		
FC96: 98	247	TYA		TEST FOR END OF LINE
FC97: 0A	248	ASL	A	MULT BY 2 AGAIN
FC98: C5 59	249	CMF	RMARGIN	
FC9A: 90 ED	250	BCC	CLEOL1	CONTINUE IF MORE TO DO
FC9C: 60	251	RTS		ALL DONE
FC9D:	252 *			
FC9D: 24 68	253	DISPLAY	BIT	MODE'S
FC9F: 70 0C	254	BUS	DISPL60	STORE THE SINGLE CHARACTER AND RETURN
FCA1: 46 5C	255	JSR	CH	INSURE PROPER 40 COLUMN DEL. LAY
FCA3: 06 5C	256	ASL	CH	BY DROPPING BIT 0
FCA5: 20 AD FC	257	JSR	DISPL60	DISPLAY IN \$400 PAGE
FCA8: A5 67	258	LDA	BKOND	ALSO SET BACKGROUND COLOR
FCAA: 91 60	259	DSPBKOND	STA	(BAS8L),Y
FCAE: 60	260	RTS		
FCAE:	261 *			
FCAE: 48	262	DISPL60	PHA	PRESERVE CHARACTER
FCAE: A5 5C	263	LDA	CH	DETERMINE WHICH PAGE
FCB0: 4A	264	LSR	A	
FCB1: A8	265	TAY		
FCB2: 68	266	PLA		
FCB3: 80 F5	267	BCC	DSPBKOND	BRANCH IF \$800 PAGE
FCB5: 91 5E	268	STA	(BAS4L),Y	
FCB7: 60	269	RTS		
FCB8:	270 *			
FCB8: B1 7E	271	NOTCH	LDA	(INBUF),Y
FCBA: 20 25 FC	272	JSR	COUT	ECHO CHARACTER
FCBD: C9 88	273	CMF	##88	BACKSPACE?
FCBF: F0 1D	274	BCC	BKSPCE	
FCC1: C9 98	275	CMF	##98	CANCEL?
FCC3: F0 08	276	BCC	CANCEL	
FCC5: E6 80	277	INC	TEMP	
FCC7: A5 80	278	LDA	TEMP	
FCC9: C9 50	279	CMF	#INBUFLN	
FCCB: D0 17	280	BNE	NXTCHAR	NO WRAP AROUND ALLOWED
FCCD: A9 DC	281	CANCEL	LDA	##DC
FCCF: 20 25 FC	282	JSR	COUT	OUTPUT BACKSLASH
FCD2: 20 EF FC	283	JSR	CROUT	
FCD5:	284	GETLNZ	EGU	*
FCD5: A5 6B	285	GETLN	LDA	PROMPT
FCD7: 20 25 FC	286	JSR	COUT	
FCD9: A0 01	287	LDY	#1	
FCD9: 84 80	288	STY	TEMP	START AT BEGINNING OF INBUF
FCD9: A4 80	289	BKSPCE	LDY	TEMP
FCE0: F0 F3	290	BCC	GETLN	
FCE2: C6 80	291	DEC	TEMP	BACK UP INPUT BUFFER
FCE4: 20 60 FD	292	NXTCHAR	JSR	RDCHAR
FCE7: A4 80	293	LDY	TEMP	GET INPUT

4,383,296

99

100

FCE9: 91 7E	294	STA (INBUF),Y	
FCEB: C9 8D	295	CMP #8D	
FCED: D0 C9	296	BNE NOTCR	
FCEF:	297	CROUT EQU *	
FCE9: 2C 00 C0	298	BIT KBD	TEST FOR START/STOP
FCF2: 10 13	299	BPL NOSTOP	
FCF4: 20 2E FD	300	JSR KEYIN3	READ KBD
FCF7: C9 A0	301	CMP #A0	IS IT A SPACE?
FCF9: F0 07	302	BEG STOPLST	YES, PAUSE TIL NEXT KEYPRESS.
FCFB: C9 8D	303	CMP #8D	QUIT THIS OPERATION?
FCFD: D0 08	304	BNE NOSTOP	NO, IGNORE THIS KEY.
FCFF: 4C 8B FA	305	JMP ERROR2	YES, RESTART
FD02: AD 00 C0	306	STOPLST LDA KBD	
FD05: 10 FB	307	BPL STOPLST	
FD07: A9 8D	308	NOSTOP LDA #8D	
FD09: 4C 25 FC	309	JMP COUT	
FD0C:	310	*	
FD0C: 6C 70 00	311	RDKEY JMP (KSWL)	
FD0F:	312	*	
FD0F: A9 7F	313	KEYIN LDA #7F	MAKE SURE FIRST IS CURSOR
FD11: 85 63	314	STA TBAS4H	
FD13: 20 88 FD	315	JSR PICK	GO READ SCREEN
FD16: 48	316	KEYIN1 PHA	SAVE CUR AT CURSOR POSITION
FD17: 20 35 FD	317	JSR KEYWAIT	TEST FOR KEYPRESS
FD1A: B0 08	318	BCS KEYIN2	GO GET IT
FD1C: A5 69	319	LDA CURSOR	GIVE THEM AN UNDERSCORE FOR A TIME
FD1E: 20 9D FC	320	JSR DISPLAY	
FD21: 20 35 FD	321	JSR KEYWAIT	GO SEE IF KEYPRESSED
FD24: 68	322	KEYIN2 PLA	
FD25: 08	323	PHP	SAVE KEYPRESS STATUS
FD26: 48	324	PHA	
FD27: 20 9D FC	325	JSR DISPLAY	
FD2A: 68	326	PLA	
FD2B: 28	327	PLP	
FD2C: 90 E8	328	RCC KEYIN1	
FD2E: AD 00 C0	329	KEYIN3 LDA KBD	READ KEYBOARD
FD31: 2C 10 C0	330	KEYIN4 BIT KBDSTR8	CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
FD34: 60	331	RTS	
FD35: E6 62	332	KEYWAIT INC TBAS4L	JUST KEEP COUNTING
FD37: D0 09	333	ENF KWAIT2	
FD39: E6 63	334	INC TBAS4H	
FD3B: A9 7F	335	LDA #7F	TEST FOR DONE
FD3D: 18	336	CLC	
FD3E: 25 63	337	AND TBAS4H	
FD40: F0 05	338	BEG KEYRET	RETURN IF TIMED OUT
FD42: 0E 00 C0	339	KWAIT2 ASL KBD	
FD45: 90 EE	340	BCC KEYWAIT	
FD47: 60	341	KEYRET RTS	
FD48:	342	*	
FD48:	343	*	
FD48:	344	ESC3 EQU *	
FD48: 20 77 FD	345	JSR GDESC	
FD4B: A5 68	346	ESCAPE LDA MODES	GET TO + SIGN FOR CURSOR MOVES
FD4D: 29 80	347	AND #80	
FD4F: 49 AB	348	EOR #AD	
FD51: 85 69	349	STA CURSOR	
FD53: 20 0C FD	350	ESC1 JSR RDKEY	READ NEXT CHARACTER
FD56: A0 08	351	LDY #8	TEST FOR ESCAPE COMMAND
FD58: D9 F0 FF	352	ESC2 CMP ESCTABL,Y	
FD5B: F0 EB	353	BEG ESC3	
FD5D: 88	354	DEY	
FD5E: 10 FB	355	BPL ESC2	LOOP TIL FOUND OR DONE
FD60:	356	*	
FD60: A9 80	357	RDCHAR LDA #80	GO READ A CHARACTER
FD62: 25 68	358	AND MODES	
FD64: 85 69	359	STA CURSOR	SAVE STANDARD CURSOR
FD66: 20 0C FD	360	JSR RDKEY	
FD69: C9 9B	361	CMP #9B	ESCAPE CHARACTER?
FD6B: F0 DE	362	BEG ESCAPE	
FD6D: C9 95	363	CMP #95	FORWARD COPY?
FD6F: D0 D6	364	BNE KEYRET	
FD71: 20 88 FD	365	JSR PICK	GET CHARACTER FROM SCREEN

4,383,296

101

102

```

FD74 09 80      366      ORA  ##80      ; SET TO NORMAL ASCII
FD76 60          367      RTS
FD77:          368 *
FD77: A9 FB      369 GOESC LDA  ##CLSCRN
FD79 48          370      PHA
FD7A B9 7F FD    371      LDA  ESCVECT, Y
FD7D 48          372      PHA
FD7E 60          373      RTS
FD7F:          374 *
FD7F 8D          375 ESCVECT DFB  CLEOL-1
FD80 70          376      DFB  CLEOP-1
FD81 60          377      DFB  CLSCRN-1
FD82 40          378      DFB  COL40-1
FD83 48          379      DFB  COL80-1
FD84 08          380      DFB  CURLEFT-1
FD85 B6          381      DFB  CURRIGHT-1
FD86 08          382      DFB  CURDOWN-1
FD87 A3          383      DFB  CURUP-1
FD88:          384 *
FD88 A5 5C       385 PICK  LDA  CH      ; GET A CHARACTER AT CURRENT CURSOR POSITION
FD8A 4A          386      LSR  A      ; DETERMINE WHICH PAGE
FD8B AB          387      TAY
FD8C 24 68       388      BIT  MODES   ; AND IF 80 COLUMN MODE
FD8E 50 05       389      BVC  PICK40  ; FORGET CARRY IF 40 COLUMNS
FD90 90 02       390      BCC  PICK40  ; GET CHARACTER FROM #400 PAGE
FD92 B1 60       391      LDA  (BASBL), Y
FD94 60          392      RTS
FD95 B1 5E       393 PICK40 LDA  (BAS4L), Y
FD97 60          394      RTS
FD98:          395 *
FD98:          2 CLDSTRT EQU  *
FD98: A9 03      3      LDA  ##3
FD9A 8D D0 FF    4      STA  $FFD0      ; ZERO PAGE IS ON 3!
FD9D:          5 SETUP  EQU  *
FD9D: D8         6      CLD      ; OF COURSE!
FD9E A2 03      7      LDX  #3
FDA0 B6 7F      8      STX  INBUF+1
FDA2 BD BC FF   9 SETUP1 LDA  NMIRG, X
FDA5 9D CA FF  10      STA  $FFCA, X
FADB BD B4 FF  11      LDA  HOOKS, X
FDAD 95 6E      12      STA  CSWL, X
FDB0 BD B8 FF  13      LDA  VBOUNDS, X
FDB2 CA         14      STA  LMARGIN, X
FDB3 10 ED      15      DEX
FDB5 85 82      16      BPL  SETUP1
FDB7 A9 A0      17      STA  IBDRVN
FDB9 85 7E      18      LDA  #4A0      ; INPUT BUFFER AT $3A0
FDBB A9 60      19      STA  INBUF
FDBD 85 81      20      LDA  ##60
FDBF A9 FF      21      STA  IB SLOT
FDC1 85 68      22      LDA  ##FF
FDC3 20 4F FB   23      STA  MODES
FDC6:          24      JSR  COL40      ; SET 40 COLUMNS, CLEAR SCREEN
FDC6:          25 *
OOA0:          27 ADR      EQU  $A0
OOA0:          28 CPORTL  EQU  ADR
OOA1:          29 CPORTH  EQU  ADR+1
OOA2:          30 CTEMP   EQU  ADR+2
OOA3:          31 CTEMP1  EQU  ADR+3
OOA4:          32 YTEMP    EQU  ADR+4
OOB4:          33 ROWTEMP  EQU  ADR+20
CDB:          34 CWRTON   EQU  1CDB
CDBA:          35 CWRTOFF  EQU  1CDBA
FFEC:          36 CTEMP2  EQU  $FFEC
FFED:          37 CTEMP3  EQU  $FFED
FDC6:          38 *
FDC6:          39 *
FDC6 A9 78      40 GENENTR LDA  ##78      ; INIT SCREEN INDX LOCATIONS
FDC8 B5 A0      41      STA  CPORTL
FDCA A9 08      42      LDA  #8
FDCC B5 A1      43      STA  CPORTH

```

4,383,296

103

104

FDCE A9 F0	44	LDA #240	SET UP INDEX TO CHRSET
FDD0 B5 A4	45	STA YTEMP	
FDD2 A9 00	46	LDA #0	
FDD4 A4	47	LDX	
FDD5 95 B4	48	LDX ROWTEMP,X	
FDD7 E2	49	INX	
FDD8 E0 20	50	DEX #20	
FDDA D0 F7	51	BNE ZIPTEMPS	
FDDC A9 05	52	LDA #5	FAKE THE FIRST BIT PATTERN
FDDF 11	53	LDX	PHANTOM 9TH BIT SHIFTS AS BIT 0
FDE0 08	54	PHX	
FDE2 4E	55	PHX	
FDE1 26 A2	56	GENASC	GENERATE THE ASCII
FDE3 A7 07	57	CAS #1	CODES FOR THE FIRST PASS
FDE5 A7 A2	58	CAS #2	
FDE7 0A	59	CAS #3	
FDE9 31 A7	60	LDA PORTL	\$XXE=CHR 0 / 4
FDEB 76	61	LDX	\$XXE=CHR 1 / 4
FDEE 06	62	DEY	\$XXD=CHR 2 / 4
FDEE 06 06	63	DEY	\$XXC=CHR 3 / 4
FDEE 06 06	64	DEY	\$XXB=CHR 0 / 4
FDEE 10 06	65	DEY	\$XXA=CHR 1 / 4
FDEE 10 06	66	DEY	\$XX9=CHR 2 / 4
FDEE 10 06	67	DEY	\$XX8=CHR 3 / 4
FDEE 10 06	68	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	69	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	70	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	71	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	72	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	73	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	74	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	75	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	76	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	77	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	78	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	79	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	80	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	81	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	82	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	83	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	84	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	85	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	86	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	87	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	88	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	89	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	90	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	91	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	92	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	93	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	94	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	95	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	96	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	97	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	98	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	99	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	100	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	101	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	102	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	103	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	104	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	105	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	106	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	107	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	108	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	109	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	110	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	111	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	112	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	113	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	114	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	115	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	116	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	117	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	118	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	119	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	120	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	121	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	122	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	123	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	124	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	125	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	126	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	127	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	128	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	129	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	130	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	131	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	132	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	133	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	134	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	135	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	136	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	137	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	138	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	139	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	140	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	141	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	142	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	143	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	144	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	145	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	146	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	147	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	148	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	149	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	150	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	151	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	152	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	153	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	154	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	155	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	156	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	157	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	158	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	159	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	160	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	161	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	162	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	163	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	164	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	165	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	166	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	167	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	168	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	169	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	170	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	171	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	172	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	173	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	174	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	175	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	176	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	177	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	178	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	179	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	180	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	181	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	182	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	183	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	184	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	185	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	186	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	187	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	188	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	189	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	190	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	191	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	192	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	193	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	194	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	195	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	196	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	197	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	198	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	199	DEY	
FDEE 10 06	200	DEY	

4,383,296

105

106

```

FE44:A9 01      114 GENDONE LDA #1          ;SET NORMAL MODE
FE46:B5 A2      115      STA CTEMP
FE48:A9 60      116 GEN1   LDA #$60        ;PREPARE TO SEND BYTES TO CHARACTER
FE4A:20 DB C0   117      BIT CURTON      ;GENERATOR RAM
FE4D:20 AE FF   118      JRP VRETRCE     ;WAIT FOR NEXT VERTICAL RETRACE
FE50:A9 20      119      LDA #$20        ;WAIT AGAIN
FE52:20 AE FE   120      JSR VRETRCE
FE55:20 DA C0   121      BIT CWRTOFF     ;CHARACTERS ARE NOW LOADED
FE58:20 8B FE   122      JSR ALTCHR      ;REPEAT THIS SET FOR OTHER 64 CHARACTERS
FE5B:05 A2      123      BCC CTEMP      ;HAVE WE DONE ALTERNATES YET?
FE5D:10 16      124      BPL GEN2       ;NO, DO IT!
FE5F:A9 08      125      LDA #10        ;DUMP ASCII VALUES FOR NEXT SET
FE61:B5 A1      126      STA CPORTH
FE63:A0 07      127 NXTASCI LDY #7         ;THE USUAL COUNTDOWN
FE65:B1 A0      128 NXTASCI LDA (CPORTL),Y
FE67:18         129      DEC Y
FE68:69 05      130      AND #$8
FE6A:01 00      131      STA (CPORTL),Y
FE6C:88         132      DEY
FE6D:10 16      133      BPL NXTASCI
FE6F:20 99 FF   134      JSR NXTPORT
FE72:95 0F      135      BCC NXTASCI
FE74:00         136      RTS
FE76:A0 00      137 GEN2   LDY #$3        ;SETUP ALTERNATE WITH UNDERLINES
FE77:A9 7F      138      LDA #$7F
FE79:99 FC 05   139 UNDER STA $5FC,Y
FE7C:99 FC 07   140      STA $7FC,Y
FE7F:88         141      DEY
FE80:10 16      142      BPL UNDER
FE82:A0 00      143      LDA #$8
FE84:01 A1      144      STA CPORTH
FE86:00 00      145      BNE GEN1
FE88         146 *
FE8A:A0 01      147 ALTCHR LDY #7          ;ADJUST ASCII FOR ALTERNATE SET
FE8C:B1 A0      148 ALTCHI LDA (CPORTL),Y
FE8E:49 20      149      EOR #$20        ;$20-->0 $40-->$60
FE90:91 A0      150      STA (CPORTL),Y
FE92:88         151      DEY
FE94:10 F7      152      BPL ALTCHI      ;ADJUST THEM ALL
FE96:20 99 FE   153      JSR NXTPORT
FE98:60         154      BCC ALTCHR
FE9A         155      RTS
FE9C         156 *
FE9E:A5 A0      157 NXTPORT LDA CPORTL     ;CONVERT $78->$FB OR $FB-$78
FEA0:49 80      158      EOR #$80
FEA2:85 A0      159      STA CPORTL
FEA4:30 02      160      BMI NOHIGH
FEA6:E6 A1      161      INC CPORTH      ;IF =C THEN =4
FEA8:A5 A1      162 NOHIGH LDA CPORTH
FEAA:C9 0C      163      CMP #$C
FEAC:D0 04      164      BNE PORTDN
FEAE:A9 04      165      LDA #14
FEAB:85 A1      166      STA CPORTH
FEAD:60         167 PORTDN RTS
FEAE         168 *
FEAF         169 *
FEAE:85 A3      170 VRETRCE STA CTEMP1     ;SAVE BITS TO BE STORED
FEB0:AD EC FF   171      LDA CB2CTRL      ;CONTROL PORT FOR 'CB2'
FEB3:29 3F      172      AND #$3F        ;RESET HI BITS TO 0
FEB5:05 A3      173      ORA CTEMP1
FEB7:8D EC FF   174      STA CB2CTRL
FEB9:A9 08      175      LDA #$8        ;TEST VERTICAL RETRACE
FEBB:8D ED FF   176      STA CB2INT
FEBF:2C ED FF   177 VWAIT BIT CB2INT      ;WAIT FOR RETRACE
FEC2:F0 FB      178      BEQ VWAIT
FEC4:60         179      RTS
FEC5         180 *
FEC5         181 CHRSET EQU *

```

107	4,383,296	108
FEC5 F0 01 82 182	DFB \$F0, \$01, \$82, \$18	
FEC8: 18		
FEC9: 40 84 81 183	DFB \$40, \$84, \$81, \$2F	
FEC0: 2F		
FEC0: 58 44 81 184	DFB \$58, \$44, \$81, \$29	
FED0: 29		
FED1: 02 1E 01 185	DFB \$02, \$1E, \$01, \$91	
FED4: 91		
FED5: 7C 1F 49 186	DFB \$7C, \$1F, \$49, \$30	
FED8: 30		
FED9: 8A 08 43 187	DFB \$8A, \$08, \$43, \$14	
FEDC: 14		
FEDD: 31 2A 22 188	DFB \$31, \$2A, \$22, \$13	
FEE0: 13		
FEE1: E3 F7 C4 189	DFB \$E3, \$F7, \$C4, \$91	
FEE4: 91		
FEE5: 48 A2 DA 190	DFB \$48, \$A2, \$DA, \$24	
FEE8: 24		
FEE9: C6 4A 62 191	DFB \$C6, \$4A, \$62, \$2C	
FEEC: 8C		
FEED: 24 C6 F8 192	DFB \$24, \$C6, \$F8, \$63	
FEF0: 63		
FEF1: 8C 01 46 193	DFB \$8C, \$C1, \$46, \$17	
FEF4: 17		
FEF5: 52 8A AF 194	DFB \$52, \$8A, \$AF, \$16	
FEF8: 16		
FEF9: 14 E3 33 195	DFB \$14, \$E3, \$33, \$31	
FEFC: 31		
FEFD: C6 F8 DC 196	DFB \$C6, \$F8, \$DC, \$73	
FEFD: 73		
FF01: 3F 46 17 197	DFB \$3F, \$46, \$17, \$62	
FF04: 62		
FF05: 8C 21 E6 198	DFB \$8C, \$21, \$E6, \$18	
FF08: 18		
FF09: 6A 8D 61 199	DFB \$6A, \$8D, \$61, \$CF	
FF0C: CF		
FF0D: 18 62 74 200	DFB \$18, \$62, \$74, \$D1	
FF10: D1		
FF11: B9 18 49 201	DFB \$B9, \$18, \$49, \$4C	
FF14: 4C		
FF15: 91 C0 F3 202	DFB \$91, \$C0, \$F3, \$09	
FF18: 09		
FF19: 2C 91 C0 203	DFB \$2C, \$91, \$C0, \$14	
FF1C: 14		
FF1D: 1D 8C EF 204	DFB \$1D, \$8C, \$EF, \$07	
FF20: 07		
FF21: 17 48 82 205	DFB \$17, \$48, \$82, \$31	
FF24: 31		
FF25: 84 1E DF 206	DFB \$84, \$1E, \$DF, \$0B	
FF28: 0B		
FF29: 31 84 F8 207	DFB \$31, \$84, \$F8, \$FE	
FF2C: FE		
FF2D: 72 3E 3E 208	DFB \$72, \$3E, \$3E, \$17	
FF30: 17		
FF31: 62 8C FD 209	DFB \$62, \$8C, \$FD, \$C7	
FF34: C7		
FF35: 50 E3 0B 210	DFB \$50, \$E3, \$0B, \$51	

	109	4,383,296	110
FF39 51			
FF39 05 E8 00 211		DFB \$25, \$E8, \$C8, \$73	
FF3C 7D			
FF3D 18 0C 42 212		DFB \$18, \$0C, \$42, \$3E	
FF40 3E			
FF41 01 02 20 213		DFB \$01, \$02, \$20, \$42	
FF44 4B			
FF45 0E 40 10 214		DFB \$3E, \$41, \$18, \$8C	
FF48 0C			
FF49 08 00 70 215		DFB \$08, \$00, \$70, \$EE	
FF4C EE			
FF4D 00 11 10 216		DFB \$00, \$11, \$11, \$21	
FF50 21			
FF51 11 02 00 217		DFB \$11, \$02, \$E0, \$3C	
FF54 00			
FF55 21 31 00 218		DFB \$21, \$31, \$02, \$E0	
FF58 E0			
FF59 1C 00 00 219		DFB \$1C, \$00, \$C8, \$B9	
FF5C 89			
FF5D 80 82 10 220		DFB \$80, \$62, \$14, \$1F	
FF60 1F			
FF61 46 A2 DE 221		DFB \$46, \$A2, \$DE, \$43	
FF64 43			
FF65 2C 04 80 222		DFB \$2C, \$04, \$88, \$BE	
FF68 BF			
FF69 FF CE 70 223		DFB \$FF, \$CE, \$7D, \$37	
FF6C 37			
FF6D 49 88 95 224		DFB \$49, \$88, \$95, \$1B	
FF70 12			
FF71 85 09 80 225		DFB \$98, \$09, \$62, \$D1	
FF74 01			
FF75 44 E8 80 226		DFB \$44, \$E8, \$88, \$FB	
FF78 FB			
FF79 02 90 40 227		DFB \$02, \$90, \$40, \$00	
FF7C 00			
FF7D 10 E0 00 228		DFB \$10, \$E0, \$03, \$02	
FF80 02			
FF81 00 40 00 229		DFB \$00, \$40, \$00, \$00	
FF84 00			
FF85 08 00 00 230		DFB \$08, \$00, \$00, \$2B	
FF88 24			
FF89 10 42 40 231		DFB \$10, \$42, \$44, \$25	
FF9C 25			
FF8D 82 88 2F 232		DFB \$82, \$88, \$2F, \$48	
FF90 48			
FF91 25 44 10 233		DFB \$25, \$44, \$10, \$82	
FF94 82			
FF95 02 00 2F 234		DFB \$02, \$00, \$2F, \$5A	
FF98 5A			
FF99 40 45 02 235		DFB \$40, \$45, \$02, \$8E	
FF9C 8E			
FF9D 64 50 90 236		DFB \$64, \$50, \$90, \$01	
FFA0 01			
FFA1 3E 26 42 237		DFB \$3E, \$26, \$42, \$80	
FFA4 80			
FFA5 21 80 00 238		DFB \$21, \$80, \$00, \$05	
FFA8 05			
FFA9 00 FB 80 239		DFB \$00, \$FB, \$80, \$00	
FFAC 00			
FFAD 05 08 FB 240		DFB \$05, \$08, \$FB, \$80	
FFB0 80			
FFB1 28 05 88 241		DFB \$28, \$05, \$88	
FFB4 242 *			
FFB4 243 HOOKS		EGU *	
FFB4 F2 FB 244		DW COUT2	
FFB6 0F FD 245		DW KEYIN	
FFB8 246 *			

111

4,383,296

112

```

FFB8      247 VBOUNDS EGU *
FFB8 00 50 00 248      DFB $0, $50, 0, $18
FFB8 1B
FFBC      249 *
FFBC 4C B9 F5 250 NMING JMP RECON IN DIAGNOSTICS
FFBF 40      251      RTI
FFC0: C3 CF D0 252      ASC 'COPYRIGHT JANUARY, 1980 APPLE COMPUTER INC. JRH'
FFC3 D9 D2 C9
FFC6 C7 C8 D4
FFC9 A0 CA C1
FFCC CF D5 C1
FFCF D2 D9 AC
FFD2 A0 B1 B9
FFD5 B8 B0 A0
FFD8 A0 C1 D0
FFDB D0 C0 C5
FFDE A0 C3 CF
FFE1 CD D0 D5
FFE4 D4 C5 D2
FFE7 A0 C9 CE
FFEA C3 AE AE
FFED CA D2 C8
FFF0      253      CHN MONVECT
FFF0      1 *
FFF0 CC      2 ESCTABL DFB $CC
FFF1 D0      3      DFB $D0
FFF2 D3      4      DFB $D3
FFF3 B4      5      DFB $B4
FFF4 B8      6      DFB $B8
FFF5 B8      7      DFB $B8
FFF6 95      8      DFB $95
FFF7 8A      9      DFB $8A
FFFB 8B      10     DFB $8B
FFFD 00      11     DFB $00      , NOTHING
FFFA      12 *
FFFA CA FF      13 NMI      DW $FFCA
FFFC EE F4      14 RESET   DW DIAGN      , FIRST DIAGNOSTICS
FFFD CD FF      15 IRQ      DW $FFCD
0000      16 *

```

*J. Richard (Dick)
Huston*

*(also worked on
Apple /// SOS)*

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

75 A1H	74 A1L	F9D4 A1PC	F9D7 A1PC1
77 A2H	76 A2L	79 A3H	78 A3L
7D A4H	7A A4L	A0 ADR	FEB8 ALTC1
FE88 ALTCHR	FB2C ASC1	FB38 ASC2	FB46 ASC3
FA06 ASCDONE	FA09 ASCII10	F9DF ASCII11	F9E1 ASCII12
FA07 ASCII1	F9F2 ASCII13	5F BAS4H	5E BAS4L
61 BAS8H	60 BAS8L	FC05 BASCALC1	?FBB3 BASCALC
FC3D BELL1	FC3E BELL2	FC43 BELL3	FC3A BELL
FA15 BITOFF	FA11 BITON	67 BKOND	FCDE BKSPCE
FAA0 BL1	F479 BLOCK10	FC19 BSCLC2	FCCD CANCEL
?FB9B CARRAGE	FFEC CB2CTRL	FFED CB2INT	FE01 CBYTES
FE05 CCOLMS	5C CH	FEC5 CHRSET	?FA0A CKMDE
?FD9B CLDSTRT	FC89 CLEOL1	FB8E CLEOL	FC91 CLEOL2
FB71 CLEOP	FB7A CLEOP1	FB69 CLSCRN	F91C CMDSRCH
F96C CMDTAB	F97C CMDVEC	FB4F COL40	FB49 COL80
FB93 CONTROL	FC33 COUT1	FBF2 COUT2	FC25 COUT
A1 CPORTH	A0 CPORTL	F9FB CRCHK	FA26 CRMON
FCEF CROUT	FE07 CSHFT	? 6F CSWH	6E CSWL
A3 CTEMP1	A2 CTEMP	FC24 CTRLRET	FBB3 CURDN1
FBC9 CURDOWN	FBF7 CURIGHT	FBD9 CURLEFT	69 CURSOR

4,383,296

113

FBAE CURUP1
 CODD CWRTON
 F96D DIGRET
 FCAA DSPBKGN
 FB09 DUMP1
 FB21 DUMPASC
 FAE ERROR
 FD48 ESC3
 66 FORGND
 FDF4 GASC14
 FE44 GENDONE
 F92C GETNUM
 85 IDBUFP
 50 INBUFLEN
 FA7D JUMP
 FD24 KEYIN2
 FD47 KEYRET
 FD42 KWAIT2
 58 LMARGIN
 68 MODES
 FA31 MOVNXT
 FD07 NOSTOP
 F98C NXTA4
 F947 NXTBIT
 F915 NXTINP
 ? 73 PCH
 FEAD PORTDN
 FA70 PRBYTSP
 ?F9B5 PRHEX
 FD60 RDCHAR
 FA19 REPEAT
 F900 RET2
 59 RMARGIN
 ?FAC5 SAVCMD
 FC7A SCRL3
 FB5B SET80A
 FBB1 SETCV
 ?FD9D SETUP
 6A STACK
 FE28 STORCHRS
 F9D1 SVMASK
 64 TBASBL
 F95E TOSUB
 FC36 TSTBELL
 03F8 USERADR
 FA4C VRFY2
 5B WINBTM
 A4 YTEMP
 50 INBUFLEN
 5A WINTOP
 5E BAS4L
 62 TBAS4L
 66 FORGND
 69 CURSOR
 6D TEMPY
 ? 71 KSWH
 75 A1H
 79 A3H
 7D YSAV
 82 IDDRVN
 A0 ADR
 A4 YTEMP
 C010 KBDSTRB
 F4EE DIAGN
 F900 RET2

FBA4 CURUP
 FA91 DEST
 FBFC DISPLAYX
 FCAD DSPL80
 FB0C DUMP2
 ?FAF9 DUMP
 FAF7 ERROR1
 FD4D ESCAPE
 FDE3 GASC11
 FE48 GEN1
 ?FDC6 GENENTR
 FD77 GOESC
 87 IBCMD
 7E INBUF
 C010 KBDSTRB
 FD2E KEYIN3
 FD35 KEYWAIT
 FC87 LASTLN
 FC52 LNFD
 F904 MON
 FFBC NMIRG
 FCB8 NOTCR
 FE65 NXTASC2
 F959 NXTDS2
 FC02 NXTLIN
 72 PCL
 FA6E PRA1BYTE
 ?F9C5 PRCOLON
 FA61 PRINTA1
 FDOC RDKEY
 FA21 REPEAT1
 F882 RET3
 84 ROWTEMP
 F912 SCAN
 58 SCRNL0C
 FB53 SET80
 ?FBC7 SETCVH
 FDA2 SETUP1
 7C STATE
 FE2C STOROW
 63 TBAS4H
 6C TEMPX
 F9C9 TST80WID
 ?FB97 TSTCR
 FA78 USER
 FA3D VRFY
 5A WINTOP
 FDD5 ZIPTEMPS
 58 SCRNL0C
 5B WINBTM
 5F BAS4H
 63 TBAS4H
 67 BKGND
 6A STACK
 6E CSWL
 72 PCL
 76 A2L
 7A A4L
 7E INBUF
 85 IDBUFP
 A1 CPORTH
 84 ROWTEMP
 CODA CWRTOFF
 F689 RECON
 ?F901 ENTRY

114

5D CV
 F4EE DIAGN
 FC9D DISPLAY
 FAB7 DUMMY
 FB1C DUMP3
 ?F901 ENTRY
 ?FD53 ESC1
 FFF0 ESCTABL
 FDE5 GASC12
 FE75 GEN2
 FCD5 GETLN
 FA7D GO
 82 IDDRVN
 ?FBFF INCHORZ
 C000 KBD
 ?FD31 KEYIN4
 ? 71 KSWH
 FBDF LEFT80
 69 MASK
 F908 MONZ
 ?FFFA NMI
 FADF NOVER
 FE63 NXTASCI
 FCE4 NXTCHAR
 FE99 NXTPORT
 FD95 PICK40
 F9C2 PRBYCOL
 F9BF PRHEX2
 6D PROMPT
 FAC0 READ
 ?FFFC RESET
 F9AD RETA1
 FA83 RWERROR
 FC61 SCRL1
 FC5B SCROLL
 FB67 SET80B
 FADD SETMDZ
 FE1A SHFTCNT
 FD02 STOPLST
 FE2A STORSET
 62 TBAS4L
 80 TEMP
 F99D TSTA1
 FAF6 TSTDUMP
 FFB8 VBOUNDS
 FA40 VRFY1
 FAC3 WRTE
 F967 ZSTATE
 5B LMARGIN
 5C CH
 60 BASBL
 64 TBASBL
 68 MODES
 6B PROMPT
 ? 6F CSWH
 ? 73 PCH
 77 A2H
 7B A4H
 80 TEMP
 87 IBCMD
 A2 CTEMP
 03F8 USERADR
 CODD CWRTON
 F7FF RET1
 F904 MON

CODA CWRTOFF
 F941 DIGIT
 FE28 DONE
 FAFC DUMPO
 FAE9 DUMPS
 FA8B ERROR2
 FD58 ESC2
 FD7F ESCVECT
 FDE7 GASC13
 FDE1 GENASC
 FCD5 GETLNZ
 FFB4 HOOKS
 81 IBLSLOT
 ?FFFE IRQ
 FD16 KEYIN1
 FDOF KEYIN
 70 KSWL
 FBE9 LEFTUP
 FA52 MISMATCH
 FA2C MOVE
 FEA3 NOHIGH
 F992 NXTA1
 F94F NXTBAS
 F932 NXTCHR
 F9DE OLDPC
 FD88 PICK
 F9AC PRBYTE
 F9B7 PRHEXZ
 FA73 PRSPC
 F689 RECON
 F7FF RET1
 FDBD RIGHT1
 FAC7 RWLOOP
 FC63 SCRL2
 FA9A SEP
 FBC3 SETCHZ
 FAB8 SETMODE
 FAA4 SPCE
 FAAF STOR1
 ?FAAD STOR
 ? 65 TBASBH
 6D TEMPY
 FBD5 TSTBACK
 FE79 UNDER
 FEAE VRETRCE
 FEBF VWAIT
 7D YSAV
 59 RMARGIN
 5D CV
 61 BASBH
 ? 65 TBASBH
 69 MASK
 6C TEMPX
 70 KSWL
 74 A1L
 78 A3L
 7C STATE
 81 IBLSLOT
 A0 CPORTL
 A3 CTEMP1
 C000 KBD
 F479 BLOCKIO
 F882 RET3
 F908 MONZ

4,383,296

115

116

F912 SCAN
F932 NXTCHR
F959 NXTBS2
F96C CMDTAB
F99B TSTA1
F9B7 PRHEX2
F9C9 TSTBOWID
F9DE OLDPC
F9FB CRCHK
?FA0A CKMDE
FA21 REPEAT1
FA3B VRFY
FA61 PRINTA1
FA78 USER
FAB8 ERROR2
FAAG BL1
FAB7 DUNMY
FA03 WRTE
FAE9 DUMPS
FAFC DUMPO
FB21 DUMPASC
FB49 COL80
FB67 SETBOB
FB8E CLEOL
FBA4 CURUP
?FBB3 BASCALC
?FBC7 SETCVH
FBDF LEFT80
?FBEF INCHORZ
FC24 CTRLRET
FC3A BELL
FC52 LNFD
FC7A SCRL3
FC9D DISPLAY
FC0D CANCEL
FC24 NXTCHAR
FDDC RDKEY
FC2E KEYIN3
FD47 KEYRET
FC58 ESC2
FC85 PICK
FDA2 SETUP1
FDE3 GASCI1
FE01 CBYTES
FE28 DONE
FE44 GENDONE
FE75 GEN2
FE99 NXTPORT
FEBF VWAIT
FFBC NMIRG
?FFFA NMI

F915 NXTINP
F941 DIGIT
F95E TOSUB
F97C CMDVEC
F9AD RETA1
F9BF PRHEX2
F9D1 SVMASK
F9DF ASCII1
FA06 ASCDONE
FA11 BITON
FA26 CRMON
FA40 VRFY1
FA6E PRA1BYTE
FA7B JUMP
FABE ERROR
FAA4 SPCE
FAB8 SETMODE
?FA05 SAVCMD
FAF6 TSTDUMP
FB09 DUMP1
FB2C ASC1
FB4F COL40
FB69 CLSCRN
FB93 CONTROL
FBAE CURUP1
FBB7 CURIGHT
FBC9 CURDOWN
FBE9 LEFTUP
FC02 NXTLIN
FC25 COUT
FC3D BELL1
FC5B SCROLL
FC87 LASTLN
FCAA DSPBKEND
FC05 GETLN
FCEB CROUT
FDDF KEYIN
?FDD1 KEYIN4
FD48 ESC3
FC60 RDCHAR
FD95 PICK40
?FDC6 GENENTR
FDE5 GASCI2
FE05 CCOLMS
FE28 STORCHRS
FE48 GEN1
FE79 UNDER
FEA3 NOHIGH
FEC5 CHRSET
FFEC CB2CTRL
?FFFC RESET

F91C CMDSRCH
F947 NXTBIT
F967 ZSTATE
F98C NXTA4
F9AC PRBYTE
F9C2 PRBYCOL
F9D4 A1PC
F9E1 ASCII2
FA07 ASCII
FA15 BITOFF
FA2C MOVE
FA4C VRFY2
FA70 PRBYTSP
FA7D GO
FA91 DEST
?FAAB STOR
FABD SETMDZ
FA07 RWLOOP
FAF7 ERROR1
FB0C DUMP2
FB38 ASC2
FB53 SET80
FB71 CLEDP
?FB97 TSTCR
FBB1 SETCV
FBD0 RIGHT1
FBD5 TSTBACK
FBF2 COUT2
FC05 BASCALC1
FC33 COUT1
FC3E BELL2
FC61 SCRL1
FC89 CLEOL1
FCAD DSPL80
FCD5 GETLNZ
FD02 STOPLST
FD16 KEYIN1
FD35 KEYWAIT
FD4B ESCAPE
FD77 GDESC
?FD98 CLDSTRT
FDD5 ZIPTemps
FDE7 GASCI3
FE07 CSHFT
FE2A STORSET
FE43 NXTASCI
FE88 ALTCHR
FEAD PORTDN
FFB4 HOOKS
FFED CB2INT
?FFFE IRQ

F92C GETNUM
F94F NXTBAS
F96B DIGRET
F992 NXTA1
?F9B5 PRHEX
?F9C5 PRCOLON
F9D7 A1PC1
F9F2 ASCII3
FA09 ASCII0
FA19 REPEAT
FA31 MOVNXT
FA52 MISMATCH
FA73 PRSPC
FAB3 RWERROR
FA9A SEP
FAAF STOR1
FAC0 READ
FADF MOVER
?FAF9 DUMP
FB1C DUMPS
FB46 ASC2
FB58 SET80A
FB7A CLEDP1
?FB9E CARRAGE
FBB3 CURDN1
FBC3 SETCH2
FBD9 CURLEFT
FBFC DISPLAYX
FC17 BSCL22
FC36 TSTBELL
FC43 BELL3
FC63 SCRL2
FC91 CLEOL2
FCB5 NOTCH
FCD5 BKSPCE
FD07 NOBTOP
FD24 KEYIN2
FD42 KWAIT2
?FD53 ESC1
FD7F ESCVCT
?FD90 SETUP
FDE1 GENASC
FDF4 GASCI4
FE1A SHFTCNT
FE2C STOROW
FE45 NXTASC2
FEBA ALTCL1
FEAE VRETRCE
FFB8 VBOUNDS
FFFO ESCTABL

4,383,296

117

I claim:

1. In a digital computer which includes a central processing unit (CPU), a random-access memory (RAM), an address bus interconnecting said CPU and RAM such that said CPU addresses locations in said RAM and a data bus interconnecting said CPU and RAM, said CPU for certain functions addressing predetermined locations in said RAM with a predetermined range of address signals, an improvement comprising:
 - detection means for detecting said predetermined range of address signals, coupled to said address bus;
 - register means for storing digital signals, coupled to said data bus, and;
 - switching means for coupling said digital signals stored in said register means to said address bus when said detection means detects said predetermined range of said address signals;
 - whereby data for said certain functions normally stored by said CPU in said predetermined locations may be stored elsewhere in said RAM, thereby enhancing the performance of said computer.
2. The improvement defined by claim 2 wherein said detection means detects all binary zeros.
3. The improvement defined by claim 1 wherein said switching means comprises a multiplexer controlled by said detection means for selecting said register means.
4. The improvement defined by claim 1 including a read-only memory coupled to said address bus and said data bus.
5. The improvement defined by claim 4 wherein said stored signals in said register means provide a pointer for locations in said RAM during a direct memory access transfer.
6. The improvement defined by claim 5 wherein said read-only memory in response to signals on said address bus provides instructions to said CPU causing it to increment address signals during said direct memory access transfer.
7. In a digital computer which includes a central processing unit (CPU), a random-access memory (RAM), an address bus having a first plurality and a second plurality of lines for coupling said CPU with said RAM, and a data bus interconnecting said CPU and RAM, said CPU for certain operations addressing predetermined locations in said RAM with address signals on said first plurality of lines by coupling a predetermined address on said second plurality of lines, an improvement comprising:
 - register means for storing signals, coupled to said data bus;
 - multiplexing means coupled to said second plurality of lines and said register means for selecting signals from one of said second plurality of lines and said register means;
 - logic means coupled to said second plurality of lines and said multiplexing means for causing said multiplexing means to select signals from said register means when said CPU couples said predetermined address on said second plurality of lines;
 - whereby said signals from said register means provide alternate locations in RAM for storage associated with said certain operations.
8. The improvement defined by claim 7 wherein said predetermined address is all binary zeros.

118

9. The improvement defined by claim 7 including a read-only memory coupled to said address bus and said data bus.
10. The improvement defined by claim 8 wherein said stored signal in said register means provides a pointer for locations in said RAM during a direct memory access transfer.
11. The improvement defined by claim 9 wherein said read-only memory in response to signals on said address bus provides instructions to said CPU causing it to increment address signals during said direct memory access transfer.
12. In a digital processor used in conjunction with a display, said processor including a data bus and an address bus, a memory comprising:
 - a first plurality of memory devices for storing data, coupled to receive data from said data bus;
 - a first memory output bus coupled to receive data from said first plurality of memory device;
 - a second plurality of memory devices for storing data coupled to receive data from said data bus;
 - a second memory output bus coupled to receive data from said second plurality of memory devices;
 - addressing means coupled to said address bus for providing address signal for addressing said first and second plurality of memory devices;
 - first switching means for selecting data from one of said first and second memory buses for coupling to said data bus, said first switching means coupled to said first and second memory bus and said data bus;
 - second switching means for selecting data from said first and second memory buses for coupling to said display, said second switching means coupled to said first and second memory buses and said display; and,
 - circuit means for coupling one of a selected said first and second memory buses to said addressing means such that data from said selected one of said buses provides addressing information for selecting subsequent locations in said memory devices when said data bus is receiving data from the other of said memory buses,
 - whereby said memory provides data for a high resolution display and whereby some data stored in said memory is used for remapping locations in said memory.
13. The memory defined by claim 12 wherein said circuit means comprises a multiplexer, said multiplexer selecting between said data from said selected one of said buses and bank switching signals coupled to said multiplexer.
14. The memory defined by claim 13 wherein said multiplexer is controlled by a logic circuit which is coupled to said address bus and said selected one of said buses.
15. The memory defined by claim 14 wherein said logic circuit causes said multiplexer to select said bank switching signals each time said processor switches an OP code.
16. In a digital computer with a memory, which is used in conjunction with a raster scanned display, said display including a digital counter which provides a vertical count representative of the horizontal line scanned by the beam for said display, said memory providing data for displaying rows of characters, an

4,383,296

119

addressing means coupled to said memory for scrolling displayed characters, comprising:

an adder having a first and a second input terminal, the output of said adder providing a portion of an address signal for said memory, said first terminal of said adder being coupled to receive the lesser significant bits of said vertical count;

said computer providing a periodically repeated sequence of digital numbers coupled to said second terminal of said adder, said sequence of digital numbers provided by said computer having a maximum value equal to the number of scanned lines in each of said rows,

whereby the characters on said display are scrolled with a minimum of movement of data within said memory.

17. The addressing means defined by claim 16 wherein said sequence of digital numbers is incremented for each displayed frame.

18. In a digital computer which includes a single chip central processing unit (CPU), a random-access memory (RAM), an address bus interconnecting said CPU and RAM such that said CPU addresses locations in said RAM, and a data bus coupled to said CPU and RAM, said CPU for certain functions addressing the zero page in said RAM by providing binary zeroes on certain lines of said address bus; an improvement comprising:

a detection circuit for detecting said binary zeroes on said certain lines of said address bus;

a register for storing digital signals, said register coupled to said data bus for receiving digital signals from said data bus; and,

a multiplexer for selecting between said digital signals stored in said register and said certain lines of said address bus, said multiplexer being controlled by said detection circuit so as to select said register when said binary zeroes are detected on said certain lines of said address bus;

whereby data for said certain functions normally stored on page one of said RAM, may be stored elsewhere in said RAM, and still easily addressed by said CPU.

19. The improvement defined by claim 18 wherein one of said stored signals from said register is coupled to said multiplexer through an exclusive OR gate, said gate being coupled to one of said certain lines of said address bus.

20. The improvement defined by claim 18 or 19 wherein said computer provides an alternate stack sig-

120

nal and wherein said detection circuit also detects addresses for page one on said address bus, and said multiplexer selects said register if said page one addresses are detected and said alternate stack signal is in a predetermined state.

21. In a digital computer which includes a central processing unit (CPU), a random-access memory (RAM), an address bus interconnecting said CPU and RAM such that said CPU addresses locations in said RAM and a data bus interconnecting said CPU and RAM, said CPU for certain functions addressing predetermined locations in said RAM with a predetermined range of address signals, an improvement comprising:

detection means for detecting said predetermined range of address signals, coupled to said address bus;

register means for storing digital signals, coupled to said data bus; and;

switching means for coupling said digital signals stored in said register means to said address bus when said detection means detects said predetermined range of said address signals, said switching means also for coupling said digital signals stored in said register means to said address bus when a certain direct memory access (DMA) signal is in a predetermined state;

a read-only memory (ROM) coupled between said address bus and said data bus, said ROM in response to signals on said address bus providing instructions to said CPU on said data bus to cause said CPU to increment address signals when said DMA signal is in said predetermined state;

said register providing a pointer for locations in said RAM when said DMA signal is in said predetermined state, and said register providing RAM address signals when said certain functions are selected by said CPU,

whereby data for said certain functions normally stored by said CPU in said predetermined locations may be stored elsewhere in said RAM, thereby enhancing the performance of said computer.

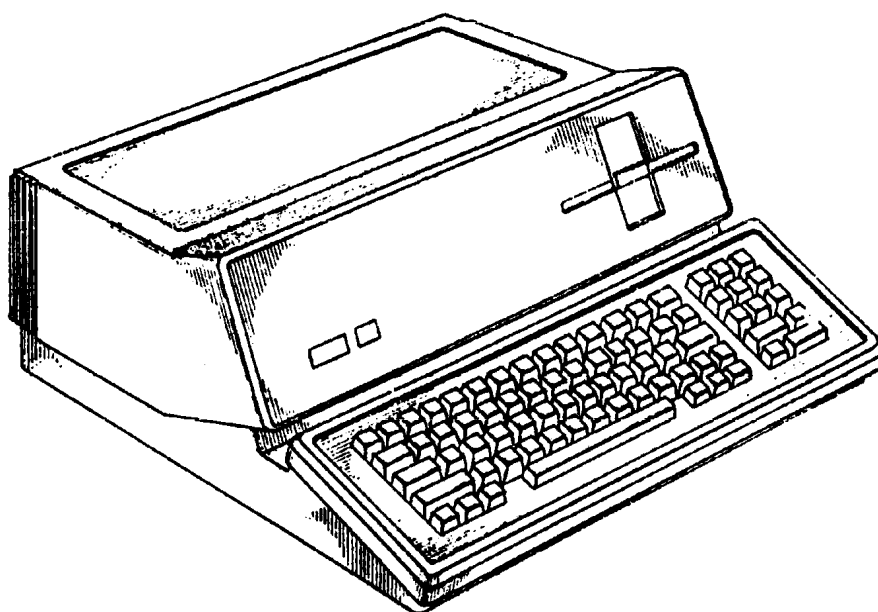
22. The improvement defined by claim 21 wherein said switching means comprise a multiplexer which selects said register when said detection means detects all binary zeroes or when said DMA signal is in said predetermined state.

* * * * *

FINIS



Apple /// Computer Information



APPLE /// Plus PATENT

Patent # 4,533,909 -- 06 August 1983

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

U.S. Patent Aug. 6, 1985

Sheet 1 of 8

4,533,909

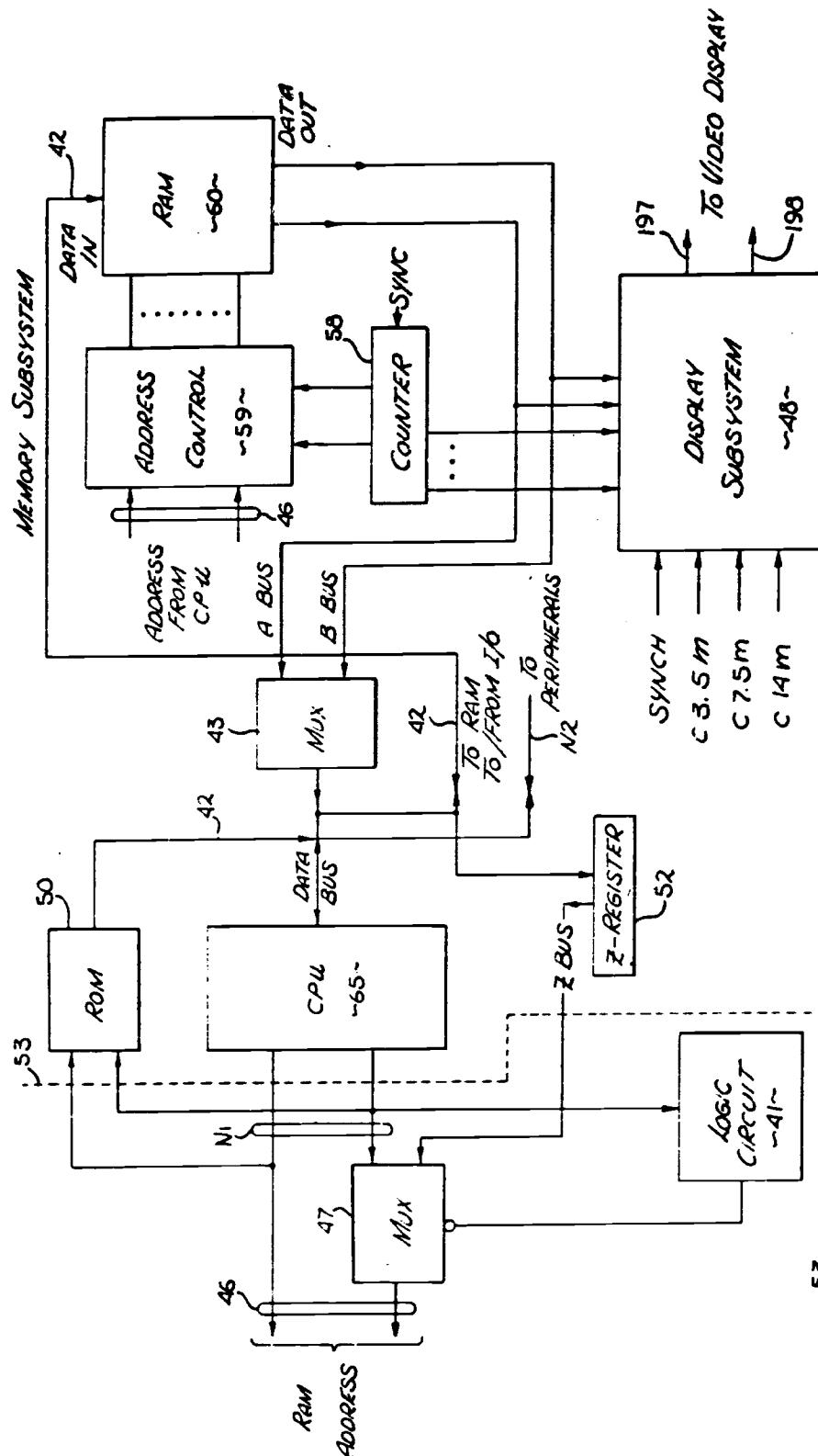


Fig. 1

U.S. Patent Aug. 6, 1985

Sheet 2 of 8

4,533,909

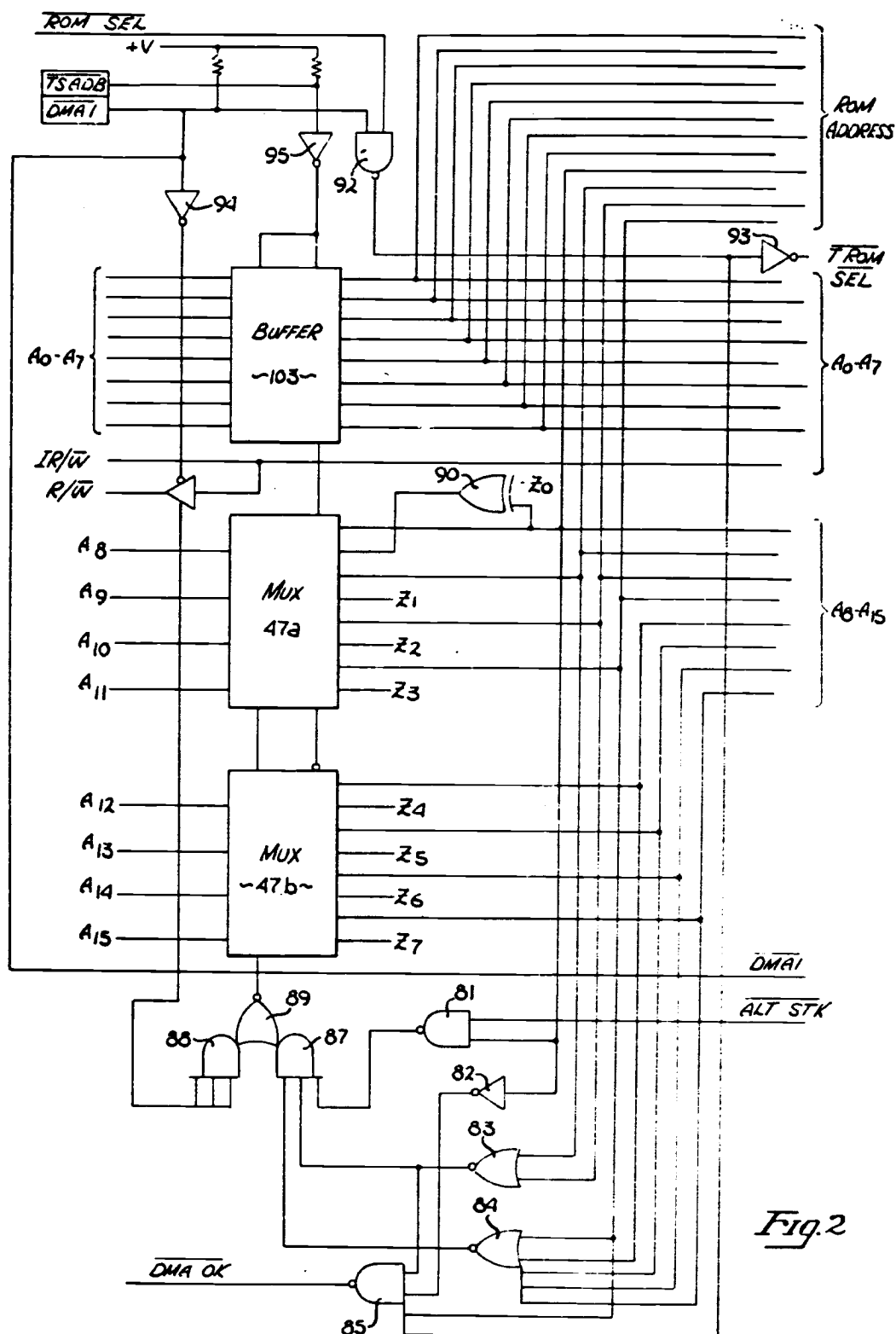


Fig.2



U.S. Patent Aug. 6, 1985

Sheet 4 of 8

4,533,909

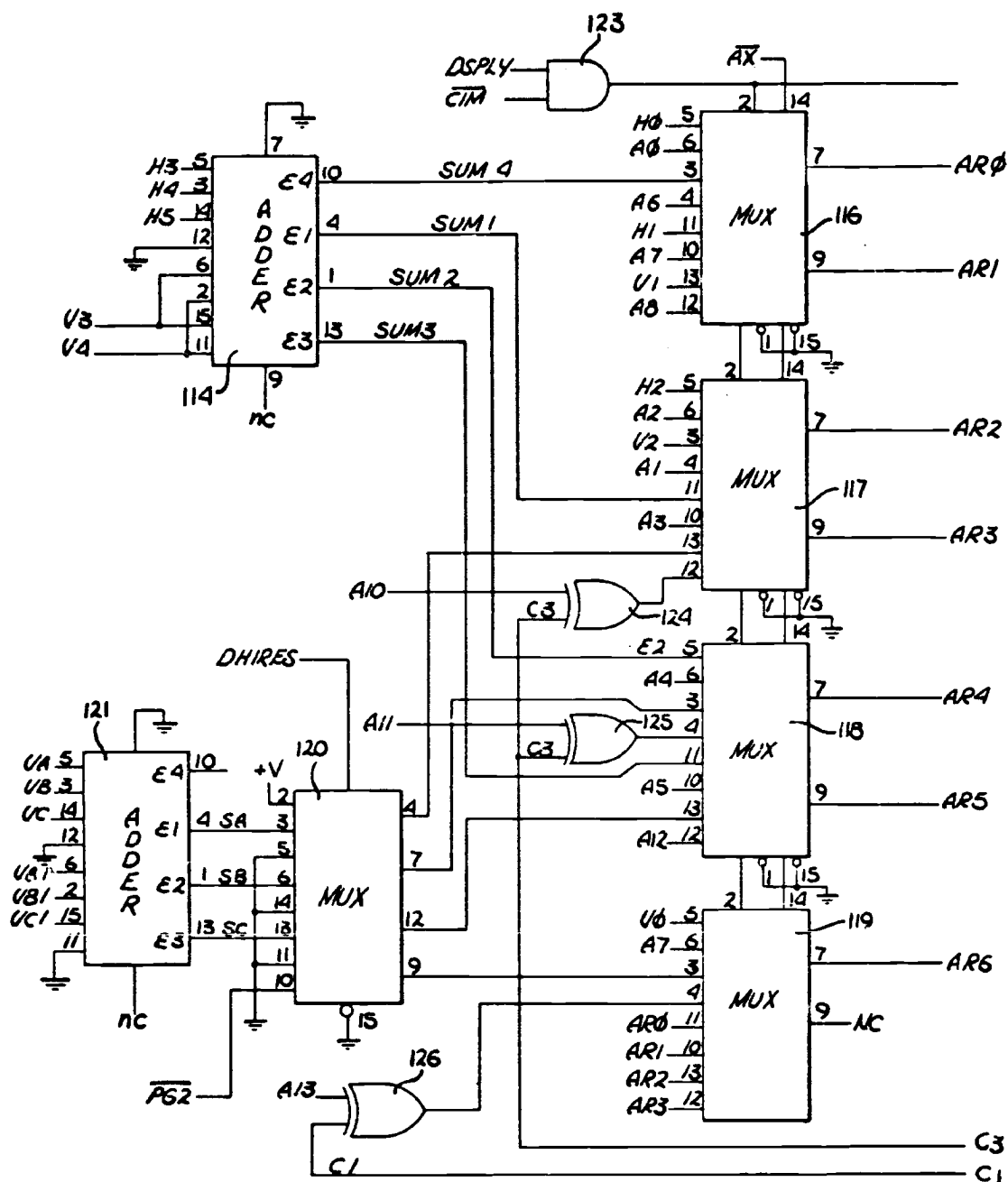


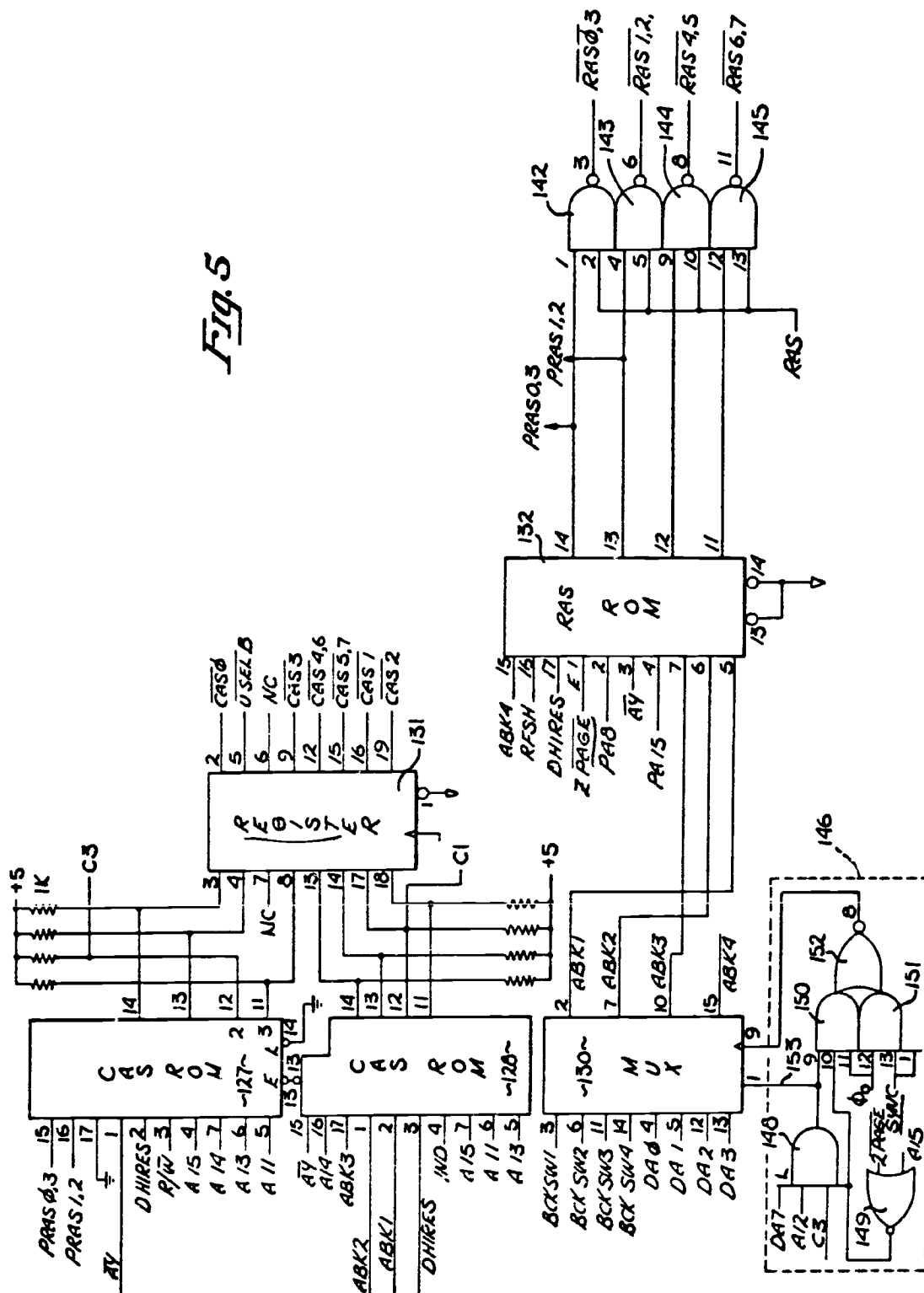
Fig. 4

U.S. Patent Aug. 6, 1985

Sheet 5 of 8

4,533,909

Fig. 5



U.S. Patent Aug. 6, 1985

Sheet 6 of 8

4,533,909

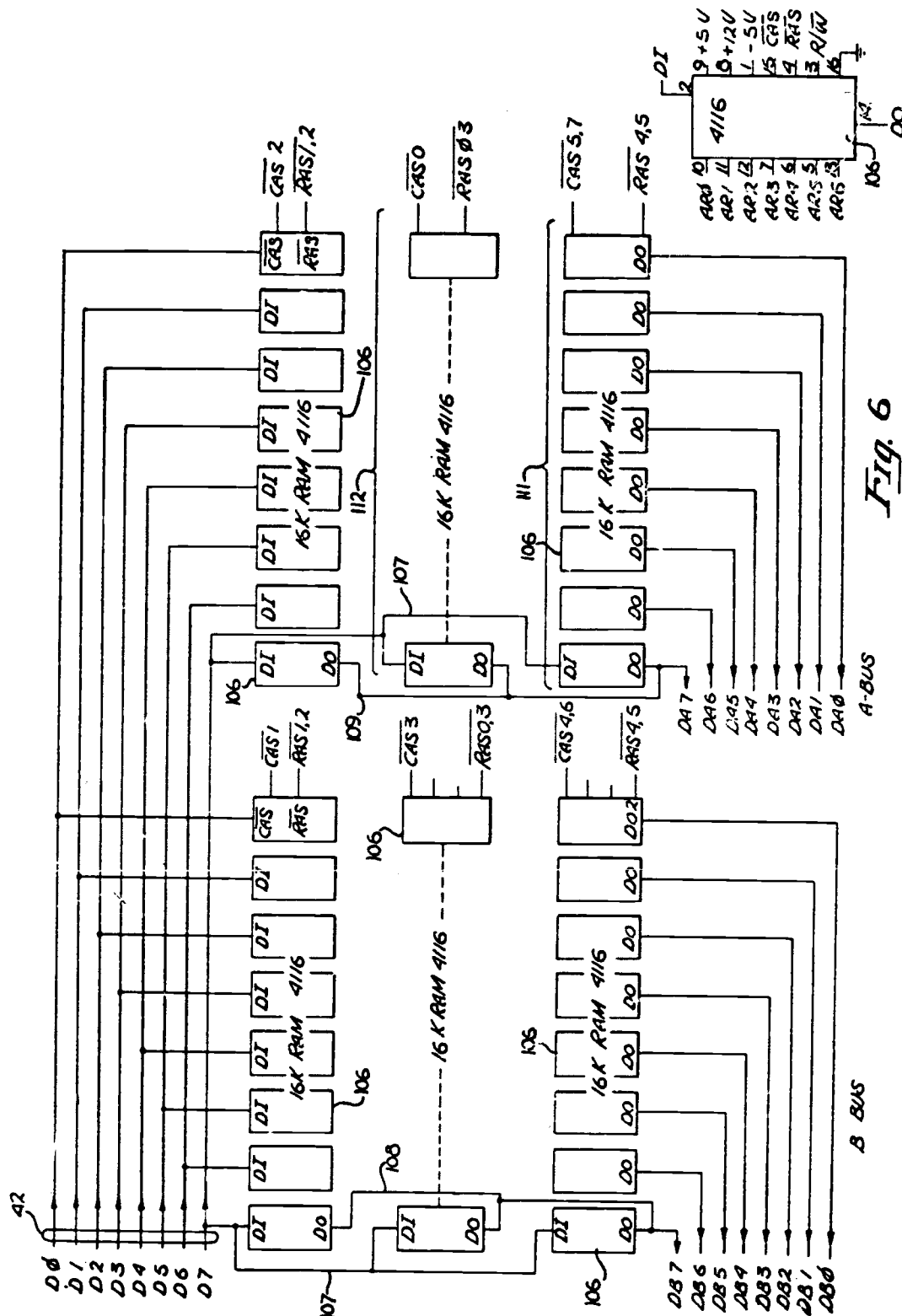


Fig. 6



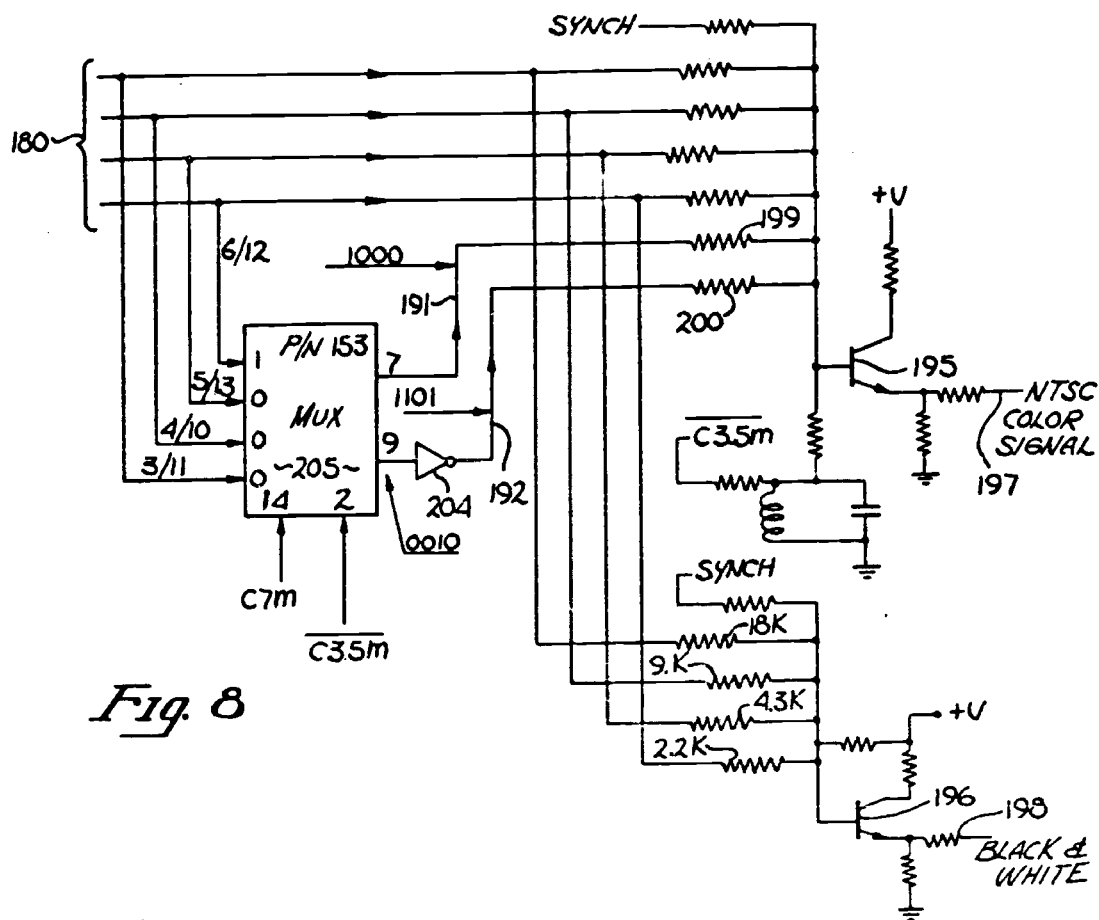


Fig. 8

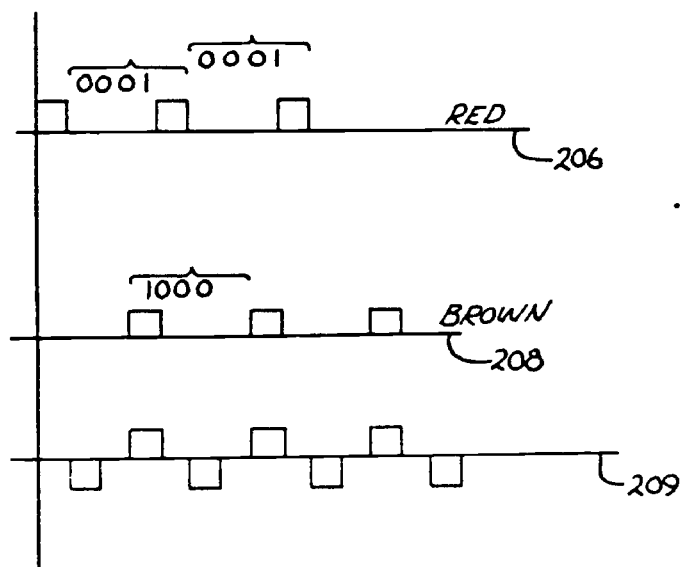


Fig. 9

4,533,909

1

COMPUTER WITH COLOR DISPLAY

This is a continuation of application Ser. No. 394,801 filed July 2, 1982, now abandoned, which is a divisional of application Ser. No. 150,630 filed May 16, 1980, now U.S. Pat. No. 4,383,296.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to the field of digital computers, particularly microcomputers, having video display capabilities.

Prior Art

In the last few years, there has been rapid growth in the use of digital computers in homes by hobbyists, for small business and for routine engineering and scientific application. For the most part, these needs have been met with self-contained, relatively inexpensive microcomputers or microprocessors with essential peripherals, including disc drives and with relatively easy to manage computer programs. The design of computers for these needs requires considerable ingenuity since each computer must meet a wide range of applications and because this market is particularly cost conscious.

A home or small business computer must, for example, operate with a number of different program languages, including those requiring relatively large memories, such as Pascal. The computer should interface with a standard raster scanned display and provide a wide range of display capabilities, such as high density alpha-numeric character displays needed for word processing in addition to high resolution graphics displays.

To meet these specialized computer needs, generally requires that a relatively inexpensive microprocessor be used and that the capability of the processor be enhanced through circuit techniques. This reduces the overall cost of the computer by reducing, for example, power needs, bus structures, etc. Another important consideration is that the new computers be capable of using programs developed for earlier models.

As will be seen, the presently described microcomputer is ideally suited for home and small business applications. It provides a wide range of capabilities including advanced display capabilities not found in comparable prior art computers.

The closest prior art computer known to applicant is commercially available under the trademark, Apple-II. Portions of that computer are described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,136,359.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

A digital computer which includes a central processing unit (CPU) and a random-access memory (RAM) with interconnecting address bus and data bus is described. One aspect of the present invention involves the increased capability of the CPU by allowing base page or zero page data to be stored throughout the memory. Alternate stack locations and an improved direct memory access capability are also provided by the same circuitry. Detection means are used for detecting a predetermined address range such as the zero page. This detection means causes a special register (Z-register) to be coupled into the address bus. The contents of this Z-register provide, for example, a pointer during direct memory access, or alternate stack locations for storing data normally stored on page one.

2

The memory of the invented computer is organized in an unusual manner to provide compatibility with the 8-bit data bus and yet provide high data rates (16-bits/MHz) needed for high resolution displays. A first plurality of memory devices are connected to a first memory output bus; these memory devices are also connected to the data bus. The memory includes a second plurality of memory devices which are also connected to the data bus; however, the outputs of these second devices are coupled to a second output memory bus. First switching means permit the first and second memory buses to be connected to the display for high data rate transfers. Second switching means permit either one of the memory buses to be connected to the data bus during non-display modes.

The addressing capability of the memory is greatly enhanced not only through bank switching, but through a novel remapping which does not require the CPU control associated with bank switching. In effect, the "unused" bits from one of the first and second memory buses are used for remapping purposes. This mode of operation is particularly useful for providing toggling between two separate portions of the memory.

The display subsystem of the described computer generates video color signal in a unique manner. A 4-bit color code as used in the prior art, is also used with the described display subsystem. However, this code is used to generate an AC chrominance signal and a separate DC luminance signal. This provides enhanced color capability over similar prior art color displays.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing the major components and subsystems of the invented and described microcomputer system.

FIGS. 2 and 3 together show the central processing unit (CPU) and the architecture associated with this CPU, particularly the address bus and data bus. FIG. 2 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the address bus and the logic means associated with this bus. FIG. 3 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the data bus and its interconnection with the memory buses (A bus and B bus), bootstrap read-only memory, and input/output ports.

FIGS. 4, 5 and 6 show the memory subsystem. FIG. 4 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the circuitry for selecting between address signals from the address bus and display counter signals. FIG. 5 is a circuit diagram primarily showing the generation of various "select" signals for the memory devices. FIG. 6 is a circuit diagram showing the organization of the random-access memory and its interconnection with the data bus and memory output buses.

FIGS. 7 and 8 illustrate the display subsystem of the invented computer. FIG. 7 is a circuit diagram showing the circuitry for generating the digital signals used for the video display. FIG. 8 is a circuit diagram of the circuitry used to convert the digital signals to analog video signals.

FIG. 9 is a graph of several waveforms used to describe a prior art circuit and the circuit of FIG. 8.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A microcomputer system capable of driving a raster scanned video display is disclosed. In the following description, numerous specific details such as specific part numbers, clock rates, etc., are set forth to provide

4,533,909

3

a thorough understanding of the present invention. However, it will be obvious to one skilled in the art that the inventive concepts described in this patent may be practiced without these specific details. In other instances, well-known circuits have been shown in block diagram form in order not to obscure the present invention in unnecessary detail.

Referring first to FIG. 1, in general the described computer includes a central processing unit (CPU) 65, its associated data bus 42, address bus 46 a memory subsystem and a display subsystem 58.

The address bus 46 from the CPU is coupled to the memory subsystem to permit the selection of locations in memory. Some of the address signals pass through a multiplexer 47. For some modes of operation, signals from a register 52 are coupled through the multiplexer 47 onto the bus 46. The register 52 is identified as the Z-register and is coupled to the multiplexer 47 by the Z bus. The general description of the multiplexer 47 and its control by the logic circuit 41 are described in detail in conjunction with FIG. 2. In general, the circuitry shown to the left of the dotted line 53 is included in FIG. 2 while the CPU 65, memory 50, data bus 42 and multiplexer 43 are shown in detail in FIG. 3.

The address bus N1 is coupled to the read-only memory 50. The output of this memory is coupled to the computer's data bus 42. The read-only memory (ROM) 50, as will be described, stores test routines, and other data of a general bootstrap nature for system initialization.

The data bus 42 couples data to the random-access memory (RAM) 60 and to and from I/O ports. This bus also couples data to the Z-register 52 and other commonly used registers not illustrated. The data bus 42 receives data from the RAM 60 through the A bus and B bus which are selected by multiplexer 43. The peripheral bus N2 is used, as is better illustrated in FIG. 3, for coupling to peripherals.

The memory subsystem is shown in detail in FIGS. 4, 5 and 6. The address control means which receives addresses on bus 46, makes the final selection of memory locations within the RAM 60. Bank switching, addressing for display purposes, scrolling and other memory mapping is controlled by the address control means 59 as will be described in greater detail in conjunction with FIGS. 4 and 5. The RAM 60 is shown in detail in FIG. 6. The counter 58 which is synchronized with the horizontal and vertical display signals, provides signals both to the address control means 59 and to the display subsystem 48.

The display subsystem receives data from the RAM 60 on the A bus and B bus and converts these digital signals to video signals which control a standard raster scanned display. A standard NTSC color signal is generated on line 197 and a black and white video signal on line 198. The same signals used to generate these video signals can be used to generate separate red, green, blue (RGB) video signals. The display subsystem 48 receives numerous timing signals including the standard color reference signal shown as 3.5 MHz (C3.5M). This subsystem is described in detail in FIGS. 7 and 8.

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

In the presently preferred embodiment, the CPU 65 (microprocessor) employed with the described computer is a commercially available component, the 6502A. This 8-bit processor (8-bit data bus) which has a 16-bit address bus is shown in FIG. 3 with its intercon-

4

nections to the remainder of the computer. The pin number for each interconnection is shown adjacent to the corresponding line. In many cases, the nomenclature associated with the 6502A (CPU 65) is used in this application. For example, pin 6 receives the nonmaskable interrupt signal (NMI), and pin 4 is coupled to receive the interrupt request signal (\overline{IRQ}). Some of the signals employed with the CPU 65, which are well-known in the art, and which are not necessary for the understanding of the present invention are not described in detail in this application, such as the various synchronization signals and clocking signals. The address signals from the CPU 65 are identified as A_0 - A_7 and A_8 - A_{15} . The data signals associated with the CPU 65 are shown as D_0 - D_7 . As will be apparent to one skilled in the art, the inventive concepts described in this application may be employed with other microprocessors.

Referring now to FIGS. 2 and 3, the general architecture, particularly the architecture associated with the CPU 65 can best be seen. The address signals A_0 - A_7 are coupled to a buffer 103 by the bus shown primarily in FIG. 2. These address signals are also coupled to the ROM 50. The signals A_0 - A_7 after passing through the buffer 103 are coupled to the memory subsystem. The address signals A_8 - A_{15} (higher order address bits) are coupled through lines shown in FIG. 2 to the multiplexers 47a and 47b. The contents of the Z-register 52 of FIG. 1 is also connected to the multiplexers 47a and 47b through the Z-bus (Z_1 - Z_7). The multiplexers 47a and 47b allow the selection of either the signals A_8 - A_{15} from the CPU 65 or the contents of the Z-register (Z_1 - Z_7) for addressing the RAM 60. The output of these multiplexers are shown as A_8 - A_{15} ; this designation is used even when the Z-bus is selected. Note in the case of the Z_0 signal, this signal is coupled to the multiplexer 47a through the exclusive OR gate 90 for reasons which are explained later. The address signals A_8 - A_{11} are also coupled to the ROM 50, thus the signals A_0 - A_{11} are used for addressing the ROM 50. The signals A_8 - A_{15} are connected to the logic circuit shown in the lower left-hand corner of FIG. 2; this logic circuit corresponds to the logic circuit 41 of FIG. 1.

The input and output data signals from the CPU 65 are coupled by a bidirectional bus to the bidirectional buffer 99 (FIG. 3). This buffer is selectively disabled by gate 100 to allow the output of ROM 50 to be communicated to CPU 65 and during other times not pertinent to the present discussion. The direction of flow through the buffer 99 is controlled by a read/write signal coupled to the buffer through inverter 101. Data from the CPU 65 is coupled through the buffer 99 and bus 42 to the RAM 60 or to I/O ports. Data from the RAM 60 is communicated to CPU 65 or bus N2 from the A bus and B bus through the buffer 99. The 4 lines of the A bus and 4 lines of the B bus are coupled to the multiplexer 43a. Similarly, the other 4 lines of the A and B buses are coupled to the multiplexer 43b. Multiplexers 43a and 43b select the 8 lines of the A bus or B bus and communicate the data through to buffer 99 and bus 42. These multiplexers are selectively disabled (for example, during writing) by gate 102. As will be described later, the 16 lines of the A bus and B bus permits the reading of 16-bits from the RAM at one time. This provides a data rate of 16-bits/MHz which is necessary, for example, for an 80 character per line display. The data is loaded into the RAM 60, 8-bits at a time.

4,533,909

5.

The ROM 50, as mentioned, stores test programs, data needed to initialize various registers, character generation data (for RAM 162 of FIG. 7) and other related data. Specific programs employed in the presently preferred embodiment of the computer are set forth in Table 1 of U.S. Pat. No. 4,383,296. The ROM 50 is selected by control signals coupled to its pins 18 and 20, identified as signals ROM SEL and $\overline{\text{TROM SEL}}$. Any one of a plurality of commercially available read-only memories may be used for the ROM 50. In the presently preferred embodiment, commercially available Part No. SY2333 is used.

Referring now to this logic circuit (lower left-hand corner of FIG. 2), the NAND gate 81 receives the address signal A_8 and also the alternate stack signal identified as ALT STK. The output of this gate provides one input to the AND gate 87. The A_8 signal is also coupled through the inverter 82 to one input terminal of the NAND gates 85 and 86. The address signals A_9 and A_{10} are coupled to the input terminals of the NOR gate 83. The output of this gate is coupled to one input terminal of the NAND gates 85 and 86 and the AND gate 87. The address signals A_{11} – A_{15} are coupled to the input terminals of the NOR gate 84. The signal A_{11} is also coupled to an input terminal of the NAND gate 85.

The outputs of the AND gates 87 and 88 (through NOR gate 89), controls the multiplexers 47a and 47b. When the output of gate 89 is low the Z-bus is selected, otherwise the address signals from the CPU 65 are selected.

The logic circuit above-described, along with the Z-bus and Z-register provide enhanced performance for the computer. First, this circuit permits the zero page or base page data to be stored throughout the RAM 60 rather than just on zero page. Secondly, this circuit enables addressing of alternate stack locations (other than page one). Lastly, this circuit through the Z-register provides a RAM pointer for direct memory access (DMA).

Assume for purposes of discussion that the CPU 65 is addressing the zero page of memory. That is, the higher order address bits A_8 – A_{15} are all zeros. The zeros for A_9 – A_{15} are detected by the gates 83 and 84. If all the inputs to these gates are zeros, the outputs of these gates are high which condition is communicated to the gate 87. A_8 which is also low, insures that the output of gate 81 will be high. Thus, all the inputs to gate 87 are high, causing the signal at the output of the gate 89 to drop. When this occurs, the Z-bus is selected. Instead of all the binary zeros from the CPU being coupled to the main memory (RAM 60), the contents of the Z-register form part of the address for the memory. Therefore, even though the CPU 65 has selected the zero page, nonetheless data may be written into or from any location of RAM 60 (including the zero page). This enhances the performance of the CPU, since for example, the time consumed in shifting data to and from a single zero page is minimized.

Normally, the CPU 65 selects page one for stack locations. This occurs when A_8 is high and A_9 – A_{15} are low. Assume first that the alternate stack locations have not been selected. Both inputs to gate 81 are high and its output is low. The low input to the gate 87 prevents the selection of the Z-bus. Thus, for these conditions the address signals A_0 – A_7 select stack locations on page one.

6

Next assume that page one has been selected by the CPU and that the ALT STK signal is low, indicating the alternate stack locations are to be selected. (A flag is set by the CPU to change the ALT STK signal). Since the ALT STK signal is low and A_8 is high, a high output occurs from the gate 81. All the inputs to gates 83 and 84 are low, therefore, high outputs occur from both these gates. The conditions of gate 87 are met, causing a high output from this gate and lowering the output from the gate 89. The Z-bus is thus selected by the multiplexers 47a and 47b. This allows the contents of the Z-register to be used as alternate locations. Non-zero page locations are assured by inverting A_8 . The exclusive OR gate 90 acts as a selective inverter. If A_8 is high and Z_0 is low, then A_8 at the output of the multiplexer 47a will be low. Note that during zero page selection when A_8 is low, the Z_0 signal is directly communicated through gate 90 to the output of multiplexer 47a.

Thus, the logic circuits along with the ALT STK signal allows alternate stack locations to be selected through the Z-bus. This further enhances the performance of the CPU which would otherwise be limited to page one for stack locations.

The logic circuit of FIG. 2 is also used along with the Z-register to provide a pointer during direct memory access (DMA). Assume that direct access to the computer's memory is required by a peripheral apparatus. To initiate the DMA mode the CPU provides an address between F800 and F8FF. Through a logic circuit not illustrated in FIGS. 2 and 3, the ROM SEL signal is brought low for addresses between F000 and FFFF. This signal is communicated to gate 93 and causes the output of gate 92 to rise ($\overline{\text{DMA1}}$ is high at this time). This rise in potential is communicated to one input of the gate 85. Additionally, gate 85 senses that the address bits A_8 , A_9 and A_{10} are low. This information is coupled to gate 85 through the inverter 82 and the NOR gate 83 as high signals. Also the fact that A_{11} is high is directly communicated to gate 85. Thus with the address between F800 and F8FF the DMA OK signal drops in potential. This is sensed by the peripheral apparatus which in turn causes the DMA 1 signal to drop and provides a ready signal to the CPU 65. With the completion of this handshake, data may begin to be transferred to the RAM.

The DMA 1 signal through gate 93 and inverter 93 forces the $\overline{\text{TROM SEL}}$ signal low. This signal in addition to being communicated to the ROM 50, is coupled to the buffer 99 through gate 100, disabling this buffer (during the reading of ROM 50). Also, the ready signal causes the CPU to come to a hard stop. Importantly, the DMA 1 signal, after passing through the inverter 94 and the gates 88 and 89, assures the selection of the Z-register. The contents of the Z-register are fixed and provide a pointer to a page in the RAM.

Under the above conditions, the CPU increments the lower 8-bits of the address signal. The ROM 50 furnishes the instructions for incrementing the address, specifically SBC #1 and BEQ. The peripheral apparatus provides the data or receives the data in synchronization with the CPU operation. The peripheral also furnishes a read/write signal to indicate which operation is to occur. Data is then written into RAM via bus N2 and bus 42, or read from RAM via the A and B buses and bus N2.

Importantly, with the above DMA arrangement, addresses from the peripheral apparatus are not neces-

4,533,909

7

sary and the Z-register is used to provide a pointer to a page in RAM 60.

MEMORY SUBSYSTEM

The memory subsystem shown in FIG. 1 as the address control means 59 and RAM 60 is illustrated in detail in FIGS. 4, 5 and 6 as mentioned. In FIGS. 4 and 5, the memory control means is shown, while in FIG. 6 the memory devices and their organization are illustrated. The address control means of FIGS. 4 and 5 receives the address signals from the CPU 65 (A₀-A₁₅), the count in the vertical and horizontal counters (counter 58 of FIG. 1) which are used during display modes, control signals from the CPU and other signals. In general, this control means develops the address signals which are coupled to the RAM of FIG. 6 including the column address and row address signals, commonly referred to as $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$. Other related functions are also shown in FIGS. 4 and 5, such as the circuitry which provides display scrolling, indirect RAM addressing and memory mapping.

The CPU 65 of FIG. 3 provides a 16-bit address for addressing the memory. Under ordinary circumstances this address limits the memory capacity to 64 K bytes. This size memory is insufficient in many applications, as for example, to effectively use the Pascal program language. As will be described in greater detail, the address control means of FIGS. 4 and 5 enable the use of a memory having a 96K byte or 128K byte capacity. One well-known technique which is used with the present invention for increasing this capacity is bank switching; this switching occurs under the control of the CPU. In addition, the address control means uses a unique indirect addressing mode which provides the benefits of bank switching, however, this mode does not require CPU control. This greatly enhances CPU operation with the larger memory (as will be described) when compared to the CPU controlled bank switching.

Referring first to FIG. 6, the RAM configuration is illustrated for a capacity of 96K bytes. The memory is organized into six rows, each of which includes eight 16K memory devices such as rows 111 and 112. In the presently preferred embodiment, Part No. 4116 MOS dynamic RAMs are used. (The pin designations and signal designations refer to this memory device.) Obviously, other memory devices may be employed.

Input data to these memory devices 106 is provided from the bus 42. Each line in the bus 42 is connected to the data input terminal of one device 106 in each row. The interconnection of this bus with each of the memory devices is not shown in FIG. 6 in order not to overcomplicate this drawing. By way of example, however, line 107 connects the data bit D7 to the data input terminal of one of the memory devices in each of the six rows.

Three rows of devices 106 have their output terminals coupled to the A bus, and three rows are similarly coupled to the B bus. By way of example, line 108 connects three output terminals of devices 106 to the DB7 line of the B bus while line 109 connects three output terminals of the devices 106 to the DA7 line of the A bus.

The described memory devices 106 are each organized as a 16KX1 memory. Thus, each device receives a 14-bit address which is time multiplexed into two, 7-bit addresses. This multiplexing occurs under the control of the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals as is well-known. The lines coupling the address signals to each of the

8

devices in FIG. 6 are not illustrated. However, in the lower right-hand corner of FIG. 6, the various signals applied to each device (including the address signals), along with the corresponding pin numbers are shown. Other circuitry not illustrated is the refresh control circuitry which operates in a well-known manner in conjunction with the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ and address signals to refresh the dynamic devices.

Each row of memory devices 106 receives a unique combination of $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals. For example, row 111 receives $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ 5, 7 and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ 4, 5; similarly, row 112 receives $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ 0 and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ 0, 3. The generation of these $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals is described in conjunction with FIG. 5. These signals (along with the 14-bit address signals) permit the selection of a single 8-bit location in the 96K byte memory (for writing) and also the selection (for reading) of 16-bit locations.

The memory of FIG. 6 may be expanded to a 128K byte memory by using 32K memory devices, such as Part No. 4132. In this case, four rows of eight, 32K memory devices are used with each row receiving two $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals.

Before reviewing FIG. 4, a general understanding of the organization of the display is helpful. The display, during certain modes, is organized into 80 horizontal segments and 24 vertical segments for a total of 1920 blocks. 11-bits of the counter 58 of FIG. 1 are used as part of the address signals for the memory to access data for displaying during these modes. These counter signals are shown in FIG. 4 as H₀-H₅ and V₀-V₄. During other display modes each horizontal segment is further divided into 8 segments (e.g. for displaying 80 alpha numeric characters per line). This requires 3 additional vertical timing signals shown as V_A, V_B and V_C in FIGS. 4 and 7.

Often in the prior art, two separate counters are used to supply the timing/address signals for accessing a memory when the data in the memory is displayed. The count in one counter represents the horizontal lines of the screen (vertical count) and the other the position along each line, (horizontal or dot count). In many prior art displays the most significant bit of the dot counter is used to increment the line counter. Data in memory intended for display is mapped with a one-to-one correlation to the counts in these counters. In another prior art system (implemented in the Apple-II computer sold by Apple Computer, Inc.) this one-to-one correlation is not used. Rather, to conserve on circuitry, a single counter is employed and a more dispersed mapping is used in the memory. (Note that where a maximum horizontal count of 80 is used, this number cannot be represented by all ones in a digital counter and thus the vertical counter cannot easily be incremented by the most significant bit in the horizontal counter.) Since this more dispersed mapping technique is part of the prior art and not critical to an understanding of the present invention, it shall not be described in detail. However, the manner in which it is implemented shall be discussed in conjunction with the adder 114 of FIG. 4. For purposes of discussion, the signals from the counter 58 of FIG. 1 are designated as either vertical (V) or horizontal (H).

Referring now to FIG. 4, the selection of either the counter signals on the address signals from the CPU is made by the multiplexers 116, 117, 118 and 119. Each of these commercially available multiplexers (Part No. 153) couples one of four input lines to an output line. There are eight inputs to multiplexers 116, 117 and 118

4,533,909

9

and the outputs of these multiplexers provide the address signals for the memories (AR0 through AR5). The multiplexer 119 has four inputs on its pins 3, 4, 5, 6 and provides a single output on pin 7, the AR6 address signal. (The signals supplied to pins 11, 12 and 13 of multiplexer 119 are for clamping purposes only.)

The \overline{AX} signal is applied to the pin 14 of each of the multiplexers. The signal on this line and the signal applied to pin 2, determines which of the four inputs is coupled to each of the outputs of the multiplexers. The \overline{AX} signal is a RAM timing signal for clocking the first 7 bits and second 7 bits of the multiplexed 14-bit address applied to each of the memory devices 106. The other control signal to the multiplexers is developed through the AND gate 123. The inputs to this gate are the display signal (DSPLY) which indicates that the computer is in a display mode and a clocking signal, specifically a 1 MHz timing signal (CIM). The output of the AND gate 123 determines whether the address signals from the CPU or the signals associated with the counter 58 of FIG. 1 are selected.

Assume for purposes of discussion that the display has not been selected, and thus, the output of gate 123 is low. The \overline{AX} signal then selects for pin 7 of multiplexer 116 first the address signal A₀ and then A₆. Likewise, each of the multiplexers selects an address signal (except for those associated with exclusive OR gates 124 and 125 which shall be discussed). If the display signal is high and an output is present from the gate 123, then, by way of example, the \overline{AX} signal first causes the H₁ signal and then the V₁ signal to be connected to the AR1 address line. Similarly, signals corresponding to the vertical and horizontal count are coupled to the other address lines during display modes.

The adder 114 is an ordinary digital adder for adding two 4-bit digital nibbles and for providing a digital sum signal. A commercially available adder (Part No. 283) is employed. The carry-in terminal (pin 7) is grounded and no carry-outs occur since one of the inputs (pin 12) is grounded. The adder sums the digital signal corresponding to H₃, H₄ and H₅ with the digital signal corresponding to V₃, V₄, V₅, V₆. The resultant sum signal is coupled to the multiplexers 116, 117 and 118 as illustrated. The summing of these horizontal and vertical counter signals is used to provide the more dispersed mapping as previously discussed.

The adder 121 is identical to adder 114 and is coupled to sum the three least significant vertical counter bits from the counter 58 (FIG. 2) with the signals VA1, VB1 and VC1. The sum is selected by the multiplexer 120 during the high resolution display modes and also during scrolling as will be described. These sum signals are coupled to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119. During the low resolution display modes, the multiplexer 120 couples ground signals or the page 2 signal (PG2) to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119. (The PG2 signal is used for special mapping purposes, not pertinent to the present invention.) During the high resolution modes when the display is not being scrolled, the VA1, VB2 and VB3 signals are at ground potential and thus no summing occurs within adder 121 and the VA, VB and VC signals are coupled directly to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119.

The address signals A₁₀, A₁₁, and A₁₃ from the CPU are coupled to the multiplexers 117, 118 and 119, respectively, through exclusive OR gates 124, 125, and 126, respectively. The other input terminals to gates 124 and 125 receive the C₃ signal, while the other input

10

terminal of the gate 126 receives the C₁ signal. (The development of the C₁ and C₃ signals is illustrated in FIG. 5.) The gates 124, 125 and 126 provide mapping compensation within the memory. As the computer and memory are presently implemented, the sequence in which the various portions of the display are generated is not the same as the sequence in which the data is removed from memory for display. These gates provide compensating addresses and, in effect, cause a remapping so that the proper sequence is maintained when data is read from the memory for the display. These gates are shown to provide a complete disclosure of the presently preferred embodiment, however, they are not critical to the present invention.

In operation, the circuitry of FIG. 4, as mentioned, selects the address signals which are applied to each of the memory devices, either from the CPU or counter if the display mode is selected. It should be noted that not all of the address bits from the CPU are coupled to the multiplexers 116 through 119. Some of these address bits, as will be described in conjunction with FIG. 5, are used to develop the various \overline{CAS} and \overline{RAS} signals and thus select different rows within the memory of FIG. 6.

The scrolling operation which is used is somewhat unusual in that each line of the display is separately moved up (line-by-line) with one line of data in memory being moved for each frame. This technique provides a uniform, esthetically pleasing, scroll. Scrolling the screen one line per frame can be achieved by moving all the data in the memory into a new position for each frame. This would be very time consuming and impractical. With the described technique, only one-eighth of the data in the memory is moved for each new frame.

Referring to the adder 121, as mentioned, the signals V_A, V_B and V_C are the three least significant vertical counter bits from the counter 58. These bits or counts, by way of example, represent the 8 horizontal lines of each character. In adder 12, a 3-bit digital signal, VA1, VB1 and VC1, is added to the count from counter 58. This 3-bit signal is constant during each frame, however, it is incremented for each new frame.

During a first frame, 000 is added to the vertical count. During a second frame, 001 is added, and during a third frame 010 is added, and so on. By adding this digital signal to the count from counter 58, the addresses to the memory are changed in the vertical sense. During the first frame when 000 is added, the display remains unaffected. During the next frame, when 001 is added to the vertical count, instead of first displaying the first line of a character, the second line of each character is displayed at the top of each character space and each subsequent line of the character is likewise moved up one line. If data in memory is not moved, the first line of the character would appear at the bottom of each character. Note when 001 is added to 111 from the counter, 000 results. Thus, the first line of characters would be addressed when the beam is scanning the eighth line of characters. To prevent this, the data corresponding to the first line of each character is moved in memory for this frame. The first line of one character is moved up and becomes the bottom line of the character directly above it. When 010 is added, the process is again repeated. For example, the third line of each character is first displayed in each character space and the second line of each character is moved up to become the bottom line of the character directly above it. This process is repeated to scroll the data. The movement of

4,533,909

11

data in memory is controlled by the CPU in a well-known manner.

Thus, through use of adder 121, an even, continuous scroll is obtained without moving all the data in memory for each frame. Rather, only $\frac{1}{8}$ th of the data is moved for each frame.

Referring now to FIG. 5, the circuitry used to extend the addressing from the CPU is illustrated. In general, the CAS signals are generated by the ROMs 127 and 128. The RAS signals are generated by the ROM 132. The multiplexer 130 allows the selection of either the bank switching signals, or the unique indirect addressing mode when "bank switching" occurs without direct commands from the CPU.

The CAS ROM 127 receives as an address the following signals: PRAS, $\phi 3$, PRAS 1,2, \overline{AY} , DHIREs, $\overline{R/W}$, A_{11} , A_{13} , A_{14} , and A_{15} . As the PRAS $\phi 3$ and PRAS 1, 2 represent the RAS signals being used. These signals are high when the respective RAS signal is active. As previously mentioned, the AY signal is high for display modes and the DHIREs signal is high for high resolution display modes. The CAS ROM 128 receives as address signals the ABK1, ABK2, and ABK3 signals and also DHIREs, \overline{AY} , IND, A_{11} , A_{13} , A_{14} , and A_{15} .

The ROMs 127 and 128 are programmed to implement the following equations.

$$\overline{PCAS0} = (\text{PRAS0}, 3 \cdot \overline{\text{DHIREs}} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}})) \quad (1)$$

$$\overline{A_{13}} \cdot \overline{A_{11}} \cdot \overline{R/WN} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} \cdot \overline{R/WN} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} \cdot \overline{A_{11}})) \quad (2)$$

$$\overline{PCAS2} = (\text{DHIREs} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} + \text{ABK1} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot \text{ABK3}) \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}}) + AY \cdot \text{IND} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot \overline{A_{15}} \cdot (\overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}})) \quad (3)$$

$$\overline{PCAS3} = (\text{PRAS0}, 3 \cdot \overline{\text{DHIREs}} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} \cdot \overline{A_{11}} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} \cdot \overline{A_{11}})) \quad (4)$$

$$\overline{PCAS4,6} = (AY \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot \overline{A_{15}} \cdot (\text{ABK1} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} + \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot (\overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}}) + AY \cdot \text{IND} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{A_{15}} + \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \text{ABK1} + \text{ABK2} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{A_{15}}) \cdot \overline{A_{14}} + AY \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} \cdot \text{ABK1} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}}) + AY \cdot \text{IND} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \text{ABK1} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK1}) \cdot (\overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}})) \quad (5)$$

$$\overline{PCAS4,5} = (\text{PRAS4}, 5 \cdot \overline{\text{RFSH}} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot \text{PA8})) \quad (6)$$

$$\overline{PCAS4,6} = (\text{PRAS4}, 6 \cdot \overline{\text{RFSH}} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot \text{PA8})) \quad (7)$$

$$\overline{PCAS4,7} = (\text{PRAS4}, 7 \cdot \overline{\text{RFSH}} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot \text{PA8})) \quad (8)$$

12

$$\overline{PCAS5}, 7 = (AY \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\text{ABK1} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} + \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}}) + AY \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{A_{15}} + \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \text{ABK1} + \text{ABK2} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{A_{15}}) \cdot \overline{A_{14}} + AY \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} \cdot \text{ABK1} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{A_{14}}) + AY \cdot \overline{\text{IND}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot (\overline{A_{15}} \cdot \text{ABK1} + \overline{A_{15}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK1}}) \cdot (\overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}} + \overline{A_{14}} \cdot \overline{A_{13}})) \quad (5)$$

In effect these ROMs are programmed to allow selection of predetermined rows in the memory, based on the address signals A_{10} , A_{13} , A_{14} and A_{15} (ignoring for a moment the contribution of the RAS signals and the other signals appearing in the equations).

The outputs of the CAS ROMs 127 and 128 are coupled to the register 131. Register 131 is a commercially available register which permits the enabling of output signals (Part No. 374). During accessing of the memory the various CAS signals (CAS 0 through CAS 7) are coupled to the memory of FIG. 6 to permit selection of the appropriate memory devices. The signal USELB from CAS ROM 127 through register 131 selects either the A bus or B bus. This signal is coupled to the multiplexers 43a and 43b of FIG. 3.

During normal operation, the multiplexer 130 selects the bank switching signals BCKSW 1 through BCKSW 4. These four signals (or alternatively four signals from the A bus) provide four of the inputs (address signals) to the ROM 132. The other inputs to this ROM are the DHIREs, Z PAGE, PA8, PA15, RFSH (refresh), and \overline{AY} signals. These address signals select the RAS 0, 3; RAS 1, 2; RAS 4, 5 and RAS 6, 7 signals. The ROM 132 is programmed to implement the following four equations.

$$\text{PRAS0}, 3 = \overline{AY} \cdot (\overline{\text{DHIREs}} + \text{RFSH}) + (\text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{Z Page} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \text{ABK1} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot \text{ABK3}) \cdot \overline{AY} \quad (6)$$

$$\text{PRAS1}, 2 = \overline{AY} \cdot (\text{DHIREs} + \text{RFSH}) + AY \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \text{ABK1} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \text{ABK3}) + AY \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \text{ABK1} \cdot \text{ABK2} \cdot (\text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{PA8}}) \quad (7)$$

$$\text{PRAS4}, 5 = \text{RFSH} \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{\text{ABK2}} \cdot \overline{\text{ABK3}} \cdot (\overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot (\text{ZPAGE} \cdot \overline{\text{PA8}}) + \overline{\text{ABK1}} \cdot \text{ABK4} \cdot \text{PA8})) \quad (8)$$

4,533,909

13

-continued

$$PA15 + ABK1 \cdot (ABK4 \cdot (ZPAGE \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15})$$

$$PRAS6, 7 = RFSH \cdot \overline{AY} + AY \cdot \overline{ABK3} \cdot (ABK1 \cdot$$

$$\overline{ABK2} \cdot ABK4 \cdot (ZPAGE \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot PA15 + \overline{ABK1} \cdot$$

$$ABK2 \cdot (ABK4 \cdot (ZPAGE \cdot \overline{PA8}) \cdot \overline{PA15})$$

Thus, the bank switching signals (along with the other input signals to ROM 132) select predetermined rows in memory in conjunction with the CAS signals.

The output signals of the ROM 132 are coupled through the NAND gates 142, 143, 144 and 145 to the memory. The other input terminals of these gates receive the RAS timing signal. In this manner, the output signals of the ROM 132 are clocked through the gates 142 through 145 to provide the RAS signals shown in FIGS. 5 and 6.

An important feature to the presently described computer is provided by the circuitry shown within the dotted line 146. The AND gate 148 receives, at its input terminals, the DA7, A12, and C3 signals. The NOR gate 149 receives the zero page and A15 signal. The output of gate 149 provides one input to the gate 148 and also one input to the AND gate 150. The output of gate 148 provides another input signal to gate 150 and this signal (line 153) is one of the two control signals coupled to the multiplexer 130. The AND gates 150 and 151 also receive a SYNC signal and the ϕ_0 signal. The output of the gates 150 and 151 are coupled to a NOR gate 152 with the output of the gate 152 (line 154) coupled to the other control terminal of the multiplexer 130.

The gates 150, 151 and 152 effectively form a clock for multiplexer/register 130 (multiplexer 130 is a commercial part, Part No. 399, which effectively is a register/multiplexer). This selects the lower four input lines to the multiplexer 130. However, because of the synchronization signal applied to gate 151, the multiplexer 130 selects the bank switching signals each time an OP code is fetched by the CPU.

To understand the operation of the circuit shown within the dotted line 146 it should be recalled that the memory of FIG. 6 provides a 16-bit output. As mentioned, during certain display modes, 16-bits/msec. are needed for display purposes. In nondisplay modes, only 8-bits are required, particularly for interaction with the CPU. When the memory is addressed by the CPU during the indirect addressing modes the data on the A bus is not ordinarily used. However, with the circuitry shown within the dotted line 146, this otherwise "unused" data is put to use to provide the equivalent of the bank switching signals through multiplexer 130.

Whenever the CPU selects a predetermined range of addresses, the multiplexer 130 selects the equivalent of the bank switching signals from the A bus provided DA7 is high. (This occurs when addressing as zero page the address space -1800 through 1FFF.) Once the signal on line 153 is high it is latched through gates 150, 151 and 152 causing the multiplexer 130 to select the four bits from the A bus (assuming the timing signals are high). Even if the next reference from the CPU is not to this special address range, the multiplexer 130 nonetheless remains latched with the four bits from the data bus. Once the SYN pulse drops, however, which is an indication that an OP code is being fetched, the signal on

14

line 154 rises in potential, causing the multiplexer to switch back to the bank switching signals.

Effectively, what occurs is that when the CPU selects this special address range, (and provided DA7 is high) the bits DA0 through DA3 which are stored in memory, cause a remapping, that is, the address from the CPU accesses a different part of the memory. With the fetching of each OP code, the mapping automatically returns to the bank switching signals. Importantly, the remapping, which occurs is controlled by the bits stored in the RAM (DA0 through DA3). Thus, with the remapping information stored in RAM, toggling can occur between different portions of the memory without requiring bank switching signals, or the like from the CPU. This enhances the CPU's performance since CPU time is not used for remapping. Additionally, it provides an easy tool for programming.

For some program languages it is desirable to separate data and the program into separate portions of the memory. For example, the 128K memory can be divided into two 64K memories, one for program and one for data. Switching can occur between these memory portions without the generation of bank switching signals by the CPU with the above described circuit. This arrangement is particularly useful when using the Pascal program language.

DISPLAY SUBSYSTEM

The display subsystem 48 of FIG. 1 receives data from the A bus and B bus and converts the data into video signals which may be used for displaying alphanumeric characters or other images on a standard raster scanned cathode ray tube display. The display subsystem 48 specifically generates on line 197, a standard NTSC color video signal and a video black and white video signal on line 198 (FIG. 8). This display subsystem, in addition to other inputs, receives a synchronization signal, and several clocking signals. For sake of simplicity, the standard color reference signal of 3.579545 MHz is shown as C3.5M. Twice this frequency and four times this frequency are shown as C7M and C14M, respectively.

Before describing the details of the display subsystem 48, a discussion of a prior art display system will be helpful in understanding the present display subsystem. In U.S. Pat. No. 4,136,359, a video display system is described which is implemented in a commercially available computer, Apple-II, sold by Apple Computer, Inc., of Cupertino, Calif. In this system, 4-bit digital words are shifted in parallel into a shift register. These words are then circulated in the shift register at 14 MHz to define a waveform having components at 3.5 MHz. Referring to FIG. 9, line 206, assume that the digital word 0001 is placed in the shift register and circulated at a rate of 14 MHz. The resultant signal which has a component of 3.5 MHz is shown on line 206. The phase relationship of this component to the 3.5 MHz reference signal determines the color of the resultant video signal. This relationship is changed by changing the 4-bit word placed in the shift register. As explained in the above-referenced patent, if the signal 1000 is placed in the register and circulated, the resultant phase relationship of the 3.5 MHz component results in the color brown, this signal is shown on line 208. With this prior art technique, the luminance was determined by the DC component of the signals such as shown on lines 206 and 208.

4,533,909

15

The display subsystem 48 of FIG. 1 also uses 4-bit words to generate the various color signals in a manner somewhat similar to the above-described system. Referring to FIG. 8 4-bit words representative of colors (16 possible colors) are coupled to the bus 180 (The generation of these words shall be described in detail in conjunction with FIG. 7.) Instead of using a shift register which circulates the 4-bit word, the same result is achieved by using a multiplexer 205 which sequentially selects each of the lines of the bus 180. The signals on bus 180 also provide a luminance signal and a black and white video signal with a gray scale.

The 4 lines of the bus 180 are coupled to multiplexer 205; this multiplexer also receives the C7M and the C3M/ timing signals (again, Commercial Part No. 135 is used with the pin connections shown in FIG. 8). These two timing signals cause each of the four lines to be sequentially selected and coupled to line 191. (Note that the order in which each of the lines of the bus 180 is selected does not change.)

In effect, the multiplexer operates to serialize the parallel signal from bus 180. Assume for sake of explanation that the digital signals on bus 180 are 1000 as indicated in FIG. 8. The signal on line 191 will then be 10001000 The output of the multiplexer 205 coupled to the input of the inverter 204 also receives in a sequential order, the signals from bus 180, however, in a different order. For the example shown, the input to inverter 204 is 00100010 After inversion, this results in the signal 11011101 . . . on line 192. Effectively, the signals on lines 191 and 192 are added by resistors 199 and 200. The resultant waveform is an AC signal (no DC component) shown in FIG. 9 on line 209. Thus, with the described circuit, a chroma signal is generated, having a predetermined phase relationship to the 5.5 MHz color reference signal. This phase relationship which is varied by changing the signals on bus 180 determines the color of the video signal on line 197.

In the prior art display discussed above, the DC component of the color signal determines the luminance. In the present invention, the signals on bus 180 are coupled to the base of transistor 195, consists of an AC signal from resistors 199 and 200, and the luminance level also determined by the signals on bus 180. These inputs to transistor 195, along with the C3.5M signal, generate a NTSC color signal on line 197 of improved quality when compared to the discussed prior art system.

In some cases, the signals on bus 180 are all binary ones or all binary zeros. When this occurs, there is no AC component from resistors 199 and 200 (no color signal) and the resultant signal on line 197 is either "black" or "white".

The lines of bus 180 are also coupled through resistors to the base of a transistor 196. Each of these resistors have a different value to provide a "weighting" to the binary signal. This weighting is used for non-color displays to provide "gray" shades as opposed to having a display with only black and white. The binary signals on bus 180 drive the transistor 196 to provide a video signal on line 198. RGB is generated with weighted sums of these same five signals.

Referring now to FIG. 7, data from memory is coupled from the A bus and B bus to registers 159 and 158, respectively. These registers are clocked by the 1 MHz clocking signal and its complement, thus permitting the sequential transfer of 8-bit words every 0.5 msec. As will be described, in some display modes the data is

16

transferred at the 2 MHz rate, and in other display modes, at a 1 MHz rate.

The registers 158 and 159 are coupled to an 8 line display bus 160. This display bus transfers data to registers 164 and 173, and also addresses to a memory 162. The registers 164 and 173 and memory 162 are enabled during specific display modes as will be apparent.

The character memory 162, in the presently preferred embodiment, is a random-access memory which stores patterns representative of alpha-numeric characters. Each time the computer is powered up, the character information is transferred from the ROM 50 into the character memory 162 during an initialization period. During character display modes, the signals from the display bus 160 are addresses, identifying particular alpha-numeric characters stored within the character memory 160. The vertical counter signals V_A, V_B, and V_C (previously discussed in conjunction with adder 121 of FIG. 4) identify the particular line in each character which is to be displayed. Thus, the generation of the digital signals representative of each of the characters occurs in an ordinary manner. The 7-bit signal representative of each line of each character (memory output) is coupled to the shift register 167. Through timing signals not shown, either the register 164 or the character memory 162 is selected to allow the shift register 167 to receive either data directly from the A bus or B bus, or alpha-numeric character information from the memory 162.

The 7-bits of information from either memory 162 or register 164 are serialized by the shift register 167 either at a 7 MHz rate or 14 MHz rate, depending upon the display mode. The serialized data is coupled by line 185 to the multiplexer 169, pins 1 and 4. The inverse of this data is also coupled to multiplexer 169, pin 3. Line 185 is also coupled as one input to the multiplexer 166 and to the register 170 (input 1).

The output 1 of register 170 (line 186) is coupled to the multiplexer 169, pin 1; to register 170 (input 2); and to multiplexer 166. Output 2 of register 170 (line 187) is coupled to input 3 of register 170 and also to multiplexer 166. Output 3 of register 170 (line 187) provides a third input to the multiplexer 166. Input 4 of the register 170 receives the output of the multiplexer 169 (line 189). Output 4 of register 120 (line 190) provides one control signal for the multiplexer 171.

The multiplexer 171 selects either the four lines of bus 183 or the four lines of bus 184. The output of multiplexer 171, bus 180, provides the 4-bit signal discussed in conjunction with FIG. 8. During one of the high resolution display modes (AHIREs), the multiplexer 171 is controlled by a timing signal from the output of the gate 178.

The multiplexer 166 selects either the lines of bus 181 or bus 182. The output of this multiplexer provides the signals for the bus 184. In all but the AHIREs display mode, multiplexer 166 selects bus 181. Thus, typically, the multiplexer 171 receives the signals from bus 174.

For purposes of description above, and also for purposes of explaining for some of the display modes below a simplifying assumption has been made. The signals coupled to the bus 180 by multiplexer 171, for most modes, are controlled by the serialized signal on line 190. This serialized signal is in synchronization with the C7M or C14M clocking signals. The multiplexer 205 of FIG. 8, which as described above, does the "spinning" for the parallel digital signal on bus 180, operates in synchronization with the multiplexer 171. In the descrip-

4,533,909

17

tion above, and except when otherwise noted below, it is assumed that, by way of example, if the multiplexer 171 is coupling all binary ones and zeros onto bus 180, the signal on line 191 will be either ones or zeros. Also for this condition the signal on line 192 will be all binary zeros or ones, and thus, no AC signal is generated at the base of transistor 195. However, as actually implemented, there is a "phase" difference between the clocking of the multiplexer 171 when compared to the sampling of the signals from bus 180 by the multiplexer 205. This results in a first constant AC signal on the gate of transistor 195 even when it appears that all binary ones are on bus 180, and a second constant AC signal when all binary zeros are on the bus 180. Thus, in this specification, when it states that "black" or "white" signals are being generated, instead, as currently implemented, two constant colors are generated on a color display. Where a true black and white is desired, color suppression is introduced such as through the color burst signal.

The circuit of FIG. 7, along with the circuit of FIG. 8, provides the capability for several distinct display modes. The first of these modes provides a display consisting of 40 characters (or spaces) per horizontal line. This requires a data rate of 8-bits/MHz or half the data rate the memory is capable of delivering. In this mode, data is loaded from the A bus during every other 0.5 μ sec period. (B bus is not used during this mode.) This data addresses the character memory 162, and along with the signals V_A , V_B and V_C , provides the appropriate character line (7-bits) to the shift register 167. During this mode, registers 164 and 173 are disabled. The shift register 167 for this mode shifts the data at a data rate of 7 MHz (note $\overline{CH80}$ is high, allowing the 7 MHz signal from gate 175 to control the shift register 167). Each 7-bit signal is shifted serially onto line 185 and then to line 189 since multiplexer 169 selects pin 4. The data is shifted through the register 170 onto line 190. The serial binary signal on line 190 causes the selection of buses 183 or 184

The four lines of bus 183 during this mode are coupled to +V (register 173 is disabled); therefore the selection of bus 184 provides four binary ones. The selection of bus 184 provides four binary zeros through bus 181. Thus, the serial binary signal on line 190 provides either all binary ones or all binary zeros to bus 180. As discussed the circuit of FIG. 8 will provide a black and white display with 40 characters per line.

If the inverse and flashing timing means 172 is selected, each time the shift register 167 is loaded, multiplexer 169 shifts between pins 3 and 4. This causes the characters to change from white characters on a black background to black characters on a white background, and so on.

During the 80 character per line display mode, the registers 158 and 159 are each loaded during sequential 0.5 μ sec periods (this utilizes the 2 MHz cycle rate previously discussed). The shift register 167 shifts the character data from memory 162 at a 14 MHz rate. The serialized data at the 14 MHz rate is shifted through the register 170 and again controls the multiplexer 171 as previously described. (Note that register 170 is always clocked at the 14 MHz rate.) Flashing again can be obtained as previously discussed.

In another alpha-numeric character display mode, the background of each character may be in one color and the character itself (foreground) in another color. This mode provides 40 characters per line. The character

18

identification (address for RAM 162), is furnished on the A bus to register 159 at a frequency of 1 MHz. The color information (background color and foreground color) is furnished on the B bus as two 4-bit words to register 158. In the manner previously described, the address from register 159 selects the appropriate character from memory 162 and provides this information to shift register 167. The color information from the B bus is transferred to register 173. For purposes of explanation, assume that the 4-bits identifying the color red for the background are on bus 184 (from register 173 and multiplexer 166) and that 4-bits representing the color blue for the foreground are on bus 183. (Note that when register 173 is enabled, the signals from the register override the binary ones and zeros which otherwise appear on the lines of bus 174.) The serial binary signal representative of the character itself on line 190, selects either the color blue from bus 183 for the character itself or the color red from bus 184 for the background. The digital signals representative of these colors are transferred to bus 180 and provide the color data to the circuit of FIG. 8. For black and white displays, a "gray" scale is provided through the weighting circuit associated with transistor 196 of FIG. 8. Again, the multiplexer 169 may, through the timing means 172, alternate between the signal of line 185 and its inverse, which will have the effect of interchanging the foreground and background colors.

During the high resolution graphics modes, the character memory 162 is not used, but rather, data from the memory directly provides pattern information for display. This requires more mapping of data from within the main memory since new data is required for each line of the display. (Note that when characters are displayed, the character memory 162 provides the different signals required for the 8 lines of each character row. During these high resolution modes, the register 164 is enabled and the character memory 162 is disabled. Thus, the data from the A bus and B bus is shifted into the shift register 167. In these modes, the "HRES" signal to multiplexer 169 causes this multiplexer to select between pins 1 and 2. Pin 2 provides the signal directly from the shift register 167 while the signal on pin 1 is effectively the signal on line 185 delayed by one period of the C14M signal. This delay occurs through the register 170 from input 2 to output 2 since register 170 is clocked at C14M.

During a first graphics mode, data from the display bus 160 is loaded into shift register 167 at the rate of 7-bits/MHz. The data is serialized on line 185 and in the manner previously described for displaying characters, controls the selection of all binary ones and all binary zeros through the multiplexer 171. Note, as mentioned before, in the presently preferred embodiment, unless color suppression is used, this will not result in a black and white display, but rather a two-color display. If a high bit is present on line 140 of the display bus, the inverse and flashing timing means 172 causes the multiplexer 169 to alternate between pins 1 and 2. This switching occurs at a 1 MHz rate and provides a phase shift for every other 7-bits of data coupled to the multiplexer 171 on line 190. This results in an additional color being generated on the display for every other 7-bits of data.

For the above-described graphics modes when shift register 161 is shifting at a 7 MHz rate, 8-bits may be coupled to the bus 160 during each period. Specifically, as in the case of the differing background and fore-

4,533,909

19

ground colors for the 40 character per line display mode, two 4-bit color words are shifted into register 173 at a rate of 1 MHz. Then, the multiplexer 171 selects between two predetermined colors on buses 183 and 184. Note these colors can be changed at a 1 MHz rate. 5

In an additional color mode identified as "AHIREs", multiplexer 171 operates under the control of gates 176, 177 and 178. In effect, multiplexer 171 selects bus 184 and latches the signals on this bus every four cycles of the C14M clock. Data is shifted into the shift register 167 from the A bus and B bus every 0.5 μ sec the register 167 operates under the control of the C14M signal. Each data bit on line 185 is shifted first to line 186, then to line 187 and finally to line 188. These lines are coupled to the multiplexer 171 through multiplexer 166 15 which selects bus 182 since AHIREs is high. In effect, what occurs is that 4-bit color words are serialized onto line 185 and then brought back into parallel on bus 182. Since multiplexer 171 latches the signals on bus 184 every four cycles of the C14M signal, a new color word is generated at a 3.5 MHz rate on the bus 180. The resultant display is 140 by 192 colored blocks wherein each block can be any one of 16 colors.

In the last display mode, typically used with color suppression, data is shifted into the shift register 167 25 from the display bus at the rate of 14-bits/MHz. The data is serialized onto line 185 and controls the selection of either all binary ones or all zeros through multiplexer 171. This provides the highest resolution graphics display for the system.

Thus, a microcomputer with video display capability has been described. The computer is fabricated from commercially available parts and provides high utilization of these parts. Numerous existing programs including many of those which operate on the Apple-II computer, may be employed in the above-described computer. 30

I claim:

1. In a digitally controlled, raster scanned, video display for use with a microcomputer, or the like, which display provides color images in response to chroma signals having predetermined phase relationships to a reference signal of frequency (f), a circuit for providing a digitally controlled chroma signal comprising: 40

digital word generation means for generating predetermined digital signals; 45

serializing means coupled to said generation means for repeating said word in a serial form at a prede-

20

termined frequency so as to provide frequency components at said frequency f;

converting means, coupled to said serializing means for converting outputs from said serializing means to an AC signal;

whereby a video chroma signal is generated.

2. The circuit defined by claim 1 including additional circuit means coupled to said digital word generation means for providing a DC luminance signal.

3. The circuit defined by claim 1 wherein said digital words are coupled to a resistive weighting network for providing a gray scale video signal.

4. The circuit defined by claim 1 wherein said digital words are 4-bit words and wherein said predetermined frequency is equal to 4f.

5. The circuit defined by claim 4 wherein said serializing means comprises a multiplexer which is controlled in synchronization with said frequency f.

6. The circuit defined by claim 5 wherein said converting means includes an inverter coupled to an output of said multiplexer.

7. The circuit defined by claim 6 including additional circuit means coupled to said digital word generation means for providing a DC luminance signal.

8. The circuit defined by claim 1 wherein said digital word generation means comprises:

a source of digital data for controlling said display; a first register coupled to receive data from said source of data;

a multiplexer for selecting between two buses, the output of said multiplexer coupled to said serializing means, said buses coupled to said first register, a shift register coupled to receive data from said source of data, said shift register providing a serialized digital signal for controlling said multiplexer. 35

9. The circuit defined by claim 8 including a character memory for storing data representative of alpha numeric characters, said memory coupled to receive address from said source of data, the output of said memory coupled to said shift register.

10. The circuit defined by claim 9 wherein when said first register is disabled, one of said two buses is clamped to provide all binary ones, and the other of said buses provides all binary zeros.

11. The circuit defined by claim 10 wherein said shift register is controlled by a plurality of clocking signals, all of which are synchronized with said frequency f.

* * * * *

50

55

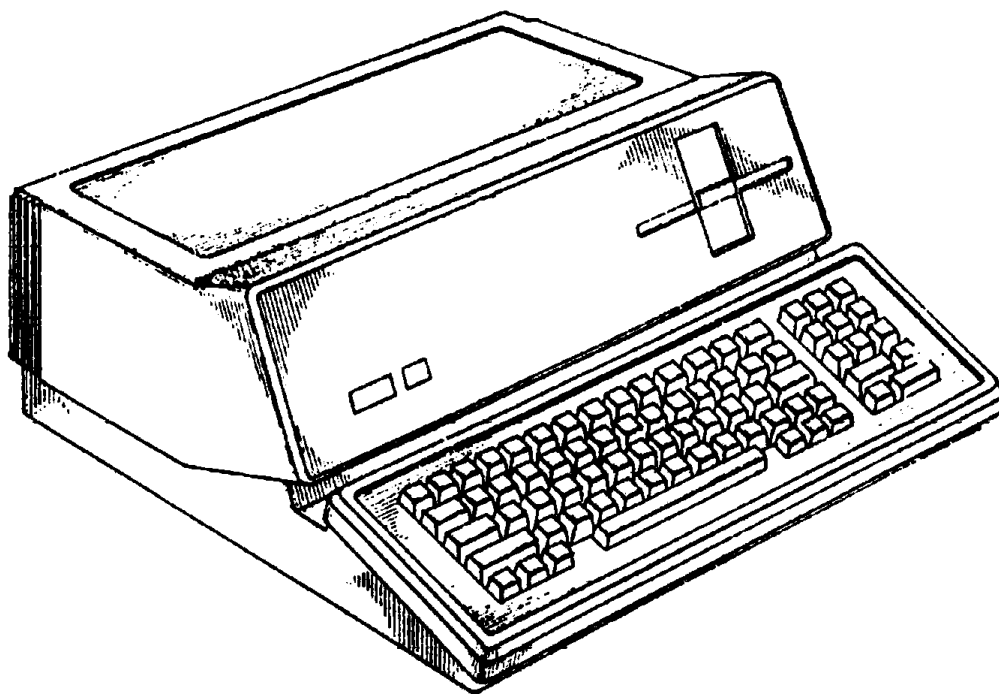
60

65

FINIS



Apple /// Computer Information



APPLE /// ROM INFO

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006

Apple /// ROM Information

APPLE /// ROM INFORMATION

*ROM
REVISION
#0*

by
David Craig
736 Edgewater, Wichita, Kansas 67230
1986

This document describes the Apple /// microcomputer ROM organization. The ROM listing used was from Apple Computer's patent (# 4,383,296) of May 10, 1983 as assigned to Wendell B. Sander. The ROM listing appears to be from December 20, 1979.

The ROM occupies 4K bytes of memory in the address range \$F000—\$FFFF. This ROM is used by the Apple /// at system power-up to test various hardware components, initialize the character generator bitmap, and boot SOS (Sophisticated Operating System) from the Apple ///'s internal floppy diskette drive.

The ROM is organized as follows (routine names in lowercase were created by me since the source code did not contain a name at the particular location):

Addresses	Name	Description
F000-F124	REGWTS	Read/Write a disk track and sector
F125-F12A	SETTRK	Set slot dependent track location
F12B-F13D	CHKDRV	Check if disk motor is stopped
F13E-F147	DRVINDX	Get index to drive number
F148-F1B9	READ16	Read disk sector
F1BA-F1BC	GOSERV	Interrupt service vector
F1BD-F218	RDADR16	Read disk sector address field
F219-F2B2	WRITE16	Write disk sector
F2B3-F2BB	SERVICE	Interrupt servicer
F2BC-F2C5	WNIBL9	Write 7-bit nibbles to disk
F2C6-F310	PRENIB16	Pre-nibblize disk sector data
F311-F354	POSTNIB16	Post-nibblize disk sector data
F355-F395	NIBL	6-bit to 7-bit nibble conversion table
F396-F3FF	DNIBL	7-bit to 6-bit denibblize conversion table
F400-F455	SEEK	Disk track seeker
F456-F466	MSWAIT	100 microsecond delayer
F467-F46F	ONTABLE	Disk phase ON time table (in 100 microsecs)
F470-F478	OFFTABLE	Disk phase OFF time table (in 100 microsecs)
F479-F49F	BLOCKIO	Read/write a disk block (2 sectors)

Apple /// ROM Information

F4A0-F4A7	SECTABL	Block to sector conversion table
F4A8-F4C4	ANALOG	Joystick read routine
F4C5-F4CC	RAMTBL	RAM test bytes
F4CD-F4ED	CHPG	Hardware component phrases (eg "RAM", "ROM",...)
F4EE-F523	DIAGN	ROM system power-up entry (calls RECON [F689])
F524-F531	NXBYT	Test RAM page 0 (Zero Page)
F532-F545	CNTWR	Test RAM page 1 (Stack Page)
F546-F574	memsize	Size the RAM
F575-F5B9	ERRLP	Display screen error line ("DIAGNOSTICS")
F5BA-F5E6	zpgstkst	Test RAM zero page & stack page
F5E7-F60C	ROMTST	Test ROM hardware
F60D-F63D	VIATST	Test VIA hardware
F63E-F652	ACIA	Test ACIA hardware
F653-F67A	ATD	Test A/D hardware
F67B-F688	KEYPLUG	Test keyboard plugin
F689-F6C1	RECON	Reconfigure system (tests for Apple-1 key)
F6C2-F6E5	SEX	System exerciser
F5E6-F737	USRENTY	Main RAM tester
F738-F747	STRWT	Error message string writer
F748-F77A	RAM	Determine size of RAM
F77B-F783	MESSERR	Display error message
F784-F7A0	RAMSET	Setup RAM
F7A1-F7C8	PTRINC	Increment extended addressing pointer
F7C9-F7F6	RAMERR	RAM error handler
F7F7-F7FF	RAMWT	RAM write
F800-F900	RET1	Nested RTS 'table' routine
F901-F92B	ENTRY	SARA Monitor entry point
F92C-F95D	GETNUM	Get number from user
F92E-F96B	TOSUB	Execute Monitor command
F96C-F97B	CMDTAB	Monitor command code table
F97C-F98B	CMDVEC	Monitor command vector table (byte-long entries)
F98C-F9AB	NXTA4	Increment 2 byte pointer
F9AC-F9C1	PRBYTE	Output a byte to screen
F9C2-F9C8	PRBYCOL	Output a byte followed by a colon
F9C9-F9D3	TST80WID	Test for 80-column screen width
F9D4-F9DE	A1PC	Test for new P.C.
F9DF-FA06	ASCII1	Store user ASCII string into memory
FA07-FA25	ASCII	Fetch ASCII character from keyboard
FA26-FA2B	CRMON	Dump line of hexadecimal bytes due to user CR
FA2C-FA3A	MOVE	Move bytes around in memory
FA3B-FA51	VRFY	Verify memory byte range
FA52-FA77	MISMATCH	Output verify mismatch data line
FA78-FA7A	USER	User control vector
FA7B-FA82	JUMP	Transfer control to user routine
FA83-FA90	RWERROR	Output error number
FA91-FA99	DEST	Copy source pointer to destination pointer
FA9A-FAB7	SEP	Test for separator character in input line
FA88-FABF	SETMODE	Setup user mode
FAC0-FAE8	READ	Handle Monitor READ disk block command
FAE9-FB20	DUMPB	Output line of memory bytes
FB21-FB48	DUMPASC	Output line of memory bytes as ASCII
FB49-FB4E	COL80	Setup 80-column display mode
FB4F-FB92	COL40	Setup 40-column display mode

ENTRY
POINT

Apple /// ROM Information

FB93-FBA3	CONTROL	Handle user control character input
FBA4-FBB6	CURUP	Handle cursor up motion
FBB7-FBC8	CURIGHT	Handle cursor right motion
FBC9-FBD4	DURDOWN	Handle cursor down motion
FBD5-FBD8	LSTBACK	Handle backspace motion
FBD9-FBF1	CURLEFT	Handle cursor left motion
FBF2-FC04	COUT2	Output character to screen
FC05-FC24	BASCALC1	Compute character base address for screen output
FC25-FC32	COUT	Output character to current output device
FC33-FC35	COUT1	Character output vector
FC36-FC51	TSTBELL	Handle BELL character output (beep speaker)
FC52-FC5A	LNFD	Handle LINE FEED character output
FC5B-FC9C	SCROLL	Scroll screen lines
FC9D-FCAC	DISPLAY	Display character on 40-column screen
FCAD-FCBA	DSPL80	Display character on 80-column screen
FCBB-FCD4	NOTCR	Handle non-control character output
FCD5-FD0B	GETLNZ	Read user ASCII line from keyboard
FDOC-FD0E	RDKEY	Read keyboard key input vector
FD0F-FD47	KEYIN	Read raw keyboard key
FD48-FD5F	ESC3	Handle ESC character cursor motion
FD60-FD76	RDCHAR	Read keyboard character
FD77-FD7E	GOESC	ESC key cursor motion handler
FD7F-FD87	ESCVECT	ESC key editing command key code table
FD88-FD97	PICK	Read character from current cursor location
FD98-FDC5	CLDSTART	Cold boot system (initialize ROM globals)
FDC6-FEAD	GENENTR	Load character generator RAM with bitmap
FEAE-FEC4	VRETRCE	Wait/poll for CRT vertical retrace
FEC5-FFB3	CHRSET	Character generator character bitmap table
FFB4-FFB7	HOOKS	Output/Input vectors
FFB8-FFB8	VBOUNDS	Screen dimension bounds (0,80,0,24)
FFBC-FFBF	NMIIRQ	NMI request vector (JMP RECON [F689] RTI)
FFC0-FFEF	applecwrite	Apple Computer, Inc. 1980 copyright phrase
FFF0-FFF9	ESCTABL	ESC character table
FFFA-FFFB	NMI	NMI vector [FFCA]
FFFC-FFFF	RESET	RESET vector [F4EE] (Power-up Diagnostics)
FFFE-FFFF	IRG	IRG vector [FFCD]

---- *The End* ----

Assembler: Apple /// Pascal TLA 6502 Assembler
(converted to TLA format most likely by Scott Stinson)

41 pages

Source Code Listing
for

Apple ///

Sara ROM

\$F000 - \$FFFF 4KB

REVISION 1

(see A/// patent for Rev 0 ROM)

David T. Craig
736 Edgewater
Wichita, Kansas 67230

Copyrighted Jan. 1980

Source Code Listing
for
Apple ///

ROM - Disk I/O

David T. Craig
736 Edgewater
Wichita, Kansas 67230

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 1

```

0000| ;*****
0000| ; APPLE /// ROM - DISK I/O ROUTINES
0000| ; COPYRIGHT 1979 BY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
0000| ;*****
0000|
0000| .ABSOLUTE
0000| .PROC DISKIO
0000| .ORG 0F000
0000|
F000| ;*****
F000| ; CRITICAL TIMING *
F000| ; REQUIRES PAGE BOUND *
F000| ; CONSIDERATIONS FOR *
F000| ; CODE AND DATA *
F000| ; -----CODE----- *
F000| ; VIRTUALLY THE ENTIRE *
F000| ; 'WRITE' ROUTINE *
F000| ; MUST NOT CROSS *
F000| ; PAGE BOUNDARIES *
F000| ; CRITICAL BRANCHES IN *
F000| ; THE 'WRITE', 'READ', *
F000| ; AND 'READ ADR' SUBRS *
F000| ; WHICH MUST NOT CROSS *
F000| ; PAGE BOUNDARIES ARE *
F000| ; NOTED IN COMMENTS *
F000| ; *****
F000| ;
F000| ; EQUATES *
F000| ;
F000| 0200 NBUF1 .EQU 0200
F000| 0302 NBUF2 .EQU 0302 ; (ZERO PAGE AT $300)
F000|
F000| 0080 HRDERRS .EQU 80
F000| 00E0 DVMOT .EQU 0E0
F000|
F000| 0081 IBSLOT .EQU 81
F000| 0082 IBDRVN .EQU IBSLOT+1
F000| 0083 IBTRK .EQU IBSLOT+2
F000| 0084 IBSECT .EQU IBSLOT+3
F000| 0085 IBBUFP .EQU IBSLOT+4 ; & 5
F000| 0087 IBCMD .EQU IBSLOT+6
F000| 0088 IBSTAT .EQU IBSLOT+7
F000| 0089 IBSMOD .EQU IBSLOT+8
F000| 0089 CSUM .EQU IBSMOD ; USED ALSO FOR ADDRESS HEADER CKSUM
F000| 008A IOBPDN .EQU IBSLOT+9
F000| 008B IMASK .EQU IBSLOT+0A
F000| 008C CURTRK .EQU IBSLOT+0B
F000| 0085 DRVOTRK .EQU CURTRK-7
F000| ; SLOT 4, DRIVE 1
F000| ; SLOT 4, DRIVE 2
F000| ; SLOT 5, DRIVE 1
F000| ; SLOT 5, DRIVE 2
F000| ; SLOT 6, DRIVE 1
F000| ; SLOT 6, DRIVE 2
F000| 0093 RETRYCNT .EQU IBSLOT+12
F000| 0094 SEEKCNT .EQU IBSLOT+13
F000| 009B BUF .EQU IBSLOT+1A
F000| 009F ENVTEMP .EQU IBSLOT+1E
F000| ; IBSLOT+$1F NOT USED
F000| ;
F000| ; *****
F000| ;
F000| ; ----READADR---- *
F000| ; *
F000| ; *****
F000| ;
F000| 0095 COUNT .EQU IBSLOT+14 ; 'MUST FIND' COUNT.
F000| 0095 LAST .EQU IBSLOT+14 ; 'ODD BIT' NIBLS.
F000| 0096 CKSUM .EQU IBSLOT+15 ; CHECKSUM BYTE.
F000| 0097 CSSTV .EQU IBSLOT+16 ; FOUR BYTES
F000| ; CHECKSUM, SECTOR, TRACK, AND VOLUME.
F000| ;
F000| ; *****
F000| ;
F000| ; ----WRITE---- *
F000| ; *
F000| ; USES ALL NBUFS *
F000| ; AND 32-BYTE *
F000| ; DATA TABLE 'NIBL' *
F000| ; *
F000| ; *****
F000| ;
F000| ; *****
F000| ;
F000| ; ----READ---- *
F000| ; *
F000| ; USES ALL NBUFS *
F000| ; USES LAST 54 BYTES *
F000| ; OF A CODE PAGE FOR *

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 2

```

F000|          ;   SIGNIFICANT BYTES   *
F000|          ;   OF DNIBL TABLE.   *
F000|          ;   *
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   ----SEEK----
F000|          ;   *
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000| 0095    TRKCNT    .EQU    COUNT    ; HALFTRACKS MOVED COUNT.
F000| 009D    PRIOR    .EQU    IBSLOT+1C
F000| 009E    TRKN     .EQU    IBSLOT+1D
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   ----MSWAIT----
F000|          ;   *
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000| 0099    MONTIMEL .EQU    CSSTV+2    ; MOTOR-ON TIME
F000| 009A    MONTIMEH .EQU    MONTIMEL+1 ; COUNTERS.
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   DEVICE ADDRESS
F000|          ;   ASSIGNMENTS
F000|          ;   *
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000| C080    PHASEOFF  .EQU    0C080    ; STEPPER PHASE OFF.
F000| C081    PHASEON   .EQU    0C081    ; STEPPER PHASE ON.
F000| C08C    Q6L       .EQU    0C08C    ; Q7L,Q6L=READ
F000| C08D    Q6H       .EQU    0C08D    ; Q7L,Q6H=SENSE WPROT
F000| C08E    Q7L       .EQU    0C08E    ; Q7H,Q6L=WRITE
F000| C08F    Q7H       .EQU    0C08F    ; Q7H,Q6H=WRITE STORE
F000| FFEF    INTERRUPT .EQU    0FEF
F000| FFDF    ENVIRON   .EQU    0FFDF
F000| 0080    ONEMEG    .EQU    80
F000| 007F    TWOMEG    .EQU    7F
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   EQUATES FOR RWTS AND BLOCK
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000| C088    MOTOROFF  .EQU    0C088
F000| C089    MOTORON   .EQU    0C089
F000| C08A    DRVOEN     .EQU    0C08A
F000| C08B    DRV1EN     .EQU    0C08B
F000| C081    PHASON     .EQU    0C081
F000| C080    PHSOFF     .EQU    0C080
F000| 0097    TEMP       .EQU    CSSTV    ; PUT ADDRESS INFO HERE
F000| 0097    CSUM1      .EQU    TEMP
F000| 0098    SECT       .EQU    CSUM1+1
F000| 0099    TRACK      .EQU    SECT+1
F000| 0099    TRKN1      .EQU    TRACK
F000| 009A    VOLUME     .EQU    TRACK+1
F000| 0083    IBRERR      .EQU    HRDERRS+3
F000| 0082    IBDERR      .EQU    HRDERRS+2
F000| 0081    IBWPER      .EQU    HRDERRS+1
F000| 0080    IBNODRV    .EQU    HRDERRS
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000|          ;   READ WRITE A
F000|          ;   TRACK AND SECTOR
F000|          ;   *
F000|          ;   *****
F000|          ;
F000| A0 01    REGRWTS   LDY     #01    ; RETRY COUNT
F002| A6 81    LD      IBSLOT    ; GET SLOT # FOR THIS OPERATION
F004| 84 94    STY     SEEKCNT    ; ONLY ONE RECALIBRATE PER CALL
F006| A9 05    LDA     #005
F008| 85 8F    STA     08F
F00A| 08      PHP
F00B| 68      PLA
F00C| 6A      ROR     A
F00D| 6A      ROR     A
F00E| 6A      ROR     A
F00F| 6A      ROR     A
F010| 85 8B    STA     IMASK
F012| AD DFFF  LDA     ENVIRON    ; PRESERVE ENVIRONMENT
F015| 85 9F    STA     ENVTEMP
F017| 20 2BF1  JSR     CHKDRV    ; SET ZERO FLAG IF MOTOR STOPPED
F01A| 08      PHP
F01B| A5 85    LDA     IBBUFF    ; SAVE TEST RESULTS
F01D| 85 9B    STA     BUF      ; MOVE OUT POINTER TO BUFFER INTO ZPAGE

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 3

```

F01F| A5 86          LDA    IBBUFP+1
F021| 85 9C          STA    BUF+1
F023| A9 E0          LDA    #DVMOT
F025| 85 9A          STA    MONTIMEH
F027| A5 82          LDA    IBDRVN      ; DETERMINE DRIVE ONE OR TWO
F029| C5 8A          CMP    IOBPDN      ; SAME DRIVE USED BEFORE
F02B| 85 8A          STA    IOBPDN      ; SAVE IT FOR NEXT TIME
F02D| 08           PHP           ; KEEP RESULTS OF COMPARE
F02E| 6A           ROR    A           ; GET DRIVE NUMBER INTO CARRY
F02F| BD 89C0        LDA    MOTORON,X  ; TURN ON THE DRIVE
F032| 9001          BCC    DRIVSEL     ; BRANCH IF DRIVE 1 SELECTED
F034| E8           INX           ; SELECT DRIVE 2
F035| BD 8AC0        LDA    DRVOEN,X
F038| 20 4CF3      DRIVSEL JSR    SETIMEG      ; INSURE ONE MEGAHERTZ OPERATION
F03B| 28           PLP           ; WAS IT SAME DRIVE?
F03C| F00A          BEQ    OK
F03E| 28           PLP           ; MUST INDICATE DRIVE OFF BY SETTING ZERO FLAG
F03F| A0 07          LDY    #07        ; DELAY 150 MS BEFORE STEPPING
F041| 20 56F4      DRVWAIT JSR    MSWAIT      ; (ON RETURN A=0)
F044| 88           DEY
F045| D0FA          BNE    DRVWAIT
F047| 08           PHP           ; NOW ZERO FLAG SET
F048| A5 83          LDA    IBTRK      ; GET DESTINATION TRACK
F04A| A6 81          LDX    IBSLOT     ; RESTORE PROPER X (SLOT*16)
F04C| 20 04F1      JSR    MYSEEK      ; AND GO TO IT
F04F|              ; NOW AT THE DESIRED TRACK  WAS THE MOTOR ON TO START WITH?
F04F| 28           PLP           ; WAS MOTOR ON?
F050| D017          BNE    TRYTRK      ; IF SO, DON'T DELAY, GET IT TODAY!
F052|              ;
F052|              ; MOTOR WAS OFF, WAIT FOR IT TO SPEED UP
F052|              ;
F052| A0 12          LDY    #12        ; WAIT EXACTLY 100 US FOR EACH COUNT
F054| 88          CONWAIT DEY        ; IN MONTIME
F055| D0FD          BNE    CONWAIT
F057| E6 99          INC    MONTIMEL  ; COUNT UP TO 0000
F059| D0F7          BNE    MOTOF
F05B| E6 9A          INC    MONTIMEH
F05D| 30F3          BMI    MOTOF
F05F|              ;
F05F|              ; *****
F05F|              ; MOTOR SHOULD BE UP TO SPEED
F05F|              ; IF IT STILL LOOKS STOPPED THEN
F05F|              ; THE DRIVE IS NOT PRESENT.
F05F|              ; *****
F05F|              ;
F05F| 20 2BF1      JSR    CHKDRV      ; IS DRIVE PRESENT?
F062| D005          BNE    TRYTRK      ; YES, CONTINUE
F064| A9 80          NODRIVERR LDA    #IBNODRV  ; NO, GET TELL EM NO DRIVE
F066| 4C EAF0      JMP    HNDLERR
F069|              ;
F069|              ; NOW CHECK IF IT IS NOT THE FORMAT DISK COMMAND,
F069|              ; LOCATE THE CORRECT SECTOR FOR THIS OPERATION
F069|              ;
F069| A5 87          TRYTRK LDA    IBCMD      ; GET COMMAND CODE #
F06B| F076          BEQ    ALLDONE     ; IF NULL COMMAND, GO HOME TO BED
F06D| C9 03          CMP    #03       ; COMMAND IN RANGE?
F06F| B072          BCS    ALLDONE     ; NO, DO NOTHING!
F071| 6A           ROR    A           ; SET CARRY=1 FOR READ, 0 FOR WRITE
F072| B00B          BCS    TRYTRK2    ; MUST PRENIBBLIZE FOR WRITE
F074| AD DFFF      AND    ENVIRON
F077| 29 7F          AND    #TWOMEG  ; SHIFT TO HIGH SPEED!
F079| 8D DFFF      STA    ENVIRON
F07C| 20 C4F2      JSR    PRENIB16
F07F| A0 7F          TRYTRK2 LDY    #7F      ; ONLY 127 RETRIES OF ANY KIND
F081| 84 93          STY    RETRYCNT
F083| A6 81          TRYADR LDX    IBSLOT  ; GET SLOT NUM INTO X-REG
F085| 20 B9F1      JSR    RDADR16     ; READ NEXT ADDRESS FIELD
F088| 9022          BCC    RDRIGHT    ; IF READ IS RIGHT, HURRAH!
F08A| 20 AAF1      TRYADR2 JSR    CHKINT  ; BRANCH TO CHECK FOR INTERRUPTS
F08D| C6 93          DEC    RETRYCNT  ; ANOTHER MISTAKE!!
F08F| 10F2          BPL    TRYADR     ; WELL, LET IT GO THIS TIME
F091| C6 94          DEC    SEEKCNT   ; ONLY RECALIBRATE ONCE!
F093| D053          BNE    DRVERR    ; TRIED TO RECALIBRATE A SECOND TIME, ERROR!
F095| A5 8F          LDA    08F       ; ANOTHER MISTAKE!!
F097| 30EA          BMI    TRYADR     ; WELL, LET IT GO THIS TIME
F099| A5 8C          LDA    CURTRK
F09B| 48           PHA
F09C| A9 60          LDA    #60       ; SAVE TRACK WE REALLY WANT
F09E| 20 25F1      JSR    SETTRK     ; RECALIBRATE ALL OVER AGAIN!  ERROR!
F0A1| A9 00          LDA    #00
F0A3| 20 04F1      JSR    MYSEEK     ; PRETEND TO BE ON TRACK 80
F0A6| 68           GOCAL1 PLA
F0A7| 20 04F1      GOCAL  JSR    MYSEEK  ; MOVE TO TRACK 00
F0AA| 90D7          BCC    TRYADR     ; GO TO CORRECT TRACK THIS TIME!
F0AC|              ; LOOP BACK, TRY AGAIN ON THIS TRACK
F0AC|              ;
F0AC|              ; HAVE NOW READ AN ADDRESS FIELD CORRECTLY.
F0AC|              ; MAKE SURE THIS IS THE TRACK, SECTOR, AND VOLUME DESIRED.
F0AC|              ;
F0AC|              ;
F0AC| A4 99          RDRIGHT LDY    TRACK  ; ON THE RIGHT TRACK?

```

CMD

1→Read

2→Write

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 4

```

F0AE| C4 8C          CPY      CURTRK
F0B0| F00E          BEQ      RTTRK      ; IF SO, GOOD
F0B2|              ;
F0B2|              ; RECALIBRATING FROM THIS TRACK
F0B2|              ;
F0B2| A5 8C          LDA      CURTRK      ; PRESERVE DESTINATION TRACK
F0B4| 48            PHA
F0B5| 98            TYA
F0B6| 0A          ASL      A
F0B7| 20 25F1      JSR      SETTRK
F0BA| 68            PLA
F0BB| 20 04F1      JSR      MYSEEK
F0BE| 90CA        BCC      TRYADR2
F0C0| A5 9A        LDA      VOLUME      ; GET ACTUAL VOLUME HERE
F0C2| 85 89        STA      IBSMOD      ; TELL OPSYS WHAT VOLUME WAS THERE
F0C4| A5 98        LDA      SECT        ; CHECK IF THIS IS THE RIGHT SECTOR
F0C6| C5 84        CMP      IBSECT
F0C8| D0C0        BNE      TRYADR2      ; NO, TRY ANOTHER SECTOR
F0CA| A5 87        LDA      IBCMD      ; READ OR WRITE?
F0CC| 4A          LSR      A           ; THE CARRY WILL TELL
F0CD| 902A        BCC      WRIT       ; CARRY WAS SET FOR READ OPERATION,
F0CF| 20 48F1      JSR      READ16      ; CLEARED FOR WRITE
F0D2| B0B6        BCS      TRYADR2      ; CARRY SET UPON RETURN IF BAD READ
F0D4| AD DFFF      LDA      ENVIRON
F0D7| 29 7F        AND      #TWOMEG
F0D9| 8D DFFF      STA      ENVIRON      ; SET TWO MEGAHERTZ
F0DC| 20 0FF3      JSR      POSTNIB16  ; DO PARTIAL POSTNIBBLE CONVERSION
F0DF| A6 81        LDX      IB SLOT    ; RESTORE SLOTNUM INTO X
F0E1| B0A7        BCS      TRYADR2      ; CHECKSUM ERROR
F0E3| 18          CLC
F0E4| A9 00        LDA      #00        ; NO ERROR
F0E6| 9003        BCC      ALDONE1     ; SKIP OVER NEXT BYTE WITH BIT OPCODE
F0E8| A9 82        LDA      #IBDERR    ; BAD DRIVE
F0EA| 38          SEC                ; INDICATE AN ERROR
F0EB| 85 88        STA      IBSTAT      ; GIVE HIM ERROR
F0ED| BD 88C0      LDA      MOTOROFF,X ; TURN IT OFF
F0F0| 20 AAF1      JSR      CHKINT      ; BRANCH TO CHECK FOR INTERRUPTS
F0F3| A5 9F        LDA      ENVTEMP     ; RESTORE ORIGINAL ENVIRONMENT
F0F5| 8D DFFF      STA      ENVIRON
F0F8| 60          RTS
F0F9|
F0F9| 20 16F2      WRIT      JSR      WRITE16 ; WRITE NYBBLES NOW
F0FC| 90E5        BCC      ALDONE      ; IF NO ERRORS
F0FE| A9 81        LDA      #IBWPER    ; DISK IS WRITE PROTECTED!!
F100| 50E8        BVC      HNDLERR      ; TAKEN IF TRUELY WRITE PROTECT ERROR
F102| D086        BNE      TRYADR2      ; OTHERWISE ASSUME AN INTERRUPT MESSED THINGS UP
F104|
F104|              ; THIS IS THE 'SEEK' ROUTINE
F104|              ; SEEKS TRACK 'N' IN SLOT #X/$10
F104|              ; IF DRIVEN0 IS NEGATIVE, ON DRIVE 0
F104|              ; IF DRIVEN0 IS POSITIVE, ON DRIVE 1
F104|              ;
F104| 0A          MYSEEK   ASL      A           ; ASSUME TWO PHASE STEPPER.
F105| 85 99        SEEK1   STA      TRKN1      ; SAVE DESTINATION TRACK(*2)
F107| 20 18F1      JSR      ALLOFF      ; TURN ALL PHASES OFF TO BE SURE.
F10A| 20 3EF1      JSR      DRVINDX     ; GET INDEX TO PREVIOUS TRACK FOR CURRENT DRIVE
F10D| B5 85        LDA      DRVOTRK,X
F10F| 85 8C        STA      CURTRK      ; THIS IS WHERE I AM
F111| A5 99        LDA      TRKN1      ; AND WHERE I'M GOING TO
F113| 95 85        STA      DRVOTRK,X
F115| 20 00F4      GOSEEK   JSR      SEEK      ; GO THERE!
F118| A0 03        ALLOFF   LDY      #03      ; TURN OFF ALL PHASES BEFORE RETURNING
F11A| 98          NXOFF    TYA                ; (SEND PHASE IN ACC.)
F11B| 20 4AF4      JSR      CLRPHASE    ; CARRY IS CLEAR, PHASES SHOULD BE TURNED OFF
F11E| 88          DEY
F11F| 10F9        BPL      NXOFF
F121| 46 8C        LSR      CURTRK      ; DIVIDE BACK NOW
F123| 18          CLC
F124| 60          RTS
F125|
F125|              ; THIS SUBROUTINE SETS THE SLOT DEPENDENT TRACK
F125|              ; LOCATION
F125|              ;
F125| 20 3EF1      SETTRK   JSR      DRVINDX     ; GET INDEX TO DRIVE NUMBER
F128| 95 85        STA      DRVOTRK,X
F12A| 60          RTS
F12B|
F12B|              ; *****
F12B|              ;
F12B|              ; SUBR TO TELL IF MOTOR IS STOPPED
F12B|              ;
F12B|              ; IF MOTOR IS STOPPED, CONTROLLER'S
F12B|              ; SHIFT REG WILL NOT BE CHANGING.
F12B|              ;
F12B|              ; RETURN Y=0 AND ZERO FLAG SET IF IT IS STOPPED.
F12B|              ;
F12B|              ; *****
F12B|              ;
F12B| A0 00        CHKDRV    LDY      #00      ; INIT LOOP COUNTER
F12D| BD 8CC0      CHKDRV1   LDA      Q6L,X    ; READ THE SHIFT REG

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 5

```

F130| 20 3DF1      JSR    CKDRTS      ; DELAY
F133| 48          PHA
F134| 68          PLA
F135| DD 8CC0      CMP    Q6L,X      ; HAS SHIFT REG CHANGED?
F138| D003         BNE    CKDRTS      ; YES, MOTOR IS MOVING
F13A| 88          DEY
F13B| D0F0         BNE    CHKDRV1     ; NO, DEC RETRY COUNTER
F13D| 60          RTS                ; AND TRY 256 TIMES
F13E|              ; THEN RETURN
F13E| 48          DRVINDX PHA          ; PRESERVE ACC.
F13F| 8A          TXA                ; GET SLOT(*$10)/8
F140| 4A          LSR    A
F141| 4A          LSR    A
F142| 4A          LSR    A
F143| 05 82       ORA    IBDRVN      ; FOR DRIVE 0 OR 1
F145| AA          TAX                ; INTO X FOR INDEX TO TABLE
F146| 68          PLA                ; RESTORE ACC.
F147| 60          RTS
F148|              ;
F148|              ;*****
F148|              ;
F148|              ; NOTE: FORMATTING ROUTINES
F148|              ; NOTE INCLUDED FOR SOS
F148|              ;*****
F148|              ;
F148|              ;*****
F148|              ;
F148|              ; READ SUBROUTINE
F148|              ; (16-SECTOR FORMAT)
F148|              ;
F148|              ;*****
F148|              ;
F148|              ; READS ENCODED BYTES
F148|              ; INTO NBUF1 AND NBUF2
F148|              ;
F148|              ; FIRST READS NBUF2
F148|              ; HIGH TO LOW,
F148|              ; THEN READS NBUF1
F148|              ; LOW TO HIGH.
F148|              ;
F148|              ; ---- ON ENTRY ----
F148|              ;
F148|              ; X-REG: SLOTNUM
F148|              ; TIMES $10.
F148|              ;
F148|              ; READ MODE (Q6L, Q7L)
F148|              ;
F148|              ; ---- ON EXIT ----
F148|              ;
F148|              ; CARRY SET IF ERROR
F148|              ;
F148|              ; IF NO ERROR:
F148|              ; A-REG HOLDS $AA.
F148|              ; X-REG UNCHANGED.
F148|              ; Y-REG HOLDS $00.
F148|              ; CARRY CLEAR.
F148|              ; ---- CAUTION ----
F148|              ;
F148|              ; OBSERVE
F148|              ; 'NO PAGE CROSS'
F148|              ; WARNINGS ON
F148|              ; SOME BRANCHES!!
F148|              ;
F148|              ; ---- ASSUMES ----
F148|              ;
F148|              ; 1 USEC CYCLE TIME
F148|              ;
F148|              ;*****
F148|
F148| A0 20          READ16 LDY    #20      ; 'MUST FIND' COUNT.
F14A| 88          RSYNC DEY                ; IF CAN'T FIND MARKS.
F14B| F06A         BEQ    RDERR          ; THEN EXIT WITH CARRY SET
F14D| BD 8CC0      LDA    Q6L,X         ; READ NIBL.
F150| 10FB         BPL    RD1            ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F152| 49 D5         EOR    #0D5          ; DATA MARK1?
F154| D0F4         BNE    RSYNC         ; LOOP IF NOT.
F156| EA          NOP                    ; DELAY BETWEEN NIBLS.
F157| BD 8CC0      RD2    LDA    Q6L,X
F15A| 10FB         BPL    RD2            ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F15C| C9 AA         CMP    #0AA          ; DATA MARK 2?
F15E| D0F2         BNE    RSYNC1        ; (IF NOT, IS IT DM1?)
F160| A0 55         LDY    #055          ; INIT NBUF2 INDEX.
F162|              ; (ADDED NIBL DELAY)
F162| EA          NOP                    ; DELAY BETWEEN NIBLS.
F163| BD 8CC0      RD3    LDA    Q6L,X
F166| 10FB         BPL    RD3            ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F168| C9 AD         CMP    #0AD          ; DATA MARK 3?
F16A| D0E6         BNE    RSYNC1        ; (IF NOT, IS IT DM1?)
F16C|              ; (CARRY SET IF DM3!)

```

← Seems like "Not"
should be "Not"

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 6

```

F16C| EA          NOP          ; DELAY BETWEEN NIBLS.
F16D| EA          NOP          ; DELAY BETWEEN NIBLS.
F16E| BD 8CC0     RD4         LDA    Q6L,X
F171| 10FB          BPL    RD4    ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F173| 99 0203     STA    NBUF2,Y ; STORE BYTES DIRECTLY
F176| AD EFFF     LDA    INTERRUPT ; POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F179| 05 8B       ORA    IMASK    ; (THIS MAY BE USED TO INVALIDATE POLL)
F17B| 1037       BPL    GOSERV
F17D| 88         DEY          ; INDEX TO NEXT
F17E| 10EE       BPL    RD4
F180| C8         INY          ; (FIRST TIME Y=0)
F181| BD 8CC0     RD5A        LDA    Q6L,X ; GET ENCODED BYTES OF NBUF1
F184| 10FB          BPL    RD5A
F186| 99 0002     STA    NBUF1,Y
F189| AD EFFF     LDA    INTERRUPT ; POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F18C| 05 8B       ORA    IMASK    ; (THIS MAY BE USED TO INVALIDATE POLL)
F18E| 1024       BPL    GOSERV
F190| C0 E4       CPY    #0E4    ; WITHIN 1 MS OF COMPLETION?
F192| D0EC       BNE    RD5
F194| C8         INY
F195| BD 8CC0     RD6         LDA    Q6L,X ; NO POLL FROM NOW ON
F198| 10FB          BPL    RD6
F19A| 99 0002     STA    NBUF1,Y
F19D| C8         INY          ; FINISH OUT NBUF1 PAGE
F19E| D0F5       BNE    RD6
F1A0| BD 8CC0     RDCKSUM     LDA    Q6L,X ; GET CHECKSUM BYTE.
F1A3| 10FB          BPL    RDCKSUM
F1A5| 85 96       STA    CKSUM
F1A7| 20 01F2     JSR    RDA6    ; CHECK BIT SLIP MARKS
F1AA|             ;
F1AA|             ; CHECK FOR INTERRUPTS
F1AA|             ;
F1AA| 24 8B       CHKINT     BIT    IMASK    ; SHOULD INTERRUPTS BE ALLOWED?
F1AC| 1004          BPL    $010    ; YES, ALLOW THEM.
F1AE| 24 8F       BIT    $08F
F1B0| 1001          BPL    $020
F1B2| 58         $010       CLI
F1B3| 60         $020       RTS
F1B4|             ;
F1B4| 20 AAF2     GOSERV     JSR    SERVICE ; GO TO SERVICE INTERRUPT
F1B7| 38         RDERR      SEC
F1B8| 60         RTS
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; *****
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; READ ADDRESS FIELD
F1B9|             ; SUBROUTINE
F1B9|             ; (16-SECTOR FORMAT)
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; *****
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; READS VOLUME, TRACK
F1B9|             ; AND SECTOR
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; ---- ON ENTRY ----
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; XREG: SLOTNUM TIMES $10
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; READ MODE (Q6L, Q7L)
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; ---- ON EXIT ----
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; CARRY SET IF ERROR
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; IF NO ERROR:
F1B9|             ; A-REG HOLDS $AA.
F1B9|             ; Y-REG HOLDS $00.
F1B9|             ; X-REG UNCHANGED.
F1B9|             ; CARRY CLEAR.
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; CSSTV HOLDS CHKSUM,
F1B9|             ; SECTOR, TRACK, AND
F1B9|             ; VOLUME READ.
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; USES TEMPS COUNT,
F1B9|             ; LAST, CSUM, AND
F1B9|             ; 4 BYTES AT CSSTV.
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; ---- EXPECTS ----
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; ORIGINAL 10-SECTOR
F1B9|             ; NORMAL DENSITY NIBLS
F1B9|             ; (4-BIT), ODD BITS,
F1B9|             ; THEN EVEN
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; ---- CAUTION ----
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; OBSERVE
F1B9|             ;
F1B9|             ; 'NO PAGE CROSS'
F1B9|             ; WARNINGS ON

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 7

```

F1B9|          ;      SOME BRANCHES!!      *
F1B9|          ;                          *
F1B9|          ;      ---- ASSUMES ----      *
F1B9|          ;                          *
F1B9|          ;      1 USEC CYCLE TIME      *
F1B9|          ;                          *
F1B9|          ;*****
F1B9|
F1B9| A0 FC      RDADR16  LDY      #0FC
F1BB| 84 95      STY      COUNT      ; 'MUST FIND' COUNT.
F1BD| C8        RDASYN  INY
F1BE| D004      BNE      RDA1      ; LOW ORDER OF COUNT
F1C0| E6 95      INC      COUNT      ; (2K NIBLS TO FIND
F1C2| F0F3      BEQ      RDERR      ; ADR MARK, ELSE ERR)
F1C4| BD 8CC0    LDA      RDA1      ; READ NIBL.
F1C7| 10FB      BPL      RDA1      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1C9| C9 D5      RDASN1  CMP      #0D5 ; ADR MARK 1?
F1CB| D0E0      BNE      RDASYN      ; (LOOP IF NOT)
F1CD| EA        NOP          ; ADDED NIBL DELAY
F1CE| BD 8CC0    LDA      RDA2      ;
F1D1| 10FB      BPL      RDA2      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1D3| C9 AA      CMP      #0AA      ; ADR MARK 2?
F1D5| D0E2      BNE      RDASN1      ; (IF NOT, IS IT AM1?)
F1D7| A0 03      LDY      #03      ; INDEX FOR 4-BYTE READ
F1D9|          ;      (ADDED NIBL DELAY)
F1D9| BD 8CC0    RDA3     LDA      Q6L,X
F1DC| 10FB      BPL      RDA3      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1DE| C9 96      CMP      #96      ; ADR MARK 3?
F1E0| D0E7      BNE      RDASN1      ; (IF NOT IS IT AM1?)
F1E2|          ;      (LEAVES CARRY SET!)
F1E2| 78        SEI          ; DISABLE INTERRUPT SYSTEM
F1E3| A9 00      LDA      #00      ; INIT CHECKSUM
F1E5| 85 89      RDAFLD  STA      CSUM
F1E7| BD 8CC0    RDA4     LDA      Q6L,X ; READ 'ODD BIT' NIBBL
F1EA| 10FB      BPL      RDA4      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F1EC| 2A        ROL      A      ; ALIGN ODD BITS, 1' INTO LSB
F1ED| 85 95      STA      LAST      ; (SAVE THEM)
F1EF| BD 8CC0    RDA5     LDA      Q6L,X ; READ 'EVEN BIT' NIBL
F1F2| 10FB      BPL      RDA5      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS ***
F1F4| 25 95      AND      LAST      ; MERGE ODD AND EVEN BITS
F1F6| 99 97 00   STA      CSSTV,Y ; STORE DATA BYTE
F1F9| 45 89      EOR      CSUM
F1FB| 88        DEY
F1FC| 10E7      BPL      RDAFLD      ; LOOP ON 4 DATA BYTES.
F1FE| AB        TAY          ; IF FINAL CHECKSUM
F1FF| D0B6      BNE      RDERR      ; NONZERO, THEN ERROR
F201| BD 8CC0    RDA6     LDA      Q6L,X ; FIRST BIT SLIP NIBBL
F204| 10FB      BPL      RDA6      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F206| C9 DE      CMP      #0DE
F208| D0AD      BNE      RDERR      ; ERROR IF NONMATCH
F20A| EA        NOP          ; DELAY
F20B| BD 8CC0    RDA7     LDA      Q6L,X ; SECOND BIT-SLIP NIBL
F20E| 10FB      BPL      RDA7      ; *** NO PAGE CROSS! ***
F210| C9 AA      CMP      #0AA
F212| D0A3      BNE      RDERR      ; ERROR IF NOMATCH
F214| 18        RDEXIT  CLC          ; CLEAR CARRY ON
F215| 60        WEXIT   RTS          ; NORMAL READ EXITS.
F216|          ;
F216|          ;*****
F216|          ;      WRITE SUBR      *
F216|          ;      (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F216|          ;*****
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      WRITES DATA FROM *
F216|          ;      NBUF1 AND NBUF2 *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      FIRST NBUF2, *
F216|          ;      HIGH TO LOW. *
F216|          ;      THEN NBUF1, *
F216|          ;      LOW TO HIGH *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      X-REG  SLOTNUM *
F216|          ;      TIMES $10 *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      ---- ON EXIT ---- *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      CARRY SET IF ERROR. *
F216|          ;      (W PROT VIOLATION) *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      IF NO ERROR: *
F216|          ;
F216|          ;      A-REG UNCERTAIN. *
F216|          ;      X-REG UNCHANGED. *
F216|          ;      Y-REG HOLDS $00. *
F216|          ;      CARRY CLEAR. *

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 8

```

F216|      ;      *
F216|      ; ---- ASSUMES ---- *
F216|      ;      *
F216|      ; 1 USEC CYCLE TIME *
F216|      ;      *
F216|      ;*****
F216|      ;
F216| 38      WRITE16  SEC      ; ANTICIPATE WPROT ERR.
F217| B8      CLV      ; TO INDICATE WRITE PROTECT ERROR INSTEAD OF
F218|      ; INTERRUPT
F218| BD 8DC0      LDA      Q6H,X
F21B| BD 8EC0      LDA      Q7L,X      ; SENSE WPROT FLAG.
F21E| 30F5      BMI      WEXIT      ; BRANCH IF WRITE PROTECTED
F220| A9 FF      LDA      #0FF      ; SYNC DATA.
F222| 9D 8FC0      STA      Q7H,X      ; (5) GOTO WRITE MODE
F225| 1D 8CC0      ORA      Q6L,X      ; (4)
F228| A0 04      LDY      #04      ; (2) FOR FIVE NIBLS.
F22A| EA      NOP      ; (2)
F22B| 48      PHA      ; (4)
F22C| 68      PLA      ; (3)
F22D| 48      WSYNC    PHA      ; (4) EXACT TIMING
F22E| 68      PLA      ; (3)
F22F| 20 BBF2      JSR      WNIBL7      ; (13,9,6) WRITE SYNC
F232| 88      DEY      ; (2)
F233| D0F8      BNE      WSYNC      ; (2*) MUST NOT CROSS PAGE!
F235| A9 D5      LDA      #0D5      ; (2) 1ST DATA MARK
F237| 20 BAF2      JSR      WNIBL9      ; (15,9,6)
F23A| A9 AA      LDA      #0AA      ; (2) 2ND DATA MARK
F23C| 20 BAF2      JSR      WNIBL9      ; (15,9,6)
F23F| A9 AD      LDA      #0AD      ; (2) 3RD DATA MARK
F241| 20 BAF2      JSR      WNIBL9      ; (15,9,6)
F244| A0 55      LDY      #55      ; (2) NBUF2 INDEX
F246| EA      NOP      ; (2) FOR TIMING
F247| EA      NOP      ; (2)
F248| EA      NOP      ; (2)
F249| D008      BNE      VRYFRST      ; (3) BRANCH ALWAYS
F24B| AD EFFF      WINTRPT LDA      INTERRUPT      ; (4) POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F24E| 05 8B      ORA      IMASK      ; (3)
F250| 38      SEC      ; (2)
F251| 1057      BPL      SERVICE      ; (2) BRANCH IF INTERRUPT HAS OCCURED
F253| 3000      BMI      WRTFRST      ; (3) FOR TIMING.
F255| B9 0203      LDA      NBUF2,Y      ; (4)
F258| 9D 8DC0      STA      Q6H,X      ; (5) STORE ENCODED BYTE
F25B| BD 8CC0      LDA      Q6L,X      ; (4) TIME MUST = 32 US PER BYTE!
F25E| 88      DEY      ; (2)
F25F| 10EA      BPL      WINTRPT      ; (3) (2 IF BRANCH NOT TAKEN)
F261| 98      TYA      ; (2) INSURE NO INTERRUPT THIS BYTE
F262| 3003      BMI      WMIDDLE      ; (3) BRANCH ALWAYS.
F264| AD EFFF      WINTRPT1 LDA      INTERRUPT      ; (4) POLL INTERRUPT LINE
F267| 05 8B      ORA      IMASK      ; (3)
F269| 38      SEC      ; (2)
F26A| 3002      BMI      WDATA2      ; (3) BRANCH IF NO INTERRUPT
F26C| 103C      BPL      SERVICE      ; GO SERVICE INTERRUPT.
F26E| C8      INY      ; (2)
F26F| B9 0002      LDA      NBUF1,Y      ; (4)
F272| 9D 8DC0      STA      Q6H,X      ; (5) STORE ENCODED BYTE
F275| BD 8CC0      LDA      Q6L,X      ; (4)
F278| C0 E4      CPY      #0E4      ; (2) WITHIN 1 MS OF COMPLETION?
F27A| D0E8      BNE      WINTRPT1      ; (3) (2) NO KEEP WRITING AND POLLING.
F27C| EA      NOP      ; (2)
F27D| C8      INY      ; (2)
F27E| EA      WDATA3    NOP      ; (2)
F27F| EA      NOP      ; (2)
F280| 48      PHA      ; (4)
F281| 68      PLA      ; (3)
F282| B9 0002      LDA      NBUF1,Y      ; (4) WRITE LAST OF ENCODED BYTES
F285| 9D 8DC0      STA      Q6H,X      ; (5) WITHOUT POLLING INTERRUPTS.
F288| BD 8CC0      LDA      Q6L,X      ; (4)
F28B| A5 96      LDA      CKSUM      ; (3) NORMALLY FOR TIMING
F28D| C8      INY      ; (2)
F28E| D0EE      BNE      WDATA3      ; (3) (2)
F290| F000      BEQ      WRCKSUM      ; (3) BRANCH ALWAYS
F292| 20 BBF2      JSR      WNIBL7      ; (13,9,6) GO WRITE CHECK SUM!!
F295| 48      PHA      ; (3)
F296| 68      PLA      ; (4)
F297| B9 C0F3      WRBITSLMK LDA      BITSLEPMK,Y      ; (4) LOAD BIT SLIP MARK
F29A| 20 BDF2      JSR      WNIBL      ; (6,9,6)
F29D| C8      INY      ; (2)
F29E| C0 04      CPY      #04      ; (2)
F2A0| D0F5      BNE      WRBITSLMK      ; (2) (3)
F2A2| 18      CLC      ; (2)
F2A3| BD 8EC0      NOWRITE LDA      Q7L,X      ; OUT OF WRITE MODE.
F2A6| BD 8CC0      LDA      Q6L,X      ; TO READ MODE.
F2A9| 60      RTS      ; RETURN FROM WRITE.
F2AA|      ;
F2AA| 2C 54F3      SERVICE BIT      SEV      ; SET VFLAG TO INDICATE INTERRUPT
F2AD| 20 A3F2      JSR      NOWRITE      ; TAKE IT OUT OF WRITE MODE!
F2B0| A5 8F      LDA      08F
F2B2| 1002      BPL      $010
F2B4| 85 8B      STA      IMASK

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 9

```

F2B6| C6 8F          $010      DEC      08F
F2B8| 58           CLI
F2B9| 60           RTS          ; COULD NOT HAVE GOT HERE WITHOUT CLI OK
F2BA|
F2BA| ;*****
F2BA| ;
F2BA| ; 7-BIT NIBL WRITE SUBRS *
F2BA| ;
F2BA| ; A-REG OR'D PRIOR EXIT *
F2BA| ; CARRY CLEARED *
F2BA| ;*****
F2BA|
F2BA| 18           WNIBL9      CLC          ; (2) 9 CYCLES, THEN WRITE
F2BB| 48           WNIBL7      PHA          ; (3) 7 CYCLES, THEN WRITE
F2BC| 68           PLA          ; (4)
F2BD| 9D 8DC0      WNIBL      STA      Q6H,X ; (5) NIBL WRITE SUB
F2C0| 1D 8CC0      ORA      Q6L,X ; (4) CLOBBERS ACC. NOT CARRY
F2C3| 60           RTS
F2C4|
F2C4| ;*****
F2C4| ;
F2C4| ; PRENIBILIZE SUBR *
F2C4| ; (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F2C4| ;*****
F2C4| ;
F2C4| ; CONVERTS 256 BYTES OF *
F2C4| ; USER DATA IN (BUF) INTO *
F2C4| ; ENCODED BYTES TO BE *
F2C4| ; WRITTEN DIRECTLY TO DISK *
F2C4| ; ENCODED CHECK SUM IN *
F2C4| ; ZERO PAGE 'CKSUM' *
F2C4| ;
F2C4| ; ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F2C4| ;
F2C4| ; BUF IS 2-BYTE POINTER *
F2C4| ; TO 256 BYTES OF USER *
F2C4| ; DATA. *
F2C4| ;
F2C4| ; A-REG CHECK SUM. *
F2C4| ; X-REG UNCERTAIN *
F2C4| ; Y-REG HOLDS 0. *
F2C4| ; CARRY SET. *
F2C4| ;*****
F2C4|
F2C4| A2 02          PRENIB16    LDX      #02          ; START NBUF2 INDEX.
F2C6| A0 00          LDY      #00          ; START USER BUF INDEX.
F2C8| 88           DEY          ; NEXT USER BYTE
F2C9| B1 9B          LDA      (BUF),Y
F2CB| 4A           LSR      A          ; SHIFT TWO BITS OF
F2CC| 3E 0103        ROL      NBUF2-1,X ; CURRENT USER BYTE
F2CF| 4A           LSR      A          ; INTO CURRENT NBUF2
F2D0| 3E 0103        ROL      NBUF2-1,X ; BYTE.
F2D3| 99 0102        STA      NBUF1+1,Y ; (6 BITS LEFT).
F2D6| E8           INX          ; FROM 0 TO $55
F2D7| E0 56          CPX      #56
F2D9| 90ED          BCC      PRENIB1      ; BR IF NO WRAPAROUND
F2DB| A2 00          LDX      #00          ; RESET NBUF2 INDEX
F2DD| 98           TYA          ; USER BUF INDEX
F2DE| D0E8          BNE      PRENIB1      ; (DONE IF ZERO)
F2E0| A0 56          LDY      #56          ; (ACC=0 FOR CHECK SUM)
F2E2| 59 0003        EOR      NBUF2-2,Y ; COMBINE WITH PREVIOUS
F2E5| 29 3F          AND      #03F        ; STRIP GARBAGE BITS
F2E7| AA           TAX          ; TO FORM RUNNING CHECK SUM
F2E8| BD 55F3        LDA      NIBL,X      ; GET ENCODED EQUIV.
F2EB| 99 0103        STA      NBUF2-1,Y ; REPLACE PREVIOUS
F2EE| B9 0003        LDA      NBUF2-2,Y ; RESTORE ACTUAL PREVIOUS
F2F1| 88           DEY
F2F2| D0EE          BNE      PRENIB3      ; LOOP UNTIL ALL OF NBUF2 IS CONVERTED.
F2F4| 29 3F          AND      #3F
F2F6| 59 0102        EOR      NBUF1+1,Y ; NOW DO THE SAME FOR
F2F9| AA           TAX          ; NIBBLE BUFFER 1
F2FA| BD 55F3        LDA      NIBL,X      ; TO DO ANY BACK TRACKING (NBUF1-1)
F2FD| 99 0002        STA      NBUF1,Y
F300| B9 0102        LDA      NBUF1+1,Y ; RECOVER THAT WHICH IS NOW 'PREVIOUS'
F303| C8           INY
F304| D0F0          BNE      PRENIB4
F306| AA           TAX          ; USE LAST AS CHECK SUM
F307| BD 55F3        LDA      NIBL,X
F30A| 85 96          STA      CKSUM
F30C| 4C 4CF3        JMP      SETIMERG ; ALL DONE.
F30F|
F30F| ;*****
F30F| ;
F30F| ; POSTNIBLIZE SUBR *
F30F| ; 16-SECTOR FORMAT *
F30F| ;*****

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 10

```

F30F| 38          ;
F310| A0 55      POSTNIB16 SEC
F312| A9 00      LDY      #55      ; FIRST CONVERT TO 6 BIT NIBBLES
F314| BE 0203    LDA      #00      ; INIT CHECK SUM
F317| 5D 00F3    PNIBL1  LDX      NBUF2,Y ; GET ENCODED BYTE
F31A| 3030      EOR      DNIBL,X
F31C| 99 0203    BMI      SET1MEG ; SET 1 MHZ
F31F| 88         STA      NBUF2,Y ; REPLACE WITH 6 BIT EQUIV.
F320| 10A6      DEY
F322| C8        BPL      PRENIB1 ; LOOP UNTIL DONE WITH NIBBLE BUFFER 2
F323| BE 0002    INY      ; NOW Y=0
F326| 5D 00F3    PNIBL2  LDX      NBUF1,Y ; DO THE SAME WITH
F329| 99 0002    EOR      DNIBL,X
F32C| C8        STA      NBUF1,Y ; NIBBLE BUFFER 1
F32D| D0F4      INY      ; DO ALL 256 BYTES
F32F| A6 96      BNE      PNIBL2
F331| 5D 00F3    LDX      CKSUM ; MAKE SURE CHECK SUM MATCHES
F334| D016      EOR      DNIBL,X ; BETTER BE ZERO
F336| A2 56      BNE      POSTERR ; BRANCH IF IT IS
F338| CA        LDX      #56      ; INIT NBUF2 INDEX
F339| 30FB      DEX      ; NBUF IDX $55 TO $00
F33B| B9 0002    BMI      POST1 ; WRAPAROUND IF NEG
F33E| 5E 0203    LDA      NBUF1,Y
F341| 2A        LSR      NBUF2,X ; SHIFT 2 BITS FROM
F342| 5E 0203    ROL      A ; CURRENT NBUF2 NIBL
F345| 2A        LSR      NBUF2,X ; CURRENT NBUF1
F346| 91 9B      ROL      A ; NIBL
F348| C8        STA      (BUF),Y ; BYTE OF USER DATA
F349| D0ED      INY      ; NEXT USER BYTE
F34B| 18        BNE      POST2
F34C| F34C      CLC      ; GOOD DATA
F34C| AD DFFF    POSTERR .EQU      *
F34F| 09 80      SET1MEG LDA      ENVIRON
F351| 8D DFFF    ORA      #ONEMEG ; SET TO ONE MEGAHERTZ CLOCK RATE
F354| 60        STA      ENVIRON
F355|           SEV      RTS      ; (SEV USED TO SET VFLAG)
F355|           ;
F355|           ; *****
F355|           ;
F355|           ; 6-BIT TO 7-BIT *
F355|           ; NIBL CONVERSION TABLE *
F355|           ; *****
F355|           ;
F355|           ; CODES WITH MORE THAN *
F355|           ; ONE PAIR OF ADJACENT *
F355|           ; ZEROES OR WITH NO *
F355|           ; ADJACENT ONES (EXCEPT *
F355|           ; B7) ARE EXCLUDED. *
F355|           ; *****
F355|           ;
F355|           ; *****
F355|           ;
F355| 96 97 9A 9B 9D 9E 9F NIBL .BYTE 96,97,9A,9B,9D,9E,9F,0A6,0A7,0AB,0AC,0AD,0AE,0AF,0B2,0B3,0B4,0B5
F35C| A6 A7 AB AC AD AE AF
F363| B2 B3 B4 B5
F367| B6 B7 B9 BA BB BC BD .BYTE 0B6,0B7,0B9,0BA,0BB,0BC,0BD,0BE,0BF,0CB,0CD,0CE,0CF,0D3,0D6,0D7
F36E| BE BF CB CD CE CF D3
F375| D6 D7
F377| D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF .BYTE 0D9,0DA,0DB,0DC,0DD,0DE,0DF,0E5,0E6,0E7,0E9,0EA,0EB,0EC,0ED,0EE
F37E| E5 E6 E7 E9 EA EB EC
F385| ED EE
F387| EF F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 .BYTE 0EF,0F2,0F3,0F4,0F5,0F6,0F7,0F9,0FA,0FB,0FC,0FD,0FE,0FF
F38E| F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF
F395|           ;
F395|           ; *****
F395|           ;
F395|           ; 7-BIT TO 6-BIT *
F395|           ; 'DENIBLIZE' TABL *
F395|           ; (16-SECTOR FORMAT) *
F395|           ; *****
F395|           ;
F395|           ; VALID CODES *
F395|           ; $96 TO $FF ONLY. *
F395|           ; *****
F395|           ;
F395|           ; CODES WITH MORE THAN *
F395|           ; ONE PAIR OF ADJACENT *
F395|           ; ZEROES OR WITH NO *
F395|           ; ADJACENT ONES (EXCEPT *
F395|           ; BIT 7) ARE EXCLUDED *
F395|           ; *****
F395|           ;
F395| F300      DNIBL .EQU      REGRWTS+300
F395| 01 00 01      .BYTE 01,00,01
F398| 98 99 02 03 9C 04 05      .BYTE 98,99,02,03,9C,04,05,06,0A0,0A1,0A2,0A3,0A4,0A5,07,08,0A8
F39F| 06 A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5
F3A6| 07 08 A8
F3A9| A9 AA 09 0A 0B 0C 0D      .BYTE 0A9,0AA,09,0A,0B,0C,0D,0B0,0B1,0E,0F,10,11,12,13,0B8,14,15
F3B0| B0 B1 0E 0F 10 11 12
F3B7| 13 B8 14 15
F3BB| 16 17 18 19 1A      .BYTE 16,17,18,19,1A

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 11

```

F3C0 DE AA EB FF C4 C5 C6 BITS LIPMK .BYTE 0DE,0AA,0EB,0FF,0C4,0C5,0C6,0C7,0C8,0C9,0CA,1B,0CC,1C,1D,1E
F3C7 C7 C8 C9 CA 1B CC 1C
F3CE 1D 1E
F3D0 D0 D1 D2 1F D4 D5 20 .BYTE 0D0,0D1,0D2,1F,0D4,0D5,20,21,0D8,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,0E0,0E1
F3D7 21 D8 22 23 24 25 26
F3DE 27 28 E0 E1
F3E2 E2 E3 E4 29 2A 2B E8 .BYTE 0E2,0E3,0E4,29,2A,2B,0E8,2C,2D,2E,2F,30,31,32,0F0,0F1,33,34
F3E9 2C 2D 2E 2F 30 31 32
F3F0 F0 F1 33 34
F3F4 35 36 37 38 F8 39 3A .BYTE 35,36,37,38,0F8,39,3A,3B,3C,3D,3E,3F
F3FB 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
F400
F400 ;*****
F400 ;
F400 ; FAST SEEK SUBROUTINE *
F400 ;
F400 ;*****
F400 ;
F400 ; ---- ON ENTRY ---- *
F400 ;
F400 ; X-REG HOLDS SLOTNUM *
F400 ; TIMES $10 *
F400 ;
F400 ; A-REG HOLDS DESIRED *
F400 ; HALFTRACK. *
F400 ;
F400 ; CURTRK HOLDS DESIRED *
F400 ; HALFTRACK. *
F400 ;
F400 ; ---- ON EXIT ---- *
F400 ;
F400 ; A-REG UNCERTAIN. *
F400 ; Y-REG UNCERTAIN. *
F400 ; X-REG UNDISTURBED. *
F400 ;
F400 ; CURTRK AND TRKN HOLD *
F400 ; FINAL HALFTRACK. *
F400 ;
F400 ; PRIOR HOLDS PRIOR *
F400 ; HALFTRACK IF SEEK *
F400 ; WAS REQUIRED. *
F400 ;
F400 ; MONTIMEL AND MONTIMEH *
F400 ; ARE INCREMENTED BY *
F400 ; THE NUMBER OF *
F400 ; 100 USEC QUANTUMS *
F400 ; REQUIRED BY SEEK *
F400 ; FOR MOTOR ON TIME *
F400 ; OVERLAP. *
F400 ;
F400 ; --- VARIABLES USED --- *
F400 ;
F400 ; CURTRK, TRKN, COUNT, *
F400 ; PRIOR, SLOTEMP *
F400 ; MONTIMEL, MONTIMEH *
F400 ;*****
F400 ;
F400 ; 85 9E SEEK STA TRKN ; SAVE TARGET TRACK
F402 C5 8C CMP CURTRK ; ON DESIRED TRACK?
F404 F042 BEQ SETPHASE ; YES, ENERGIZE PHASE AND RETURN
F406 A9 00 LDA #00
F408 85 95 STA TRKCNT ; HALFTRACK COUNT.
F40A A5 8C LDA CURTRK ; SAVE CURTRK FOR
F40C 85 9D STA PRIOR ; DELAYED TURN OFF.
F40E 38 SEC
F40F E5 9E SBC TRKN ; DELTA-TRACKS.
F411 F031 BEQ SEEKEND ; BR IF CURTRK=DESTINATION
F413 B006 BCS OUT ; (MOVE OUT, NOT IN)
F415 49 FF EOR #0FF ; CALC TRKS TO GO.
F417 E6 8C INC CURTRK ; DECR CURRENT TRACK (OUT)
F419 9004 BCC MINTST ; (ALWAYS TAKEN).
F41B 69 FE ADC #0FE ; CALC TRACKS TO GO.
F41D C6 8C DEC CURTRK ; DECR CURRENT TRACK (OUT)
F41F C5 95 MINTST CMP TRKCNT
F421 9002 BCC MAXTST ; AND 'TRKS MOVED'
F423 A5 95 LDA TRKCNT
F425 C9 09 MAXTST CMP #09
F427 B002 BCS STEP2 ; IF TRKCNT>$08 LEAVE Y ALONE (Y=$08)
F429 A8 STEP TAY ; ELSE SET ACCELERATION INDEX IN Y
F42A 38 SEC
F42B 20 48F4 STEP2 JSR SETPHASE
F42E B9 67F4 LDA ONTABLE,Y ; FOR 'ONTIME'
F431 20 56F4 JSR MSWAIT ; (100 USEC INTERVALS)
F434 A5 9D LDA PRIOR
F436 18 CLC ; FOR PHASE OFF
F437 20 4AF4 JSR CLRPHASE ; TURN OFF PRIOR PHASE
F43A B9 70F4 LDA OFFTABLE,Y ; THEN WAIT 'OFFTIME'
F43D 20 56F4 JSR MSWAIT ; (100 USEC INTERVALS)
F440 E6 95 INC TRKCNT ; 'TRACKS MOVED' COUNT.

```


10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 12

```

F442| D0C6          BNE     SEEK2      ; (ALWAYS TAKEN)
F444| 20 56F4      SEEKEND JSR     MSWAIT ; SETTLE 25 MSEC
F447| 18            CLC              ; SET FOR PHASE OFF
F448| A5 8C          SETPHASE LDA    CURTRK ; GET CURRENT TRACK
F44A| 29 03          CLRPHASE AND    #03    ; MASK FOR 1 AND 4 PHASES
F44C| 2A            ROL              ; DOUBLE FOR PHASE ON/OFF INDEX
F44D| 05 81          ORA     IBTSLT
F44F| AA            TAX
F450| BD 80C0        LDA    PHASEOFF,X ; TURN ON/OFF ONE PHASE
F453| A6 81          LDX    IBTSLT      ; RESTORE X-REG
F455| 60            SEEKRTS RTS         ; AND RETURN
F456| ;
F456| ;*****
F456| ;
F456| ;      MSWAIT SUBROUTINE
F456| ;
F456| ;*****
F456| ;
F456| ;      DELAYS A SPECIFIED
F456| ;      NUMBER OF 100 USEC
F456| ;      INTERVALS FOR MOTOR
F456| ;      ON TIMING
F456| ;
F456| ;      ---- ON EXIT ----
F456| ;
F456| ;      A-REG HOLDS $00
F456| ;      X-REG HOLDS $00
F456| ;      Y-REG UNCHANGED
F456| ;      CARRY SET
F456| ;
F456| ;      MONTIMEL, MONTIMEH
F456| ;      ARE INCREMENTED ONCE
F456| ;      PER 100 USEC INTERVAL
F456| ;      FOR MOTOR ON TIMING
F456| ;
F456| ;      ---- ASSUMES ----
F456| ;
F456| ;      1 USEC CYCLE TIME
F456| ;
F456| ;*****
F456| ;
F456| A2 11          MSWAIT LDX     #11
F458| CA            MSW1    DEX
F459| D0FD          BNE     MSW1      ; DELAY 86 USEC
F45B| E6 99          INC     MONTIMEL
F45D| D002          BNE     MSW2      ; DOUBLE BYTE INCREMENT
F45F| E6 9A          INC     MONTIMEH
F461| 38            MSW2    SEC
F462| E9 01          SBC     #01      ; DONE IN INTERVALS
F464| D0F0          BNE     MSWAIT    ; (A-REG COUNTS)
F466| 60            RTS
F467| ;
F467| ;*****
F467| ;
F467| ;      PHASE ON-, OFF-TIME
F467| ;      TABLES IN 100-USEC
F467| ;      INTERVALS. (SEEK)
F467| ;
F467| ;*****
F467| ;
F467| 01 30 28 24 20 1E 1D ONTABLE .BYTE 01,30,28,24,20,1E,1D,1C,1C
F46E| 1C 1C
F470| 70 2C 26 22 1F 1E 1D OFFTABLE .BYTE 70,2C,26,22,1F,1E,1D,1C,1C
F477| 1C 1C
F479| ;
F479| 86 83          BLOCKIO STX     IBTRK
F47B| A0 05          LDY     #05
F47D| 48            PHA
F47E| 0A            TRKSEC ASL      A
F47F| 26 83          ROL     IBTRK
F481| 88            DEY
F482| D0FA          BNE     TRKSEC
F484| 68            PLA
F485| 29 07          AND     #07
F487| A8            TAY
F488| B9 A0F4        LDA    SECTABL,Y
F48B| 85 84          STA    IBSECT
F48D| 20 00F0       JSR    REGRTS
F490| B00B          BCS     QUIT
F492| E6 86          INC     IBBUF+1
F494| E6 84          INC     IBSECT
F496| E6 84          INC     IBSECT
F498| 20 00F0       JSR    REGRTS
F49B| C6 86          DEC     IBBUF+1
F49D| A5 88          QUIT   LDA    IBSTAT
F49F| 60            RTS
F4A0| ;
F4A0| 00 04 08 0C 01 05 09 SECTABL .BYTE 00,04,08,0C,01,05,09,0D
F4A7| 0D
F4A8| ;*****

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 13

```

F4A8|          ;          *
F4A8|          ; JOYSTICK READ ROUTINE          *
F4A8|          ;          *
F4A8|          ; *****          *
F4A8|          ; ENTRY ACC= COUNT DOWN HIGH *
F4A8|          ; X&Y= DON'T CARE          *
F4A8|          ;          *
F4A8|          ; EXIT ACC= TIMER HIGH BYTE *
F4A8|          ; Y= TIMER LOW BYTE          *
F4A8|          ; CARRY CLEAR          *
F4A8|          ;          *
F4A8|          ; IF CARRY SET, ROUTINE          *
F4A8|          ; WAS INTERRUPTED &          *
F4A8|          ; ACC & Y ARE INVALID          *
F4A8|          ; *****          *
F4A8|          ;          *
F4A8| FFD9      TIMLATCH .EQU 0FFD9
F4A8| FFD8      TIMER1L .EQU 0FFD8
F4A8| FFD9      TIMER1H .EQU 0FFD9
F4A8| C066      JOYRDY .EQU 0C066
F4A8|          ;          *
F4A8| F4A8      ANALOG .EQU *          ; CARRY SHOULD BE SET!
F4A8| 8D D9FF   STA TIMLATCH          ; START THE TIMER!
F4AB| AD EFFF   ANLOG1 LDA INTERRUPT
F4AE| 2D 66C0   AND JOYRDY          ; WAIT FOR ONE OR THE OTHER TO GO LOW
F4B1| 30F8      BMI ANLOG1
F4B3| AD 66C0   LDA JOYRDY          ; WAS IT REALLY THE JOYSTICK?
F4B6| 300C      BMI GOODTIME        ; NOPE, WHAT TIME IS IT?
F4B8| 18        CLC                  ; TIME'S A SLIP SLIDIN AWAY
F4B9| AD D9FF   LDA TIMER1H          ; NOW, WHAT TIME IS IT?
F4BC| AC D8FF   LDY TIMER1L
F4BF| 1003      BPL GOODTIME        ; TIME WAS VALID!
F4C1| AD D9FF   LDA TIMER1H          ; HI BYTE CHANGED
F4C4| 60        GOODTIME RTS
F4C5|          .END

```

SYMBOL TABLE DUMP

```

AB - Absolute   LB - Label   UD - Undefined   MC - Macro
RF - Ref        DF - Def     PR - Proc        FC - Func
PB - Public     PV - Private  CS - Consts

```

```

ALDONE1 LB F0EB | ALDONE LB F0E3 | ALLOFF LB F118 | ANALOG LB F4A8 | ANLOG1 LB F4AB |
BITSLIPM LB F3C0 | BLOCKIO LB F479 | BUF AB 009B | CHKDRV LB F12B | CHKDRV1 LB F12D |
CHKINT LB F1AA | CKDRTS LB F13D | CKSUM AB 0096 | CLRPHASE LB F44A | CONWAIT LB F054 |
CORRECTV LB F0C4 | COUNT AB 0095 | CSSTV AB 0097 | CSUM AB 0089 | CSUM1 AB 0097 |
CURTRK AB 008C | DISKIO PR ---- | DNIBL LB F300 | DRIVSEL LB F035 | DRV1EN AB C08B |
DRVERR LB F0E8 | DRVINDX LB F13E | DRVOEN AB C08A | DRVOTRK AB 0085 | DRVWAIT LB F041 |
DVMOT AB 00E0 | ENVIRON AB FFD8 | ENVTEMP AB 009F | GOCAL LB F0A7 | GOCAL1 LB F0A6 |
GOODTIME LB F4C4 | GOSSEEK LB F115 | GOSERV LB F1B4 | HNDLERR LB F0EA | HRDERRS AB 0080 |
IBBUFP AB 0085 | IBCMD AB 0087 | IBDR3 AB 0082 | IBDRVN AB 0082 | IBNODRV AB 0080 |
IBRERR AB 0083 | IBSECT AB 0084 | IBSL0T AB 0081 | IBSMOD AB 0089 | IBSTAT AB 0088 |
IBTRK AB 0083 | IBWPER AB 0081 | IMASK AB 008B | INTERRUPT AB FFEF | IOBPDN AB 008A |
JOYRDY AB C066 | LAST AB 0095 | MAXTST LB F425 | MINTST LB F41F | MONTIMEH AB 009A |
MONTIMEL AB 0099 | MOTOF LB F052 | MOTOROFF AB C088 | MOTORON AB C089 | MSW1 LB F458 |
MSW2 LB F461 | MSWAIT LB F456 | MYSEEK LB F104 | NBUFL1 AB 0200 | NBUFL2 AB 0302 |
NIBL LB F355 | NODRIVER LB F064 | NOWRITE LB F2A3 | NXOFF LB F11A | OFFTABLE LB F470 |
OK LB F048 | ONEMEG AB 0080 | ONTABLE LB F467 | OUT LB F41B | PHASEOFF AB C080 |
PHASEON AB C081 | PHASON AB C081 | PHSOFF AB C080 | PNIBL1 LB F314 | PNIBL2 LB F323 |
POST1 LB F336 | POST2 LB F338 | POSTERR LB F34C | POSTNIB1 LB F30F | PRENIB1 LB F2C8 |
PRENIB16 LB F2C4 | PRENIB2 LB F2E5 | PRENIB3 LB F2E2 | PRENIB4 LB F2F6 | PRIOR AB 009D |
Q6H AB C08D | Q6L AB C08C | Q7H AB C08F | Q7L AB C08E | QUIT LB F49D |
RD1 LB F14D | RD2 LB F157 | RD3 LB F163 | RD4 LB F16E | RD5 LB F180 |
RD5A LB F181 | RD6 LB F195 | RDA1 LB F1C4 | RDA2 LB F1CE | RDA3 LB F1D9 |
RDA4 LB F1E7 | RDA5 LB F1EF | RDA6 LB F201 | RDA7 LB F20B | RDADR16 LB F1B9 |
RDAFLD LB F1E5 | RDASN1 LB F1C9 | RDASYN LB F1BD | RDCKSUM LB F1A0 | RDERR LB F1B7 |
RDEXIT LB F214 | RDRIGHT LB F0AC | READ16 LB F148 | REGRWTS LB F000 | RETRYCNT AB 0093 |
RSYNC LB F14A | RSYNC1 LB F152 | RTTRK LB F0C0 | SECT AB 0098 | SECTABL LB F4A0 |
SEEK LB F400 | SEEK1 LB F105 | SEEK2 LB F40A | SEEKCNT AB 0094 | SEEKEND LB F444 |
SEEKRTS LB F455 | SERVICE LB F2AA | SETIMEG LB F34C | SETPHASE LB F448 | SETTRK LB F125 |
SEV LB F354 | STEP LB F429 | SETP2 LB F42B | TEMP AB 0097 | TIMER1H AB FFD9 |
TIMER1L AB FFD8 | TIMLATCH AB FFD9 | TRACK AB 0099 | TRKCN2 AB 0095 | TRKN AB 009E |
TRKN1 AB 0099 | TRKSEC LB F47E | TRYADR LB F083 | TRYADR2 LB F08A | TRYTRK LB F069 |
TRYTRK2 LB F07F | TWOMEG AB 007F | VOLUME AB 009A | VRYFRST LB F253 | WDATA2 LB F26E |
WDATA3 LB F27E | WEXIT LB F215 | WINTREP LB F24B | WMIDDLE LB F267 | WNIBL LB F2BD |
WNIBL7 LB F2BB | WNIBL9 LB F2BA | WNTRPT1 LB F264 | WRBITSML LB F297 | WRCKSUM LB F292 |
WRIT LB F0F9 | WRIT1 LB F220 | WRITE16 LB F216 | WRTFRST LB F255 | WSNC LB F22D |

```

```

Assembly complete: 1076 lines
0 Errors flagged on this Assembly

```

6502 OPCODE STATIC FREQUENCIES

```

ADC : 1 m
AND : 8 | *****

```

10/31/89 9:56

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Disk I/O

Page 14

```

ASL : 3 | **
BCC : 10 | *****
BCS : 7 | *****
BEQ : 8 | *****
BIT : 3 | **
BMI : 10 | *****
BNE : 38 | *****
BPL : 28 | *****
BVC : 1 m
CLC : 9 | *****
CLI : 2 | *
CLV : 1 m
CMP : 14 | *****
CPX : 1 m
CPY : 4 | ***
DEC : 5 | ****
DEX : 2 | *
DEY : 13 | *****
EOR : 8 | *****
INC : 10 | *****
INX : 2 | *
INY : 12 | *****
JMP : 2 | *
JSR : 39 | *****
LDA : 86 M *****
LDX : 12 | *****
LDY : 18 | *****
LSR : 9 | *****
NOP : 13 | *****
ORA : 9 | *****
PHA : 10 | *****
PHP : 4 | ***
PLA : 11 | *****
PLP : 3 | **
ROL : 7 | *****
ROR : 6 | *****
RTS : 16 | *****
SBC : 2 | *
SEC : 9 | *****
SEI : 1 m
STA : 42 | *****
STX : 1 m
STY : 3 | **
TAX : 5 | ****
TAY : 3 | **
TXA : 1 m
TYA : 4 | ***

```

Minimum frequency = 1
Maximum frequency = 86

Average frequency = 10

Unused opcodes:

BRK BVS CLD RTI SED TSX TXS

Program opcode usage: 87 %

(1.00) That's all, Folks ...

Source Code Listing
for

Apple ///

**ROM
Diagnostics**

David T. Craig
736 Edgewater
Wichita, Kansas 67230

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 1

```

0000| ;*****
0000| ; APPLE /// ROM - DIAGNOSTIC ROUTINES
0000| ; COPYRIGHT 1979 BY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
0000| ;*****
0000| .ABSOLUTE
0000| .PROC SARATESTS
0000|
0000| ;*****
0000| ; SARA DIAGNOSTIC TEST ROUTINES
0000| ;
0000| ; DECEMBER 18, 1979
0000| ; BY
0000| ; W. BROEDNER & R. LASHLEY
0000| ;
0000| ; COPYRIGHT 1979 BY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
0000| ;*****
0000| 0001 ROM .EQU 01
0000| 0000 ZRPG .EQU 00
0000| 0010 ZRPG1 .EQU 10
0000| 0018 PTRLO .EQU ZRPG1+08
0000| 0019 PTRHI .EQU ZRPG1+09
0000| 001A BNK .EQU ZRPG1+0A
0000| 0087 IBCMD .EQU 87
0000| 0085 IBBUF .EQU 85
0000| 0091 PREVTRK .EQU 91
0000| 0091 F479 BLOCKIO .EQU 0F479
0000| 005D CV .EQU 5D
0000| 00FF STK0 .EQU 0FF
0000| 1419 IBNK .EQU 1400+PTRHI
0000| 1810 PHPR .EQU 1800+ZRPG1
0000| C000 KYBD .EQU 0C000
0000| C008 KEYBD .EQU 0C008
0000| C010 KBDSTRB .EQU 0C010
0000| C058 PDLEN .EQU 0C058
0000| C047 ADRS .EQU 0C047
0000| C050 GRMD .EQU 0C050
0000| C051 TXTMD .EQU 0C051
0000| C066 ADTO .EQU 0C066
0000| C0D0 DISKOFF .EQU 0C0D0
0000| C0F1 ACIAST .EQU 0C0F1
0000| C0F2 ACIACM .EQU 0C0F2
0000| C0F3 ACIACN .EQU 0C0F3
0000| C100 SLT1 .EQU 0C100
0000| C200 SLT2 .EQU 0C200
0000| C300 SLT3 .EQU 0C300
0000| C400 SLT4 .EQU 0C400
0000| CFFF EXPROM .EQU 0CFFF
0000| FFD0 ZPREG .EQU 0FFD0
0000| FFD1 SYSD1 .EQU 0FFD1
0000| FFD2 SYSD2 .EQU 0FFD2
0000| FFD3 SYSD3 .EQU 0FFD3
0000| FFE0 SYSE0 .EQU 0FFE0
0000| FFE1 BNKSW .EQU 0FFE1
0000| FFE2 SYSE2 .EQU 0FFE2
0000| FFE3 SYSE3 .EQU 0FFE3
0000| FC25 COUT .EQU 0FC25
0000| FD07 CROUT1 .EQU 0FD07
0000| FD0F KEYIN .EQU 0FD0F
0000| FBC7 SETCVH .EQU 0FBC7
0000| FD98 CLDSTRT .EQU 0FD98
0000| FD9D SETUP .EQU 0FD9D
0000| F901 MONITOR .EQU 0F901
0000| ;
0000| .ORG 0F4C5
F4C5| 00 B1 B2 BA B9 10 00 RAMTBL .BYTE 00,0B1,0B2,0BA,0B9,10,00,13
F4CC| 13
F4CD| F4CD CHPG .EQU *
F4CD| 52 41 .ASCII "RA"
F4CF| CD .BYTE 0CD ; M
F4D0| 52 4F .ASCII "RO"
F4D2| CD .BYTE 0CD ; M
F4D3| 56 49 .ASCII "VI"
F4D5| C1 .BYTE 0C1 ; A
F4D6| 41 43 49 .ASCII "ACI"
F4D9| C1 .BYTE 0C1 ; A
F4DA| 41 2F .ASCII "A/"
F4DC| C4 .BYTE 0C4 ; D
F4DD| 44 49 41 47 4E 4F 53 .ASCII "DIAGNOSTI"
F4E4| 54 49
F4E6| C3 .BYTE 0C3 ; C
F4E7| 5A .ASCII "Z"
F4E8| D0 .BYTE 0D0 ; P
F4E9| 52 45 54 52 .ASCII "RETR"
F4ED| D9 .BYTE 0D9 ; Y
F4EE| ;
F4EE| ; SETUP SYSTEM

```

W = Walt

Broedner later designed the hardware for the Apple IIe computer which was released in January 1983

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 2

```

F4EE|      ;
F4EE|      ;
F4EE| A9 53      LDA    #52+ROM      ; TURN OFF SCREEN, SET 2MHZ SPEED
F4F0| 8D DFFF    STA    SYSD1      ; AND RUN OFF ROM
F4F3| A2 00      LDX    #00        ; SET BANK SWITCH TO ZERO
F4F5| 8E E0FF    STX    SYSE0
F4F8| 8E EFFF    STX    BNKSW
F4FB| 8E D0FF    STX    ZPREG      ; AND SET ZERO PAGE SAME
F4FE| CA        DEX
F4FF| 8E D2FF    STX    SYSD2      ; PROGRAM DDR'S
F502| 8E D3FF    STX    SYSD3
F505| 9A        TXS
F506| E8        INX
F507| A9 0F      LDA    #0F
F509| 8D E3FF    STA    SYSE3
F50C| A9 3F      LDA    #3F
F50E| 8D E2FF    STA    SYSE2
F511| A0 0E      LDY    #0E
F513| B9 D0C0    DISK1  LDA    DISKOFF,Y
F516| 88        DEY
F517| 88        DEY
F518| 10F9       BPL    DISK1
F51A| AD 08C0    LDA    KEYBD
F51D| 29 04      AND    #04
F51F| D003       BNE    NXBYT
F521| 4C 86F6    JMP    RECON
F524|      ;
F524|      ; VERIFY ZERO PAGE
F524|      ;
F524| A9 01      NXBYT  LDA    #01      ; ROTATE A 1 THROUGH
F526| 95 00      NXBIT  STA    ZRPG,X   ; EACH BIT IN THE 0 PG
F528| D5 00      CMP     ZRPG,X   ; TO COMPLETELY TEST
F52A| D0FE      NOGOOD  BNE    NOGOOD  ; THE PAGE. HANG IF NOGOOD.
F52C| 0A        ASL     A          ; TRY NEXT BIT OF BYTE
F52D| D0F7      BNE    NXBIT      ; UNTIL BYTE IS ZERO.
F52F| E8        INX             ; CONTINUE UNTIL PAGE
F530| D0F2      BNE    NXBYT      ; IS DONE.
F532| 8A        CNTWR  TXA          ; PUSH A DIFFERENT
F533| 48        PHA          ; BYTE ONTO THE
F534| E8        INX             ; STACK UNTIL ALL
F535| D0FB      BNE    CNTWR      ; STCK BYTES ARE FULL.
F537| CA        DEX             ; THEN PULL THEM
F538| 86 18      STX     PTRLO     ; OFF AND COMPARE TO
F53A| 68        PULBT  PLA          ; THE COUNTER GOING
F53B| C5 18      CMP     PTRLO     ; BACKWARDS. HANG IF
F53D| D0EB      BNE    NOGOOD      ; THEY DON'T AGREE.
F53F| C6 18      DEC     PTRLO     ; GET NEXT COUNTER BYTE
F541| D0F7      BNE    PULBT      ; CONTINUE UNTIL STACK
F543| 68        PLA          ; IS DONE. TEST LAST BYTE
F544| D0E4      BNE    NOGOOD      ; AGAINST ZERO.
F546|      ;
F546|      ; SIZE IN MEMORY
F546|      ;
F546| A2 08      LDX     #08        ; ZERO THE BYTES USED TO DISPLAY
F548| 95 10      NOMEM  STA    ZRPG1,X ; THE BAD RAM LOCATIONS
F54A| CA        DEX             ; EACH BYTE= A CAS LINE
F54B| 10FB      BPL     NOMEM      ; ON THE SARA BOARD.
F54D| A2 02      LDX     #02        ; STARTING AT PAGE 2
F54F| 86 19      NMEM1  STX     PTRHI ; TEST THE LAST BYTE
F551| A9 00      LDA     #00        ; IN EACH MEM PAGE TO
F553| A0 FF      LDY     #0FF       ; SEE IF THE CHIPS ARE
F555| 91 18      STA     (PTRLO),Y ; THERE.. (AVOID 0 & STK PAGES)
F557| D1 18      CMP     (PTRLO),Y ; CAN THE BYTE BE 0'D?
F559| F007      BEQ     NMEM2
F55B| 20 48F7    JSR     RAM        ; NO, FIND WHICH CAS IT IS.
F55E| 94 10      STY     ZRPG1,X   ; SET CORRES. BYTE TO $FF
F560| A6 19      LDX     PTRHI     ; RESTORE X REGISTER
F562| E8        INX             ; AND INCREMENT TO NEXT
F563| E0 C0      CPX     #0C0       ; PAGE UNTIL I/O IS REACHED.
F565| D0E8      BNE    NMEM1
F567| A2 20      LDX     #20        ; THEN RESET TO PAGE 20
F569| EE EFFF    INC     BNKSW      ; AND GOTO NEXT BANK TO
F56C| AD EFFF    LDA     BNKSW      ; CONTINUE. (MASK INPUTS
F56F| 29 0F      AND     #0F        ; FROM BANKSWITCH TO SEE
F571| C9 03      CMP     #03        ; WHAT SWITCH IS SET TO)
F573| D0DA      BNE    NMEM1      ; CONTINUE UNTIL BANK '3'
F575|      ;
F575|      ; SETUP SCREEN
F575|      ;
F575| 20 9DFD      ERRLP  JSR     SETUP ; CALL SCRNM SETUP ROUTINE
F578| A2 00      LDX     #00        ; SETUP I/O AGAIN
F57A| 8E E0FF    STX     SYSE0      ; FOR VIA TEST
F57D| CA        DEX             ; PROGRAM DATA DIR
F57E| 8E D2FF    STX     SYSD2      ; REGISTERS
F581| 8E D3FF    STX     SYSD3
F584| A9 3F      LDA     #3F
F586| 8D E2FF    STA     SYSE2
F589| A9 0F      LDA     #0F
F58B| 8D E3FF    STA     SYSE3
F58E| A2 10      LDX     #10        ; HEADING OF 'DIAGNOSTICS' WITH

```

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 3

```

F590| 20 38F7      JSR    STRWT      ; THIS SUBROUTINE
F593| A2 00      ERRLP1 LDX    #00      ; PRINT 'RAM'
F595| 86 5D      STX    CV          ; SET CURSOR TO 2ND LINE
F597| A9 04      LDA    #04      ; SPACE CURSOR OUT 3
F599| 20 C7FB     JSR    SETCVH     ; (X STILL=0 ON RETURN)
F59C| 20 38F7     JSR    STRWT      ; THE SAME SUBROUTINE
F59F| A2 07      LDX    #07      ; FOR BYTES 7 - 0 IN
F5A1| F5A1      RAMWT1 .EQU    *
F5A1| B5 10      LDA    ZRPG1,X     ; OUT EACH BIT AS A
F5A3| A0 08      LDY    #08      ; ' ' OR '1' FOR INDICATE BAD OR MISSING RAM
F5A5| 0A      RAMWT2 ASL    A          ; CHIPS SUBROUTINE 'RAM' RAM
F5A6| 48      PHA          ; SETS UP THESE BYTES
F5A7| A9 AE      LDA    #0AE      ; LOAD A '.' TO ACC.
F5A9| 9002      BCC    RAMWT4
F5AB| A9 31      LDA    #31      ; LOAD A '1' TO ACC.
F5AD| 20 25FC     JSR    COUT      ; AND PRINT IT
F5B0| 68      PLA          ; RESTORE BYTE
F5B1| 88      DEY          ; AND ROTATE ALL 8
F5B2| D0F1      BNE    RAMWT2      ; TIMES
F5B4| 20 07FD     JSR    CROUT1    ; CLEAR TO END OF LINE.
F5B7| CA      DEX          ;
F5B8| 10E7      BPL    RAMWT1
F5BA|          ;
F5BA|          ; ZPG & STK TEST
F5BA|          ;
F5BA| 9A      TXS          ;
F5BB| 8C EFFF     STY    BNKSW
F5BE| 98      ZP1      TYA
F5BF| 8D D0FF     STA    ZPREG
F5C2| 85 FF      STA    STK0
F5C4| C8      INY
F5C5| 98      TYA
F5C6| 48      PHA
F5C7| 68      PLA
F5C8| C8      INY
F5C9| C0 20      CPY    #20
F5CB| D0F1      BNE    ZP1
F5CD| A0 00      LDY    #00
F5CF| 8C D0FF     STY    ZPREG
F5D2| 86 18      STX    PTRLO
F5D4| E8      ZP2      INX
F5D5| 86 19      STX    PTRHI
F5D7| 8A      TXA
F5D8| D1 18      CMP    (PTRLO),Y
F5DA| D006      BNE    ZP3
F5DC| E0 1F      CPX    #1F
F5DE| D0F4      BNE    ZP2
F5E0| F005      BEQ    ROMTST
F5E2| F5E2      ZP3      .EQU    *
F5E2| A2 1A      LDX    #1A      ; CHIP IS THERE, BAD ZERO AND STACK
F5E4| 20 7BF7     JSR    MESSERR    ; SO PRINT 'ZP' MESSAGE
F5E7|          ; & SET FLAG (2MHZ MODE)
F5E7|          ;
F5E7|          ; ROM TEST ROUTINE
F5E7|          ;
F5E7| A9 00      ROMTST LDA    #00      ; SET POINTERS TO
F5E9| A8      TAY          ; $F000
F5EA| A2 F0      LDX    #0F0
F5EC| 85 18      STA    PTRLO
F5EE| 86 19      STX    PTRHI      ; SET X TO $FF
F5F0| A2 FF      LDX    #0FF      ; FOR WINDOWING I/O
F5F2| 51 18      EOR    (PTRLO),Y  ; COMPUTE CHKSUM ON
F5F4| E4 19      CPX    PTRHI      ; EACH ROM BYTE,
F5F6| D006      BNE    ROMTST2     ; WINDOW OUT
F5F8| C0 BF      CPY    #0BF      ; RANGES FFC0-FFEF
F5FA| D002      BNE    ROMTST2
F5FC| A0 EF      LDY    #0EF
F5FE| C8      ROMTST2 INY
F5FF| D0F1      BNE    ROMTST1
F601| E6 19      INC    PTRHI
F603| D0ED      BNE    ROMTST1
F605| A8      TAY          ; TEST ACC. FOR 0
F606| F005      BEQ    VIATST      ; YES, NEXT TEST
F608| A2 03      LDX    #03      ; PRINT 'ROM' AND
F60A| 20 7BF7     JSR    MESSERR    ; SET ERROR
F60D|          ;
F60D|          ; VIA TEST ROUTINE
F60D|          ;
F60D| 18      VIATST CLC          ; SET UP FOR ADDING BYTES
F60E| D8      CLD
F60F| AD E0FF     LDA    SYSE0      ; MASK OFF INPUT BITS
F612| 29 3F      AND    #3F      ; AND STORE BYTE IN
F614| 85 18      STA    PTRLO      ; TEMPOR. LOCATION
F616| AD EFFF     LDA    BNKSW      ; MASK OFF INPUT BITS
F619| 29 4F      AND    #4F      ; AND ADD TO STORED
F61B| 65 18      ADC    PTRLO      ; BYTE IN TEMP. LOC.
F61D| 6D D0FF     ADC    ZPREG      ; ADD REMAINING
F620| 85 18      STA    PTRLO      ; REGISTERS OF THE
F622| AD DFFF     LDA    SYS01      ; VIA'S
F625| 29 5F      AND    #5F      ; (MASK THIS ONE)
F627| 65 18      ADC    PTRLO      ; AND TEST

```

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 4

```

F629| 6D D2FF      ADC    SYSD2      ; TO SEE
F62C| 6D D3FF      ADC    SYSD3      ; IF THEY AGREE
F62F| 6D E2FF      ADC    SYSE2      ; WITH THE RESET
F632| 6D E3FF      ADC    SYSE3      ; CONDITION.
F635| C9 E1         CMP    #0E0+ROM    ; =E1?
F637| F005         BEQ    ACIA         ; YES, NEXT TEST
F639| A2 06         LDX    #06         ; NO, PRINT 'VIA' MESS
F63B| 20 7BF7      JSR    MESSERR     ; AND SET ERROR FLAG
F63E|              ;
F63E|              ; ACIA TEST
F63E|              ;
F63E| 18            ACIA    CLC         ; SET UP FOR ADDITION
F63F| A9 9F         LDA    #9F         ; MASK INPUT BITS
F641| 2D F1C0      AND    ACIAST      ; FROM STATUS REG
F644| 6D F2C0      ADC    ACIACM      ; AND ADD DEFAULT STATES
F647| 6D F3C0      ADC    ACIACN      ; OIF CONTROL AND COMMAND
F64A| C9 10         CMP    #10         ; REGS. =10?
F64C| F005         BEQ    ATD         ; YES, NEXT TEST
F64E| A2 09         LDX    #09         ; NO, 'ACIA' MESSAGE AND
F650| 20 7BF7      JSR    MESSERR     ; THEN SET ERROR FLAG
F653|              ;
F653|              ; A/D TEST ROUTINE
F653|              ;
F653| A9 C0         ATD    LDA    #0C0    ;
F655| 8D DCFE      STA    0FFDC        ;
F658| AD 5AC0      LDA    PDLEN+2      ;
F65B| AD 5EC0      LDA    PDLEN+6      ;
F65E| AD 5CC0      LDA    PDLEN+4      ;
F661| A0 20         LDY    #20         ;
F663| 88            ADCTST1 DEY         ; WAIT FOR 40 USEC
F664| D0FD         BNE    ADCTST1      ;
F666| AD 5DC0      LDA    PDLEN+5      ; SET A/D RAMP
F669| C8            ADCTST3 INY         ; COUNT FOR CONVERSION
F66A| F00A         BEQ    ADCERR      ;
F66C| AD 66C0      LDA    ADTO         ; IF BIT 7=1?
F66F| 30F8         BMI    ADCTST3     ; YES, CONTINUE
F671| 98            TYA                 ; NO, MOVE COUNT TO ACC
F672| 29 E0         AND    #0E0        ; ACC<32
F674| F005         BEQ    KEYPLUG     ;
F676| F676         ADCERR .EQU    *    ; NO,
F676| A2 0D         LDX    #0D         ; PRINT 'A/D' MESS
F678| 20 7BF7      JSR    MESSERR     ; AND SET ERROR FLAG
F67B|              ;
F67B|              ; KEYBOARD PLUGIN TEST
F67B|              ;
F67B| AD 08C0      KEYPLUG LDA    KEYBD   ; IS KYBD PLUGGED IN?
F67E| 0A           ASL    A             ; (IS LIGHT CURRENT
F67F| 1041         BPL    SEX          ; PRESENT?) NO, BRANCH
F681| AD DFFF      LDA    SYSD1        ; IS ERROR FLAG SET?
F684| 303C         BMI    SEX          ; ERROR HANG
F686|              ;
F686|              ; RECONFIGURE THE SYSTEM
F686|              ;
F686| A9 77         RECON  LDA    #77     ; TURN ON SCREEN
F688| 8D DFFF      STA    SYSD1        ;
F68B| 20 98FD      JSR    CLDSTRT      ; INITIALIZE MONITOR AND DEFAULT CHARACTER SET
F68E| 2C 10C0      BIT    KBDSTRB      ; CLEAR KEYBOARD
F691| AD FFCF      LDA    EXPROM        ; DISABLE ALL SLOTS
F694| AD 20C0      LDA    0C020        ;
F697| A9 10         LDA    #10         ; TEST FOR "APPLE 1"
F699| 2D 08C0      AND    KEYBD        ;
F69C| D003         BNE    BOOT         ; NO, DO REGULAR BOOT
F69E| 20 01F9      JSR    MONITOR      ; AND NEVER COME BACK
F6A1| A2 01         LDX    #01         ; READ BLOCK 0
F6A3| 86 87         STX    IBCMD        ;
F6A5| CA           DEX                 ;
F6A6| 86 85         STX    IBBUFP      ; INTO RAM AT $A000
F6A8| A9 A0         LDA    #0A0        ;
F6AA| 85 86         STA    IBBUFP+1    ;
F6AC| 4A           LSR    A             ; FOR TRACK 80
F6AD| 85 91         STA    PREVTRK     ; MAKE IT RECALIBRATE TOO!
F6AF| 8A           TXA                 ;
F6B0| 20 79F4      JSR    BLOCKIO     ;
F6B3| 900A         BCC    GOBOOT      ; IF WE'VE SUCCEEDED. DO IT UP
F6B5| A2 1C         LDX    #1C         ;
F6B7| 20 38F7      JSR    STRWT       ; 'RETRY'
F6BA| 20 0FFD      JSR    KEYIN       ;
F6BD| B0E2         BCS    BOOT         ;
F6BF| 4C 00A0      GOBOOT JMP    0A000 ; GO TO IT FOOL...
F6C2|              ;
F6C2|              ; SYSTEM EXERCISER
F6C2|              ;
F6C2| A0 7F         SEX    LDY    #7F     ; TRY FROM
F6C4| 98            SEX1   TYA           ; $7F TO 0
F6C5| 29 FE         AND    #0FE         ; ADD.=
F6C7| 49 4E         EOR    #4E         ; $4E OR $4F
F6C9| F003         BEQ    SEX2         ; YES, SKP
F6CB| B9 00C0      LDA    KYBD, Y      ; NO, CONT
F6CE| 88            SEX2   DEY           ; NEXT ADD
F6CF| D0F3         BNE    SEX1         ;

```


10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 5

```

F6D1| AD 51C0          LDA      TXTMD      ; SET TXT
F6D4| B9 00C1          SEX3     LDA      SLT1,Y  ; EXERCISE
F6D7| B9 00C2          LDA      SLT2,Y  ; ALL
F6DA| B9 00C3          LDA      SLT3,Y  ; SLOTS
F6DD| B9 00C4          LDA      SLT4,Y
F6E0| AD FFCF          LDA      EXPROM      ; DISABLE EXPANSION ROM AREA
F6E3| C8              INY
F6E4| D0EE          BNE      SEX3
F6E6|                ;
F6E6|                ; RAM TEST ROUTINE
F6E6|                ;
F6E6| A9 73          USRENTY   LDA      #72+ROM
F6E8| 8D DFFF          STA      SYS1
F6EB| A9 18          LDA      #18
F6ED| 8D D0FF          STA      ZPREG
F6F0| A9 00          LDA      #00
F6F2| A2 07          LDX      #07
F6F4| 95 10          RAMTST0  STA      ZRPG1,X
F6F6| CA              DEX
F6F7| 10FB          BPL      RAMTST0
F6F9| 20 84F7        JSR      RAMSET
F6FC| 08              PHP
F6FD| 20 F6F7        RAMTST1  JSR      RAMWT
F700| 20 F6F7        JSR      RAMWT
F703| 28              PLP
F704| 6A              ROR      A
F705| 08              PHP
F706| 20 A1F7        JSR      PTRINC
F709| D0F2          BNE      RAMTST1
F70B| 20 84F7        JSR      RAMSET
F70E| 08              PHP
F70F| 20 FAF7        RAMTST4  JSR      RAMRD
F712| 48              PHA
F713| A9 00          LDA      #00
F715| 91 18          STA      (PTRLO),Y
F717| 68              PLA
F718| 28              PLP
F719| 6A              ROR      A
F71A| 08              PHP
F71B| 20 A1F7        JSR      PTRINC
F71E| D0EF          BNE      RAMTST4
F720|                ;
F720|                ; RETURN TO START
F720|                ;
F720| A9 00          LDA      #00
F722| 8D EFFF          STA      BNKSW
F725| 8D D0FF          STA      ZPREG
F728| A2 07          LDX      #07
F72A| BD 1018        RAMTST6  LDA      PHPR,X
F72D| 95 10          STA      ZRPG1,X
F72F| CA              DEX
F730| 10FB          BPL      RAMTST6
F732| 20 7EF7        JSR      ERROR
F735| 4C 75F5        JMP      ERRLP
F738|                ;
F738|                ; *****
F738|                ; SARA TEST SUBROUTINES
F738|                ; *****
F738|                ;
F738| BD CDF4          STRWT     LDA      CHPG,X
F73B| 48              PHA
F73C| 09 80          ORA      #80      ; NORMAL VIDEO
F73E| 20 25FC        JSR      COUT      ; & PRINT
F741| E8              INX              ; NXT
F742| 68              PLA              ; CHR
F743| 10F3          BPL      STRWT
F745| 4C 07FD        JMP      CROUT1   ; CLR TO END OF LINE
F748|                ;
F748|                ; SUBROUTINE RAM
F748|                ;
F748| 48              RAM        PHA      ; SV ACC
F749| 8A              TXA      ; CONVRT
F74A| 4A              LSR      A      ; ADD TO
F74B| 4A              LSR      A      ; USE FOR
F74C| 4A              LSR      A      ; 8 ENTRY
F74D| 4A              LSR      A
F74E| 08              PHP
F74F| 4A              LSR      A
F750| 28              PLP
F751| AA              TAX
F752| BD C5F4        LDA      RAMTBL,X  ; LOOKUP
F755| 1014          BPL      RAM0      ; IF VAL
F757| 48              PHA              ; <0, GET
F758| AD EFFF          LDA      BNKSW   ; WHICH
F75B| 29 0F          AND      #0F
F75D| AA              TAX
F75E| 68              PLA
F75F| E0 00          CPX      #00
F761| F013          BEQ      RAM1      ; BANK?
F763| 4A              LSR      A      ; SET

```

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 6

```

F764| 4A          LSR    A          ; PROPER
F765| 4A          LSR    A          ; RAM
F766| CA          DEX     ; VAL
F767| D00D         BNE     RAM1
F769| 29 05        AND     #05        ; CONVERT
F76B| D009         BNE     RAM1        ; TO VAL
F76D| 8A          TXA
F76E| F002        BEQ     RAM00
F770| A9 03        LDA     #03
F772| 9002        BCC     RAM1
F774| 49 03        EOR     #03
F776| 29 07        AND     #07        ; BANKSW
F778| AA          TAX
F779| 68          PLA
F77A| 60          RTS
F77B|             ;
F77B|             ; SUBROUTINE ERROR
F77B|             ;
F77B| 20 38F7      MESSERR JSR     STRWT    ; PRINT MESSAGE FIRST
F77E| A9 F3        ERROR  LDA     #0F2+ROM ; SET 1
F780| 8D DFFF      STA     SYS01    ; MHZ MO
F783| 60          RTS
F784|             ;
F784|             ; SUBROUTINE RAMSET
F784|             ;
F784| A2 01        RAMSET LDX     #01
F786| 86 1A        STX     BNK
F788| A0 00        LDY     #00
F78A| A9 AA        LDA     #0AA
F78C| 38          SEC
F78D| 48          PHA
F78E| 08          PHP
F78F| A5 1A        LDA     BNK
F791| 09 80        ORA     #80
F793| 8D 1914      STA     IBNK
F796| A9 02        LDA     #02
F798| 85 19        STA     PTRHI
F79A| A2 00        LDX     #00
F79C| 86 18        STX     PTRLO
F79E| 28          PLP
F79F| 68          PLA
F7A0| 60          RTS
F7A1|             ;
F7A1|             ; SUBROUTINE PTRINC
F7A1|             ;
F7A1| 48          PTRINC PHA
F7A2| E6 18        INC     PTRLO
F7A4| D01D         BNE     RETS
F7A6| A5 1A        LDA     BNK
F7A8| 100E        BPL     PINC1
F7AA| A5 19        LDA     PTRHI
F7AC| C9 13        CMP     #13
F7AE| F006        BEQ     PINC2
F7B0| C9 17        CMP     #17
F7B2| D004         BNE     PINC1
F7B4| E6 19        INC     PTRHI
F7B6| E6 19        PINC2 INC     PTRHI
F7B8| E6 19        PINC1 INC     PTRHI
F7BA| D007         BNE     RETS
F7BC| C6 1A        DEC     BNK
F7BE| C6 1A        DEC     BNK
F7C0| 20 8DF7      JSR     RAMSET1
F7C3| 68          RETS   PLA
F7C4| A6 1A        LDX     BNK
F7C6| E0 FD        CPX     #0FD
F7C8| 60          RTS
F7C9|             ;
F7C9|             ; SUBROUTINE RAMERR
F7C9|             ;
F7C9| 48          RAMERR PHA
F7CA| A6 19        LDX     PTRHI
F7CC| A4 1A        LDY     BNK
F7CE| 3019        BMI     RAMERR4
F7D0| 8A          TXA
F7D1| 301D        BMI     RAMERR5
F7D3| 18          CLC
F7D4| 69 20        ADC     #20
F7D6| 8C EFFF      RAMERR2 STY     BNKSW
F7D9| AA          TAX
F7DA| 20 48F7      RAMERR3 JSR     RAM
F7DD| 68          PLA
F7DE| 48          PHA
F7DF| A0 00        LDY     #00
F7E1| 51 18        EOR     (PTRLO),Y
F7E3| 15 10        ORA     ZRPG1,X
F7E5| 95 10        STA     ZRPG1,X
F7E7| 68          PLA
F7E8| 60          RTS
F7E9| A9 00        RAMERR4 LDA     #00
F7EB| 8D EFFF      STA     BNKSW

```

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 7

```

F7EE| F0EA          BEQ      RAMERR3
F7F0| 38          RAMERR5 SEC
F7F1| E9 60        SBC      #60
F7F3| C8          INY
F7F4| D0E0        BNE      RAMERR2
F7F6|             ;
F7F6|             ; SUBROUTINE RAMWT
F7F6|             ;
F7F6| 49 FF        RAMWT     EOR      #0FF
F7F8| 91 18        STA      (PTRLO),Y
F7FA| D1 18        RAMRD     CMP      (PTRLO),Y
F7FC| D0CB        BNE      RAMERR
F7FE| 60          RET1     RTS
F7FF|             .END
F7FF|

```

SYMBOL TABLE DUMP

```

AB - Absolute    LB - Label    UD - Undefined    MC - Macro
RF - Ref         DF - Def       PR - Proc         FC - Func
PB - Public      PV - Private    CS - Consts

```

```

ACIA      LB F63E | ACIACM AB C0F2 | ACIACN AB C0F3 | ACIAST AB C0F1 | ADCERR LB F676 |
ADCTST1   LB F663 | ADCTST3 LB F669 | ADRS   AB C047 | ADTO   AB C066 | ATD    LB F653 |
BLOCK10   AB F479 | BNK     AB 001A | BNKSW  AB FFEF | BOOT   LB F6A1 | CHPG   LB F4CD |
CLDSTRT   AB FD98 | CNTWR   LB F532 | COUT   AB FC25 | CROUT1 AB FD07 | CV     AB 005D |
DISK1     LB F513 | DISKOFF AB C0D0 | ERRRLP LB F575 | ERRRLP1 LB F593 | ERROR  LB F77E |
EXPROM    AB CFFF | GOBOOT  LB F6BF | GRMD   AB C050 | IBBUFP AB 0085 | IBCMD  AB 0087 |
IBNK      AB 1419 | KBDSTRB AB C010 | KEYBD  AB C008 | KEYIN  AB FD0F | KEYPLUG LB F67B |
KYBD      AB C000 | MESSERR LB F77B | MONITOR AB F901 | NMEM1  LB F54F | NMEM2  LB F562 |
NOGOOD    LB F52A | NOMEM   LB F548 | NXBIT  LB F526 | NXBYT  LB F524 | PDLEN  AB C058 |
PHPR      AB 1810 | PINC1   LB F7B8 | PINC2  LB F7B6 | PREVTRK AB 0091 | PTRHI  AB 0019 |
PTRINC    LB F7A1 | PTRLO   AB 0018 | PULBT  LB F53A | RAM     LB F748 | RAM0   LB F76B |
RAM00     LB F772 | RAM1    LB F776 | RAMERR  LB F7C9 | RAMERR2 LB F7D6 | RAMERR3 LB F7DA |
RAMERR4   LB F7E9 | RAMERR5 LB F7F0 | RAMRD  LB F7FA | RAMSET  LB F784 | RAMSET1 LB F78D |
RAMTBL    LB F4C5 | RAMTST0 LB F6F4 | RAMTST1 LB F6FD | RAMTST4 LB F70F | RAMTST6 LB F72A |
RAMWT     LB F7F6 | RAMWT1  LB F5A1 | RAMWT2  LB F5A5 | RAMWT4  LB F5AD | RECON  LB F686 |
RET1      LB F7FE | RETS    LB F7C3 | ROM     AB 0001 | ROMTST  LB F5E7 | ROMTST1 LB F5F2 |
ROMTST2   LB F5FE | SARATEST PR ---- | SETCVH  AB FBC7 | SETUP   AB FD9D | SEX     LB F6C2 |
SEX1      LB F6C4 | SEX2    LB F6CE | SEX3    LB F6D4 | SLT1    AB C100 | SLT2    AB C200 |
SLT3      AB C300 | SLT4    AB C400 | STK0    AB 00FF | STRWT   LB F738 | SYS01   AB FDFD |
SYSD2     AB FFD2 | SYSD3   AB FFD3 | SYSE0   AB FFE0 | SYSE2   AB FFE2 | SYSE3   AB FFE3 |
TXTMD     AB C051 | USRENTY LB F6E6 | VIATST  LB F6D0 | ZP1     LB F5BE | ZP2     LB F5D4 |
ZP3       LB F5E2 | ZPREG   AB FFD0 | ZRPG    AB 0000 | ZRPG1   AB 0010 |

```

```

Assembly complete:      545 lines
0 Errors flagged on this Assembly

```

6502 OPCODE STATIC FREQUENCIES

```

ADC : 10 | *****
AND : 12 | *****
ASL : 3  | ***
BCC : 3  | ***
BCS : 1  | m *
BEQ : 12 | *****
BIT : 1  | m *
BMI : 4  | ****
BNE : 31 | *****
BPL : 9  | *****
CLC : 3  | ***
CLD : 1  | m *
CMP : 10 | *****
CPX : 5  | *****
CPY : 2  | **
DEC : 3  | ***
DEX : 9  | *****
DEY : 5  | *****
EOR : 5  | *****
INC : 6  | *****
INX : 6  | *****
INY : 6  | *****
JMP : 4  | ****
JSR : 29 | *****
LDA : 56 | M *****
LDX : 24 | *****
LDY : 10 | *****
LSR : 9  | *****
ORA : 3  | ***
PHA : 11 | *****
PHP : 6  | *****
PLA : 12 | *****
PLP : 4  | ****
ROR : 2  | **
RTS : 6  | *****
SBC : 1  | m *

```

10/31/89 9:47

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Sara Tests

Page 8

```
SEC :    2 | **
STA :   30 | *****
STX :   18 | *****
STY :    4 | ****
TAX :    4 | ****
TAY :    2 | **
TXA :    6 | *****
TXS :    2 | **
TYA :    4 | ****
```

```
Minimum frequency =    1
Maximum frequency =   56
```

```
Average frequency =    8
```

```
Unused opcodes:
```

```
BRK BVC BVS CLI CLV NOP ROL RTI SED SEI TSX
```

```
Program opcode usage: 80 %
```

(1.00) That's all, Folks ...

Source Code Listing
for
Apple ///

ROM - Monitor

David T. Craig
736 Edgewater
Wichita, Kansas 67230

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 1

```

0000| ;*****
0000| ; APPLE /// ROM - MONITOR
0000| ; COPYRIGHT 1979 BY APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
0000| ;*****
0000|
0000| .ABSOLUTE
0000| .PROC MONITOR
0000| .ORG 0F7FE
F7FE| ;
F7FE| ;
F7FE| 60 RET1 RTS
F7FF| 3F .BYTE 03F
F800| E9 01 SBC #01
F802| F0FA BEQ RET1
F804| E9 01 SBC #01
F806| F0F6 BEQ RET1
F808| E9 01 SBC #01
F80A| F0F2 BEQ RET1
F80C| E9 01 SBC #01
F80E| F0EE BEQ RET1
F810| E9 01 SBC #01
F812| F0EA BEQ RET1
F814| E9 01 SBC #01
F816| F0E6 BEQ RET1
F818| E9 01 SBC #01
F81A| F0E2 BEQ RET1
F81C| E9 01 SBC #01
F81E| F0DE BEQ RET1
F820| E9 01 SBC #01
F822| F0DA BEQ RET1
F824| E9 01 SBC #01
F826| F0D6 BEQ RET1
F828| E9 01 SBC #01
F82A| F0D2 BEQ RET1
F82C| E9 01 SBC #01
F82E| F0CE BEQ RET1
F830| E9 01 SBC #01
F832| F0CA BEQ RET1
F834| E9 01 SBC #01
F836| F0C6 BEQ RET1
F838| E9 01 SBC #01
F83A| F0C2 BEQ RET1
F83C| E9 01 SBC #01
F83E| F0BE BEQ RET1
F840| E9 01 SBC #01
F842| F0BA BEQ RET1
F844| E9 01 SBC #01
F846| F0B6 BEQ RET1
F848| E9 01 SBC #01
F84A| F0B2 BEQ RET1
F84C| E9 01 SBC #01
F84E| F0AE BEQ RET1
F850| E9 01 SBC #01
F852| F0AA BEQ RET1
F854| E9 01 SBC #01
F856| F0A6 BEQ RET1
F858| E9 01 SBC #01
F85A| F0A2 BEQ RET1
F85C| E9 01 SBC #01
F85E| F09E BEQ RET1
F860| E9 01 SBC #01
F862| F09A BEQ RET1
F864| E9 01 SBC #01
F866| F096 BEQ RET1
F868| E9 01 SBC #01
F86A| F092 BEQ RET1
F86C| E9 01 SBC #01
F86E| F08E BEQ RET1
F870| E9 01 SBC #01
F872| F08A BEQ RET1
F874| E9 01 SBC #01
F876| F086 BEQ RET1
F878| E9 01 SBC #01
F87A| F082 BEQ RET1
F87C| E9 01 SBC #01
F87E| F07E BEQ RET3
F880| E9 01 SBC #01
F882| F07C RET3 BEQ RET2
F884| E9 01 SBC #01
F886| F078 BEQ RET2
F888| E9 01 SBC #01
F88A| F074 BEQ RET2
F88C| E9 01 SBC #01
F88E| F070 BEQ RET2
F890| E9 01 SBC #01
F892| F06C BEQ RET2
F894| E9 01 SBC #01
F896| F068 BEQ RET2
F898| E9 01 SBC #01
F89A| F064 BEQ RET2

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 2

F89C	E9 01	SBC	#01
F89E	F060	BEQ	RET2
F8A0	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8A2	F05C	BEQ	RET2
F8A4	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8A6	F058	BEQ	RET2
F8A8	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8AA	F054	BEQ	RET2
F8AC	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8AE	F050	BEQ	RET2
F8B0	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8B2	F04C	BEQ	RET2
F8B4	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8B6	F048	BEQ	RET2
F8B8	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8BA	F044	BEQ	RET2
F8BC	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8BE	F040	BEQ	RET2
F8C0	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8C2	F03C	BEQ	RET2
F8C4	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8C6	F038	BEQ	RET2
F8C8	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8CA	F034	BEQ	RET2
F8CC	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8CE	F030	BEQ	RET2
F8D0	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8D2	F02C	BEQ	RET2
F8D4	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8D6	F028	BEQ	RET2
F8D8	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8DA	F024	BEQ	RET2
F8DC	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8DE	F020	BEQ	RET2
F8E0	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8E2	F01C	BEQ	RET2
F8E4	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8E6	F018	BEQ	RET2
F8E8	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8EA	F014	BEQ	RET2
F8EC	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8EE	F010	BEQ	RET2
F8F0	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8F2	F00C	BEQ	RET2
F8F4	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8F6	F008	BEQ	RET2
F8F8	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8FA	F004	BEQ	RET2
F8FC	E9 01	SBC	#01
F8FE	F000	BEQ	RET2
F900	60	RET2	RTS
F901			
F901			
F901	0058	SCRNLOC	.EQU 58
F901			
F901	0058	LMARGIN	.EQU SCRNLOC
F901	0059	RMARGIN	.EQU SCRNLOC+1
F901	005A	WINTOP	.EQU SCRNLOC+2
F901	005B	WINBTM	.EQU SCRNLOC+3
F901	005C	CH	.EQU SCRNLOC+4
F901	005D	CV	.EQU SCRNLOC+5
F901	005E	BAS4L	.EQU SCRNLOC+6
F901	005F	BAS4H	.EQU SCRNLOC+7
F901	0060	BAS8L	.EQU SCRNLOC+8
F901	0061	BAS8H	.EQU SCRNLOC+9
F901	0058	TBAS4L	.EQU SCRNLOC+A
F901	0063	TBAS4H	.EQU SCRNLOC+0B
F901	0064	TBAS8L	.EQU SCRNLOC+0C
F901	0065	TBAS8H	.EQU SCRNLOC+0D
F901	0066	FORGND	.EQU SCRNLOC+0E
F901	0067	BKGND	.EQU SCRNLOC+0F
F901	0068	MODES	.EQU SCRNLOC+10
F901	0069	CURSOR	.EQU SCRNLOC+11
F901	006A	STACK	.EQU SCRNLOC+12
F901	006B	PROMPT	.EQU SCRNLOC+13
F901	006C	TEMPX	.EQU SCRNLOC+14
F901	006D	TEMPY	.EQU SCRNLOC+15
F901	006E	CSWL	.EQU SCRNLOC+16
F901	006F	CSWH	.EQU SCRNLOC+17
F901	0070	KSWL	.EQU SCRNLOC+18
F901	0071	KSWH	.EQU SCRNLOC+19
F901	0072	PCL	.EQU SCRNLOC+1A
F901	0073	PCH	.EQU SCRNLOC+1B
F901	0074	A1L	.EQU SCRNLOC+1C
F901	0075	A1H	.EQU A1L+1
F901	0076	A2L	.EQU A1L+2
F901	0077	A2H	.EQU A1L+3
F901	0078	A3L	.EQU A1L+4
F901	0079	A3H	.EQU A1L+5
F901	007A	A4L	.EQU A1L+6

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 3

```

F901| 007B      A4H      .EQU  A1L+7
F901| 007C      STATE    .EQU  A1L+8
F901| 007D      YSAV      .EQU  A1L+9
F901| 007E      INBUF     .EQU  A1L+0A
F901| 0080      TEMP      .EQU  A1L+0C
F901| 0069      MASK      .EQU  CURSOR
F901|           ;
F901| C000      KBD        .EQU  0C000
F901| C010      KBDSTRB    .EQU  0C010
F901|           ;
F901| 0358      USERADR     .EQU  358
F901| F479      BLOCKIO     .EQU  0F479
F901| F686      RECON       .EQU  0F686      ; AS OF 12/20/1979
F901| F4EE      DIAGN       .EQU  0F4EE
F901| 0050      INBUFLN     .EQU  50      ; ONLY 80 BYTES ($3A0-$3EF)
F901| 0081      IBSLOT      .EQU  81
F901| 0082      IBDRVN      .EQU  IBSLOT+1
F901| 0085      IBBUFP      .EQU  IBSLOT+4
F901| 0087      IBCMD       .EQU  IBSLOT+6
F901|           ;
F901| F901      ENTRY      .EQU  *
F901| BA         TSX
F902| 86 6A      STX      STACK
F904| D8         MON      CLD      ; MUST BE HEX MODE
F905| 20 4EFC     JSR      BELL
F908| A6 6A      MONZ     LDX      STACK      ; RESTORE STACK TO ORIGINAL LOCATION
F90A| 9A         TXS
F90B| A9 DF      LDA      #0DF      ; PROMPT (APPLE) FOR SARA MONITOR
F90D| 85 6B      STA      PROMPT
F90F| 20 D5FC     JSR      GETLNZ      ; GET A LINE OF INPUT
F912| 20 67F9     JSR      ZSTATE      ; SET REGULAR SCAN
F915| 20 2CF9     JSR      GETNUM      ; ATTEMPT TO READ HEX BYTE
F918| 84 7D      STY      YSAV      ; STORE CURRENT INPUT POINTER
F91A| A0 12      LDY      #12      ; 18 COMMANDS
F91C| 88         CMDSRCH  DEY
F91D| 30E5      BMI      MON      ; GIVE UP IF UNRECOGNIZABLE
F91F| D9 6CF9     CMP      CMDTAB,Y    ; FOUND?
F922| D0F8      BNE      CMDSRCH      ; NO KEEP LOOKING
F924| 20 5EF9     JSR      TOSUB      ; PERFORM FUNCTION
F927| A4 7D      LDY      YSAV      ; GET NEXT POINTER
F929| 4C 15F9     JMP      NXTINP      ; DO NEXT COMMAND
F92C|           ;
F92C| A2 00      GETNUM    LDX      #00      ; CLEAR A2
F92E| 86 76      STX      A2L
F930| 86 77      STX      A2H
F932| B1 7E     NXTCHR   LDA      (INBUF),Y
F934| C8         INY
F935| 49 B0      EOR      #0B0
F937| C9 0A      CMP      #0A      ; TEST FOR DIGIT
F939| 9006      BCC      DIGIT      ; SAVE IT IF 1-9
F93B| 69 88      ADC      #88      ; TEST FOR HEX A-F
F93D| C9 FA      CMP      #0FA
F93F| 902A      BCC      DIGRET
F941| A2 03     DIGIT    LDX      #03
F943| 0A         ASL      A
F944| 0A         ASL      A
F945| 0A         ASL      A
F946| 0A         ASL      A
F947| 0A         ASL      A      ; SHIFT HEX DIGITS INTO A2
F948| 26 76      ROL      A2L
F94A| 26 77      ROL      A2H
F94C| CA         DEX
F94D| 10F8      BPL      NXTBIT      ; SHIFTED ALL YET?
F94F| A5 7C     NXTBAS   LDA      STATE
F951| D006      BNE      NXTBS2      ; IF ZERO THEN COPY TO A1,3
F953| B5 77      LDA      A2H,X
F955| 95 75      STA      A1H,X
F957| 95 79      STA      A3H,X
F959| E8         INX
F95A| F0F3      BEQ      NXTBAS
F95C| D0D4      BNE      NXTCHR
F95E|           ; SWITCH ROUTINE FOR CHARACTER
F95E|           ;
F95E| A9 FA      TOSUB     LDA      #0FA      ; PUSH ADDRESS OR FUNCTION
F960| 48         PHA      ; AND RETURN IT
F961| B9 7DF9     LDA      CMDVEC,Y
F964| 48         PHA
F965| A5 7C      LDA      STATE      ; PASS MODE VIA ACC.
F967| A0 00      ZSTATE   LDY      #00
F969| 84 7C      STY      STATE      ; RESET STATE OF SCAN
F96B| 60         DIGRET   RTS
F96C| F96C      CMDTAB    .EQU  *
F96C| 00          .BYTE  00      ; G =GP (CALL) SUBROUTINE
F96D| 03          .BYTE  03      ; J =JUMP (CONT) PROGRAM
F96E| 06          .BYTE  06      ; M =MOVE MEMORY
F96F| EB          .BYTE  0EB     ; R =READ DISK BLOCK
F970| EC          .BYTE  0EC     ; S =MEMORY SEARCH
F971| EE          .BYTE  0EE     ; U =USER FUNCTION
F972| EF          .BYTE  0EF     ; V =VERIFY MEMORY BLOCKS

```


10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 4

```

F973| F0          .BYTE 0F0      ; W  =WRITE DISK BLOCK
F974| F1          .BYTE 0F1      ; X  =REPEAT COMMAND LINE
F975| 99          .BYTE 99       ; SP =SPACE (BYTE SEPARATOR)
F976| 9B          .BYTE 9B       ; "  =ASCII (HI BIT ON)
F977| A0          .BYTE 0A0      ; '  =ASCII (HI BIT OFF)
F978| 93          .BYTE 93       ; :  =SET STORE MODE
F979| A7          .BYTE 0A7      ; .  =RANGE SEPARATOR
F97A| A8          .BYTE 0A8      ; /  =COMMAND SEPARATOR
F97B| 95          .BYTE 95       ; <  =DEST/SOURCE SEPARATOR
F97C| C6          .BYTE 0C6      ; CR =CARRIAGE RETURN
F97D|             ;
F97D| F97D        CMDVEC      .EQU *
F97D| 90          .BYTE 90       ; GO-1
F97E| 8E          .BYTE 8E       ; JUMP-1
F97F| 3F          .BYTE 3F       ; MOVE-1
F980| D3          .BYTE 0D3      ; READ-1
F981| 08          .BYTE 08       ; SEARCH-1
F982| 8B          .BYTE 8B       ; USER-1
F983| 4E          .BYTE 4E       ; VRFY-1
F984| D6          .BYTE 0D6      ; WRTE-1
F985| 2C          .BYTE 2C       ; REPEAT-1
F986| B7          .BYTE 0B7      ; SPCE-1
F987| 1A          .BYTE 1A       ; ASCII-1
F988| 1C          .BYTE 1C       ; ASCII0-1
F989| CB          .BYTE 0CB      ; SETMODE-1
F98A| CB          .BYTE 0CB      ; SETMODE-1
F98B| AD          .BYTE 0AD      ; SEP-1
F98C| A4          .BYTE 0A4      ; DEST-1
F98D| 39          .BYTE 39       ; CRMON-1
F98E|             ;
F98E|             ;
F98E| E6 7A        NXTA4      INC  A4L      ; BUMP 16 BIT POINTERS
F990| D002        BNE  NXTA1
F992| E6 7B        INC  A4H
F994| E6 74        NXTA1      INC  A1L      ; BUMP A1
F996| D005        BNE  TSTA1
F998| E6 75        INC  A1H
F99A| 38          SEC
F99B| F010        BEQ  RETA1      ; IN CASE OF ROLL OVER
F99D| A5 74        TSTA1      LDA  A1L
F99F| 38          SEC
F9A0| E5 76        SBC  A2L
F9A2| 85 80        STA  TEMP
F9A4| A5 75        LDA  A1H
F9A6| E5 77        SBC  A2H
F9A8| 05 80        ORA  TEMP
F9AA| D001        BNE  RETA1      ; IF A1 LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO A2
F9AC| 18          CLC      ; THEN CARRY CLEAR ON RETURN
F9AD| 60          RETA1      RTS
F9AE|             ;
F9AE|             ;
F9AE| 48          PRBYTE      PHA      ; SAVE LOW NIBBLE
F9AF| 4A          LSR  A
F9B0| 4A          LSR  A      ; SHIFT HI NIBBLE TO PRINT.
F9B1| 4A          LSR  A
F9B2| 4A          LSR  A
F9B3| 20 B9F9      JSR  PRHEXZ
F9B6| 68          PLA
F9B7| 29 0F        PRHEX      AND  #0F      ; STRIP HI NIBBLE
F9B9| 09 B0        PRHEXZ     ORA  #0B0      ; MAKE IT NUMERIC
F9BB| C9 BA        CMP  #0BA      ; IS IT '>'9'
F9BD| 9002        BCC  PRHEX2
F9BF| 69 06        ADC  #06      ; MAKE IT 'A'-'F'
F9C1| 4C 39FC      PRHEX2     JMP  COUT
F9C4|             ;
F9C4| 20 AEF9      PRBYCOL     JSR  PRBYTE
F9C7|             ;
F9C7| A9 BA        PRCOLON     LDA  #0BA      ; PRINT A COLON
F9C9| D0F6        BNE  PRHEX2      ; BRANCH ALWAYS
F9CB|             ;
F9CB| A9 07        TST80WID    LDA  #07      ; ANTICIPATE
F9CD| 24 68        BIT  MODES      ; TEST FOR 80
F9CF| 5002        BVC  SVMASK
F9D1| A9 0F        LDA  #0F
F9D3| 85 69        SVMASK     STA  MASK
F9D5| 60          RTS
F9D6|             ;
F9D6| 8A          A1PC        TXA      ; TEST FOR NEW PC
F9D7| F007        BEQ  OLDPC
F9D9| B5 74        A1PC1      LDA  A1L,X
F9DB| 95 72        STA  PCL,X
F9DD| CA          DEX
F9DE| 10F9        BPL  A1PC1
F9E0| 60          OLDPC      RTS
F9E1|             ;
F9E1| 85 69        ASCII1     STA  MASK      ; SAVE HI BIT STATUS
F9E3| A4 7D        ASCII2     LDY  YSAV      ; MOVE ASCII TO MEMORY
F9E5| B1 7E        LDA  (INBUF),Y
F9E7| E6 7D        INC  YSAV      ; BUMP FOR NEXT THING.
F9E9| A0 00        LDY  #00

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 5

```

F9EB| C9 A2          CMP    #0A2      ; ASCII " ?
F9ED| D005          BNE    ASCII3    ; NOPE, CONTINUE.
F9EF| A5 69          LDA    MASK      ;
F9F1| 1032          BPL    BITON      ; HE'S CHANGED MODES.
F9F3| 60             RTS
F9F4| C9 A7          ASCII3  CMP    #0A7      ; ASCII ' ?
F9F6| D005          BNE    CRCHK      ; NO, TEST FOR EOL.
F9F8| A5 69          LDA    MASK      ;
F9FA| 302D          BMI    BITOFF     ; CHANGE MODES.
F9FC| 60             RTS
F9FD|
F9FD| C9 8D          CRCHK  CMP    #8D      ; END OF LINE?
F9FF| F007          BEQ    ASCDONE    ; YES, FINISHED
FA01| 25 69          AND    MASK      ;
FA03| 20 C3FA        JSR    STOR1     ; GO STORE IT!
FA06| D0DB          BNE    ASCII2     ; DO NEXT.
FA08| 60             ASCDONE RTS
FA09| ;
FA09| ;
FA09| B1 74          SEARCH LDA    (A1L),Y ; LOAD SEARCH BYTE
FA0B| C5 7A          CMP    A4L      ;
FA0D| D006          BNE    SRCH1     ;
FA0F| 20 75FA        JSR    PRINTA1  ; DUMP MEMORY
FA12| 20 EFFC        JSR    CROUT     ;
FA15| 20 94F9        SRCH1  JSR    NXTA1 ; INCREMENT POINTER
FA18| 90EF          BCC    SEARCH    ; CONTINUE SEARCH
FA1A| 60             RTS           ; RETURN
FA1B| ;
FA1B| ;
FA1B| 38           ASCII  SEC          ; INDICATE HI ON.
FA1C| 90           .BYTE  90          ; (BCC - NEVER TAKEN)
FA1D| 18           ASCII0 CLC         ; INDICATE HI OFF
FA1E| AA          CKMDE  TAX         ; SAVE STATE
FA1F| 86 7C        STX     STATE      ; RETAIN STATE
FA21| 49 BA        EOR     #0BA      ; ARE WE IN STORE MODE?
FA23| D07D          BNE    ERROR     ;
FA25| A9 FF        LDA    #0FF      ; SET HI BIT UNMASKED
FA27| B0B8          BCS    ASCII1    ;
FA29| A9 7F        BITOFF LDA    #7F ; MASK HI BIT
FA2B| 10B4          BPL    ASCII1    ; ALWAYS BRANCHES
FA2D| 2C 00C0      REPEAT BIT    KBD ; REPEAT UNTIL KEYPRESS
FA30| 1003          BPL    REPEAT1   ;
FA32| 4C 0FFD      JMP     KEYIN    ;
FA35| 68           REPEAT1 PLA        ; CLEAN UP STACK
FA36| 68           LFA36  PLA        ;
FA37| 4C 12F9      JMP     SCAN     ;
FA3A| ;
FA3A| ;
FA3A| 20 B4FA        CRMON JSR    BL1 ;
FA3D| 4C 08F9      JMP     MONZ     ;
FA40| ;
FA40| ;
FA40| 20 9DF9        MOVE  JSR    TSTA1 ; TEST VALID RANGE
FA43| B05D          BCS    ERROR     ;
FA45| B1 74          MOVNXT LDA    (A1L),Y ; COMPARE BYTE FOR BYTE
FA47| 91 7A          STA    (A4L),Y ;
FA49| 20 8EF9        JSR    NXTA4   ; BUMP BOTH A1 AND A4
FA4C| 90F7          BCC    MOVNXT   ;
FA4E| 60             RTS           ; ALL DONE WITH MOVE
FA4F| ;
FA4F| ;
FA4F| 20 9DF9        VRFY   JSR    TSTA1 ; TEST VALID RANGE
FA52| B04E          BCS    ERROR     ;
FA54| B1 74          VRFY1 LDA    (A1L),Y ; COMPARE BYTE FOR BYTE
FA56| D1 7A          CMP    (A4L),Y ; MATCH?
FA58| F006          BEQ    VRFY2    ; YES, DO NEXT.
FA5A| 20 66FA        JSR    MISMATCH ; PRINT BOTH BYTES
FA5D| 20 EFFC        JSR    CROUT   ; GOTO NEWLINE
FA60| 20 8EF9        VRFY2 JSR    NXTA4 ; BUMP BOTH A1 AND A4
FA63| 90EF          BCC    VRFY1    ;
FA65| 60             RTS           ; VERIFY DONE.
FA66| ;
FA66| A5 7B          MISMATCH LDA    A4H ; PRINT ADDRESS OF A4
FA68| 20 AEF9        JSR    PRBYTE  ;
FA6B| A5 7A          LDA    A4L      ;
FA6D| 20 C4F9        JSR    PRBYCOL ; OUTPUT A COLON FOR SEPARATOR
FA70| B1 7A          LDA    (A4L),Y ; AND THE DATA
FA72| 20 84FA        JSR    PRBYTSP ; PRINT THE BYTE AND A SPACE
FA75| 20 87FA        PRINTA1 JSR    PRSPC ; LEAD WITH A SPACE
FA78| A5 75          LDA    A1H      ; OUTPUT ADDRESS A1
FA7A| 20 AEF9        JSR    PRBYTE  ;
FA7D| A5 74          LDA    A1L      ;
FA7F| 20 C4F9        JSR    PRBYCOL ; SEPARATE WITH A COLON
FA82| B1 74          PRA1BYTE LDA    (A1L),Y ; PRINT BYTE POINTED TO BY A1
FA84| 20 AEF9        PRBYTSP JSR    PRBYTE ;
FA87| A9 A0          LDA    #0A0     ; PRINT A SPACE
FA89| 4C 39FC        JMP     COUT     ; END VIA OUTPUT ROUTINE.
FA8C| ;
FA8C| ;
FA8C| 4C 5803        USER  JMP     USERADR
FA8F| ;

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 6

```

FA8F 68 JUMP PLA
FA90 68 PLA ; LEAVE STACK WITH NOTHIN' ON IT.
FA91 20 D6F9 GO JSR A1PC ; STUFF PROGRAM COUNTER
FA94 6C 7200 JMP @PCL ; JUMP TO USER PROG.
FA97 ;
FA97 FA97 ; RWERROR .EQU * ; PRINT ERROR NUMBER
FA97 20 AEF9 JSR PRBYTE ; PRINT THE OFFENDER
FA9A A9 A1 LDA #0A1 ; FOLLOWED BY A "!"
FA9C 20 39FC JSR COUT
FA9F 20 07FD JSR NOSTOP ; OUTPUT A CARRIAGE RETURN (NO STOPLST)
FAA2 4C 04F9 ERROR JMP MON
FAA5 ;
FAA5 A5 76 DEST LDA A2L ; COPY A2 TO A4 FOR DESTINATION OP
FAA7 85 7A STA A4L
FAA9 A5 77 LDA A2H
FAAB 85 7B STA A4H
FAAD 60 RTS
FAAE ;
FAAE 20 B8FA SEP JSR SPCE ; SEPARATOR TEST STORE MODE OR DUMP.
FAB1 98 TYA ; ZERO MODE.
FAB2 F01D BEQ SETMDZ ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FAB4 ;
FAB4 C6 7D BL1 DEC YSAV ; TEST FOR NO LINE
FAB6 F045 BEQ DUMP8 ; IF NO LINE, GIVEM A ROW OF BYTES
FAB8 CA SPCE DEX ; TEST IF AFTER ANOTHER SPACE
FAB9 D016 BNE SETMDZ
FABB C9 BA CMP #0BA ; STORE MODE?
FABD D04B BNE TSTDUMP
FABF 85 7C STOR STA STATE ; KEEP IT IN STORE STATE
FAC1 A5 76 LDA A2L ; GET BYTE TO BE STORED
FAC3 91 78 STOR1 STA (A3L),Y ; PUT IT IN MEMORY.
FAC5 E6 78 INC A3L ; BUMP POINTER
FAC7 D002 BNE DUMMY
FAC9 E6 79 INC A3H
FACB 60 DUMMY RTS ; ALSO USED FOR '/' TO CLEAR MODE
FACC ;
FACC A4 7D SETMODE LDY YSAV ; USE INPUT CHARACTER
FACE 88 DEY
FACF B1 7E LDA (INBUF),Y ; TO SET MODE
FAD1 85 7C SETMDZ STA STATE
FAD3 60 RTS
FAD4 ;
FAD4 A9 01 READ LDA #01 ; GET DISK COMMAND TO READ
FAD6 2C .BYTE 2C ; DUMMY BIT TO SKIP 2 BYTES
FAD7 A9 02 WRTE LDA #02 ; SET DISK COMMAND TO WRITE
FAD9 85 87 SAVCMD STA IBCMD
FADB A5 74 RWLOOP LDA A1L
FADD 85 85 STA IBBUFP ; COMMAND FORMAT IS
FADF A5 75 LDA A1H ; BLOCKNUMBER <ADDRESS END ADDRESS
FAE1 85 86 STA IBBUFP+1
FAE3 A6 7B LDX A4H ; SEND BLOCK NUMBER VIA X & A
FAE5 A5 7A LDA A4L
FAE7 78 SEI ; NO INTERRUPTS WHILE IN MONITOR
FAE8 20 79F4 JSR BLOCKIO ; DO DISKO FEVER
FAEB B0AA BCS RWERROR ; GIVE UP IF ERROR ENCOUNTERED
FAED E6 7A INC A4L ; BUMP BLOCK NUMBER
FAEF D002 BNE NOVER
FAF1 E6 7B INC A4H
FAF3 E6 75 INC A1H ; BUMP RAM ADDRESS BY 512 BYTES
FAF5 E6 75 INC A1H
FAF7 20 9DF9 JSR TSTA1 ; TEST FOR FINISHED
FAFA 90DF BCC RWLOOP ; NOT DONE, DO NEXT BLOCK
FAFC 60 RTS
FAFD ;
FAFD A5 75 DUMP8 LDA A1H
FAFF 85 77 STA A2H
FB01 20 CBF9 JSR TST80WID ; GET WIDTH MASK INTO ACC
FB04 05 74 ORA A1L
FB06 85 76 STA A2L
FB08 D006 BNE DUMP0 ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FB0A ;
FB0A 4A TSTDUMP LSR A ; DUMP?
FB0B B095 ERROR1 BCS ERROR
FB0D 20 CBF9 DUMP JSR TST80WID ; SET FOR EITHER 80 OR 40 COLUMNS
FB10 A5 74 DUMP0 LDA A1L
FB12 85 7A STA A4L
FB14 A5 75 LDA A1H
FB16 85 7B STA A4H
FB18 20 9DF9 JSR TSTA1 ; TEST FOR VALID RANGE
FB1B B0EE BCS ERROR1
FB1D 20 75FA DUMP1 JSR PRINTA1 ; PRINT ADDRESS AND FIRST BYTE
FB20 20 94F9 DUMP2 JSR NXTA1
FB23 B010 BCS DUMPASC ; END WITH ASCII
FB25 A5 74 LDA A1L ; TEST END OF LINE
FB27 25 69 AND MASK ; FOR 40/80 COLUMN
FB29 D005 BNE DUMP3
FB2B 20 35FB JSR DUMPASC
FB2E D0ED BNE DUMP1 ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FB30 20 82FA DUMP3 JSR PRA1BYTE ; GO PRINT NEXT BYTE AND A SPACE
FB33 D0EB BNE DUMP2 ; ALWAYS (ACC JUST PULLED AS $A0)

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 7

```

FB35|                                     ;
FB35| A5 7A          DUMPASC LDA A4L          ; RESET TO BEGINNING OF LINE
FB37| 85 74          STA A1L
FB39| A5 7B          LDA A4H
FB3B| 85 75          STA A1H
FB3D| 20 87FA       JSR PRSPC          ; PRINT AN EXTRA SPACE
FB40| A0 00          ASC1 LDY #00          ; TO INDEX MEMORY INDIRECT
FB42| B1 74          LDA (A1L),Y
FB44| 09 80          ORA #80          ; SET NORMAL VIDEO
FB46| C9 A0          CMP #0A0         ; TEST FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS
FB48| B002          BCS ASC2          ; OK TO PRINT NON CONTROLS
FB4A| A9 AE          LDA #0AE         ; OTHERWISE PRINT A SPACE
FB4C| 20 39FC       JSR COUT          ; PUT IT OUT
FB4F| 20 8EF9       JSR NXTA4        ; BUMP BOTH A1 AND A4
FB52| B006          BCS ASC3          ; FINISHED
FB54| A5 74          LDA A1L          ; TEST END OF LINE
FB56| 25 69          AND MASK
FB58| D0E6          BNE ASC1          ; NOT DONE, PRINT NEXT
FB5A| 4C EFFC       ASC3 JMP CROUT
FB5D|                                     ;
FB5D| 38            COL80 SEC          ; INDICATE 80 COLUMNS
FB5E| AD 53C0       LDA #0C053        ; GOTO 80 COLUMN MODE
FB61| B004          BCS SET80         ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FB63|                                     ;
FB63| 18            COL40 CLC          ; INDICATE 40 COLUMNS DESIRED
FB64| AD 52C0       LDA #0C052        ; GOTO 40 COLUMN MODE
FB67| A5 68          SET80 LDA MODES
FB69| 09 40          ORA #40          ; ASSUME 80
FB6B| B002          BCS SET80A        ; AND BRANCH IF IT IS
FB6D| 29 BF          AND #0BF         ; BUT FIX FOR 40 IF NOT
FB6F| 85 68          SET80A STA MODES
FB71| 09 7F          ORA #7F          ; ISOLATE BIT 7
FB73| 29 A0          AND #0A0         ; (BIT 7 SETS NORMAL/INVERSE)
FB75| 85 66          STA FORGND
FB77| B002          BCS SET80B        ; AGAIN ASSUMES 80 COLUMNS
FB79| A9 F0          LDA #0F0         ; IF NOT, SET FOR/BACKGROUND COLOR
FB7B| 85 67          SET80B STA BKGND
FB7D|                                     ;
FB7D| A5 58          CLSCRN LDA LMARGIN ; SET CURSOR TO TOP LEFT OF WINDOW
FB7F| 85 5C          STA CH
FB81| A5 5A          LDA WINTOP
FB83| 85 5D          STA CV          ; NOW DROP INTO CLEAR END OF PAGE
FB85|                                     ;
FB85| A5 5C          CLEOP LDA CH          ; SAVE CURRENT CURSOR POSITION
FB87| 48            PHA
FB88| A5 5D          LDA CV
FB8A| 48            PHA
FB8B| 20 C5FB       JSR SETCV
FB8E| 20 A2FB       CLEOP1 JSR CLEOL    ; CLEAR TO END OF FIRST LINE
FB91| A5 58          LDA LMARGIN
FB93| 85 5C          STA CH
FB95| 20 DDFB       JSR CURDOWN      ; GOTO NEXT LINE
FB98| 90F4          BCC CLEOP1
FB9A| 68            PLA
FB9B| A8            TAY
FB9C| 68            PLA
FB9D| 85 5C          STA CH          ; RESTORE CURSOR POSITION
FB9F| 98            TYA
FBA0| B023          BCS SETCV        ; GET OLD CV IN ACC AGAIN
FBA2|                                     ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FBA2| A5 5C          CLEOL LDA CH          ; CLEAR TO END OF LINE FIRST
FBA4| 4C 89FC       JMP CLEOL1
FBA7|                                     ;
FBA7| C9 80          CONTROL CMP #80    ; IF INVERSE
FBA9| 9065          BCC DISPLAYX      ; IF CARRIAGE RETURN THEN NEW LINE
FBAB| C9 8D          TSTCR CMP #8D
FBAD| D03A          BNE TSTBACK
FBAF| 20 A2FB       CARRAGE JSR CLEOL  ; FIRST CLEAR TO THE END OF THIS LINE
FBB2| 20 D7FB       JSR SETCHZ       ; RESET CURSOR AND GOTO NEXT LINE (CARRY IS SET)
FBB5| 4C 16FC       JMP NXTLIN       ; THEN GOTO THE NEXT LINE.
FBB8|                                     ;
FBB8| A5 5D          CURUP LDA CV        ; TEST FOR TOP OF SCREEN
FBBB| C6 5D          DEC CV          ; ANTICIPATE 'NOT' TOP
FBBE| C5 5A          CMP WINTOP
FBBE| D002          BNE CURUP1        ; IT'S NOT TOP, CONTINUE
FBC0| A5 5B          LDA WINBTM      ; WRAP AROUND TO BOTTOM
FBC2| 38            CURUP1 SEC        ; DECREMENT BY ONE
FBC3| E9 01          SBC #01
FBC5| 85 5D          SETCV STA CV      ; SAVE NEW VERTICAL LINE
FBC7| FBC7          BASCALC .EQU *
FBC7| FBC7          CURDN1 .EQU *
FBC7| A5 5D          LDA CV          ; GET VALUES FOR FIRST PAGE ($400)
FBC9| 104E          BPL BASCALC1     ; ALWAYS
FBCB|                                     ;
FBCB| 24 68          CURIGHT BIT MODES ; TEST FOR 80 OR 40
FBCD| 7002          BVS RIGHT1
FBCF| E6 5C          INC CH
FBD1| E6 5C          RIGHT1 INC CH    ; BUMP CURSOR HORIZONTAL

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 8

```

FBD3| A5 5C          LDA      CH          ; TEST FOR NEW LINE
FBD5| C5 59          CMP      RMARGIN
FBD7| A5 58          SETCHZ  LDA      LMARGIN ; JUST IN CASE WE HAVE.
FBD9| 905D          BCC      CTRLRET
FBD8| 85 5C          SETCVH  STA      CH          ; CURSOR AT START OF NEXT LINE
FBD0|                ; DROP INTO CURDOWN FOR WRAP AROUND
FBD1|                ;
FBD2| E6 5D          CURDOWN INC      CV          ; MOVE CURSOR DOWN ONE LINE
FBD4| A5 5D          LDA      CV          ; ANTICIPATE NOT BOTTOM
FBE1| C5 5B          CMP      WINBTM ; TEST FOR BOTTOM
FBE3| 90E2          BCC      CURDN1
FBE5| A5 5A          LDA      WINTOP
FBE7| B0DC          BCS      SETCV      ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FBE9|                ;
FBE9| C9 88          TSTBACK CMP      #88      ; BACKSPACE?
FBE8| D05D          BNE      TSTBELL
FBE6| 24 68          CURLEFT BIT      MODES ; TEST FOR FOURTY OR EIGHTY MODE
FBEF| 7002          BVS      LEFT80
FBF1| C6 5C          DEC      CH
FBF3| C6 5C          LEFT80 DEC      CH
FBF5| 3006          BMI      LEFTUP
FBF7| A5 5C          LDA      CH          ; TEST FOR WRAP AROUND
FBF9| C5 58          CMP      LMARGIN
FBFB| 103B          BPL      CTRLRET
FBFD| 20 B8FB          LEFTUP JSR      CURUP
FC00| A5 59          LDA      RMARGIN
FC02| 85 5C          STA      CH          ; SAVE NEW CURSOR POSITION
FC04| D0E7          BNE      CURLEFT ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FC06|                ;
FC06| C9 A0          COUT2  CMP      #0A0      ; IS IT CONTROL CHARACTER
FC08| 909D          BCC      CONTROL
FC0A| 24 68          BIT      MODES ; TEST FOR INVERSE
FC0C| 3002          BMI      DISPLAYX ; NO PUT IT OUT
FC0E| 29 7F          AND      #7F      ; STRIP HI BIT
FC10| 20 9DFC          DISPLAYX JSR      DISPLAY
FC13|                ;
FC13| 20 CBF8          INCHORZ JSR      CURRIGHT ; MOVE CURSOR RIGHT
FC16| B043          NXTLIN BCS      SCROLL ; IT'S BOTTOM, RESET CH=0 AND SCROLL
FC18| 60            RTS          ; RESET CH ONLY
FC19|                ;
FC19| 08            BASCALC1 PHP      ; CALC BASE ADR IN BAS4L,H
FC1A| 48            PHA
FC1B| 4A            LSR      A          ; FOR GIVEN LINE NO.
FC1C| 29 03          AND      #03      ; 0<=LINE NO.<$17
FC1E| 09 04          ORA      #04      ; ARG=000ABCDE, GENERATE
FC20| 85 5F          STA      BAS4H ; BAS4H=000001CD
FC22| 49 0C          EOR      #0C
FC24| 85 61          STA      BAS8H
FC26| 68            PLA
FC27| 29 18          AND      #18      ; AND
FC29| 9002          BCC      BSCLC2 ; BAS4L=EABAB000
FC2B| 69 7F          ADC      #7F
FC2D| 85 5E          STA      BAS4L
FC2F| 0A            ASL      A
FC30| 0A            ASL      A
FC31| 05 5E          ORA      BAS4L
FC33| 85 5E          STA      BAS4L
FC35| 85 60          STA      BAS8L ; SAME FOR PAGE 2
FC37| 28            PLP
FC38| 60            CTRLRET RTS
FC39|                ;
FC39| 48            COUT      PHA          ; SAVE CHARACTER
FC3A| 84 6D          STY
FC3C| 86 6C          STX      TEMPY
FC3E| 20 47FC          JSR      TEMPX
FC41| A4 6D          LDY      COUT1
FC43| A6 6C          LDX      TEMPY
FC45| 68            PLA
FC46| 60            RTS
FC47| 6C 6E00          COUT1 JMP      @CSWL ; NORMALLY COUT1
FC4A|                ;
FC4A| C9 87          TSTBELL CMP      #87      ; BELL?
FC4C| D004          BNE      LNFD ; NO TEST FOR FORM FEED
FC4E| AE 40C0          BELL  LDX      0C040 ; SOUND BELL
FC51| 60            RTS
FC52| C9 8A          LNFD  CMP      #8A      ; LINE FEED?
FC54| D0E2          BNE      CTRLRET
FC56| 20 DDFB          JSR      CURDOWN ; MOVE CURSOR DOWN A LINE
FC59| 90DD          BCC      CTRLRET ; BRANCH IF NO SCROLL NECESSARY.
FC5B|                ;
FC5B| A5 5A          SCROLL  LDA      WINTOP ; START WITH TOP LINE
FC5D| 48            PHA          ; SAVE IT FOR NOW
FC5E| 20 C5FB          JSR      SETCV      ; GET BASCALC FOR THIS LINE
FC61| A2 03          SCRL1  LDX      #03      ; MOVE CURRENT BASCALC AS DESTINATION
FC63| B5 5E          SCRL2  LDA      BAS4L,X
FC65| 95 58          STA      TBAS4L,X ; (TEMPORARY BASE ADDR.)
FC67| CA            DEX
FC68| 10F9          BPL      SCRL2
FC6A| 68            PLA
FC6B| 18            CLC

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 9

Address	Instruction	Register	Operation	Comment
FC6C1	69 01	ADC	#01	; CALCULATE SOURCE LINE.
FC6E1	C5 5B	CMP	WINBTM	; IS IT THE LAST LINE?
FC701	B015	BCS	LASTLN	; YES, CLEAR IT
FC721	48	PHA		; SAVE AS NEXT DESTINATION LINE
FC731	20 C5FB	JSR	SETCV	; GET BASE ADDR FOR SOURCE LINE
FC761	A5 59	LDA	RMARGIN	; MOVE SOURCE TO DESTINATION
FC781	4A	LSR	A	; DIVIDE BY 2
FC791	A8	TAY		
FC7A1	88	DEY		; DONE YET
FC7B1	30E4	BMI	SCRL1	; YES, DO NEXT LINE
FC7D1	B1 5E	LDA	(BAS4L),Y	
FC7F1	91 58	STA	(TBAS4L),Y	
FC811	B1 60	LDA	(BAS8L),Y	
FC831	91 64	STA	(TBAS8L),Y	
FC851	90F3	BCC	SCRL3	; BRANCH ALWAYS
FC871	A5 58	LDA	LMARGIN	; BLANK FILL THE LAST LINE
FC891	4A	LSR	A	; DIVIDE BY 2
FC8A1	A8	TAY		
FC8B1	B004	BCS	CLEOL2	
FC8D1	A5 66	LDA	FORGND	; (NORMALLY A SPACE)
FC8F1	91 5E	STA	(BAS4L),Y	
FC911	A5 67	LDA	BKGNL	; (IF 80 COLUMNS, ALSO A SPACE)
FC931	91 60	STA	(BAS8L),Y	
FC951	C8	INY		
FC961	98	TYA		; TEST FOR END OF LINE
FC971	0A	ASL	A	; MULT BY 2 AGAIN
FC981	C5 59	CMP	RMARGIN	
FC9A1	90ED	BCC	CLEOL1	; CONTINUE IF MORE TO DO.
FC9C1	60	RTS		; ALL DONE.
FC9D1				
FC9D1	24 68	BIT	MODES	; TEST FOR 40 OR 80
FC9F1	700C	BVS	DSPL80	; STORE THE SINGLE CHARACTERS AND RETURN
FCA11	46 5C	LSR	CH	; INSURE PROPER 40 COLUMN DISPLAY
FCA31	06 5C	ASL	CH	; BY DROPPING BIT 0
FCA51	20 ADFC	JSR	DSPL80	; DISPLAY IN \$400 PAGE.
FCA81	A5 67	LDA	BKGNL	; ALSO SET BACKGROUND COLOR
FCAA1	91 60	STA	(BAS8L),Y	
FCAC1	60	RTS		
FCAD1				
FCAD1	48	PHA		; PRESERVE CHARACTER
FCAE1	A5 5C	LDA	CH	; DETERMINE WHICH PAGE
FCB01	4A	LSR	A	
FCB11	A8	TAY		
FCB21	68	PLA		
FCB31	B0F5	BCS	DSPBKGNL	; BRANCH IF \$900 PAGE
FCB51	91 5E	STA	(BAS4L),Y	
FCB71	60	RTS		
FCB81				
FCB81	B1 7E	LDA	(INBUF),Y	; ECHO CHARACTER
FCBA1	20 39FC	JSR	COUT	
FCBD1	C9 88	CMP	#88	; BACKSPACE
FCBF1	F01D	BEQ	BKSPCE	
FCC11	C9 98	CMP	#98	; CANCEL?
FCC31	F008	BEQ	CANCEL	
FCC51	E6 80	INC	TEMP	
FCC71	A5 80	LDA	TEMP	
FCC91	C9 50	CMP	#INBUFLN	
FCCB1	D017	BNE	NXTCHAR	; NO WRAP AROUND ALLOWED.
FCCD1	A9 DC	LDA	#0DC	; OUTPUT BACKSLASH
FCCF1	20 39FC	JSR	COUT	
FCD21	20 EFFC	JSR	CROUT	
FCD51	FCD5	.EQU	*	
FCD51	A5 6B	LDA	PROMPT	
FCD71	20 39FC	JSR	COUT	
FCD91	A0 01	LDY	#01	
FCDC1	84 80	STY	TEMP	; START AT BEGINNING OF INBUF
FCDE1	A4 80	LDY	TEMP	
FCE01	F0F3	BEQ	GETLN	
FCE21	C6 80	DEC	TEMP	; BACK UP INPUT BUFFER
FCE41	20 60FD	JSR	RDCHAR	; GET INPUT
FCE71	A4 80	LDY	TEMP	
FCE91	91 7E	STA	(INBUF),Y	
FCEB1	C9 8D	CMP	#8D	
FCEB1	D0C9	BNE	NOTCR	
FCEB1	FCEB	.EQU	*	
FCEB1	2C 00C0	BIT	KBD	; TEST FOR START/STOP
FCF21	1013	BPL	NOSTOP	
FCF41	20 2EFD	JSR	KEYIN3	; READ KBD
FCF71	C9 A0	CMP	#0A0	; IS IT A SPACE?
FCF91	F007	BEQ	STOPLST	; YES, PAUSE TIL NEXT KEYPRESS.
FCFB1	C9 89	CMP	#89	; QUIT THIS OPERATION
FCFD1	D008	BNE	NOSTOP	; NO, IGNORE THIS KEY.
FCFF1	4C 9FFA	JMP	ERROR2	; YES, RESTART
FD021	AD 00C0	LDA	KBD	
FD051	10FB	BPL	STOPLST	
FD071	A9 8D	LDA	#8D	
FD091	4C 39FC	JMP	COUT	
FD0C1				
FD0C1	6C 7000	JMP	@KSWL	
FD0E1				

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 10

```

FD0F| A9 7F      KEYIN  LDA    #7F      ; MAKE SURE FIRST IS CURSOR
FD11| 85 63      STA    TBAS4H
FD13| 20 88FD     JSR    PICK        ; GO READ SCREEN
FD16| 48          KEYIN1 PHA        ; SAVE CHR AT CURSOR POSITION
FD17| 20 35FD     JSR    KEYWAIT     ; TEST FOR KEYPRESS
FD1A| B008       BCS    KEYIN2     ; GO GET IT
FD1C| A5 69      LDA    CURSOR     ; GIVE THEM AN UNDERScore FOR A TIME
FD1E| 20 9DFC     JSR    DISPLAY
FD21| 20 35FD     JSR    KEYWAIT     ; GO SEE IF KEYPRESSED
FD24| 68          KEYIN2 PLA        ;
FD25| 08        PHP              ; SAVE KEYPRESS STATUS
FD26| 48        PHA
FD27| 20 9DFC     JSR    DISPLAY
FD2A| 68        PLA
FD2B| 28        PLP
FD2C| 90E8      BCC    KEYIN1
FD2E| AD 00C0   KEYIN3 LDA    KBD      ; READ KEYBOARD
FD31| 2C 10C0   KEYIN4 BIT    KBDSTRB  ; CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
FD34| 60        RTS
FD35| E6 58     KEYWAIT INC    TBAS4L  ; JUST KEEP COUNTING
FD37| D009      BNE    KWAIT2
FD39| E6 63     INC    TBAS4H
FD3B| A9 7F     LDA    #7F        ; TEST FOR DONE
FD3D| 18        CLC
FD3E| 25 63     AND    TBAS4H
FD40| F005      BEQ    KEYRET     ; RETURN IF TIMED OUT
FD42| 0E 00C0   KWAIT2 ASL    KBD
FD45| 90EE      BCC    KEYWAIT
FD47| 60        RTS
FD48|           ;
FD48|           ;
FD48| FD48      ESC3    .EQU    *
FD48| 20 77FD     JSR    GOESC
FD4B| A5 68     ESCAPE LDA    MODES   ; SET TO + SIGN FOR CURSOR MOVES
FD4D| 29 80     AND    #80
FD4F| 49 AB     EOR    #0AB
FD51| 85 69     STA    CURSOR
FD53| 20 0CFD     ESC1  JSR    RDKEY   ; READ NEXT CHARACTER
FD56| A0 08     LDY    #08        ; TEST FOR ESCAPE COMMAND
FD58| D9 F0FF     ESC2  CMP    ESCTABL,Y
FD5B| F0EB      BEQ    ESC3
FD5D| 88        DEY
FD5E| 10F8      BPL    ESC2        ; LOOP TIL FOUND OR DONE
FD60|           ;
FD60| A9 80     RDCHAR  LDA    #80    ; GO READ A CHARACTER
FD62| 25 68     AND    MODES
FD64| 85 69     STA    CURSOR     ; SAVE STANDARD CURSOR
FD66| 20 0CFD     JSR    RDKEY
FD69| C9 9B     CMP    #9B        ; ESCAPE CHARACTER?
FD6B| F0DE      BEQ    ESCAPE
FD6D| C9 95     CMP    #95        ; FORWARD COPY?
FD6F| D0D6      BNE    KEYRET
FD71| 20 88FD     JSR    PICK        ; GET CHARACTER FROM SCREEN
FD74| 09 80     ORA    #80        ; SET TO NORMAL ASCII
FD76| 60        RTS
FD77|           ;
FD77| A9 FB     GOESC   LDA    #0FB
FD79| 48        PHA
FD7A| B9 7FFD     LDA    ESCVECT,Y
FD7D| 48        PHA
FD7E| 60        RTS
FD7F| A1        ESCVECT .BYTE 0A1    ; CLEOL-1
FD80| 84        .BYTE 84          ; CLEOP-1
FD81| 7C        .BYTE 7C          ; CLSCRN-1
FD82| 62        .BYTE 62          ; COL40-1
FD83| 5C        .BYTE 5C          ; COL80-1
FD84| EC        .BYTE 0EC        ; CURLEFT-1
FD85| CA        .BYTE 0CA        ; CURRIGHT-1
FD86| DC        .BYTE 0DC        ; CURDOWN-1
FD87| B7        .BYTE 0B7        ; CURUP-1
FD88|           ;
FD88| A5 5C     PICK    LDA    CH      ; GET A CHARACTER AT CURRENT CURSOR POSITION
FD8A| 4A        LSR    A            ; DETERMINE WHICH PAGE.
FD8B| A8        TAY
FD8C| 24 68     BIT    MODES       ; AND IF 80 COLUMN MODE
FD8E| 5005      BVC    PICK40      ; FORGET CARRY IF 40 COLUMNS
FD90| 9003      BCC    PICK40      ; GET CHARACTER FROM $400
FD92| B1 60     LDA    (BAS8L),Y
FD94| 60        RTS
FD95| B1 5E     PICK40 LDA    (BAS4L),Y
FD97| 60        RTS
FD98|           ;
FD98| FD98      CLDSTRT .EQU    *
FD98| A9 03      LDA    #03
FD9A| 8D D0FF   STA    0FFD0      ; ZERO PAGE IS ON 3!
FD9D| FD9D      SETUP  .EQU    *
FD9D| D8        CLD              ; OF COURSE!
FD9E| A2 03     LDX    #03
FDA0| 86 7F     STX    INBUF+1
FDA2| BD BCFF   SETUP1 LDA    NMIRQ,X

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 11

```

FDA5| 9D CAFF          STA    0FFCA,X
FDA8| BD B4FF          LDA    HOOKS,X
FDAB| 95 6E            STA    CSWL,X
FDAD| BD B8FF          LDA    VBOUNDS,X
FDB0| 95 58            STA    LMARGIN,X
FDB2| CA              DEX
FDB3| 10ED            BPL     SETUP1
FDB5| 85 82            STA    IBDRVN
FDB7| A9 A0            LDA    #0A0      ; INPUT BUFFER AT $3A0
FDB9| 85 7E            STA    INBUF
FDBB| A9 60            LDA    #60
FDBD| 85 81            STA    IBSLOT
FDBF| A9 FF            LDA    #0FF
FDC1| 85 68            STA    MODES
FDC3| 20 63FB         JSR     COL40      ; SET 40 COLUMNS, CLEAR SCREEN
FDC6|                  ;
FDC6| 00A0             ADR     .EQU    0A0
FDC6| 00A0             CPORTL .EQU    ADR
FDC6| 00A1             CPORTH .EQU    ADR+1
FDC6| 00A2             CTEMP  .EQU    ADR+2
FDC6| 00A3             CTEMP1 .EQU    ADR+3
FDC6| 00A4             YTEMP  .EQU    ADR+4
FDC6| 00C0             ROWTEMP .EQU    ADR+20
FDC6| C0DB             CWRTON  .EQU    0C0DB
FDC6| C0DA             CWRTOFF .EQU    0C0DA
FDC6| FFEC             CB2CTRL .EQU    0FFEC
FDC6| FFED             CB2INT  .EQU    0FFED
FDC6|                  ;
FDC6|                  ;
FDC6| A9 78            GENENTR LDA    #78      ; INIT SCREEN INDX LOCATIONS
FDC8| 85 A0            STA    CPORTL
FDCA| A9 08            LDA    #08
FDCC| 85 A1            STA    CPORTH
FDCE| A9 F0            LDA    #0F0      ; SET UP INDEX TO CHRSET
FDD0| 85 A4            STA    YTEMP
FDD2| A9 00            LDA    #00
FDD4| AA              TAX
FDD5| 95 C0            ZIPTEMPS STA    ROWTEMP,X
FDD7| E8              INX
FDD8| E0 20            CPX     #20
FDDA| D0F9            BNE     ZIPTEMPS
FDDC| A9 05            LDA    #05      ; FAKE THE FIRST BIT PATTERN
FDE0| 18              CLC          ; (PHANTOM 9TH BIT SHIFTED AS BIT 0)
FDE2| 08              PHP
FDE4| 48              PHA
FDE6| 86 A2            GENASC  STX    CTEMP      ; GENERATE THE ASCII
FDE8| A0 07            GASC11  LDY    #07      ; CODES FOR THE FIRST PASS
FDEA| A6 A2            GASC12  LDX    CTEMP
FDEC| 8A              GASC13  TXA
FDEE| 91 A0            STA    (CPORTL),Y      ; $XXF=CHR 0 / 4
FDEA| E8              INX          ; $XXE=CHR 1 / 5
FDEB| 88              DEY          ; $XXD=CHR 2 / 6
FDEC| 3006            BMI     GASC14      ; $XXC=CHR 3 / 7
FDEE| C0 03            CPY     #03      ; $XXB=CHR 0 / 4
FDF0| D0F5            BNE     GASC13      ; $XXA=CHR 1 / 5
FDF2| F0F1            BEQ     GASC12      ; $XX9=CHR 2 / 6
FDF4| 20 99FE         GASC14  JSR     NXTPORT      ; $XX8=CHR 3 / 7
FDF7| B008            BCS     CBYTES      ; GO DECODE CHARACTER TABLE
FDF9| C9 0A            CMP     #0A      ; SECOND SET OF 4?
FDFB| D0E6            BNE     GASC11
FDFD| A2 24            LDX     #24
FDFE| D0E0            BNE     GENASC      ; BRANCH ALWAYS
FE01| 68              CBYTES  PLA          ; RESTORE BIT PATTERN
FE02| 28              PLP
FE03| A2 17            LDX     #17      ; (4 CHARACTERS OF 6 ROWS)
FE05| A0 05            LDY     #05      ; (FIVE COLUMNS)
FE07| 36 C4            CSHFT   ROL     ROWTEMP+4,X ; BREAK BYTE INTO
FE09| 0A              ASL     A          ; 5 BIT GROUPS
FE0A| D00E            BNE     SHFTCNT      ; BRANCH IF MORE BITS IN THIS BYTE
FE0C| 84 A2            STY     CTEMP
FE0E| C6 A4            DEC     YTEMP      ; (NOTE. CARRY IS SET)
FE10| F016            BEQ     DONE      ; BRANCH IF ALL DONE
FE12| A4 A4            LDY     YTEMP      ; GET CHARACTER TABLE INDEX
FE14| B9 C4FE         LDA     CHRSET-1,Y
FE17| 2A              ROL     A          ; (CARRY KEEPS BYTE NON-ZERO UNTIL ALL 8 ARE
FE18|                  ; ARE SHIFTED)
FE18| A4 A2            LDY     CTEMP      ; RESTORE COLUMN COUNT
FE1A| 88              SHFTCNT DEY          ; GOT ALL FIVE BITS?
FE1B| D0EA            BNE     CSHFT      ; NO, DO NEXT
FE1D| CA              DEX          ; ALL ROWS DONE
FE1E| 10E5            BPL     CCOLMS      ; NO, DO NEXT
FE20| 08              PHP          ; SAVE REMAINING BIT PATTERN AND CARRY
FE21| 48              PHA
FE22| 20 28FE         JSR     STORCHRS      ; MOVE EM TO NON DISPLAYED VIDEO AREA
FE25| 4C 01FE         JMP     CBYTES
FE28|                  ;
FE28| FE28             DONE    .EQU    *
FE28|                  ;
FE28| A2 1F             STORCHRS LDX    #1F      ; MOVE CHARACTER PATTERNS TO VIDEO AREA
FE2A| A0 00             STORSET LDY    #00

```


10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 12

```

FE2C| B5 C0          STOROW LDA ROWTEMP,X
FE2E| 0A          ASL A ; SHIFT TO CENTER
FE2F| 29 3E          AND #3E ; STRIP EXTRA GARBAGE
FE31| 91 A0          STA (CPORTL),Y
FE33| CA          DEX
FE34| C8          INY
FE35| C0 08          CPY #08 ; THIS GROUP DONE
FE37| D0F3          BNE STOROW ; NO, NEXT ROW
FE39| 20 99FE        JSR NXTPORT
FE3C| C9 08          CMP #08
FE3E| F004          BEQ GENDONE ; ALL ROWS STORED?
FE40| 8A          TXA
FE41| 10E7          BPL STORSET
FE43| 60          RTS ; PARTIAL SET ($478-$5FF)
FE44|
FE44| A9 01          GENDONE LDA #01 ; SET NORMAL MODE
FE46| 85 A2          STA CTEMP
FE48| A9 60          GEN1 LDA #60 ; PREPARE TO SEND BYTES TO CHARACTER
FE4A| 2C DBC0        BIT CWRTON ; GENERATOR RAM
FE4D| 20 AEF0        JSR VRETRCE ; WAIT FOR NEXT VERTICAL RETRACE
FE50| A9 20          LDA #20 ; WAIT AGAIN
FE52| 20 AEF0        JSR VRETRCE
FE55| 2C DAC0        BIT CWRTOFF ; CHARACTERS ARE NOW LOADED
FE58| 20 88FE        JSR ALTCHR ; REPEAT THIS SET FOR OTHER 64 CHARACTERS
FE5B| C6 A2          DEC CTEMP ; HAVE WE DONE ALTERNATES YET?
FE5D| 1016          BPL GEN2 ; NO, DO IT!
FE5F| A9 08          LDA #08 ; BUMP ASCII VALUES FOR NEXT SET
FE61| 85 A1          STA CPORTH
FE63| A0 07          NXTASCI LDY #07 ; THE USUAL COUNTDOWN
FE65| B1 A0          NXTASC2 LDA (CPORTL),Y
FE67| 18          CLC
FE68| 69 08          ADC #08
FE6A| 91 A0          STA (CPORTL),Y
FE6C| 88          DEY
FE6D| 10F6          BPL NXTASC2
FE6F| 20 99FE        JSR NXTPORT
FE72| 90EF          BCC NXTASCI
FE74| 60          RTS
FE75| A0 03          GEN2 LDY #03 ; SETUP ALTERNATE WITH UNDERLINES
FE77| A9 7F          LDA #7F
FE79| 99 FC05        UNDER STA 05FC,Y
FE7C| 99 FC07        STA 07FC,Y
FE7F| 88          DEY
FE80| 10F7          BPL UNDER
FE82| A9 08          LDA #08
FE84| 85 A1          STA CPORTH
FE86| D0C0          BNE GEN1
FE88|
FE88| A0 07          ALTCHR LDY #07 ; ADJUST ASCII FOR ALTERNATE SET
FE8A| B1 A0          ALTCL1 LDA (CPORTL),Y
FE8C| 49 20          EOR #20 ; $20--> $40-->$60
FE8E| 91 A0          STA (CPORTL),Y
FE90| 88          DEY
FE91| 10F7          BPL ALTCL1 ; ADJUST THEM ALL
FE93| 20 99FE        JSR NXTPORT
FE96| 90F0          BCC ALTCHR
FE98| 60          RTS
FE99|
FE99| A5 A0          NXTPORT LDA CPORTL ; CONVERT $78->$F8 OR $F8-$78
FE9B| 49 80          EOR #80
FE9D| 85 A0          STA CPORTL
FE9F| 3002          BMI NOHIGH
FEA1| E6 A1          INC CPORTH
FEA3| A5 A1          NOHIGH LDA CPORTH
FEA5| C9 0C          CMP #0C
FEA7| D004          BNE PORTDN
FEA9| A9 04          LDA #04
FEAB| 85 A1          STA CPORTH
FEAD| 60          PORTDN RTS
FEAE|
FEAE| 85 A3          VRETRCE STA CTEMP1 ; SAVE BITS TO BE STORED
FEB0| AD ECFE        LDA CB2CTRL ; CONTROL PORT FOR 'CB2'
FEB3| 29 3F          AND #3F ; RESET HI BITS TO 0
FEB5| 05 A3          ORA CTEMP1
FEB7| 8D ECFE        STA CB2CTRL
FEBA| A9 08          LDA #08 ; TEST VERTICAL RETRACE
FEBB| 8D EDFF        STA CB2INT
FEBF| 2C EDFF        VWAIT BIT CB2INT ; WAIT FOR RETRACE
FEC2| F0FB          BEQ VWAIT
FEC4| 60          RTS
FEC5|
FEC5| FEC5          CHRSET .EQU *
FEC5|
FEC5| F0 01 82 18 40 84 81 .BYTE 0F0,01,82,18,40,84,81,2F,58,44,81,29,02,1E,01,91,7C,1F,49,30
FEC6| 2F 58 44 81 29 02 1E
FEC7| 01 91 7C 1F 49 30
FEC8| 8A 08 43 14 31 2A 22 .BYTE 8A,08,43,14,31,2A,22,13,0E3,0F7,0C4,91,48,0A2,0DA,24,0C6,4A
FEC9| 13 E3 F7 C4 91 48 A2
FEE0| DA 24 C6 4A
FEE1|
FEEB| 62 8C 24 C6 F8 63 8C .BYTE 62,8C,24,C6,0F8,63,8C,0C1,46,17,52,8A,0AF,16,14,0E3,33,31

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 13

```

FEF2| C1 46 17 52 8A AF 16
FEF9| 14 E3 33 31
FEFD| C6 F8 DC 73 3F 46 17
FF04| 62 8C 21 E6 18 6A 8D
FF0B| 61 CF 18 62
FF0F| 74 D1 B9 18 49 4C 91
FF16| C0 F3 09 2C 91 C0 14
FF1D| 1D 8C EF 07
FF21| 17 43 88 31 84 1E DF
FF28| 0B 31 84 F8 FE 77 3E
FF2F| 3E 17 62 8C FD
FF34| C7 50 E3 0B 51 C5 E8
FF3B| C8 73 18 0C 42 3E 01
FF42| 02 20 42 3E
FF46| 41 18 8C 08 00 70 EE
FF4D| 00 11 11 21 11 02 E0
FF54| 3C 21 31 02 E0
FF59| 1C 00 C8 B9 80 62 14
FF60| 1F 46 A2 DE 43 2C 04
FF67| 88 BE FF CE
FF6B| 7D 37 49 88 95 18 98
FF72| 09 62 D1 44 E8 88 FB
FF79| 02 90 40 00 10
FF7E| E0 03 02 00 40 00 00
FF85| 08 00 00 28 10 42 44
FF8C| 25 82 B8 2F 48
FF91| 25 44 10 82 02 00 2F
FF98| 5A 40 45 02 8E 64 50
FF9F| 90 01 3E 26 42 80
FFA5| 21 80 00 05 00 F8 80
FFAC| 00 05 08 F8 80 28 05
FFB3| 88
FFB4|
FFB4| FFB4 ; HOOKS .EQU *
FFB4| 06FC .WORD COUT2
FFB6| 0FFD .WORD KEYIN
FFB8| FFB8 VBOUNDS .EQU *
FFB8| 00 50 00 18 .BYTE 00,50,00,18
FFBC|
FFBC| 4C 86F6 ; NMIRQ JMP RECON ; IN DIAGNOSTICS
FFBF| 40 RTI
FFC0|
FFC0| 43 4F 50 59 52 49 47 .ASCII "COPYRIGHT JANUARY, 1980 APPLE COMPUTER INC..JRH"
FFC7| 48 54 20 4A 41 4E 55
FFCE| 41 52 59 2C 20 31 39
FFD5| 38 30 20 20 41 50 50
FFDC| 4C 45 20 43 4F 4D 50
FFE3| 55 54 45 52 20 49 4E
FFEA| 43 2E 2E 4A 52 48
FFF0|
FFF0| CC D0 D3 B4 B8 88 95 ; ESCTABL .BYTE 0CC,0D0,0D3,0B4,0B8,88,95,8A,8B,00
FFF7| 8A 8B 00
FFFA|
FFFA| CAFF ; NMI .WORD 0FFCA
FFFC| EEF4 RESET .WORD DIAGN ; NOTHING
FFFE| CDFD .WORD 0FFCD
0000|
0000| .END

```

SYMBOL TABLE DUMP

```

AB - Absolute      LB - Label      UD - Undefined    MC - Macro
RF - Ref          DF - Def       PR - Proc         FC - Func
PB - Public        PV - Private   CS - Consts

```

```

A1H  AB 0075 | A1L  AB 0074 | A1PC  LB F9D6 | A1PC1  LB F9D9 | A2H  AB 0077 |
A2L  AB 0076 | A3H  AB 0079 | A3L  AB 0078 | A4H  AB 007B | A4L  AB 007A |
ADR  AB 00A0 | ALTCl  LB FE8A | ALTCHR  LB FE88 | ASC1  LB FB40 | ASC2  LB FB4C |
ASC3  LB FB5A | ASCDNE  LB FA08 | ASCII  LB FA1B | ASCI10  LB FA1D | ASCI11  LB F9E1 |
ASCI12  LB F9E3 | ASCI13  LB F9F4 | BAS4H  AB 005F | BAS4L  AB 005E | BAS8H  AB 0061 |
BAS8L  AB 0060 | BASCALC  LB FBC7 | BASCALC1  LB FC19 | BELL  LB FC4E | BITOFF  LB FA29 |
BITON  LB FA25 | BKGND  AB 0067 | BKSPCE  LB FCDE | BL1  LB FAB4 | BLOCKIO  AB F479 |
BSCLC2  LB FC2D | CANCEL  LB FCCD | CARRAGE  LB FBAF | CB2CTRL  AB FFEC | CB2INT  AB FFED |
CBYTES  LB FE01 | CCOLMS  LB FE05 | CH  AB 005C | CHRSET  LB FEC5 | CKMDE  LB FA1E |
CLDSTRT  LB FD98 | CLEOL  LB FBA2 | CLEOL1  LB FC89 | CLEOL2  LB FC91 | CLEOP  LB FB85 |
CLEOP1  LB FB8E | CLSCRN  LB FB7D | CMDSRCH  LB F91C | CMDTAB  LB F96C | CMDVEC  LB F97D |
COL40  LB FB63 | COL80  LB FB5D | CONTROL  LB FBA7 | COUT  LB FC39 | COUT1  LB FC47 |
COUT2  LB FC06 | CPORTH  AB 00A1 | CPORTL  AB 00A0 | CRCHK  LB F9FD | CRMON  LB FA3A |
CROUT  LB FCEF | CSHFT  LB FE07 | CSWH  AB 006F | CSWL  AB 006E | CTEMP  AB 00A2 |
CTEMP1  AB 00A3 | CTRLRET  LB FC38 | CURDN1  LB FBC7 | CURDOWN  LB FBDD | CURIGHT  LB FBCB |
CURLFT  LB FBED | CURSOR  AB 0069 | CURUP  LB FBB8 | CURUP1  LB FBC2 | CV  AB 005D |
CWRTOFF  AB C0DA | CWRTON  AB C0DB | DEST  LB FAA5 | DIAGN  AB F4EE | DIGIT  LB F941 |
DIGRET  LB F96B | DISPLAY  LB FC9D | DISPLAYX  LB FC10 | DONE  LB FE28 | DSPBKGN  LB FCAA |
DSPL80  LB FCAD | DUMMY  LB FACB | DUMP  LB FB0D | DUMP0  LB FB10 | DUMP1  LB FB1D |
DUMP2  LB FB20 | DUMP3  LB FB30 | DUMP8  LB FAFD | DUMPASC  LB FB35 | ENTRY  LB F901 |
ERROR  LB FAA2 | ERROR1  LB FB0B | ERROR2  LB FAF9 | ESC1  LB FD53 | ESC2  LB FD58 |
ESC3  LB FD48 | ESCAPE  LB FD4B | ESCTABL  LB FFF0 | ESCVECT  LB FD7F | FORGND  AB 0066 |
GASCI1  LB FDE3 | GASCI2  LB FDE5 | GASCI3  LB FDE7 | GASCI4  LB FDF4 | GEN1  LB FE48 |

```

↑
J.R. Huston
(also worked
on SOS)

J=James
R=Richard
aka
Dick
Huston

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 14

GEN2	LB FE75	GENASC	LB FDE1	GENDONE	LB FE44	GENENTR	LB FDC6	GETLN	LB FCD5
GETLNZ	LB FCD5	GETNUM	LB F92C	GO	LB FA91	GOESC	LB FD77	HOOKS	LB FFB4
IBBUFP	AB 0085	IBCMD	AB 0087	IBDRVN	AB 0082	IBSLOT	AB 0081	INBUF	AB 007E
INBUFLN	AB 0050	INCHORZ	LB FC13	IRQ	LB FFEE	JUMP	LB FA8F	KBD	AB C000
KBDSTRB	AB C010	KEYIN	LB FD0F	KEYIN1	LB FD16	KEYIN2	LB FD24	KEYIN3	LB FD2E
KEYIN4	LB FD31	KEYRET	LB FD47	KEYWAIT	LB FD35	KSWH	AB 0071	KSWL	AB 0070
KWAIT2	LB FD42	LASTLN	LB FC87	LEFT80	LB FBF3	LEFTUP	LB FBFD	LFA36	LB FA36
LMARGIN	AB 0058	LNFD	LB FC52	MASK	AB 0069	MISMATCH	LB FA66	MODES	AB 0068
MON	LB F904	MONITOR	PR ----	MONZ	LB F908	MOVE	LB FA40	MOVNXT	LB FA45
NMI	LB FFFA	NMIRQ	LB FFBC	NOHIGH	LB FEA3	NOSTOP	LB FD07	NOTCR	LB FCB8
NOVER	LB FAF3	NXTA1	LB F994	NXTA4	LB F98E	NXTASC2	LB FE65	NXTASCI	LB FE63
NXTBAS	LB F94F	NXTBIT	LB F947	NXTBS2	LB F959	NXTCHAR	LB FCE4	NXTCHR	LB F932
NXTINP	LB F915	NXTLIN	LB FC16	NXTPORT	LB FE99	OLDPC	LB F9E0	PCH	AB 0073
PCL	AB 0072	PICK	LB FD88	PICK40	LB FD95	PORTDN	LB FEAD	PRA1BYTE	LB FA82
PRBYCOL	LB F9C4	PRBYTE	LB F9AE	PRBYTSP	LB FA84	PRCOLON	LB F9C7	PRHEX	LB F9B7
PRHEX2	LB F9C1	PRHEXZ	LB F9B9	PRINTA1	LB FA75	PROMPT	AB 006B	PRSPC	LB FA87
RCHAR	LB FD60	RKEY	LB FD0C	READ	LB FAD4	RECON	AB F686	REPEAT	LB FA2D
REPEAT1	LB FA35	RESET	LB FFFC	RET1	LB F7FE	RET2	LB F900	RET3	LB F882
RETA1	LB F9AD	RIGHT1	LB FBD1	RMARGIN	AB 0059	ROWTEMP	AB 00C0	RWERROR	LB FA97
RWLOOP	LB FADB	SAVCMD	LB FAD9	SCAN	LB F912	SCRL1	LB FC61	SCRL2	LB FC63
SCRL3	LB FC7A	SCRNLOC	AB 0058	SCROLL	LB FC5B	SEARCH	LB FA09	SEP	LB FAAE
SET80	LB FB67	SET80A	LB FB6F	SET80B	LB FB7B	SETCHZ	LB FBD7	SETCV	LB FBC5
SETCVH	LB FBDB	SETMDZ	LB FAD1	SETMODE	LB FACC	SETUP	LB FD9D	SETUP1	LB FDA2
SHFTCNT	LB FE1A	SPCE	LB FAB8	SRCH1	LB FA15	STACK	AB 006A	STATE	AB 007C
STOPLST	LB FD02	STOR	LB FABF	STOR1	LB FAC3	STORCHRS	LB FE28	STOROW	LB FE2C
STORSET	LB FE2A	SVMASK	LB F9D3	TBAS4H	AB 0063	TBAS4L	AB 0058	TBAS8H	AB 0065
TBAS8L	AB 0064	TEMP	AB 0080	TEMPX	AB 006C	TEMPY	AB 006D	TOSUB	LB F95E
TST80WID	LB F9CB	TSTA1	LB F99D	TSTBACK	LB FBE9	TSTBELL	LB FC4A	TSTCR	LB FBAB
TSTDUMP	LB FB0A	UNDER	LB FE79	USER	LB FA8C	USERADR	AB 0358	VBOUNDS	LB FFB8
VRETRCE	LB FEAE	VRFY	LB FA4F	VRFY1	LB FA54	VRFY2	LB FA60	VWAIT	LB FEBF
WINBTM	AB 005B	WINTOP	AB 005A	WRTE	LB FAD7	YSAV	AB 007D	YTEMP	AB 00A4
ZIPTEMPS	LB FDD5	ZSTATE	LB F967						

Assembly complete: 1129 lines
 0 Errors flagged on this Assembly

6502 OPCODE STATIC FREQUENCIES

```

ADC : 5 | ***
AND : 14 | *****
ASL : 12 | *****
BCC : 21 | *****
BCS : 20 | *****
BEQ : 82 | *****
BIT : 12 | *****
BMI : 7 | ****
BNE : 41 | *****
BPL : 18 | *****
BVC : 2 | *
BVS : 3 | *
CLC : 7 | ****
CLD : 2 | *
CMP : 35 | *****
CPX : 1 m | *
CPY : 2 | *
DEC : 7 | ****
DEX : 7 | ****
DEY : 9 | *****
EOR : 6 | ***
INC : 18 | *****
INX : 3 | *
INY : 3 | *
JMP : 18 | *****
JSR : 79 | *****
LDA : 117 M | *****
LDX : 12 | *****
LDY : 20 | *****
LSR : 11 | *****
ORA : 10 | *****
PHA : 16 | *****
PHP : 4 | **
PLA : 14 | *****
PLP : 3 | *
ROL : 4 | **
RTI : 1 m | *
RTS : 34 | *****
SBC : 67 | *****
SEC : 5 | ***
SEI : 1 m | *
STA : 72 | *****
STX : 7 | ****
STY : 5 | ***
TAX : 2 | *
TAY : 5 | ***
TSX : 1 m | *
TXA : 2 | *
TXS : 1 m | *
TYA : 3 | *

```

10/31/89 10:04

HD:Apple ///:ROM - Monitor

Page 15

Minimum frequency = 1

Maximum frequency = 117

Average frequency = 17

Unused opcodes:

BRK CLI CLV NOP ROR SED

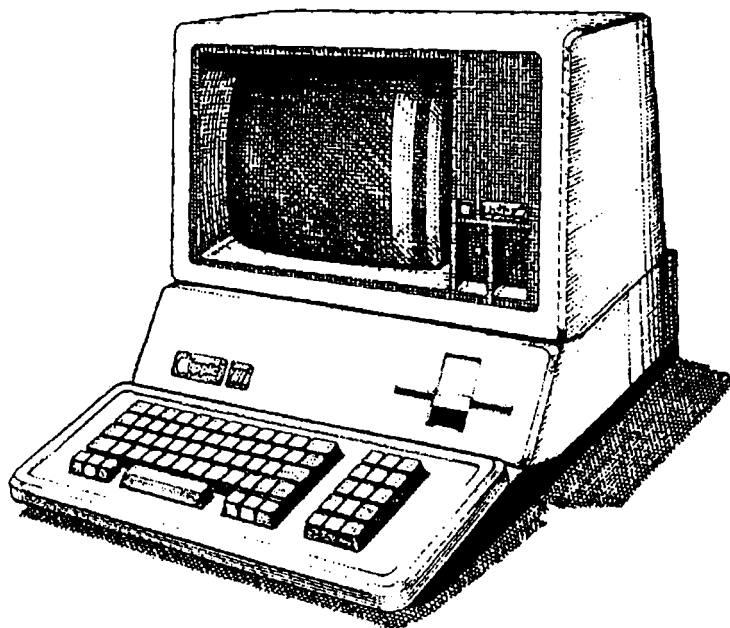
Program opcode usage: 89 %

(1.00) That's all, Folks ...

≡FINIS≡



Apple III Computer Information



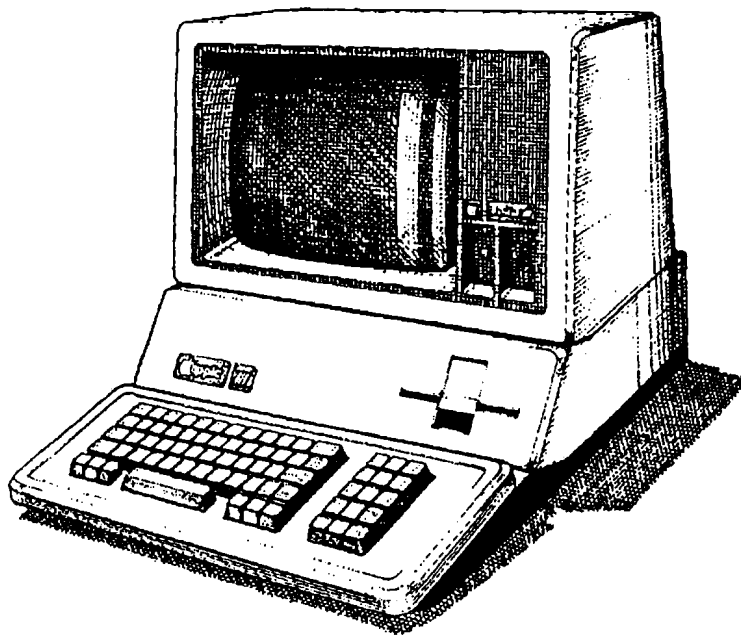
Inside the Apple III ROM

Document Table of Contents

Revision 2	•	04 Dec 1997
Revision 1	•	30 Nov 1997



Apple III Computer Information



Inside the Apple III ROM

Revision 2 • 04 Dec 1997

Inside the Apple /// Computer ROM

David T. Craig • 04 December 1997
71533.606@compuserve.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 INTRODUCTION
- 2 ROM SECTIONS
- 3 IMPORTANT ROM ROUTINES
- 4 ROM TABLES
- 5 ROM USAGE BY SOS
- 6 MONITOR COMMANDS
- 7 A FEW COMMENTS
- 8 REFERENCES
- 9 DOCUMENT MODIFICATION HISTORY

1 INTRODUCTION

This document provides a general overview of the contents of the Apple /// computer ROM revision 1. This information should be used in conjunction with a copy of the ROM source code listing. The audience of this document is anyone with an interest in the technology of the Apple /// computer's hardware and software.

NOTE

There were two revisions of the Apple /// ROM, revision 0 and revision 1. Revision 0 ROMs had at address F1B9 the value 60. Revision 1 ROMs had at address F1B9 the value A0.

This ROM contains 4 KB of 6502 programming and several data tables. The ROM occupies memory addresses F000–FFFF. The basic purpose of the ROM is to test the Apple /// computer hardware and boot an operating system from the ///'s built-in floppy disk drive. The ROM also contains a simple Monitor program whose purpose is to allow the user to interact with the /// at the hexadecimal level.

Apple planned from an architectural perspective to support two 4K ROMs. But only one ROM was ever created. The Environment Register let you control which ROM was active. Both ROMs shared the same address space so you could only have one ROM active at a time. This feature would have doubled the ROM's effective size providing Apple with more room for ROM-based features that higher-level /// software (e.g. SOS) could have used.

When the Apple /// computer is turned on the ROM's flow of execution is as follows:

- 1) The ROM starts execution at the address contained in FFFC-FFFD (RESET) which is address F4EE (DIAGN).
- 2) Diagnostics (DIAGN/F4EE) starts. The diagnostic first initializes some memory for the ROM's use. If the Open Apple and the Control keys are held down then enter the ROM Monitor. Otherwise run several diagnostic checks of the /// hardware (tests zero page, sizes memory, initializes screen text buffer, tests stack memory, tests ROM checksum, tests VIA chip, tests ACIA chip, tests A/D circuitry, tests keyboard connection). Any diagnostic failures display an error message and the user has to reset the computer.
- 3) Read block 0 (512 bytes) to address A000 from the floppy disk in the built-in disk drive (BOOT/F6A1). If no disk is found or block 0 cannot be read then display "RETRY" and wait for the user to reset the computer. If the block is successfully read then execute the block contents (this is called the SOS Bootstrap Loader: see section ROM USAGE BY SOS).

2 ROM SECTIONS

Section	Address	Purpose
Disk I/O	F000-F4C4	Read and write floppy disk blocks (512 bytes each)
Diagnostics	F4C5-F7FE	Diagnose the /// hardware
Monitor	F7FF-FFFF	Interacts with user so user can do simple things

3 IMPORTANT ROM ROUTINES

BLOCKIO / F479	Reads or write a disk block (512 bytes), calls routine REGRWTS (F000) which reads a sector (256 bytes) from the disk.
BOOT / F6A1	Read floppy disk block *0 into address A000, execute the block.
ENTRY / F901	Monitor entry point.
DIAGN / F4EE	Diagnostic entry point.
USREENTRY/F6E6	Tests RAM and displays a table showing chip failures (users may execute this routine from the Monitor). This test is aimed at Apple ///s with 128K of RAM that exists on the older 12-Volt RAM boards. Though this routine will work with the newer 5-Volt RAM boards (256K) this test shows wrong information when RAM errors occur since the two RAM boards contain a different number of RAM chips. You can identify the different RAM boards as follows: The 5V boards have a large gray ceramic resistor near the edge and the 12V boards have a small blue tubular capacitor. To test the ///'s RAM you really should use Apple's /// Diagnostics Disk which lets you specify which RAM board you have.

4 ROM TABLES

Here's a list of the important data tables in the ROM. This list does not include disk I/O tables.

Table Name / Address Contents

CHRSET / FEC5-FFB3	Default character set (overridden when SOS loads the character set from SOS.DRIVER)
Copyright / FFC0-FFEF	Copyright message (contains the initials "JRH" for J. R. "Dick" Huston who was a key player behind the /// and SOS)
NMI / FFFA-FFFF	Jump address for the Non-Maskable Interrupt signal
RESET / FFFC-FFFF	Jump address when the /// is powered on
IRQ / FFFE-FFFF	Jump address for the Interrupt Request signal

5 ROM USAGE BY SOS

The Apple /// operating system (SOS = Sophisticated Operating System or Sara's OS) uses several ROM routines. These routines seem to all be related to disk block I/O. The following discussion is based on SOS version 1.3.

When the ROM loads block 0 from a SOS disk the ROM is loading the SOS Bootstrap Loader program. This program, which is at most 512 bytes in length, uses the ROM routine REGRWTS (F000) to read the SOS Loader into memory. This program does not test the ROM revision. It is interesting to note that ROM routine BLOCKIO is not used, instead a lower-level routine (REGRWTS) is used.

The SOS Loader determines if the ROM is revision 1 by comparing address F1B9's contents against A0 (reference: SOS source file SOSLDR.D.SRC). If this comparison fails then SOS displays on the screen the error "ROM ERROR: PLEASE NOTIFY YOUR DEALER." If the ROM revision is correct then the SOS loader uses the ROM's disk I/O routines to read more of SOS into memory.

The disk /// driver that is built into SOS also uses the ROM to perform disk block I/O (reference: DISK3.SRC). It is interesting to note that when the disk driver is initialized the driver checks if the ROM revision is 0 or 1. A revision of 0 is detected if address F1B9 contains 60. If neither revision is found then the disk driver returns an error to SOS (I don't think this will ever happen since the SOS loader has already determined that the ROM is revision 1). For a valid ROM revision the disk driver sets up several jump vectors which point to the appropriate addresses in the ROM for the various ROM routines needed by the disk driver. Therefore, the disk driver seems compatible with either ROM revision whereas the SOS loader likes only revision 1.

The .CONSOLE driver source listing appears to not use any ROM routines even though the ROM contains 40 and 80 column text routines and keyboard input routines. I assume the console driver was much more sophisticated than the ROM's text features and so using the ROM routines would not have worked well for this driver. I also assume that if the console driver used the ROM that when ROM

revision 1 was built the console driver would have had to be changed and Apple (smartly) did not want to do this.

6 MONITOR COMMANDS

Holding down the Open Apple and Control keys when the /// starts or when you press the Reset key activates the /// ROM Monitor. The screen will display in the upper left corner a small right-facing arrow with a blinking underscore character as the cursor. The Monitor's commands are based on the Apple]['s Monitor commands but some commands have changed slightly and others are new for the (newer) ///.

The Monitor supports the following commands:

addr1.addr2	Dump memory data to screen from address 1 to address 2 and display ASCII character at the right of the screen.
CARRIAGE RETURN	Dump next line of addresses to the screen.
SPACE	Pause current memory dump. Press again to continue.
addr:byte_list	Store starting at the address the list of bytes.
addr:'text'	Store text starting at address with high bit clear.
addr:"text"	Store text starting at address with high bit set.
addr3<addr1.addr2M	Move data in addresses 1-2 to address 3.
addr3<addr1.addr2V	Verify data in addresses 1-2 is the same as data starting at address 3.
byte<addr1.addr2S	Search memory in address range 1-2 for the byte.
block<addr1.addr2W	Write address range to disk starting at the disk block.
block<addr1.addr2R	Read disk starting at block to the address range.
addrG	Call subroutine at the address.
addrJ	Jump to the address.
U	Call user routine starting at address \$03F8.
X	Repeat last command line until you press the SPACE BAR.
ESC-8	Display 80 columns of text.
ESC-4	Display 40 columns of text.
/	Seperate multiple commands on the same line.
CTRL-I	Interrupt current operation, return to Monitor command line.

Note: See Wells' *Apple /// Entry Points* article for a great overview of the ROM Monitor, its commands (with some syntax errors), and the memory locations that need setting up for the key ROM routines to work. Apple's */// Service Reference Manual* (p. 13.57) has a list of Monitor commands. Anderson's *The Apple Nobody Knows* also has good Monitor command info.

To obtain a binary dump of the /// ROM you can do the following:

1. Initialize a disk on either the /// or an Apple][computer.
2. Insert the new disk in the ///.
3. Start the /// and hold down the Open Apple and Control keys.
4. You should be in the /// Monitor.
5. Type 0<F000.FFFW to write the ROM to disk blocks 0 to 7
6. Use a disk block reader on the /// or the][to read the ROM blocks and save them to a real file.

This disk writing is needed since the ROM does not provide a command for redirecting screen output to the ///'s serial port. But, I've read that you can output the ROM contents to the ///'s serial port but this involves using the Monitor to write a small program. If anyone has such a program please send a copy my way.

7 A FEW COMMENTS

I find it interesting, at least from a software engineering perspective, to note that in my opinion the /// ROM is missing several key features which I thought any system ROM would need. The ROM is missing two features which I think would have been useful to Apple and outside /// programmers:

- 1) The ROM does not have an explicit version number which exists at a specific ROM address. This version number could be used to validate the ROM in case there were several different ROMs (as there were). Apple uses a pseudo ROM version number (called the revision number) during the loading of SOS but this is somewhat lame in my opinion.
- 2) The ROM does not have a dispatch routine for use by the OS or applications that want to use ROM routines. This dispatch routine would reside at a specific address (e.g., F000) and it would take as input a command number and a set of parameters. These parameters could be passed via registers or on the stack. This routine would allow Apple to change the ROM and ROM "users" would not need to change their programming as long as they used the selector routine. The Apple][ROM did not have such a routine which caused Apple many headaches when it wanted to change the Apple][ROM and had to keep lots of routines in their same place.
- 3) The ROM source code is rather sparse concerning comments. It would be nice if the ROM contained detailed information about what each routine did and how to call the routines. Obviously, Apple did not expect anyone but Apple's own programmers to ever see the ROM source or use the ROM routines. (I've seen the Lisa computer's ROM listing which is much better documented than the ///'s and both are comparable in terms of age).

8 REFERENCES

Apple /// ROM Listing - Revision 0

This can be found in the Apple /// patent (#4,383,296) dated May 1983. Note that in places this ROM listing is not always readable.

Apple /// ROM Listing - Revision 1

I have a very readable listing of the revision 1 ROM that was printed on a laser printer.

Apple /// Service Reference Manual (Level 2)

This almost 500 page document by Apple has everything you would want to know about the ///'s hardware, low-level software, and how to service a broken ///. Includes descriptions of the System Monitor (a.k.a. Development Monitor) [page 17.3] and the built-in RAM test routine [page 13.51].

Apple /// SOS Bootstrap Loader Listing

Shows how 512 bytes of code are used to load SOS from disk into the ///'s memory.

The following articles provide good ROM information:

Apple /// Entry Points, Andy Wells, Call-APPLE, October 1981

Apple /// Dabbling, Rick Smith, Apple Orchard, Summer 1981

/// Bits: John Jeppson's Guided Tour of Highway ///, John Jeppson, Softalk, May 1983

The Apple Nobody Knows, Alan Anderson, Apple Orchard, Fall 1981

Unlocking the Apple /// - Part 3, Alan Anderson, Apple Orchard, September 1982

Apple ///: 12-Volt 128K Internal Diagnostics, Apple Technical Information Library

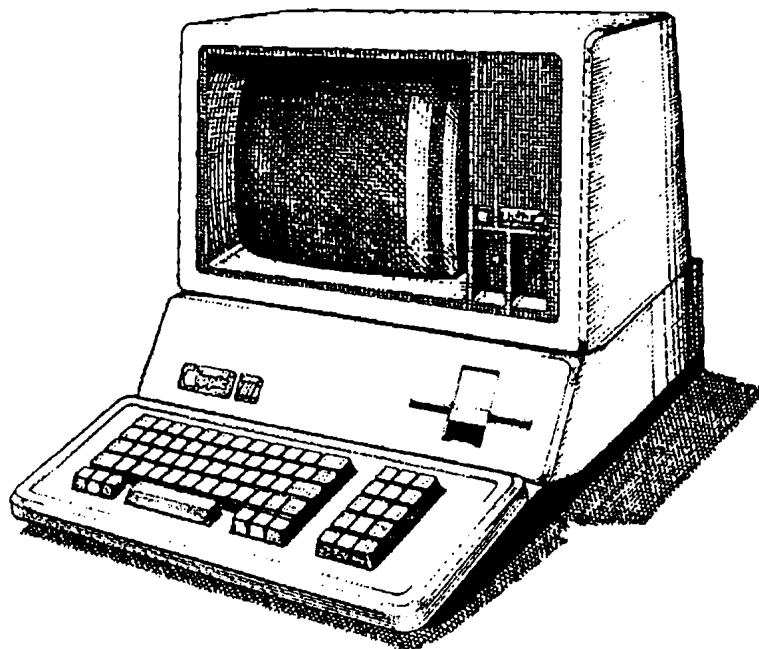
9 DOCUMENT MODIFICATION HISTORY

30 Nov 1997 Created this document.

04 Dec 1997 Corrected a few problems, extended the Reference section to include more /// articles pertaining to the /// ROM, added this section, added section MONITOR COMMANDS.



Apple III Computer Information



Inside the Apple III ROM

Revision 1 • 30 Nov 1997

Inside the Apple /// Computer ROM

David T. Craig • 30 November 1997
71533.606@compuserve.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 INTRODUCTION
- 2 ROM SECTIONS
- 3 IMPORTANT ROM ROUTINES
- 4 ROM TABLES
- 5 ROM USAGE BY SOS
- 6 A FEW COMMENTS
- 7 REFERENCES

1 INTRODUCTION

This document provides a general overview of the contents of the Apple /// computer ROM revision 1. This information should be used in conjunction with a copy of the ROM source code listing. The audience of this document is anyone with an interest in the technology of the Apple /// computer's hardware and software.

NOTE

There were two revisions of the Apple /// ROM, revision 0 and revision 1. Revision 0 ROMs had at address F1B9 the value 60. Revision 1 ROMs had at address F1B9 the value A0.

This ROM contains 4 KB of 6502 programming and several data tables. The ROM occupies memory addresses F000–FFFF. The basic purpose of the ROM is to test the Apple /// computer hardware and boot an operating system from the ///'s built-in floppy disk drive. The ROM also contains a simple Monitor program whose purpose is to allow the user to interact with the /// at the hexadecimal level.

When the Apple /// computer is turned on the ROM's flow of execution is as follows:

- 1) The ROM starts execution at the address contained in FFFC–FFFD (RESET) which is address F4EE (DIAGN).
- 2) Diagnostics (DIAGN/F4EE) starts. The diagnostic first initializes some memory for the ROM's use. If the Open Apple key is held down then enter the ROM Monitor. Otherwise run several diagnostic checks of the /// hardware (tests zero page, sizes memory, initializes screen text buffer,

tests stack memory, tests ROM checksum, tests VIA chip, tests ACIA chip, tests A/D circuitry, tests keyboard connection). Any diagnostic failures display an error message and the user has to reset the computer.

- 3) Read block 0 (512 bytes) to address A000 from the floppy disk in the built-in disk drive (BOOT/F6A1). If no disk is found or block 0 cannot be read then display "RETRY" and wait for the user to reset the computer. If the block is successfully read then execute the block contents (this is called the SOS Bootstrap Loader: see section ROM USAGE BY SOS).

2 ROM SECTIONS

Section	Address	Purpose
Disk I/O	F000-F4C4	Read and write floppy disk blocks (512 bytes each)
Diagnostics	F4C5-F7FE	Diagnose the /// hardware
Monitor	F7FF-FFFF	Interacts with user so user can do simple things

3 IMPORTANT ROM ROUTINES

BLOCKIO / F479	Reads or write a disk block (512 bytes), calls routine REGRWTS (F000) which reads a sector (256 bytes) from the disk
BOOT / F6A1	Read floppy disk block #0 into address A000, execute the block
ENTRY / F901	Monitor entry point
DIAGN / F4EE	Diagnostic entry point
USRENTY/F6E6	Tests RAM and displays a table showing chip failures (users may execute this routine from the Monitor)

4 ROM TABLES

Here's a list of the important data tables in the ROM. This list does not include disk I/O tables.

Table Name / Address	Contents
CHRSET / FEC5-FFB3	Default character set (overridden when SOS loads the character set from SOS.DRIVER)
Copyright / FFC0-FFEF	Copyright message (contains the initials "JRH" for J. R. Huston who was a key player behind the /// and SOS)
NMI / FFFA-FFFB	Jump address for the Non-Maskable Interrupt signal
RESET / FFFC-FFFD	Jump address when the /// is powered on

IRQ / FFFE-FFFF Jump address for the Interrupt Request signal

5 ROM USAGE BY SOS

The Apple /// operating system (SOS) uses several ROM routines. These routines seem to all be related to disk block I/O. The following discussion is based on SOS version 1.3.

When the ROM loads block 0 from a SOS disk the ROM is loading the SOS Bootstrap Loader program. This program, which is at most 512 bytes in length, uses the ROM routine REGRWTS (F000) to read the SOS Loader into memory. This program does not test the ROM revision. It is interesting to note that ROM routine BLOCKIO is not used, instead a lower-level routine (REGRWTS) is used.

The SOS Loader determines if the ROM is revision 1 by comparing address F1B9's contents against A0 (reference: SOS source file SOSLDR.D.SRC). If this comparison fails then SOS displays on the screen the error "ROM ERROR: PLEASE NOTIFY YOUR DEALER." If the ROM revision is correct then the SOS loader uses the ROM's disk I/O routines to read more of SOS into memory.

The disk /// driver that is built into SOS also uses the ROM to perform disk block I/O (reference: DISK3.SRC). It is interesting to note that when the disk driver is initialized the driver checks if the ROM revision is 0 or 1. A revision of 0 is detected if address F1B9 contains 60. If neither revision is found then the disk driver returns an error to SOS (I don't think this will ever happen since the SOS loader has already determined that the ROM is revision 1). For a valid ROM revision the disk driver sets up several jump vectors which point to the appropriate addresses in the ROM for the various ROM routines needed by the disk driver. Therefore, the disk driver seems compatible with either ROM revision whereas the SOS loader likes only revision 1.

6 A FEW COMMENTS

I find it interesting, at least from a software engineering perspective, that the ROM is missing some key features which I thought any system ROM would need. The ROM is missing two features which I think would have been useful to Apple and outside /// programmers:

- 1) The ROM does not have an explicit version number which exists at a specific ROM address. This version number could be used to validate the ROM in case there were several different ROMs (as there were). Apple uses a pseudo ROM version number (called the revision number) during the loading of SOS but this is somewhat lame in my opinion.
- 2) The ROM does not have a selector routine for use by the OS or applications that want to use ROM routines. This selector would reside at a specific address (e.g., F000) and it would take as input a command number and a set of parameters. These parameters could be passed via registers or on the stack. This routine would allow Apple to change the ROM and ROM

“users” would not need to change their programming as long as they used the selector routine. The Apple][ROM did not have such a routine which caused Apple many headaches when it wanted to change the Apple][ROM and had to keep lots of routines in their same place.

7 REFERENCES

Apple /// ROM Listing

I have a very nice listing of revision 1 ROM. A listing (that is somewhat readable) for the earlier revision 0 ROM may be found in the Apple /// patent.

Apple /// Service Reference Manual (Level 2)

This almost 500 page book by Apple has everything you would want to know about the ///'s hardware, low-level software, and how to service a broken ///. Includes descriptions of the System Monitor (a.k.a. Development Monitor) [page 17.3] and the built-in RAM test routine [page 13.51].

Apple /// SOS Bootstrap Loader Listing

Shows how 512 bytes of code is used to load SOS from disk into the ///'s memory.



Apple /// Computer Technical Information

SOME COMMENTS ABOUT THE APPLE /// COMPUTER BOOT ROM

David T Craig -- 27 February 2004

BACKGROUND

The Apple /// computer was introduced by Apple Computer in 1980 and was discontinued in 1985.

This computer was a microcomputer with originally 128 KB of RAM memory expandable to 256 KB of RAM. It featured a 4 KB ROM (addressed from \$F000 to \$FFFF hexadecimal) which housed the initial programming that executed when the user turned on the computer. This ROM contained programming for the following functions:

- + diagnose hardware circuitry and memory
- + load and run a disk operating system (i.e. "boot")
- + provide an interface to a simple monitor program

The author wrote these comments after looking at the Apple /// ROM listing as found in Apple Computer's patent number 4,383,296 dated 10 May 1983. This analysis occurred during a scanning of the Apple /// patent.

ROM COMMENTS

The Apple /// patent's ROM program listing is terrible in terms of printed quality. Many parts are very faint and impossible to read. I assume this was done on purpose by Apple's legal department so that Apple's competitors would not be able to duplicate this ROM programming easily.

Some Comments about the Apple /// Computer Boot ROM
David T Craig -- 27 February 2004 -- 1 of 3

The ROM programming does not seem to have been built for expansion. By this I mean the programming seems to have been written to just make it work and no long term thought was given to the ROM programming's organization.

There were two versions of the ROM. The Apple /// operating system (OS) programming needed to differentiate between the ROM versions since the ROM contained several routines which the OS used. This version determination was not done in a logical way. A memory location was chosen at random (at least it seems this way to me) to serve as the ROM's "version number". The OS had to test this "version number" when it needed to use specific ROM services.

The ROM version also determined the location of several ROM routines which the Apple /// OS used.

The ROM's organization could have been improved greatly in my opinion if it was organized differently. At the beginning of the ROM address space (\$F000) include a short header containing the following:

- \$F000 - ROM version number
- \$F001 - ROM size (K bytes)
- \$F002 - ROM checksum (2 bytes)
- \$F003 - ROM routine dispatch jump vector (3 bytes)
- \$F006 - ROM copyright notice (e.g. "(c) Apple Computer 1980")

The remainder of the ROM would have contained whatever programming and table data was needed.

The routine dispatch jump vector would be a standard jump instruction to a routine in the ROM whose purpose would be to let outside programs such as the operating system, device drivers, or even application programs access ROM routines in a ROM version independent manner. The dispatch routine would take as input a command number (in say the CPU's A register) and return result information in the CPU's X and Y registers. The A register on return would contain an error result with 0 meaning no error. Or, some fixed memory area could be use to handle ROM routine parameters. This dispatch mechanism could be seen as a BIOS (basic input output system).

Possible dispatch routines could be:

- + Restart or Cold start or Warm start the computer
- + Read a block from a disk drive
- + Write a block to a disk drive
- + Return size in blocks of a disk drive
- + Checksum the ROM for diagnostic purposes
- + Test computer's RAM memory for diagnostic purposes
- + Enter the Apple /// Monitor program

This dispatch mechanism would have simplified the Apple /// OS use of the ROM services since the ROM would always be accessed from just one address (\$F003). If the OS requested a ROM service which was unavailable (e.g. an old ROM was installed) then the ROM would tell the OS that the service did not exist via a dispatch error result.

CONCLUSION

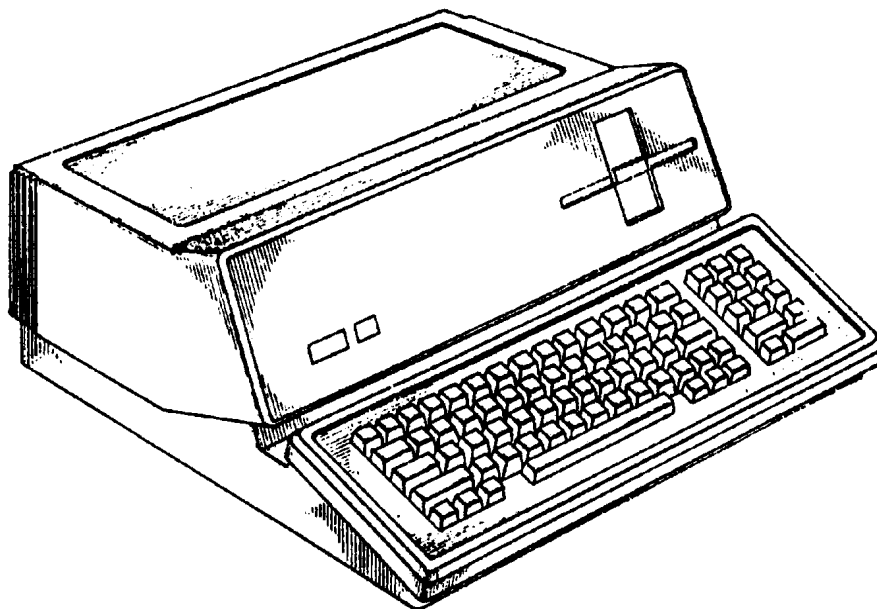
Hopefully this little commentary provides some useful information to its reader. If you are interested in the Apple /// computer you should see its patents (one is for the Apple ///, the other is for the Apple /// Plus). The first patent contains the full ROM listing, but the author has a real digital copy which is much more readable.

Enjoy.

###

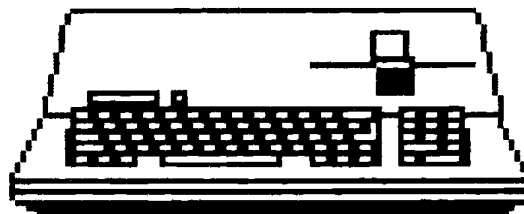


Apple /// Computer Information



APPLE /// SOS BOOTSTRAP LOADER SOURCE

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006



Apple ///
Apple ///+

Apple /// SOS Technical Information

SOS 1.3

Floppy Bootstrap Loader

Source Code Listing

This listing shows the code which is found at the beginning of a SOS boot disk. When the Apple /// computer starts the computer's ROM loads this code from the floppy disk and executes the code. This code loads the Apple ///'s operating system, SOS.

Source Code Listing
for

Apple ///

SOS Floppy Bootstrap Loader

David T. Craig
736 Edgewater
Wichita, Kansas 67230

10/31/89 9:45

HD:Apple ///:SOS Floppy Bootstrap Loader

Page 1

0000: ;*****
 0000: ; APPLE /// BOOTSTRAP LOADER FOR FLOPPY DISK
 0000: ; - Disassembled 10-March-1988 by Scott Stinson
 0000: ;*****
 0000: .ABSOLUTE
 0000: .PROC BOOTSTRAPLOADER
 0000: .ORG 0A000
 0000: ;-----
 0000: ; EQUATES
 0000: ;-----
 0000: ; ZERO PAGE LOCATIONS
 0000: ;-----
 0000: IBDRVN .EQU 82 ; DRIVE NUMBER
 0000: IBTRK .EQU 83 ; TRACK NUMBER
 0000: IBSECT .EQU 84 ; SECTOR NUMBER
 0000: IBBUFP .EQU 85 ; BUFFER POINTER
 0000: IBCMD .EQU 87 ; COMMAND NUMBER
 0000: IBBUPTMP .EQU 0E3 ; BUFFER POINTER TEMPORARY
 0000: FILECNT .EQU 0E5 ; FILE COUNT
 0000: INDXBLCNT .EQU 0E7 ; INDEX BLOCK COUNT
 0000: SOSJMPADR .EQU 0E8 ; SOS JUMP ADDRESS
 0000: ;-----
 0000: ; HARDWARE I/O ADDRESSES
 0000: ;-----
 0000: SCREENLOC .EQU 0628 ; SCREEN LOCATION
 0000: KBDSTROBE .EQU 0C010 ; KEYBOARD STROBE
 0000: IOBEEP .EQU 0C040 ; I/O BEEP
 0000: ;-----
 0000: ; GENERAL EQUATES
 0000: ;-----
 0000: RETINT .EQU 40 ; RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
 0000: IDXBLK1 .EQU 0C00 ; INDEX BLOCK 1
 0000: IDXBLK2 .EQU 0D00 ; INDEX BLOCK 2
 0000: LOADADR .EQU 1E00 ; LOADING ADDRESS
 0000: OFFSET .EQU 1E08 ; OFFSET
 0000: FIRSTPAGE .EQU 2000 ; FIRST PAGE
 0000: MAINBUFP .EQU 0A200 ; MAIN BUFFER
 0000: REGRWTS .EQU 0F000 ; READ/WRITE SECTOR ROUTINE
 0000: SECTABL .EQU 0F4A0 ; SECTOR TABLE
 0000: NMIVECTOR .EQU 0FFCA ; NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT VECTOR
 0000: EREG .EQU 0FFDF ; ENVIRONMENT REGISTER
 0000: BREG .EQU 0FFEF ; BANK REGISTER
 0000: ;-----
 0000: ; ENTRY POINT
 0000: ;-----
 0000: ENTRY SEI ; SET INTERRUPT DISABLE
 0001: CLD ; CLEAR DECIMAL FLAG
 0002: LDA #77 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH \$77
 0004: STA EREG ; STORE IN ENVIRONMENT REGISTER
 0007: ; SET 2 MHZ, I/O SPACE ENABLED, SCREEN ENABLED,
 0007: ; RESET ENABLED, WRITE PROTECT NOT ENABLED,
 0007: ; PRIMARY STACK, AND ROM SELECTED
 0007: LDX #0FF ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH \$FF
 0009: TXS ; TRANSFER X-REGISTER TO STACK POINTER
 000A: BIT KBDSTROBE ; CLEAR KEYBOARD
 000D: LDA #RETINT ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
 000F: STA NMIVECTOR ; STORE IN NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT VECTOR
 0012: LDA #07 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH \$07
 0014: STA BREG ; STORE IN BANK REGISTER
 0017: LDA #00 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH \$00
 0019: DEC BREG ; DECREMENT BANK REGISTER
 001C: STA FIRSTPAGE ; STORE IN FIRST PAGE OF BANK
 001F: LDX FIRSTPAGE ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH FIRST PAGE BYTE
 0022: BNE \$010 ; BRANCH IF BYTE IS NOT EQUAL TO \$00
 0024: ;-----
 0024: ; This section reads in the SOS directory.
 0024: ;-----
 0024: READSOSDIR LDA #00 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH \$00-BLOCK HIGH BYTE
 0026: STA IBBUFP ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
 0028: LDX #0A2 ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH \$A2
 002A: STX IBBUFP+1 ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
 002C: LDX #02 ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH \$02-BLOCK LOW BYTE
 002E: LDY IBBUFP ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
 0030: STY IBBUPTMP ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER TEMPORARY LOW BYTE
 0032: LDY IBBUFP+1 ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
 0034: STY IBBUPTMP+1 ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER TEMPORARY HIGH BYTE
 0036: JSR READBLK ; JUMP TO READ A BLOCK FROM FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

DAVID L. CRAIG

ROM



10/31/89 9:45

HD:Apple ///:SOS Floppy Bootstrap Loader

Page 2

```

A039| A0 02          LDY    #02          ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $02
A03B| B1 E3          LDA    @IBBUFTMP,Y ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH NEXT BLOCK TO READ LOW
A03D|                ; BYTE
A03D| AA            TAX          ; TRANSFER ACCUMULATOR TO X-REGISTER
A03E| C8            INY          ; INCREMENT Y-REGISTER
A03F| B1 E3          LDA    @IBBUFTMP,Y ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH NEXT BLOCK TO READ HIGH
A041|                ; BYTE
A041| D0EB          BNE    RDSOSDIRLP ; BRANCH IF NEXT BLOCK TO READ HIGH BYTE IS NOT
A043|                ; EQUAL TO ZERO
A043| E0 00          CPX    #00          ; CHECK TO SEE IF NEXT BLOCK TO READ LOW BYTE IS
A045|                ; ZERO
A045| D0E7          BNE    RDSOSDIRLP ; BRANCH IF NEXT BLOCK TO READ LOW BYTE IS NOT
A047|                ; EQUAL TO ZERO
A047|
A047|                ; -----
A047|                ; This section searches the SOS directory for the SOS.KERNEL file.
A047|                ; -----
A047| AD 25A2          SRCHSOSKER LDA    MAINBUFF+25 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A04A| 85 E5          STA    FILECNT        ; STORE IN FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A04C| AD 26A2          LDA    MAINBUFF+26 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE COUNT HIGH BYTE
A04F| 85 E6          STA    FILECNT+1      ; STORE IN FILE COUNT HIGH BYTE
A051| 05 E5          ORA    FILECNT        ; OR ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A053| D003          BNE    $010          ; BRANCH IF FILE COUNT IS NOT EQUAL TO ZERO
A055| 4C 56A1          JMP    WRNTFNDERR ; JUMP TO WRITE NOT FOUND ERROR MESSAGE TO
A058|                ; SCREEN
A058| A5 E5          $010 LDA    FILECNT        ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A05A| D002          BNE    $020          ; BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL TO $00
A05C| C6 E6          DEC    FILECNT+1      ; DECREMENT FILE COUNT HIGH BYTE
A05E| C6 E5          $020 DEC    FILECNT        ; DECREMENT FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A060| A9 2B          LDA    #2B          ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $28
A062| 85 85          STA    IBBUFP        ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
A064| A9 A2          LDA    #0A2         ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $A2
A066| 85 86          STA    IBBUFP+1      ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A068| AE 24A2          LDX    MAINBUFF+24 ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH ENTRIES PER BLOCK
A06B| CA            DEX          ; DECREMENT X-REGISTER
A06C| A0 00          SRCHLP  LDY    #00          ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $00
A06E| B1 85          LDA    @IBBUFP,Y    ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH STORAGE TYPE AND NAME
A070|                ; LENGTH BYTE
A070| F01A          BEQ    $020          ; BRANCH IF EQUAL TO ZERO
A072| 29 0F          AND    #0F          ; MASK OFF BITS 4,5,6,7
A074| CD 92A1          CMP    FLNMLEN      ; COMPARE WITH FILE NAME LENGTH
A077| D013          BNE    $020          ; BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL TO ZERO
A079| A8            TAY          ; TRANSFER NAME LENGTH TO Y-REGISTER
A07A| B1 85          $010 LDA    @IBBUFP,Y  ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE NAME BYTE
A07C| D9 92A1          CMP    FLNME-1,Y    ; COMPARE WITH FILE NAME BYTE
A07F| D00B          BNE    $020          ; BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL
A081| 88            DEY          ; DECREMENT NAME LENGTH
A082| D0F6          BNE    $010          ; BRANCH IF NAME LENGTH NOT EQUAL TO ZERO
A084| B1 85          LDA    @IBBUFP,Y    ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH STORAGE TYPE AND NAME
A086|                ; LENGTH BYTE
A086| 29 F0          AND    #0F0         ; MASK OFF BITS 0,1,2,3
A088| C9 20          CMP    #20          ; COMPARE WITH $20 FOR SAPLING FILE
A08A| F032          BEQ    READIDXBLK    ; BRANCH IF EQUAL TO READ INDEX BLOCK
A08C| 08          $020 PHP          ; PUSH PROCESSOR STATUS ON STACK
A08D| CA            DEX          ; DECREMENT ENTRIES PER BLOCK
A08E| F010          BEQ    $030          ; BRANCH IF ENTRIES PER BLOCK IS EQUAL TO ZERO
A090| 18            CLC          ; CLEAR CARRY
A091| A5 85          LDA    IBBUFP        ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
A093| 6D 23A2          ADC    MAINBUFF+23 ; ADD ENTRY LENGTH LOW BYTE
A096| 85 85          STA    IBBUFP        ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
A098| A5 86          LDA    IBBUFP+1      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A09A| 69 00          ADC    #00          ; ADD $00
A09C| 85 86          STA    IBBUFP+1      ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A09E| D009          BNE    $040          ; BRANCH ALWAYS
A0A0| A9 04          $030 LDA    #04          ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $04
A0A2| 85 85          STA    IBBUFP        ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
A0A4| E6 86          INC    IBBUFP+1      ; INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A0A6| AE 24A2          LDX    MAINBUFF+24 ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH ENTRIES PER BLOCK
A0A9| 28          $040 PLP          ; PULL PROCESSOR STATUS FROM STACK
A0AA| F0C0          BEQ    SRCHLP        ; BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL TO ZERO
A0AC| 38            SEC          ; SET CARRY
A0AD| A5 E5          LDA    FILECNT        ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A0AF| E9 01          SBC    #01          ; SUBTRACT $01
A0B1| 85 E5          STA    FILECNT        ; STORE IN FILE COUNT LOW BYTE
A0B3| A5 E6          LDA    FILECNT+1      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH FILE COUNT HIGH BYTE
A0B5| E9 00          SBC    #00          ; SUBTRACT $00
A0B7| 85 E6          STA    FILECNT+1      ; STORE IN FILE COUNT HIGH BYTE
A0B9| B0B1          BCS    SRCHLP        ; BRANCH IF MORE FILE ENTRIES
A0BB| 4C 56A1          JMP    WRNTFNDERR ; JUMP TO WRITE NOT FOUND ERROR MESSAGE TO
A0BE|                ; SCREEN
A0BE|
A0BE|                ; -----
A0BE|                ; This section reads in the index block of the SOS.KERNEL file.
A0BE|                ; -----
A0BE| A0 11          READIDXBLK LDY    #11          ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $11
A0C0| B1 85          LDA    @IBBUFP,Y    ; LOAD KEY POINTER LOW BYTE
A0C2| AA            TAX          ; TRANSFER ACCUMULATOR TO X-REGISTER-BLOCK LOW
A0C3|                ; BYTE

```

10/31/89 9:45

HD:Apple ///:SOS Floppy Bootstrap Loader

Page 3

```

A0C3| C8          INY          ; INCREMENT Y-REGISTER
A0C4| B1 85      LDA          @IBBUFP,Y ; LOAD KEY POINTER HIGH BYTE
A0C6| A0 00      LDY          #00      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $00
A0C8| 84 85      STY          IBBUFP   ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
A0CA| A0 0C      LDY          #0C      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $0C
A0CC| 84 86      STY          IBBUFP+1 ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A0CE| 20 1DA1    JSR          READBLK  ; JUMP TO READ A BLOCK FROM FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
A0D1|
A0D1| ;-----
A0D1| ; This section reads in the first block of the SOS.KERNEL file.
A0D1| ;-----
A0D1| AE 000C      RDISOSKER LDX      IDXBLK1 ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH INDEX BLOCK LOW BYTE
A0D4| AD 000D      LDA          IDXBLK2 ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH INDEX BLOCK HIGH BYTE
A0D7| A0 00      LDY          #00      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $00
A0D9| 84 85      STY          IBBUFP   ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER LOW BYTE
A0DB| A0 1E      LDY          $1E      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $1E
A0DD| 84 86      STY          IBBUFP+1 ; STORE IN BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A0DF| 20 1DA1    JSR          READBLK  ; JUMP TO READ A BLOCK FROM FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
A0E2|
A0E2| ;-----
A0E2| ; This section does a verification of the SOS.KERNEL file to make
A0E2| ; sure it is the proper SOS.KERNEL file. It checks for "SOS KRNL" in
A0E2| ; the first 8 bytes of the file.
A0E2| ;-----
A0E2| A0 08          FLVRFY      LDY          #08      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $08
A0E4| B9 FF1D      FLVRFYLP   LDA          LOADADR-1,Y ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH BYTE FROM SOS.KERNEL
A0E7| D9 9CA1      CMP          FLVERIFY-1,Y ; COMPARE WITH VERIFICATION BYTE
A0EA| F003          BEQ          $010      ; BRANCH IF EQUAL
A0EC| 4C 6AA1      JMP          WRINKERERR ; JUMP TO WRITE INVALID KERNEL ERROR MESSAGE TO
A0EF|                                     ; SCREEN
A0EF| 88          $010      DEY          ; DECREMENT Y-REGISTER
A0F0| D0F2          BNE          FLVRFYLP   ; BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL TO ZERO TO CHECK REST OF 8
A0F2|                                     ; SOS.KERNEL BYTES
A0F2| ;-----
A0F2| ; This section reads in the SOS.KERNEL file.
A0F2| ;-----
A0F2| A9 01          RDSOSKER   LDA          #01      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $01
A0F4| 85 E7          STA          INDXBLKCNT ; STORE IN INDEX BLOCK COUNT
A0F6| A4 E7          RDSOSKELP LDY          INDXBLKCNT ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH INDEX BLOCK COUNT
A0F8| BE 000C      LDX          INDXBLK1,Y ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH BLOCK LOW BYTE
A0FB| B9 000D      LDA          INDXBLK2,Y ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH BLOCK HIGH BYTE
A0FE| D004          BNE          $010      ; BRANCH IF BLOCK HIGH BYTE IS NOT EQUAL TO ZERO
A100| E0 00          CPX          #00      ; CHECK TO SEE IF BLOCK LOW BYTE IS NOT EQUAL TO
A102|                                     ; ZERO
A102| F007          $010      BEQ          JUMPSOSKER ; BRANCH IF BLOCK LOW BYTE IS NOT EQUAL TO ZERO
A104| 20 1DA1      JSR          READBLK  ; JUMP TO READ A BLOCK FROM FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
A107| E6 E7          INC          INDXBLKCNT ; INCREMENT INDEX BLOCK COUNT
A109| D0EB          BNE          RDSOSKELP ; BRANCH IF INDEX BLOCK COUNT IS NOT EQUAL TO
A10B|                                     ; ZERO TO READ MORE OF THE SOS.KERNEL
A10B| ;-----
A10B| ; This section jumps to the SOS.KERNEL loader.
A10B| ;-----
A10B| 18          JUMPSOSKER CLC          ; CLEAR CARRY
A10C| A9 0E          LDA          #0E      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $0E
A10E| 6D 081E      ADC          OFFSET   ; ADD OFFSET LOW BYTE
A111| 85 E8          STA          SOSJMPADR ; STORE IN SOS JUMP ADDRESS LOW BYTE
A113| A9 1E          LDA          #1E      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $1E
A115| 6D 091E      ADC          OFFSET+1 ; ADD OFFSET HIGH BYTE
A118| 85 E9          STA          SOSJMPADR+1 ; STORE IN SOS JUMP ADDRESS HIGH BYTE
A11A| 6C E800      JMP          @SOSJMPADR ; JUMP TO SOS.KERNEL LOADER
A11D|
A11D| ;-----
A11D| ; This section reads a block of data from the floppy disk drive.
A11D| ; On entry the x-register contains the block low byte and the
A11D| ; accumulator contains the block high byte.
A11D| ;-----
A11D| 86 83          READBLK   STX          IBTRK  ; STORE BLOCK LOW BYTE IN TRACK NUMBER
A11F| 4A          LSR          A          ; DIVIDE BLOCK BY 8 TO GET TRACK NUMBER
A120| 66 83          ROR          IBTRK
A122| 4A          LSR          A
A123| 66 83          ROR          IBTRK
A125| 4A          LSR          A
A126| 66 83          ROR          IBTRK
A128| 8A          TXA          ; TRANSFER X-REGISTER WHICH CONTAINS THE BLOCK
A129|                                     ; LOW BYTE TO ACCUMULATOR
A129| 29 07          AND          #07      ; MASK OFF BITS 3,4,5,6,7
A12B| AA          TAX          ; TRANSFER ACCUMULATOR TO X-REGISTER
A12C| BD A0F4      LDA          SECTABL,X ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH PROPER SECTOR TO READ
A12F| 85 84          STA          IBSECT   ; STORE IN SECTOR NUMBER
A131| A9 01          LDA          #01      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $01
A133| 85 87          STA          IBCMD   ; STORE IN COMMAND NUMBER
A135| A9 00          LDA          #00      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $00
A137| 85 82          STA          IBDRVN  ; STORE IN DRIVE NUMBER

```

10/31/89 9:45

HD:Apple ///:SOS Floppy Bootstrap Loader

Page 4

*ROM
reads 256
byte
sector*

```

A139| 20 00F0      JSR    REGRWTS    ; JUMP TO READ A SECTOR FROM FLOPPY DISK
A13C| 9005        BCC    $010      ; BRANCH IF NO DISK ERRORS OCCURED
A13E| A2 FF      LDX    #0FF      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $FF
A140| 9A          TXS          ; TRANSFER X-REGISTER TO STACK POINTER
A141| B03B        BCS    WRDISKERR  ; BRANCH TO WRITE DISK ERROR MESSAGE TO SCREEN
A143| E6 86      INC    IBBUFP+1    ; INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A145| E6 84      INC    IBSECT      ; INCREMENT SECTOR NUMBER
A147| E6 84      INC    IBSECT      ; INCREMENT SECTOR NUMBER
A149| 20 00F0      JSR    REGRWTS    ; JUMP TO READ A SECTOR FROM FLOPPY DISK
A14C| 9005        BCC    $020      ; BRANCH IF NO DISK ERRORS OCCURED
A14E| A2 FF      LDX    #0FF      ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH $FF
A150| 9A          TXS          ; TRANSFER X-REGISTER TO STACK POINTER
A151| B02B        BCS    WRDISKERR  ; BRANCH TO WRITE DISK ERROR MESSAGE TO SCREEN
A153| E6 86      INC    IBBUFP+1    ; INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER HIGH BYTE
A155| 60          RTS          ; RETURN TO CALLER
A156|
A156| ;-----
A156| ; This section writes the not found error message to the screen.
A156| ;-----
A156|
A156| A2 1B          WRNTFNDERR LDX    #1B      ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH $1B
A158| A0 21          LDY    #21      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $21
A15A| BD A4A1      LDA    NTFNDERR-1,X    ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH NOT FOUND ERROR MESSAGE
A15D|              ; BYTE
A15D| 99 2806      STA    SCREENLOC,Y    ; WRITE IT TO THE SCREEN
A160| 88          DEY          ; DECREMENT Y-REGISTER
A161| CA          DEX          ; DECREMENT X-REGISTER
A162| D0F6        BNE    $010      ; BRANCH IF MORE CHARACTERS TO WRITE ON SCREEN
A164| AD 40C0      LDA    IOBEEP      ; BEEP SPEAKER
A167| 4C 67A1      JMP    $020      ; HANG FOREVER !!
A16A|
A16A| ;-----
A16A| ; This section writes the invalid kernel error message to the screen.
A16A| ;-----
A16A|
A16A| A2 13          WRINKERERR LDX    #13      ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH $13
A16C| A0 1D          LDY    #1D      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $1D
A16E| BD BFA1      LDA    INVKEERR-1,X    ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH INVALID KERNEL ERROR
A171|              ; MESSAGE BYTE
A171| 99 2806      STA    SCREENLOC,Y    ; WRITE IT TO THE SCREEN
A174| 88          DEY          ; DECREMENT Y-REGISTER
A175| CA          DEX          ; DECREMENT X-REGISTER
A176| D0F6        BNE    $010      ; BRANCH IF MORE CHARACTERS TO WRITE ON SCREEN
A178| AD 40C0      LDA    IOBEEP      ; BEEP SPEAKER
A17B| 4C 7BA1      JMP    $020      ; HANG FOREVER !!
A17E|
A17E| ;-----
A17E| ; This section writes the disk error message to the screen.
A17E| ;-----
A17E|
A17E| A2 0A          WRDISKERR LDX    #0A      ; LOAD X-REGISTER WITH $0A
A180| A0 18          LDY    #18      ; LOAD Y-REGISTER WITH $18
A182| BD D2A1      LDA    DISKERR-1,X    ; LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH DISK ERROR MESSAGE BYTE
A185| 99 2806      STA    SCREENLOC,Y    ; WRITE IT TO THE SCREEN
A188| 88          DEY          ; DECREMENT Y-REGISTER
A189| CA          DEX          ; DECREMENT X-REGISTER
A18A| D0F6        BNE    $010      ; BRANCH IF MORE CHARACTERS TO WRITE ON SCREEN
A18C| AD 40C0      LDA    IOBEEP      ; BEEP SPEAKER
A18F| 4C 8FA1      JMP    $020      ; HANG FOREVER !!
A192|
A192| ;-----
A192| ; STORAGE FOR THE ERROR MESSAGE AND FILE VERIFICATION ROUTINES
A192| ;-----
A192|
A192| 0A          FLNMELEN  .BYTE    0A
A193| 53 4F 53 2E 4B 45 52  FLNME  .ASCII  "SOS.KERNEL"
A19A| 4E 45 4C
A19D| 53 4F 53 20 4B 52 4E  FLVERIFY .ASCII  "SOS KRNL"
A1A4| 4C
A1A5| 46 49 4C 45 20 27 53  NTFNDERR .ASCII  "FILE 'SOS.KERNEL' NOT FOUND"
A1AC| 4F 53 2E 4B 45 52 4E
A1B3| 45 4C 27 20 4E 4F 54
A1BA| 20 46 4F 55 4E 44
A1C0| 49 4E 56 41 4C 49 44  INVKEERR  .ASCII  "INVALID KERNEL FILE"
A1C7| 20 4B 45 52 4E 45 4C
A1CE| 20 46 49 4C 45
A1D3| 44 49 53 4B 20 45 52  DISKERR   .ASCII  "DISK ERROR"
A1DA| 52 4F 52
A1DD|
A1DD| .END

```

SYMBOL TABLE DUMP

```

AB - Absolute    LB - Label    UD - Undefined    MC - Macro
RF - Ref         DF - Def       PR - Proc         FC - Func
PB - Public      PV - Private    CS - Consts

```

```

BOOTSTRA PR ---- | BREG      AB FFEF | DISKERR  LB A1D3 | ENTRY    LB A000 | EREG      AB FFDF |

```

10/31/89 9:45

HD:Apple ///:SOS Floppy Bootstrap Loader

Page 5

```

FILECNT AB 00E5 | FIRSTPAG AB 2000 | FLNME LB A193 | FLNMELEN LB A192 | FLVERIFY LB A19D |
FLVRFY LB A0E2 | FLVRFYLP LB A0E4 | IBBUFP AB 0085 | IBBUFFTM AB 00E3 | IBCMD AB 0087 |
IBDRVN AB 0082 | IBSECT AB 0084 | IBTRK AB 0083 | IDXBLK1 AB 0C00 | IDXBLK2 AB 0D00 |
INDXBLKC AB 00E7 | INVKEERR LB A1C0 | IOBEEP AB C040 | JUMPSOSK LB A10B | KBDSTROB AB C010 |
LOADADR AB 1E00 | MAINBUFF AB A200 | NMIVECTO AB FFCA | NTFNDERR LB A1A5 | OFFSET AB 1E08 |
RDISOSKE LB A0D1 | RDSOSDIR LB A02E | RDSOSKEL LB A0F6 | RDSOSKER LB A0F2 | READBLK LB A11D |
READIDXBL LB A0BE | READSOSD LB A024 | REGRWTS AB F000 | RETINT AB 0040 | SCREENLO AB 0628 |
SECTABL AB F4A0 | SOSJMPAD AB 00E8 | SRCHLP LB A06C | SRCHSOSK LB A047 | WRDISKER LB A17E |
WRINKERE LB A16A | WRNTFNDE LB A156 |

```

```

Assembly complete:      363 lines
0 Errors flagged on this Assembly

```

6502 OPCODE STATIC FREQUENCIES

```

ADC :    4 | ****
AND :    3 | ***
BCC :    2 | **
BCS :    3 | ***
BEQ :    6 | *****
BIT :    1 m *
BNE :   15 | *****
CLC :    2 | **
CLD :    1 m *
CMP :    4 | ****
CPX :    2 | **
DEC :    3 | ***
DEX :    5 | *****
DEY :    5 | *****
INC :    6 | *****
INY :    2 | **
JMP :    7 | *****
JSR :    6 | *****
LDA :   37 M *****
LDX :   12 | *****
LDY :   14 | *****
LSR :    3 | ***
ORA :    1 m *
PHP :    1 m *
PLP :    1 m *
ROR :    3 | ***
RTS :    1 m *
SRC :    2 | **
SEC :    1 m *
SEI :    1 m *
STA :   23 | *****
STX :    2 | **
STY :    6 | *****
TAX :    3 | ***
TAY :    1 m *
TXA :    1 m *
TXS :    3 | ***

```

```

Minimum frequency =    1
Maximum frequency =   37

```

Average frequency = 5

Unused opcodes:

```

ASL BMI BPL BRK BVC BVS CLI CLV CPY EOR INX NOP PHA PLA ROL RTI
SED TSX TYA

```

Program opcode usage: 66 %

(1.00) That's all, Folks ...

APPLE /// SOS BOOTSTRAP LOADER HEXADECIMAL DUMP

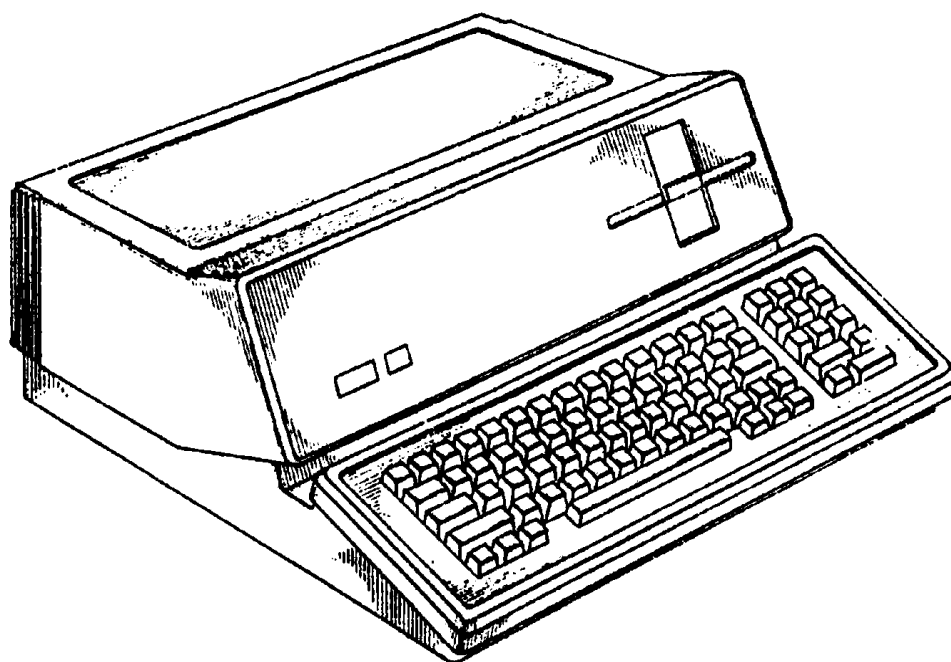
DISK1.dofile as found with Chris Smolinski's Macintosh SARA emulator application

This hex dump, which was produced by the Apple Macintosh MPW DumpFile tool, lists the Apple /// SOS Bootstrap Loader. This 512 byte loader exists at block 0 of SOS disks and is loaded by the Apple /// ROM into memory addresses \$A000-\$A1FF. This code's purpose is to begin the loading of SOS from the floppy disk into the ///'s memory.

###



Apple /// Computer Information

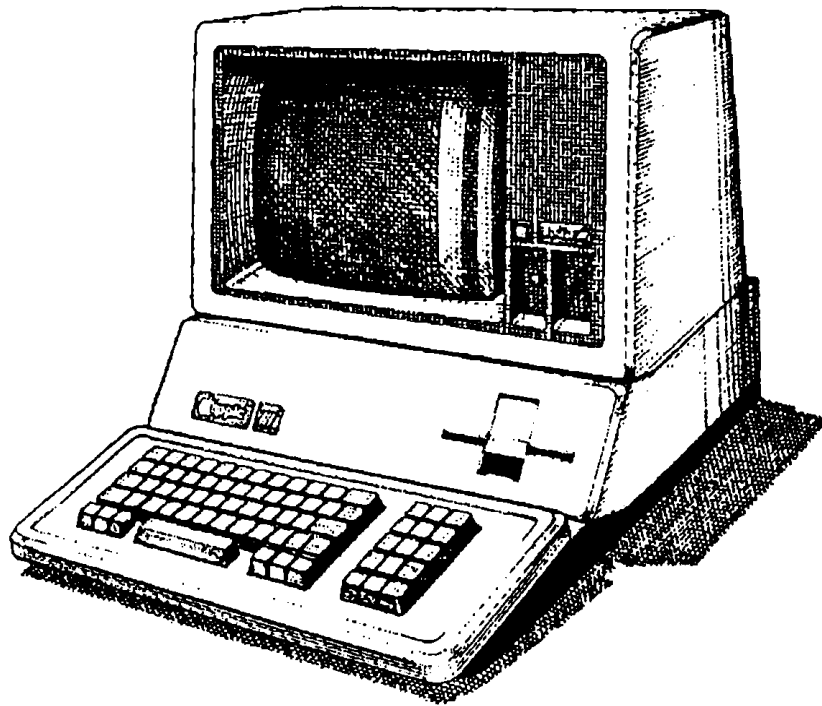


APPLE /// EMULATOR IDEAS

ADDED BY DAVID T CRAIG • 2006



Apple III Computer Information



Apple III Emulator Ideas

Version 4 • 12 Dec 1997



SOME IDEAS ABOUT AN APPLE /// COMPUTER EMULATOR

David T. Craig -- 12 December 1997 -- Version 4

941 Calle Mejia #1006, Santa Fe, NM 87501 USA
e-mail: 71533.606@compuserve.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PURPOSE
2.0	EMULATOR GOALS
3.0	EMULATOR USER INTERFACE
4.0	DISK IMAGES
5.0	6502 CPU EMULATION
6.0	ROM EMULATION
7.0	MEMORY-MAPPED I/O EMULATION
8.0	MEMORY BANK SWITCHING EMULATION
9.0	SOS SYSTEM CALL EMULATION
10.0	DEVICE DRIVER EMULATION
11.0	KEYBOARD SUPPORT
12.0	MONITOR SUPPORT
13.0	APPLE][EMULATION DISK SUPPORT
14.0	WHAT LANGUAGE SHOULD THE /// EMULATOR BE WRITTEN IN?
15.0	WHAT TARGET MACHINES SHOULD BE SUPPORTED?
16.0	EMULATOR DEBUGGING FACILITIES
17.0	EMULATOR MEMORY STRUCTURE
18.0	WHAT'S NEXT?
19.0	REFERENCES

MODIFICATION HISTORY

28 Nov 1997 -- Version 1
Created by David T. Craig.

04 Dec 1997 -- Version 2

New sections: MONITOR SUPPORT, EMULATOR DEBUGGING FACILITIES.

Updated sections: DISK IMAGES, MEMORY BANK SWITCHING EMULATOR, SOS SYSTEM CALL EMULATION, REFERENCES.

Added several good comments by Chris Smolinski (he's writing a /// emulator called SARA).

09 Dec 1997 -- Version 3

DISK IMAGES: Updated info about DTCMake3///DiskImage Mac application, made disk image file an all-text file.

SOS SYSTEM CALL EMULATION: typo Silentypr --> Silentye.

WHAT TARGET MACHINES SHOULD BE SUPPORTED: More pre-68040 Mac comments.

EMULATOR DEBUGGING FACILITIES: typo affects --> affect, added info about enabling/disabling SOS BRK disassembly, same for ProDOS, added list of emulator debugging commands.

EMULATOR MEMORY STRUCTURE: New section.

12 Dec 1997 -- Version 4

EMULATOR DEBUGGING FACILITIES: Added examples to every debugging command. Added commands SNAPSHOTW, SNAPSHOTR, ZPAGE, SPAGE, EPAGE, DRIVERS, macro commands.

disk:
new: READFILES

read all
files from
disk to
host computer
disk

Corrections -- by page #

1 - Mod. History -- add 2 spaces

9 - "C" char set bank --> "K"

10 - -- : add extra space between
all build command
line words.

13 - HARP name

10 - change RD cmd to show

(15) P and E bit names (upper case
= 1, lower = 0)

12 - ZPAGE - show offset byte line,
same for adr1, adr2

13 - S cmd


14 - DISK BUFFER

15 - SS

16 - BPE more general

16-17 del some BP words

21 - BPNE FONT FONTROM

Some Ideas about an  Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4

David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 1 / 23



1.0 PURPOSE

This document describes some ideas about implementing a software emulator for the Apple /// computer. These ideas are based on my experiences with the Apple /// computer and its software programming. No specific target machine is mentioned in this document since these ideas should be non-target machine specific. These ideas are submitted to stimulate thought about such an emulator and hopefully inspire someone to produce a working Apple /// emulator.

The technical details behind the Apple /// computer, its operating system (SOS), and /// programs (e.g. AppleWriter ///) are based on my extensive collection of /// technical manuals, specification sheets, and many /// technical articles (Dr. John Jeppson's articles are very exhaustive and full of lots of neat /// techoid stuff). I have around 15 Apple manuals, the majority of which were published by Apple, which include user manuals and the technical programming manuals.

For those people seriously interested in implementing an Apple /// emulator program I highly recommend that they have at least the Apple /// Service Reference Manual. This manual, which is almost 500 pages long, is the definitive reference for how the Apple /// computer works. Most of its contents describe theory of operation even though its title suggests service-type information only. The important features of this manual for a /// emulator writer are the /// memory map and the /// memory mapped I/O locations.

I also own an Apple /// computer which still today works very well. I programmed the /// many moons ago and have worked professionally as an Apple Macintosh computer programmer since 1984.

Note: All comments are welcome. If you have anything to add or correct please let me know and I will update the master copy of this document.

2.0 EMULATOR GOALS

The /// emulator should provide a complete emulation environment for the faithful execution of Apple /// and /// Plus programs. As far as the emulator user is concerned when they run the emulator program their computer should work just like an Apple /// computer and all /// visual fidelity should be maintained. Emulation of the Apple /// Plus computer may also be supported (this means the /// Plus' interlaced screen). If the /// Plus is supported by the emulator you may want to let the user specify if they want to run a /// or a /// Plus.


I think it would be beyond neat if the emulator could run Apple's running horses demo and the other /// demos.

The /// emulator should support an Apple /// computer with at least 256K of memory and four floppy 140K disks (.D1, .D2, .D3, .D4). Support for 512K of memory may also exist since the ///'s operating system (SOS) supports up to 512K of memory. Memory size, if variable, should always be a multiple of 32K. I believe the lowest memory size supported by the /// (ROM?) is 96K. Support for a ProFile disk may also exist (for this disk there would need to be a disk image with a size of 5M). The first floppy disk (.D1) would correspond to the floppy disk drive that is built into the Apple ///. The other disks correspond to external disks and should exist as image files with specific file names (e.g. "Apple 3 D1", "Apple 3 D2", etc). The ProFile disk image file should also have a specific file name (e.g. "Apple 3 ProFile").

Image file names should have an extension (e.g. ".D3I") since this is needed by PCs.

3.0 EMULATOR USER INTERFACE

When the user runs the Apple /// emulator program the user should see on their computer screen a screen (or a window representing the screen on GUI systems) corresponding to the ///'s screen which the user would see if they were in front of a real Apple /// computer. All /// text and graphic modes should be supported by the

Some Ideas about an  Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 2 / 23



/// emulator (this includes the special modes supported by the /// Plus and its interlaced screen architecture).

I recommend that the emulator also support a screen dump facility that writes the current /// screen to either a text file (for text modes) or to a graphic file (for graphic modes) or always just creates a graphic file. The screen dump graphic file should be a standard graphic file for whatever target machine your support (e.g. on the IBM PC running Windows produce .BMP files, on the Apple Macintosh produce PICT files). Since the /// supports custom character sets dumping the screen to a PICT file (or to the target computer's clipboard) may be the best solution.

The emulator screen if implemented in a GUI window may also display a status area at the bottom of the window. This status area would display at least two lines of text and would keep the user informed of what the emulator was doing internally.

4.0 DISK IMAGES

The /// emulator should read disk image files which correspond directly to real /// 140K disks. When the /// emulator starts it should look in its folder and if there exists a /// disk image file the emulator should boot this image. If there are multiple disk image files then the emulator may want to display a list of these images and have the user select an image to boot.

The disk images should be exact copies of real /// disks. To make copies of these disks there should exist an utility program that runs on the /// computer and which outputs disk block data to the /// serial port (I plan to make this utility and call it DTCDumpIt). This utility's output should be a hex/ascii dump that specifies block numbers and has a checksum for each line of data. This utility should ask the user if it should dump a file or a disk.

On the target machine there should exist a similar utility that inputs the disk block data and creates a disk image file. I recommend that the transmitted disk block data consist of a hex dump with block number and checksum information in a human readable fashion. The receiving program (on the target computer) would read this human readable information, verify that the data was sent correctly, and produce binary disk image file images (I plan to create this utility for the Apple Macintosh and call it DTCMake///DiskImage).

There should also exist a disk image file for the ///'s Boot ROM (recommended file name: "Apple 3 Boot ROM"). This image should contain the 4K ROM image. This ROM should be the Revision 1 ROM (not Revision 0) since this was the last ROM produced and SOS 1.3 (the last SOS) requires this ROM.

Users should also be able to format a disk image by specifying the disk drive device name (e.g. .D2). Users should then be able to name the disk image so that they can use it later. Users should be able to assign specific disk images to specific disk drives.

I recommend that all disk image files have a very specific internal format. This format should support the verification of disk image files so that if a disk image file becomes corrupted in some fashion the /// emulator can detect this corruption, not use the image, and alert the user.

Note: Support for existing Apple][disk image files may be feasible but I recommend against this since the format of these images could change.

The proposed image format:

The disk image file contains two parts, a header part and a data part. The header part appears first followed by the data part. The header part contains identification and verification information. The data part contains the actual disk blocks for the /// disk. This file contains only text, no binary data appears here in any fashion. The only non-text information that can appear in these files is the Carriage Return (CR) and the Line Feed (LF) characters. The emulator should ignore

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 3 / 23



LFs if appropriate. All information appears in lines with a maximum length of 255 characters. Character case is immaterial. Blank lines are ignored. The reason for this format is so these image files can be transferred over the internet without the need for any binary-to-text conversion. Also, text-only files can easily be viewed by people using a word processor.

The header part contains:

Line	Comments
Signature	"APPLE /// DISK IMAGE"
Version	"VERSION" version number (e.g. "1")
Image Name	"IMAGE NAME" name of image, anything the user wants, most likely the name of the interpreter on the disk, e.g. "Apple Writer ///"
Creation Date	"CREATED" date image file created, "YYYY-MM-DD"
Created by Name	"CREATED BY" name of person or company who created this image
Comment	"COMMENT" comment for anything user wants
Data Size	"DATA SIZE" size of data part (decimal, e.g. "143360")
Data Checksum	"DATA CHECKSUM" hexadecimal checksum (e.g. "FA7C3188")
Reserved 1	"RESERVED"
Reserved 2	"RESERVED"
Reserved 3	"RESERVED"
Reserved 4	"RESERVED"
Tech Comment	"TECH COMMENT" name of program that this is for
Header Checksum	"HEADER CHECKSUM" hexadecimal checksum (e.g. "B97C31D5")

Notes:

The checksum should be calculated as the exclusive-OR of each byte followed by a left rotation of 1 bit. Checksum starts with zero. Checksums should always be 4 bytes in size and be stored in the header as an 8 character string.

The Tech Comment's purpose is to allow people who obtain an image file to be able to contact someone about the file's purpose.

The data part contains lines representing 16 bytes from the original disk. Each line has a specific format which begins with the starting disk address for the line, 16 bytes, the ASCII equivalent of the 16 bytes, and a checksum for the bytes of the line with the format:

```
[00000000] 0123 4567 89ab cdef 0123 4567 89ab cdef [1234567890123456] 12345678
```

The last line of the file must be the word "FINIS".

Sample disk image file:

```
APPLE /// DISK IMAGE
VERSION 1
IMAGE NAME Apple Writer ///
CREATED 1997-10-11
CREATED BY David T. Craig
COMMENT Thanks to Paul Lutus
DATA SIZE 16
DATA CHECKSUM FA7C3188
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED
RESERVED
TECH COMMENT For David Craig's /// Emulator - 71533.606@compuserve.com
HEADER CHECKSUM B97C31D5

[00000000] 0123 4567 89ab cdef 0123 4567 89ab cdef [Apple.///.Emul..] FA7C3188
```

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 4 / 23



FINIS

5.0 6502 CPU EMULATION

The heart of the /// emulator should be the emulation of the 6502 CPU. The heart may be referred to as the "6502 engine." The emulator should support all of the 6502 instructions, the 6502 registers, and the special Apple /// registers (e.g. the bank switch register, the environment register, and the zero-page register). Special register descriptions and usage can be found in the Apple /// SOS Reference Manual.

The 6502 engine must be smart about accessing memory and use the bank switch and environment registers correctly.

If this level of the /// emulation is complete and robust the rest of the /// emulator should work much more easily.

Support for special /// features may also exist at this level of the /// emulator. For example, the /// emulator may not want to emulate all of the ///'s memory-mapped I/O features, but instead intercept access to special areas or routines and call the target machine's operating system to handle these features. See sections ROM EMULATION and MEMORY-MAPPED I/O EMULATION for more details.

6.0 ROM EMULATION

The /// emulator should also support as much as possible the ///'s Boot ROM. This means the Boot ROM's routines should work for the most part as-is.

Note: I have a listing of the Boot ROM which could be useful for this emulation discussion.

For the Boot ROM's floppy disk I/O support I recommend that all the gory details here not be supported directly at the memory-mapped I/O level but instead the /// emulator should emulate this I/O. Specifically, the /// emulator should intercept any access to the Boot ROM routines which read or write disk blocks and use the appropriate target machine operating system routines to accomplish this feature.

The /// emulator should also initialize the ROM's character set which the ROM normally loads into a special RAM chip that is not accessible to the ///'s 6502 processor. See section MEMORY BANK SWITCHING EMULATION for more details.

7.0 MEMORY-MAPPED I/O EMULATION

All memory-mapped I/O locations that in some way deal with the physical world need to be handled by the /// emulator. These areas include such addresses as the speaker addresses. The Apple /// Service Reference Manual provides detailed information about these addresses.


All accesses to memory by the /// emulator must respect the bank switch and environment register settings so that the emulator does not try to access a memory-mapped address when that address is not mapped into the 6502 address space.

Programs which access low-level I/O locations such as the disk I/O addresses should not be supported. I assume most /// programs will access hardware components using SOS or device drivers.

Note: Chris Smolinski says that emulating the low-level stuff on a Power PC-based Macintosh is not very difficult and works rather fast (he's implemented in his SARA emulator the ///'s floppy disk I/O).

8.0 MEMORY BANK SWITCHING EMULATION

The /// emulator must also fully support the ///'s bank switched and enhanced indirect addressing memory architecture. Detailed descriptions and usage of /// memory handling can be found in the Apple /// SOS Reference Manual.

Some Ideas about an  Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 5 / 23



The /// emulator should also support the ///'s character set RAM chip. This holds the bitmap descriptions of each of the 128 characters in the /// character. This RAM area, which is not accessible to the ///'s 6502 CPU, holds 1024 bytes. See the Apple /// Standard Device Drivers Manual (Console Character Sets section) for more information.

Note: I believe the storage of the Boot ROM character set is different than the storage of the character set in the SOS.DRIVER file. I believe the ROM character set has bits that are reversed compared to the SOS.DRIVER character set.

The storage of text and graphics in memory should be supported also. This should happen automatically when a /// program writes to the text/graphic memory buffers. The emulator needs to detect such writes and update its screen as appropriate.

9.0 SOS SYSTEM CALL EMULATION

The majority of system calls to SOS and its drivers should most likely not be intercepted by the /// emulator. But certain calls may need to be intercepted unless a lower level of the /// emulator intercepts these feature already. System calls to SOS or drivers that may need intercepting by the /// emulator could be:

- o Disk I/O (.D[1-4] and .PROFILE drivers)
- o Keyboard I/O (.CONSOLE driver)
- o Screen I/O (.CONSOLE and .GRAPHIC drivers)
- o Sound generation (.AUDIO driver)
- o Serial port I/O (.RS232 driver)
- o Silentye Printer (.SILENTYPE) [I'm not sure about support for this]
- o Clock I/O (Y2K dates may be a problem)

I recommend that the /// emulator intercept all activity dealing with the above and have the target machine perform the equivalent features. For example, to read or write a disk block the /// emulator should have a routine that accesses the appropriate location in the disk image file.

The /// emulator may also provide the user with some type of setup options so that the user can specify specific properties of some of the above drivers. For example, if the target machine supports several output ports the emulator may let the user specify which port to use (e.g. for the .PRINTER driver the user could assign it to a specific serial or parallel port on the target machine).


Note: The ///'s clock does not support the year 2000 or greater. I think the emulator should support Y2K dates but I'm not sure if SOS's file system date stamps will support this easily.

10.0 DEVICE DRIVER EMULATION

This section is for the most part handled by my comments in section SOS SYSTEM CALL EMULATION. I suspect the programming within the /// emulator for this area could be the most work since there are lots of device drivers that make up a simple Apple /// configuration.

One area of device drivers that the /// emulator may not want to emulate is interrupt handling. Since the emulator does not have physical devices connected to it in any direct fashion I don't think interrupts exist as far as the emulator is concerned. Interrupts dealing with disks or the keyboard can be handled at a lower level by having the /// emulator call the appropriate system call in the target machine. These low-level I/O handlers should set up the appropriate driver data areas so that the rest of the ///'s software (SOS and the interpreter) will work correctly. For example, keyboard I/O should be setup in the /// emulator so that when the keyboard input memory-mapped I/O location is accessed the target machine OS really reads the keyboard and sets up the memory-mapped location as appropriate.

11.0 KEYBOARD SUPPORT

Some Ideas about an  Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 6/23



11.1 User interface support

The /// computer's keyboard layout is basically compatible with modern keyboards. The /// keyboard does have two extra keys, Open Apple and Closed Apple which are positioned to the left of the Apple /// keyboard. Also present on the keyboard are four arrow keys. The emulator should support these keys either directly (i.e., the target machine has similar keys) or associate other keys with the ///'s special keys (e.g., the Macintosh computer's two Option keys could be used to simulate the special Open and Closed Apple keys). The emulator's associated keys need not physically be in the same location as the ///'s special keys but having them in the general area will be beneficial.

Note: The /// Plus keyboard contains an extra key, Delete, compared to the /// keyboard.

11.2 Low-level access

The /// emulator should handle low-level access to the keyboard memory-mapped I/O locations as detailed in section DEVICE DRIVER EMULATION.

12.0 MONITOR SUPPORT

The emulator should support the Apple's built-in ROM Monitor. Entry to the Monitor should be similar to how this is done on a real /// (at startup if Open Apple and Control keys are pressed). The code in the ROM which tests for Monitor entry should work.

13.0 APPLE][EMULATION DISK SUPPORT

It would be nice if the /// emulator supported the Apple][Emulation Disk. I'm not sure of what would be involved here but suspect that if the ///'s 6502 CPU and the memory-mapped I/O locations are robustly supported that the][emulation should work also without any special additional /// emulation features.

Special consideration may need to be given to Apple /// keyboard keys which do not exist in the Apple][world.][emulation details can be found in the Apple /// Owner's Guide and the Apple /// Service Reference Manual.

Note: I have a disassembled listing of the Apple][Emulation Disk ROM source listing which could prove useful in this area.


Further analysis of the][emulation disk's boot sequence needs to be done since I'm unknowledgable about this area. Also, I've heard that the][emulation accesses an I/O location which disables some /// features.

14.0 WHAT LANGUAGE SHOULD THE /// EMULATOR BE WRITTEN IN?

I highly recommend that the /// emulator be written in a high level language such as Pascal or C. This should make the emulator more compatible with different target computers and make development and maintenance of the emulator much easier. I recommend avoiding low-level languages such as assembly.

15.0 WHAT TARGET MACHINES SHOULD BE SUPPORTED?

I recommend that the target machine (or machines) for the emulator be machines that are commonly used today by most computer users. This means either the IBM PC or the Apple Macintosh machine family. For the PC world I recommend the /// emulator run under Windows 95 and Windows NT. For the Macintosh world I recommend the emulator run on most Macintosh models which means support the Macintosh 512 and above. Color display should also be supported by the /// emulator (for the Macintosh this means use Color QuickDraw if the machine supports CQD and if CQD is not supported by a Macintosh model use the Classic B/W QD and maybe use patterns as "colors").

Some Ideas about an  Apple /// Computer Emulator - Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 7 / 23



Any of these machines should be fast enough to emulate the /// and most likely will be too fast in many areas. I recommend some type of speed control be built into the emulator so that users can control how fast the emulator works. For many /// programs (e.g. AppleWriter /// and VisiCalc ///) emulation speed will be immaterial since these programs typically wait for the user to enter data and then do their thing. But for programs such as games the user will want to control the emulator speed otherwise the game's actions will be super fast and unplayable.

Some people say that the older machines such as pre-68040 Macintoshes will be too slow for a reasonable /// emulator. I would like to see this /// emulator run on a Mac 512 machine and onwards. Running on a Mac 128 machine seems a problem due to this machine's small memory size and should not be supported (if a virtual memory scheme was used by the emulator the Mac 128 could be supported but I think having this extra level of support in the emulator would not be worth it). I disagree and am willing to wager a small sum that I'm right.

16.0 EMULATOR DEBUGGING FACILITIES

The emulator should support a comprehensive built-in debugger. This debugger's purpose should be to let the sophisticated emulator user access any part of the emulator's /// address space. This should include all of the memory that is allocated to the /// as its memory. This memory would encompass the 256K (or 512K) of /// RAM, the /// ROM (4K), the character set RAM (1K), the 6502 registers, and the special /// registers (e.g. bank register).

This debugger will prove invaluable in diagnosing emulator bugs. Not only will the user be able to type commands for the debugger but the emulator will be able to send messages to the debugger.

Logging of all debugger sessions should be stored to a text file for possible analysis. This text file would be created when the emulator starts. The log file should be appended to by the emulator. Only the user can delete the file.

The debugger should exist as a separate window that does not in any way affect the emulator's main window. This window should display only commands that the user enters or replies returned by the debugger. There should not exist a separate window area showing things such as the 6502 registers since all such information should appear in the debugger log file. The window should support at least 80 columns of text and 24 rows.

The emulator user interface should be based on a simple command line control scheme. All commands and command outputs should be text-based. This scheme could be based on the ///'s Monitor's commands or on a little more readable command scheme such as in Apple's MacsBug debugger. There should be full on-line help that discusses the debugger commands in general and each command should also have on-line help available. The debugger should show at the beginning of each line a prompt character to indicate when it is waiting for a command. I recommend the prompt be the ">" character. The debugger should also show a cursor which I recommend to be a black square.

The debugger should support the standard debugging commands such as displaying/setting memory, displaying/setting registers, and disassembling 6502 instructions. This disassembly should support the special SOS BRK call by listing the word "BRK/SOS" instead of just "BRK" and following this with the SOS command number/name and the parameter list address:

```
SOS C0/CREATE 345A
```

The user should be able to enable or disable this feature.

Note: It may be good to also support the Apple][ProDOS command calling scheme in case this emulator ever becomes an Apple][emulator.

The debugger should support break points, single stepping, and timing buckets. The

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 8/23



timing buckets would be used in conjunction with break points to record how long a sequence of 6502 instructions took to execute. This can be very useful in locating emulator bottlenecks. The debugger supports many break point commands since I have a feeling that this facility will be very powerful and useful during the emulator's development.

The debugger should support the collection of statistics about the emulator. I recommend tracking how many times specific 6502 opcodes are executed (obviously, the debugger would need commands to display and clear this information). I would also track memory accesses on at least a page (256 bytes) basis.

The debugger should be accessible at any time that the emulator is running. I recommend some type of key press combination that the emulator would detect and display the debugger window. Once the debugger window is active it should remain on the screen until the user closes the window.

The emulator should also support a special key press combination at emulator startup time that activates the debugger just before the /// ROM is run. This can give the emulator developer a good way of tracing ROM execution.

The emulator should activate the debugger if any fatal emulation errors are detected and the debugger should show a message detailing the reason for the activation. All of these errors display a dump of the 6502 and SOS control registers. Reasons for debugger activation from the emulator are:

1. A program writes to write-protected memory (e.g. SOS's address space). The displayed message is "EMULATOR EXCEPTION: WRITING TO WRITE-PROTECTED MEMORY".
2. A program executes an undefined 6502 instruction (e.g. 6502 opcode \$02). The displayed message is "EMULATOR EXCEPTION: UNDEFINED 6502 OPCODE".

When the debugger is initialized (which should be when the emulator starts) the debugger should check if a text file named "DDT.TXT" exists. If so, the debugger should read each line from this file and execute it. Obviously, this file should contain debugger instructions. This can be very useful for setting up commonly used break points which if you use many would be tedious to type everytime you wanted to use the emulator.

A memory snapshot facility should also exist. When activated by a debugger command this facility would write to the host computer's disk a binary file containing a copy of all the /// memory areas. This snapshot should also be readable by the debugger so that the user could restart a specific emulation session from the snapshot.

I recommend the following emulator debugger commands which are based on the /// Monitor commands so that these debugger commands will be familiar to Monitor users. These commands for the most part have the general syntax of address-command. See my document "Inside the Apple /// Computer ROM" for a list of the /// Monitor commands. For information about the Apple][Monitor commands, which the /// Monitor commands are based upon, see "Apple][Reference Manual" (Chapter 3: The System Monitor, dated 1981).

Addresses appearing in debugger commands may be prefaced by "N/" where N is a bank number. For example, to reference address 2000 of bank 4 use 4/2000. If no bank number precedes an address the current bank is used. To reference a ROM address use a bank "number" of "R", for example "R/F000". To reference a character set address use a bank "number" of "C", for example "C/0000". To reference the SOS system bank use "S", e.g. "S/1400".

Commands should be case-insensitive (none of the UNIX case-sensitivity gobbly-gook).

Commands that display more than a screen full of information should either automatically pause when the screen is full, or the user can use the SPACE key.

Note: Commands using ":" may also use ";" which is easier to type since this

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 9/23



character does not need the user of the shift key. Same for "<" and "/".

Most debugger command numeric arguments must be specified in hexadecimal. The exception is the X command which supports hexadecimal, decimal, and binary.

The debugger command parser should be very liberal. This means that users should be able to include extra spaces (or no spaces) and the command should be parsable. For example, if a command needs a list of bytes the user should be able to enter any of the following: "AABBCC", "AA BB CC", " A ABBC C " and the debugger will see these as "AABBCC".

The debugger should also support a command macro facility. This facility allows you to define a macro consisting of other debugger commands. Typing the name of the macro will then type the commands as if you entered them manually.

HELP (or ?) cmd name

Display debugger on-line help for all commands. Help info should be stored in an external text file for easier modification. I recommend that this section of this document be the help file.

Example: HELP

BYE

Return to the emulator.

Example: BYE

CARRIAGE RETURN keypress

Repeat last command.

Example: If the last command was HELP and you press the CARRIAGE RETURN key then HELP will be displayed and executed again.

SPACE keypress

Pause current command's output. Press again to continue.

Example: If a command is executing and you press the SPACE key the command's output will be paused, pressing SPACE again resumes the command's output. Pausing/Resuming are done on an output line basis only.

DELETE keypress

Stop current command's output.

Example: If a command is executing and you press this key then the command will stop executing and you will be returned to the debugger's prompt.

RD

Display 6502 registers and /// system control registers.

Example: RD

A=04 X=01 Y=D8 P=30/00000011 S=F8 PC=034A : E=77/01110111 Z=1A B=03

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4

David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 10/23
S - System Clock rate R - Reset enable R - ROM
I - I/O Space Video W - Write protect R - ROM
C - Screen (Color) S - Stack in use

Show table explaining bits in P and E

N negative
V overflow
B break command
D decimal mode
I interrupt disable
Z zero
C carry



byte:SA

Set 6502 A register to byte.

Example: 45:SA - - -

byte:SX

Set 6502 X register to byte.

Example: 7B:SX - - -

byte:SY

Set 6502 Y register to byte.

Example: FF:SY - - -

byte:SP

Set 6502 P register to byte.

Example: 56:SP - - -

byte:SS

Set 6502 S register to byte.

Example: AA:SS - - -

word:SPC

Set 6502 PC register to word.

Example: 2000:SPC - - -

byte:SE

Set /// E system control register to byte.

Example: 34:SE - - -

byte:SZ

Set /// Z system control register to byte.

Example: 19:SZ - - -

byte:SB

Set /// B system control register to byte.

Example: 06:SB - - -

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 11 / 23

-----
addr1.addr2

Dump memory data to screen from address 1 to address 2 and display ASCII character at the right of the screen.

Example (assumes current bank is bank 4): 300.30F

4/0300- B900 080A 0A0A 9900 08C8 D0F4 A62B A909 [F..d.uy%&90@..G]

(assuming bank 4 is current)

ZPAGE

Dump the contents of the current interpreter's Zero Page (256 bytes). Also supported are commands for the Stack Page and the Extend Page:

SPAGE - stack page
EPAGE - extend page

To dump the pages for SOS (and drivers) use the following commands:

SZPAGE - zero page
SSPAGE - stack page
SEPAGE - extend page

Example: ZPAGE

Zero Page (interpreter)

00 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 ...
1400- 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF
1420- 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF
...
14E0- 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF 0123456789ABCDEF

addr:bytes

Store starting at the address the bytes.

Example: 2000:AA BB CC DD EE FF
2000:AABBCCDDEEFF

addr:'text'

Store text starting at address (high bit clear).

Example: 2000:'Hello World'
2000:'David's Dog' -- *(this stores David's Dog)*

addr:"text"

Store text starting at address (high bit set).

Example: 2000:"Hello World"
2000:"David's Dog"
2000:"I said 'Hi'" -- *(this stores David's Dog)*
2000:"I said 'Hi'" -- *(I said "Hi")*

addr3<addr1.addr2M

Move data in address range to address 3.

Example: 2000<3000.3100M

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 12 / 23



addr3<addr1.addr2V

Verify data in address range equals data starting at address 3.

Example: 2000<3000.3100V

Displays either "OK" if the verification succeeds, or "MISMATCH" if the verification fails.

bytes<addr1.addr2S

Search memory in address range for the bytes.

Example: AA<3000.3100S -- searches for byte AA
 AABCC<3000.3100S -- searches for bytes AA BB CC

If a search finds a match then the starting address of the match is displayed, otherwise "PATTERN NOT FOUND" is displayed.

PATTERN FOUND AT address

'text'<addr1.addr2S

Search memory in address range for text (high bit clear).

Example: 'D'<3000.3100S -- =
 'David'<3000.3100S -- =

"text"<addr1.addr2S

Search memory in address range for text (high bit set).

Example: "D"<3000.3100S -- ~
 "David"<3000.3100S -- ~

disk.block<addr1.addr2W

Write address range to disk # disk starting at disk block. If disk # is not present then uses disk .D1. Disk should equal 1, 2, 3, or 4. The address range always ends on a block boundary no matter what you type.

Example: 1.117<2000.21FFW -- write 512 bytes to disk 1 block \$117

Note: Disk /// disks contain 280 blocks (\$118) so the block range is 0-117 (hexadecimal).

disk.block<addr1.addr2R

Read from disk # disk starting at block to the address range. If disk # is not present then uses disk .D1. See the W command for more info.

Example: 1.117<2000.21FFR -- read 512 bytes from disk 1 block \$117

disk.block-block:DISK

Read block range from disk # disk to a special debugger 4K buffer which is not used by the emulator. If the typed block range is greater than 4K then only the first 4K will be read. You can then examine this buffer's contents either with a hex/ascii

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
 David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 13 / 23



dump or with a disassembly (command L). This command is useful when you want to examine a disk's contents. For disassembly purposes, you can specify the logical starting address for the buffer. See the DISKBUFFER command.

To disassemble the special disk buffer (see the L command) use bank X (stands for "extra") as part of the disassembly address parameter (e.g. "X/100"). Same for dumping memory or whatever commands you want to use with this special buffer.

Example: 1.0-7:DISK -- read 8 blocks (0 to 7) from disk 1

addr:DISKBUFFER

Set disk buffer starting logical address. Default address is 2000. See the DISK command.

Example: A000:DISKBUFFER -- *Range is 0000-FFFF*

addr1.addr2L

Disassemble instructions in address range. If only addr1 appears then disassemble 20 instructions. Disassembly includes the opcode cycle count.

Example: 300L -- assumes bank 4 is current

4/0300-	A9 C1	'X.'	(2)	LDA #\$C1	;
4/0302-	20 ED FD	'...'	(5)	JSR \$FDED	;
4/0305-	18	'.'	(2)	CLC	;
4/0306-	69 0A	'T.'	(4)	ADC #\$01	;
4/0308-	C9 DB	'..'	(3)	CMP #\$DB	;
4/030A-	D0 F6	'..'	(3)	BNE \$0302	;
4/030C-	60	'U'	(4)	RTS	;
1	2	3	4	5	6 (see Note)

Note: Column 1 = bank register/address
 Column 2 = memory bytes
 Column 3 = ASCII for the memory bytes
 Column 4 = opcode cycle count
 Column 5 = disassembled instructions
 Column 6 = remark character ";" (optional, see DISASMREM)

L by itself disassembles the next 20 instructions.

DISASMREM

Display ";" after each disassembly line that is produced by the L command. Default is to not display the remark. Useful if you plan to add comments to a disassembly. See also DISASMREMOFF.

Example: DISASMREM

DISASMREMOFF

Turn off DISASMREM. See also DISASMREM.

Example: DISASMREMOFF

addrG

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
 David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 14 / 23

Example: A000G

Jump to the address.

Example: A000J

Convert word (or up to 4 hex digits) to hexadecimal, decimal, and binary (X stands for "translate"). Prefix character for byte determines its base: no prefix = hex, . = dec, t = binary.

```

Example: AX      ->      A(16)      10(10)  0000 0000 0000 1010(2)
        .10X     ->      A(16)      10(10)  0000 0000 0000 1010(2)
        t1010    ->      A(16)      10(10)  0000 0000 0000 1010(2)
        FFFFX    ->      FFFF(16)  65535(10) 1111 1111 1111 1111(2)

```

Calculate and display a checksum for address range. Checksum is a 4 byte quantity which is calculated the same as the disk image file checksums.

Example: 300.500:CS
CHECKSUM=AF897CEE

Trace instructions starting at the address. Each traced instruction displays register contents. Press the SPACE to pause the trace, press DELETE to stop the trace. The displayed registers contain values after the previously listed command executes.

Example: A000T -- assuming bank 4 is current

```

4/A000-    A9 C1      'X.'      (2)    LDA #C1
A=C1 X=01 Y=D8 P=30/00000011 S=F8 PC=A002 : E=77/01110111 Z=1A B=04
4/A002-    20 ED FD    '...'      (5)    JSR $FDED
A=C1 X=01 Y=D8 P=30/00000011 S=F6 PC=FDED : E=77/01110111 Z=1A B=04

```

Note: Press the DELETE key to stop the trace, SPACE to pause/resume.

Single step trace starting at the address. After each step pause and wait for user to press SPACE to continue or DELETE to stop the single step.

Example: A000F⁵⁵ -- assuming bank 4 is current

```
4/A000-    A9 C1      'X.'    (2)    LDA #C1
A=C1  X=01  Y=D8  P=30/00000011  S=F8  PC=A002 : E=77/01110111  Z=1A  B=04
      lisp          name          name
```

Note: Press SS by itself to single step the next instruction, or press CARRIAGE RETURN to repeat the SS.



addr:BP

Set a break point at address. When address is accessed the debugger is entered and displays the registers. Up to 100 break points should be supported.

Example: A000:BP

addr:BPC

Clear break point at address.

Example: A000:BPC

SOS:BP

Set a break point when a SOS call is made. This means when the BRK opcode is executed. Same as M00:BP.

Example: SOS:BP

Mopcode:BP

Set a break point when opcode is executed.

Example: M60:BP -- set break point when the RTS instruction (60) is executed.

ROM:BP

Set a break point when a call is made to the ROM.

Example: ROM:BP

addr1.addr2:BPW

Set a break point when any address within address range is written to. BPW = Break Point Write.

Example: 300.123AR:BPW

addr1.addr2:BPR

Set a break point when any address within address range is read from. BPR = Break Point Read.

Example: 300.123A:BPR

addr.byte:BPE

Set a break point when the address contents equal the byte value. BPE = Break Point Equals.

Example: 300.AA:BPE

addr.byte1-byte2:BPE

Set a break point when the address contents equal a byte value in the byte range. BPE

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 16 / 23



*new cmd
BPNE BP not equals
same syntax as BPE*

= Break Point Equals.

Example: 300.AA-BB:BPE

addr.byte1 byte2 ... :BPEA *e*

Set a break point when the address contents equal byte 1 value, or equals byte 2 value, etc. Supports up to 16 byte values. BPEA = Break Point Equals Any.

Example: 300.AABBCCDD:BPEA
300.AA BB CC DD:BPEA

addr1.addr2.byte1 byte2 ... :BPEA *e*

Set a break point when the address range contains any bytes equalling the byte values. BPEA = Break Point Equals Any.

Example: 300.400.AABBCCDD:BPEA

addr1.addr2.byte1-byte2:BPEA *e*

Set a break point when the address range contents equal the byte range. BPEA = Break Point Equals Any.

Example: 300.400.AA-BB:BPEA

BPD

Display break point table.

Example: BPD

#	Address Range	BP	Setting
1	4/2000-4/21FF	BPEA	AA-BB

BPC

Clear break point table.

Example: BPC

addr1.addr2:TB

Set timing bucket for address range. When address 1 is accessed timing starts. When address 2 is accessed timing stops. Up to 100 timing buckets should be supported.

Example: A000.A1FF:TB

TBD

Display timing bucket table. Shows all set timing buckets and the time in 1/60th of a second and in seconds spent in each bucket.

Example: TBD

#	Address Range	Time (1/60s)	Time (secs)
---	---------------	--------------	-------------

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 17/23



1	4/A000-4/A1FF	34	0.567
2	4/A300-4/A310	5	0.083
		39	0.650

addr:TBC

Clear timing bucket starting at address.

Example: A000:TBC

TBC

Clear timing bucket table.

Example: TBC

error:SOSE

List SOS general error message for the error number. If no error number is present then list all general errors. Error info should be stored in an external text file for easier modification. See the SOS Reference Manual for a list of these errors.

Example: 01:SOSE

BADSCNUM - Invalid SOS call number

error:SOSFE

Display SOS fatal error message for the error number. If no error number is present then list all fatal errors. See the SOS Reference Manual for a list of these errors.

Example: 01:SOSFE

BADBRK - Invalid BRK

command:SOS

Display SOS command name and SOS command area (e.g. file system) for the command number. If no command number present then list all SOS command numbers and their names. Command info should be stored in an external text file for easier modification. See the SOS Reference Manual for a list of these commands.

Example: C0:SOS

CREATE (File System)

SOSON

Turn on disassembly of SOS calls which displays SOS followed by the command number and parameter address. The emulator defaults to this.

Example: SOSON

SOSOFF

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 18/23



Turns off SOSON.

Example: SOSOFF

disk:CAT

Display catalog of SOS disk stored in disk # disk. Includes recursive list of all subdirectories. Should show same file info as Apple's System Utilities program.

Note: Other commands that may be supported include CATPASCAL for Apple][Pascal disks and CATDOS for Apple][DOS disks. This may come in handy if you want to see what these disks contain if you have them as disk image files.

Example: 1:CAT

disk.file_name:INFO

Displays information about the specified file in the disk. Information includes standard SOS file information but also block list of all index blocks (if any) associated with the file and block list of all data blocks for the file.

Example: 1.APPLE3.TEXT:INFO

disk.block:DUMP

Display contents of specified disk block in the standard hex/ascii dump format.

Example: 1.0:DUMP

disk:DRIVERS

Display list of contents of the SOS.DRIVER file stored on the disk. List includes driver names, driver information, and other items that are in the driver file (e.g. character sets).

Example: 1:DRIVERS

disk:CHECKIMAGE

Check validity of disk image in disk # disk. Computes header and data part checksums and compares against the image file's listed checksums.

Example: 1:CHECKIMAGE

DIT


Display Driver Information Table (DIT), a data structure maintained by this debugger. Contains list of all loaded drivers, their names, sizes, and entry point addresses.

Example: DIT

MIT

Display Memory Information Table (MIT), a data structure maintained by this debugger. See section EMULATOR MEMORY STRUCTURE for what this structure contains.

Example: MIT

Some Ideas about an  Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 19/23



OPCODES

Display a histogram of opcode execution counts. Includes the actual number of the counts. Sorted by frequency. Opcodes not executed are listed below the histogram.

Example: OPCODES

```
LDA    2,188,973 *****
STA     12,123 *****
CMP      467 *****
-----
          2,201,563
```

Unexecuted opcodes: TXS NOP

OPCODESCLR

Reset opcode histogram table.

Example: OPCODESCLR

page1.page2:MEMORYR

Display memory write access table. This table lists on a 256 byte page basis counts for each time the page was read. If page1.page2 specified then lists only those pages. If a single page is specified then display only that page's access count.

Example: 0.5:MEMORYR

page1.page2:MEMORYW

Display memory read access table. This table lists on a 256 byte page basis counts for each time the page was written. See MEMORYW for page options.

Example: 0.5:MEMORYW

MEMORYCLR

Reset both memory access tables.

Example: MEMORYCLR

value:SCROLL

Set debugger display scrolling rate interline delay. Value is in 1/10th of a second. Default is no delay (value = 0). Useful if you want to for example dump lots of memory and don't want to mess with the SPACE key to read what is displayed. Set the scrolling delay to a comfortable value, sit back, and enjoy the show.

Example: 10:SCROLL -- sets scrolling delay to 1 second

filename:LOG

Close log file, create a new one with filename, and output all debugger displays to this new file. Useful if you're running the emulator from a write-protected disk and you want to re-direct the output to a writable disk file.

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4

David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 20 / 23



Example: MyDiary:LOG

----- SNAPSHOTW

Write the contents of all of the emulator's memory to binary file on the host computer's hard disk. This snapshot could prove useful in diagnosing an emulator problem. The binary file should be named "Snapshot_YYYYMMDD_HHMMSS.BIN".

Example: SNAPSHOTW

----- SNAPSHOTRfile-name

Read a snapshot file into the emulator's memory.

Example: SNAPSHOTR Snapshot_19971225_123456.BIN

----- MACRO name commands

Define a macro name and commands for this macro. You can use any name containing alphanumeric characters or periods with a maximum length of 31 characters. Up to 25 macros may be defined. All commands are verified and if any syntax errors occur you will be told and the macro will not be defined. Macro commands cannot include other macro commands.

Example: MACRO my.dump 300.400 A000.A1FF A000L

----- MACROL

List all defined macros.

Example: MACROL

Name / Contents

1 my.dump
300.400 A000.A1FF A000L

----- !macro-name

Execute a macro with the name "macro-name". Each command within the macro is displayed followed by the commands' display.

Example: !my.dump

300.400
...
A000.A1FF
...
A000L
...

font display current font bitmap *font?ROM ROM font bitmap*

----- VERSION

Display debugger version information. Includes version number and creation date/time.

=====

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 21 / 23



17.0 EMULATOR MEMORY STRUCTURE

I recommend that the emulator's internal memory structure for the Apple /// memory resources be structured as follows:

o Memory block containing the size of memory and references to each /// memory bank (the references can be whatever is appropriate -- on the Mac these could be Mac memory pointers or handles):

- number of switchable banks (1..15)
- reference to bank S (32K: 0000-1FFF, A000-FFFF) *
- reference to bank 0/\$0 - switchable (32k: 2000-9FFF)
- reference to bank 1/\$1 - switchable (32k: 2000-9FFF)
- ...
- reference to bank 14/\$E - switchable (32k: 2000-9FFF)
- reference to Boot ROM ROM address space (4k: F000-FFFF)
- reference to Boot ROM RAM address space (4k: F000-FFFF)
- reference to I/O RAM address space (4k: C000-CFFF)

* The system (S) bank is always on-line and is never bank switched. SOS and part of the interpreter reside here.

o Memory block containing the 6502 registers:

- Accumulator (A) 8 bits
- X index (X) 8 bits
- Y index (Y) 8 bits
- Status Register (P) 8 bits
- Stack Pointer (S) 8 bits
- Program Counter (PC) 16 bits

o Memory block containing the special /// System Control Registers:

- E: Environment Register (FFDF) 8 bits
- Z: Zero Page Register (FFD0) 8 bits
- B: Bank Register (FFEF) 8 bits

18.0 WHAT'S NEXT?

Persons seriously interested in creating an Apple /// emulator program should try to obtain as much /// technical information as possible. The author has lots of info which he can copy at minimal charge (10 cents per page plus postage). These persons should also have access to a working Apple /// computer with a fair number of /// programs.

Other areas of compatibility should also be investigated that this document does not address. This includes support for other input devices such as the mouse which does have a 3rd party driver available.

19.0 REFERENCES

Apple /// Owner's Guide, Apple Computer, 1981

Apple /// Plus Owner's Guide, Apple Computer, 1982

Apple /// System Data Sheet, Apple Computer, July 1983

Apple /// Plus System Data Sheet, Apple Computer, October 1983

Apple /// Standard Device Drivers Manual, Apple Computer, 1981

Some Ideas about an Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 22/23

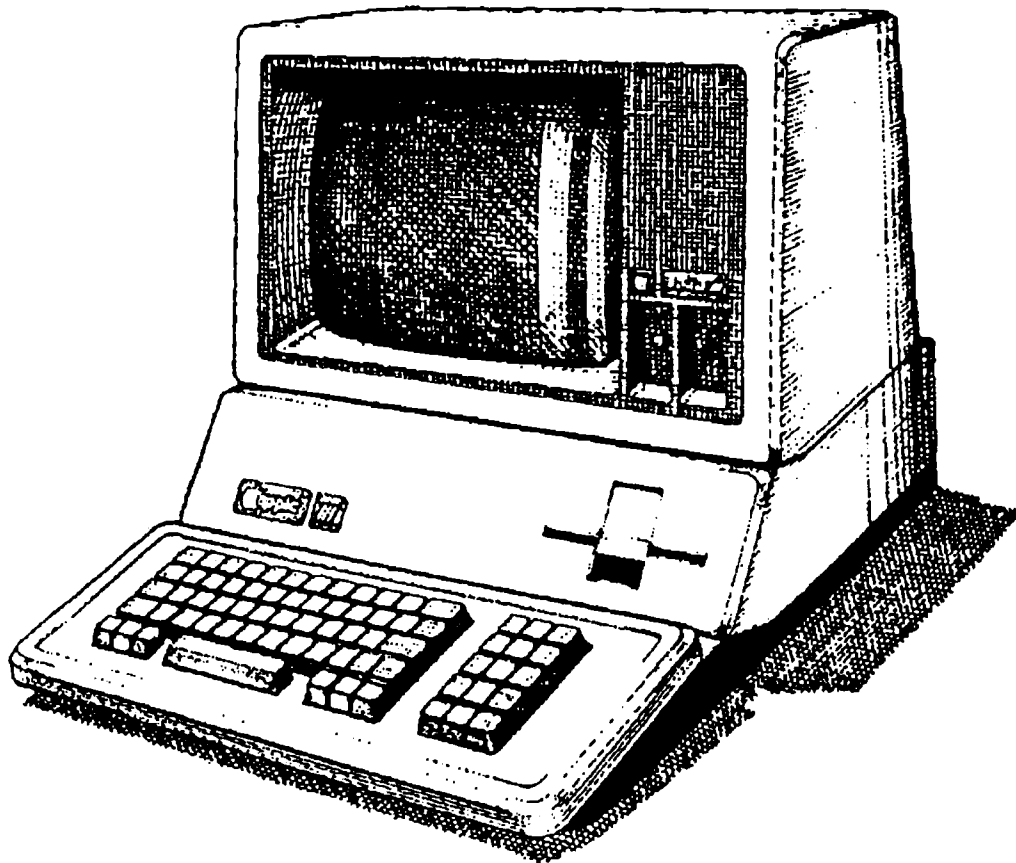


Apple /// SOS Reference Manual, Apple Computer, 1982
Apple /// SOS Device Driver Writer's Guide, Apple Computer, 1982
Apple /// Service Reference Manual (Level 2), Apple Computer, 1983
/// Bits: John Jeppson's Guided Tour of Highway ///, Softalk magazine, May 1983
Bank Switch Razzle-Dazzle, Softalk magazine, August 1982
The Apple Nobody Knows, Apple Orchard magazine, Fall 1981
Apple /// Entry Points, Andy Wells, Call-APPLE, October 1981
Inside the Apple /// Computer ROM, David Craig, November 1997
###

Some Ideas about an 🍏 Apple /// Computer Emulator -- Version 4
David T Craig -- 12 Dec 1997 -- 23 / 23



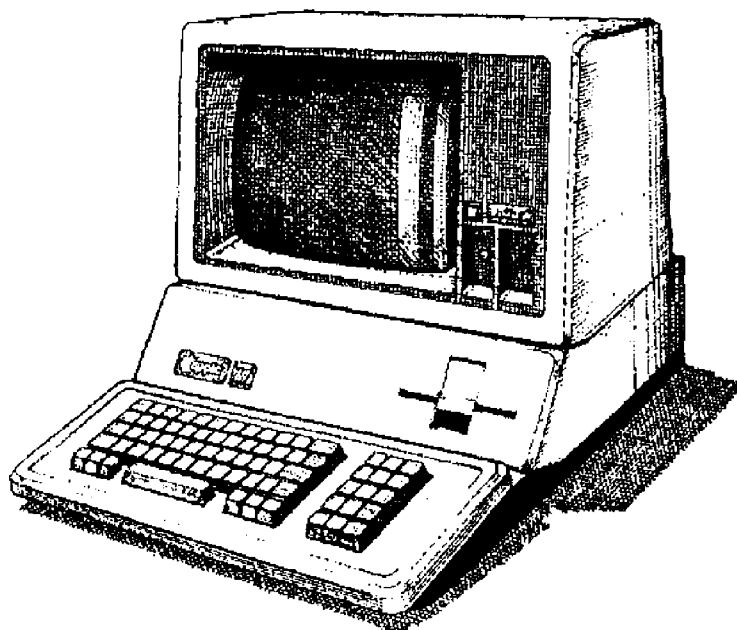
Apple III Computer Information





Apple /// Computer Information

Apple /// Service Reference Manual



T H E E N D

Written by Apple Computer • 1982